

code of federal regulations

Telecommunication

47

PARTS 70 TO 79

Revised as of October 1, 1987



code of federal regulations

Telecommunication

47

PARTS 70 TO 79

Revised as of October 1, 1987

CONTAINING
A CODIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS
OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY
AND FUTURE EFFECT

AS OF OCTOBER 1, 1987

With Ancillaries

Published by
the Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records
Administration

as a Special Edition of
the Federal Register



U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1987

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Explanation	v
Title 47:	
Chapter I—Federal Communications Commission (Continued).....	3
Finding Aids:	
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters.....	531
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR.....	545
List of CFR Sections Affected	553

Cite this Code: CFR

***To cite the regulations in
this volume use title,
part and section
number. Thus, 47 CFR
73.1 refers to Title 47,
Part 73, section 1.***

Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

ISSUE DATES

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

Title 1 through Title 16.....	as of January 1
Title 17 through Title 27.....	as of April 1
Title 28 through Title 41.....	as of July 1
Title 42 through Title 50.....	as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, October 1, 1987), consult the "List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA)," which is issued monthly, and the "Cumulative List of Parts Affected," which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cut-off date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a

date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request. Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1973, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963, or 1964-1972, published in three separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1973, a "List of CFR Sections Affected" is published at the end of each CFR volume.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled **CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS**. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I), and Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register (Table III). A list of CFR Titles, Chapters, and Parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of "Title 3—The President" is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the "Contents" entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

INQUIRIES AND SALES

For a summary, legal interpretation, or other explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. Inquiries concerning editing procedures and reference assistance with respect to the Code of Federal Regulations may be addressed to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408 (telephone 202-523-3517). Sales are handled exclusively by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402 (telephone 202-783-3238).

JOHN E. BYRNE,

Director,

Office of the Federal Register.

October 1, 1987.

THIS TITLE

Title 47—TELECOMMUNICATION is composed of five volumes. The parts in these volumes are arranged in the following order: Parts 0-19, Parts 20-39, Parts 40-69, Parts 70-79 and Part 80 to End. The contents of these volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of October 1, 1987.

Part 73 contains a numerical designation of FM broadcast channels (§ 73.201) and a table of FM allotments designated for use in communities in the United States, its territories, and possessions (§ 73.202). Part 73 also contains a numerical designation of television channels (§ 73.603) and a table of channel assignments to listed communities in the United States, its territories, and possessions (§ 73.606).

Redesignation tables for Chapter I—Federal Communications Commission appear in the Finding Aids section of the two volumes containing Parts 20-39, and Part 80 to End.

For this volume Laurice A. Clark was Chief Editor. The Code of Federal Regulations publication program is under the direction of Martha B. Girard, assisted by Robert E. Jordan.

G.P.O.

TUCSON, → Dallas, Tx

214-767-0074

"Superintendent of Docs

" Payable

U.S. Gov Books, Trade

1100 Commerce ST. Room 1-646

Dallas, Tx

75242

0-19 = \$19.00

70-79 = 18.00^{vii}

37.00

Would you like to know...

if any changes have been made to the Code of Federal Regulations or what documents have been published in the Federal Register without reading the Federal Register every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the *LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected)*, the *Federal Register Index*, or both.

LSA - List of CFR Sections Affected

The LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the Code of Federal Regulations to amendatory actions published in the Federal Register. The LSA is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected.

\$24.00 per year

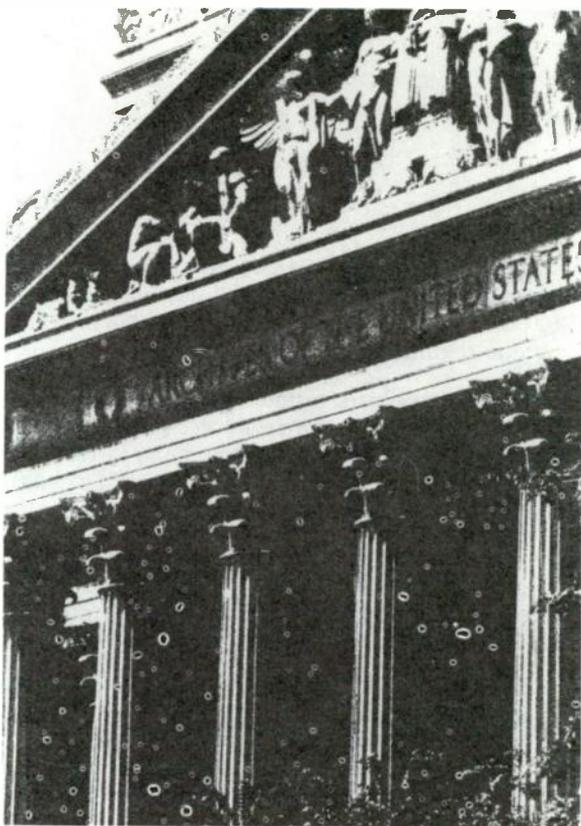
Federal Register Index

The Index, covering the contents of the daily Federal Register, is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references.

\$22.00 per year

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists Federal Register page numbers with the date of publication in the Federal Register.

Note to FR Subscribers: FR indexes and the LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected) are mailed automatically to regular FR subscribers.



Order Form

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402

Enclosed is \$ _____ check, money order, or charge to my Deposit Account No.

Master Card and VISA accepted.

Credit Card Orders Only

Total charges \$ _____

Fill in the boxes below.

Customer's Telephone No

Area Code

-



Credit Card No.

Expiration Date
Month / Year

Charge orders may be telephoned to the GPO order desk at (202) 783-3238 from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. eastern time, Monday-Friday (except holidays).

Please enter the subscription(s) I have indicated

LSA

List of CFR Sections Affected
\$24.00 a year domestic
\$30.00 foreign

Federal Register Index

\$22.00 a year domestic
\$27.50 foreign

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

Name - First, Last

Company name or additional address line

Street address

City

State

ZIP Code

(or Country)

Title 47— Telecommunication

(This book contains Parts 70 to 79)

Chapter I—Federal Communications Commission (Continued)	<i>Part</i> 73
---	-------------------

CHAPTER I—FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (Continued)

(Parts 70 to 79)

SUBCHAPTER C—BROADCAST RADIO SERVICES

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
70-72	[Reserved]	
73	Radio broadcast services	4
74	Experimental, auxiliary, and special broadcast and other program distributional services	355
76	Cable television service.....	456
78	Cable television relay service	501
79	[Reserved]	

SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLICATIONS:

Annual Reports of the Federal Communications Commission to Congress.
Federal Communications Commission Reports of Orders and Decisions.
Communications Act of 1934 (with amendments and index thereto), Recap.
Version to January 1974, Packets Nos. 1 through 6.

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS:

Broadcast Operator Handbook, 1976 edition.

SUBCHAPTER C—BROADCAST RADIO SERVICES

PARTS 70-72—[RESERVED]

PART 73—RADIO BROADCAST SERVICES

Subpart A—AM Broadcast Stations

- Sec.
- 73.1 Scope.
- 73.14 AM broadcast definitions.
- 73.21 Classes of AM broadcast channels and stations.
- 73.22 Assignment of Class II-A stations.
- 73.24 Broadcast facilities; showing required.
- 73.25 Clear channels; Classes I and II stations.
- 73.26 Regional channels; Class III stations.
- 73.27 Local channels; Class IV stations.
- 73.28 Assignment of stations to channels.
- 73.29 Class IV stations on regional channels.
- 73.31 Rounding of nominal power specified on applications.
- 73.33 Antenna systems; showing required.
- 73.37 Applications for broadcast facilities, showing required.
- 73.44 AM transmission system emission limitations.
- 73.45 AM antenna systems.
- 73.49 AM transmission system fencing requirements.
- 73.51 Determining operating power.
- 73.53 Requirements for authorization of antenna monitors.
- 73.54 Antenna resistance and reactance measurements.
- 73.57 Remote reading antenna and common point ammeters.
- 73.58 Indicating instruments.
- 73.61 AM directional antenna field strength measurements.
- 73.62 Directional antenna system tolerances.
- 73.68 Sampling systems for antenna monitors.
- 73.69 Antenna monitors.
- 73.72 Operating during the experimental period.
- 73.88 Blanketing interference.
- 73.99 Presunrise service authorization (PSRA) and Postsunset service authorization (PSSA).
- 73.127 Use of multiplex transmission.
- 73.128 AM stereophonic broadcasting.
- 73.132 Territorial exclusivity.
- 73.150 Directional antenna systems.

Sec.

- 73.151 Field strength measurements to establish performance of directional antennas.
- 73.152 Modification of directional antenna data.
- 73.153 Field strength measurements in support of applications or evidence at hearings.
- 73.154 AM directional antenna partial proof of performance measurements.
- 73.157 Antenna testing during daytime.
- 73.158 Directional antenna monitoring points.
- 73.160 Vertical plane radiation characteristics, $f(\theta)$.
- 73.182 Engineering standards of allocation.
- 73.183 Groundwave signals.
- 73.184 Groundwave field strength graphs.
- 73.185 Computation of interfering signal.
- 73.186 Establishment of effective field at one mile.
- 73.187 Limitation on daytime radiation.
- 73.189 Minimum antenna heights or field strength requirements.
- 73.190 Engineering charts.

Subpart B—FM Broadcast Stations

- 73.201 Numerical designation of FM broadcast channels.
- 73.202 Table of Allotments.
- 73.203 Availability of channels.
- 73.204 International agreements and other restrictions on use of channels.
- 73.205 Zones.
- 73.207 Minimum distance separation between stations.
- 73.208 Reference points and distance computations.
- 73.209 Protection from interference.
- 73.211 Power and antenna height requirements.
- 73.212 Administrative changes in authorizations.
- 73.213 Stations at spacings below the minimum separations.
- 73.220 Restrictions on use of channels.
- 73.232 Territorial exclusivity.
- 73.239 Use of common antenna site.
- 73.258 Indicating instruments.
- 73.267 Determining operating power.
- 73.277 Permissible transmissions.
- 73.293 Use of FM multiplex subcarriers.
- 73.295 FM subsidiary communications services.
- 73.297 FM stereophonic sound broadcasting.
- 73.310 FM technical definitions.
- 73.311 Field strength contours.
- 73.312 Topographic data.
- 73.313 Prediction of coverage.
- 73.314 Field strength measurements.

- 73.315 FM Transmitter location.
- 73.316 FM antenna systems.
- 73.317 FM transmission system requirements.
- 73.318 FM blanketing interference.
- 73.319 FM multiplex subcarrier technical standards.
- 73.322 FM stereophonic sound transmission standards.
- 73.330 Use of modulation monitors at auxiliary transmitters.
- 73.333 Engineering charts.

Subpart C—Noncommercial Educational FM Broadcast Stations

- 73.501 Channels available for assignment.
- 73.502 State-wide plans.
- 73.503 Licensing requirements and service.
- 73.504 Channel assignments under the U.S.A.-Mexico FM Broadcast Agreement.
- 73.505 Zones.
- 73.506 Classes of noncommercial educational FM stations and channels.
- 73.507 Minimum distance separations between stations.
- 73.508 Standards of good engineering practice.
- 73.509 Prohibited overlap.
- 73.510 Antenna systems.
- 73.511 Power and antenna height requirements.
- 73.512 Special procedures applicable to Class D noncommercial educational stations.
- 73.513 Noncommercial educational FM stations operating on unreserved channels.
- 73.525 TV Channel 6 protection.
- 73.558 Indicating instruments.
- 73.561 Operating schedule; time sharing.
- 73.567 Determining operating power.
- 73.573 Emergency antennas.
- 73.593 Subsidiary communications services.
- 73.597 FM stereophonic sound broadcasting.
- 73.599 NCE-FM engineering charts.

Subpart D—[Reserved]

Subpart E—Television Broadcast Stations

- 73.601 Scope of subpart.
- 73.602 Cross reference to rules in other parts.
- 73.603 Numerical designation of television channels.
- 73.606 Table of allotments.
- 73.607 Availability of channels.
- 73.609 Zones.
- 73.610 Minimum distance separations between stations.
- 73.611 Reference points and distance computations.
- 73.612 Protection from interference.
- 73.614 Power and antenna height requirements.

- 73.615 Administrative changes in authorizations.
- 73.621 Noncommercial educational TV stations.
- 73.635 Use of common antenna site.
- 73.641 Subscription TV definitions.
- 73.642 Subscription TV service.
- 73.643 Subscription TV operating requirements.
- 73.644 Subscription TV transmission systems.
- 73.646 Telecommunications Service on the Vertical Blanking Interval.
- 73.653 Operation of TV aural and visual transmitters.
- 73.658 Affiliation agreements and network program practices; territorial exclusivity in non-network program arrangements.
- 73.663 Determining operating power.
- 73.665 Use of TV aural baseband subcarriers.
- 73.667 TV subsidiary communications services.
- 73.669 TV stereophonic aural and multiplex subcarrier operation.
- 73.681 Definitions.
- 73.682 TV transmission standards.
- 73.683 Field intensity contours.
- 73.684 Prediction of coverage.
- 73.685 Transmitter location and antenna system.
- 73.686 Field strength measurements.
- 73.687 Transmission system requirements.
- 73.688 Indicating instruments.
- 73.691 Visual modulation monitoring equipment.
- 73.698 Tables.
- 73.699 TV engineering charts.

Subpart F—International Broadcast Stations

- 73.701 Definitions.
- 73.702 Assignment and use of frequencies.
- 73.703 Geographical zones and areas of reception.
- 73.712 Equipment tests.
- 73.713 Program tests.
- 73.731 Licensing requirements.
- 73.732 Authorizations.
- 73.733 Normal license period.
- 73.751 Operating power.
- 73.753 Antenna systems.
- 73.754 Frequency monitors.
- 73.755 Modulation monitors.
- 73.756 Transmission system requirements.
- 73.757 Auxiliary transmitters.
- 73.758 Alternate main transmitters.
- 73.759 Modification of transmission systems.
- 73.761 Time of operation.
- 73.764 International broadcast station operator requirements.
- 73.765 Determining operating power.
- 73.766 Modulation and bandwidth.
- 73.781 Logs.
- 73.782 Retention of logs.

- 73.787 Station identification.
73.788 Service; commercial or sponsored programs.

Subpart G—Emergency Broadcast System

SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES

- 73.901 Scope of subpart.
73.902 Objectives of subpart.

DEFINITIONS

- 73.903 Emergency Broadcast System (EBS).
73.904 Licensee.
73.905 Emergency Action Notification (EAN).
73.906 Attention signal.
73.907 Emergency Action Termination.
73.908 EBS Checklist.
73.909 Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's).
73.910 Authenticator word lists.
73.911 Basic Emergency Broadcast System Plan.
73.912 NIAC order.
73.913 Emergency Broadcast System Authorization.
73.914 Primary Station (Primary).
73.915 Primary Relay Station (Pri Relay).
73.916 Common Program Control Station (CPCS).
73.917 Originating Primary Relay Station (Orig Pri Relay).
73.918 Non-participating Station (Non-EBS).
73.919 State Relay Network.
73.920 Operational (Local) Area.
73.921 State Emergency Broadcast System Operational Plan.
73.922 Emergency Broadcast System programming priorities.

PARTICIPATION

- 73.926 Participation in the Emergency Broadcast System.
73.927 Participation by communications common carriers.

EMERGENCY ACTIONS

- 73.931 Dissemination of Emergency Action Notification.
73.932 Radio Monitoring and Attention Signal transmission requirement.
73.933 Emergency Broadcast System operation during a National level emergency.

DAY-TO-DAY EMERGENCY OPERATION

- 73.935 Day-to-Day emergencies posing a threat to the safety of life and property; State Level and Operational (Local) Area Level Emergency Action Notification.
73.936 Emergency Broadcast System operation during a State level emergency.

- 73.937 Emergency Broadcast System operation during an Operational (Local) Area Level emergency.

EBS ATTENTION SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

- 73.940 Encoder devices.
73.941 Decoder devices.
73.942 Acceptability of EBS Attention Signal equipment.
73.943 Individual construction of encoders and decoders.

TESTS

- 73.961 Tests of the Emergency Broadcast System procedures.
73.962 Closed Circuit Tests of approved National level interconnecting systems and facilities of the Emergency Broadcast System.

Subpart H—Rules Applicable to All Broadcast Stations

- 73.1001 Scope.
73.1010 Cross reference to rules in other parts.
73.1015 Truthful written statements and responses to Commission inquiries and correspondence.
73.1020 Station license period.
73.1030 Notifications concerning interference to radio astronomy, research and receiving installations.
73.1120 Station location.
73.1125 Station main studio location.
73.1130 Station program origination.
73.1150 Transferring a station.
73.1201 Station identification.
73.1202 Retention of letters received from the public.
73.1206 Broadcast of telephone conversations.
73.1207 Rebroadcasts.
73.1208 Broadcast of taped, filmed or recorded material.
73.1209 References to time.
73.1210 TV/FM dual-language broadcasting in Puerto Rico.
73.1211 Broadcast of lottery information.
73.1212 Sponsorship identification; list retention; related requirements.
73.1213 Antenna structure, marking and lighting.
73.1215 Specifications for indicating instruments.
73.1216 Licensee-conducted contests.
73.1225 Station inspection by FCC.
73.1226 Availability to FCC of station logs and records.
73.1230 Posting of station and operator licenses.
73.1250 Broadcasting emergency information.
73.1400 Remote control authorizations.
73.1410 Remote control operation.

- 73.1500 Automatic transmission system (ATS).
- 73.1510 Experimental authorizations.
- 73.1515 Special field test authorizations.
- 73.1520 Operation for tests and maintenance.
- 73.1530 Portable test stations. [Definition]
- 73.1540 Carrier frequency measurements.
- 73.1545 Carrier frequency departure tolerances.
- 73.1550 Extension meters.
- 73.1560 Operating power and mode tolerances.
- 73.1570 Modulation levels: AM, FM, and TV aural.
- 73.1580 Transmission system inspections.
- 73.1590 Equipment performance measurements.
- 73.1610 Equipment tests.
- 73.1615 Operation during modification of facilities.
- 73.1620 Program tests.
- 73.1635 Special temporary authorizations (STA).
- 73.1650 International broadcasting agreements.
- 73.1660 Acceptability of broadcast transmitters.
- 73.1665 Main transmitters.
- 73.1670 Auxiliary transmitters.
- 73.1675 Auxiliary antennas.
- 73.1680 Emergency antennas.
- 73.1690 Modification of transmission systems.
- 73.1695 Changes in transmission standards.
- 73.1700 Broadcast day.
- 73.1705 Time of operation.
- 73.1710 Unlimited time.
- 73.1715 Share time.
- 73.1720 Daytime.
- 73.1725 Limited time.
- 73.1730 Specified hours.
- 73.1735 AM station operation pre-sunrise and post-sunset.
- 73.1740 Minimum operating schedule.
- 73.1745 Unauthorized operation.
- 73.1750 Discontinuance of operation.
- 73.1800 General requirements related to the station log.
- 73.1820 Station log.
- 73.1835 Special technical records.
- 73.1840 Retention of logs.
- 73.1860 Transmitter duty operators.
- 73.1870 Chief operators.
- 73.1910 Fairness Doctrine.
- 73.1920 Personal attacks.
- 73.1930 Political editorials.
- 73.1940 Broadcasts by candidates for public office.
- 73.2080 Equal employment opportunities.
- 73.3500 Application and report forms.
- 73.3511 Applications required.
- 73.3512 Where to file; number of copies.
- 73.3513 Signing of applications.
- 73.3514 Content of applications.
- 73.3516 Specification of facilities.
- 73.3517 Contingent applications.
- 73.3518 Inconsistent or conflicting applications.
- 73.3519 Repetitious applications.
- 73.3520 Multiple applications.
- 73.3521 Mutually exclusive applications for low power television, television translators and television booster stations.
- 73.3522 Amendment of applications.
- 73.3525 Agreements for removing application conflicts.
- 73.3526 Local public inspection file of commercial stations.
- 73.3527 Local public inspection file of non-commercial educational stations.
- 73.3533 Application for construction permit or modification of construction permit.
- 73.3534 Application for extension of construction permit or for construction permit to replace expired construction permit.
- 73.3535 Application to modify authorized but unbuilt facilities, or to assign or transfer control of an unbuilt facility.
- 73.3536 Application for license to cover construction permit.
- 73.3537 Application for license to use former main antenna as an auxiliary.
- 73.3538 Application to make changes in an existing station.
- 73.3539 Application for renewal of license.
- 73.3540 Application for voluntary assignment or transfer of control.
- 73.3541 Application for involuntary assignment of license or transfer of control.
- 73.3542 Application for emergency authorization.
- 73.3543 Application for renewal or modification of special service authorization.
- 73.3544 Application to obtain a modified station license.
- 73.3545 Application for permit to deliver programs to foreign stations.
- 73.3549 Requests for extension of authority to operate without required monitors, indicating instruments and EBS attention signal devices.
- 73.3550 Requests for new or modified call sign assignments.
- 73.3555 Multiple ownership.
- 73.3561 Staff consideration of applications requiring Commission action.
- 73.3562 Staff consideration of applications not requiring action by the Commission.
- 73.3564 Acceptance of applications.
- 73.3566 Defective applications.
- 73.3568 Dismissal of applications.
- 73.3570 AM broadcast station applications involving other North American countries.
- 73.3571 Processing of AM broadcast station applications.
- 73.3572 Processing of TV broadcast, low power TV, TV translator and TV booster station applications.

- 73.3573 Processing FM broadcast and FM translator station applications.
- 73.3574 Processing of international broadcast station applications.
- 73.3578 Amendments to applications for renewal, assignment or transfer of control.
- 73.3580 Local public notice of filing of broadcast applications.
- 73.3584 Petitions to deny.
- 73.3587 Procedure for filing informal objections.
- 73.3591 Grants without hearing.
- 73.3592 Conditional grant.
- 73.3593 Designation for hearing.
- 73.3594 Local public notice of designation for hearing.
- 73.3597 Procedures on transfer and assignment applications.
- 73.3598 Period of construction.
- 73.3599 Forfeiture of construction permit.
- 73.3601 Simultaneous modification and renewal of license.
- 73.3603 Special waiver procedure relative to applications.
- 73.3605 Retention of applications in hearing status after designation for hearing.
- 73.3612 Annual employment report.
- 73.3613 Filing of contracts.
- 73.3615 Ownership reports.
- 73.4000 Listing of FCC policies.
- 73.4005 Advertising—refusal to sell.
- 73.4015 Applications for AM and FM construction permits, incomplete or defective.
- 73.4017 Application processing: Commercial FM stations.
- 73.4045 Barter agreements.
- 73.4050 Children's TV programs.
- 73.4055 Cigarette advertising.
- 73.4060 Citizens agreements.
- 73.4075 Commercials, loud.
- 73.4082 Comparative broadcast hearings—specialized programming formats.
- 73.4091 Direct broadcast satellites.
- 73.4094 Dolby encoder.
- 73.4095 Drug lyrics.
- 73.4100 Financial qualifications; new AM and FM stations.
- 73.4101 Financial qualifications, TV stations.
- 73.4102 FAA communications, broadcast of.
- 73.4104 FM assignment policies and procedures.
- 73.4107 FM broadcast assignments, increasing availability of.
- 73.4108 FM transmitter site map submissions.
- 73.4110 Format changes of stations.
- 73.4135 Interference to TV reception by FM stations.
- 73.4140 Minority ownership; tax certificates and distress sales.
- 73.4154 Network/AM, FM station affiliation agreements.
- 73.4157 Network signals which adversely affect affiliate broadcast service.
- 73.4160 Night time service areas, class II and III AM stations; computation.
- 73.4163 Noncommercial nature of educational broadcast stations.
- 73.4165 Obscene language.
- 73.4170 Obscene lyrics.
- 73.4180 Payment disclosure: Payola, plugola, kickbacks.
- 73.4185 Political broadcasting and telecasting, the law of.
- 73.4190 Political candidate authorization notice and sponsorship identification.
- 73.4195 Political advertising by UHF translators.
- 73.4210 Procedure Manual: "The Public and Broadcasting".
- 73.4215 Program matter: Supplier identification.
- 73.4235 Short spacing agreements: FM stations.
- 73.4242 Sponsorship identification rules, applicability of.
- 73.4246 Stereophonic pilot subcarrier use during monophonic programming.
- 73.4247 STV: Competing applications.
- 73.4250 Subliminal perception.
- 73.4255 Tax certificates: Issuance of.
- 73.4260 Teaser announcements.
- 73.4265 Telephone conservation broadcasts (network and like sources).
- 73.4266 Tender offer and proxy statements.
- 73.4267 Time brokerage.
- 73.4272 TV colorburst during black and white programming.
- 73.4275 Tone clusters; audio attention-getting devices.
- 73.4280 Character evaluation of broadcast applicants.

AUTHORITY: 47 U.S.C. 154, 303.

EDITORIAL NOTES:

1. For nomenclature changes to this part see 45 FR 61305, Sept. 16, 1980.
2. An Alphabetical Index to Part 73 appears at the end of this part.

Subpart A—AM Broadcast Stations

SOURCE: 28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

§ 73.1 Scope.

This subpart contains those rules which apply exclusively to the AM broadcast service and are in addition to those rules in Subpart H which are common to all AM, FM and TV broadcast services, commercial and noncommercial.

[47 FR 8587, Mar. 1, 1982]

§ 73.14 AM broadcast definitions.

AM broadcast band. The band of frequencies extending from 535 to 1605 kHz.

AM broadcast channel. The band of frequencies occupied by the carrier and the upper and lower sidebands of an AM broadcast signal with the carrier frequency at the center. Channels are designated by their assigned carrier frequencies. The 107 carrier frequencies assigned to AM broadcast stations begin at 540 kHz and are in successive steps of 10 kHz to 1600 kHz.

NOTE: See § 73.21 for the classification of AM broadcast channels.

AM broadcast station. A broadcast station licensed for the dissemination of radio communications intended to be received by the public and operated on a channel in the band 535-1605 kilohertz (kHz). The term "AM broadcast" is synonymous with the term "standard broadcast" as may appear elsewhere in this chapter.

Amplitude modulated stage. The radio-frequency stage to which the modulator is coupled and in which the carrier wave is modulated in accordance with the system of amplitude modulation and the characteristics of the modulating wave.

Amplitude modulator stage. The last amplifier stage of the modulating wave amplitude modulates a radio-frequency stage.

Antenna current. The radio-frequency current in the antenna with no modulation.

Antenna input power. The product of the square of the antenna current and the antenna resistance at the point where the current is measured.

Antenna resistance. The total resistance of the transmitting antenna system at the operating frequency and at the point at which the antenna current is measured.

Blanketing. The interference which is caused by the presence of an AM broadcast signal of one volt per meter (V/m) or greater strengths in the area adjacent to the antenna of the transmitting station. The 1 V/m contour is referred to as the blanket contour and the area within this contour is referred to as the blanket area.

Carrier-amplitude regulation (Carrier shift). The change in amplitude of the carrier wave in an amplitude-modulated transmitter when modulation is applied under conditions of symmetrical modulation.

Combined audio harmonics. The arithmetical sum of the amplitudes of all the separate harmonic components. Root sum square harmonic readings may be accepted under conditions prescribed by the FCC.

Critical directional antenna. An AM broadcast directional antenna that is required, by the terms of a station authorization, to be operated with the relative currents and phases within the antenna elements at closer tolerances of deviation than those permitted under § 73.62 and observed with a high precision monitor capable of measuring these parameters.

Critical hours. The two hour period immediately following local sunrise and the two hour period immediately preceding local sunset.

Daytime. The period of time between local sunrise and local sunset.

Dominant station. A Class I station, as defined in § 73.21.

Effective field; Effective field strength. The root-mean-square (RMS) value of the inverse distance fields at a distance of 1 kilometer from the antenna in all directions in the horizontal plane. The term "field strength" is synonymous with the term "field intensity" as contained elsewhere in this Part.

Equipment performance measurements. The measurements performed to determine the overall performance characteristics of a broadcast transmission system from point of program origination at main studio to sampling of signal as radiated. (See § 73.1590)

Experimental period. the time between 12 midnight local time and local sunrise, used by AM stations for tests, maintenance and experimentation.

Frequency departure. The amount of variation of a carrier frequency or center frequency from its assigned value.

Incidental phase modulation. The peak phase deviation (in radians) resulting from the process of amplitude modulation.

Input power. Means the product of the direct voltage applied to the last radio stage and the total direct current flowing to the last radio stage, measured without modulation.

Intermittent service area. Means the area receiving service from the groundwave of a broadcast station but beyond the primary service area and subject to some interference and fading.

Last radio stage. The radio-frequency power amplifier stage which supplies power to the antenna.

Left (or right) signal. The electrical output of a microphone or combination of microphones placed so as to convey the intensity, time, and location of sounds originated predominately to the listener's left (or right) of the center of the performing area.

Left (or right) stereophonic channel. The left (or right) signal as electrically reproduced in reception of AM stereophonic broadcasts.

Main channel. The band of audio frequencies from 50 to 15,000 Hz which amplitude modulates the carrier.

Maximum percentage of modulation. The greatest percentage of modulation that may be obtained by a transmitter without producing in its output harmonics of the modulating frequency in excess of those permitted by these regulations.

Maximum rated carrier power. The maximum power at which the transmitter can be operated satisfactorily and is determined by the design of the transmitter and the type and number of vacuum tubes or other amplifier devices used in the last radio stage.

Nighttime. The period of time between local sunset and local sunrise.

Nominal power. The antenna input power less any power loss through a dissipative network and, for directional antennas, without consideration of adjustments specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of § 73.51 of the rules. However, for AM broadcast applications granted or filed before June 3, 1985, nominal power is specified in a system of classifications which include the following values: 50 kW, 25 kW, 10 kW, 5 kW, 2.5 kW, 1 kW, 0.5 kW, and 0.25 kW. The specified nominal power for any station in this group of sta-

tions will be retained until action is taken on or after June 3, 1985, which involves a change in the technical facilities of the station.

Percentage modulation (amplitude)

In a positive direction.

$$M = \frac{\text{MAX} - C \times 100}{c}$$

In a negative direction:

$$M = \frac{C - \text{MIN} \times 100}{c}$$

Where:

M = Modulation level in percent.

MAX = Instantaneous maximum level of the modulated radio frequency envelope.

MIN = Instantaneous minimum level of the modulated radio frequency envelope.

C = (Carrier) level of radio frequency envelope without modulation.

Plate modulation. The modulation produced by introduction of the modulating wave into the plate circuit of any tube in which the carrier frequency wave is present.

Primary service area. Means the service area of a broadcast station in which the groundwave is not subject to objectionable interference or objectionable fading.

Proof of performance measurements or antenna proof of performance measurements. The measurements of field strengths made to determine the radiation pattern or characteristics of an AM directional antenna system.

Secondary service area. Means the service area of a broadcast station served by the skywave and not subject to objectionable interference and in which the signal is subject to intermittent variations in strength.

Secondary AM station. Any AM station, except a Class I station, operating on a Class I frequency.

Stereophonic channel. The band of audio frequencies from 50 to 15,000 Hz containing the stereophonic information which modulates the radio frequency carrier.

Stereophonic crosstalk. An undesired signal occurring in the main channel from modulation of the stereophonic channel or that occurring in the

stereophonic channel from modulation of the main channel.

Stereophonic pilot tone. An audio tone of fixed or variable frequency modulating the carrier during the transmission of stereophonic programs.

Stereophonic separation. The ratio of the electrical signal caused in the right (or left) stereophonic channel to the electrical signal caused in the left (or right) stereophonic channel by the transmission of only a right (or left) signal.

Sunrise and sunset. For each particular location and during any particular month, the time of sunrise and sunset as specified in the instrument of authorization (See § 73.1209).

"White area". The area or population which does not receive interference-free primary service from an authorized AM station or does not receive a signal strength of at least 1 mV/m from an authorized FM station.

[47 FR 8587, Mar. 1, 1982, as amended at 47 FR 13164, Mar. 29, 1982; 47 FR 13812, Apr. 1, 1982; 50 FR 18821, May 2, 1985; 50 FR 47054, Nov. 14, 1985]

§ 73.21 Classes of AM broadcast channels and stations.

(a) *Clear channel.* A clear channel is one on which the dominant station or stations render service over wide areas, and which are cleared of objectionable interference within their primary service areas and over all or a substantial portion of their secondary service areas. Stations operating on these channels are classified as follows:

(1) *Class I station.* A class I station is a dominant station operating on a clear channel and designed to render primary and secondary service over an extended area and at relatively long distances. Its primary service area is free from objectionable interference from other stations on the same and adjacent channels, and its secondary service area free from interference except from stations on adjacent channels, and from stations on the same channel in accordance with the channel designation in § 73.25 or § 73.182. The operating power shall not be less than 10 kW nor more than 50 kW. (Also see § 73.25(a) for further power limitation.)

(2) *Class II station.* A class II station is a secondary station which operates on a clear channel (see § 73.25) and is designed to render service over a primary service area which is limited by and subject to such interference as may be received from Class I stations. Whenever necessary a Class II station shall use a directional antenna or other means to avoid interference with Class I stations and with other Class II stations, in accordance with § 73.182 (and § 73.22 in the case of Class II-A stations). Class II stations are divided into five groups:

(i) *Class II-A station.* A Class II-A station is an unlimited time Class II station operating on one of the clear channels listed in § 73.22 and assigned to a community within a state specified in the Table contained in that section. A Class II-A station shall operate with power of not less than 10 kW nighttime nor more than 50 kW at any time.

(ii) *Class II-B station.* A Class II-B station is an unlimited time Class II station other than those included in Class II-A, II-C, and II-S. Except as subparagraphs (a)(2)(ii) (A) and (B) of this section provide otherwise, a Class II-B station shall operate with a power not less than 0.25 kW nor more than 50 kW.

(A) Class II-B stations authorized before June 1, 1980, to operate on any of the 25 Class I channels listed in § 73.25(a) shall operate with the powers authorized as of June 1, 1980, or such other power as the Commission may subsequently authorize. Class II-B stations on these channels authorized after June 1, 1980, in the contiguous 48 states, must meet the requirements for primary service set out in § 73.37(d)(2)(i).

(B) Class II-B stations authorized before June 3, 1985, to operate on any of the 14 channels listed in § 73.25(c) shall operate with the powers authorized as of June 3, 1985, or such other power as the Commission may subsequently authorize.

(C) The nighttime power of Class II-B stations which are authorized after June 1, 1980, to operate in any of the contiguous 48 states on any of the Class I channels listed in § 73.25(a), and which do not meet the require-

ments for primary service set out in § 73.37(e)(2)(i), shall not exceed 1 kW.

(D) Class II-B stations which are authorized after June 1, 1980, to operate in any of the contiguous 48 states on any of the Class I channels listed in § 73.25(a), and which meet the requirements for primary service set out in § 73.37(e)(2)(i), shall operate with power not less than 250 watts nor more than 50 kW.

NOTE: The Class II station operating unlimited time on 760 kc/s at San Diego, Calif., shall be limited to a power of 5 kW and the Class II station operating unlimited time on 750 KHz at Anchorage, Alaska, shall be limited to a power of 10 kW. Both stations shall protect the I-A station on the same frequency to its 0.5 mV/m 50 percent skywave contour.

(iii) *Class II-C station.* A Class II-C station is an unlimited time Class II station which operates with a daytime power of not less than 0.25 kW nor more than 50 kW and a nighttime power of not less than 0.25 kW nor more than 1 kW as follows:

(A) Class II-C stations authorized after June 1, 1980, on the 25 channels listed in § 73.25(a) are those which do not meet the requirements for primary service set out in § 73.37(e)(2)(i).

(B) Class II-C stations authorized after June 3, 1985, on the 14 channels listed in § 73.25(c) or which operate for the first time on one of such channels after that date.

(iv) *Class II-D stations.* A Class II-D station is a Class II station operating daytime or limited time. A Class II-D station shall operate with power not less than 0.25 kW nor more than 50 kW.

(v) *Class II-S stations.* Class II-S stations are former Class II-D stations which have been authorized limited power operation during nighttime on the 14 channels listed in § 73.25(c). Class II-S stations operate with power less than 250 watts nighttime without protection from interference.

(b) *Regional Channel.* A regional channel is one on which several stations may operate with powers set out in subparagraphs (1) and (2) of this paragraph. The service area of a station operating on a regional channel may be limited to a given field

strength contour as a result of interference.

(1) *Class III station.* A Class III station operates on a regional channel and is designed to render service primarily to a principal center of population and the rural area contiguous thereto. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, a Class III station operates with a power not less than 0.5 kW and not more than 5 kW.

(2) Class III stations in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands are permitted a maximum power of 50 kW day or night. Use of such higher power is subject to amendment of the U.S./Mexican Agreement and final disposition of NARBA. Pending such amendment, the maximum power permitted stations in these localities may not exceed 5 kW in accordance with the maximum power permitted by NARBA.

(c) *Local channel.* A local channel is one on which several stations operate unlimited time with powers no greater than provided in this paragraph. The primary service area of a station operating on a local channel may be reduced as a consequence of interference. Such stations operate with power no greater than 1 kW daytime or nighttime.

(1) *Class IV station.* A class IV station is a station operating on a local channel and designed to render service primarily to a community and the suburban and rural areas contiguous thereto. The power of a station of this class shall not be less than 0.25 kW, nor more than 1 kW, and its primary service area is subject to interference in accordance with § 73.182. Stations which are licensed to operate with 0.1 kW may continue to do so.

NOTE 1: Under NARBA, the power for Class IV stations is 0.25 kW daytime as well as nighttime. The U.S./Canadian Agreement and the U.S./Mexican Agreement permit such stations to operate with power not in excess of 1 kW daytime. Pursuant to these Agreements and informal coordination with the NARBA signatories, the Commission will consider applications for Class IV stations on local channels with daytime powers in excess of 0.25 kW, up to 1 kW, if no objectionable interference would be caused (under the standards set forth in the pertinent international agreement) to a

duly notified station in Canada, Mexico, or any foreign country signatory to NARBA.

NOTE 2: Class IV stations located within 100 kilometers (62 miles) of the Mexican border and presently authorized to operate with a daytime power of less than 1 kW, may file applications to increase their daytime and/or nighttime power to 1 kW. However, such applications will be granted only after coordination with Mexico, pursuant to the U.S./Mexican Agreement.

NOTE 3: All authorizations of new or changed Class I-B, Class II-D, Class III, or Class IV facilities after October 30, 1961, are subject to whatever interference may be received from, or whatever overlap of 2.0 mV/m and 25 mV/m groundwave contours or overlap of 25 mV/m groundwave contours may be involved with, previously or subsequently authorized Class II-A facilities.

NOTE 4: The following table indicates the international classes of AM broadcasting stations with which the domestic classes of stations set out in the previous paragraphs of this section correspond:

INTERNATIONAL AND DOMESTIC CLASSIFICATIONS OF STATIONS AND CHANNELS

International classes of AM stations	Corresponding U.S. classes of AM stations	Classes of Channels available in U.S. for each class of station
Class A	I-A	Clear channels.
	I-B	
	I-N	
Class B	II	Do.
	II-A	Do.
	II-B	Do.
	II-C	Do.
	II-D	Do.
	II-S	Do.
Class C	III	Regional channels. Local channels.
	IV	

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 18052, Nov. 25, 1970; 43 FR 32780, July 28, 1978; 45 FR 43186, June 26, 1980; 49 FR 14744, Apr. 13, 1984; 49 FR 48187, Dec. 11, 1984; 50 FR 18821, May 2, 1985; 50 FR 24520, June 11, 1985; 51 FR 4752, Feb. 7, 1986; 51 FR 8502, Mar. 12, 1986; 52 FR 21311, June 5, 1987]

§ 73.22 Assignment of Class II-A stations.

(a) *Table of assignment.* One Class II-A station may be assigned on each channel listed in the following table within the designated State or States:

Channel (Kilo-hertz)	Location of existing class I station	State(s) in which class II-A assignment may be applied for
670	Chicago, Ill.....	Idaho.
720	.....do.....	Nevada or Idaho.
770	New York, N.Y.....	New Mexico.
780	Chicago, Ill.....	Nevada.
880	New York, N.Y.....	North Dakota, South Dakota, or Nebraska.
890	Chicago, Ill.....	Utah.
1020	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	New Mexico.
1030	Boston, Mass.....	Wyoming.
1100	Cleveland, Ohio.....	Colorado.
1120	St. Louis, Mo.....	California or Oregon.
1180	Rochester, N.Y.....	Montana.
1210	Philadelphia, Pa.....	Kansas, Nebraska, or Oklahoma.

(b) *Minimum service to "white" areas.* No Class II-A station shall be assigned unless at least 25 percent of its nighttime interference-free service area or at least 25 percent of the population residing therein receives no other interference-free nighttime primary service.

(c) *Power.* Class II-A stations shall operate with not less than 10 kW power nighttime.

(d) *Protection—(1) Protection by Class II-A stations to other stations.* The co-channel Class I-A station shall be protected by the Class II-A station to its 0.1 mV/m contour daytime and its 0.5 mV/m 50 percent skywave contour nighttime. A co-channel Class I-N station shall be protected to its 0.1 mV/m contour daytime and its 0.1 mV/m 50% skywave contour nighttime. The 0.1 mV/m groundwave contour of a Class I-N station is to be protected in those azimuths in which the Class I-N station does not develop a 0.1 mV/m 50% skywave signal. All other stations of any class authorized on or before October 30, 1961, shall normally receive protection from objectionable interference from Class II-A stations as provided in § 73.182.

(2) *Protection to Class II-A stations.* A Class II-A station shall normally receive daytime protection to its 0.5 mV/m groundwave contour and nighttime protection to the contour to which it is limited by the co-channel Class I-A station.

(e) *Applications not complying with this section.* Applications for Class II-A stations which do not meet the re-

quirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section will be returned without further consideration.

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 18425, May 4, 1976; 49 FR 43960, Nov. 11, 1984]

§ 73.24 Broadcast facilities; showing required.

An authorization for a new AM broadcast station or increase in facilities of an existing station will be issued only after a satisfactory showing has been made in regard to the following, among others:

(a) That the proposed assignment will tend to effect a fair, efficient, and equitable distribution of radio service among the several states and communities.

(b) That a proposed new station (or a proposed change in the facilities of an authorized station) complies with the pertinent requirements of § 73.37 of this chapter.

NOTE: With respect to new Class II-A stations or to stations for which applications were accepted for filing before July 13, 1964, the provisions of NOTE 1 of § 73.37 of this chapter shall apply. Special provisions concerning interference from Class II-A to stations of other classes authorized after October 30, 1961, are contained in § 73.22(d) of this chapter and NOTE 3 to § 73.21 of this chapter. The level of interference shall be computed pursuant to §§ 73.182 and 73.186 of this chapter.

(c) That the applicant is financially qualified to construct and operate the proposed station.

(d) That the applicant is legally qualified. That the applicant (or the person or persons in control of an applicant corporation or other organization) is of good character and possesses other qualifications sufficient to provide a satisfactory public service.

(e) That the technical equipment proposed, the location of the transmitter, and other technical phases of operation comply with the regulations governing the same, and the requirements of good engineering practice. (See technical regulations of this subpart and § 73.188.)

(f) That the facilities sought are subject to assignment as requested under existing international agreements and

the rules and regulations of the Commission.

(g) That the population within the 1 V/m contour does not exceed 1.0 percent of the population within the 25 mV/m contour: *Provided, however,* That where the number of persons within the 1 V/m contour is 300 or less the provisions of this paragraph are not applicable.

(h) That, in the case of an application for a Class II station, the proposed station would radiate, during two hours following local sunrise and two hours preceding local sunset, in any direction toward the 0.1 mV/m groundwave contour of a co-channel United States Class I-A or I-B station, no more than the maximum radiation values permitted under the provisions of § 73.187.

(i) That, in the case of an application for a Class II-A station (see § 73.22), 25 percent or more of the area or population within the nighttime interference-free service contour of the proposed station receives no nighttime interference-free primary service from another station.

(j) The 5 mV/m contour (or, at night, the interference-free contour, if of a higher field strength) encompasses the entire principal community to be served. For Class II-C and II-S stations on the 14 frequencies listed in § 73.25(c) it is not necessary to demonstrate the ability to provide such coverage during nighttime operation.

(k) That the public interest, convenience, and necessity will be served through the operation under the proposed assignment.

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 38 FR 5874, Mar. 5, 1973; 49 FR 23348, June 6, 1984; 49 FR 43960, Nov. 1, 1984; 50 FR 40014, Oct. 1, 1985; 52 FR 11654, Apr. 10, 1987]

§ 73.25 Clear channels; Classes I and II stations.

The frequencies in the following tabulations are designated as clear channels and assigned for use by the Classes of stations given:

(a) On each of the following channels, one Class I-A station will be assigned, operating with power of 50 kW: 640, 650, 660, 700, 720, 750, 760, 770,

780, 820, 830, 840, 870, 880, 890, 1020, 1030, 1040, 1100, 1120, 1160, 1180, 1200, and 1210 kHz. In Alaska, these frequencies can be used by Class I-N stations subject to the conditions set forth in § 73.182(a)(1)(iii). In addition, on the channels listed in this paragraph, Class II stations may be assigned as follows:

(1) On 670, 720, 770, 780, 880, 890, 1020, 1030, 1100, 1120, 1180, and 1210 kHz, one Class II-A unlimited time station, assigned and located pursuant to the provisions of § 73.22, and

(2) On any of the 25 channels listed at the beginning of this paragraph:

(i) The unlimited time, limited time, daytime-only, specified hours, and time-sharing Class II stations authorized prior to June 1, 1980, to operate on those channels; and

(ii) Additional unlimited time Class II-B and II-C stations authorized after June 1, 1980.

(iii) Additional daytime-only class II stations whose transmitter sites are located inside the 0.5mV/m 50% nighttime contour of the respective co-channel Class I-A stations.

NOTE 1: See the U.S./Mexican Agreement concerning Mexican use of 660, 760, 830, 1020, 1030, and 1180 kHz.

NOTE 2: See the U.S./Mexican Agreement concerning Mexican use of 660, 760, 830, 1020, 1030, and 1180 kHz.

(b) To each of the following channels there may be assigned Class I and Class II stations: 680, 710, 810, 850, 940, 1000, 1060, 1070, 1080, 1090, 1110, 1130, 1140, 1170, 1190, 1500, 1510, 1520, 1530, 1540, 1550, and 1560 kHz.

NOTE: Until superseded by a new agreement, protection of the Bahama Islands shall be in accordance with NARBA. Accordingly, Class I and Class II stations on 1540 kHz shall deliver not over 4 uV/m groundwave or 25 uV/m skywave at any point of land in the Bahama Islands and such stations operating nighttime (i.e., sunset to sunrise at the location of the U.S. station) shall be located not less than 650 miles from the nearest point of land in the Bahama Islands. Also see paragraph (c) for additional provisions relating to Class II stations on this frequency.

(c) For Class II stations on 540, 690, 730, 740, 800, 860, 900, 990, 1010, 1050, 1220, 1540, 1570, and 1580 kHz. Effective June 1, 1985, no applications for

new Class II-D stations will be accepted on these channels.

NOTE 1: The U.S./Mexican Agreement is undergoing renegotiation. Until the new Agreement is completed, no applications involving new nighttime operation or major change in existing nighttime operation on 540 kHz except for Alaska, or on 730, 800, 900, 1050, 1220, and 1570 kHz will be accepted for filing. Also, pending completion of negotiations with the Commonwealth of the Bahamas, 1540 kHz is subject to the same restrictions.

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 33 FR 4410, Mar. 12, 1968; 35 FR 18052, Nov. 25, 1970; 41 FR 18425, May 4, 1976; 45 FR 43186, June 26, 1980; 47 FR 27862, June 28, 1982; 50 FR 24520, June 11, 1985; 51 FR 32088, Sept. 9, 1986]

§ 73.26 Regional channels; Class III stations.

(a) The following frequencies are designated as regional channels and are assigned for use by Class III stations: 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610, 620, 630, 790, 910, 920, 930, 950, 960, 970, 980, 1150, 1250, 1260, 1270, 1280, 1290, 1300, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1350, 1360, 1370, 1380, 1390, 1410, 1420, 1430, 1440, 1460, 1470, 1480, 1590 and 1600 kHz.

(b) Additionally, in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands the frequencies 1230, 1240, 1340, 1400, 1450, and 1490 kHz are designated as Regional channels, and are assigned for use by Class III stations. Stations formerly licensed to these channels in those locations as Class IV stations are redesignated as Class III stations.

[51 FR 4752, Feb. 7, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 32088, Sept. 9, 1986]

§ 73.27 Local channels; Class IV stations.

Within the conterminous 48 states, the following frequencies are designated as local channels, and are assigned for use there by Class IV stations: 1230, 1240, 1340, 1400, 1450 and 1490 kHz.

[51 FR 4752, Feb. 7, 1986]

§ 73.28 Assignment of stations to channels.

(a) With respect to applications for new Class II-A stations, and other applications accepted for filing before

July 13, 1964, the individual assignments of stations to channels which may cause interference to other United States stations only shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this part for the respective classes of stations involved. (For determining objectionable interference, see §§ 73.22, and 73.182 through 73.186.)

(b) Except as provided in § 73.21(c) concerning Class IV stations, no assignment of an AM broadcast station will be made which would be inconsistent with the provisions of NARBA or the U.S./Mexican Agreement. Similarly, as long as protection for U.S. assignments from Haitian assignments continues, no U.S. assignment of an AM broadcast station will be made which would cause objectionable interference (under the standards set forth in NARBA) to a duly notified Haitian station. (The Haitian stations considered to be duly notified are those notified and accepted in accordance with past agreements, and those subsequently notified in accordance with the procedures and understandings which have pertained thus far.) In all cases where an individual assignment may cause interference with, or may involve a channel assigned for priority of use by, a station in another North American country, the classifications, allocation requirements, and engineering standards set forth in NARBA and the U.S./Mexican Agreement shall be observed.

NOTE: (a) In general, an application for an AM broadcast station assignment, the grant of which would be consistent with the provisions of NARBA and the U.S./Mexican Agreement and would not cause objectionable interference to a duly notified station in Haiti, will be considered and acted upon by the Commission in accordance with its rules and established procedure for action upon such applications. However, in particular cases such applications may also present considerations of an international nature which require that a different procedure be followed. In such cases the procedure to be followed will be determined by the Commission in the light of the special considerations involved.

(b) With respect to applications for facilities which would involve conflict with NARBA only as to a country which has signed but not completed formal ratification of that agreement, and facilities which would cause objectionable interference to a

duly notified Haitian station, special provisions of a procedural nature are contained in § 73.3570 of this chapter.

(c) Engineering standards now in force domestically differ in some respects from those specified for international purposes. The engineering standards specified for international purposes (see § 73.1650, International Agreements) will be used to determine: (1) The extent to which interference might be caused by a proposed station in the United States to a station in another country; and (2) whether the United States should register an objection to any new or changed assignment notified by another country. The domestic standards in effect in the United States will be used to determine the extent to which interference exists or would exist from a foreign station where the value of such interference enters into a calculation of: (i) The service to be rendered by a proposed operation in the United States; or (ii) the permissible interfering signal from one station in the United States to another United States station.

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 9499, July 11, 1964; 49 FR 32358, Aug. 14, 1984; 50 FR 18821, May 2, 1985]

§ 73.29 Class IV stations on regional channels.

No license will be granted for the operation of a Class IV station on a regional channel: *Provided, however*, That Class IV stations presently authorized to operate on regional channels will not be required to change frequency, or power but will not be protected against interference from Class III stations.

§ 73.31 Rounding of nominal power specified on applications.

(a) An application filed with the FCC for a new station or for an increase in power of an existing station shall specify nominal power rounded to two significant figures as follows:

Nominal power (kW)	Rounded to nearest figure (kW)
0.25 to 0.99.....	0.01
1 to 9.9.....	0.1
10 to 50.....	1

(b) In rounding the nominal power in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section the RMS shall be adjusted accordingly. If rounding upward to the nearest figure would result in objectionable interference, the nominal power specified on the application is to be rounded downward to the next nearest figure and the RMS adjusted accordingly.

[50 FR 18821, May 2, 1985]

§ 73.33 Antenna systems; showing required.

(a) An application for authority to install a broadcast antenna shall specify a definite site and include full details of the antenna design and expected performance.

(b) All data necessary to show compliance with the terms and conditions of the construction permit must be filed with the license application. If the station is using a directional antenna, a proof of performance must also be filed.

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 25840, Dec. 5, 1972]

§ 73.37 Applications for broadcast facilities, showing required.

(a) Except as indicated in other paragraphs of this section, no application will be accepted for a new station (or change in frequency of an existing station) if the proposed operation would involve overlap of signal strength contours with any other station as set forth below in this paragraph; and no application will be accepted for a change (other than a change in frequency) of the facilities of an existing station (including the daytime facilities of an existing Class II-A station) if the proposed change would involve such overlap where there is not already such overlap between the stations involved:

Frequency separation	Contour of proposed new station (classes II-B, II-C, II-D, II-S, III, and IV) mV/m	Contour of any other station
Co-channel.....	0.005 0.025	0.1 mV/m (Class I). 0.5 mV/m (other classes).
10 kHz.....	0.5	0.025 mV/m (All classes).
20 kHz.....	0.5	0.5 mV/m (All classes).
30 kHz.....	2 25	25 mV/m (All classes). 2 mV/m (All classes).
	25	25 mV/m (All classes).

(b) An application for a new daytime station or a change in the daytime facilities of an existing station may be granted notwithstanding overlap of the proposed 0.5 mV/m contour and the 0.025 mV/m contour of another co-channel station, where the applicant station is or would be the first AM broadcast facility in a community of any size wholly outside of an urbanized area or the first AM broadcast facility in a community of 25,000 or more population wholly or partly within an urbanized area [for the purpose of this rule, urbanized area refers to such areas listed by the latest Census provided they also contain an incorporated place of at least 50,000 population], or when the facilities proposed would provide a first primary service to at least 25 percent of the interference-free area within the proposed 0.5 mV/m contour, provided that:

(1) The proposal complies with paragraph (a) of this section in all other respects and is consistent with all other provisions of this part; and

(2) No overlap would occur between the 1 mV/m contour of the proposed facilities and the 0.05 mV/m contour of any co-channel station.

(c) In determining overlap received, an application for a new Class IV station with daytime power of 250 watts, or greater, shall be considered on the assumption that both the proposed operation and all existing Class IV stations operate with 250 watts and utilize non-directional antennas. With respect to applications for new Class IV facilities, the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section shall be applied using the assumption mentioned in

this paragraph for determining overlap received.

(d) If otherwise consistent with the public interest and subject to section 316 of the Communications Act, an application requesting an increase in the daytime power of an existing Class IV station on a local channel from 250 watts to a maximum of one kW, or from 100 watts to a maximum of 500 watts, may be granted notwithstanding overlap prohibited by paragraph (a) of this section. In the case of a 100 watt Class IV station increasing daytime power, the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to permit an increase in power to more than 500 watts, if prohibited overlap would be involved, even if successive applications should be tendered.

(e) In addition to a demonstration of compliance with the requirement of paragraphs (a), and as appropriate, (b), (c) and (d) of this section, an application for a new AM broadcast station, or for a major change (see § 73.3571(a)(1) of this Chapter) in an authorized AM broadcast station, as a condition for its acceptance, shall make a satisfactory showing, if new or modified nighttime operation by a Class II or Class III station is proposed, that objectionable interference will not result to an authorized station as determined pursuant to § 73.182(1) of this chapter.

(f) Applications for new or changed facilities in the states of Alaska and Hawaii, in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and in the territories of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa will be accepted for filing only if satisfactory showings are submitted with respect to the following:

(1) The proposed operation complies with the requirements of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section.

(2) Unlimited time operation, by other than a Class IV facility, will not cause objectionable skywave interference at night to an existing station, pursuant to § 73.182(1). In addition, each proposal for unlimited time operation (including Class IV proposals) shall meet at least one of the following conditions:

(i) Not more than 10 percent of the population included within the normally protected nighttime contour

would receive objectionable interference.

(ii) The proposed operation would be the first AM broadcast facility assigned to the community which would provide nighttime service.

(iii) For a proposed new station, that at least 25 percent of the area or population included within the nighttime interference-free primary service contour is without nighttime primary AM broadcast service, or, for a proposed change in the nighttime facilities of an authorized station, that at least 25 percent of the area or population which would receive interference-free nighttime primary service from the station for the first time as a result of the change in facilities is without nighttime primary AM broadcast service.

NOTE 1: The foregoing provisions of this section shall not be applied to applications for new Class II-A stations or to applications accepted for filing before July 1, 1964. With respect to such applications, the following shall apply: An authorization will not be granted for a station on a frequency of ± 30 kHz from that of another station if the area enclosed by the 25 mV/m groundwave contours of the two stations overlap, nor will an authorization be granted for the operation of a station on a frequency ± 20 kHz or ± 10 kHz from the frequency of another station if the area enclosed by the 25 mV/m groundwave contour of either one overlaps the area enclosed by the 2 mV/m groundwave contour of the other. (As to overlap with Class II-A stations, see § 73.21, Note 3.)

NOTE 2: In the case of applications for changes (other than frequency) in the facilities of AM broadcast stations covered by this section, an application therefor will be accepted even though overlap of signal strength contours as mentioned in this section would occur with another station in an area where such overlap does not already exist, if: (1) The total area of overlap with that station would not be increased; (2) there would be no net increase in the area of overlap with any other station; and (3) there would be created no area of overlap with any station with which overlap does not now exist.

NOTE 3: The provisions of this section concerning prohibited overlap of signal strength contours will not apply where: (1) the area of overlap lies entirely over sea water; or (2) the only overlap involved would be that caused to a foreign station, in which case the provisions of the applicable international agreement, as identified in

§ 73.1650, will apply. When overlap would be received from a foreign station, the provisions of this section will apply, except where there would be overlap with a foreign station with a frequency separation of 20 kHz. In the latter case the provisions of the international agreement will apply in lieu of this section.

NOTE 4: All applications for new stations, or for major changes in existing stations tendered for filing after July 18, 1968, for facilities in the conterminous United States, shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph (e) of this section, or, for facilities in the States of Alaska and Hawaii, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the territories of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph (f) of this section.

NOTE 5: In determining the number of "authorized" aural transmission facilities in a given community, applications for that community in hearing or otherwise having protected status under specified "cut-off" procedures shall be considered as existing stations. In the event that there are two or more mutually exclusive protected applications seeking authorization for the proposed community it will be assumed that only one is "authorized."

NOTE 6: A "transmission facility" for a community is a station licensed to the community. Such a station provides a "transmission service" for that community.

[29 FR 9499, July 11, 1964, as amended at 30 FR 3541, May 17, 1965; 33 FR 4410, Mar. 12, 1968; 37 FR 25840, Dec. 5, 1972; 38 FR 5874, Mar. 5, 1973; 40 FR 29861, July 16 1975; 40 FR 31227, July 25, 1975; 40 FR 48352, Oct. 15, 1975; 40 FR 54251, Nov. 21, 1975; 48 FR 29873, June 29, 1983; 49 FR 32358, Aug. 14, 1984; 49 FR 43474, Oct. 29, 1984; 50 FR 24521, June 11, 1985; 50 FR 51533, Dec. 18, 1985; 52 FR 10570, Apr. 2, 1987]

§ 73.44 AM transmission system emission limitations.

(a) Stations using main transmitters type accepted or notified after January 1, 1960 must meet the following emission limitations:

(1) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier by between 15 kHz and 30 kHz inclusive, must be attenuated at least 25 dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier. Compliance with the specification will be deemed to show the occupied bandwidth to be no greater than 30 kHz.

(2) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier by more than 30 kHz up to and including 75 kHz must be attenuated at least 35

dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier.

(3) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier by more than 75 kHz must be attenuated at least $43 + 10 \text{ Log}_{10}$ (Power in watts) dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier, or 80 dB, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(b) Stations using main transmitters installed or type accepted before January 1, 1960, must achieve the highest degree of compliance with the limitations specified in paragraph (a) of this section practicable with the equipment in use as of that date.

(c) Should harmful interference be caused to the reception of other broadcast or non-broadcast stations by out of band emissions, the licensee may be directed to achieve a greater degree of attenuation than specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(d) Measurements to determine compliance with this section for transmitter type acceptance are to be made using signals sampled at the output terminals of the transmitter when operating into an artificial antenna of substantially zero reactance. Measurements made of the emissions of an operating station are to be made at ground level approximately 1 kilometer from the center of the antenna system. When a directional antenna is used, the carrier frequency reference field strength to be used in order of preference shall be:

(1) The measure non-directional field strength.

(2) The RMS field strength determined from the measured directional radiation pattern.

(3) The calculated expected field strength that would be radiated by a non-directional antenna at the station authorized power.

[47 FR 8588, Mar. 1, 1982, as amended at 49 FR 3999, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 73.45 AM antenna systems.

(a) All applicants for new, additional, or different AM station facilities and all licensees requesting authority to change the transmitting system site of an existing station must specify an antenna system, the efficiency of

which complies with the requirements for the class and power of station. (See §§ 73.186 and 73.189.)

(1) An application for authority to install an AM broadcast antenna must specify a definite site and include full details of the antenna system design and expected performance.

(2) All data necessary to show compliance with the terms and conditions of the construction permit must be filed with the application for the station license to cover the construction. If the station has constructed a directional antenna, a directional proof of performance must be filed. See §§ 73.150 through 73.157.

(b) The simultaneous use of a common antenna or antenna structure by more than one AM station or by a station of any other type or service may be authorized provided:

(1) Engineering data are submitted showing that satisfactory operation of each station will be obtained without adversely affecting the operation of the other station(s).

(2) The minimum field strength for each AM station complies with § 73.189(b).

(c) Should any changes be made or otherwise occur which would possibly alter the resistance of the antenna system, the licensee must commence the determination of the operating power by a method described in § 73.51(a)(1) or (d). (If the changes are due to the construction of FM or TV transmitting facilities, see §§ 73.316 and 73.685.) Upon completion of any necessary repairs or adjustments, or upon completion of authorized construction or modifications, the licensee must make a new determination of the antenna resistance using the procedures described in § 73.54. Operating power should then be determined by a direct method as described in § 73.51. Notification of the value of resistance of the antenna system must be filed with the FCC in Washington, D.C. as follows:

(1) Whenever the measurements show that the antenna or common point resistance differs from that shown on the station authorization by more than 2%, FCC Form 302 must be filed with the information and measurement data specified in § 73.54(d).

(2) Whenever AM stations use direct reading power meters pursuant to § 73.51, notification to the FCC in Washington, DC must be filed in accordance with § 73.54(e).

[43 FR 53735, Nov. 17, 1978, as amended at 45 FR 28141, Apr. 28, 1980; 47 FR 8589, Mar. 1, 1982; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985; 51 FR 2707; Jan. 21, 1986; 51 FR 26250, July 22, 1986]

§ 73.49 AM transmission system fencing requirements.

Antenna towers having radio frequency potential at the base (series fed, folded unipole, and insulated base antennas) must be enclosed within effective locked fences or other enclosures. Ready access must be provided to each antenna tower base for meter reading and maintenance purposes at all times. However, individual tower fences need not be installed if the towers are contained within a protective property fence.

[51 FR 2707, Jan. 21, 1986]

§ 73.51 Determining operating power.

(a) Except in those circumstances described in paragraph (d) of this section, the operating power shall be determined by the direct method. The direct method consists of either:

(1) using a suitable instrument for determining the antenna's input power directly from the RF voltage, RF current, and phase angle; or

(2) calculating the product of the licensed antenna or common point resistance at the operating frequency (see § 73.54), and the square of the indicated unmodulated antenna current at that frequency, measured at the point where the resistance has been determined.

(b) The authorized antenna input power for each station shall be equal to the nominal power for such station, with the following exceptions:

(1) For stations with nominal powers of 5 kW, or less, the authorized antenna input power to directional antennas shall exceed the nominal power by 8 percent.

(2) For stations with nominal powers in excess of 5 kW, the authorized antenna input power to directional an-

tennas shall exceed the nominal power by 5.3 percent.

(3) In specific cases, it may be necessary to limit the radiated field to a level below that which would result if normal power were delivered to the antenna. In such cases, excess power may be dissipated in the antenna feed circuit, the transmitter may be operated with power output at a level which is less than the rated carrier power, or a combination of the two methods may be used, subject to the conditions given in paragraph (c) of this section.

(i) Where a dissipative network is employed, the authorized antenna current and resistance, and the authorized antenna input power shall be determined at the input terminals of the dissipative network.

(ii) Where the authorized antenna input power is less than the nominal power, subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (c) of this section, the transmitter may be operated at the reduced power level necessary to supply the authorized antenna input power.

(c) Applications for authority to operate with antenna input power which is less than nominal power and/or to employ a dissipative network in the antenna system shall be made on FCC Form 302. The technical information supplied on section II-A of this form shall be that applying to the proposed conditions of operation. In addition, the following information shall be furnished, as pertinent:

(1) Full details of any network employed for the purpose of dissipating radio frequency energy otherwise delivered to the antenna (see § 73.54).

(2) A showing that the transmitter has been type accepted or notified for operation at the proposed power output level, or, in lieu thereof:

(i) A full description of the means by which transmitter output power will be reduced.

(ii) Where the proposed transmitter power output level(s) is less than 90% of the rated power of the transmitter, equipment performance measurements must be made to confirm that the station transmissions conform to the emission limitation specified in § 73.44, under all conditions of program operation.

(iii) A showing that, at the proposed power output level, means are provided for varying the transmitter output within a tolerance of ± 10 percent, to compensate for variations in line voltage or other factors which may affect the power output level.

(d) When it is not possible or appropriate to use the direct method of power determination due to technical reasons, the indirect method of determining operating power (see paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section) may be used on a temporary basis. A notation must be made in the station log indicating the dates of commencement and termination of measurement using the indirect method of power determination.

(e) The antenna input power is determined indirectly by applying an appropriate factor to the input power to the last radio-frequency power amplifier stage of the transmitter, using the following formula:

$$\text{Antenna input power} = E_p \times I_p \times F$$

Where:

E_p = DC input voltage of final radio stage.

I_p = Total DC input current of final radio stage.

F = Efficiency factor.

(1) If the above formula is not appropriate for the design of the transmitter final amplifier, use a formula specified by the transmitter manufacturer with other appropriate operating parameters.

(2) The value of F applicable to each mode of operation must be determined and a record kept thereof with a notation as to its derivation. This factor is to be established by one of the methods described in paragraph (f) of this section and retained in the station records.

(f) The value of F is to be determined by one of the following procedures listed in order of preference:

(1) If the station had previously been authorized and operating by determining the antenna input power by the direct method, the factor F is the ratio of the antenna input power (determined by the direct method) to the corresponding final radio frequency power amplifier input power.

(2) If a station has not been previously in regular operation with the

power authorized for the period of indirect power determination, if a new transmitter has been installed, or if, for any other reason, the determination of the factor *F* by the method described in paragraph (f)(1) of this section is impracticable:

(i) The factor *F* as shown in the transmitter manufacturer's test report, if such a test report specifies a unique value of *F* for the power level and frequently used; or

(ii) The value determined by reference to the following table:

Factor(F)	Method of modulation	Maximum rated carrier power	Class of amplifier
0.70	Plate.....	1 kW or less	B. BC ¹ .
.80	Plate.....	2.5 kW and over.....	
.35	Low level.....	0.25 kW and over.....	
.65	Low level.....	0.25 kW and over.....	
.35	Grid.....	0.25 kW and over.....	

¹All linear amplifier operation where efficiency approaches that of class C operation.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, as amended, 1068, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303. Interpret or apply secs. 301, 303, 307, 48 Stat. 1081, 1082, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 301, 303, 307)

[37 FR 7516, Apr. 15, 1972, as amended at 42 FR 36827, July 18, 1977; 42 FR 61863, Dec. 7, 1977; 44 FR 36036, June 20, 1979; 47 FR 28387, June 30, 1982; 48 FR 38477, Aug. 24, 1983; 48 FR 44805, Sept. 30, 1983; 49 FR 3999, Feb. 1, 1984; 49 FR 4210, Feb. 3, 1984; 49 FR 49850, Dec. 24, 1984; 50 FR 24521, June 11, 1985; 52 FR 10570, Apr. 2, 1987]

§ 73.53 Requirements for authorization of antenna monitors.

(a) *General requirements.* (1) Antenna monitors shall be type approved or notified by the FCC. Effective March 5, 1984, only grants of notification will be issued for antenna monitors.

(2) Notification can be obtained by following the procedures specified in Subpart J of Part 2 of the FCC's Rules.

(b) An antenna monitor eligible for authorization by the FCC shall meet the following specifications:

(1) The monitor shall be designed to operate on a frequency in the band 540 to 1600 kHz.

(2) The monitor shall be capable of indicating any phase difference between two RF voltages of the same frequency over a range of from 0 to 360°.

(3) The monitor shall be capable of indicating the relative amplitude of two RF voltages.

(4) The device used to indicate phase differences shall indicate in degrees, and shall be graduated in increments of 2°, or less. If a digital indicator is provided, the smallest increment shall be 0.5°, or less.

(5) The device used to indicate relative amplitudes shall be graduated in increments which are 1 percent, or less, of the full scale value. If a digital indicator is provided, the smallest increment shall be 0.1 percent, or less, of the full scale value.

(6) The monitor shall be equipped with means, if necessary, to resolve ambiguities in indication.

(7) If the monitor is provided with more than one RF input terminal in addition to a reference input terminal, appropriate switching shall be provided in the monitor so that the signal at each of these RF inputs may be selected separately for comparison with the reference input signal.

(8) Each RF input of the monitor shall provide a termination of such characteristics that, when connected to a sampling line of an impedance specified by the manufacturer the voltage reflection coefficient shall be 3 percent or less.

(9) The monitor, if intended for use by stations operating directional antenna systems by remote control or using extension meters to observe the monitor indications, shall be designed so that the switching functions required by paragraph (c)(7) of this section may be performed from a point external to the monitor and phase and amplitude indications be provided by external meters. The indications of external meters furnished by the manufacturer shall meet the specifications for accuracy and repeatability of the monitor itself, and the connection of these meters to the monitor, or of other indicating instruments with electrical characteristics meeting the specifications of the monitor manufacturer shall not affect adversely the performance of the monitor in any respect. The type approval or notification designations and the instruction manuals for monitors not designated for external switching of the indica-

tions as specified in this Paragraph shall clearly show that the monitors are not acceptable for use at stations using remote control for the operation of directional antennas or extension meters to read and log the monitor indications.

(10) The monitor must be accompanied by complete and correct schematic diagrams and operating instructions when submitted for type approval. When approved under notification, these materials shall be retained by the applicant and not submitted unless otherwise requested by the FCC. For the purpose of the equipment authorization, these diagrams and instructions shall be considered as part of the monitor.

(11) When an RF signal of an amplitude within a range specified by the manufacturer is applied to the reference RF input terminal of the monitor, and another RF signal of the same frequency and of equal or lower amplitude is applied to any other selected RF input terminal, indications shall be provided meeting the following specifications.

(i) The accuracy with which any difference in the phases of the applied signals is indicated shall be $\pm 1^\circ$, or better, for signal amplitude ratios of from 2:1 to 1:1, and $\pm 2^\circ$, or better, for signal amplitude ratios in excess of 2:1 and up to 5:1.

(ii) The repeatability of indication of any difference in the phases of the applied signals shall be $\pm 1^\circ$, or better.

(iii) The accuracy with which the relative amplitudes of the applied signals is indicated, over a range in which the ratio of these amplitudes is between 2:1 and 1:1, shall be ± 2 percent of the amplitude ratio, or better, and for amplitude ratios in excess of 2:1 and up to 5:1, ± 5 percent of the ratio, or better.

(iv) The repeatability of indication of the relative amplitudes of the applied signals, over a range where the ratio of these amplitudes is between 5:1 and 1:1, shall be ± 2 percent of the amplitude ratio, or better.

(v) The modulation of the RF signals by a sinusoidal wave of any frequency between 100 and 10,000 Hz, at any amplitude up to 90 percent shall cause no deviation in an indicated

phase difference from its value, as determined without modulation, greater than $\pm 0.5^\circ$.

(12) The performance specifications set forth in paragraph (c)(13) of this section, shall be met when the monitor is operated and tested under the following conditions.

(i) After continuous operation for 1 hour, the monitor shall be calibrated and adjusted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

(ii) The monitor shall be subjected to variations in ambient temperature between the limits of 10 and 40°C; external meters furnished by the manufacturer will be subjected to variations between 15 and 30°C.

(iii) Powerline supply voltage shall be varied over a range of from 10 percent below to 10 percent above the rated supply voltage.

(iv) The amplitude of the reference signal shall be varied over the operating range specified by the manufacturer, and in any case over a range of maximum to minimum values of 3 to 1.

(v) The amplitude of the comparison signal shall be varied from a value which is 0.2 of the amplitude of the reference signal to a value which is equal in amplitude to the reference signal.

(vi) Accuracy shall be determined for the most adverse combination of conditions set forth above.

(vii) Repeatability shall be determined as that which may be achieved under the specified test conditions over a period of 7 days, during which no calibration or adjustment of the instrument, subsequent to the initial calibration, shall be made.

(viii) The effects of modulation of the RF signal shall be separately determined, and shall not be included in establishing values for accuracy and repeatability.

(c) A station determined to have a critical directional antenna must use an antenna monitor having high tolerance characteristics determined on an individual basis, and specified on the station authorization. Such monitors are not subject to the authorization of paragraph (a), however they may be used only at the station for which they were specified.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[38 FR 1917, Jan. 19, 1973, as amended at 49 FR 3999, Feb. 1, 1984; 49 FR 29069, July 18, 1984; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985; 50 FR 47054, Nov. 14, 1985; 51 FR 2707, Jan. 21, 1986]

§ 73.54 Antenna resistance and reactance measurements.

(a) The resistance of an omnidirectional series fed antenna is measured at either the base of the antenna without intervening coupling or tuning networks, or at the point the transmission line connects to the output terminals of the transmitter. The resistance of a shunt excited antenna may be measured at the point the radio frequency energy is transferred to the feed wire circuit or at the output terminals of the transmitter.

(b) The resistance and reactance of a directional antenna shall be measured at the point of common radiofrequency input to the directional antenna system. The following conditions shall obtain:

(1) The antenna shall be finally adjusted to the required radiation pattern.

(2) The reactance at the operating frequency and at the point of measurement shall be adjusted to zero, or as near thereto as practicable.

(c)(1) The resistance of an antenna shall be determined by the following procedure: A series of discrete measurements shall be made over a band of frequencies extending from approximately 25 kHz below the operating frequency to approximately 25 kHz above that frequency, at intervals of approximately 5 kHz. The measured values shall be plotted on a linear graph, with frequency as the abscissa and resistance as the ordinate. A smooth curve shall be drawn through the plotted values. The resistance value corresponding to the point of intersection of the curve and the ordinate representing the operating frequency of the station shall be the resistance of the antenna.

(2) For a directional antenna, the reactance of the antenna shall be determined by a procedure similar to that described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(d) Notification must be filed with the FCC in Washington, DC when determining power by the direct method pursuant to § 73.51 and must specify the antenna or common point resistance at the operating frequency. The following information must also be kept on file at the station:

(1) A full description of the method used to make measurements.

(2) A schematic diagram showing clearly all components of coupling circuits, the point of resistance measurement, the location of the antenna ammeter, connections to and characteristics of all tower lighting isolation circuits, static drains, and any other fixtures connected to and supported by the antenna, including other antennas and associated networks. Any network or circuit component used to dissipate radio frequency power shall be specifically identified, and the impedances of all components which control the level of power dissipation, and the effective input resistance of the network must be indicated.

(e) AM stations using direct reading power meters in accordance with § 73.51, can either submit the information required by paragraph (d) of this section or submit a statement indicating that such a meter is being used. Subsequent station licenses will indicate the use of a direct reading power meter in lieu of the antenna resistance value in such a situation.

[34 FR 18305, Nov. 15, 1969, as amended at 37 FR 7517, Apr. 15, 1972; 45 FR 26062, Apr. 17, 1980; 49 FR 49850, Dec. 24, 1984; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985; 51 FR 2707, Jan. 21, 1986; 51 FR 26250, July 22, 1986]

§ 73.57 Remote reading antenna and common point ammeters.

Remote reading antenna and common point ammeters may be used without further authority according to the following conditions:

(a) Remote reading antenna or common point ammeters may be provided by:

(1) Inserting second radio frequency current sensing device directly in the antenna circuit with remote leads to the indicating instruments.

(2) Inductive coupling to radio frequency current sensing device for pro-

viding direct current to indicating instrument.

(3) Capacity coupling to radio frequency current sensing device for providing direct current to indicating instrument.

(4) Current transformer connected to radio frequency current sensing device for providing direct current to indicating instrument.

(5) Using transmission line current meter at transmitter as remote reading ammeter. See paragraph (c) of this section.

(6) Using the indications of the antenna (phase) monitor, provided that when the monitor is used to obtain remote reading indication of non-directional antenna base current, the monitor calibration can be independently made and maintained for each mode of operation.

(b) Devices used for obtaining remote reading antenna or common point current indications, except antenna monitor coupling elements, shall be located at the same point as, but below (transmitter side) the associated main ammeter.

(c) In the case of shunt-excited antennas, the transmission line current meter at the transmitter may be considered as the remote antenna ammeter provided the transmission line is terminated directly into the excitation circuit feed line, which shall employ series tuning only (no shunt circuits of any type shall be employed) and insofar as practicable, the type and scale of the transmission line meter should be the same as those of the excitation circuit feed line meter (meter in slant wire feed line or equivalent).

(d) Calibration of remote reading ammeters must be made against their corresponding regular ammeters for each mode of operation as often as necessary to ensure their accuracy and:

(1) In no event shall a remote reading ammeter be calibrated against another remote reading, extension, or remote control meter.

(2) Each remote reading ammeter shall be accurate within 2 percent of the value read on its corresponding regular ammeter.

(e) All remote reading ammeters shall conform with the specifications for regular antenna ammeters.

(f) Meters with arbitrary scale divisions may be used provided that calibration charts or curves are provided at the transmitter control point showing the relationship between the arbitrary scales and the reading of the main meters.

(g) If a malfunction affects the remote reading indicators of the antenna or common point ammeter, the operating power may be determined by a method using alternative procedures as described in § 73.51.

[41 FR 36817, Sept. 1, 1976, as amended at 48 FR 38477, Aug. 24, 1983; 49 FR 49850, Dec. 24, 1984; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.58 Indicating instruments.

(a) Each AM broadcast station must be equipped with indicating instruments which conform with the specifications described in § 73.1215 for determining power by the direct and indirect methods, and with such other instruments as are necessary for the proper adjustment, operation, and maintenance of the transmitting system. However, auxiliary transmitters with a nominal power rating of 100 watts or less are not required to be equipped with instruments to determine power by the indirect method provided that the licensee can determine the antenna input power at all times.

(b) A thermocouple type ammeter or other device capable of providing an indication of radio frequency current, meeting the requirements of § 73.1215, shall be installed at the base of each antenna element.

(c) Since it is usually impractical to measure the actual antenna current of a shunt excited antenna system, the current measured at the input of the excitation circuit feed line is accepted as the antenna current.

(d) The function of each instrument shall be clearly and permanently shown on the instrument itself or on the panel immediately adjacent thereto.

(e) In the event that any one of these indicating instruments becomes defective when no substitute which

conforms with the required specifications is available, the station may be operated without the defective instrument pending its repair or replacement for a period not in excess of 60 days without further authority of the Commission: *Provided, That:*

(1) If the defective instrument is an antenna base current ammeter of a directional antenna system, the indications may be obtained from the antenna monitor pending the return to service of the regular meter, provided other parameters are maintained at their normal values.

(2) If the defective instrument is the antenna current meter of a non-directional station which does not employ a remote antenna ammeter, or if the defective instrument is the common point meter of a station which employs a directional antenna and does not employ a remote common point meter, the operating power shall be determined by a method described in § 73.51(a)(1) or (d) during the entire time the station is operated without the antenna current meter or common point meter. However, if a remote meter is employed and the antenna current ammeter or common point meter becomes defective, the remote meter can be used to determine operating power pending the return to service of the regular meter.

(f) If conditions beyond the control of the licensee prevent the restoration of the meter to service within the above allowed period, information requested in accordance with § 73.3549 may be filed with the Engineer in Charge of the radio district in which the station is located for such additional time as may be required to complete repairs of the defective instrument.

[41 FR 36817, Sept. 1, 1976, as amended at 48 FR 38477, Aug. 24, 1983; 49 FR 49850, Dec. 24, 1984; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985; 51 FR 2707, Jan. 21, 1986]

§ 73.61 AM directional antenna field strength measurements.

(a) Each AM station using a directional antenna must make field strength measurements at the monitoring point locations specified in the instrument of authorization, as often as necessary to ensure that the field at

those points does not exceed the values specified in the station authorization. Additionally, stations not having an approved sampling system must make the measurements once each calendar quarter at intervals not exceeding 120 days. The provision of this paragraph supersedes any schedule specified on a station license issued prior to January 1, 1986. The results of the measurements are to be entered into the station log pursuant to the provisions of § 73.1820.

(b) Partial proof of performance measurements using the procedures described in § 73.154 must be made whenever the licensee has reason to believe that the radiated field may be exceeding the limits for which the station was most recently authorized to operate.

(c) A station may be directed to make a partial proof of performance by the FCC whenever there is an indication that the antenna is not operating as authorized.

[50 FR 47054, Nov. 14, 1985]

§ 73.62 Directional antenna system tolerances.

(a) Each AM station operating a directional antenna must maintain the indicated relative amplitudes of the antenna base currents and antenna monitor currents within 5% of the values specified therein. Directional antenna relative phase currents must be maintained to within $\pm 3^\circ$ of the values specified on the instrument of authorization, unless other tolerances are specified therein.

(b) When periods of inclement weather or severe climatic conditions make it impossible to maintain the operating parameters within the tolerances specified in paragraph (a) of this section, a licensee may operate with parameters at variance from such tolerances for a period up to 10 consecutive days, providing the monitoring point values specified in the station authorization are maintained within authorized limits. If, at the end of this 10 day period, normal operation is not restored, the licensee must request from the FCC in Washington, D.C., special temporary authority (STA) to continue operation of the station at

variance from the provisions of this section. Any request for such authority shall be made in accordance with § 73.1635 Special Temporary Authorizations (STA), except that the prior notice requirement of § 73.1635(a)(1) is waived. Instead, such a request shall be made immediately at the end of the 10 day period of operation allowed by this paragraph.

(c) All other requests for authority to operate with parameters at variance not necessitated by inclement weather or severe climatic conditions must be made in accordance with § 73.1635.

[50 FR 30946, July 31, 1985]

§ 73.68 Sampling systems for antenna monitors.

(a) Each AM station permittee authorized to construct a new directional antenna system, must install the sampling system in accordance with the following specifications:

(1) Devices used to extract or sample the current and the transmission line connecting the sampling elements to the antenna monitor must provide accurate and stable signals to the monitor (e.g., rigidly mounted and non-rotatable loops and all system components protected from physical and environmental disturbances).

(2) Sampling lines for critical directional antennas (see § 73.14) must be of uniform length. Sampling lines for non-critical directional antennas may be of different lengths provided the phase difference of signals at the monitor are less than 0.5° between the shortest and longest cable lengths due to temperature variations to which the system is exposed.

(3) Other configurations of sampling systems may be used upon demonstration of stable operation to the FCC.

(b) A station having an antenna sampling system constructed according to the specifications given in paragraph (a) of this section, may obtain approval of that system by submitting an informal request to the FCC in Washington, DC. The request for approval, signed by the licensee or authorized representative, must contain sufficient information to show that the sampling system is in compliance with all requirements of paragraph (a) of this section.

NOTE: A public notice giving additional information on approval of antenna sampling systems is available upon request from the FCC's current copy contractor.

(c) In the event that the antenna monitor sampling system is temporarily out of service for repair or replacement, the station may be operated, pending completion of repairs or replacement, for a period not exceeding 120 days without further authority from the FCC if all other operating parameters and the field monitoring point values are within the limits specified on the station authorization.

(d) If the antenna sampling system is modified or components of the sampling system are replaced, the following procedure shall be followed:

(1) Temporary authority shall be requested and obtained from the Commission in Washington to operate with parameters at variance with licensed values pending issuance of a modified license specifying parameters subsequent to modification or replacement of components.

(2) Immediately prior to modification or replacement of components of the sampling system not on the towers, and after a verification that all monitoring point values, base current ratios and operating parameters are within the limits or tolerances specified in the instrument of authorization or the pertinent rules, the following indications must be read for each radiation pattern: Final plate current and plate voltage, common point current, base currents and their ratios, antenna monitor phase and current indications, and the field strength at each monitoring point. Subsequent to these modifications or changes the above procedure must be repeated.

(3) If that portion of the sampling system above the base of the towers is modified or components replaced, a partial proof of performance shall be executed subsequent to these changes consisting of at least 10 field strength measurements on each of the radials established in the latest complete proof of performance of the antenna system. These measurements shall be made at locations, all within 3 to 16 kilometers (2 to 10 miles) from the antenna, which were utilized in such proof, including, on each radial, the lo-

cation, if any, designated as a monitoring point in the station authorization. Measurements shall be analyzed in the manner prescribed in § 73.186. The partial proof of performance shall be accompanied by common point impedance measurements made in accordance with § 73.54.

(4) Request for modification of license shall be submitted to the FCC in Washington, DC, within 30 days of the date of sampling system modification or replacement. Such request shall specify the transmitter plate voltage and plate current, common point current, base currents and their ratios, antenna monitor phase and current indications, and all other data obtained pursuant to this paragraph.

(e) If an existing sampling system is found to be patently of marginal construction, or where the performance of a directional antenna is found to be unsatisfactory, and this deficiency reasonably may be attributed, in whole or in part, to inadequacies in the antenna monitoring system, the FCC may require the reconstruction of the sampling system in accordance with requirements specified above.

[41 FR 7405, Feb. 18, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 24056, May 12, 1977; 44 FR 58731, Oct. 11, 1979; 46 FR 35462, July 8, 1981; 48 FR 38478, Aug. 24, 1983; 48 FR 44805, Sept. 30, 1983; 49 FR 32358, Aug. 14, 1984; 50 FR 47054, Nov. 14, 1985; 51 FR 9965, Mar. 24, 1986; 51 FR 40435, Nov. 7, 1986]

§ 73.69 Antenna monitors.

(a) Each station using a directional antenna must have in operation at the transmitter site an FCC authorized antenna monitor. However, if the station authorization sets specific tolerances within which the phase and amplitude relationships must be maintained, or requires the use of a monitor of specified repeatability, resolution or accuracy, the antenna monitor used will be authorized on an individual basis.

(1) Normally, the antenna monitor is to be installed immediately adjacent to the transmitter and antenna phasing equipment. When the phasing equipment is located within the antenna field at a distance from the transmitter, the monitor may be located with the phasing equipment in suitable

housing such that the temperature variation is maintained at all times within those limits under which the monitor was type approved. Additionally, remote switching and metering must be installed so that all required monitor indications can be observed at the position(s) where the duty operator is located.

(2) The antenna monitor installed at a station operating a directional antenna by remote control, using extension meters to read and log the monitor indications or when the monitor is installed in the antenna field at a distance from the transmitter, must be designed and authorized for such use in accordance with the provisions of § 73.53(b)(9).

(b) In the event that the antenna monitor sampling system is temporarily out of service for repair or replacement, the station may be operated, pending completion of repairs or replacement, for a period not exceeding 120 days without further authority from the FCC if all other operating parameters, and the field monitoring point values are within the limits specified on the station authorization.

(c) If conditions beyond the control of the licensee prevent the restoration of the monitor to service within the allowed period, informal request in accordance with § 73.3549 of the Commission's rules must be filed with the Engineer in Charge of the radio district in which the station is located for such additional time as may be required to complete repairs of the defective instrument.

(d) If an authorized antenna monitor is replaced by another antenna monitor, the following procedure shall be followed:

(1) Temporary authority shall be requested and obtained from the Commission in Washington to operate with parameters at variance with licensed values, pending issuance of a modified license specifying new parameters.

(2) Immediately prior to the replacement of the antenna monitor, after a verification that all monitoring point values and base current ratios are within the limits or tolerances specified in the instrument of authorization or the pertinent rules, the following indications must be read for each

radiation pattern: Final plate current and plate voltage, common point current, base currents, antenna monitor phase and current indications, and the field strength at each monitoring point.

(3) With the new monitor substituted for the old, all indications specified in paragraph (d)(2) of this section, again must be read. If no change has occurred in the indication for any parameter other than the indications of the antenna monitor, the new antenna monitor indications must be deemed to be those reflecting correct array adjustments.

(4) If it cannot be established by the observations required in paragraph (d) (2) of this section that base current ratios and monitoring point values are within the tolerances or limits prescribed by the rules and the instrument of authorization, or if the substitution of the new antenna monitor for the old results in changes in these parameters, a partial proof of performance shall be executed, as described in § 73.154 and measurements shall be analyzed in the manner required in § 73.186.

(5) An informal request for modification of license shall be submitted to the Commission in Washington, D.C., within 30 days of the date of monitor replacement. Such request shall specify the make, type, and serial number of the replacement monitor, phase and sample current indications, and other data obtained pursuant to this paragraph (d) of this section.

(e) The antenna monitor must be calibrated according to the manufacturer's instructions as often as necessary to ensure its proper operation.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, as amended, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303. Interpret or apply secs. 301, 303, 307, 48 Stat. 1081, 1082, as amended, 1083, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 301, 303, 307)

[38 FR 1918, Jan. 19, 1973, as amended at 40 FR 15884, Apr. 8, 1975; 40 FR 25459, June 16, 1975; 40 FR 27939, July 2, 1975; 41 FR 22942, June 8, 1976; 41 FR 32892, Aug. 6, 1976; 43 FR 4022, Jan. 31, 1978; 45 FR 26062, Apr. 17, 1980; 48 FR 38478, Aug. 24, 1983; 49 FR 3999, Feb. 1, 1984; 50 FR 47054, Nov. 14, 1985; 51 FR 9965, Mar. 24, 1986]

§ 73.72 Operating during the experimental period.

(a) An AM station may operate during the experimental period on its assigned frequency and with its authorized power for the routine testing and maintenance of its transmitting system, and for conducting experimentation under an experimental authorization; provided no interference is caused to other stations maintaining a regular operating schedule within such period.

(b) No station licensed for "daytime" or "specified hours" of operation may broadcast any regular or scheduled program during this period.

(c) The licensee of an AM station shall operate or refrain from operating its station during the experimental period as directed by the FCC to facilitate frequency measurements or for the determination of interference.

[43 FR 32780, July 28, 1978]

§ 73.88 Blanketing interference.

The licensee of each broadcast station is required to satisfy all reasonable complaints of blanketing interference within the 1 V/m contour.

§ 73.99 Presunrise service authorization (PSRA) and Postsunset service authorization (PSSA).

(a) To provide the maximum uniformity in early morning operation compatible with interference considerations, and to provide for additional service during early evening hours for daytime-only stations, provisions are made for presunrise service and postsunset service. The permissible power to be assigned to presunrise or postsunset service authorization will not exceed 500 watts, or the authorized daytime or critical hours power (whichever is less).

(b) Presunrise service authorization (PSRA) will permit:

(1) Class II stations operating on Mexican, Bahamian, and Canadian Class I-A and I-B Clear Channels to commence PSRA operation at 6:00 a.m. local time and to continue such operation until the sunrise times specified in their basic instrument of authorization.

(2) Class II stations situated outside the respective 0.5 mV/m 50% skywave contours of co-channel domestic Class I-A and I-B stations to commence PSRA operation 6:00 a.m. local time, and continue this operation until sunrise times specified in their basic instruments of authorization.

(3) Class II stations located inside a co-channel 0.5 mV/m 50% skywave contours of domestic Class I-A and I-B stations, to commence PSRA operation either at 6:00 a.m. local time, or at the time of sunrise at the nearest Class I station located east of the Class II station (whichever is later), and continue this operation until the sunrise times specified in their basic instruments of authorization.

(4) Class III stations to commence PSRA operation at 6.00 a.m. local time and to continue such operation until local sunrise times specified in their basic instruments of authorization.

(c) Postsunset service authorization (PSSA) will permit:

(1) Class II-D stations located on Mexican, Bahamian, and Canadian Class I-A and I-B Clear Channels to commence PSSA operation at sunset times specified in their basic instruments of authorization and to continue for two hours after such specified times. In addition, Class II-S stations may operate pursuant to their Post-Sunset authority in lieu of their licensed nighttime power.

(2) Class II-D stations situated outside the respective 0.5 mV/m 50% skywave contours of co-channel domestic Class I-A and I-B stations to commence PSSA operations at sunset times specified in their basic instruments of authorization and to continue up to two hours after such specified times.

(3) Class II-D stations located inside co-channel 0.5 mV/m 50% skywave contours of domestic Class I-A and I-B stations to commence PSSA operation at sunset times specified in their basic instruments of authorization and to continue such operation until two hours past such specified times, or until the time of sunset at the nearest Class I station located west of the Class II station (whichever is earlier). (Those west of the dominant station do not qualify for PSSA operation.)

(4) Class III daytime only stations to commence PSSA operation at sunset times specified on their basic instruments of authorization and to continue such operation until two hours past such specified times.

(d) *Procedural Matters.* (1) Applications for PSRA and PSSA operation are not required. Instead, the FCC will calculate the periods of such operation and the power to be used pursuant to the provisions of this Section and the protection requirements contained in applicable international agreements. Licensees will be duly notified of permissible power and times of operation. Presunrise and Postsunset service authority permits operation on a secondary basis and does not confer license rights. No request for such authority need be filed. However, stations intending to operate PSRA or PSSA shall submit by letter, signed as specified in § 73.3513, the following information:

(i) Licensee name, station call letters and station location,

(ii) Indication as to whether PSRA operation, PSSA operation, or both, is intended by the station,

(iii) A description of the method whereby any necessary power reduction will be achieved.

(2) Upon submission of the required information, such operation may begin without further authority.

(e) *Technical Criteria.* Calculations to determine whether there is objectionable interference will be determined in accordance with the AM Broadcast Technical Standards, §§ 73.182 through 73.190, and applicable international agreements. Calculations will be performed using daytime antenna systems, or critical hours antenna systems when specified on the license. In performing calculations to determine assigned power and times for commencement of PSRA and PSSA operation, the following standards and criteria will be used:

(1) Class II stations operating in accordance with paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(2), (c)(1), and (c)(2) of this section are required to protect the nighttime 0.5 mV/m 50% skywave contours of co-channel Class I stations. Where a 0.5 mV/m 50% skywave signal is not pro-

duced, the 0.5 mV/m groundwave contour will be protected.

(2) Class II stations are required to fully protect foreign Class II stations when operating PSRA and PSSA and Class II-D station operating PSSA are required to fully protect domestic full time Class II stations. For purposes of determining protection, the existing nighttime RSS limit will be used in the determination of maximum power permissible.

(3) Class II stations operating in accordance with paragraphs (c)(2) and (c)(3) of this section are required to restrict maximum 10% skywave radiation to any point on the daytime 0.1 mV/m groundwave contour of the co-channel Class I station to 25 uV/m. For purposes of performing these calculations of 0.1 mV/m contour of the Class I station will be determined by use of Figure M3, Estimated Ground Conductivity in the United States. When the 0.1 mV/m contour extends beyond the national boundary the international boundary shall be considered the 0.1 mV/m contour.

(4) Class III stations operating PSRA and PSSA are required to provide full protection to co-channel foreign Class III stations.

(5) Class III daytime-only stations operating PSSA beyond 6:00 p.m. local time are required to fully protect domestic full-time Class III stations.

(6) The protection that Class III daytime-only stations are required to provide when operating PSSA until 6:00 p.m. local time is as follows:

(i) For the first half-hour of PSSA operation, protection will be calculated at sunset plus 30 minutes at the site of the Class III daytime-only station;

(ii) For the second half-hour of PSSA operation, protection will be calculated at sunset plus one hour at the site of the Class III daytime-only station;

(iii) For the second hour of PSSA operation, protection will be calculated at sunset plus two hours at the site of the Class III daytime-only station;

(iv) Minimum powers during the period until 6:00 p.m. local time shall be permitted as follows:

Calculated power	Adjusted minimum power
From 1 to 45 watts.....	50 watts.
Above 45 to 70 watts.....	75 watts.
Above 70 to 100 watts.....	100 watts

(7) For the purposes of determining protection, the existing nighttime RSS limit will be used in the determination of maximum power permissible.

(f) Calculations made under paragraph (d) of this section may not take outstanding PSRA or PSSA operations into account, nor will the grant of a PSRA or PSSA confer any degree of interference protection on the holder thereof.

(g) Operation under a PSRA or PSSA is not mandatory, and will not be included in determining compliance with the requirements of § 73.1740. To the extent actually undertaken, however, presunrise operation will be considered by the FCC in determining overall compliance with past programming representations and station policy concerning commercial matter.

(h) The PSRA or PSSA is secondary to the basic instrument of authorization with which it is to be associated. The PSRA or PSSA may be suspended, modified, or withdrawn by the FCC without prior notice or right to hearing, if necessary to resolve interference conflicts, to implement agreements with foreign governments, or in other circumstances warranting such action. Moreover, the PSRA or PSSA does not extend beyond the term of the basic authorization.

(i) The FCC will periodically recalculate maximum permissible power and times for commencing PSRA and PSSA for each Class II and Class III station. These original notifications and subsequent notifications should be associated with the station authorization. Upon notification of new power and time of commencing operation, affected stations will make necessary adjustments within 30 days.

(j) A PSRA and PSSA does not require compliance with §§ 73.45, 73.182, 73.188, and 73.1560 where the operation might otherwise be considered as technically substandard. Further, the requirements of paragraphs (a)(5), (b)(2), (c)(2), and (d)(2) of § 73.1215

concerning the scale ranges of transmission system indicating instruments are waived for PSRA and PSSA operation except for the radio frequency ammeters used in determining antenna input power.

(k) A station having an antenna monitor incapable of functioning at the authorized PSRA and PSSA power when using a directional antenna shall take the monitor reading using unmodulated carrier at the authorized daytime power immediately prior to commencing PSRA or PSSA operations. Special conditions as the FCC may deem appropriate may be included for PSRA or PSSA to insure operation of the transmitter and associated equipment in accordance with all phases of good engineering practice.

NOTE: Extended hours operations are subject to international agreements governing all operations. These agreements are in the process of revision, but until this process is completed it will not be possible to allow full operation as outlined above.

[48 FR 42957, Sept. 20, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 17948, Apr. 26, 1984; 49 FR 48048, Dec. 10, 1984; 50 FR 13974, Apr. 9 1985; 50 FR 24521, June 11, 1985]

§ 73.127 Use of multiplex transmission.

The licensee of an AM broadcast station may use its AM carrier to transmit signals not audible on ordinary consumer receivers, for both broadcast and non-broadcast purposes subject to the following requirements:

(a) Such use does not disrupt or degrade the station's own programs or the programs of other broadcast stations.

(b) AM carrier services that are common carrier in nature are subject to common carrier regulation. Licensees operating such services are required to apply to the FCC for the appropriate authorization and to comply with all policies and rules applicable to the service. Responsibility for making the initial determinations of whether a particular activity is common carriage rests with the AM station licensee. Initial determinations by licensees are subject to FCC examination and may be reviewed at the FCC's discretion. AM carrier services that are private carrier in nature must notify the Licensing Division of the Private

Radio Bureau at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325, by letter, prior to initiating service certifying compliance with 47 CFR Parts 90 and 94.

(c) AM carrier services are of a secondary nature under the authority of the AM station authorization, and the authority to provide such communications services may not be retained or transferred in any manner separate from the station's authorization. The grant or renewal of an AM station permit or license is not furthered or promoted by proposed or past service. The permittee or licensee must establish that the broadcast operation is in the public interest wholly apart from the subsidiary communications services provided.

(d) The station identification, delayed recording, and sponsor identification announcements required by §§ 73.1201, 73.1208, and 73.1212 are not applicable to leased communications services transmitted via services that are not of a general broadcast program nature.

(e) The licensee or permittee must retain control over all material transmitted in a broadcast mode via the station's facilities, with the right to reject any material that it deems inappropriate or undesirable.

(f) Installation of the multiplex transmitting equipment must conform with the requirements of § 73.1690(e).

[47 FR 25345, June 11, 1982, as amended at 49 FR 34015, Aug. 28, 1984; 51 FR 41629, Nov. 18, 1986; 51 FR 44478, Dec. 10, 1986]

§ 73.128 AM stereophonic broadcasting.

(a) An AM broadcast station may, without specific authority from the FCC, transmit stereophonic programs upon installation of type accepted stereophonic transmitting equipment and the necessary measuring equipment to determine that the stereophonic transmissions conform to the modulation characteristics specified for the stereophonic transmission system in use.

(b) The FCC does not specify the composition of the transmitted stereophonic signal. However, the following limitations on the transmitted wave must be met to insure compliance with the occupied bandwidth limitations,

compatibility with AM receivers using envelope detectors, and any applicable international agreements to which the United States is a party:

(1) The transmitted wave must meet the occupied bandwidth specifications of § 73.44 under all possible conditions of program modulation. Compliance with requirement shall be demonstrated either by the following specific modulation tests or other documented test procedures that are to be fully described in the application for type acceptance and the transmitting equipment instruction manual. (See § 2.983 (d)(8) and (j)).

(i) Main channel (L+R) under all conditions of amplitude modulations for the stereophonic system but not exceeding amplitude modulation on negative peaks of 100%.

(ii) Stereophonic subchannel (L-R) modulated with audio tones of the same amplitude at the transmitter input terminals as in paragraph (b)(i) of this section but with the phase of either the L or R channel reversed.

(iii) Left and Right Channel only, under all conditions of modulation for the stereophonic system in use but not exceeding amplitude modulation on negative peaks of 100%.

[47 FR 13165, Mar. 29, 1982, as amended at 51 FR 2707, Jan. 21, 1986]

§ 73.132 Territorial exclusivity.

No licensee of an AM broadcast station shall have any arrangement with a network organization which prevents or hinders another station serving substantially the same area from broadcasting the network's programs not taken by the former station, or which prevents or hinders another station serving a substantially different area from broadcasting any program of the network organization: *Provided, however*, That this section does not prohibit arrangements under which the station is granted first call within its primary service area upon the network's programs. The term "network organization" means any organization originating program material, with or without commercial messages, and furnishing the same to stations interconnected so as to permit simultaneous broadcast by all or some of them. However, arrangements involving only

stations under common ownership, or only the rebroadcast by one station or programming from another with no compensation other than a lump-sum payment by the station rebroadcasting, are not considered arrangements with a network organization. The term "arrangement" means any contract, arrangement or understanding, expressed or implied.

[42 FR 16422, Mar. 28, 1977]

§ 73.150 Directional antenna systems.

(a) For each station employing a directional antenna, all determinations of service provided and interference caused shall be based on the inverse fields of the standard radiation pattern for that station. (As applied to nighttime operation the term "standard radiation pattern" shall include the radiation pattern in the horizontal plane, and radiation patterns at angles above this plane, as required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section.) In the event of a discrepancy between the calculated and plotted values of a standard pattern, the calculated values will prevail with respect to protection of domestic stations while the plotted (notified) values will prevail with respect to protection of foreign stations.

(1) Parties submitting directional antenna patterns pursuant to this section and § 73.152 (Modified standard pattern) must submit patterns which are tabulated and plotted in units of millivolts per meter at 1 kilometer.

NOTE: Applications for new stations and for changes (both minor and major) in existing stations must use a standard pattern.

(b) The following data shall be submitted with an application for authority to install a directional antenna:

(1) The standard radiation pattern for the proposed antenna in the horizontal plane, and where pertinent, azimuthal radiation patterns for angles of elevation up to and including 60°, with a separate pattern for each increment of 5°.

(i) The standard radiation pattern shall be based on the theoretical radiation pattern. The theoretical radiation pattern shall be calculated in accordance with the following mathematical expression:

$$E(\phi, \theta)_{th} = \left| k \sum_{i=1}^n F_i f_i(\theta) / S_i \cos \theta \cos(\phi_i - \phi) + \psi_i \right|$$

(Eq. 1)

where:

- $E(\phi, \theta)_{th}$ Represents the theoretical inverse distance fields at one mile for the given azimuth and elevation...
- k Represents the multiplying constant which determines the basic pattern size. It shall be chosen so that the effective field (RMS) of the theoretical pattern in the horizontal plane shall be no greater than the value computed on the assumption that nominal station power (see § 73.14) is delivered to the directional array, and that a lumped loss resistance of one ohm exists at the current loop of each element of the array, or at the base of each element of electrical height lower than 0.25 wavelength, and no less than the value required by § 73.189(b)(2) of this part for a station of the class and nominal power for which the pattern is designed.
- n Represents the number of elements (towers) in the directional array.
- i Represents the i^{th} element in the array.
- F_i Represents the field ratio of the i^{th} element in the array.
- θ Represents the vertical elevation angle measured from the horizontal plane.
- $f_i(\theta)$ Represents the vertical plane radiation characteristic of the i^{th} antenna. This value depends on the tower height, as well as whether the tower is top-loaded or sectionalized. The various formulas for computing $f_i(\theta)$ are given in § 73.160.
- S_i Represents the electrical spacing of the i^{th} tower from the reference point.
- ϕ_i Represents the orientation (with respect to true north) of the i^{th} tower.
- ϕ Represents the azimuth (with respect to true north).
- ψ_i Represents the electrical phase angle of the current in the i^{th} tower.

The standard radiation pattern shall be constructed in accordance with the following mathematical expression:

$$E(\phi, \theta)_{std} = 1.05 \sqrt{[E(\phi, \theta)_{th}]^2 + Q^2}$$

(Eq. 2)

where:

- $E(\phi, \theta)_{std}$ Represents the inverse fields at one mile which are deemed to be produced by the directional antenna in the horizontal and vertical planes.
- $E(\phi, \theta)_{th}$ Represents the theoretical inverse distance fields at one mile as computed in accordance with Eq. 1, above.

The method of computing Q will be by using the metric system. For all situations prior to January 4, 1982, Q is the greater of the following quantities:

$$0.025 g(\theta) E_{rss}$$

or

$$6.0 g(\theta) \sqrt{P_{kW}}$$

For all situations on or after January 4, 1982, Q is the greater of the following quantities:

$$0.025 g(\theta) E_{rss}$$

or

$$10.0 g(\theta) \sqrt{P_{kW}}$$

where.

$g(\theta)$ is the vertical plane distribution factor, $f(\theta)$, for the shortest element in the array (see Eq. 2, above; also see

§ 73.190, Figure 5). If the shortest element has an electrical height in excess of 0.5 wavelength, $g(\theta)$ shall be computed as follows:

$$g(\theta) = \frac{\sqrt{|f(\theta)|^2 + 0.0625}}{1.030776}$$

E_{rss} is the root sum square of the amplitudes of the inverse fields of the elements of the array in the horizon-

tal plane, as used in the expression for $E(\phi, \theta)_{th}$ (see Eq. 1, above), and is computed as follows:

$$E_{rss} = k \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^n F_i^2}$$

P_{kW} is the nominal station power expressed in kilowatts, see § 73.14. If the nominal power is less than one kilowatt, $P_{kW} = 1$.

(ii) Where the orthogonal addition of the factor Q to $E(\phi, \theta)_{th}$ results in a standard pattern whose minimum fields are lower than those found necessary or desirable, these fields may be increased by appropriate adjustment of the parameters of $E(\phi, \theta)_{th}$.

(2) All patterns shall be computed for integral multiples of five degrees, beginning with zero degrees representing true north, and, shall be plotted to the largest scale possible on unglazed letter-size paper (main engraving approximately 7" x 10") using only scale divisions and subdivisions of 1, 2, 2.5, or 5 times 10^{nth} . The horizontal plane pattern and other azimuthal patterns

shall be plotted on polar coordinate paper, with the zero degree point corresponding to true north. Patterns for elevation angles above the horizontal plane may be plotted in polar or rectangular coordinates, with the pattern for each angle of elevation on a separate page. Rectangular plots shall begin and end at true north, with all azimuths labelled in increments of not less than 20 degrees. If a rectangular plot is used, the ordinate showing the scale for radiation may be logarithmic. Minor lobe and null detail occurring between successive patterns for specific angles of elevation need not be submitted. Values of field strength on any pattern less than ten percent of the maximum field strength plotted on that pattern shall be shown on an enlarged scale. Rectangular plots with a logarithmic ordinate need not utilize an expanded scale unless necessary to show clearly the minor lobe and null detail. The direction and distance toward each existing station with which interference may be involved shall be indicated on the horizontal plane pattern, and, as appropriate, on patterns for other angles of elevation, with all directions referred to true north.

(3) The effective (RMS) field strength in the horizontal plane of $E(\theta, \theta)_{std}$, $E(\phi, \theta)_{th}$ and the root sum square (RSS) value of the inverse fields of the array elements at 1 mile, derived from the equation for $E(\phi, \theta)_{th}$. These values shall be tabulated on the page on which the horizontal plane pattern is plotted, which shall be specifically labeled as the Standard Horizontal Plane Pattern.

(4) Physical description of the array, showing:

- (i) Number of elements.
- (ii) Type of each element (i.e., guyed or self-supporting, uniform cross section or tapered (specifying base dimensions), grounded or insulated, etc.)
- (iii) Details of top loading, or sectionalizing, if any.
- (iv) Height of radiating portion of each element in feet (height above base insulator, or base, if grounded).
- (v) Overall height of each element above ground.
- (vi) Sketch of antenna site, indicating its dimensions, the location of the

antenna elements, thereon, their spacing from each other, and their orientation with respect to each other and to true north, the number and length of the radials in the ground system about each element, the dimensions of ground screens, if any, and bonding between towers and between radial systems.

(5) Electrical description of the array, showing:

- (i) Relative amplitudes of the fields of the array elements.
- (ii) Relative time phasing of the fields of the array elements in degrees leading [+] or lagging [-].
- (iii) Space phasing between elements in degrees.
- (iv) All assumptions made and the basis therefor, particularly with respect to the electrical height of the elements, current distribution along elements, efficiency of each element, and ground conductivity.
- (v) Formulas used for computing $E(\phi, \theta)_{th}$ and $E(\phi, \theta)$. Complete tabulation of final computed data used in plotting patterns, including data for the determination of the RMS value of the pattern, and the RSS field of the array.

(6) The values used in specifying the parameters which describe the array must be specified to no greater precision than can be achieved with available monitoring equipment. Use of greater precision raises a rebuttable presumption of instability of the array. Following are acceptable values of precision; greater precision may be used only upon showing that the monitoring equipment to be installed gives accurate readings with the specified precision.

- (i) Field Ratio: 3 significant figures.
- (ii) Phasing: to the nearest 0.1 degree.
- (iii) Orientation (with respect to a common point in the array, or with respect to another tower): to the nearest 0.1 degree.
- (iv) Spacing (with respect to a common point in the array, or with respect to another tower): to the nearest 0.1 degree.
- (v) Electrical Height (for all parameters listed in Section 73.160): to the nearest 0.1 degree.

(vi) Theoretical RMS (to determine pattern size): 4 significant figures.

(vii) Additional requirements relating to modified standard patterns appear in § 73.152(b)(5).

(7) Any additional information required by the application form.

(c) Sample calculations for the theoretical and standard radiation follow. Assume a five kilowatt (nominal power) station with a theoretical RMS of 685 mV/m at one kilometer. Assume that it is an in-line array consisting of three towers. Assume the following parameters for the towers:

Tower	Field ratio	Relative phasing	Relative spacing	Relative orientation
1	1.0	-128.5	0.0	0.0
2	1.89	0.0	110.0	285.0
3	1.0	128.5	220.0	285.0

Assume that tower 1 is a typical tower with an electrical height of 120 degrees. Assume that tower 2 is top-loaded in accordance with the method described in § 73.160(b)(2) where A is 120 electrical degrees and B is 20 electrical degrees. Assume that tower 3 is sectionalized in accordance with the method described in § 73.160(b)(3) where A is 120 electrical degrees, B is 20 electrical degrees, C is 220 electrical degrees, and D is 15 electrical degrees. The multiplying constant will be 323.6.

Following is a tabulation of part of the theoretical pattern:

Azimuth	0	30	60	Vertical angle
0	15.98	62.49	68.20	
105	1225.30	819.79	234.54	
235	0.43	18.46	34.56	
247	82.62	51.52	26.38	

If we further assume that the station has a standard pattern, we find that Q, for $\theta=0$, is 22.36.

Following is a tabulation of part of the standard pattern:

Azimuth	0	30	60	Vertical angle
0	28.86	68.05	72.06	
105	1286.78	860.97	246.41	

Azimuth	0	30	60	Vertical angle
235	23.48	26.50	37.18	
247	89.87	57.03	28.87	

The RMS of the standard pattern in the horizontal plane is 719.63 mV/m at one kilometer.

[36 FR 919, Jan. 20, 1971, as amended at 37 FR 529, Jan. 13, 1972; 41 FR 24134, June 15, 1976; 46 FR 11991, Feb. 12, 1981; 48 FR 24384, June 1, 1983; 51 FR 2707, Jan. 21, 1986; 52 FR 36877, Oct. 1, 1987]

§ 73.151 Field strength measurements to establish performance of directional antennas.

(a) In addition to the information required by the license application form, the following showing must be submitted to establish for each mode of directional operation, that the effective measured field strength (RMS) at 1 mile is not less than 85 percent of the effective field strength specified for the standard radiation pattern for that mode of directional operation, or less than that specified in § 73.189(b) for the class of station involved, whichever is the higher value, and that the measured field strength at 1 mile in any direction does not exceed the field shown in that direction on the standard radiation pattern for that mode of directional operation:

(1) A tabulation of inverse field strengths in the horizontal plane at 1 mile, as determined from field strength measurements taken and analyzed in accordance with § 73.186, and a statement of the effective field strength (RMS), based on these measurements. Measurements shall be made in at least the following directions:

(i) Those specified in the instrument of authorization.

(ii) In major lobes. Generally at least three radials are necessary to establish a major lobe; however, additional radials may be required.

(iii) Along sufficient number of other radials to establish the effective field. In the case of a relatively simple directional antenna pattern, approximately five radials in addition to those in paragraphs (a)(1) (i) and (ii) of this

section are sufficient. However, when more complicated patterns are involved, that is, patterns having several or sharp lobes or nulls, measurements shall be taken along as many radials as may be necessary, to definitely establish the pattern(s).

(2) A tabulation of:

(i) The phase difference of the current in each other element with respect to the reference element, and whether the current leads (+) or lags (-) the current in the reference element, as indicated by the station's antenna monitor.

(ii) The ratio of the amplitude of the radio frequency current in each other element to the current in the reference element, as indicated on the station's antenna monitor.

(iii) The value of the radio frequency current at the base of each element, and the ratio of the current in each other element to the base current in the reference element. If there are substantial differences between the ratios established in paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section and the ratios computed in this paragraphs (a)(2)(iii) and/or if there are substantial differences between the parameters established in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section and this paragraph (a)(2)(iii), and those used in the design of the standard radiation pattern, a full explanation of the reasons for these differences shall be given.

(3) The actual field strength measured at each monitoring point established in the various directions for which a limiting field was specified in the instrument of authorization together with accurate and detailed description of each monitoring point together with ordinary snapshots, clear and sharp, taken with the field strength meter in its measuring position and with the camera so located that its field of view takes in as many pertinent landmarks as possible. In addition, the directions for proceeding to each monitoring point together with a rough sketch or map upon which has been indicated the most accessible approaches to the monitoring points should be submitted.

[36 FR 919, Jan. 20, 1971, as amended at 42 FR 36828, July 18, 1977; 49 FR 23348, June 6, 1984; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.152 Modification of directional antenna data.

(a) If, after construction and final adjustment of a directional antenna, a measured inverse distance field in any direction exceeds the field shown on the standard radiation pattern for the pertinent mode of directional operation, an application shall be filed, specifying a modified standard radiation pattern and/or such changes as may be required in operating parameters so that all measured effective fields will be contained within the modified standard radiation pattern.

(b) Normally, a modified standard pattern is not acceptable at the initial construction permit stage, before a proof-of-performance has been completed. However, in certain cases, where it can be shown that modification is necessary, a modified standard pattern will be acceptable at the initial construction permit stage. Following is a non-inclusive list of items to be considered in determining whether a modification is acceptable at the initial construction permit stage:

(1) When the proposed pattern is essentially the same as an existing pattern at the same antenna site. (e.g., A DA-D station proposing to become a DA-1 station.)

(2) Excessive reradiating structures, which should be shown on a plat of the antenna site and surrounding area.

(3) Other environmental factors; they should be fully described.

(4) Judgment and experience of the engineer preparing the engineering portion of the application. This must be supported with a full discussion of the pertinent factors.

(c) The following general principles shall govern the situations in paragraphs (a) and (b) in this section:

(1) Where a measured field in any direction will exceed the authorized standard pattern, the license application may specify the level at which the input power to the antenna shall be limited to maintain the measured field at a value not in excess of that shown on the standard pattern, and shall specify the common point current corresponding to this power level. This value of common point current will be

specified on the license for that station.

(2) Where any excessive measured field does not result in objectionable interference to another station, a modification of construction permit application may be submitted with a modified standard pattern encompassing all measured fields. The modified standard pattern shall supersede the previously submitted standard radiation pattern for that station in the pertinent mode of directional operation. Following are the possible methods of creating a modified standard pattern:

(i) The modified pattern may be computed by making the entire pat-

tern larger than the original pattern (i.e., have a higher RMS value) if the measured fields systematically exceed the confines of the original pattern. The larger pattern shall be computed by using a larger multiplying constant, k , in the theoretical pattern equation (Eq. 1) in § 73.150(b)(1).

(ii) Where the measured field exceeds the pattern in discrete directions, but objectionable interference does not result, the pattern may be expanded over sectors including these directions. When this "augmentation" is desired, it shall be achieved by application of the following equation:

$$E(\phi, \theta)_{aug} = \sqrt{\{E(\phi, \theta)_{std}\}^2 + A\{g(\theta) \cos(180 D_A/S)\}^2}$$

where:

$E(\phi, \theta)_{std}$ is the standard pattern field at some particular azimuth and elevation angle, before augmentation, computed pursuant to Eq. 2, § 73.150(b)(1)(i).

$E(\phi, \theta)_{aug}$ is the field in the direction specified above, after augmentation.

$A = E(\phi', O)_{aug}^2 - E(\phi', O)_{std}^2$ in which ϕ' is the central azimuth of augmentation.

$E(\phi', O)_{aug}$ and $E(\phi', O)_{std}$ are the fields in the horizontal plane at the central azimuth of augmentation.

NOTE: "A" must be positive, except during the process of converting non-standard patterns to standard patterns pursuant to the *Report and Order in Docket No. 21473*, and in making minor changes to stations with patterns developed during the conversion. However, even when "A" is negative, "A" cannot be so negative that $E(\phi, \theta)_{aug}$ is less than $E(\phi, \theta)_{std}$ at any azimuth or vertical elevation angle.

$g(\theta)$ is defined in § 73.150(b)(1)(i).

S is the angular range, or "span", over which augmentation is applied. The span is centered on the central azimuth of augmentation. At the limits of the span, the augmented pattern merges into the unaugmented pattern. Spans may overlap.

D_A is the absolute horizontal angle between the azimuth at which the augmented pattern value is being computed and the central azimuth of augmentation. (D_A cannot exceed $1/2 S$.)

In the case where there are spans which overlap, the above formula shall be applied repeatedly, once for each augmentation, in ascending order

of central azimuth of augmentation, beginning with zero degrees representing true North. Note that, when spans overlap, there will be, in effect, an augmentation of an augmentation. And, if the span of an earlier augmentation overlaps the central azimuth of a later augmentation, the value of "A" for the later augmentation will be different than the value of "A" without the overlap of the earlier span.

(iii) A combination of paragraphs (c)(2) (i) and (ii), of this section, with (i) being applied before (ii) is applied.

(3) A Modified Standard Pattern shall be specifically labeled as such, and shall be plotted in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (b)(2) of § 73.150. The effective (RMS) field strength in the horizontal plane of $E(\phi, \theta)_{std}$, $E(\phi, \theta)_{std}$, and the root sum square (RSS) value of the inverse fields of the array elements (derived from the equation for $E(\phi, \theta)_{std}$), shall be tabulated on the page on which the horizontal plane pattern is plotted. Where sector augmentation has been employed in designing the modified pattern, the direction of maximum augmentation (i.e., the central azimuth of augmentation) shall be indicated on the horizontal plane pattern for each augmented sector, and the limits of each sector shall also be shown. Field values within an augmented sector, computed prior to aug-

mentation, shall be depicted by a broken line.

(4) There shall be submitted, for each modified standard pattern, complete tabulations of final computed data used in plotting the pattern. In addition, for each augmented sector, the central azimuth of augmentation, span, and radiation at the central azimuth of augmentation ($E(\phi, \theta)_{aug}$) shall be tabulated.

(5) The parameters used in computing the modified standard pattern shall be specified with realistic precision. Following is a list of the maximum acceptable precision:

(i) Central Azimuth of Augmentation: to the nearest 0.1 degree.

(ii) Span: to the nearest 0.1 degree.

(iii) Radiation at Central Azimuth of Augmentation: 4 significant figures.

(d) Sample calculations for a modified standard pattern follow. First, assume the existing standard pattern in § 73.150(c). Then, assume the following augmentation parameters:

Augmentation number	Central azimuth	Span	Radiation at central azimuth
1.....	110	40	1,300
2.....	240	50	52
3.....	250	10	130

Following is a tabulation of part of the modified standard pattern:

Azimuth	0	30	60	Vertical angle
0.....	28.86	68.05	72.06	.....
105.....	1,299.42	872.14	254.21	.....
235.....	39.00	35.74	38.71	.....
247.....	100.47	66.69	32.78	.....

[46 FR 11992, Feb. 12, 1981]

§ 73.153 Field strength measurements in support of applications or evidence at hearings.

In the determination of interference, groundwave field strength measurements will take precedence over theoretical values, provided such measurements are properly taken and presented. When measurements of groundwave signal strength are presented, they shall be sufficiently complete in accordance with § 73.186 to determine

the field strength at 1 mile in the pertinent directions for that station. The antenna resistance measurements required by § 73.136 need not be taken or submitted.

[44 FR 36037, June 20, 1979]

§ 73.154 AM directional antenna partial proof of performance measurements.

(a) A partial proof of performance consists of at least 10 field strength measurements made on each of the radials established in the latest complete proof of performance of the directional antenna system.

(b) The measurements are to be made within 2 to 10 miles (3 to 16 kilometers) from the center of the antenna array. When a monitoring point as designated on the station authorization is on a particular radial, one of the radial measurements must be made at that point.

(c) The results of the measurements are to be analyzed in either of two methods. Either the arithmetic average or the logarithmic average of the ratios of the field strength at each measurement point along each radial to the corresponding field strength in the most recent complete proof of performance may be used to establish the inverse distance fields. (The logarithmic average for each radial is the anti-logarithm of the mean of the logarithms of the ratios of field strength (new to old) for each measurement location along a given radial).

(d) The result of the most recent partial proof of performance measurements and analysis is to be retained in the station records available to the FCC upon request.

[50 FR 47054, Nov. 14, 1985]

§ 73.157 Antenna testing during daytime.

(a) The licensee of a station using a directional antenna during daytime or nighttime hours may, without further authority, operate during daytime hours with the licensed nighttime directional facilities or with a nondirectional antenna when conducting monitoring point field strength measurements or antenna proof of performance measurements.

(b) Operation pursuant to this section is subject to the following conditions:

(1) No harmful interference will be caused to any other station.

(2) The FCC may notify the licensee to modify or cease such operation to resolve interference complaints or when such action may appear to be in the public interest, convenience and necessity.

(3) Such operation shall be undertaken only for the purpose of taking monitoring point field strength measurements or antenna proof of performance measurements, and shall be restricted to the minimum time required to accomplish the measurements.

(4) Operating power in the nondirectional mode shall be adjusted to the same power as was utilized for the most recent nondirectional proof of performance covering the licensed facilities.

[50 FR 30947, July 31, 1985]

§ 73.158 Directional antenna monitoring points.

(a) When a licensee of a station using a directional antenna system finds that a field monitoring point, as specified on the station authorization, is no longer accessible for use or is unsuitable because of nearby construction or other disturbances to the measured field, an informal application to change the monitoring point location is to be promptly submitted to the FCC in Washington, D.C. The application must include the following information:

(1) A partial proof of performance conducted on the radial containing the monitoring point to be changed.

(2) A written description of the routing to the new selected monitoring point.

(3) A map showing the location and routing to the new selected monitoring point.

(4) A photograph showing the new monitoring point in relation to nearby permanent landmarks that can be used in locating the point accurately at all times throughout the year. Do not use seasonal or temporary features in either the written descriptions or

photographs as landmarks for locating field points.

(b) When the descriptive routing to reach any of the monitoring points as shown on the station license is no longer correct due to road or building construction or other changes, the licensee must prepare and file with the FCC, in Washington, D.C., a request for a corrected station license showing the new routing description. A copy of the description is to be posted with the existing station license. The notification is to include the information specified in paragraphs (a) (2) and (3) of this section.

[47 FR 28387, June 30, 1982]

§ 73.160 Vertical plane radiation characteristics, $f(\theta)$.

(a) The vertical plane radiation characteristics show the relative field being radiated at a given vertical angle, with respect to the horizontal plane. The vertical angle, represented as θ , is 0 degrees in the horizontal plane, and 90 degrees when perpendicular to the horizontal plane. The vertical plane radiation characteristic is referred to as $f(\theta)$. The generic formula for $f(\theta)$ is:

$$f(\theta) = E(\theta)/E(O)$$

where:

$E(\theta)$ is the radiation from the tower at angle θ .

$E(O)$ is the radiation from the tower in the horizontal plane.

(b) Listed below are formulas for $f(\theta)$ for several common towers.

(1) For a typical tower, which is not top-loaded or sectionalized, the following formula shall be used:

$$f(\theta) = \frac{\cos(G \sin \theta) - \cos G}{(1 - \cos G) \cos \theta}$$

where:

G is the electrical height of the tower, not including the base insulator and pier. (In the case of a folded unipole tower, the entire radiating structure's electrical height is used.)

(2) For a top-loaded tower, the following formula shall be used:

$$f(\theta) = \frac{\cos B \cos (A \sin \theta) - \sin \theta \sin B \sin (A \sin \theta) - \cos (A + B)}{\cos \theta (\cos B - \cos (A + B))}$$

where:

- A is the physical height of the tower, in electrical degrees, and
- B is the difference, in electrical degrees, between the apparent electrical height (G, based on current distribution) and the actual physical height.

G is the apparent electrical height: the sum of A and B; A+B.

See Figure 1 of this section.

(3) For a sectionalized tower, the following formula shall be used:

$$f(\theta) = \frac{\sin B [\cos D \cos(C \sin \theta) - \sin \theta \sin D \sin(C \sin \theta) - \cos \Delta \cos(A \sin \theta)]}{\cos \theta [\sin \Delta (\cos B - \cos G) + \sin B (\cos D - \cos \Delta)]}$$

where:

- A is the physical height, in electrical degrees, of the lower section of the tower.
- B is the difference between the apparent electrical height (based on current distribution) of the lower section of the tower and the physical height of the lower section of the tower.
- C is the physical height of the entire tower, in electrical degrees.
- D is the difference between the apparent electrical height of the tower (based on current distribution of the upper section) and the physical height of the entire tower. D will be zero if the sectionalized tower is not top-loaded.
- G is the sum of A and B; A+B.
- H is the sum of C and D; C+D.
- Δ is the difference between H and A; H-A.

See Figure 2 of this section.

(c) One of the above f(θ) formulas must be used in computing radiation in the vertical plane, unless the applicant submits a special formula for a particular type of antenna. If a special formula is submitted, it must be accompanied by a complete derivation and sample calculations. Submission of values for f(θ) only in a tabular or graphical format (i.e., without a formula) is not acceptable.

(d) Following are sample calculations. (The number of significant figures shown here should not be interpreted as a limitation on the number of significant figures used in actual calculations.)

(1) For a typical tower, as described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, assume that G=120 electrical degrees:

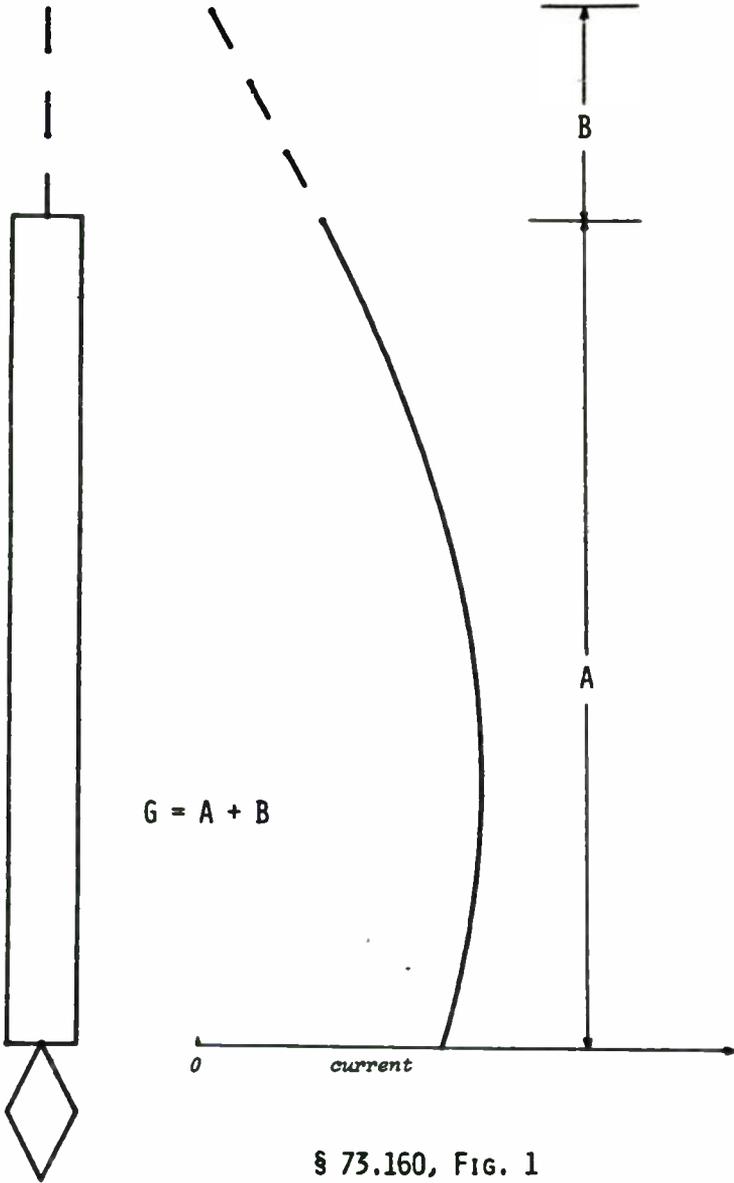
θ	f(θ)
0	1.0000
30	0.7698
60	0.3458

(2) For a top-loaded tower, as described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, assume A=120 electrical degrees, B=20 electrical degrees, and G=140 electrical degrees, (120+20):

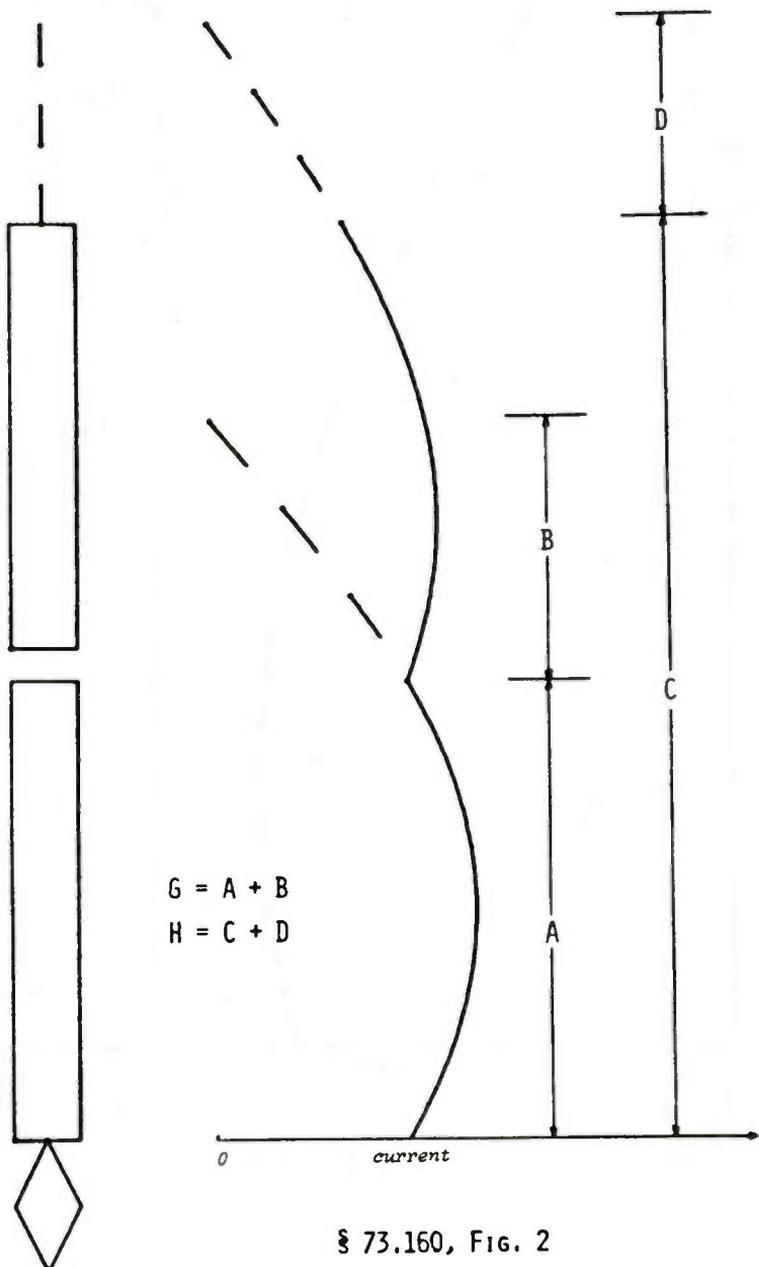
θ	f(θ)
0	1.0000
30	0.7364
60	0.2960

(3) For a sectionalized tower, as described in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, assume A=120 electrical degrees, B=20 electrical degrees, C=220 electrical degrees, D=15 electrical degrees, G=140 electrical degrees (120+20), H=235 electrical degrees (220+15), and Δ=115 electrical degrees (235-120):

θ	f(θ)
0	1.0000
30	0.5930
60	0.1423



§ 73.160, FIG. 1



§ 73.160, FIG. 2

[46 FR 11993, Feb. 12, 1981]

873.182 Engineering standards of allocation.

(a) Sections 73.21 to 73.37 inclusive, govern allocation of facilities in the AM broadcast band of 535 to 1605 kHz. Section 73.21 establishes three classes of channels in this band, namely, clear channels for the use of high-powered stations, regional channels for the use of medium-powered stations, and local channels for the use of low-powered stations. The classes and power of AM broadcast stations which will be assigned to the various channels are set forth in § 73.21. The classifications of the AM broadcast stations are as follows:

(1) Class I stations are dominant stations operating on clear channels with powers of not less than 10 or more than 50 kW. These stations are designed to render primary and secondary service over an extended area and at relatively long distances, hence have their primary service areas free from objectionable interference from other stations on the same and adjacent channels and secondary service areas free from objectionable interference from stations on the same channels. (The secondary service area of a Class I station is not protected from adjacent channel interference. However, if it is desired to make a determination of the area in which adjacent channel groundwave interference (10 kHz removed) to skywave service exists, it may be considered as the area where the ratio of the desired 50% skywave of the Class I station to the undesired groundwave of a station 10 kHz removed is 1 to 4). From an engineering point of view, Class I stations may be divided into three groups and, hereafter, for the purpose of convenience, the three groups of Class I stations will be termed Class I-A, I-B or I-N in accordance with the assignment to channels allocated by § 73.25 (a) or (b).

(i) The Class I station in Group I-A are those assigned to the channels allocated by § 73.25 (a). The power of these stations shall be 50 kW. The Class I stations in this group are afforded protection as follows:

(A) *Daytime*. To the 0.1 mV/m groundwave contour from stations on the same channel, and to the 0.5 mV/

m groundwave contour from stations on adjacent channels.

(B) *Nighttime*. To the 0.5 mV/m 50% skywave contour from stations on the same channel, and to the 0.5 mV/m groundwave contour from stations on adjacent channels.

(ii) The Class I stations in group I-B are those assigned to the channels allocated by § 73.25(b), on which duplicate operation is permitted, that is, other Class I or Class II stations operating unlimited time may be assigned to such channels. During nighttime hours of operation a Class I-N station is protected to the 100 uV/m 50 percent skywave contour and a Class I-B station of this group is protected to the 500 uV/m 50 percent skywave contour. During daytime hours of operation Class I-B and Class I-N stations are protected to the 100 uV/m groundwave contour from stations on the same channel. Protection is given to the 500 uV/m groundwave contour from stations on adjacent channels for both day and nighttime operation. The operating powers of Class I stations on these frequencies shall be not less than 10 kW nor more than 50 kW.

(iii) In Alaska there is a third group of Class I stations, designated as Class I-N. These stations operate on the channels allocated by § 73.25(a) or Section 73.25(b) with a minimum power of 10 kW and antenna efficiency of 175 mV/m for 1 kW. Stations operating on these channels in Alaska which have not been designated as Class I-N stations in response to licensee request will continue to be considered as Class II stations. During daytime hours a Class I-N station receives protection to the 100 uV/m groundwave contour from co-channel stations. During nighttime hours a Class I-N station receives protection to the 100 uV/m 50 percent skywave contour from cochannel stations. Protection is given to the 500 uV/m groundwave contour from stations on adjacent channels for both day and nighttime operation.

NOTE: In the Report and Order in MM Docket No. 83-807, the Commission designated 15 stations operating on U.S. clear channels as Class I-N stations. Eleven of these stations already have Class I-N facilities and are to be protected accordingly. Permanent designation of the other four

stations as Class I-N is conditioned on their constructing minimum Class I-N facilities no later than December 31, 1989. During this period, until such facilities are obtained, temporary designation as Class I-N stations shall be applied, and calculations involving these stations should be based on existing facilities but with an assumed power of 10 kW. Thereafter, these stations are to be protected based on their actual Class I-N facilities. If any of these stations does not obtain Class I-N facilities in the period specified, it is to be protected as a Class II station based on its actual facilities. These four stations may increase power to 10 kW without regard to the impact on Class II co-channel stations. However, increases by these stations beyond 10 kW (or by existing Class I-N stations beyond their current power level) are subject to applicable protection requirements for co-channel Class II stations. Other stations not on the original list but which meet applicable requirements may obtain Class I-N status by seeking such designation from the Commission. If a power increase or other change in facilities by a station not on the original list is required to obtain minimum Class I-N facilities, any such application shall meet the interference protection requirements applicable to a Class I-N proposal on the channel.

(2) Class II stations are secondary stations which operate on clear channels with powers not less than 0.25 kW nor more than 50 kW, except that Class II-A stations shall not operate nighttime with less than 10 kW; Class II-C stations shall not operate nighttime with more than 1 kW, and Class II-S stations shall operate nighttime with less than 250 watts. Class II stations are required to use directional antennas or other means to avoid causing interference with the normally protected service areas of Class I stations or other Class II stations. (For special rules concerning Class II-A stations, see § 73.22.) These stations normally render primary service only, the area of which depends on the geographical location, power, and frequency. This may be relatively large but is limited by and subject to such interference as may be received from Class I stations. However, it is recommended that Class II stations be so located that the interference received from other stations will not limit the service area to greater than 2.5 mV/m groundwave contour nighttime and 0.5 mV/m groundwave contour daytime,

which are the values for the mutual protection of this class of stations with other stations of the same class. There are four exceptions:

(i) Class II-A stations are normally protected at night to the limit imposed by the co-channel Class I-A or Class I-N station;

(ii) Class II-B stations coming within § 73.21(a)(2)(ii)(D) are normally protected at night to the limit imposed by the co-channel Class I-A or Class I-N station or the higher limit, if any, imposed by previously authorized facilities of other stations; and

(iii) Class II-C stations are normally protected at nighttime to their 10 mV/m groundwave contour, or the higher limit if any imposed by previously authorized facilities of other stations.

(iv) Class II-S stations are not protected from interference during nighttime.

NOTE: There are additional restrictions in the use of the 14 channels listed in § 73.25(c). These restrictions are set forth in § 73.3571.

(3) Class III stations operate on regional channels and normally render primary service to the larger cities and the rural area contiguous thereto. They operate with powers not less than 0.5 kW and not more than 5 kW, and are normally protected to the 2500 uV/m groundwave contour nighttime and the 500 uV/m groundwaver contour daytime; provided, however, that Class IV stations in the 48 contiguous United States may, during nighttime hours, treat all stations assigned in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands on 1230, 1240, 1340, 1400, 1450 and 1490 kHz as if they were Class IV stations.

NOTE 1: Class III stations in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands are permitted a maximum power of 50 kW day or night. Use of such higher power is subject to amendment of the U.S./Mexican Agreement and final disposition of NARBA. Pending such amendment, the maximum power permitted stations in these localities may not exceed 5 kW. Stations in the above-named places that are reclassified from Class IV to Class III stations under § 73.26(b) shall not be authorized to increase power to levels that, under the RSS procedure and the 50% exclusion rule in § 73.182(i) would increase the nighttime in-

terference-free limit of cochannel Class IV stations in the counterminous United States.

NOTE 2: Stations that were classified as Class III-B, before the distinctions between Class III-A and Class III-B stations were removed, shall—insofar as AM applications filed before March 10, 1986 are concerned—remain normally protected during nighttime hours to their 4000 uV/m contour.

(4) Class IV stations operate on local channels, normally rendering primary service to a community and the suburban or rural areas, contiguous thereto, with powers not less than 0.25 kW, nor more than 1 kW, except as provided in § 73.21(c)(1) (for restrictions on daytime power of stations near the Mexican border see Note 2 in § 73.21. Such stations are normally protected to the 0.5 mV/m contour daytime. On local channels the separation required for the daytime protection shall also determine the nighttime separation. Where directional antennas are employed daytime by Class IV stations operating with more than 0.25 kW power, the separations required shall in no case be less than those necessary to afford protection, assuming nondirectional operation with 0.25 kW. In no case will 0.25 kW or greater nighttime power be authorized to a station unable to operate nondirectionally at 0.25 kW in the daytime. The actual nighttime limitation will be calculated.

NOTE: The following approximate method may be used. It is based on the assumption of 0.25 wavelength antenna height and 88 mV/m at one mile effective field for 250 watts power, using the 10% skywave field strength curve of Figure 2 of § 73.190. Zones defined by circles of various radii specified below are drawn about the desired station and the interfering 10% skywave signal from each station in a given zone is considered to be the value tabulated below. The effective interfering 10% skywave signal is taken to be the RSS value of all signals originating within these zones. (Stations beyond 500 miles are not considered.)

Zone	Inner radius	Outer radius	10 percent skywave signal (mV/m)
A		60	0.10
B	60	80	.12
C	80	100	.14
D	100	250	.16
E	250	350	.14

Zone	Inner radius	Outer radius	10 percent skywave signal (mV/m)
F	350	450	.12
G	450	500	.10

Where the power of the interfering station is not 250 watts, the 10% skywave signal should be adjusted by the square root of the ratio of the power to 250 watts.

(b) The class of any station is determined by the channel assignment, the power, and the field strength contour to which it renders service free of interference from other stations as determined by these standards. No station will be permitted to change to a class normally protected to a contour of less strength than the contour to which the station actually renders interference-free service. Any station of a class normally protected to a contour of less strength than that to which the station actually renders interference-free service, will be automatically reclassified according to the class normally protected, the minimum consistent with its power and channel assignment. Likewise, any station to which the interference is reduced so that service is rendered to a contour normally protected for a higher class will be automatically changed to that class if consistent with its power and channel assignment.

(c) When a station is already limited by interference from other stations to a contour of higher value than that normally protected for its class, this contour shall be the established standard for such station with respect to interference from all other stations.

(d) The several classes of AM broadcast stations have in general three service areas, i.e., primary, secondary and intermittent service areas. (See § 73.14 for the definitions of primary, secondary and intermittent service areas.) Class I stations render service to all three areas. Class II stations render service to a primary area but the secondary and intermittent service areas may be materially limited or destroyed due to interference from other stations, depending on the station assignments involved. Class III and IV

stations usually have only primary service areas, as interference from other stations generally prevents any secondary service and may limit the intermittent service area. However, complete intermittent service may be obtained in many cases depending on the station assignments involved.

(e) The groundwave signal strength required to render primary service is 2 mV/m for communities with populations of 2,500 or more; and 0.5 mV/m for communities with populations of less than 2,500. See § 73.184 for curves showing distance to various groundwave field strength contours for different frequencies and ground conductivities, and also see § 73.183, "Groundwave signals."

(f) The FCC will authorize the directional antenna for a Class IV station for daytime operation only with power in excess of 0.25 kW. In computing the degrees of protection which such antenna will afford, the radiation produced by this antenna will be assumed to be no less, in any direction, than that which would result from non-directional operation using a single element of the directional array, with 0.25 kW.

(g) All classes of broadcast stations have primary service areas subject to limitation by fading and noise, and interference from other stations to the contours set out for each class of station.

(h) Secondary service is delivered in the areas where the skywave for 50% or more of the time has a field strength of 0.5 mV/m or greater (0.1 mV/m in Alaska). It is not considered that satisfactory secondary service can be rendered to cities unless the skywave approaches in value the groundwave required for primary service. The secondary service is necessarily subject to some interference and extensive fading whereas the primary service area of a station is subject to no objectionable interference or fading. Class I stations only are assigned on the basis of rendering secondary service.

NOTE: Standards have not been established for objectionable fading as such standards would necessarily depend on the receiver characteristics which have been changed considerably in this regard during

the last several years. Selective fading causing audio distortion and the signal fading below the noise level are the objectionable characteristics of fading on modern design receivers. The AVC circuits in the better designed modern receivers in general maintain the audio output sufficiently constant to be satisfactory during most fading.

(i) The intermittent service is rendered by the groundwave and begins at the outer boundary of the primary service area and extends to the value of signal where it may be considered as having no further service value. This may be down to only a few uV/m in certain areas and up to several millivolts in other areas of high noise level, interference from other stations, or objectionable fading at night. The intermittent service area may vary widely from day to night and generally varies from time to time as the name implies. Only Class I stations are assigned for protection from interference from other stations into the intermittent service area.

(j) Section 73.23 provides that the several classes of broadcast stations may be licensed to operate unlimited time, limited time, daytime, sharing time, and specified hours, with full explanation given in the section (see § 73.38 for restriction on limited time authorizations).

(k) Section 73.24 sets out the general requirements for obtaining an increase in facilities of a licensed station and for a new station. Sections 73.24(b) and 73.37 concern the matter of interference that may be caused by a new assignment or increase in facilities of an existing assignment.

(l) Objectionable nighttime interference from another broadcast station is the degree of interference produced when, at a specified field strength contour with respect to the desired station, the field strengths of an undesired station (or the root-sum-square value of field strengths of two or more stations on the same frequency) exceeds for 10% or more of the time the values set forth in these standards.

(1) With respect to the root-sum-square values of interfering field strengths referred to in this section (except in the case of Class IV stations on local channels and interfering signals to Class II-S stations) calculation

is accomplished by considering the signals in order of decreasing magnitude, adding the squares of the values and extracting the square root of the sum, excluding those signals which are less than 50% of the RSS values of the higher signals already included.

(2) The RSS value will not be considered to be increased when a new interfering signal is added which is less than 50% of the RSS value of the interference from existing stations, and which at the same time is not greater than the smallest signal included in the RSS value of interference from existing stations.

(3) It is recognized that application of the above "50% exclusion" method of calculating the RSS interference may result in some cases in anomalies wherein the addition of a new interfering signal or the increase in value of an existing interfering signal will cause the exclusion of a previously included signal and may cause a decrease in the calculated RSS value of interference. In order to provide the Commission with more realistic information regarding gains and losses in service (as a basis for determination of the relative merits of a proposed operation) the following alternate method for calculating the proposed RSS values of interference will be employed wherever applicable.

(4) In the cases where it is proposed to add a new interfering signal which is not less than 50% of the RSS value of interference from existing stations or which is greater than the smallest signal already included to obtain this RSS value, the RSS limitation after addition of the new signal shall be calculated without excluding any signal previously included. Similarly, in cases where it is proposed to increase the value of one of the existing interfering signals which has been included in the RSS value, the RSS limitation after the increase shall be calculated without excluding the interference from any source previously included.

(5) If the new or increased signal proposed in such cases is ultimately authorized, the RSS values of interference to other stations affected will thereafter be calculated by the "50% exclusion" method without regard to this alternate method of calculation.

(6) Examples of RSS interference calculations:

(i) Existing interferences:

Station No. 1—1.0 mV/m.
Station No. 2—0.60 mV/m.
Station No. 3—0.59 mV/m.
Station No. 4—0.58 mV/m.

The RSS value from Nos. 1, 2 and 3 is 1.31 mV/m; therefore interference from No. 4 is excluded for it is less than 50% of 1.31 mV/m.

(ii) Station A receives interference from:

Station No. 1—1.0 mV/m.
Station No. 2—0.60 mV/m.
Station No. 3—0.59 mV/m.

It is proposed to add a new limitation—0.68 mV/m. This is more than 50% of 1.31 mV/m, the RSS value of Nos. 1, 2 and 3. The RSS value of Station No. 1 and of the proposed station would be 1.21 mV/m which is more than twice as large as the limitation from Station No. 2 or No. 3. However, under the above provision the new signal and the three existing interferences are nevertheless calculated for purposes of comparative studies, resulting in an RSS value of 1.47 mV/m. However, if the proposed station is ultimately authorized, only No. 1 and the new signal are included in all subsequent calculations for the reason that Nos. 2 and 3 are less than 50% of 1.21 mV/m, the RSS value of the new signal and No. 1.

(iii) Station A receives interference from:

Station No. 1—1.0 mV/m.
Station No. 2—0.60 mV/m.
Station No. 3—0.59 mV/m.

No. 1 proposes to increase the limitation it imposes on Station A to 1.21 mV/m. Although the limitations from stations Nos. 2 and 3 are less than 50% of the 1.21 mV/m limitation, under the above provision they are nevertheless included for comparative studies, and the RSS limitation is calculated to be 1.47 mV/m. However, if the increase proposed by Station No. 1 is authorized, the RSS value then calculated is 1.21 mV/m because Stations Nos. 2 and 3 are excluded in view of the fact that the limitations they impose are less than 50% of 1.21 mV/m.

(m) Objectionable interference from a station on the same channel shall be considered to exist to a station when, at the field strength contour specified in paragraph (s) of this section with respect to the class to which the station belongs, the field strength of an interfering station (or the root-sum-square value of the field strengths of two or more interfering stations) operating on the same channel, exceeds for ten (10) percent or more of the time the value of the permissible interfering signal set forth opposite such class in paragraph (s) of this section.

(n) Objectionable interference from a station on an adjacent channel shall be considered to exist to a station when, at the normally protected contour of a desired station, the field strength of the ground wave of an undesired station operating on an adjacent channel (or the root-sum-square value of the field strengths of two or more such undesired stations operating on the same adjacent channel) exceeds a value specified in paragraph (t) of this section.

(o) For the purpose of estimating the coverage and the interfering effects of stations in the absence of field strength measurements, use shall be made of Figure 8 of § 73.190, which describes the estimated effective field for one kilowatt power input of simple vertical omnidirectional antennas of various heights with ground systems of at least 120 one-quarter wave-length radials. Certain approximations, based on the the curve or other appropriate theory, may be made when other than such antennas and ground systems are employed, but in any event the effective field to be employed shall not be less than given in the following:

Class of station	Effective field (at 1 km)
I-A and I-B.....	362 mV/m.
I-N, II and III.....	282 mV/m.
IV.....	241 mV/m.

In case a directional antenna is employed, the interfering signal of a broadcasting station will vary in different directions, being greater than the above values in certain directions and less in others depending upon the

design and adjustment of the directional antenna system. To determine the interference in any direction the measured or calculated radiated field (unabsorbed field intensity at 1 kilometer from the array) must be used in conjunction with the appropriate propagation curves. (See § 73.185 for further discussion and solution of a typical directional antenna case.)

NOTE: For Class III stations in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands, 241 uV/m shall be used.

(p) The existence or absence of objectionable groundwave interference from stations on the same or adjacent channels shall be determined by actual measurements made in accordance with the method described in § 73.186, or, in the absence of such measurements, by reference to the propagation curves of § 73.184. The existence or absence of objectionable interference due to skywave propagation shall be determined by reference to the appropriate formulas set forth in § 73.190 and the appropriate propagation curves in Figure 1a, 1b or Figure 2 of § 73.190.

(q) *Computation of Skywave Field Strength Values:* (1) *Fifty Percent Skywave Field Strength Values (Clear Channel)* In computing the fifty percent skywave field strength values of a Class I-A or I-B clear channel station, use shall be made of Figure 1a of § 73.190 entitled "Skywave Field Strength" for 50 percent of the time. In computing the fifty percent skywave field strength values of a Class I-N station (in Alaska), use shall be made of the formula in § 73.190(c)(1) for deriving such values.

(2) *Ten Percent Skywave Field Strength Values (Clear Channel).* In computing the 10% skywave field strength for stations on clear channels on a single signal basis, the curve in Figure 1a and the formula in § 73.190(b)(2) shall be used unless one or both of the stations being considered are in Alaska: in such a case, the formula included in § 73.190(c)(2) should be used to calculate the 10% values for both stations. In computing the 10% skywave field strength for stations on clear channels on an RSS basis, the formula in § 73.190(c)(2)

shall be used in computing the RSS of a station in Alaska. In computing the RSS of a station not in Alaska, the formula in § 73.190(c)(2) shall be used in computing the contribution from stations in Alaska, and the formula in § 73.190(b)(2) shall be used in computing contributions from stations not in Alaska.

(3) *Regional and Local Channels.* In computing the 10% skywave field strength values for stations on a regional channel, on an RSS basis, the formula in § 73.190(c)(2) shall be used in computing the RSS of a station in Alaska. In computing the RSS of a station not in Alaska, the formula in § 73.190(c)(2) shall be used in computing the contribution from stations in Alaska, and the appropriate curve in Figure 2 shall be used in computing contributions from stations not in Alaska. (In the case of Class IV stations on local channels, simplifying assumptions may be made. see Note in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.)

(4) *Determination of Angles of Departure.* In calculating skywave field strength for stations on all channels, the pertinent vertical angle shall be determined by use of the formulas in § 73.190(d).

NOTE: In the case of applications tendered on or before September 29, 1965, for new or changed facilities on the clear channels listed in § 73.25(b), Figure 1 of § 73.190, entitled "Average Skywave Field Strength," shall be used instead of Figure 1a, and Figure 6 of § 73.190, entitled "Variation with Distance of Two Important Parameters in the Theory of Skywave Propagation," shall be used instead of Figure 6a.

(r) The distance to any specified groundwave field strength contour for any frequency may be determined from the appropriate curves in § 73.184 entitled "Ground Wave Field Strength vs. Distance."

(s) Protected service contours and permissible interference signals for broadcast stations are as follows (for Class I and Class II-A stations, see paragraph (a) of this section):

Class of station	Class of channel used	Permissible power	Signal strength contour of area protected from objectionable interference ¹		Permissible interfering signal on same channel ²	
			Day ³	Night	Day	Night ⁴
I-A	Clear	50 kW	SC 100 μ V/m. AC 500 μ V/m.	SC 500 μ V/m(50% skywave). ⁷ AC 500 μ	5 μ V/m.....	25 μ V/m. ⁷
I-B	do	10 kW to 50 kW	SC 100 μ V/m. AC 500 μ V/m.	SC 500 μ V/m 50% skywave. AC 500 μ V/m ³ .	5 μ V/m.....	25 μ V/m.
I-N	do	50 kW	SC 100 μ V/m. AC 500 μ V/m.	SC 100 μ V/m 50% skywave. AC 500 μ V/m.....	5 μ V/m.....	5 μ V/m.
II-A	do	0.25 kW to 50 kW (daytime). 10 kW to 50 kW (nighttime).	500 μ V/m.....	500 μ V/m ³	25 μ V/m.....	25 μ V/m.
II-B	do	0.25 kW to 50 kW	500 μ V/m.....	2,500 μ V/m ^{3, 5}	do	125 μ V/m.
II-C	do	0.25 kW to 1 kW	500 μ V/m.....	10,000 μ V/m ⁶	do	500 μ V/m.
II-D	do	0.25 kW to 50 kW (daytime)	500 μ V/m.....	Not prescribed.....	do	Not prescribed.
II-S	do	0.25 kW to 50 kW (daytime) less than 0.25 (nighttime).	500 μ V/m.....	do	do	Do.
III	Regional	0.5 kW to 5 kW	500 μ V/m.....	2,500 μ V/m ^{3, 9}	do	125 μ V/m.
IV	Local	0.25 to 1 kW	500 μ V/m.....	Not prescribed ⁶	do	Not prescribed.

¹ When a station is already limited by interference from other stations to a contour of higher values than that normally protected for its class, this contour shall be the established standard for such station with respect to interference from all other stations.

² For adjacent channel, see paragraph (f) of this section.

³ Groundwave.

⁴ Skywave field strength for 10 percent of more of the time.

⁵ These values are with respect to interference from all stations except Class I-B, which stations may cause interference to a field strength contour of higher value. However, it is recommended that Class II stations be so located that the interference received from Class I-B stations will not exceed these values. If the Class II stations are limited by Class I-B stations to higher values, then such values shall be the established standard with respect to protection from all other stations.

⁶ See paragraph (a)(4) of this section and Note 1 to paragraph (a)(3).

⁷ Class I-A stations on channels reserved for the exclusive use of one station during nighttime hours are protected from co-channel interference on that basis.

⁸ Applies only to nighttime operations of Class II-C stations coming within § 73.21(a)(iii), and to the operation of limited-time Class II-D stations during nighttime hours other than those during which they were authorized to operate as of June 1, 1980.

⁹ During nighttime hours, Class IV stations in the conterminous 48 states may treat all Class III stations assigned to 1230, 1240, 1340, 1400, 1450 and 1490 kHz in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands as if they were Class IV stations.

Note.—SC=Same channel. AC=Adjacent channel.

(t) The following table is to be used for determining the minimum ratio of the field strength of a desired to an undesired signal for interference free service. In the case of a desired groundwave signal interfered with by two or more skywave signals on the same frequency, the RSS value of the latter is used. From the table, it is apparent that in many cases stations operating on channels 10 and 20 kHz apart may be operated with antenna systems side by side or otherwise in proximity without any indications of interference if the interference is defined only in terms of permissible ratios listed in this paragraph. As a practical matter, serious interference problems may arise when two or more stations with the same general service area are operated on channels 10, 20, and 30 kHz apart.

Frequency separation of desired to undesired signals	Desired groundwave to		Desired 5 percent skywave to undesired 10 percent skywave
	Undesired ground wave	Undesired 10 percent skywave	
0 kc/s.....	20:1	20:1	20:1
10 kc/s.....	1:1	1:5	(1)

¹ The secondary service area of a Class I station is not protected from adjacent channel interference. However, if it is desired to make a determination of the area in which adjacent channel groundwave interference (10 kc/s removed) to skywave service exists, it may be considered as the area where the ratio of the desired 50 percent skywave of the Class I station to the undesired groundwave of a station 10 kc/s removed is 1 to 4.

(u) Two stations, one with a frequency twice that of the other, should not be assigned in the same groundwave service area unless special precautions are taken to avoid interference from the second harmonic of the lower frequency. In selecting a frequency, consideration should be given to the fact that occasionally the frequency assignment of two stations in the same area may bear such a relation to the intermediate frequency of some broadcast receivers as to cause so-called "image" interference. However, since this can usually be rectified by readjustment of the intermediate frequency of such receivers, the Commission in general will not take this kind of interference into consideration in allocation problems.

(v) Two stations operating with synchronized carriers and carrying the identical program will have their

groundwave service subject to some distortion in areas where the signals from the two stations are of comparable strength. For the purpose of estimating coverage of such stations areas in which the signal ratio is between 1 to 2 and 2 to 1 will not be considered as having satisfactory service.

NOTE: Two stations are considered to be operated synchronously when the carriers are maintained within 0.2 Hz of each other and they transmit identical programs.

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 73.182, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 73.183 Groundwave signals.

(a) Interference that may be caused by a proposed assignment or an existing assignment during daytime hours should be determined, when possible, by measurements on the frequency involved or on another frequency over the same terrain and by means for the curves in § 73.184 entitled "Ground Wave Field Strength versus Distance."

(b) In determining interference based upon field strength measurements, it is necessary to do the following: First, establish the outer boundary of the protected service area of the desired station in the direction of the station that may cause interference to it. Second, at this boundary, measure the interfering signal from the undesired station. The ratio of the desired to the undesired signal given in § 73.182(t) should be applied to the measured signals and if the required ratio is observed, no objectionable interference is foreseen. When measurements of both the desired and undesired stations are made in one area to determine the point where objectionable interference from groundwave signals occur or to establish other pertinent contours, several measurements of each station shall be made within a few miles of this point or contour. The effective field of the antennas in the pertinent directions of the stations must be established and all measurements must be made in accordance with § 73.186.

NOTE: International agreement in the matter of standards for good engineering

practice concerning determination of ground conductivity by field strength measurements has not been arrived at as contemplated by NARBA, and the United States has no established procedures for reciprocal consideration of such measurements with any country except Canada. Therefore, groundwave field strength measurements will not be accepted or considered for the purpose of establishing that interference to a station in a foreign country other than Canada, or that the signal strength at the border thereof, would be less than indicated by the application of the ground conductivity maps and engineering standard contained in this part and applicable international agreements. Satisfactory groundwave measurements offered for the purpose of demonstrating values of conductivity other than those shown by Figure M3 in problems involving protection of Canadian stations will be considered only if, after review thereof, the appropriate agency of the Canadian government notifies the Commission that they are acceptable for such purpose.

(c) In all cases where measurements taken in accordance with the requirements are not available, the groundwave strength must be determined by means of the pertinent map of ground conductivity and the groundwave curves of field strength versus distance. The conductivity of a given terrain may be determined by measurements of any broadcast signal traversing the terrain involved. Figure M3 (see Note 1) shows the conductivity throughout the United States by general areas of reasonably uniform conductivity. When it is clear that only one conductivity value is involved, Figure R3 of § 73.190, which is a replica of Figure M3 and contained in these standards, may be used; in all other situations Figure M3 must be employed. It is recognized that in areas of limited size or over a particular path, the conductivity may vary widely from the values given; therefore, these maps are to be used only when accurate and acceptable measurements have not been made. (For determinations of interference and service requiring a knowledge of ground conductivities in Mexico, Annex XIV-C to the Agreement Between the United States of America and the United Mexican States Concerning Radio Broadcasting in the Standard Broadcasting Band (535-1605 kHz), Mexico, D.F., 1968, may be used. Similarly, for values of ground

conductivity in Canada, a map issued by the Department of Communications, Government of Canada entitled "Ground Conductivity Map," dated January, 1980, may be used. Where different conductivities appear in the maps of two countries on opposite sides of the border, such differences are to be considered as real, even if they are not explained by geophysical cleavages. A uniform ground conductivity of 10 millimhos per meter may be assumed for Cuba.)

NOTE 1: Figure R3 in § 73.190 is a replica of Figure M3. Figure M3, which is incorporated in these Standards by reference, was derived by indicating ground conductivity values in the United States on the United States Albers equal area projection map (based on standard parallels 29½° and 45½°; North American datum; scale 1/2,500,000).

NOTE 2: Copies of "Ground Conductivity Map" may be obtained by contacting the Chief, Broadcast Applications Engineering Division, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C8, Canada. Cost is \$100.00, Canadian. Remittance should be made by check or money order payable to Receiver General for Canada.

(d) Example of determining interference by the graphs in § 73.184:

It is desired to find whether objectionable interference exists between a 5 kW Class III station on 990 kHz and a 1 kW Class III station on the adjacent channel of 1000 kHz. The spacing between the two stations is 165 kilometers and both stations operate non-directionally with antenna systems which produce an effective field of 282 mV/kW at one kilometer. (See § 73.185 in case of use of directional antennas.) The conductivity at each station and of the intervening terrain is determined to be 6 mS/m. The protection to Class III stations during daytime is to the 500 uV/m (0.5 mV/m) contour. The distance to the 0.5 mV/m contour of the 1 kW station is determined by the use of the appropriate curve in § 73.184, Graph 12. Since the curve is plotted for 100 mV/m at 1 kilometer, to find the distance to the 0.5 mV/m contour of the 1 kW station, it is necessary to determine the distance to the 0.1773 mV/m contour.

$$(100 \times 0.5 / 282 = 0.1773)$$

Using the 6 mS/m curve, the estimated radius of the 0.5 mV/m contour is seen to be 64.5 kilometers. Subtracting this distance from the distance between the two stations leaves 100.5 kilometers. Using the same propagation curve, the signal from the 5 kW station at this distance is seen to be 0.251

mV/m. Since a protection ratio of one to one, desired to undesired signal, applies to stations separated by 10 kHz, the undesired signal could have a value up to 0.5 mV/m without causing objectionable interference. Consequently, there would be no mutually objectionable interference between the two stations. Had the undesired signal been found to be greater than 0.5 mV/m, objectionable interference would then have existed. For co-channel operation, a desired to undesired signal ratio of no less than 20 to 1 is required to avoid causing objectionable interference.

(e) Where a signal traverses a path over which different conductivities exist, the distance to a particular groundwave field strength contour shall be determined by the use of the equivalent distance method. Reasonably accurate results may be expected in determining field strengths at a distance from the antenna by application of the equivalent distance method when the unattenuated field of the antenna, the various ground conductivities and the location of discontinuities are known. This method considers a wave to be propagated across a given conductivity according to the curve for a homogeneous earth of that conductivity. When the wave crosses from a region of one conductivity into a region of a second conductivity, the equivalent distance of the receiving point from the transmitter changes abruptly but the field strength does not. From a point just inside the second region the transmitter appears to be at that distance where, on the curve for a homogeneous earth of the second conductivity, the field strength equals the value that occurred just across the boundary in the first region. Thus the equivalent distance from the receiving point to the transmitter may be either greater or less than the actual distance. An imaginary transmitter is considered to exist at that equivalent distance. This technique is not intended to be used as a means of evaluating unattenuated field or ground conductivity by the analysis of measured data. The method to be employed for such determinations is set out in § 73.186.

(f) An example of the equivalent distance method follows:

It is desired to determine the distance to the 0.5 mV/m and 0.025 mV/m contours of a station on a frequency of 1000 kHz with an

inverse distance field of 100 mV/m at one kilometer being radiated over a path having a conductivity of 10 mS/m for a distance of 20 kilometers, 5 mS/m for the next 30 kilometers and 15 mS/m thereafter. Using the appropriate curve in § 73.184, Graph 12, at a distance of 20 kilometers on the 10 mS/m curve, it is seen that the field strength is 2.86 mV/m. On the 5 mS/m curve, the equivalent distance to this field strength is seen to be 14.9 kilometers, which is 5.1 (20 - 14.9) kilometers nearer to the transmitter. Continuing on this propagation curve, the distance to a field strength of 0.5 mV/m is seen to be 36.4 kilometers. The actual length of the path travelled, however, is 41.5 (36.4 + 5.1) kilometers. Continuing on this propagation curve to the conductivity change at 44.9 (50 - 5.1) kilometers, it is seen that the field strength is 0.257 mV/m. On the 15 mS/m propagation curve, the equivalent distance to this field strength is seen to be 94 kilometers, which changes the effective path length by 49.1 (94 - 44.9) kilometers. Continuing on this propagation curve, the distance to a field strength of 0.025 mV/m is seen to be 231 kilometers. The actual length of the path travelled, however, is 187 (231 + 5.1 - 49.1) kilometers.

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 36037, June 20, 1979; 48 FR 9011, Mar. 3, 1983; 50 FR 18822, May 2, 1985; 50 FR 24522, June 11, 1985; 51 FR 9965, Mar. 24, 1986]

§ 73.184 Groundwave field strength graphs.

(a) Graphs 1 to 19 show, for each of 20 frequencies, the computed values of groundwave field strength as a function of groundwave conductivity and distance from the source of radiation. The groundwave field strength is here considered to be that part of the vertical component of the electric field which has not been reflected from the ionosphere nor from the troposphere. These 20 families of curves are plotted on log-log graph paper and each is to be used for the range of frequencies shown thereon. The curves themselves were generated by straight-line connection of the plotted computed values of groundwave field strength as a function of distance. The computed and plotted points are sufficiently numerous and closely spaced that the error introduced by straight-line interpolation is negligible. Computations are based on a dielectric constant of the ground (referred to air as unity) equal to 15 for land and 80 for sea water and

for the ground conductivities (expressed in mS/m) given on the curves. The curves show the variation of the groundwave field strength with distance to be expected for transmission from a vertical antenna at the surface of a uniformly conducting spherical earth with the groundwave constants shown on the curves. The curves are for an antenna power of such efficiency and current distribution that the inverse distance (unattenuated) field is 100 mV/m at 1 kilometer. The curves are valid at distances large compared to the dimensions of the antenna for other than short vertical antennas.

(b) The inverse distance field (100 mV/m divided by the distance in kilometers) corresponds to the groundwave field intensity to be expected from an antenna with the same radiation efficiency when it is located over a perfectly conducting earth. To determine the value of the groundwave field intensity corresponding to a value of inverse distance field other than 100 mV/m at 1 kilometer, multiply the field strength as given on these graphs by the desired value of inverse distance field at 1 kilometer divided by 100; for example, to determine the groundwave field strength for a station with an inverse distance field of 2700 mV/m at 1 kilometer, simply multiply the values given on the charts by 27. The value of the inverse distance field to be used for a particular antenna depends upon the power input to the antenna, the nature of the ground in the neighborhood of the antenna, and the geometry of the antenna. For methods of calculating the interrelations between these variables and the inverse distance field, see "The Propagation of Radio Waves Over the Surface of the Earth and in the Upper Atmosphere," Part II, by Mr. K.A. Norton, Proc. I.R.E., Vol. 25, September 1937, pp. 1203-1237.

NOTE: The computed values of field strength versus distance used to plot Graphs 1 to 19 are available in tabular form. Copies of these tabulations may be ordered from the FCC official copy center whose name and address may be obtained by calling or writing the Consumer Affairs Office, Federal Communications Commis-

sion, Washington, D.C. 20554, (202) 632-7000.

(c) At sufficiently short distances (say less than 35 miles), such that the curvature of the earth does not introduce an additional attenuation of the waves, the graphs were computed by means of the plane earth formulas given in the paper, "The Propagation of Radio Waves Over the Surface of the Earth and in the Upper Atmosphere," Part I, by Mr. K. A. Norton, Proc. I.R.E., Vol. 24, October 1936, pp. 1367-1387. At larger distances the additional attenuation of the waves which is introduced by the effect of the curvature of the earth was introduced by the methods outlined in the papers, "The Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves from an Electrical Point Source round a Finitely Conducting Sphere, with Applications to Radiotelegraphy and the Theory of the Rainbow," by Balh van der Pol and H. Bremmer, Part I, Phil. Mag., Vol. 24, p. 141, July 1937, Part II, Phil. Mag., Vol. 24, p. 82, Suppl., November 1937, "Ergebnisse einer Theorie ueber die Fortpflanzung elektron magnetischer Wellen ueber eine Kugel endlicher Leitfaehigkeit," by Balh van der Pol and H. Bremmer, Hochfrequenztechnik und Elektroakustik, Band 51, Heft 6, June 1938, "Further Note on the Propagation of Radio Waves over a Finitely Conducting Spherical Earth," by Balh van der Pol and H. Bremmer, Phil. Mag., Vol. 27, p. 261, March 1939. In order to allow for the refraction of the radio waves in the lower atmosphere due to the variation of the dielectric constant of the air with height above the earth, a radius of the earth equal to $4/3$ the actual radius was used in the computations for the effect of the earth's curvature in the manner suggested by C. R. Burrows, "Radio Propagation over Spherical Earth," Proc. I.R.E., May 1935; i.e., the distance corresponding to a given value of attenuation due to the curvature of the earth in the absence of air refraction was multiplied by the factor $(4/3)=1.21$. The amount of this refraction varies from day to day and from season to season, depending on the air mass conditions in the lower atmosphere. If k denotes the ratio between

the equivalent radius of the earth and the true radius, the following table gives the values of k for several typical air masses encountered in the United States.

Air mass type	k	
	Summer	Winter
Tropical Gulf— T_r	1.53	1.43
Polar Continental— P_c	1.31	1.25
Superior— S	1.25	1.25
Average.....	1.33	

It is clear from this table that the use of the average value of $k=4/3$ is justified in obtaining a single correction for the systematic effects of atmospheric refraction.

(d) Provided the value of the dielectric constant is near 15, the curves of Graphs 1 to 19 may be compared with experimental data to determine the appropriate values of the ground conductivity and of the inverse distance field strength at 1 kilometer. This is accomplished simply by plotting the measured fields on transparent log-log graph paper similar to that used for Graphs 1 to 19 and superimposing this chart over the graph corresponding to the frequency involved. The log-log graph sheet is then shifted vertically until the best fit is obtained with one of the curves on the graph; the intersection of the inverse distance line on the graph with the 1 kilometer abscissa on the chart determines the inverse distance field strength at 1 kilometer. For other values of dielectric constant, the following procedure may be used for a determination of the dielectric constant of the ground, conductivity of the ground and the inverse distance

field strength at 1 mile. Before the results of such determinations are submitted to the FCC, they must be converted to equivalent metric units. Graph 20 gives the relative values of groundwave field strength over a plane earth as a function of the numerical distance p and phase angle b . On graph paper with coordinates similar to those of Graph 20, plot the measured values of field strength as ordinates versus the corresponding distances from the antenna in miles as abscissae. The data should be plotted only for distances greater than one wavelength (or, when this is greater, five times the vertical height of the antenna in the case of a single element, i.e., nondirectional antenna or 10 times the spacing between the elements of a directional antenna) and for distances of less than $50f^{1/3}/\text{MHz}$ miles (i.e., 50 miles at 1 MHz). Then, using a light box, place the sheet with the data plotted on it over the sheet with the curves of Graph 20 and shift the data sheet vertically and horizontally (making sure that the vertical lines on both sheets are parallel) until the best fit with the data is obtained with one of the curves on Graph 20. When the two sheets are properly lined up, the value of the field strength corresponding to the intersection of the inverse distance line of Graph 20 with the 1 mile abscissa on the data sheet is the inverse distance field strength at 1 mile, and the values of the numerical distance at 1 mile p_1 , and of b are also determined. Knowing the values of b and p_1 (the numerical distance at one mile), we may substitute in the following approximate values of the ground conductivity and dielectric constant.

$$\chi \cong \frac{\pi}{\rho} \cdot \left(R/\lambda \right)_1 \cdot \cos b \tag{Eq. 1}$$

$\left(R/\lambda \right)_1 =$ Number of wavelengths in 1 mile.

$$\delta_{\text{e.m.u.}} = \frac{\chi f_{\text{MHz}}}{17.9731} \cdot 10^{-14} \quad \text{Eq. 2}$$

$\delta_{\text{e.m.u.}}$ = Conductivity of the ground expressed in electromagnetic units.

f_{MHz} = frequency expressed in megahertz.

$$\epsilon \cong \chi \tan b - 1 \quad \text{Eq. 3}$$

ϵ = dielectric constant of the ground referred to air as unity.

First solve for χ by substituting the known values of p_1 , $(R\epsilon)$, and $\cos b$ in Equation 1. Equation 2 may then be solved for δ and Equation 3 for ϵ . At distances greater than $50/f^{1/3}/_{\text{MHz}}$ miles the curves of Graph 20 do not give the correct relative values of field strength since the curvature of the earth weakens the field more rapidly than these plane earth curves would indicate. Thus, no attempt should be made to fit experimental data to these curves at the larger distances.

NOTE: For other values of dielectric constant, use can be made of the computer program which was employed by the FCC in calculating the points used for plotting the curves in Graphs 1 to 19. A printout of this program can be ordered from the FCC official copy center whose name and address may be obtained by calling or writing the Consumer Affairs Office, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554, (202) 632-7000.

(e) At sufficiently short distances (say less than 35 miles at broadcast frequencies), such that the curvature of the earth does not introduce an additional attenuation of the waves, the curves of Graph 20 may be used for determining the groundwave field strength of transmitting and receiving antennas at the surface of the earth for any radiated power, frequency, or set of ground constants in the following manner: First, lay off the straight inverse distance line corresponding to the power radiated on transparent log-log graph paper similar to that of Graph 20, labelling the ordinates of

the chart in terms of field strength, and the abscissae in terms of distance. Next, by means of the formulas given on Graph 20, calculate the value of the numerical distance, p , at 1 mile, and the value of b . Then superimpose the log-log chart over Graph 20, shifting it vertically until the inverse distance lines on both charts coincide and shifting it horizontally until the numerical distance at 1 mile on Graph 20 coincides with 1 mile on the log-log graph paper. The curve of Graph 20 corresponding to the calculated value of b is then traced on the log-log graph paper giving the field strength versus distance in miles.

(f) This paragraph consists of the following Graphs 1 to 19, and 20.

NOTE: Graphs will not be published in the CFR. Copies are available by calling or writing the Consumer Affairs Office, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554, Telephone: (202) 632-7000.

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 36037, June 20, 1979; 50 FR 18823, May 2, 1985; 51 FR 23764, July 1, 1986; 51 FR 45891, Dec. 23, 1986; 52 FR 36878, Oct. 1, 1987]

§ 73.185 Computation of interfering signal.

(a) Measured values of radiation are not to be used in calculating overlap, interference, and coverage.

(1) In the case of an antenna which is intended to be non-directional in the horizontal plane, an ideal non-directional radiation pattern shall be used in determining interference, overlap, and coverage, even if the antenna is not actually non-directional.

(2) In the case of an antenna which is directional in the horizontal plane, the radiation which shall be used in determining interference, overlap, and coverage is that calculated pursuant to § 73.150 or § 73.152, depending on whether the station has a standard or modified standard pattern.

(3) In the case of calculation of interference or overlap to (not from) a foreign station, the notified radiation shall be used, even if the notified radiation differs from that in paragraphs (a) (1) or (2) of this section.

(b) For signals from stations operating on clear channels, skywave interference shall be determined from the appropriate formulas and Figures 1a (or 1b) and 6a contained in § 73.190.

(c) For signals from stations operating on regional and local channels, skywave interference is determined from the formulas and Figures 2 and 6a of § 73.190. (Certain simplifying assumptions may be made in the case of Class IV stations on local channels. See note to § 73.182(a)(4).)

(d) The formulas in § 73.190(d) depicted in Figure 6a of § 73.190, entitled "Angles of Departure versus Transmission Range" are to be used in determining the angles in the vertical pattern of the antenna of an interfering station to be considered as pertinent to transmission by one reflection. To provide for variation in the pertinent vertical angle due to variations of ionosphere height and ionosphere scattering, the curves 4 and 5 indicate the upper and lower angles within which the radiated field is to be considered. The maximum value of field strength occurring between these angles shall be used to determine the multiplying factor to apply to the 10% skywave field intensity value determined from the formulas in § 73.190(b)(2), § 73.190(c)(2), or Figure 2 of § 73.190 as appropriate. The multiplying factor is found by dividing the maximum radiation between the pertinent angles by 100 mV/m. (Curves 4 and 5 include factors which represent the variation due to variation of the effective height of the E-layer and scattering.)

(e) Example of the use of skywave curves for stations operating on clear channels: Assume a Class II station with which interference may be ex-

pected is located at a distance of 724 kilometers from a proposed Class II station. The critical angles of radiation as determined from Figure 6a of § 73.190 are 9.6° and 16.3°. If the vertical pattern of the antenna of the proposed station, in the direction of the other station, is such that between the angles of 9.6° and 16.3° above the horizon the maximum radiation is 260 mV/m at one kilometer, the value of the 50% field, as read from Figure 1a of § 73.190, is multiplied by 2.6 to determine the interfering field intensity at the location in question. In order to obtain the value of the 10% field, this value is then increased by 8 dB. For calculations involving Class I-N stations, Figure 1b and 13dB are employed instead of Figure 1a and 8dB.

(f) For stations operating on regional and local channels, interfering skywave field intensities shall be determined in accordance with the procedure specified in (d) of this section and illustrated in (e) of this section, except that Figure 2 of § 73.190 is used in place of Figure 1a and 1b and the formulas of § 73.190. In using Figure 2 of § 73.190, one additional parameter must be considered, i.e., the variation of received field with the latitude of the path.

(g) Figure 2 of § 73.190, "10 percent Skywave Signal Range Chart," shows the signal as a function of the latitude of the transmission path, which is defined as the geographic latitude of the midpoint between the transmitter and receiver. When using Figure 2 of § 73.190, latitude 35° should be used in case the mid-point of the path lies below 35° North and latitude 50° should be used in case the mid-point of the path lies above 50° North.

(h) In the case of an antenna which is intended to be non-directional in the horizontal plane, the vertical distribution of the relative fields should be computed pursuant to § 73.160. In the case of an antenna which is directional in the horizontal plane, the vertical pattern in the great circle direction towards the point of reception in question must first be calculated. In cases where the radiation in the vertical plane, in the pertinent azimuth, contains a large lobe at a higher angle than the pertinent angle for one re-

flection, the method of calculating interference will not be restricted to that just described, but each such case will be considered on the basis of the best knowledge available.

(i) Example of the use of skywave curves for stations operating on regional and local channels: It is desired to determine the amount of interference to a Class III station at Portland, Oregon, caused by another Class III station at Los Angeles, California. The Los Angeles station is radiating a signal of 901 mV/m at 1 kilometer, in the horizontal plane, in the great circle direction of Portland, using a 0.5 wavelength antenna. The distance is 1328 kilometers. From Figure 6a of § 73.190, the upper and lower pertinent angles are 7° and 3.5° and, from Figure 5 of § 73.190, the maximum radiation within these angles is 99% of the horizontal radiation or 892 mV/m at one kilometer. The mid-point latitude of the transmission path is 39.8° N and, from Figure 2 of § 73.190, the 10% skywave field at 1328 kilometers is 0.050 mV/m for 100 mV/m radiated. Multiplying by 892/100 to adjust this value to the actual radiation gives 0.277 mV/m as to the interfering signal strength. At 20 to 1 ratio, the limitation to the Portland station is to the 5.5 mV/m contour.

(j) When the distance is large, more than one reflection may be involved and due consideration must be given each appropriate vector in the vertical pattern, as well as the constants of the earth where reflection takes place between the transmitting station and the service area to which interference may be caused.

(k) In performing calculations to determine permissible radiation from stations operating presunrise or postsunset in accordance with § 73.99, calculated diurnal factors will be multiplied with the values of skywave signals for such stations obtained from Figure 1a or Figure 2 of § 73.190.

(1) The diurnal factor is determined using the time of day at the mid-point of path between the site of the interfering station and the point at which interference is being calculated. Diurnal factors are computed using the formula $D_r = a + bF + cF^2 + dF^3$ where: D_r represents the diurnal factor,

F is the frequency in MHz,
 $a, b, c,$ and d are constants obtained from the tables in paragraph (k)(2)

A diurnal factor greater than one will not be used in calculations and interpolation is to be used between calculated values where necessary. For reference purposes, curves for presunrise and postsunset diurnal factors are contained in Figures 13 and 14 of § 73.190.

(2) Constants used in calculating diurnal factors for the presunrise and postsunset periods are contained in paragraphs (k)(2) (i) and (ii) respectively. The columns labeled T_{mp} represents the number of hours before and after sunrise and sunset at the path midpoint.

(I) PRESUNRISE CONSTANTS

T_{mp}	a	b	c	d
-2.....	1.3084	.0083	-.0155	.0144
-1.75.....	1.3165	-.4919	.6011	-.1884
-1.5.....	1.0079	.0296	.1488	-.0452
-1.25.....	.7773	.3751	-.1911	.0736
-1.....	.6230	.1547	.2654	-.1006
-.75.....	.3718	.1178	.3632	-.1172
-.5.....	.2151	.0737	.4167	-.1413
-.25.....	.2027	-.2560	.7269	-.2577
SR.....	.1504	-.2325	.5374	-.1729
+ .25.....	.1057	-.2092	.4148	-.1239
+ .5.....	.0642	-.1295	.2583	-.0699
+ .75.....	.0446	-.1002	.1754	-.0405
+ 1.....	.0148	.0135	.0462	.0010

(II) POSTSUNSET CONSTANTS

T_{mp}	a	b	c	d
1.75.....	.9495	-.0187	.0720	-.0290
1.5.....	.7196	.3583	-.2280	.0611
1.25.....	.6756	.1518	.0279	-.0163
1.0.....	.5486	.1401	.0952	-.0288
.75.....	.3003	.4050	-.0961	.0256
.5.....	.1186	.4281	-.0799	.0197
.25.....	.0382	.3706	-.0673	.0171
SS.....	.0002	.3024	-.0540	.0086
-.25.....	.0278	.0458	.1473	-.0486
-.5.....	.0203	.0132	.1166	-.0340
-.75.....	.0152	-.0002	.0786	-.0185
-1.....	-.0043	.0452	-.0040	.0103
-1.25.....	.0010	.0135	.0103	.0047
-1.5.....	.0018	.0052	.0069	.0042
-1.75.....	-.0012	.0122	-.0076	.0076
-2.0.....	-.0024	.0141	-.0141	.0091

[30 FR 13783, Oct. 29, 1965, as amended at 33 FR 15420, Oct. 17, 1968; 46 FR 11995, Feb. 12, 1981; 48 FR 42958, Sept. 20, 1983; 50 FR 18843, May 2, 1985]

§ 73.186 Establishment of effective field at one kilometer.

(a) Section 73.189 provides that certain minimum field strengths are acceptable in lieu of the required minimum physical heights of the antennas proper. Also, in other situations, it may be necessary to determine the effective field. The following requirements shall govern the taking and submission of data on the field strength produced:

(1) Beginning as near to the antenna as possible without including the induction field and to provide for the fact that a broadcast antenna is not a point source of radiation (not less than one wave length or 5 times the vertical height in the case of a single element, i.e., nondirectional antenna or 10 times the spacing between the elements of a directional antenna), measurements shall be made on eight or more radials, at intervals of approximately 0.2 kilometer up to 3 kilometers (1.87 miles) from the antenna, at intervals of approximately 1 kilometer from 3 kilometers (1.87 miles) to 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) from the antenna, at intervals of approximately 3 kilometers from 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) to 25 or 34 kilometers (15.5 miles or 20 miles) from the antenna, and a few additional measurements if needed at greater distances from the antenna. Where the antenna is rurally located and unobstructed measurements can be made, there shall be as many as 18 measurements on each radial. However, where the antenna is located in a city where unobstructed measurements are difficult to make, measurements shall be made on each radial at as many unobstructed locations as possible, even though the intervals are considerably less than stated above, particularly within 3 kilometers of the antenna. In cases where it is not possible to obtain accurate measurements at the closer distances (even out to 8 or 10 kilometers due to the character of the intervening terrain), the measurements at greater distances should be made at closer intervals. (It is suggested that "wave tilt" measurements may be made to determine and compare locations for taking field strength measurements, particularly to determine that there are no abrupt changes

in ground conductivity or that reflected waves are not causing abnormal strengths.

(2) The data required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section should be plotted for each radial in accordance with either of the two methods set forth below:

(i) Using log-log coordinate paper, plot field strengths as ordinate and distance as abscissa.

(ii) Using semi-log coordinate paper, plot field strength times distance as ordinate on the log scale and distance as abscissa on the linear scale.

(3) However, regardless of which of the methods in paragraph (a)(2) of this section is employed, the proper curve to be drawn through the points plotted shall be determined by comparison with the curves in § 73.184 as follows: Place the sheet on which the actual points have been plotted over the appropriate Graph in § 73.184, hold to the light if necessary and adjust until the curve most closely matching the points is found. This curve should then be drawn on the sheet on which the points were plotted, together with the inverse distance curve corresponding to that curve. The field at 1 kilometer for the radial concerned shall be the ordinate on the inverse distance curve at 1 kilometer.

(4) When all radials have been analyzed in accordance with paragraph (a)(3) of this section, a curve shall be plotted on polar coordinate paper from the fields obtained, which gives the inverse distance field pattern at 1 kilometer. The radius of a circle, the area of which is equal to the area bounded by this pattern, is the effective field. (See § 73.14.)

(5) The antenna power of the station shall be maintained at the authorized level during all field measurements. The power determination will be made using the direct method as described in § 73.51(a) with instruments of acceptable accuracy specified in § 73.1215.

(b) Complete data taken in conjunction with the field strength measurements shall be submitted to the Commission in affidavit form including the following:

(1) Tabulation by number of each point of measurement to agree with

the map required in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, the date and time of each measurement, the field strength (E), the distance from the antenna (D) and the product of the field strength and distance (ED) (if data for each radial are plotted on semilogarithmic paper, see above) for each point of measurement.

(2) Map showing each point of measurement numbered to agree with tabulation required above.

(3) Description of method used to take field strength measurements.

(4) The family of theoretical curves used in determining the curve for each radial properly identified by conductivity and dielectric constants.

(5) The curves drawn for each radial and the field strength pattern.

(6) The antenna resistance at the operating frequency.

(7) Antenna current or currents maintained during field strength measurements.

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 44178, Oct. 7, 1976; 46 FR 11995, Feb. 12, 1981; 49 FR 49851, Dec. 24, 1984; 50 FR 18843, May 2, 1985; 50 FR 47055, Nov. 14, 1985; 51 FR 2707, Jan. 21, 1986; 52 FR 10570, Apr. 2, 1987]

§ 73.187 Limitation on daytime radiation.

(a)(1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (a) (2) and (3) of this section, no authorization will be granted for Class II facilities if the proposed facilities would radiate during the period of critical hours (the two hours after local sunrise and the two hours before local sunset) toward any point on the 0.1 mV/m contour of a co-channel U.S. Class I-A or I-B station, at or below the pertinent vertical angle determined from Curve 4 of Figure 6a of § 73.190, values in excess of those obtained as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(2) The limitation set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall not apply in the following cases:

(i) Any Class II facilities authorized before November 30, 1959; or

(ii) For Class II stations authorized before November 30, 1959, subsequent changes of facilities which do not involve a change in frequency, an increase in radiation toward any point on the 0.1 mV/m contour of a co-channel

U.S. Class I-A or I-B station, or the move of transmitter site materially closer to the 0.1 mV/m contour of such Class I-A or I-B station.

(3) If a Class II station authorized before November 30, 1959, is authorized to increase its daytime radiation in any direction toward the 0.1 mV/m contour of a co-channel Class I-A or I-B station (without a change in frequency or a move of transmitter site materially closer to such contour), it may not during the two hours after local sunrise or the two hours before local sunset, radiate in such directions a value exceeding the higher of:

(i) The value radiated in such directions with facilities last authorized before November 30, 1959, or

(ii) The limitation specified in paragraph (a)(i) of this section.

(b) To obtain the maximum permissible radiation for a Class II station on a given frequency (fkHz) from 640 kHz through 990 kHz, multiply the radiation value obtained for the given distance and azimuth from the 500 kHz chart (Figure 9 of § 73.190) by the appropriate interpolation factor shown in the K_{500} column of paragraph (c) of this section; and multiply the radiation value obtained for the given distance and azimuth from the 1000 kHz chart (Figure 10 of § 73.190) by the appropriate interpolation factor shown in the K_{1000} column of paragraph (c) of this section. Add the two products thus obtained; the result is the maximum radiation value applicable to the Class II station in the pertinent directions. For frequencies from 1010 kHz to 1580 kHz, obtain in a similar manner the proper radiation values from the 1000 kHz and 1600 kHz charts (Figures 10 and 11 of § 73.190), multiply each of these values by the appropriate interpolation factors in the K'_{1000} and K'_{1600} columns in paragraph (c) of this section, and add the products.

(c) *Interpolation factors.* (1) Frequencies below 1000 kHz.

fkHz	K_{500}	K_{1000}
640.....	0.720	0.280
650.....	0.700	0.300
660.....	0.680	0.320
670.....	0.660	0.340

fkHz	K ₅₀₀	K ₁₀₀₀
680.....	0.640	0.360
690.....	0.620	0.380
700.....	0.600	0.400
710.....	0.580	0.420
720.....	0.560	0.440
730.....	0.540	0.460
740.....	0.520	0.480
750.....	0.500	0.500
760.....	0.480	0.520
770.....	0.460	0.540
780.....	0.440	0.560
800.....	0.400	0.600
810.....	0.380	0.620
820.....	0.360	0.640
830.....	0.340	0.660
840.....	0.320	0.680
850.....	0.300	0.700
860.....	0.280	0.720
870.....	0.260	0.740
880.....	0.240	0.760
890.....	0.220	0.780
900.....	0.200	0.800
940.....	0.120	0.880
990.....	0.020	0.980

(2) Frequencies above 1000 kHz.

f'kHz	K ₁₀₀₀	K ₁₅₀₀
1010.....	0.983	0.017
1020.....	0.967	0.033
1030.....	0.950	0.050
1040.....	0.933	0.067
1050.....	0.917	0.083
1060.....	0.900	0.100
1070.....	0.883	0.117
1080.....	0.867	0.133
1090.....	0.850	0.150
1100.....	0.833	0.167
1110.....	0.817	0.183
1120.....	0.800	0.200
1130.....	0.783	0.217
1140.....	0.767	0.233
1160.....	0.733	0.267
1170.....	0.717	0.283
1180.....	0.700	0.300
1190.....	0.683	0.317
1200.....	0.667	0.333
1210.....	0.650	0.350
1220.....	0.633	0.367
1500.....	0.167	0.833
1510.....	0.150	0.850
1520.....	0.133	0.867
1530.....	0.117	0.883
1540.....	0.100	0.900
1550.....	0.083	0.917
1560.....	0.067	0.933
1570.....	0.050	0.950
1580.....	0.033	0.967

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 43962, Nov. 1, 1984]

§ 73.189 Minimum antenna heights or field strength requirements.

(a) Section 73.45 requires that all applicants for new, additional, or different broadcast facilities and all licens-

ees requesting authority to move the transmitter of an existing station, shall specify a radiating system, the efficiency of which complies with the requirements of good engineering practice for the class and power of the station.

(b) The specifications deemed necessary to meet the requirements of good engineering practice at the present state of the art are set out in detail below.

(1) The licensee of a AM broadcast station requesting a change in power, time of operation, frequency, or transmitter location must also request authority to install a new antenna system or to make changes in the existing antenna system which will meet the minimum height requirements, or submit evidence that the present antenna system meets the minimum requirements with respect to field strength, before favorable consideration will be given thereto. (See § 73.186.) In the event it is proposed to make substantial changes in an existing antenna system, the changes shall be such as to meet the minimum height requirements or will be permitted subject to the submission of field strength measurements showing that it meets the minimum requirements with respect to effective field strength.

(2) These minimum actual physical vertical heights of antennas permitted to be installed are shown by curves A, B, and C of Figure 7 of § 73.190 as follows:

(i) Class IV stations, and stations in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands on 1230, 1240, 1340, 1400, 1450 and 1490 kHz that were formerly Class IV and were redesignated as Class III pursuant to § 73.26(b), 45 meters or a minimum effective field strength of 241 mV/m for 1 kW (121 mV/m for 0.25 kW). (This height applies to a Class IV station on a local channel only. Curve A shall apply to any Class IV stations in the 48 contiguous states that are assigned to Regional channels.)

(ii) Class I-N and Class II stations, and Class III stations other than those covered in § 73.189(b)(2)(i), a minimum effective field strength of 282 mV/m for 1 kW.

(iii) Class I-A, and I-B stations, a minimum effective field strength of 362 mV/m for 1 kW.

(3) The heights given on the graph for the antenna apply regardless of whether the antenna is located on the ground or on a building. Except for the reduction of shadows, locating the antenna on a building does not necessarily increase the efficiency and where the height of the building is in the order of a quarter wave the efficiency may be materially reduced.

(4) At the present development of the art, it is considered that where a vertical radiator is employed with its base on the ground, the ground system should consist of buried radial wires at least one-fourth wave length long. There should be as many of these radials evenly spaced as practicable and in no event less than 90. (120 radials of 0.35 to 0.4 of a wave length in length and spaced 3° is considered an excellent ground system and in case of high base voltage, a base screen of suitable dimensions should be employed.)

(5) In case it is contended that the required antenna efficiency can be obtained with an antenna of height or ground system less than the minimum specified, a complete field strength survey must be supplied to the Commission showing that the field strength at a mile without absorption fulfills the minimum requirements. (See § 73.186.) This field survey must be made by a qualified engineer using equipment of acceptable accuracy.

(6) The main element or elements of a directional antenna system shall meet the above minimum requirements with respect to height or effective field strength. No directional antenna system will be approved which is so designed that the effective field of the array is less than the minimum prescribed for the class of station concerned, or in case of a Class I station less than 90 percent of the ground wave field which would be obtained from a perfect antenna of the height specified by Figure 7 of § 73.190 for operation on frequencies below 1000 kHz, and in the case of a Class II or III station less than 90 percent of the ground wave field which would be obtained from a perfect antenna of the height specified by Figure 7 of § 73.190 for operation on frequencies below 750 kHz.

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 31 FR 8069, June 8, 1966; 33 FR 15420, Oct. 17, 1968; 44 FR 36038, June 20, 1979; 50 FR 18844, May 2, 1985; 51 FR 2707, Jan. 21, 1986; 51 FR 4753, Feb. 7, 1986; 52 FR 10570, Apr. 2, 1987]

§ 73.190 Engineering charts and related formulas.

(a) This section consists of the following Figures: 1a, 1b, 2, r3, 5, 6a, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13. Additionally, formulas that are directly related to graphs are included.

(b) Figure 1a depicts 50% field strength values [F(50)].

(1) For distances greater than 4250 kilometers, the following formula may be used to compute 50% field strength values:

$$F_c = \text{antilog} \left[\frac{231}{3 + d/1000} - 35.5 \right] \mu\text{V/m}$$

where:
 F=50% skywave field strength values [F(50)]
 d= path distance in kilometers

(2) 10% field strength values [F(10)] are derived from Figure 1a by the following formula:

$$F(10) = F(50) + 8 \text{ dB. dB(1mV/m)}$$

(3) The field strength value in Figure 1a at 100 km also is to be used for distances less than 100 km. However, the actual great-circle distance is to be used in determining angle of departure.

(c) Figure 1b depicts 50% field strength values F(50) for calculations involving Alaskan stations.

(1) The following formula also may be used for computing field strength values for such applications:

$$F_c = 95 - 20 \log_a - 20 \left(\frac{d+300}{1000} \right)^{1/2} \text{ dB(1 uV/m)}$$

where:

F=50% skywave field strength values F(50) in dB (1 uV/m)

d^c=path distance in kilometers

(2) 10% field strength values F(10) are derived from Figure 1b from the following formula:

$$F(10) = F(50) + 13 \text{ dB microvolts per meter}$$

(d) Figure 6a depicts angles of departure versus transmission range. These angles may also be computed using the following formulas:

$$\theta^\circ = \tan^{-1} \left(k_n \cot \frac{d}{444.54} \right) - \frac{d}{444.54}$$

Where:

d=distance in kilometers

n=1 for 50% field strength values

n=2 or 3 for 10% field strength values

and where

K₁=0.00752

K₂=0.00938

K₃=0.00565

NOTE: Computations using these formulas should not be carried beyond 0.1 degree.

(e) In the event of disagreement between computed values using the formulas shown above and values obtained directly from the figures, the computed values will control.

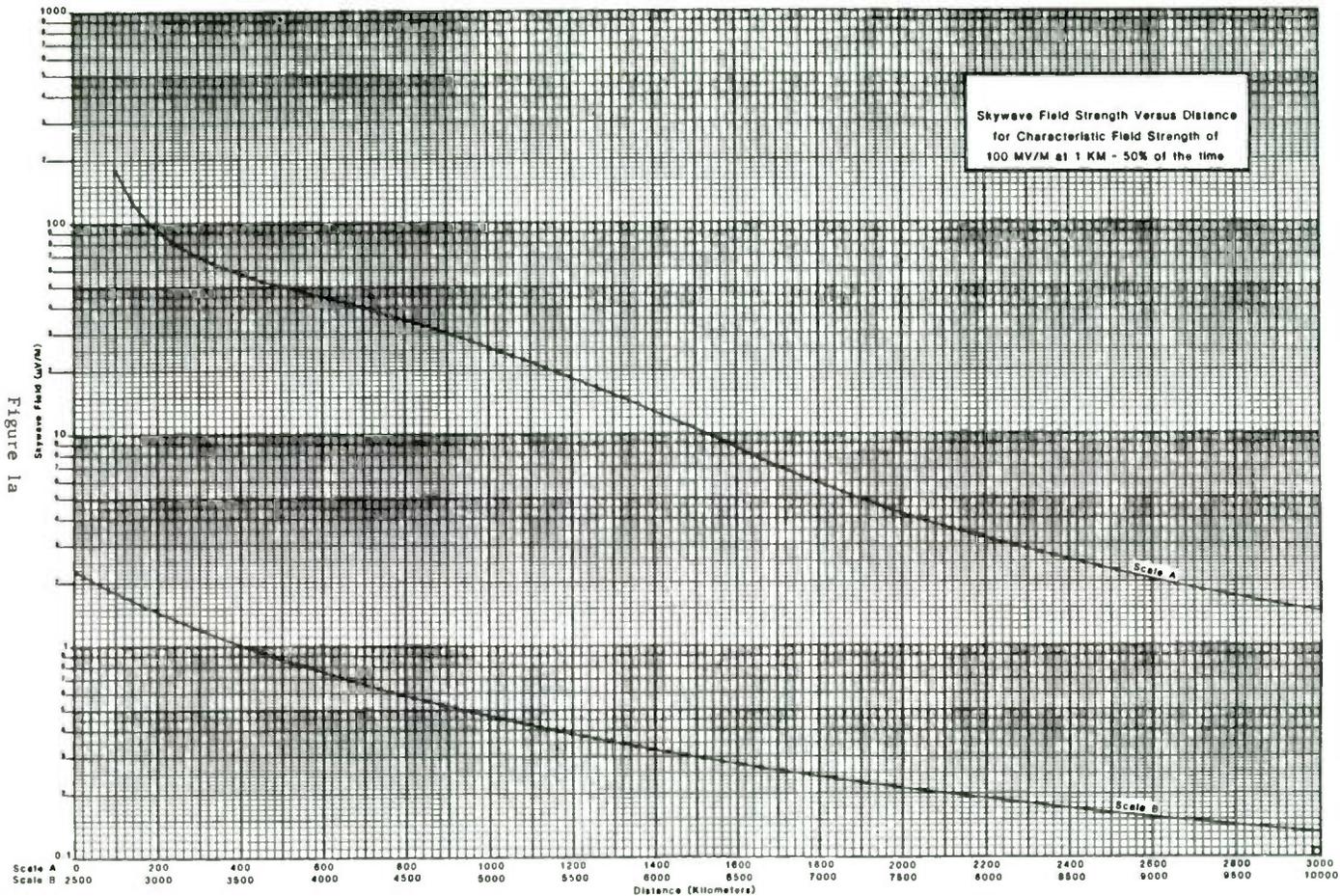
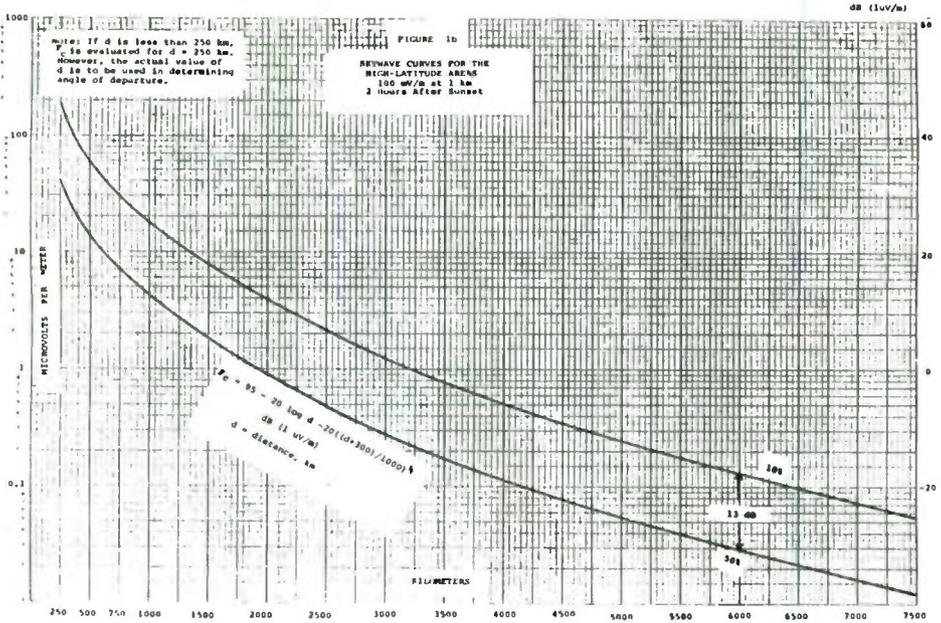
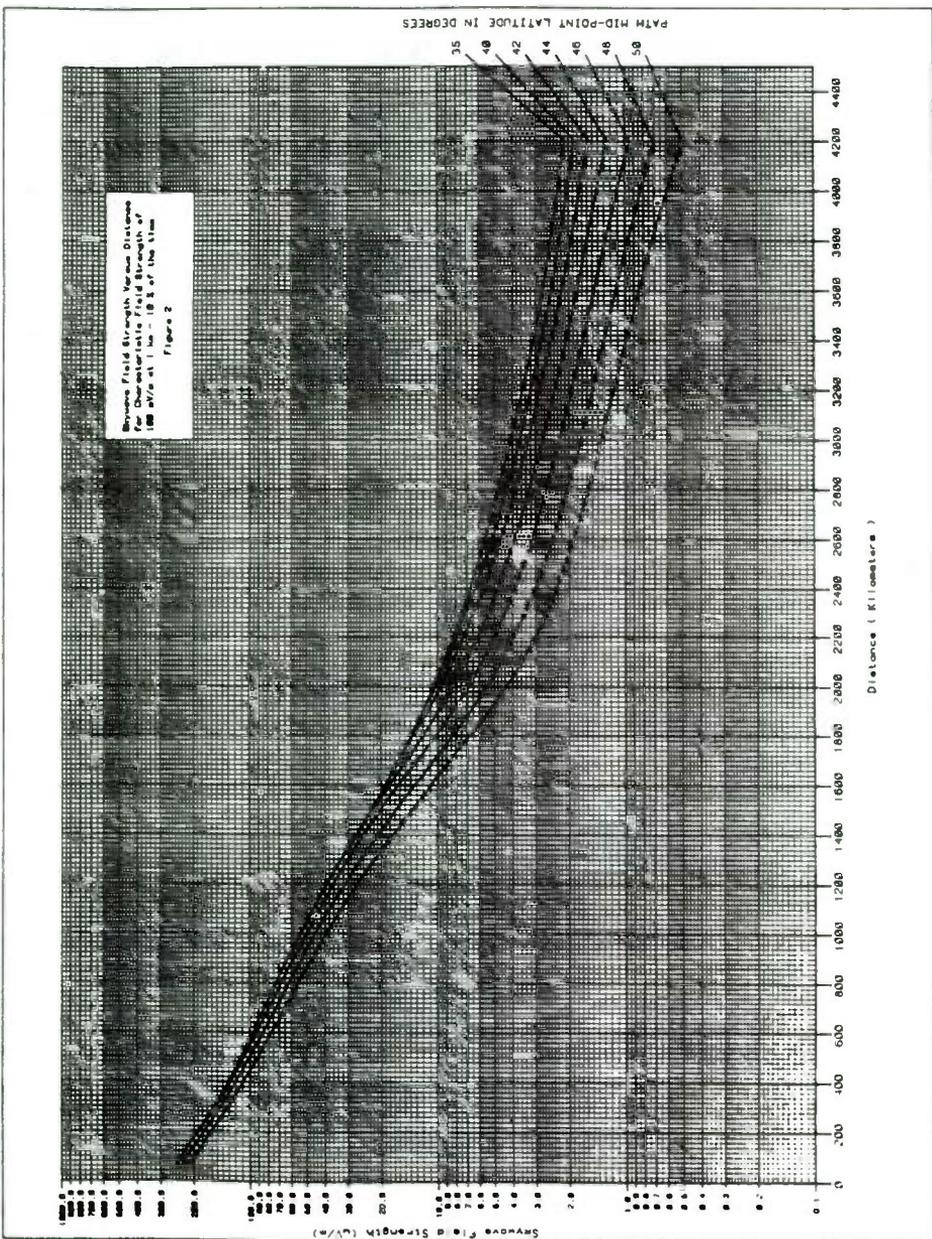


Figure 1a





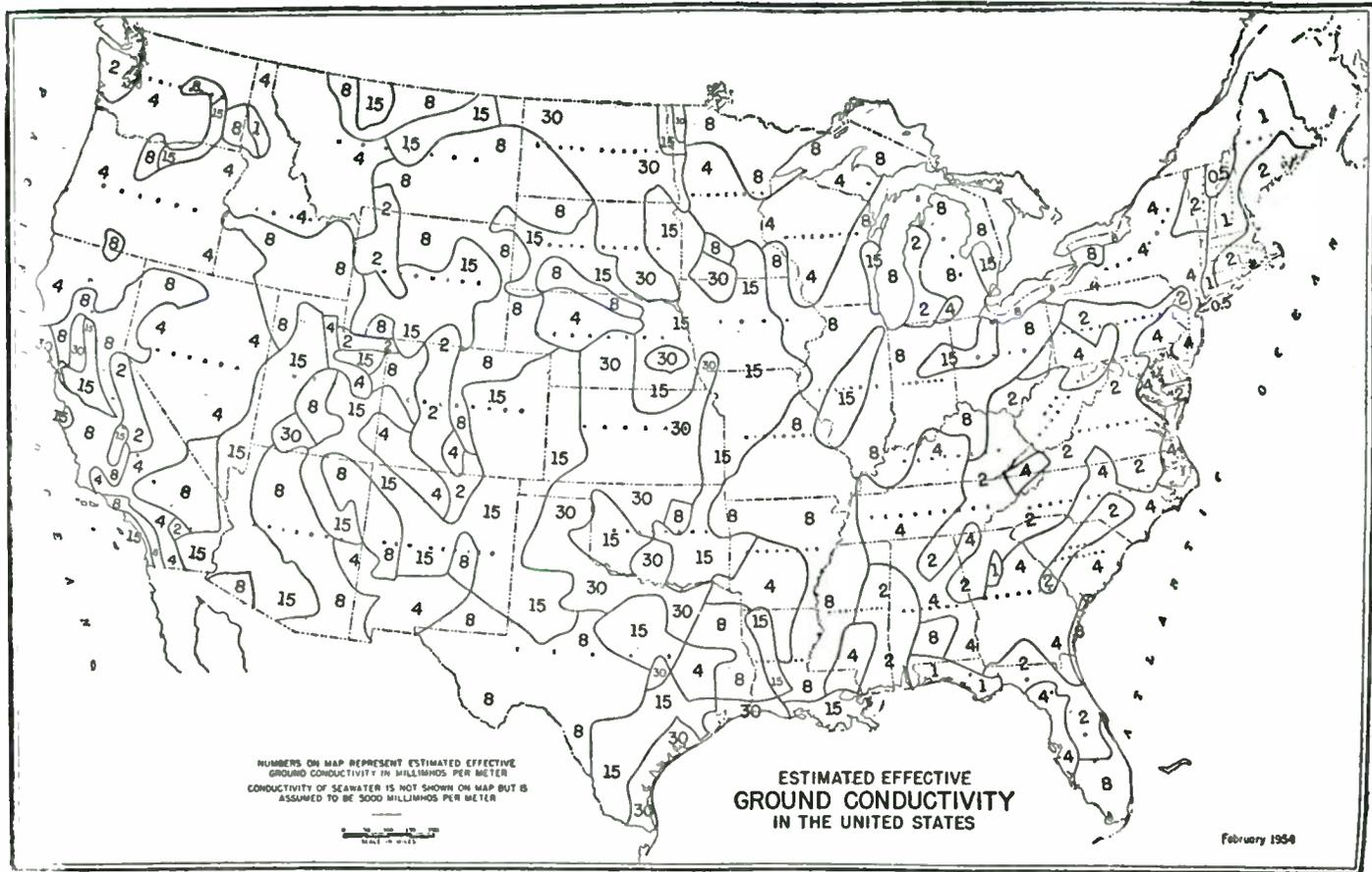


FIGURE R3.

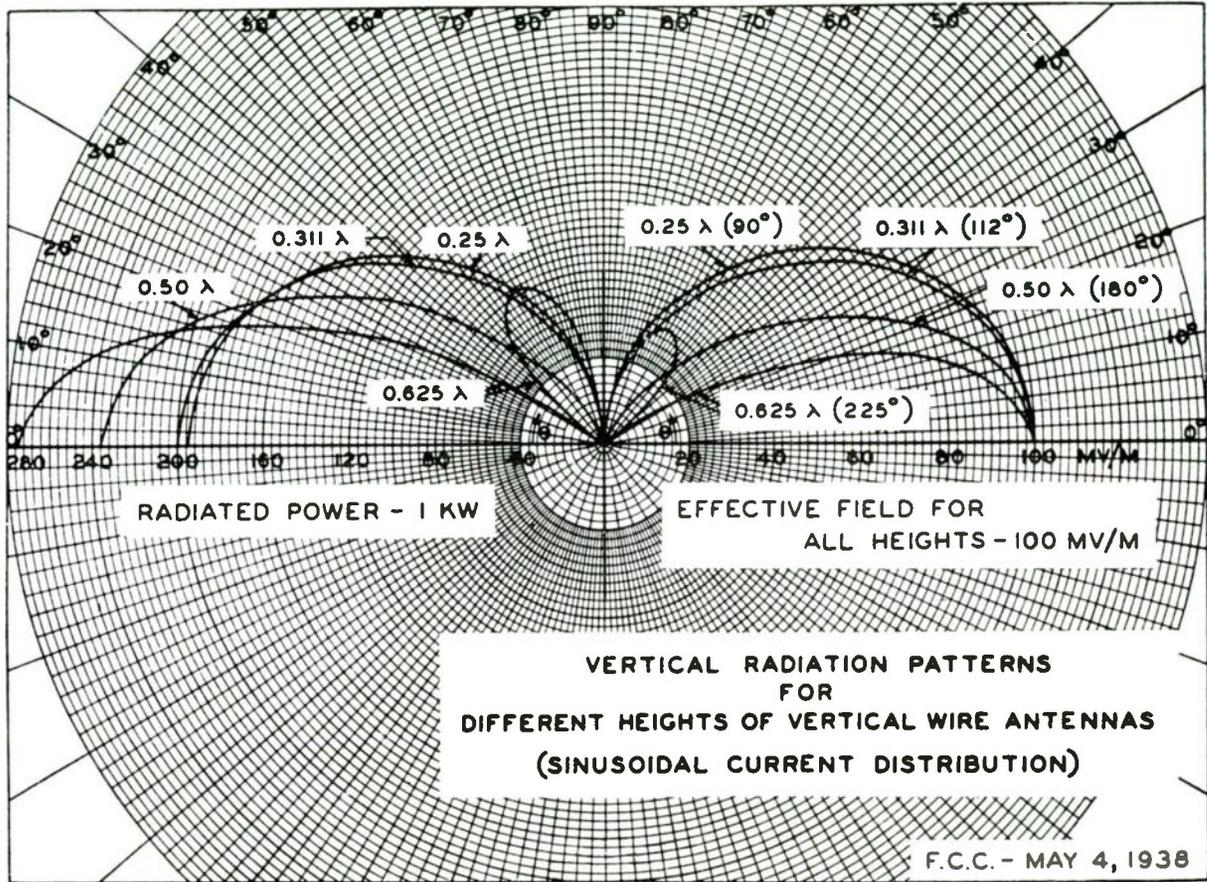
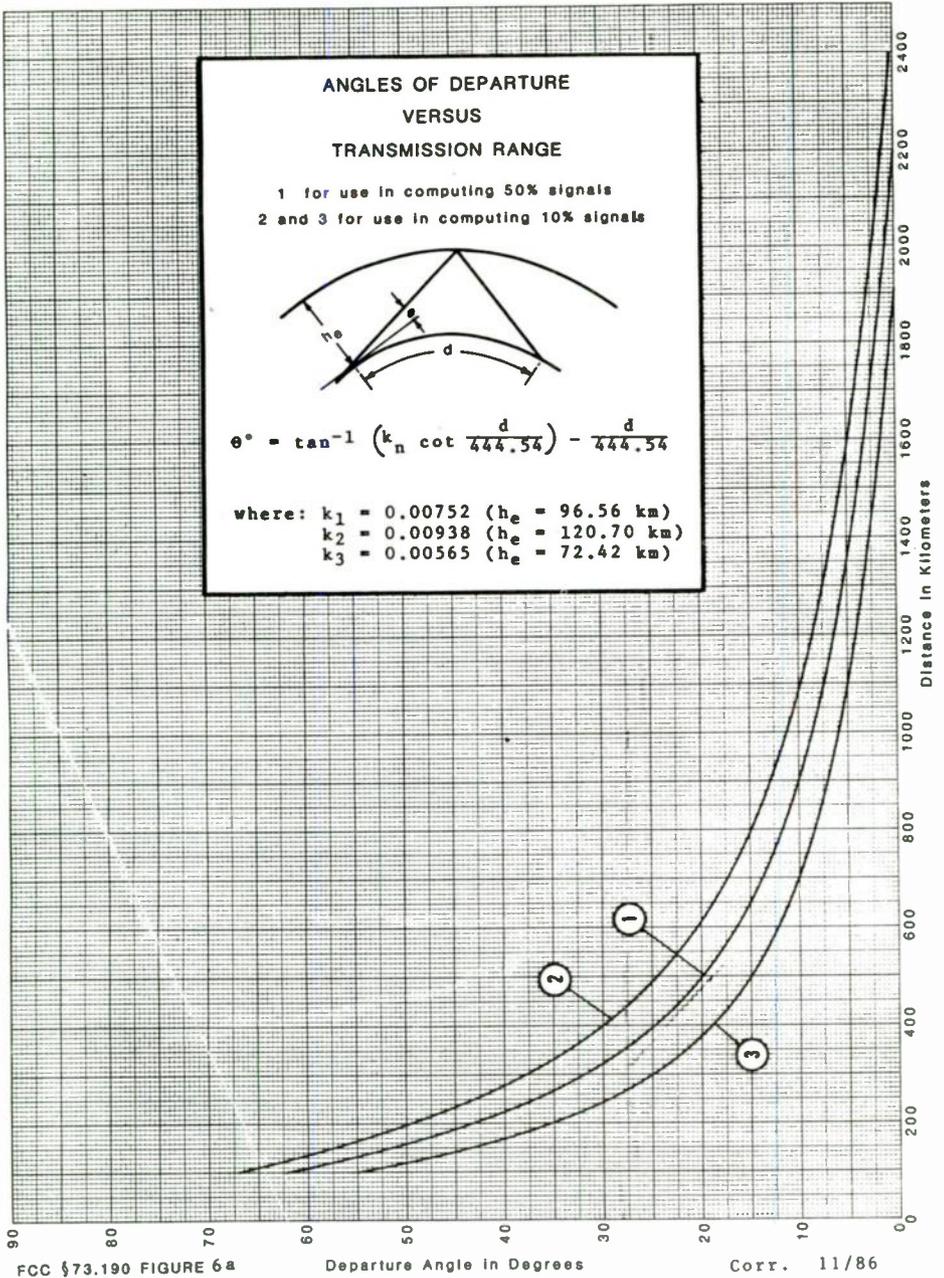


Figure 5



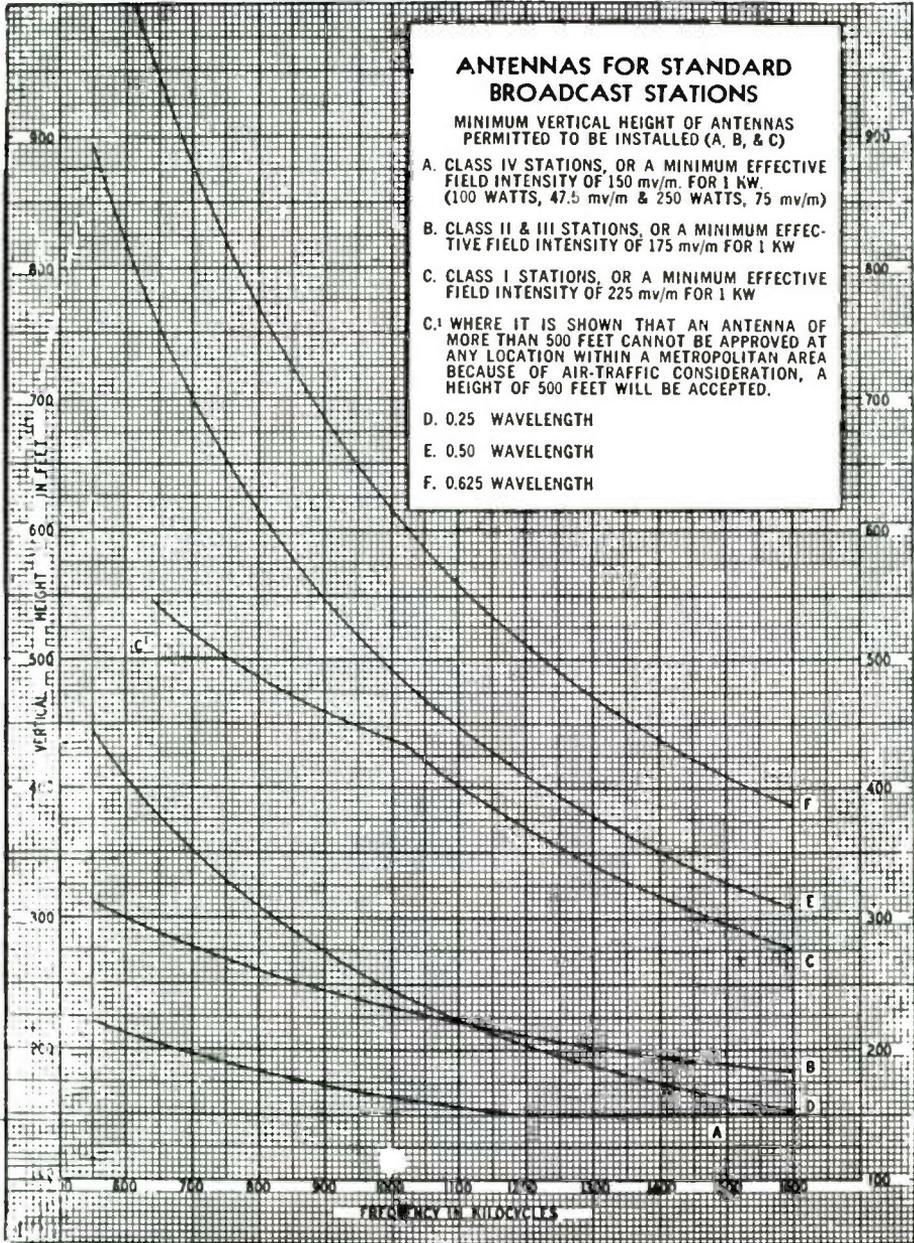


Figure 7

97228

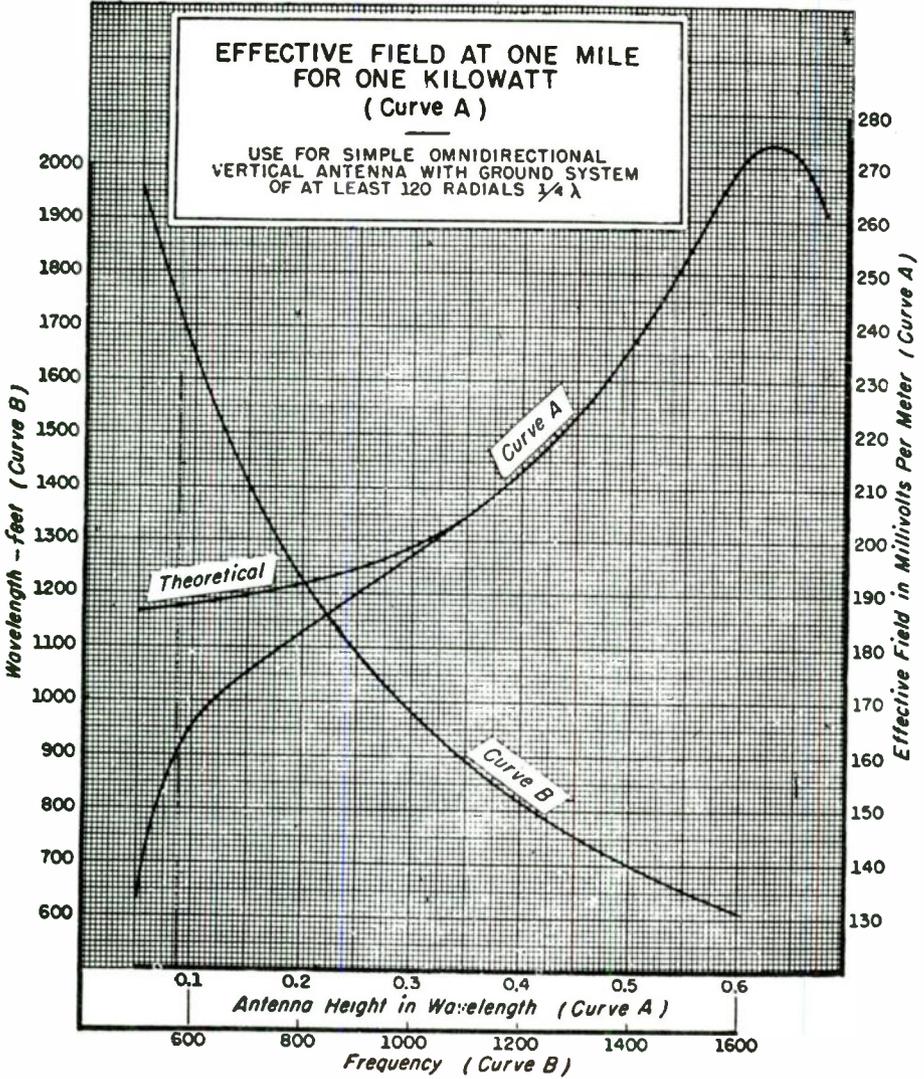


Figure 8

PERMISSIBLE DAYTIME RADIATION FOR CLASS II STATIONS

500 KC

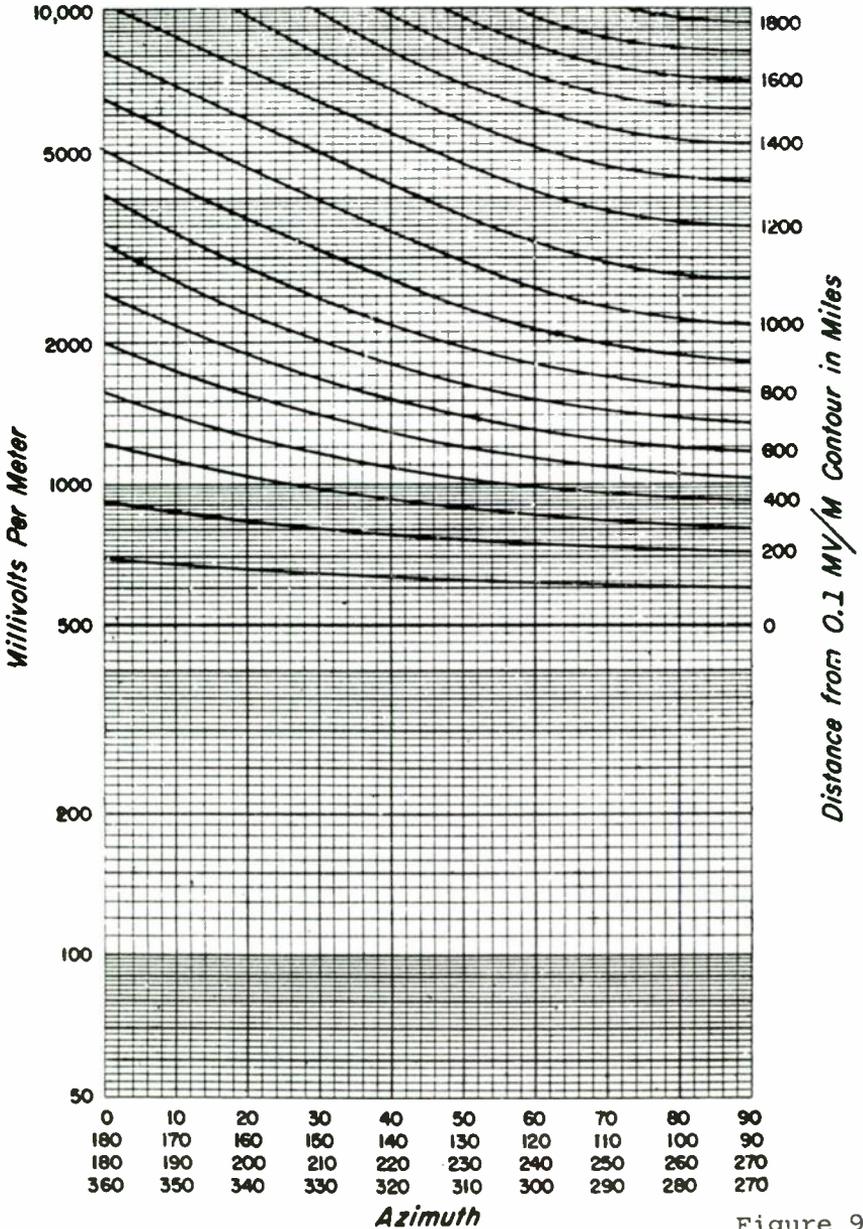


Figure 9

PERMISSIBLE DAYTIME RADIATION FOR CLASS II STATIONS

1000 KC

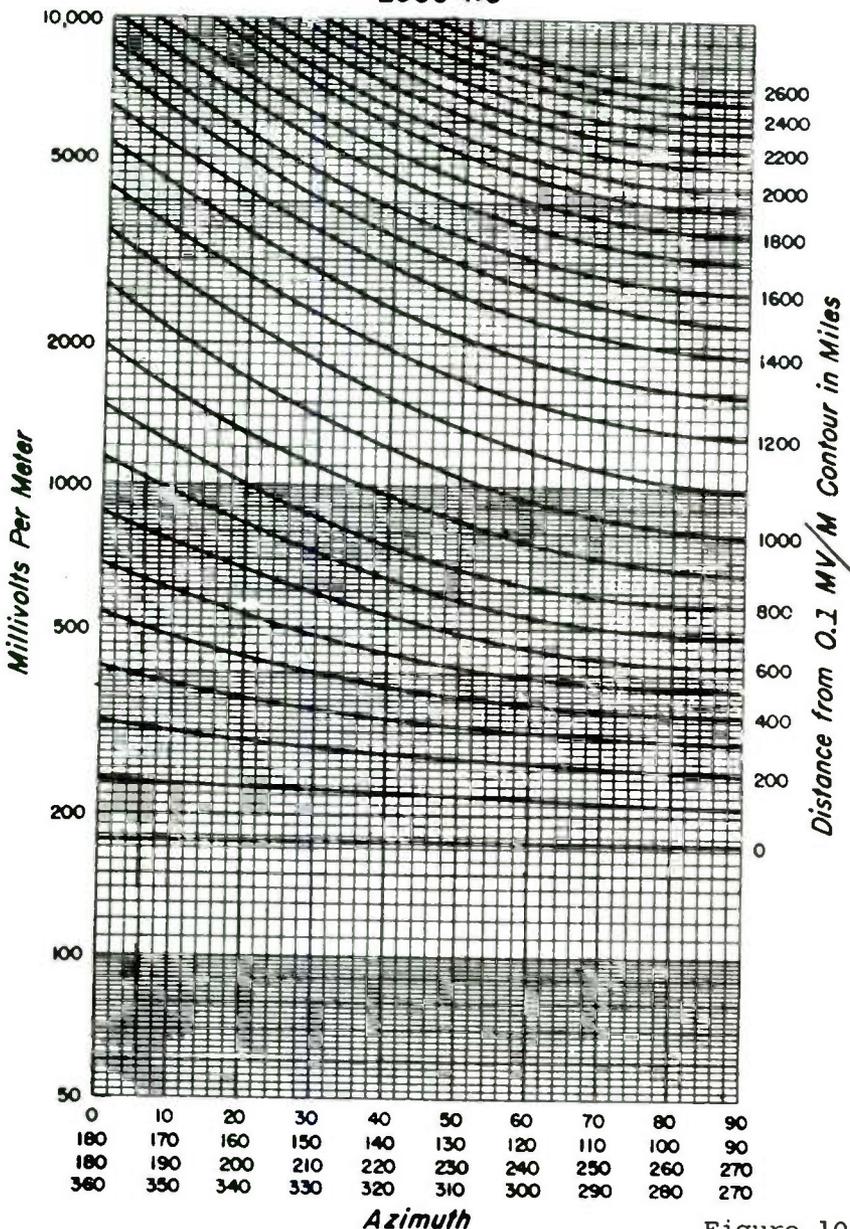


Figure 10

PERMISSIBLE DAYTIME RADIATION FOR CLASS II STATIONS

1600 KC

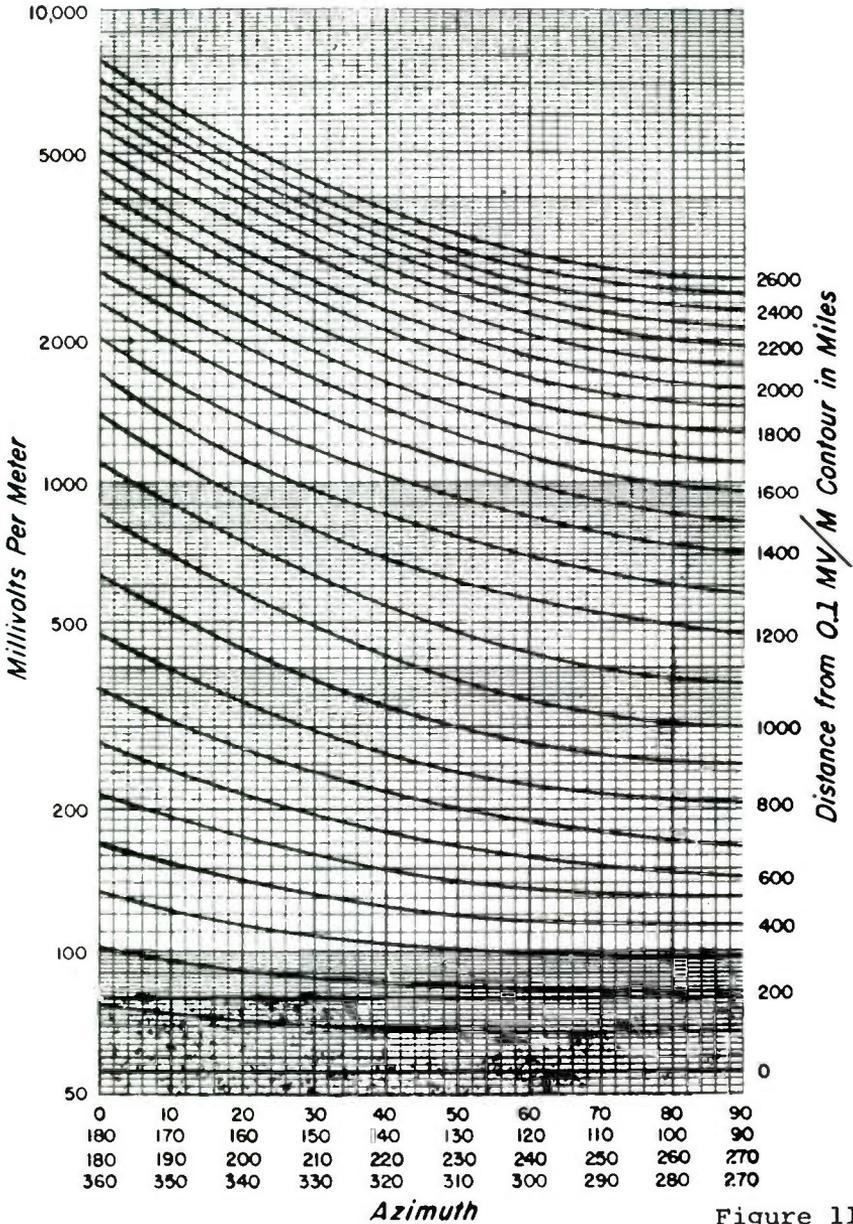
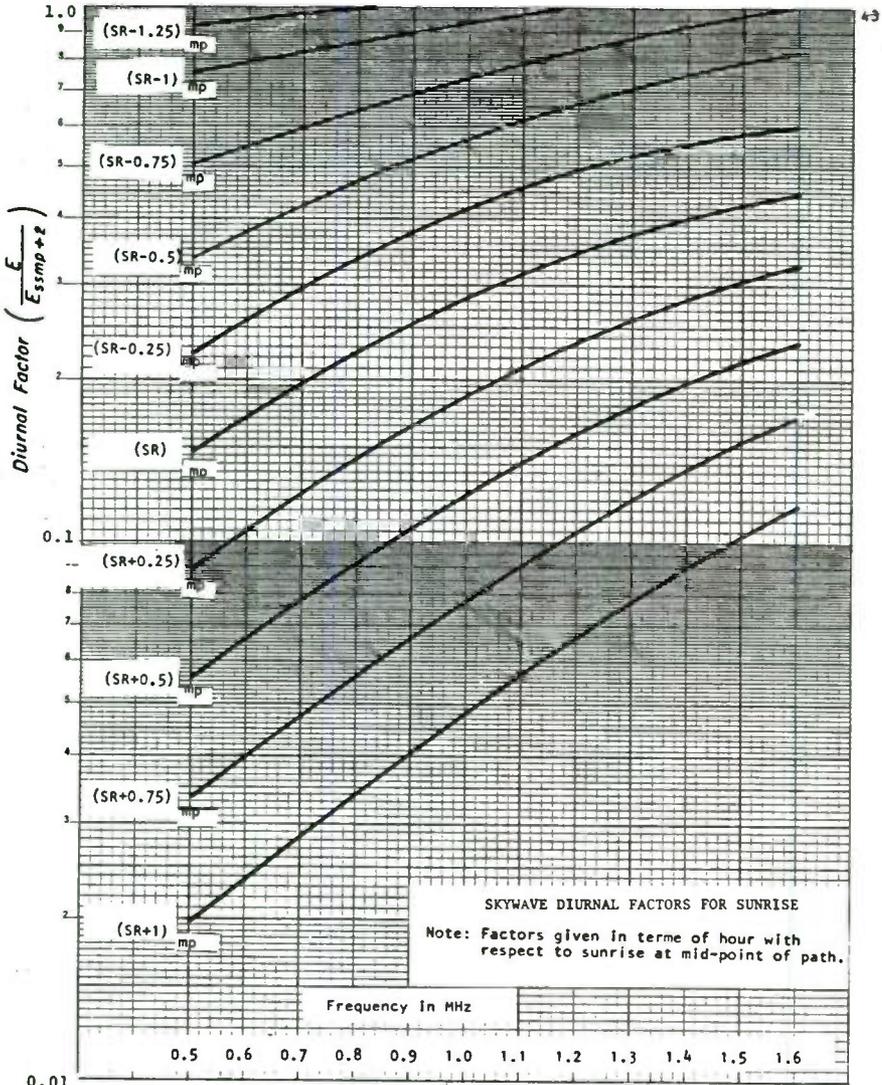
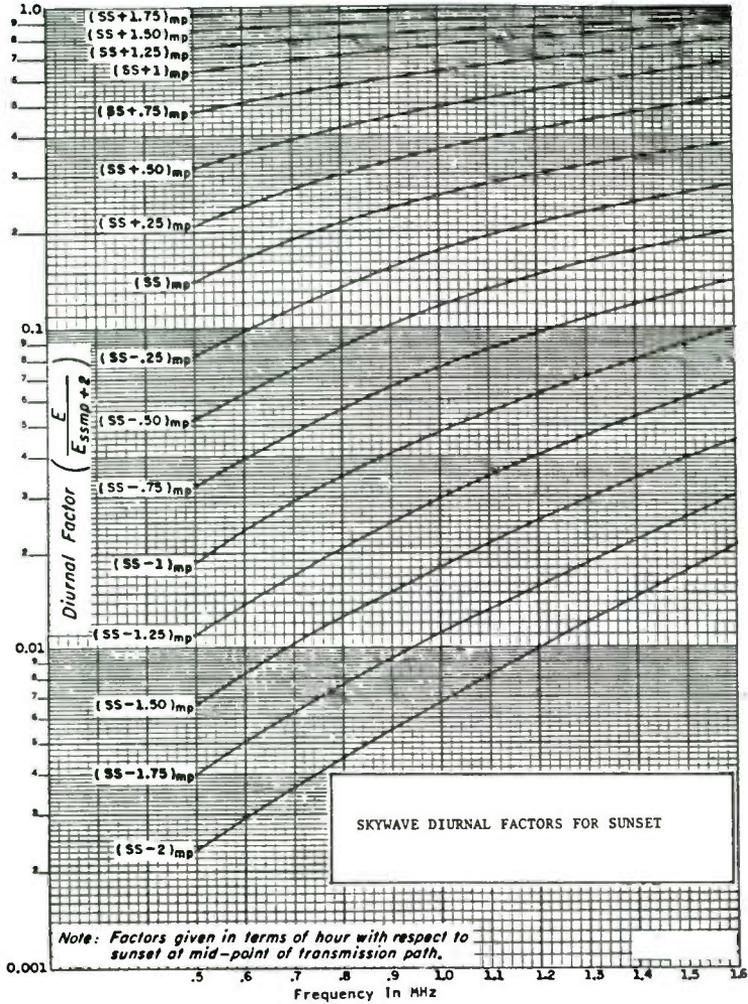


Figure 11



FCC §73.190 Figure 12



FCC §73.190 Figure 13

[28 FR 13574, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 30 FR 12720, Oct. 6, 1965; 30 FR 13783, Oct. 29, 1965; 32 FR 10447, July 15, 1967; 32 FR 10794, July 22, 1967; 33 FR 15420, Oct 17, 1968; 48 FR 42959, Sept. 20, 1983; 49 FR 43963, Nov. 1, 1984; 50 FR 18844, May 2, 1985; 51 FR 4753, Feb. 7, 1986; 52 FR 36879, Oct. 1, 1987]

Subpart B—FM Broadcast Stations

SOURCE: 28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

§ 73.201 Numerical designation of FM broadcast channels.

The FM broadcast band consists of that portion of the radio frequency spectrum between 88 MHz and 108 MHz. It is divided into 100 channels of 200 kHz each. For convenience, the frequencies available for FM broadcasting (including those assigned to noncommercial educational broadcasting) are given numerical designations which are shown in the table below:

Frequency (Mc/s)	Channel No.
88.1	201
88.3	202
88.5	203
88.7	204
88.9	205
89.1	206
89.3	207
89.5	208
89.7	209
89.9	210
90.1	211
90.3	212
90.5	213
90.7	214
90.9	215
91.1	216
91.3	217
91.5	218
91.7	219
91.9	220
92.1	221
92.3	222
92.5	223
92.7	224
92.9	225
93.1	226
93.3	227
93.5	228
93.7	229
93.9	230
94.1	231
94.3	232
94.5	233
94.7	234
94.9	235
95.1	236
95.3	237
95.5	238
95.7	239
95.9	240
96.1	241
96.3	242
96.5	243
96.7	244
96.9	245
97.1	246
97.3	247
97.5	248

Frequency (Mc/s)	Channel No.
97.7	249
97.9	250
98.1	251
98.3	252
98.5	253
98.7	254
98.9	255
99.1	256
99.3	257
99.5	258
99.7	259
99.9	260
100.1	261
100.3	262
100.5	263
100.7	264
100.9	265
101.1	266
101.3	267
101.5	268
101.7	269
101.9	270
102.1	271
102.3	272
102.5	273
102.7	274
102.9	275
103.1	276
103.3	277
103.5	278
103.7	279
103.9	280
104.1	281
104.3	282
104.5	283
104.7	284
104.9	285
105.1	286
105.3	287
105.5	288
105.7	289
105.9	290
106.1	291
106.3	292
106.5	293
106.7	294
106.9	295
107.1	296
107.3	297
107.5	298
107.7	299
107.9	300

NOTE: The frequency 108.0 MHz may be assigned to VOR test stations subject to the condition that interference is not caused to the reception of FM broadcasting stations, present or future.

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 30 FR 4480, Apr. 7, 1965; 52 FR 10570, Apr. 2, 1987]

§ 73.202 Table of Allotments.

(a) General. The following Table of Allotments contains the channels (other than noncommercial educational Channels 201-220) designated for use in communities in the United States, its territories, and possessions.

All listed channels are for Class B stations in Zones I and I-A and for Class C stations in Zone II unless otherwise specifically designated.

(1) Channels designated with an asterisk may only be used by noncommercial educational broadcast stations. Noncommercial educational FM allotments (Channels 201-220) available for use in various communities in Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Texas are listed in § 73.504. The rules governing the use of noncommercial educational channels in other communities are contained in § 73.501.

(2) Each channel listed in the Table of Allotments reflects the class of station that is authorized, or has an application filed, to use it based on the minimum and maximum facility requirements for each class contained in § 73.211.

NOTE: The provisions of this paragraph [(a)(2) of this section] become effective [3 years from the effective date of the Report and Order in BC Docket 80-90].

(b) Table of FM Allotments.

ALABAMA	
	Channel No.
Abbeville.....	232A
Albertville.....	286
Alexander City.....	291
Andalusia.....	251, 284A
Anniston.....	268
Arab.....	224A
Ashland.....	237A
Athens.....	282
Atmore.....	281
Auburn.....	249A
Bay Minette.....	288A, 293A
Birmingham.....	229, 233, 243, 258, 284, 295, 299
Brewston.....	292A
Brundidge.....	234A
Butler.....	228A
Camden.....	272A
Carrollton.....	231
Chatom.....	291A
Chickasaw.....	252A
Citronelle.....	270A
Clanton.....	249A
Cordova.....	225A
Cullman.....	221A, 266
Dadeville.....	247A
Decatur.....	245, 271
Demopolis.....	292A
Dothan.....	238, 259, and 273A
Elba.....	266A
Enterprise.....	245
Eufaula.....	224A
Eutaw.....	282A
Evergreen.....	228A
Fairhope.....	221A

ALABAMA—Continued	
	Channel No.
Fayette.....	251
Florence.....	241A, 297
Fort Mitchell.....	252A
Fort Rucker.....	226A
Gadsden.....	279
Geneva.....	228A
Greenville.....	232A, 240A
Guntersville.....	240A
Haleyville.....	224A
Hamilton.....	221A
Homewood.....	247A
Huntsville.....	236, 256
Jackson.....	285A
Jasper.....	273
Linden.....	275A, 296A
Marion.....	280A
Mobile.....	225, 235, 241, 248, 260
Monroeville.....	257A
Montgomery.....	222, 241A, 255, 270, and 277
Muscle Shoals.....	288A
Oneonta.....	249A
Opelika.....	265A
Opp.....	272A
Orange Beach.....	289A
Oxford.....	250A
Ozark.....	280A, 285A
Phenix City.....	261A
Prattville.....	237A
Reform.....	269A
Roanoke.....	272A
Rogersville.....	230A
Russellville.....	249A
Scottsboro.....	252A
Selma.....	261A, 265A, 287C2
Sheffield.....	292A
Stevenson.....	269A
Sylacauga.....	252A
Talladega.....	224A, 248A
Thomasville.....	237A
Trinity.....	223A
Troy.....	289
Tuscaloosa.....	224A, 239, 388A
Tusculumbia.....	262
Tuskegee.....	240A
Union Springs.....	265A
Vernon.....	293A
Winfield.....	290A
York.....	257A

ALASKA	
	Channel No.
Anchorage.....	225, 247, 251, 255, 263, 267, 271, 276A, 281, 287, 293, and 298
Bethel.....	261A, 300A
College.....	280A
Cordova.....	265A
Delta Junction.....	228A
Dillingham.....	10
Fairbanks.....	240A, 251, 266, 273, and 284
Haines.....	272A
Homer.....	278

ALASKA—Continued

ARIZONA—Continued

	Channel No.
Houston	232A
Juneau	264, 274, *282, 286, and 292A
Kenai	261A
Ketchikan	290, 294
Kodiak	261A, 266
Naknek	265A
Nome	262
North Pole	262
Palmer	239
Petersburg	265A
Seward	276A
Soldotna	243, 269A
Sitka	284
Wasilla	259
Wrangell	269A
Yakutat	280A

	Channel No.
Show Low	228A, 243
Sierra Vista	265A, 269A
Springerville	269A
St. Johns	239
Sun City	292A
Tempe	250
Tuba City	250A
Tucson	225, 229, 235, 241, 258, 281A, 298
Tusayan	221A
Wickenburg	288A
Williams	244A
Willcox	252A
Window Rock 276A	
Winslow	236, 286
Yuma	226, 236, 265A

ARIZONA

ARKANSAS

	Channel No.
Ajo	252A
Apache Junction	296A
Benson	249A
Bisbee	221A
Buckeye	295A
Bullhead City	274
Casa Grande	288A
Chandler	300
Chinle	297A
Claypool	288A
Clifton	271
Comobabi	276A
Coolidge	280A
Cottonwood	240A
Douglas	237A
Eagar	223
Eloy	292A
Flagstaff	225, 230, 248, 275C2
Glendale	222, 278
Globe	247A, 262
Green Valley	221A, 246A
Holbrook	221A
Kearny	286A
Kingman	234, 260C1, and 290
Lake Havasu City	266, 286
Marana	252A
Mesa	227, 284
Miami	252A
Nogales	252A
Oraibi	252A
Oro Valley	248A
Page	228A
Paradise Valley	290A
Parker	257A
Payson	266, 282
Phoenix	233, 238, 245, 254, 260, 268, 273
Pine Top	294
Prescott	256, 271
Prescott Valley	292A
Quartzsite	232A
Safford	231, 256
San Carlos	279A
San Manuel	276A
Scottsdale	264
Sedona	298

	Channel No.
Arkadelphia	265A
Ashtown	221A, 280A
Augusta	249A
Bald Knob	296A
Barling	233A
Batesville	226
Beebe	268A
Bella Vista	293A
Benton	296A
Bentonville	252A
Berryville	296A
Blytheville	1 242
Booneville	221A
Brinkley	272A
Cabot	273A
Camden	246
Cherokee Village	265A
Clarendon	297A
Clarksville	224A
Clinton	221A
Conway	217C
Corning	228A
Crossett	285A
Dardanelle	272A
DeQueen	224A
Dermott	289A
De Witt	244A
Dumas	296A
El Dorado	227A, 240A, 257A, 276A
England	243A
Eudora	268A
Eureka Springs	265A
Fairfield Bay	292A
Fayetteville	221A, 280A, 300
Fordyce	269A
Forrest City	228A
Fort Smith	229, 256, 260, 265A
Glenwood	283A
Greenwood	292A
Gurdon	224A
Hamburg	258A
Hampton	296A
Hardy	284A
Harrison	244A, 275
Heber Springs	244A
Helena	233A, 276A

ARKANSAS—Continued

	Channel No.
Hope.....	269A, 285A
Horseshoe Bend.....	293A
Hot Springs.....	244A, 248, 292A
Hoxie.....	263A
Humnoke.....	269A
Huntsville.....	240A
Jacksonville.....	262
Jonesboro.....	261A, 270, 300
Lake Village.....	240A
Little Rock.....	231, 239, 253, 258A, and 279
Lonoke.....	292A
Lowell.....	270C2
Magnolia.....	300
Malvern.....	227A, 268A
Mammoth Spring.....	236
Marianna.....	295A
Marked Tree.....	229A
Marshall.....	282
Maumelle.....	245A
McGehee.....	276A
Mena.....	269A
Monticello.....	228A
Morrilton.....	269A
Mountain Home.....	252A, 288A, and 298
Mountain View.....	277
Murfreesboro.....	237A
Nashville.....	288A
Newport.....	288A
North Crossett.....	274A
Osceola.....	251
Ozark.....	244A
Paragould.....	285A, 296A
Paris.....	237A
Perryville.....	290C2
Pine Bluff.....	222, 235, 257A, and 267A
Pocahontas.....	280A
Piggott.....	288A
Rogers.....	232A
Russellville.....	265A
Salem.....	240A
Searcy.....	257A
Sheridan.....	272A
Siloam Springs.....	289A
Springdale.....	285A
Stamps.....	261A
Stuttgart.....	288A
Texarkana.....	292A, 296A
Trumann.....	294A
Van Buren.....	272A
Waldron.....	276A
Walnut Ridge.....	292A
Warren.....	288A
West Helena.....	285A
West Memphis.....	296A
Wrightsville.....	299A
Wynne.....	224A
Yellville.....	249A

¹ Any application for use of this channel must specify maximum power and antenna height or equivalent.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES:

1. At 52 FR 32794, Aug. 31, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Lowell, Arkansas was amended by adding Channel 270C2, effective October 5, 1987.

2. At 52 FR 32795, Aug. 31, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Arkansas was amended by adding Malvern, Channel 227A, effective October 5, 1987.

3. At 52 FR 32795, Aug. 31, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Arkansas was amended by adding Wrightsville, Channel 299A, Perryville, Channel 290C2; and Channel 245A to the Maumelle entry, effective October 8, 1987.

CALIFORNIA

	Channel No.
Alameda.....	224A
Alturas.....	233
Anaheim.....	240A
Anderson.....	234C2
Apple Valley.....	272A
Arcata.....	226
Arroyo Grande.....	237A
Atwater.....	223A
Aubery.....	286B1
Auburn.....	266
Avalon.....	224A
Avenal.....	289A
Bakersfield.....	221A, 231, 243, 257A, 268, 296A, and 300
Banning.....	269A
Barstow.....	232A and 240A
Berkeley.....	231, 275
Bishop.....	264
Blythe.....	262
Brawley.....	233, 241
Burney.....	291
Calexico.....	249A
Calipatria.....	265A
Camarillo.....	240A
Cambria.....	232A
Carlsbad.....	240A
Carmel.....	269A
Carmelian Bay.....	279
Carpinteria.....	269A
Cartago.....	275A
Cathedral City.....	253, 276A
Central Valley.....	257A
Chester.....	255, 287C2
Chico.....	230B1, 236
China Lake.....	274A
Chowchilla.....	227A
Coachella.....	229
Coalinga.....	261A
Colusa.....	243A
Copperopolis.....	288A
Corcoran.....	272A
Corning.....	26; 52 FR 11655, Apr. 10, 1987A
Crescent North.....	250A
Davis.....	288A
Delano.....	253, 287
Denair.....	240A
Desert Center.....	272A, 288A
Dinuba.....	255
Earlimart.....	228A
East Hemet.....	225A
East Porterville.....	263A
El Cajon.....	227
El Centro.....	293
Ellwood.....	233
Escondido.....	221A
Eureka.....	222, 242, 268, 288A

CALIFORNIA—Continued

CALIFORNIA—Continued

	Channel No.
Fairfield.....	237A
Fallbrook.....	269A
Ferndale.....	257A
Firebaugh.....	276A
Ft. Bragg.....	237A, 249A
Ford City.....	271A
Fowler.....	244A
Freedom.....	240A
Fremont.....	285A
Fresno.....	229, 239, 250, 257A, 266, 270, 274, 290
Garberville.....	284C2
Garden Grove.....	232A
George.....	264A
Gilroy.....	233
Glendale.....	270
Goleta.....	292A
Gonzales.....	282A
Grass Valley.....	221A, 232A, 257A
Green Acres.....	292A
Greenfield.....	258, 300
Gridley.....	268A
Grover City.....	297B1
Guadalupe.....	288A
Hanford.....	233A, 279, 298
Healdsburg.....	225
Hemet.....	289A
Hollister.....	228A
Holtville.....	261A
Idylwild.....	267A
Imperial.....	257A
Independence.....	292A
Indio.....	224A, 272A
Inglewood.....	280A
Jackson.....	232A
Johannesburg.....	280A
Julian.....	261A
Kerman.....	232A
Kernville.....	272A
King City.....	230B1, 271
Kings Beach.....	299A
Kingsburg.....	292A
Lake Arrowhead.....	280A
Lake Isabella.....	283A
Lakeport.....	252A, 258
Lancaster.....	292A
Lemoore.....	285A
Lenwood.....	285A
Lindsay.....	277A
Livermore.....	269A
Lodi.....	249A
Lompoc.....	224A, 265A
Long Beach.....	250, 272A, 288A
Los Altos.....	249A
Los Angeles.....	222, 226, 230, 234, 238, 242, 246, 254, 258, 262, 266, 274, 278, 282, 286, 290, 298
Los Banos.....	1 284
Los Gatos.....	237A
Los Osos-Baywood Park.....	267
Lucerne Valley.....	293A
Madera.....	221A, 297A
Mammoth Lakes.....	292A
Manteca.....	244A
Mariposa.....	242, 280A
Marysville.....	260
McFarland.....	275A
Mendocino.....	224A

	Channel No.
Mendota.....	272A
Merced.....	248, 268, 292A, and 299A
Mission Viejo.....	203A
Modesto.....	230A, 272A, 277, and 281
Mojave.....	249A
Montecito.....	225A
Monterey.....	224A, 245
Monte Rio.....	349A
Morgan Hill.....	241A
Morro Bay.....	283
Mt. Shasta.....	237A
Mount Bullion.....	260
Mountain Pass.....	258
Needles.....	250
Newport Beach.....	276A
Oakdale.....	2 236
Oakhurst.....	296A
Oceanside.....	271
Oildale.....	237A
Ojai.....	288A
Ontario.....	228A
Orange Cove.....	262A
Orland.....	293A
Oroville.....	249A
Oxnard.....	252A, 271A, and 284
Pacific Grove.....	285A
Palm Desert.....	244A, 276A
Palm Springs.....	265A, 284, 291
Paradise.....	224A, 244A
Pasadena.....	294
Paso Robles.....	223
Patterson.....	226
Porterville.....	259
Quincy.....	262A, 270, 276A
Rancho Mirage.....	258A
Red Bluff.....	239, 272A
Redding.....	247, 251, 282
Redlands.....	244A
Redondo Beach.....	228A
Ridgecrest.....	224A, 285A
Rio Dell.....	296A
Riverside.....	224A, 248, 256
Rohnert Park.....	285A
Rohnerville.....	263A
Rosamond.....	288A
Roseville.....	229B1
Sacramento.....	233, 241, 245, 253, 263, 278A, 286, 293, and 300
Salinas.....	250A, 264, 273, 280A
San Bernardino.....	236, 260
San Clemente.....	285A, 300
San Diego.....	231, 235, 243, 247, 251, 264, 268, 275, 279, 287, 293
San Fernando.....	222A
San Francisco.....	227, 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 267, 271, 279, 283, 287, 291, 295
San Jacinto.....	241A
San Joaquin.....	288A
San Jose.....	222, 253, 262, 293
San Luis Obispo.....	227, 241, 246B1, and 251
San Mateo.....	299
San Rafael.....	265A
Santa Ana.....	244A, 292A

CALIFORNIA—Continued

	Channel No.
Santa Barbara.....	229, 248, 260, 277, and 299B1
Santa Clara.....	289
Santa Cruz.....	256
Santa Margarita.....	292A
Santa Maria.....	256, 273
Santa Monica.....	276A
Santa Paula.....	244A
Santa Rosa.....	261A, 269A
Seartes Valley.....	283A
Seaside.....	296A
Sebastopol.....	229A
Shafter.....	282A
Shingle Springs.....	271A
Sierra Madre.....	296A
Soledad.....	287A
Solvang.....	244A
Sonora.....	224A, 228A
South Lake Tahoe.....	230B1, 275
South Oroville.....	285A
St. Helena.....	257A
Stockton.....	257A, 261A, 297
Susarville.....	227
Sutter Creek.....	269A
Taft.....	280A
Tahoe City.....	243
Tehachapi.....	279A
Thousand Oaks.....	224A
Tracy.....	265A
Tulare.....	235, 294
Turlock.....	252A
Twentynine Palms.....	239, 299A
Ukiah.....	233, 277, 290
Ventura.....	236, 264, 296A
Victorville.....	276A
Visalia.....	225, 241, and 246
Walnut Creek.....	221A
Wasco.....	249A
Weed.....	265A
West Covina.....	252A
Williams.....	298
Willows.....	288A
Winton.....	254A
Woodlake.....	281
Woodland.....	273
Visako.....	225, 246
Yermo.....	251
Yreka.....	249A
Yuba City.....	280A
Yucca Valley.....	295

¹ Any application for this channel must specify maximum power and antenna height or equivalent.
² Any application for this channel must specify maximum power and antenna height or equivalent considering terrain.

COLORADO

	Channel No.
Alamosa.....	228A
Aspen.....	249A, 296A
Avon.....	276A
Boulder.....	234, 247
Breckenridge.....	272A
Brush.....	292A, 296A
Burlington.....	281
Canon City.....	280A
Castle Rock.....	223,241
Colorado Springs.....	225, 230, 236, 251, and 270
Cortez.....	250, 254
Craig.....	229, 236
Delta.....	236
Denver.....	239, 253, 258, 262, 266, 278, 286, 290, 294
Eagle.....	268
Evergreen.....	243
Fountain.....	292A
Frisco.....	221A
Fruita.....	260
Grand Junction.....	222, 226, 282, and 300
Greeley.....	221A
Gunnison.....	252A, 272A
Hayden.....	240A
Julesburg.....	243C1
Kremmling.....	292A
La Junta.....	221A, 295A
Lamar.....	277, and 289
Las Animas.....	297A
Leadville.....	228A
Littleton.....	298
Longmont.....	282
Loveland.....	272A
Manitou Springs.....	274
Monte Vista.....	237A
Montrose.....	231, 241
Oak Creek.....	280A
Ouray.....	285A
Pagosa Springs.....	292A
Pueblo.....	245, 255, 260, 264, 283C1, 296A, and 300
Rifle.....	287
Rocky Ford.....	238C1
Salida.....	221A
Security.....	288A
Silverton.....	257A, 279, 297
Snowmass Village.....	280A
Steamboat Springs.....	244A
Sterling.....	284, 288A
Trinidad.....	223
Vail.....	284
Walsenburg.....	272A
Wray.....	252A
Yuma.....	265A

CONNECTICUT

	Channel No.
Bridgeport.....	260
Brookfield.....	236
Danbury.....	252A
Darien.....	240A
East Lyme.....	254A

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 36034, Sept. 25, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments was amended under California by amending the following entries: Chico, remove Channel 229 and add Channel 230B1; Roseville, remove Channel 228A and add Channel 229B1; and South Lake Tahoe, remove Channel 230 and add Channel 230B1, effective October 19, 1987.

CONNECTICUT—Continued

FLORIDA—Continued

	Channel No.
Enfield.....	250A
Groton.....	288A
Hamden.....	267
Hartford.....	229, 243, 275, 290, 295
Ledyard.....	293A
Litchfield.....	247A
Meridan.....	239
Middletown.....	285A
New Britain.....	263
New Haven.....	232A, 256
New London.....	265A
Norwich.....	249A
Pawcatuck.....	299A
Salisbury.....	251A
Sharon.....	277A
Stamford.....	244A
Stonington.....	272A
Waterbury.....	223, 281
Westport.....	300
Willimantic.....	252A

DELAWARE

	Channel No.
Bethany Beach.....	240A
Dover.....	234
Georgetown.....	228A
Laurel.....	237A
Lewes.....	290A
Millford.....	249A, 267A
Ocean View.....	269A
Rehoboth Beach.....	224A
Seaford.....	252A
Selbyville.....	250A
Smyrna.....	225A
Wilmington.....	229, 258

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

	Channel No.
Washington.....	230, 242, 246, 254, 258, 262, 266, 278, 297

FLORIDA

	Channel No.
Alachua.....	223A
Apalachicola.....	265A and 288A
Arcadia.....	252A
Atlantic Beach.....	None
Avon Park.....	292A
Belle Glade.....	228A
Beverly Hills.....	246A
Big Pine Key.....	284
Blountstown.....	272A
Boca Raton.....	260
Bonita Springs.....	241
Bradenton.....	277
Cape Coral.....	280A, 292A

	Channel No.
Century.....	286A
Century Village.....	
Chattahoochee.....	287A
Chiefland.....	247A
Chipley.....	249A
Clearwater.....	239, 250
Clewiston.....	292A
Cocoa.....	257A
Cocoa Beach.....	266, 281
Coral Cove.....	300A
Coral Gables.....	286
Crestview.....	285A
Cross City.....	292A
Crystal River.....	253
Daytona Beach.....	233, 270
Defuniak Springs.....	276A
DeLand.....	290
Delray Beach.....	274
Destin.....	221A
Dunnellon.....	272A
Edgewater.....	226A
Englewood.....	290A
Ft. Lauderdale.....	264, 278, 290, 294
Ft. Myers.....	237A, 245, 270
Ft. Myers Beach.....	257A
Ft. Pierce.....	238, 254
Ft. Walton Beach.....	243, 258C2
Gainesville.....	265A, 279, 288A
Gifford.....	234A
Goulds.....	252A
Graceville.....	271A
Green Cove Springs.....	224A
Gretna.....	264A
Gulf Breeze.....	237A, 291A
Hialeah.....	222C2
High Springs.....	285A
Holiday.....	292A
Holly Hill.....	277A
Holmes Beach.....	254A
Homestead.....	239
Homosassa Springs.....	237A
Immokalee.....	252A
Inverness.....	64
Jacksonville.....	236, 241, 245, 256, 275, 283, 297
Jensen Beach.....	272A
Jupiter.....	296A
Key Colony Beach.....	288A
Key Largo.....	280A
Key West.....	223C1, 228A, 254, 258, 296A, and 300C1
La Belle.....	221A
Lafayette.....	260A
Lake City.....	232A
Lakeland.....	231
Leesburg.....	294
Live Oak.....	251
Macclenny.....	221A
Madison.....	285A
Marathon.....	232A, 249A, and 292A
Marco.....	224A, 266
Marianna.....	227A, 286A
Mary Esther.....	288A
Melbourne.....	272A, 292A, 296A
Mexico Beach.....	257A
Miami.....	226, 243, 247, 256, 268, 298
Miami Beach.....	230, 235

FLORIDA—Continued

	Channel No.
Micanopy.....	249A
Milton.....	*274
Monticello.....	270A
Mount Dora.....	299
Naples.....	228, 233, 276A, 288A
Newberry.....	263A
New Port Richey.....	288A
Ocala.....	225C2, 229
Okeechobee.....	276A
Orlando.....	222, 243, 255A, 262, and 286
Palatka.....	260
Palm Beach.....	250
Panama City.....	223, 253, 278, 292A, 300
Panama City Beach.....	261A, 286C2
Pensacola.....	254C2
Perry.....	288A
Plantation Key.....	262, 276A
Ponte Verda Beach.....	293A
Port St. Joe.....	228A, 233
Punta Gorda.....	224A
Quincy.....	269A, 274A, 285A
Riviera Beach.....	232A
Rock Harbor.....	271C2
Rockledge.....	274A
Safety Harbor.....	223C2
St. Augustine.....	249A, 288A
St. Petersburg.....	258, 268, 297
Sanford.....	237A
Sanibel.....	253A
Santa Rosa.....	272A
Sarasota.....	273, 288A, 292A
Sebring.....	288A
Silver Springs.....	238A
Solana.....	287A
Springfield.....	240A, 270A
Starke.....	292A
Stuart.....	224A
Summerland Key.....	275A
Tallahassee.....	235, 240A, 255, 276A, 281, and 291A
Tampa.....	227, 235, 264, 284
Tice.....	229A
Titusville.....	252A
Trenton.....	269A
Venice.....	221A
Vero Beach.....	228A, 269A, 288A
Watertown.....	289A
West Palm Beach.....	221A, 282, and 300
Williston.....	221A
Winter Haven.....	248
Winter Park.....	276A

¹ Any application for this channel must specify an effective radiated power of 75 kW and antenna height of 500 feet above average terrain or equivalent.

² Any application for this channel must specify an effective radiated power of 100 kW and antenna height of 500 feet above average terrain or equivalent.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES:

1. At 52 FR 33242, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Fort Walton Beach, Florida, was amended by adding Channel 258C2 and deleting Channel 257A, effective October 13, 1987.

2. At 52 FR 35919, Sept. 24, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments was

amended for Florida by adding Channel 223C2 at Safety Harbor; by removing Channel 221A at Dunedin; and by adding Channel 300A at Coral Cove, effective November 2, 1987.

3. At 52 FR 31771, Aug. 24, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Ocala, Florida, was amended by adding Channel 225C2 and deleting Channel 224A, effective October 2, 1987.

4. At 52 FR 34914, Sept. 16, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Florida was amended by adding Beverly Hills, Channel 246A, effective October 19, 1987.

GEORGIA

	Channel No.
Adel.....	221A
Albany.....	242, 269A, 283
Alm.....	240A
Americus.....	232A, 249A
Arco.....	290A
Ashburn.....	289A
Athens.....	238, 284
Atlanta.....	225, 235, 241, 253, 259, 277
Augusta.....	252A, 272A, 276A, 282, 289
Bainbridge.....	247
Baxley.....	233
Blackshear.....	285A
Blakely.....	228A
Blue Ridge.....	280A
Boston.....	292A
Brunswick.....	264, 268
Buford.....	272A
Cairo.....	272A
Camilla.....	288A
Carrollton.....	221A
Cartersville.....	288A
Chatsworth.....	257A
Claxton.....	296A
Clarksville.....	275A
Clayton.....	281A
Cleveland.....	270A
Cochran.....	244A
Columbus.....	275, 285A, 297
Cordele.....	252A
Cornelia.....	257A
Covington.....	221A
Crawford.....	271A
Cuthbert.....	264A
Dawson.....	221A
Donalsonville.....	292A
Douglas.....	258, 294
Dublin.....	224A
Eastman.....	*221A, 240A
Elberton.....	221A
Ellijay.....	228A
Folkston.....	222A
Forsyth.....	261A
Fort Valley.....	250A, 292A
Ft. Oglethorpe.....	246, 294
Gainesville.....	292A
Glennville.....	296A
Gordon.....	280A
Greensboro.....	249A
Griffin.....	280A
Hawkinsville.....	280A

GEORGIA—Continued

HAWAII

	Channel No.
Hazlehurst.....	228A
Hinesville.....	221A
Hogansville.....	248A
Homerville.....	288A
Irwinville.....	279A
Jeffersonville.....	248A
Jesup.....	252A, 288A
Kingsland.....	292A
La Grange.....	281
Lakeland.....	290A
Leesburg.....	279A
Louisville.....	221A
Lyons.....	223A
Mableton.....	273A
Macon.....	222A, 256, 287, 300
Manchester.....	227
Marietta.....	268
Martinez.....	232A
McRae.....	237A
Milan.....	285A
Milledgeville.....	264A, 272A
Millen.....	235A
Metter.....	285A
Montezuma.....	223A
Moultrie.....	230
Nashville.....	237A
Newman.....	244A
Ocala.....	249A, 253A
Omega.....	298A
Perry.....	265A
Quitman.....	287A
Reidsville.....	281A
Richmond Hill.....	286A
Ringgold.....	270A
Rockmart.....	296A
Rome.....	249A, 272A
Roswell.....	298A
Royston.....	279A
Sparta.....	249A, 274A
St. Mary's.....	228A
St. Simons Island.....	224A
Sandersville.....	228A
Savannah.....	226, 231, 238, 243, 247, 271
Smyrna.....	231
Soperton.....	269A
Sparta.....	249A
Springfield.....	280A
Statesboro.....	261A, 275A
Swainsboro.....	252A, 280A
Sylvester.....	271A
Thomaston.....	237A
Thomasville.....	296A
Thomson.....	269A
Tifton.....	262
Toccoa.....	291
Trenton.....	274A
Trion.....	239A
Valdosta.....	225, 239C2, 244A, 266, and 299A
Vidalia.....	249A
Warner Robins.....	269A
Washington.....	261A
Waycross.....	249A, 273, 277
Waynesboro.....	265A
Wrens.....	244A
Wrightsville.....	292A

	Channel No.
Aiea.....	300
Hilo, Hawaii.....	224A, 234, 246, 250, 262
Honolulu.....	226, 230, 234, 238, 248, 253, 258, 262, 286, and 290
Kaiua-Kona, Hawaii.....	228A
Kailua, Oahu.....	242
Kaneohe, Oahu, Hawaii.....	282
Kealahou, Hawaii.....	221A
Lahaina, Hawaii.....	228A, 260, 266
Lihue, Hawaii.....	228A, 245
Makawao, Maui.....	232A
Paeo, Hawaii.....	279
Pearl City, Oahu, Hawaii.....	270
Pukalani.....	252A
Waiuku, Maui.....	236
Waimea, Hawaii.....	256
Waipahu, Hawaii.....	222,174

IDAHO

	Channel No.
American Falls.....	281A
Blackfoot.....	247, 268
Boise.....	222, 250, 262, 286, 290
Bonnars Ferry.....	221A
Burley.....	260
Caldwell.....	231, 277, and 296A
Chubbuck.....	252A
Coeur d'Alene.....	272A, 276A
Emmett.....	270
Gooding.....	267A
Grangeville.....	224A
Hayden.....	233A
Idaho Falls.....	241, 256, 277
Jerome.....	275
Ketchum.....	284
Lewiston.....	243, 268, and 295
Moscow.....	280A, 291
Mountain Home.....	257A
Nampa.....	235, 245
Orofino.....	237A
Payette.....	262
Pocatello.....	229, 235, 273
Preston.....	244A
Rexburg.....	232A, 252A, and 263*
Rupert.....	223
Salmon.....	224A
Sandpoint.....	237A, 273A
Soda Springs.....	261A
Sun Valley.....	237A, 279
Twin Falls.....	239, 243
Wallace.....	248, 264
Weiser.....	257A

ILLINOIS

	Channel No.
Aledo.....	272A
Alton.....	262
Anna.....	224A

ILLINOIS—Continued

ILLINOIS—Continued

	Channel No.
Arlington Heights.....	224A
Augusta.....	266A
Aurora.....	240A, 300
Ava.....	280A
Beardstown.....	232A
Benton.....	292A
Bloomington.....	268
Bushnell.....	284A
Canton.....	252A, 265A
Carbondale.....	268
Carmi.....	247
Carpentersville.....	280A
Carrier Mills.....	283A
Cartersville.....	236A
Carthage.....	221A
Casey.....	282B1
Centralka.....	237A
Chillicothe.....	232A
Champaign.....	233, 248, 262B1
Charleston.....	221A
Chicago.....	226, 230, 234, 238, 242, 246, 250, 254, 258, 262, 266, 278, 282, 298
Clinton.....	240A
Coal City 264A.....	
Crete.....	272A
Crest Hill.....	252A
Danville.....	256, 271
Decatur.....	226, 236, 257A, 275
DeKalb.....	223, 235A
Des Plaines.....	294
Dixon.....	269A
Du Quoin.....	240A
Dwight.....	255A
East Moline.....	267
E. St. Louis.....	46
Effingham.....	239, 249A
Eldorado.....	272A
Elgin.....	232A
Elmwood Park.....	290
Eureka.....	253A
Evanston.....	286
Fairfield.....	285A
Farmer City.....	252A
Farmington.....	239A
Flora.....	280A
Freeport.....	221A, 253
Galena.....	298A
Galesburg.....	224A, 235
Galva.....	273A
Geneseo.....	285A
Gibson City.....	292A
Granite City.....	285A, 293
Greenville.....	269A
Harrisburg.....	280
Havana.....	257A
Henry.....	263A
Highland Park.....	276A
Hoopston.....	265A
Jacksonville.....	263, 288A
Jerseyville.....	281
Joliet.....	228A, 244A
Kankakee.....	224A, 236A, and 260
Kewanee.....	221A
Lansing.....	292A
LaSalle.....	257A
Lawrenceville.....	276A
LeRoy.....	224A
Lincoln.....	261A

	Channel No.
Litchfield.....	291
Loves Park.....	244A
Macomb.....	261A, 276A
Mahomet.....	290A
Marion.....	297
Marseilles.....	243A
Marshall.....	290A
Mattoon.....	245, 267A
Mendota.....	261A
Metropolis.....	252A
Moline.....	245
Monmouth.....	249A
Monticello.....	288A
Morris.....	284
Morrison.....	236A
Morton.....	272A
Mount Carmel.....	235
Mount Morris.....	263A
Mount Vernon.....	231, 271B1
Murphysboro.....	285A
Nashville.....	284A
Newton.....	295A
Normal.....	244A
Oak Park.....	274
Olney.....	225
Oregon.....	291A
Ottawa.....	237A
Pana.....	265A
Paris.....	253
Paxton.....	285A
Pekin.....	237A, 285A
Peoria.....	223A, 227, 289, 295
Peru.....	265A
Petersburg.....	249A
Pinckneyville.....	282A
Pittsfield.....	248B1
Plano-Sandwich.....	296A
Polo.....	299A
Pontiac.....	276A
Princeton.....	252A
Quincy.....	258, 280A, and 286
Ramsey.....	287A
Rantoul.....	237A, 241A
Robinson.....	269A
Rockelle.....	272A
Rockford.....	248, 265A, 285A
Rock Island.....	255
Rushville.....	244A
Salem.....	261A
Savanna.....	261
Shelbyville.....	285A
Skokie.....	270
South Beloit.....	276A
Springfield.....	254, 270, 279, 283
Spring Valley.....	277A
Sterling.....	232A
Streator.....	249A
Sullivan.....	292A
Taylorville.....	224A
Tuscola.....	228A
Urbana.....	260A, 296A
Vandalia.....	296A
Virden.....	244A
Watseka.....	231
Waukegan.....	272A
West Frankfort.....	292A
Wilmington.....	288A
Woodlawn.....	295A
Woodstock.....	288A

Federal Communications Commission

§ 73.202

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 33243, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Pittsfield, Illinois was amended to by removing FM Channel 249A and adding FM Channel 248B1, effective October 13, 1987.

INDIANA—Continued

	Channel No.
Auburn.....	272A
Alexandria.....	244A
Anderson.....	250, 254A
Angola.....	261A
Attica.....	239A
Auburn.....	288A
Aurora.....	257A
Austin.....	242A
Batesville.....	280A
Bedford.....	288A
Berne.....	230A
Bicknell.....	289A
Bloomfield.....	266A
Bloomington.....	222, 244A, 1 279
Bluffton.....	261A
Boonville.....	296A
Brazil.....	232A, 249A
Charlestown.....	282A
Clinton.....	230A
Columbia City.....	292A
Columbus.....	268, 285A
Connersville.....	262
Corydon.....	243A
Covington.....	276A
Crawfordsville.....	280A, 292A
Crown Point.....	280A
Corydon.....	243A, 299
Darville.....	296A
Decatur.....	224A
Delphi.....	275A
Elkhart.....	264, 284
Elwood.....	269A
Evansville.....	281, 287, and 298A
Fort Branch.....	268A
Fort Wayne.....	222A, 236, 247, 269A, and 280A
Fowler.....	252A
Frankfort.....	259
Franklin.....	240A
French Lick.....	261A
Goshen.....	249A
Greenfield.....	258
Greensburg.....	297
Greenwood.....	294A
Hammond.....	222
Hartford City.....	228A
Huntingburg.....	265A
Huntington.....	276A
Indianapolis.....	226, 234, 238, 242A, 277, 283, 289, 300
Jasper.....	284
Jeffersonville.....	239
Kendallville.....	227
Kentland.....	269A
Knox.....	257A
Kokomo.....	224A, 263
Lafayette.....	228A, 243, 287
Lagrange.....	288A
Laporte.....	244A
Lebanon.....	265A
Linton.....	228A
Logansport.....	237A, 272A

	Channel No.
Loogootee.....	232A
Loveil.....	296A
Madison.....	244A
Marion.....	295
Martinsville.....	272A
Michigan City.....	240A
Mitchell.....	273A
Mount Vernon.....	294A
Muncie.....	1 A, 281, 285A
Nappanee.....	239A
New Carlisle.....	272A
New Castle.....	273
New Haven.....	300A
Newburgh.....	291A
Noblesville.....	230A
North Vernon.....	291
Paoli.....	237A
Peru.....	252A
Petersburg.....	272A
Plainfield.....	252A
Plymouth.....	232A
Portland.....	265A
Princeton.....	251
Rensselaer.....	249A
Richmond.....	241, 267
Rochester.....	221A
Rockwell.....	285A
Royal Center.....	279A
Rushville.....	232A
Salem.....	255
Scottsburg.....	265A
Seymour.....	229
Shelbyville.....	246
Spencer.....	224A
South Bend.....	225, 268, 276A, 280A, and 292A
Sullivan.....	237A
Terre Haute.....	260, 264, 274, 298
Valparaiso.....	288A
Van Buren.....	257A
Versailles.....	276A
Vevay.....	240A
Vincennes.....	221A, 244A
Wabash.....	240A
Warsaw.....	297
Washington.....	293
West Frankfort.....	249A
West Terre Haute.....	288A
Winamac.....	261A
Winchester.....	252A

1 50 kW ERP and 580 foot antenna a.s.t. or equivalent.

IOWA

	Channel No.
Algona.....	224A
Ames.....	281, 296A
Anamosa.....	232A
Ankeny.....	223C2, 292A
Atlantic.....	279
Belle Plaine.....	239A
Bettendorf.....	228A
Bloomfield.....	292A
Boone.....	252A, 257A
Brooklyn.....	257A
Burlington.....	228A, 297
Carroll.....	229

IOWA—Continued

	Channel No.
Cedar Rapids	243, 251, 275, 283
Centerville	254
Chariton	288A
Charles City	240A
Cherokee	272A
Clarinda	292A
Clarion	245
Clear Lake	276A
Clinton	241, 249A
Cresco	272A
Creston	269A
Davenport	279, 293
Decorah	265A
Denison	296A
Des Moines	227, 235, 247, 262, 273, and 298C2
Dubuque	225, 272A, 287
Dyersville	257A
Eldora	258A
Elkader	261A
Emmetsburg	252A
Estherville	240A
Fairfield	240A
Forest City	272A
Fort Dodge	221A, 233
Fort Madison	269A
Grinnell	294A
Grundy Center	249A
Hampton	285A
Humboldt	249A
Ida Grove	224A
Independence	237A
Iowa City	230, 264
Iowa Falls	237A
Jefferson	255A
Keokuk	237A
Knoxville	221A
Lamoni	249A
Le Mars	258
Manchester	234A
Maquoketa	237A
Marshalltown	266
Mason City	228A, 252A, and 291
Mount Pleasant	288A
Muscatine	259
New Hampton	236A
Newton	240A
Northwood	274A
Oelwein	222
Onawa	292A
Osage	224A
Osceola	295C2
Oskaloosa	285A
Ottumwa	223, 249A
Pella	277
Perry	285A
Red Oak	237A
Rock Valley	295A
Sac City	286A
Sheldon	288A
Sibley	262A
Sioux Center	232A
Sioux City	238, 250, 277
Spencer	221A, 299
Spirit Lake	280A
Storm Lake	268
Washington	237A
Waterloo	270, 289, 300
Waukon	280A
Waverly	257A

IOWA—Continued

	Channel No.
Webster City	240A
Winterset	239A

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES:

1. At 52 FR 36774, Oct. 1, 1987, § 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments was amended by adding the entry of Channel 274A to Northwood, Iowa.

2. At 52 FR 31772, Aug. 24, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Iowa was amended by adding Ankeny, Channel 223C2, effective October 2, 1987.

KANSAS

	Channel No.
Abilene	253
Arkansas City	293
Augusta	242A
Baxter Springs	296A
Belleville	221A
Beloit	288A
Caney	266A
Chanute	288A
Clay Center	265A
Coffeyville	221A
Colby	250, 262
Columbus	252A
Concordia	237A
Derby	240A
Dodge City	230, 238
Downs	231
El Dorado	257A
Emporia	269A, 285A
Eureka	228A
Fredonia	281A
Fort Scott	269A, 280A
Garden City	247
Girard	266A
Goodland	273, 299C1
Great Bend	282, 300
Hays	258, 277
Herington	242A
Hiawatha	280A
Hill City	270
Hoisington	264
Hutchinson	271, 275
Independence	269A
Iola	257A
Junction City	233
Kansas City	231, 251
Kingman	232A, 257A
Larned	244A
Lawrence	290
Leavenworth	255
Leoti	260
Liberal	268, 274, 298
Lindsborg	240A
Lyons	291
Manhattan	269A, 284C2
Marysville	276A
McPherson	244A
Medicine Lodge	240A
Newton	222
North Fort Riley	273C2

KANSAS—Continued

KENTUCKY—Continued

	Channel No.
Norton.....	294
Oberlin.....	266
Ogden.....	280A
Olathe.....	222A
Osage City.....	224A
Ottawa.....	239
Parsons.....	228A
Phillipsburg.....	223, 237A
Pittsburg.....	245
Plainville.....	244A
Pratt.....	226
Russell.....	240A
Salina.....	229, 260
Scott City.....	233
Seneca.....	221A
Topeka.....	233A, 247, 262, 295, 299
Wamego.....	237A
Wellington.....	228A
Wichita.....	236, 250, 267, 279, 287, 297
Winfield.....	232A

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 31771, Aug. 24, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments was amended for Kansas by adding Channel 284C2 at Manhattan, and removing Channel 280A; and by adding Channel 280A at Ogden, effective October 2, 1987.

KENTUCKY

	Channel No.
Albany.....	292A
Ashland.....	229, 272A
Barbourville.....	228A
Bardstown.....	244A
Beattyville.....	272A
Beaver Dam.....	274A
Benton.....	272A
Berea.....	294A
Bowling Green.....	244A, 252A
Brandenburg.....	228A
Buffalo.....	268A
Burkesville.....	253A
Burnside.....	230A
Cadiz.....	292A
Campbellsville.....	280A
Carrollton.....	261A
Catlettsburg.....	224A
Cave City.....	294A
Central City.....	270
Columbia.....	228A
Corbin.....	258C2, and 297C2.
Cumberland.....	274A
Cynthiana.....	272A
Danville.....	296A
Edmonton.....	256A
Elizabethtown.....	261A
Elkhorn.....	276A
Eminence.....	289A
Erlanger.....	265A
Falmouth.....	245A
Fort Campbell.....	300C1
Fort Knox.....	288A

	Channel No.
Frankfort.....	285A
Fulton.....	257A
Georgetown.....	276A
Glasgow.....	236, 288A
Greensburg.....	276A
Greenville.....	288A
Greenup.....	289B1
Hardinsburg.....	232A
Harlan.....	286A
Harrodsburg.....	257A
Hartford.....	292A
Hawesville.....	289A
Hazard.....	266, 284A
Henderson.....	258, 276A
Hindman.....	296A
Hodgenville.....	292A
Hopkinsville.....	254, 262
Hyden.....	222A
Irvine.....	291A
Jackson.....	249A
Jamestown.....	285A
Jeffersonton.....	269A
Jenkins.....	232A
Lancaster.....	286A
Lawrenceburg.....	271A
Leitchfield.....	285A
Lexington.....	225, 233, 251
Lexington-Fayette.....	225, 233, 251, and 283C2
Liberty.....	288A
London.....	280A
Louisa.....	222A
Louisville.....	248, 259, 263C2, 272A, 276A, 280A, and 295
Madisonville.....	230
Manchester.....	276A, 289A
Marion.....	274A
Martin.....	261A
Mayfield.....	234
Maysville.....	240A
McKee.....	300A
Middlesboro.....	224A
Midway.....	300A
Monticello.....	269A
Morehead.....	221A
Morganfield.....	237A
Mount Sterling.....	288A
Mount Vernon.....	275A
Munfordville.....	272A
Murray.....	261A, 279
Nicholasville.....	273A
Owensboro.....	223, 241
Owingsville.....	296A
Paducah.....	227, 245
Paintsville.....	255
Paris.....	244A
Pikeville.....	221A
Pineville.....	292A
Prestonsburg.....	238, 288A
Princeton.....	285A
Providence.....	249A
Radcliff.....	278A
Richmond.....	269A
Russellville.....	266
Saylorsville.....	247A
Shelbyville.....	267A
Shepherdsville.....	286A
Smiths Grove.....	296A
Somerset.....	244A, 272A

KENTUCKY—Continued

	Channel No.
Springfield.....	274A
Stanford.....	240A
Stanton.....	285A
Tompkinsville.....	221A
Vanceburg.....	285A
Vancleve.....	260A
Whitesburg.....	280A
Whitely City.....	290A
Wickliffe.....	204A
Williamsburg.....	282A
Wilmore.....	242A
Winchester.....	261A

LOUISIANA

	Channel No.
Abbeville.....	285A
Alexandria.....	226, 230A, 245, 262
Arcadia.....	223A
Basile.....	271A
Bastrop.....	232A, 261A, and 277A
Baton Rouge.....	251, 264, 268, 273
Bayon Vista.....	237A
Belle Chase.....	275A
Benton.....	221A
Berwick.....	290A
Bogalusa.....	300
Boyce.....	272A
Breaux Bridge.....	243A
Brusly.....	242A
Bunkie.....	282A
Buras Triumph.....	231A
Clinton.....	224A
Columbia.....	276A
Coushatta.....	222A
Crowley.....	275
Delhi.....	228A
DeRidder.....	221A, 269A
Donaldsonville.....	285A
Dubach.....	249A
Erath.....	225A
Eunice.....	288A
Farmerville.....	224A
Ferriday.....	296A
Franklin.....	288A
Golden Meadow.....	232A
Hammond.....	277, 296A
Haughton.....	279A
Haynesville.....	288A
Homer.....	260A
Houma.....	281, 298
Jena.....	257A
Jennings.....	224A
Jonesboro.....	285A
Jonesville.....	966A
Kaplan.....	249A
Lafayette.....	233, 238A, and 260
Lake Arthur.....	297A
Lake Charles.....	241, 258, 279, and 287C2
Lake Providence.....	224A
Larose.....	262A
Leesville.....	224A, 288A
Mansfield.....	224A
Mary.....	296A
Marksville.....	221A, 249A

LOUISIANA—Continued

	Channel No.
Maurice.....	292A
Minden.....	237A
Monroe.....	270, 281, 287C2, and 291
Morgan City.....	244A
Natchitoches.....	240A, 249A
New Iberia.....	229C2, 256
New Orleans.....	222, 227, 239, 246, 253, 258, 266, 270
New Roads.....	293C2
North Fork Polk.....	294A
Oak Grove.....	244A
Oakdale.....	285A
Opelousas.....	290A, 296A
Port Sulphur.....	294
Rayne.....	294A
Rayville.....	221A
Reserve.....	235A
Ruston.....	258A, 298
Shreveport.....	229, 233, 243, 261A, 266, 275C2.
Slidell.....	287
South Fort Polk.....	267A
Springhill.....	224A
Sulphur.....	265A
Tallulah.....	
Thibodaux.....	292A
Tioga.....	252
Varnado.....	224A
Ville Platte.....	228A
Vivian.....	239A
Washington.....	284A
West Monroe.....	252A
Winfield.....	221A
Winnsboro.....	240A

MAINE

	Channel No.
Auburn.....	261A
Augusta.....	222, 267
Bangor.....	225, 246
Bar Harbor.....	256B1, 299B
Bath.....	290
Belfast.....	284
Biddeford.....	232A
Boothbay Harbor.....	224A
Brewer.....	262B, 293
Brunswick.....	255
Calais.....	224A
Camden.....	273
Caribou.....	249A
Dexter.....	271A
Dover-Foxcroft.....	276A
Ellsworth.....	233, 239
Fairfield.....	227A
Farmington.....	257A
Gardiner.....	282
Houlton.....	261A
Kennebunk.....	257A
Kennebunkport.....	284A
Kittery.....	287A
Lewiston.....	230, 298
Lincoln.....	257A
Machias.....	237A
Madawaska.....	272A
Madison.....	248A

MAINE—Continued

	Channel No.
Mexico.....	264A
Milbridge.....	229B
Old Town.....	297B
Pittsfield.....	258A
Portland.....	226, 250, 270, 275
Presque Isle.....	241, 245, 269A, ¹ 291
Rockland.....	228A
Rumford.....	242
Saco.....	240
Sanford.....	244A
Scarborough.....	292A
Skowhegan.....	281, 286, 300A
South Paris.....	288A
Topsham.....	238A
Van Buren.....	251A
Winslow.....	237A
Waterville.....	253
Westbrook.....	285A
York Center.....	237A

¹ 50 kW ERP and 500 foot antenna a.a.t. or equivalent.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 32135, Aug. 26, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Maine was amended by adding Kennebunkport, Channel 284A, effective October 5, 1987.

	Channel No.
--	-------------

MARYLAND

	Channel No.
Annapolis.....	256, 300
Baltimore.....	222, 226, 236, 250, 270, 274, 282, 293
Berlin.....	280A
Bethesda.....	234, 272A
Braddock Heights.....	280A
Cambridge.....	232A, 292A
Catonsville.....	289
Crisfield.....	254A
Cumberland.....	275, 291
Easton.....	244A
Fenwick Island.....	221A
Federalburg.....	296A
Frederick.....	260
Frostburg.....	287
Glen Burnie.....	240A
Grasonville.....	276A
Hagerstown.....	284, 295
Halfway.....	244A
Havre de Grace.....	279
Hurlock.....	265A
Lexington Park.....	249A
Mechanicsville.....	252A
Middletown.....	276A
Oakland.....	238
Oakland (western Md.).....	221A
Ocean City.....	¹ 260, 284
Ocean Pines.....	246A
Pocomoke City.....	273, 293A
Prince Frederick.....	224A
Salisbury.....	232A, 248A, 255A, and 288A
Waldorf.....	281

MARYLAND—Continued

	Channel No.
Westernport.....	224A
Westminster.....	264
Williamsport.....	240A

¹ Any application for this Channel must specify an effective radiated power of at least 25 kW.

MASSACHUSETTS

	Channel No.
Amherst.....	265A
Athol.....	260A
Barnstable.....	260
Boston.....	233, 245, 253, 264, 277, 281, 294
Brockton.....	249A
Brookline.....	225
Cambridge.....	237A
Chatham.....	298
Fairhaven.....	296A
Falmouth.....	266A
Fitchburg.....	283
Frammingham.....	289
Gloucester.....	285A
Great Barrington.....	286A
Greenfield.....	237A, 252A
Harwichport.....	228A
Haverhill.....	223
Hyannis.....	275A, 291
Lawrence.....	229
Lowell.....	258
Lynn.....	269A
Marshfield.....	240A
Medford.....	300
Middleton.....	62
Nantucket.....	242
New Bedford.....	247, 251
North Adams.....	261A
North Attleboro.....	227
Northampton.....	257A, 292A
Orange.....	247A
Orleans.....	284
Pittsfield.....	240A, 269A, 288A
Plymouth.....	256
South Yarmouth.....	280A
Southbridge.....	261A
Springfield.....	226, 234, 271
Tisbury.....	224A
Truro.....	272A
Turners Falls.....	230A
Waltham.....	273
Webster.....	255A
West Yarmouth.....	235
Worcester.....	241, 297

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 33243, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Massachusetts was amended by adding Webster, Channel 255A, effective October 13, 1987.

MICHIGAN

MICHIGAN—Continued

	Channel No.
Adrian.....	237A, 280A
Albion.....	244A, 285A
Allegan.....	222A
Alma.....	285A
Alpena.....	228A, 299
Ann Arbor.....	296A
Atlanta.....	223
Bad Axe.....	*35, and *57—
Baraga.....	282
Battle Creek.....	237A, 277
Bay City.....	241, 273
Bear Lake.....	261A
Benton Harbor.....	235A, 260
Big Rapids.....	265A, 1 272A
Birmingham.....	234
Boyer City.....	228A
Brooklyn.....	287A
Buchanan.....	256A
Cadillac.....	225, 244A, 296A
Carrollton.....	263A
Charlevoix.....	290
Charlotte.....	224A
Cheboygan.....	286
Clare.....	237A
Coldwater.....	253
Coleman.....	268A
Crystal Falls.....	264
De Witt.....	243A
Dearborn.....	262
Detroit.....	226, 238, 242, 246, 250, 254, 258, 266, 270, 278, 282, 286, 290, 294, 298
Dowagiac.....	221A
East Jordan.....	265A
East Lansing.....	235, 256
Escanaba.....	246, 284
Essexville.....	247A
Flint.....	224A, 236, 288A, 300
Frankfort.....	257A
Fremont.....	261A
Gaylord.....	237A, 294
Gladstone.....	288A
Glen Arbor.....	240A
Glodwin.....	276A
Grand Haven.....	221A
Grand Rapids.....	229, 239, 245, 250, 255A, 267, 275, 281, and 289
Grayling.....	261A
Greenville.....	297
Hancock.....	228A, 254C2
Harbor Beach.....	289C2
Harbor Springs.....	280A
Hart.....	287
Harrison.....	221A
Hartford.....	279A
Hastings.....	261A
Hillsdale.....	221A
Holland.....	233, 241
Houghton.....	242, 294A, and 272A
Houghton Lake.....	253
Howell.....	228A
Hudson.....	249A
Iron Mountain.....	226, 268
Iron River.....	257
Ironwood.....	258, 295
Ishpeming.....	222, 298
Jackson.....	231, 291
Kalamazoo.....	271, 293, 299

	Channel No.
Kalkaska.....	249A
Kingsford.....	255A
Lakeview.....	292A
Lansing.....	248, 264, 269A
Lapeer.....	276A
Leland.....	232A
Lincoln Park.....	222
Ludington.....	292A
Mackinaw City.....	232A
Manistee.....	249A
Manistique.....	1 234
Marquette.....	239, 277
Menominee.....	260A
Midland.....	228A, 259
Mio.....	280A
Mt. Clemens.....	274
Mt. Pleasant.....	233, 282A
Munising.....	252C2
Muskegon.....	283, 295, and 300A
Muskegon Heights.....	269A
Newberry.....	228A, 250C2
Niles.....	237A
North Muskegon.....	252A
Norway.....	232A
Ontonagon.....	252A
Oscoda.....	239C2, 261A
Otsego.....	265A
Owasso.....	280A
Pentwater.....	276A
Petoskey.....	242, 255
Pinconning.....	265A
Portage.....	243A
Port Huron.....	272A, 296A
Roscommon.....	266A
Rogers City.....	249A
Saginaw.....	251, 283A, 292A, and 296A
Salina.....	229, 260, and 285A
St. Helen.....	288A
St. Ignace.....	275
St. Johns.....	221A
St. Joseph.....	296A
Saline.....	275
Sandusky.....	249A
Saugatuck.....	224A
Sault Ste. Marie.....	224A, 252A, 258, and 267
Scottville.....	240A
Sebewaing.....	280A
South Haven.....	252A
Spring Arbor.....	295A
Standish.....	245A
Stephenson.....	257A
Sturgis.....	257A
Tawas City.....	269A, 284C2
Three Rivers.....	240A
Traverse City.....	221A, 270, 278
Tuscola.....	269A
Vassar.....	255A
Walker.....	263A
Whitehall.....	237A
Wurtsmith.....	235A
Zeeland.....	257A

¹ Any application for this channel must specify at least an effective radiated power of 75 kW and antenna height of 500 feet above average terrain or equivalent.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 33593, Sept. 4, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of

Allotments for Michigan was amended to by removing Channel 252A and adding 252C2 at Munising, and by adding Channel 250C2 at Newberry, effective October 13, 1987.

MINNESOTA—Continued

	Channel No.
Ada	292A
Aitkin	232A
Albany	288A
Albert Lea	237A, 241A
Alexandria	244A, 257A, and 264
Anoka	300
Atwater	231A
Austin	260
Babbitt	249A
Bemidji	266, 279
Benson	228A
Blue Earth	265A
Brainerd	294, 298
Breckenridge	286
Breezy Point	282C2
Browerville	259A
Caledonia	234A
Cambridge	288A
Cloquet	265A
Cookston	241, 246
Deep River	288A
Detroit Lakes	236
Duluth	225, 235, 239, 255, 269A, 277, and 286
East Grand Forks	282
Eden Prairie	289A
Ely	221A
Eveleth	250
Fairmont	293
Faribault	240A
Fergus Falls	243, 277
Forest Lake	240A
Fosston	296A
Glenwood	296A
Golden Valley	223
Grand Marais	263
Grand Rapids	245A
Granite Falls	230A
Hibbing	230, 292A
Hutchinson	296A
International Falls	258, 281
Jackson	287A
La Crescent	274A
Lakeville	286A
LeSueur	241A
Litchfield	237A
Little Falls	221A, 231A
LuVerne	266
Madison	221A
Mankato	256, 278
Marshall	261A, 296A
Minneapolis	229, 246, 253, 258, 262, 267, 275
Montevideo	288A
Moorhead	254, 260
Mora	237A
Morris	239
New Prague	238a
New Ulm	226
Nisswa	227
North Mankato	244A
Olivia	269A
Ortonville	268, 292A
Osakis	280A
Owatonna	285A

	Channel No.
Park Rapids	248
Pequot Lakes	261A
Pine City	221A
Pipestone	254
Preston	276A
Princeton	292A
Red Wing	288A
Redwood Falls	249A
Rochester	244A, 248, 269A, 295
Roseau	271C2
Sartell	241A
Sauk Centre	232A
Sauk Rapids	269A
Slayton	276A
Sleepy Eye	297A
Spring Grove	252A
Spring Valley	282A
Springfield	289A
Staples	234A
Stewartville	235A
St. Cloud	251, 284
St. James	285A
St. Louis Park	281
St. Paul	233, 237A, 271
St. Peter	288A
Thief River Falls	262C1, 274C1
Tracy	286A
Two Harbors	282A
Virginia	260C1
Wadena	290
Walker	257A
Warroad	223C1
Waseca	221A
Willmar	273
Windom	232A
Winona	237A, 268A
Worthington	228A and 236

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 33243, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Minnesota was amended by adding Channel 268A at Winona, effective October 13, 1987.

MISSISSIPPI

	Channel No.
Aberdeen	288A
Ackerman	300
Amory	237A
Artesia	261A
Baldwyn	240A
Bay Springs	228A
Belzoni	225A, 296A
Biloxi	299
Booneville	257A
Brandon	249A
Brookhaven	221A
Bruce	233A
Calhoun City	272A
Canton	269A
Carthage	252A
Centerville	285A
Charleston	272A
Clarksdale	243A, 269A, and 292A

MISSISSIPPI—Continued

MISSISSIPPI—Continued

	Channel No.
Cleveland.....	224A, 280A, and 299A
Clinton.....	228A
Collins.....	269A
Columbia.....	244A
Columbus.....	235C2, 276A, and 280A
Corinth.....	232A, 237A
Drew.....	237A
Ellisville.....	273C2
Eupora.....	269A
Fayette.....	249A
Forest.....	223
Fulton.....	270C2
Gordonville.....	257A
Greenville.....	250, 264, and 284C2
Greenwood.....	256, 270A, and 282A
Grenada.....	261A
Gulfport.....	272A, 296A
Hattiesburg.....	221A, 279, 283
Hazelhurst.....	265A
Heidelberg.....	257A
Holly Springs.....	224A, 235A
Houston.....	227
Indianola.....	245A, 288A
Iuka.....	285A
Jackson.....	234, 238, 242, 259, 275
Kosciusko.....	286
Laurel.....	251A, 262
Leland.....	232A, 272A
Lexington.....	273A, 292A
Long Beach.....	233A
Louisville.....	296A
Lucedale.....	295A
Lumberton.....	237A
Macon.....	263A
Magee.....	298
Marion.....	276A
McComb.....	231, 289
Meridian.....	246, 267, and 271A
Monticello.....	271A
Moss Point.....	285A
Mound Bayou.....	271A
Natchez.....	236, 247A
New Albany.....	278, 292A
Newton.....	292A
Ocean Springs.....	276A
Oxford.....	238, 248, and 296A
Pascagoula.....	256, 292A
Petal.....	292A
Philadelphia.....	272A
Picayune.....	292A
Pontotoc.....	244A
Prentiss.....	252A
Quitman.....	252A
Ripley.....	272A
Sardis.....	240A
Senatobia.....	237A
Starkville.....	221A, 291C2
State College.....	282A
Taylorville.....	240A
Tupelo.....	253
Tylertown.....	249A
University.....	221A
Vicksburg.....	254, 266A, 294
Water Valley.....	268A
Waynesboro.....	288A
West Point.....	265A
Wiggins.....	250A

	Channel No.
Winona.....	244A
Woodville.....	240A
Yazoo City.....	221A, 229A

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 34781, Sept. 15, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Starkville, Mississippi was amended to by removing FM Channel 292A and adding FM Channel 291C2, effective October 19, 1987.

MISSOURI

	Channel No.
Aurora.....	261A
Ava.....	290A
Bethany.....	238C2
Birch Tree.....	296A
Bolivar.....	292A
Bonne Terre.....	282A
Boonville.....	257A
Bowling Green.....	265A
Branson.....	292A
Brookfield.....	249A
Buffalo.....	260A
Butler.....	288A
Cabool.....	292A
California.....	232A
Cameron.....	222A
Canton.....	272A
Cape Girardeau.....	264, 275
Carrollton.....	266
Carthage.....	285A
Caruthersville.....	276A
Cassville.....	227A
Centralia.....	221A
Chaffee.....	284A
Charleston.....	291A
Chillicothe.....	280A
Clayton.....	256
Clinton.....	237A, and 241
Columbia.....	244A, 252A, 269A
Crestwood.....	234
Cuba.....	271A
Dexter.....	272A
DeSota.....	261A
Doniphan.....	248C2
East Prairie.....	287A
Eldon.....	224A, 270A
Eldorado Springs.....	296A
Farmington.....	253
Fulton.....	249A
Gainesville.....	259C2
Gordonville.....	257A
Greenfield.....	228A
Hannibal.....	225
Harrisonville.....	264
Houston.....	257A
Ironton.....	224A
Jefferson City.....	261A, 295
Joplin.....	223, 273
Kansas City.....	227, 235, 243, 259, 271, 277, 282
Kennett.....	255
Kirksville.....	228A, 233, and 300C1

MISSOURI—Continued

	Channel No.
Lamar.....	260A
Lebanon.....	279
Lexington.....	292A
Louisiana.....	269A
Macon.....	260A
Malden.....	224A
Mansfield.....	240A
Marshall.....	275
Marshfield.....	285A
Maryville.....	257A
Memphis.....	244A
Mexico.....	239
Moberly.....	284,288A
Monett.....	240A
Monroe City.....	292A
Montgomery City.....	280A
Mountain Grove.....	224A
Mountain View.....	224A
Mt. Vernon.....	294A
Nevada.....	249A
Osage Beach.....	228A
Owensville.....	237A
Ozark.....	225A
Palmyra.....	250C2
Perryville.....	294A
Piedmont.....	285A
Pleasant Hope.....	238C2
Poplar Bluff.....	233, 238, 244A
Portageville.....	292A
Potosi.....	249A
Republic.....	258A
Richmond.....	223A
Rolla.....	232A, 287
Ste. Genevieve.....	289
St. Charles.....	246
St. Joseph.....	286
St. Louis.....	222, 229, 242, 251, 273, 277, 299
Salem.....	240A
Sedalia.....	221A
Sikeston.....	249A
Southwest City.....	262A
Sparta.....	243A
Springfield.....	234, 247, 254, 268
St. James.....	258A
Steelville.....	244A
Sullivan.....	265A
Tarkio.....	228A
Thayer.....	257A
Trenton.....	221A
Union.....	269A
Vandalia.....	261A
Versailles.....	236A
Warrensburg.....	288A
Warrenton.....	260A
Warsaw.....	229A, 249A
Washburn.....	237A
Washington.....	283A
Waynesville.....	249A, 272A
Webb City.....	232A
West Plains.....	230, 272A
Willard.....	263A
Willow Springs.....	262C2

252a and adding Channel 250C2 at Palmyra, effective October 13, 1987.

2. At 52 FR 36578, Sept. 30, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments was amended under Missouri by adding Channel 238C2 at Pleasant Hope, effective November 9, 1987.

3. At 52 FR 33593, Sept. 4, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments was amended for Warsaw, Missouri by adding Channel 229A, effective October 13, 1987.

MONTANA

	Channel No.
Anaconda.....	249A
Baker.....	263
Belgrade.....	244A
Billings.....	227, 231, 246, 253, 275, and 279
Bozeman.....	229, 236
Butte.....	224A, 231, and 238
Chinook.....	267
Columbia Falls.....	240A
Conrad.....	229A
Cut Bank.....	274
Deer Lodge.....	244A
Dillon.....	252A
Forsyth.....	267
Glasgow.....	228A
Glendive.....	243
Great Falls.....	225, 233, 255, 262, 291, and 297
Hamilton.....	240A
Hardin.....	238
Havre.....	223, 236
Helena.....	258, 266, 281, 287
Kalispell.....	246, 253, 280A
Lewistown.....	240A
Libby.....	269A
Livingston.....	248
Malta.....	261A
Miles City.....	223
Missoula.....	227, 235, 261A, 273
Plentywood.....	261A
Red Lodge.....	257A
Ronan.....	222
Scobey.....	239
Shelby.....	242, 250
Sidney.....	228, 236
West Yellowstone.....	243A
Wolf Point.....	224A

NEBRASKA

	Channel No.
Ainsworth.....	224A
Albion.....	224A
Alliance.....	271, 290
Auburn.....	288A
Aurora.....	247C2
Bennington.....	227A
Bridgeport.....	267
Broken Bow.....	252A
Central City.....	262
Chadron.....	234, 248
Columbus.....	228A, 266
Cozad.....	283

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES:

1. At 52 FR 33243, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Missouri, was amended by deleting Channel

NEBRASKA—Continued

NEVADA—Continued

	Channel No.
Crete	280A
Crookston	241
Fairbury	257A
Falls City	237A
Fremont	288A
Gordon	238
Grand Island	239, 243, ¹ 299
Hastings	251, 268
Holdrege	249A
Imperial	276A
Kearney	255, 272A, 290
Kimball	261A
Lexington	226
Lincoln	236C2, 270, 274, 287A, 292A, 297C1
McCook	230C2, 253C2
Nebraska City	249A
Norfolk	234, 294
North Platte	235, 246, 278
Ogallala	259, 293
Omaha	222, 231, 241, 253, 260, 264, 283, 290A.
O'Neill	275
Orchard	287
Ord	280A
Plattsmouth	293A
Scottsbluff	225, 231
Seward	¹ 245
Sidney	254
South Sioux City	296A
Superior	280A
Terrytown	45
Wayne	285A
Winnebago	289A
West Point	300A
York	285A

¹ Any application for this channel must specify an effective radiated power of 100 kW and antenna height of 137 meters (450 feet) above average terrain or equivalent.

² Any application for this channel must specify an effective radiated power of 100 kW and antenna height of 650 feet above average terrain or equivalent.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 33244, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Nebraska was amended by adding Bennington, Channel 227A, effective October 8, 1987.

	Channel No.
Reno	225, 238, 269A, 283, 289, 295
Sparks	221A, 265A
Tonopah	224A
Winnemucca	224A

NEW HAMPSHIRE

	Channel No.
Bedford	243A
Berlin	279
Campton	289A
Claremont	291
Concord	272A, 288A
Corway	228A, 283A
Dover	248
Exeter	296A
Farmington	293A
Franklin	231A
Gorham	296A
Hampton	271A
Hanover	222A, 257A
Haverhill	267A
Henniker	256A
Hillsborough	299A
Hinsdale	285A
Jackson	258A
Keene	279
Laconia	252A
Lebanon	293A
Littleton	292A
Manchester	239, 266
Meredith	268A
Moultonborough	295A
Mt. Washington	235
Nashua	292A
Newport	285A
Peterborough	221A
Plymouth	261A
Portsmouth	262
Reno	225, 238, 269A, 283, 289, and 295
Rochester	280A
Somersworth	254A
Walpole	242A
Winchester	254A
Wolfeboro	285A

NEVADA

NEW JERSEY

	Channel No.
Carson City	234, 247, 251
Elko	228A, 237A
Ely	224A, 269A
Fallon	257A
Gardnerville-Minden	257A
Hawthorne	228A
Henderson	231, 238, 263
Incline Village	261A
Las Vegas	222, 226, 242, 246, 253, 270, 278, 286C2, 293
North Las Vegas	282
Pahrump	298

	Channel No.
Asbury Park	232A
Atlantic City	236, 245, 279, and 297B1
Avalon	232A
Blairstown Township	292A
Bridgeton	299
Camden	295
Canton	269A
Cape May	272A
Cape May Court House	288A
Dover	288A
Eatontown	292A
Egg Harbor City	285A

NEW JERSEY—Continued

	Channel No.
Franklin.....	272A
Long Branch.....	296A
Margate City.....	241A
Milville.....	247
Newark.....	234, 262, 290
New Brunswick.....	252A
Newton.....	279
North Cape May.....	294A
Ocean Acres.....	253A
Ocean City.....	252A, 292A
Paterson.....	226
Pleasantville.....	257A
Point Pleasant.....	240A
Princeton.....	277
Ship Bottom.....	261A
Toms River.....	224A
Trenton.....	233, 248, 268
Villas.....	254A
Vineland.....	221A
Wildwood.....	264
Wildwood Crest.....	226A
Zarephath.....	256

NEW MEXICO—Continued

	Channel No.
Roswell.....	235, 246, 263, and 293
Santa Fe.....	234, 238, 247, 281, 286, and 290
Santa Rosa.....	240A
Silver City.....	233A
Socorro.....	224A
Taos.....	280A, 269A
Thoreau.....	260
Truth or Consequences.....	254
Tucuman.....	224A
Tularosa.....	224A
White Rock.....	266A

¹ Any application for this channel must specify at least an effective radiated power of 100 kW and antenna height of 152 meters (500 feet) above average terrain or equivalent.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 33241, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Grants, New Mexico was amended by removing Channel 237A and adding Channels 279C and 288C, effective October 13, 1987.

NEW MEXICO

	Channel No.
Alamogordo.....	232A, 279C1, and 288A
Albuquerque.....	222, 227, 231, 242, 258, 262, 267A, 277, 300
Armijo.....	296C2
Artesia.....	225
Aztec.....	235
Bayard.....	275C1
Belen.....	249A
Bernalillo.....	269A
Bloomfield.....	283
Carlsbad.....	221A, 281, and 291C2
Clayton.....	228A
Clovis.....	256, 260, 268, and 298 ¹ 298
Corrales.....	236A
Deming.....	219A, 232A
Espanola.....	272A
Eunice.....	265A
Farmington.....	225, 239C1, 245, and 271
Gallup.....	229, 233, and 256, and 291C2
Grants.....	250C2, 279C, 288C
Hatch.....	266
Hobbs.....	231, 239
Jal.....	296A
Kuidosa.....	228A
Las Cruces.....	218, 258, 276A, 280A
Las Vegas.....	251, 264C2
Lordsburg.....	250
Los Alamos.....	253, 294
Los Lunas.....	273C2, 292A
Lovington.....	269A
Maljamar.....	254, 286
Mesilla Park.....	285A
Portales.....	237A
Raton.....	232A

NEW YORK

	Channel No.
Albany.....	238, 265A, 276A, 280A, 293, 299
Arlington.....	245A
Amsterdam.....	249A, 285A
Attica.....	269A
Auburn.....	295
Avon.....	227A
Babylon.....	232A, 272A
Baldwinsville.....	221A
Ballston Spa.....	244A
Bath.....	252A, 276A
Bay Shore.....	276A
Big Flats.....	249A
Binghamton.....	251, 256
Boonville.....	267A
Buffalo.....	225, 233, 241, 245, 258, 273, 277, 281, 293
Canajoharie.....	227A
Canandaigua.....	272A
Cape Vincent.....	274A
Carthage.....	276A
Catskill.....	253A
Cazenovia.....	237A
Center Moriches.....	241A
Cherry Valley (Otsego Co.).....	270
Clyde.....	229A
Corinth.....	228A
Corning.....	254A, 291
Cortland.....	280
Dansville.....	230A
Delhi.....	262A
Depew.....	229
Deposit.....	234A
De Ruyter.....	286
Dundee.....	240A
East Hampton.....	244A
Ellenville.....	257A
Elmira.....	224A, 232A

NEW YORK—Continued

	Channel No.
Endicott.....	289
Fort Plain.....	266A
Frankfort.....	235
Fredonia.....	243A
Fulton.....	284
Garden City.....	224A
Geneva.....	269A
Glens Falls.....	240A, 296A
Gouverneur.....	237A
Hempstead.....	252A
Herkimer.....	224A
Highland.....	297A
Homer.....	268A
Honeoye Falls.....	297A
Hoosick Falls.....	248A
Hornell.....	221A, 287
Horseheads.....	265A
Hudson.....	228A
Hudson Falls.....	269A
Irondequoit.....	294A
Ithaca.....	228A, 247, 279
Jamestown.....	227, 269A
Kingston.....	232A, 249A
Lake Placid.....	288A
Lake Success.....	278
Liberty.....	240A
Little Falls.....	288A
Lowville.....	257A
Mechanicville.....	283A
Middletown.....	224A
Montauk.....	284A
Monticello.....	252A
Montour Falls.....	285A
Mt. Kisco.....	292A, 296A
Newburgh.....	276A
New Paltz.....	227A
New Rochelle.....	228A
New York.....	222, 230, 238, 242, 246, 250, 254, 258, 266, 270, 274, 282, 286, 294, 298
Niagara Falls.....	253
Nonwich.....	230
Ogdensburg.....	224A, 244A
Olean.....	239, 265A
Oneida.....	292A
Oneonta.....	276A, 280A
Oswego.....	244A, 268A
Owego.....	269A
Palmyra.....	259A
Patchogue.....	248, 291
Patterson.....	288A
Peekskill.....	264
Phoenix.....	271A
Plattsburg.....	260, 278A
Port Henry.....	221A
Port Jervis.....	244A
Potsdam.....	257A
Poughkeepsie.....	221A, 241A, 268, 284
Pulaski.....	269A
Queensbury.....	289B1
Ravena.....	233A
Remsen.....	228A
Riverhead.....	280A
Rochester.....	223, 243, 250, 255, 263, 267, 280A, 290A
Rome.....	240A, 273
Rotterdam.....	252A
Sag Harbor.....	221A

NEW YORK—Continued

	Channel No.
Salemanca.....	252A
Saranac Lake.....	269A
Saratoga Springs.....	272A
Schenectady.....	258
Seneca Falls.....	257A
Sidney.....	265A
Sodus.....	278A
South Bristol Twsp. (Ontario Co.).....	236
Southampton.....	237A
Southold.....	269A
Stillwater.....	267A
Syracuse.....	226, 233, 265A, 275, 290A, and 300
Ticonderoga.....	280A
Troy.....	222
Tupper Lake.....	272A
Utica.....	245, 254, 264A, 282, and 297
Vestal.....	277A
Walton.....	221A
Warrensburg.....	263A
Waterloo.....	253A
Watertown.....	228A and 248
Weathersfield Twsp. (Wyoming Co.).....	299
Webster.....	274A
Wellsville.....	257A
Westhampton Beach.....	296A
White Plains.....	280A
Whitehall.....	231A
Woodstock.....	261A
Wurtsboro.....	247A

NORTH CAROLINA

	Channel No.
Ahoskie.....	257A
Albermarle.....	265A
Andrews.....	59
Asheboro.....	222
Asheville.....	260
Banner Elk.....	264A
Bayboro.....	250A
Beihaven.....	266C2
Biltmore Forest.....	243A
Black Mountain.....	295
Bryson City.....	67
Burlington.....	230, 266
Canton.....	27
Charlotte.....	236, 279, 284, 300
Clinton.....	296A
Columbia.....	289
Concord.....	250
Dunn.....	276A
Durham.....	286, 296A
Eden.....	233
Edenton.....	261A, 272A
Elizabeth City.....	229, 244A
Elizabethtown.....	289A
Elkin.....	265A
Fairbluff.....	287A
Fairmont.....	265A
Farmville.....	232A
Fayetteville.....	251
Forest City.....	227
Franklin.....	244A
Fuquay-Varina.....	280A
Gaston.....	250A

NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NORTH DAKOTA

	Channel No.
Gastonia	270
Goldsboro	245, 272A
Greensboro	246, 254
Greenville	299, 300
Grifton	257A
Hatteras	248C2
Havelock	286C2
Henderson	223
Hendersonville	273
Hertford	285A
Hickory	239, 275
High Point	238, 258, 262
Hope Mills	278A
Jacksonville	222C2, 254C2, and 288A
Kannapolis	259
Kinston	236, 249A, and 275A
Laurinburg	243
Lexington	231
Louisburg	273A
Lumberton	239, 272A
Manteo	252A, 256C2
Morehead City	242C2, 277
Morganton	221A
Moyock	221A
Murfreesboro	252A
Murphy	282A
Nags Head	222A
New Bern	231A, 270, and 293
N. Wilkesboro	247
Old Fort	282A
Paterson	264A
Patterson	
Plymouth	240A
Raleigh	234, 241, 268, and 275A
Reidsville	271
Roanoke Rapids	272A
Robbinsville	240A
Rocky Mount	221A, 253A, and 264
Rose Hill	284A
Roxboro	244A
Salisbury	293
Sanford	288A
Scotland Neck	274A
Semora	294A
Shalotte	228A and 292A
Shelby	241
Southern Pines	273A, 296A
South Port	298C2
St. Pauls	295A
Statesville	245, 289
Tabor City	285A
Tarboro	282
Thomasville	252A
Topsail Beach	280A
Wallace	232A
Wanchese	237A
Warrenton	297A
Washington	227, 252A
Waynesville	285A
Whiteville	256
Williamston	279
Wilmington	247, 260, 265A, 274, and 287A
Wilson	291
Windsor	249A, 255A
Winston-Salem	226, 281, 298
Wrightsville Beach	229A

	Channel No.
Beulah	250A
Bismarck	225, 233, 243, 254
Bottineau	270
Carrington	252A
Devils Lake	244A, 273, and 278
Dickinson	221A
Fargo	229, 250, 270, and 300
Grafton	265A
Grand Forks	225, 234, and 298
Hettinger	228A
Jamestown	227, 238
Langdon	239A
Lisbon	291C2
Mandan	284
Mayville	288A
Minot	229, 246, 260, 287C1, 295A
Oakes	222
Rugby	237A
Sarles	290
Tioga	280A
Valley City	265A
Wahpeton	296A
Williston	241, 253, and 266
Wishek	262

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES:

1. At 52 FR 33241, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Lisbon, North Dakota, was amended by removing Channel 292A and adding Channel 291C2, effective October 13, 1987.

2. At 52 FR 32796, Aug. 31, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Bismarck, North Dakota was amended by adding Channel 254, effective October 8, 1987.

OHIO

	Channel No.
Ada	235A
Akron	243, 248
Alliance	223
Archbold	240A
Ashland	267
Ashtabula	246
Athens	252A, 288A
Barberton	235
Barnesville	228A
Bellaire	263
Bellefontaine	1 252A
Bellevue	221A
Belpre	296A
Bowling Green	228A
Bryan	265A
Bucyrus	224A
Byesville	249A
Caidwell	285A
Cambridge	244A
Canton	231, 251, 295
Celina	232A, 244A
Chillicothe	227, 232A

OHIO—Continued

OHIO—Continued

	Channel No.
Cincinnati.....	223, 227, 231, 253, 270, 274, 286
Circleville.....	296A
Cleveland.....	226, 238, 253, 258, 264, 271, 277, 281, 289, 293, 300
Cleveland Heights.....	222
Clyde.....	265A
Coal Grove.....	246A
Columbus.....	222, 234, 242, 246, 250, 259, 285A, 298A
Conneaut.....	288A
Coshocton.....	257A
Crestline.....	254A
Crooksville.....	297A
Dayton.....	256, 284, 299
Defiance.....	251, 290A
Delaware.....	300A
Delphos.....	296A
Delta.....	293A
Dover.....	269A
East Liverpool.....	282
Eaton.....	225
Edgewood.....	273A
Elyria.....	297
Findlay.....	263
Fort Shawnee.....	298A
Fostoria.....	244A
Fremont.....	256
Galion.....	272A
Gallipolis.....	268
Geneva.....	285A
Georgetown.....	249A
Gibsonburg.....	239A
Greenfield.....	248A
Greenville.....	293
Grove City.....	266A
Hamilton.....	235, 243, 278
Harrison.....	282A
Hillsboro.....	294
Huron.....	241A
Ironton.....	296A
Jackson.....	249A
Jewett.....	292A
Johnstown.....	276A
Kent.....	261A
Kenton.....	237A
Kettering.....	260
Lancaster.....	238, 278A
Lebanon.....	247A
Lima.....	226A, 249A, 271, and 285A
London.....	292A
Lorain.....	285A
Loudonville.....	299A
Mansfield.....	287, 291
Manetta.....	271B1
Marion.....	295
Marysville.....	289A
Miamisburg.....	229
Middleport.....	221A
Middletown.....	290
Millford.....	296A
Millersburg.....	237A
Montpelier.....	283A
Mt. Vernon.....	229, 252A
Napoleon.....	276A
Nelsonville.....	299A
Newark.....	262, 269A

	Channel No.
New Lexington.....	292A
New Philadelphia.....	240A
Niles.....	291A
North Baltimore.....	299A
Norwalk.....	237A
Oak Harbor.....	247A
Ottawa.....	292A
Oxford.....	249A
Paulding.....	259A
Piqua.....	239
Plymouth.....	261A
Port Clinton.....	233
Portsmouth.....	257A, 281
Ripley.....	258A
Salem.....	286
Sandusky.....	249A, 274
Shadyside.....	239A
Sidney.....	288A
Springfield.....	264, 275
Steubenville.....	278
St. Marys.....	277A
Swanton.....	297A
Tiffin.....	279
Toledo.....	223, 252A, 260, 268, 272A, 284, 288A
Troy.....	245A
Uhrichsville.....	260A
Union City.....	248A
Upper Arlington.....	255A
Upper Sandusky.....	240A
Urbana.....	269A
Van Wert.....	255
Wapakoneta.....	221A
Wash. Ct. House.....	288A
Wauseon.....	245A
Waverly.....	265A
Wellston.....	244A
West Carrollton.....	221A
West Union.....	276A
Westerville.....	280A
Willard.....	245A
Wilmington.....	272A
Wooster.....	283
Xenia.....	237A, 280
Youngstown.....	227, 255, 266
Zanesville.....	224A, 273

¹ Any application must specify maximum power and antenna height, or the equivalent considering terrain.

OKLAHOMA

	Channel No.
Ada.....	227, 244A
Altus.....	228A, 300A
Alva.....	233A, 259, 284, 289C2
Andarko.....	279
Antiers.....	281A
Ardmore.....	239, 243A
Atoka.....	276A
Bartlesville.....	261A
Bethany.....	285A
Bixby.....	287A
Bristow.....	285A
Broken Arrow.....	221A
Broken Bow.....	291C2
Cheyenne.....	121

OKLAHOMA—Continued

OREGON

	Channel No.
Chickasha.....	288A
Clinton.....	238C2, 295
Commerce.....	259A
Cordell.....	229A, 257A
Duncan.....	244A, 272A
Durant.....	248C2, 296A
Edmond.....	249A
El Dorado.....	232A
Elk City.....	232A, 243, and 253
Enid.....	245, 276A
Eufaula.....	272A
Frederick.....	240A
Grove.....	257A
Guymon.....	224A
Healdton.....	289C2
Heavener.....	223A
Henryetta.....	258
Hobart.....	257A
Holdenville.....	293A
Hollis.....	223A
Hugo.....	237A
Idabel.....	244A
Ketchum.....	298C2
Lahoma.....	239A
Lawton.....	237A, 251, 268, and 297C2
Lindsay.....	286A
Lone Grove.....	294A
Madill.....	285A
Mangum.....	221A
Marlow.....	221A
McAlester.....	267, 285A
Miami.....	265A
Muskogee.....	246, 295
Norman.....	292A
Nowata.....	232A, 268A
Oklahoma City.....	223, 234, 241, 255, 263, 270, 274, 281, 299
Okmulgee.....	232A
Oologah.....	291
Pauls Valley.....	249A
Pawhuska.....	285A
Perry.....	286A
Ponca City.....	257A, 261A, 265A
Poteau.....	252A, 297
Pryor.....	283
Sallisaw.....	240A
Sand Springs.....	272A
Sapula.....	265A
Seminole.....	288A
Shawnee.....	236
Spencer.....	289A
Stillwater.....	230, 288A
Sulphur.....	265A
Taft.....	262A
Tahlequah.....	269A
Tishomingo.....	292A
Tulsa.....	225, 238, 243, 248, 253, 277
Vinita.....	240A
Wagoner.....	271A
Watonga.....	228A
Weatherford.....	247
Wilburton.....	279A
Woodward.....	221A, 228A, 240A, 266, and 272A

	Channel No.
Albany.....	260, 300
Altamont.....	267
Ashland.....	270, 286
Astoria.....	225
Baker.....	237A, and 284
Bend.....	231, 248, 252A, 264, and 289
Brookings.....	237A
Burns.....	224A
Cave Junction.....	274
Coos Bay.....	254, 293
Coquille.....	247
Corvallis.....	268, 291
Cottage Grove.....	237A
Enterprise.....	221A
Eugene.....	233, 241, 250, 256
Florence.....	284
Gold Beach.....	224A
Grant's Pass.....	245, 262
Hermiston.....	257A
Hood River.....	288A
Klamath Falls.....	223, 258, 295
La Grande.....	252A
Lakeview.....	228A
Le Grande.....	252A, 261A
Lebanon.....	279
Lincoln City.....	244A
Madras.....	243
Medford.....	229, 239, and 278
Milton-Freewater.....	250A
Myrtle Point.....	231A
Newport.....	273
North Bend.....	235
Nyssa.....	254A
Oakridge.....	221A
Ontario.....	226, 241
Oregon City.....	294
Pendleton.....	278, 299
Portland.....	222, 229, 238, 246, 253, 258, 262, 266, 270, 277
Prineville.....	236
Redmond.....	275, 298
Reedsport.....	221A
Roseburg.....	276A
Salem.....	286
Seaside.....	234A
Springfield.....	236
Sutherlin.....	266A
Sweet Home.....	296A
The Dalles.....	249A, 283
Tillamook.....	281
Toledo.....	296A

PENNSYLVANIA

	Channel No.
Allentown.....	264, 281
Altoona.....	251, 361A, 285A
Avis.....	280A
Barnesboro.....	223A
Beaver Falls.....	294
Bedford.....	265A, 298A
Bellefonte.....	237A
Bellwood.....	280A
Benton.....	240A
Berwick.....	278A

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued

	Channel No.
Bethlehem	236
Blairsville	292A
Bloomsburg	293
Boyerstown	298
Braddock	245
Bradford	261A
Brookville	240A
Butler	249A
Canton	262B1
Carbondale	232A
Carlisle	228A, 272A
Central City	269A
Chambersburg	236
Charlertoi	257A
Clarion	224A
Clearfield	230B1
Columbia	224A
Connellsville	280A
Coudersport	244A
Cresson	232A
Curwensville	275A
Dallas	229A
Danville	244A
Dubois	271, 297
Easton	241, 260
Ebensburg	256
Edinboro	250A
Elizabethtown	294
Elizabethville	263A
Ellwood City	221A
Emporium	257A
Ephrata	286
Erie	234A, 260, 272A, 279, and 292A
Everett	282A
Franklin	257A
Gettysburg	299
Greensburg	296A
Greenville	296A
Grove City	236
Harrisburg	235, 247, 257A, 281
Hazleton	250
Honesdale	237A
Hughesville	280A
Huntingdon	278A, 292A
Indiana	276A
Jenkintown	280A
Jersey Shore	228A, 249A
Johnsonburg	277A
Johnstown	221A, 238, 243
Kane	280A
Lancaster	233, 245, 267
Lebanon	261A
Lewisburg	242A
Lewistown	240A, 288A
Linesville	296A
Lock Haven	221A
Martinsburg	224A
Masonstown	295A
McConnellsburg	279A
Meadville	262
Media	262
Mercer	244A
Mercersburg	221A
Meyersdale	227A
Mexico	223A
Mifflinburg	252A
Mifflintown	296A
Millersburg	255A
Milton	265A

	Channel No.
Montrose	243
Mount Carmel	259A
Mount Union	258A
Mountaintop	246A
Nanticoke	221A
New Kensington-Tarentum	264
North East	265A
Northumberland	297A
Oil City	253
Oliver	235A
Olyphant	239A
Palmyra	221A
Patton	234A
Philadelphia	223, 227, 231, 239, 243, 251, 255, 266, 271, 275, 283, 287, 291
Philipsburg	290A
Pittsburgh	225, 229, 233, 241, 259, 268, 273, 284, 290, 300
Pittston	272A
Port Allegany	235A
Portage	289A
Pottsville	270
Punxsutawney	288A
Reading	273
Red Lion	241
Renovo	226A
Reynoldsville	258A
Ridgely	245A
St. Marys	232A, 248
Saegertown	232A
Salladasburg	238A
Sayre	272A
Scranton	258A, 267, 285A, 296A
Shamokin	237A
Sharon	275, 280A
Sharpsville	240A
Shenandoah	288A
Shippensburg	232A
Smethport	292A
Somerset	249A
South Williamsport	257A
Spangler	247A
State College	233A, 276A
Stroudsburg	228A
Sunbury	231
Susquehanna	223A
Tioga	227A
Tobyhanna	300A
Towanda	237A
Tunkhannock	299A
Tyrone	266
Uniontown	257A
University Park	244A
Warren	222, 276A
Washington	237A
Waynesburg	¹ 276A
Wellsboro	² 283
White Haven	276A
Whitneyville	296A
Wilkes-Barre	225, 253
Williamsport	274, 286, 300A
York	253, 277, 289

¹ The transmitter for a station operating on Channel 276A at Waynesburg must be located two miles southeast of the community in order that minimum distance separation requirements be met.

² Any application for this channel must specify at least an effective radiated power of 30 kW and antenna height of 300 feet above average terrain or equivalent.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 35919, Sept. 24, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Pennsylvania was amended by adding Mountaintop, Channel 246A, effective November 2, 1987.

RHODE ISLAND

	Channel No.
Block Island.....	257A
Middletown.....	262A
Narragansett Pier.....	274A
Providence.....	222, 231, 238, 268, 286
Wakefield-Peacedale.....	259A
Westerly.....	279
Woonsocket.....	292A

SOUTH CAROLINA

	Channel No.
Abbeville.....	225A
Aiken.....	242C2, 258C2
Anderson.....	266, 297
Barnberg.....	221A
Barnwell.....	269A
Batesburg.....	237A
Beaufort.....	254, 259
Bishopville.....	229A
Bluffton.....	296A
Camden.....	232A
Cayce.....	244A
Charleston.....	236, 245, 264A, 278
Cheraw.....	277C2
Chester.....	257A
Columbia.....	228A, 248C1, 276A, 284
Conway.....	230A, 281
Dillon.....	225
Easley.....	280A
Eastover.....	257A
Eiloree.....	262A
Florence.....	288A, 292A
Folly Beach.....	249A
Gaffney.....	287
Georgetown.....	229A, 249A, 293C2
Goose Creek.....	232A
Greenville.....	223, 229, 233
Greenwood.....	244A, 278A
Greer.....	277A
Hampton.....	276A
Hardeeville.....	266A
Hartsville.....	253A
Hilton Head Island.....	288A, 292A
Honea Path.....	276A
Irmo.....	272A
Johnsonville.....	286A
Johnston.....	224A
Kershaw.....	291A
Kingstree.....	231A, 252A, 261A
Lake City.....	1 261A
Lancaster.....	296A
Laurens.....	263
Lexington.....	253A
Loris.....	290A

SOUTH CAROLINA—Continued

	Channel No.
Manning.....	223
Marion.....	232A, 263A
Mitchell.....	290, 297
Moncks Corner.....	288A
Mount Pleasant.....	283C2
Mullins.....	265A, 296A
Murrell's Inlet.....	233A
Myrtle Beach.....	221A, 269A
Newberry.....	292A
New Ellenton.....	274A
North Charleston.....	241, 273
North Myrtle Beach.....	288A
Orangeburg.....	275A, 280A, 294
Pageland.....	272A
Pamplico.....	271A
Parris Island.....	221A
Pawley's Island.....	262A
Ravenel.....	269A
Ridgeland.....	285A
St. George.....	298
Saluda.....	221A
Seneca.....	251
Spartanburg.....	255
St. Matthews.....	230A
St. Stephen.....	290A
Summerville.....	228A
Sumter.....	234A, 267
Surfside Beach.....	276A
Walterboro.....	265A, 287A
West Columbia.....	261A
Williston.....	234A

¹ 50 kW ERP and 500 foot antenna a.a.t. or equivalent.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 33241, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for South Carolina was amended by adding Abbeville, Channel 225A, and adding Channel 278A to the Greenwood entry, effective October 8, 1987.

SOUTH DAKOTA

	Channel No.
Aberdeen.....	231, 235, 294C1
Belle Fourche.....	240A
Brookings.....	232A
Canton.....	273A
Custer.....	286C2
Deadwood.....	226, 236
Faith.....	246
Gregory.....	1 268
Hot Springs.....	244A
Huron.....	221A
Lowry.....	264
Mission.....	264A
Mitchell.....	265A, 269A
Mobridge.....	258
Pierre.....	224A, 237A
Pine Ridge.....	243A
Rapid City.....	230, 250, 262, and 282
Redfield.....	249A, 279C1
Reliance.....	233
Salem.....	263C2
Sioux Falls.....	223, 228A, 243, 247, 261A, 270C2, 284

SOUTH DAKOTA—Continued

	Channel No.
Sisseton	257A, 275
Spearfish	266, 297
Vermillion	272A
Voiga	272A
Watertown	241, 245
Winner	229, 253C1
Yankton	226, 281

¹ Any application for this channel must specify at least an effective radiated power of 75 kW and antenna height of 500 feet above average terrain or equivalent.

TENNESSEE

	Channel No.
Athens	269A
Bolivar	244A
Bristol	245
Calhoun	281A
Camden	252A
Carthage	272A
Celina	268A, 229A
Centerville	244A
Chattanooga	222, 243, 268A, 293
Clarksville	
Cleveland	237A
Clinton	237A
Columbia	269A
Cookeville	234, 252A
Covington	228A
Crab Orchard	
Crossville	273A
Dayton	285A
Dickson	273C2
Donelson	221A
Dyersburg	261A
East Ridge	300A
Elizabethton	257A
Erwin	280A
Etowah	276A
Fayetteville	288A
Franklin	261A
Gallatin	283
Gatlinburg	288A
Germantown	298A
Goodlettsville	246C2
Graysville	239A
Greeneville	235
Harriman	224A
Harrogate	243A
Henderson	240A
Humboldt	272A, 287A
Huntingdon	229A, 265A
Jackson	268A, 276A, 281
Jamestown	276A, 280A
Jefferson City	257A
Jellico	274A
Johnson City	268
Karrs	226A
Kingsport	253, 285A
Knoxville	248, 278, 283A, 299
Lafayette	257A
LaFollette	285A
Lawrenceburg	240A
Lebanon	298
Lenoir City	228A
Lewisburg	232A
Lexington	257A
Livingston	240A

TENNESSEE—Continued

	Channel No.
Lobelville	232A
Loudon	256A, 287A
Manchester	259
Martin	269A
Maryville	239A
McKenzie	285
McKinnon	268A
McMinnville	280A
Memphis	246, 259, 266, 274, 283, 290
Milan	222
Minor Hill	221A
Monterey	296A
Morristown	240A
Murfreesboro	242
Nashville	225, 238, 250, 277, 290
Oak Ridge	232A, 262C
Oliver Springs	254A
Oneida	288A
Paris	288A
Parsons	247A
Pulaski	252A
Red Bank City	232A
Ripley	231A, 237A
Rockwood	289A
Rogersville	293A
Savannah	226A, 269A
Selmer	230A, 288A
Sevierville	271
Seymour	242A
Shelbyville	275
Smithville	268A
Soddy-Daisy	272A
South Pittsburg	247C2
Sparta	288A
Spencer	254A
Spring City	230A
Springfield	232A
Surgoinsville	282A
Sweetwater	252A
Tazewell	231A
Trenton	249A
Tullahoma	227
Union City	285A
Wartburg	267A
Waverly	285A

TEXAS

	Channel No.
Abilene	223C2, 257A, 264, 286, 292A, 300
Alice	221A, 272A
Alpine	224A
Alvin	271
Amarillo	226, 231, 245, 250, 254, 270, and 276A
Andrews	288A
Anson	252A
Arlington	235
Atlanta	259C2
Austin	229, 238, 251C1, 264, 272A
Baltinger	276A
Bandera	252A
Bastrop	296A

TEXAS—Continued

TEXAS—Continued

	Channel No.
Bay City	221A
Beaumont	231, 236, 248, 273C2, and 300
Beeville	250A, 285A
Belton	292A
Big Lake	252A, 280A
Big Spring	237A
Bishop	296A
Bloomington	295A
Bonham	252A
Borger	282
Bowie	264A
Brady	237A
Breckenridge	228A
Brenham	231A, 292A
Bridgeport	244A
Brownsfield	280A
Brownsville	258, 262
Brownwood	257A, 268, 281
Bryan	252A, 285A, and 285A
Burkburnett	284
Burnet	296A
Caldwell	236A
Cameron	267A, 276A
Campwood	256A
Canadian	276A
Canyon	296A, 300
Carrizo Springs	221A, 228A
Carthage	255
Center	272A
Childress	240A
Clarksville	253A
Cleveland	295
Clifton	277A
Coleman	296A
College Station	221A
Colorado City	292A
Columbus	252A
Comanche	232A
Commerce	221A
Copperas Cove	276A
Corpus Christi	230, 234A, 238, 243, 256, and 260
Corsicana	300
Cotulla	249A
Crane	265A
Crockett	224A, 228A
Crystal City	232A
Cuero	249A
Daingerfield	295A
Dalhart	240A
Dallas	223, 250, 254, 262, 266, 275, 279, 283, 287
Del Rio	232A, 242
Denison	269A
Denton	256, 291
Denver City	296A
Devine	221A
Dibell	238
Dimmit	240A
Dumas	237A
Eagle Pass	224A
Eastland	244A, and 249A
Edinburg	281, 300
Edna	269A
El Campo	245

	Channel No.
El Paso	222, 226, 230, 234, 238, 242, 248, 260, 271
Electra	236A
Elgin	223A
Fabens	276A
Fairfield	221A
Falfurrias	292A
Farwell	222, 252A
Floresville	232A
Floydada	237A
Fort Stockton	232A
Fort Worth	231, 242, 246, 258, 271, 298
Fredericksburg	266
Freeport	277
Freer	240A
Friona	236A
Gainesville	233, 300C2
Galveston	285A, 293
Gatesville	252A
Georgetown	243C2, 299A
Giddings	268C2
Gilmer	237A
Gonzales	292A
Graham	296A
Granbury	294
Greenville	228A
Hamilton	221A
Hamlin	279
Harlingen	233, 241
Haskell	238
Hearne	232A
Hebbronville	269A
Henderson	261A
Hereford	292A
Hillsboro	273
Hondo	221A, 253A
Houston	229, 233, 239, 243, 250, 256, 262, 266, 271, 275, 281, 289
Huntington	270A
Huntsville	269A
Jacksboro	229A
Jacksonville	272A, 293
Jasper	265A, 272A
Jefferson	283A
Junction	228A
Kenedy-Karnes	221A
Kermit	292A
Kerrville	221A, and 232A
Kilgore	240A
Killeen	222A, 227, and 288A
Kingsville	224A, 249A
La Grange	285A
Lake Jackson	298
Lamesa	262, 284
Lampasas	256C1
Laredo	224A, 235, 251, and 291A
Levelland	288A
Livingston	222C2
Llano	285A
Lockhart	234
Longview	247C2, 289
Lorenzo	251C2
Lubbock	229, 233, 242, 258, 266, 273, and 292A
Lufkin	257A, 286
Madisonville	241C2

TEXAS—Continued

TEXAS—Continued

	Channel No.
Malakoff.....	240A
Marfa.....	228A
Marin.....	244A
Marshall.....	222A, 280A
McAllen.....	245, 253
McCamey.....	237A
McKinney.....	237A
Memphis.....	287
Mercedes.....	292A
Merkel.....	274C1
Mexia.....	252A
Midland.....	222, 222C, 227, 236A, 277, and 294
Mineola.....	244A
Mineral Wells.....	240A
Mission.....	288A
Monahans.....	260, 271
Mt. Pleasant.....	264
Muenster.....	293A
Muleshoe.....	276A
Nacogdoches.....	221A, 277
Navasota.....	223A
Nederland.....	221A
New Boston.....	240A, 278A
New Braunfels.....	221A
Nolanville.....	297A
Odern.....	252A
Odessa.....	241C2, 245, 250, and 256
Olney.....	248C2
Orange.....	283, 291
Ozona.....	232A
Palacios.....	264A
Palestine.....	244A, 252A
Pampa.....	262
Pans.....	257A, 280A
Paris.....	230C2, 270C2, and 299C2
Pasadena.....	225
Pearsall.....	231A, 237A
Pecos.....	247, 252A
Perryton.....	240A
Pittsburg.....	245A, 276A
Plainview.....	247, 280A, and 295C2
Pleasanton.....	252A
Port Arthur.....	227, 253
Port Isabel.....	266A
Port Lavaca.....	227
Post.....	297C2
Premont.....	285A
Quanah.....	265A
Ralls.....	252A
Raymondville.....	269A, 289A
Refugio.....	292A
Rio Grande City.....	276A
Robstown.....	260, 286A
Rockdale.....	253A
Rockport.....	272A
Romo-Los Soenz.....	249A
Rosenberg.....	285A
Rusk.....	249A
San Angelo.....	225, 230, 234, 248, 254, 270C1, and 298
San Antonio.....	225, 241, 247, 258, 262, 270, 274, 283, 298
San Augustine.....	260A
San Diego.....	290A

	Channel No.
San Marcos.....	278
San Saba.....	244A
Seabrook.....	221A
Seguin.....	287
Seminole.....	292A
Seymour.....	230C2
Shamrock.....	224A
Sherman.....	244A, 281A
Silsbee.....	269A
Sinton.....	267, 279
Stanton.....	225A
Stator.....	269A
Snyder.....	221A
Sonora.....	224A, and 237A
South Padre Island.....	252A
Spearman.....	221A
Stamford.....	290A
Stanton.....	252A, 289
Stephenville.....	240A
Sulfur Springs.....	244A
Sweetwater.....	288A
Taft.....	237A
Tahoka.....	221A
Taylor.....	269A, 285A
Temple.....	296A
Terrell.....	292A
Terrell Hills.....	251, 273
Texarkana.....	285A
Tulia.....	259C1
Tye.....	221A, 226, 268, and 281C2
Tyler.....	229A, 272A, and 285A
Uvalde.....	272A
Vernon.....	222A, 236, 254, 265A, and 300
Victoria.....	233A, 238, 248, 260, 296A
Waco.....	285A
Weslaco.....	297C2
Whitehouse.....	225, 260, 277, 288A, and 292A
Wichita Falls.....	294A
Winfield.....	285A
Winnboro.....	240A
Winters.....	272A
Yoakum.....	272A

¹ 50 kW ERP and 500 foot antenna a.a.t. or equivalent.

EDITORIAL NOTE: At 52 FR 45891, Dec. 23, 1986, § 73.202(b) the FM Table of Allotments was amended under Texas, by revising Channel 249A to read 248C1 for Kingsville. At 52 FR 1630, Jan. 15, 1987, the assignment to FM Channel 248C1 was suspended until further notice and Channel 249A was reinstated.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES:

1. At 52 FR 33242, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Texas was amended by adding Caldwell, Channel 236A, effective October 13, 1987.

2. At 52 FR 35920, Sept. 24, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Texas was amended by revising Channel

222C1 to read 222C for Midland, effective November 2, 1987.

3. At 52 FR 36034, Sept. 25, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments was amended under Texas by revising Channel 232A to Channel 230C2 for Seymour, effective November 9, 1987.

UTAH

	Channel No.
Blanding.....	221A
Bountiful.....	258
Brian Head.....	251
Brigham City.....	264, 295
Cedar City.....	223, 235
Centerville.....	289C2
Coalville.....	223A
Delta.....	239C1
Kanab.....	266
Logan.....	225, 233
Manti.....	286
Moab.....	244A
Nephi.....	224A
Ogden.....	238, 250, 266, 270
Orem.....	298
Payson.....	222A
Price.....	252A, 265A
Provo.....	235, 241
Richfield.....	229
Roy.....	300
Roosevelt.....	230A, 253C2
St. George.....	228A, 259
Salt Lake City.....	227, 231, 246, 254, 262, 278, 282
Smithfield.....	280A
Spanish Fork.....	293
Tooele.....	221A
Torrey.....	253A
Tremonton.....	285A
Vernal.....	290
West Jordan.....	274

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTES:

1. At 52 FR 32796, Aug. 31, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Delta, Utah was amended by adding Channel 239C2, effective October 5, 1987.

2. At 52 FR 34781, Sept. 15, 1987, § 73.202(b), the FM Table of Allotments for Centerville, Utah was amended by removing Channel 288A and adding Channel 289C2, effective October 19, 1987.

VERMONT

	Channel No.
Barre.....	296A
Bellows Falls.....	296A
Bennington.....	232A
Brattleboro.....	224A, 244A
Burlington.....	225, 255, 300
Derby Center.....	221A
Killington.....	287C2
Lyndon.....	252A
Manchester.....	274

VERMONT—Continued

	Channel No.
Middlebury.....	265A
Montpelier.....	284C2
Randolph.....	272A
Rutland.....	233A, ¹ 246, and ¹ 251
St. Albans.....	272A
St. Johnsbury.....	288A
South Burlington.....	237A
Springfield.....	228A
Stowe.....	269A
Vergennes.....	294C2
Warren.....	241A
Waterbury.....	276A
West Rutland.....	298A
White River Junction.....	237A
Wilmington.....	264A
Woodstock.....	230A

¹ Channels 246 and 251 at Rutland, Vt., are regarded as class B allotments.

VIRGINIA

	Channel No.
Abingdon.....	224A
Alberta.....	299A
Altavista.....	288A
Amherst.....	300
Appomattox.....	296A, 274
Arlington.....	286
Ashland.....	261A
Bedford.....	295A
Berryville.....	288A
Big Stone Gap.....	228A
Blacksburg.....	285A
Blackstone.....	228A
Bridgewater.....	286A
Broadway.....	238A
Buffalo.....	288A
Cape Charles.....	241
Charlottesville.....	224A, 237A, 248, and 298A
Chase City.....	260A
Chesapeake-Portsmouth-Virginia Beach.....	235, 271A
Christiansburg.....	264A
Churchville.....	294A
Clarksville.....	252A
Clifton Forge.....	280A
Clinchco.....	226A
Clintwood.....	272A
Coeburn.....	259A
Colonial Beach.....	240A
Covington.....	265A
Crewe.....	284
Crozet.....	272A
Culpeper.....	276A
Danville.....	277
Elkton.....	252A
Emporia.....	258A
Exmore.....	291A, 298
Farmville.....	239
Franklin.....	269A
Fredricksburg.....	227, 268
Front Royal.....	237A, 257A
Galax.....	251
Gloucester.....	256A
Gretna.....	292A

VIRGINIA—Continued

	Channel No.
Grundy	249A
Hampton	267
Harrisonburg	264, 282
Hopewell	221A
Kilnarnock	269A
Lawrenceville	255A, 288A
Lebanon	297A
Lexington	244A
Louisa	288A
Luray	280A, 292A
Lynchburg	252A, 261A, 269A, and 290A
Manassas	294
Marion	230, 272A
Martinsville	242
Mount Jackson	245A
Narrows	267A
Norfolk-Newport News	239, 247, 254, 259, 263, 275, 283, 287
Norton	292A
Orange	244A
Pennington Gap	288A
Petersburg	237A, 257A, and 262A
Pulaski	296A
Radford	269A
Richland	288A
Richmond	233, 251, 271, 266A, 279, and 293
Roanoke	222, 235, 256, 287A
Rocky Mount	260A
Ruckersville	221A
Salem	228A
Saltville	291A
South Boston	248
Spotsylvania	257A
Staunton	228A, 232A, 259
Strasburg	285A
Suffolk	225, 295
Tappahannock	288A
Tasley	277
Tazewell	261A
Vinton	268A
Warrenton	232A, 299
Warsaw	265A
West Point	300A
Williamsburg	243
Winchester	223, 273
Windsor	299A
Woodbridge	290
Woodstock	240A
Yorktown	231

WASHINGTON

	Channel No.
Aberdeen	257A, 284
Bellingham	225, 282
Bremerton	295
Camas	234A
Cashmere	266A
Centralia	275
Chelan	228A
Cheney	266
Clarkston	231
Colfax	272A
Colville	221A

WASHINGTON—Continued

	Channel No.
Davenport	273A
Dayton	223A
Deer Park	296A
East Wenatchee	249A
Edmonds	287
Ellensburg	237A, 276A
Ephrata	240A
Forks	280A
Goldendale	272A
Grand Coulee	253
Grandview	265A
Hoquiam	237A
Kennewick	287
Long Beach	232A
Longview	288A
Lynden	293
Medical Lake	237A
Moses Lake	257A, 262
Naches	245A
Newport	285A
Olympia	241
Omak	226C2
Opportunity	241
Othello	249A
Pasco	252A
Prosser	269A
Pullman	258, 282
Quincy	244A
Raymond	249A
Richland	274, 292A
Rock Island	258A
Seattle	223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 243, 251, 255, 260, 264, 268, 273, 299
Spokane	225, 229, 251, 255, 260, 280A, 289, 300
Sunnyside	244A
Tacoma	247, 279, 291
Toppenish	225C2
Twisp	292A
Walla Walla	227, 239, 246, and 265A
Wenatchee	271, 285A
Yakima	233, 252A, 257A, 281, 289C1, 297

WEST VIRGINIA

	Channel No.
Bath (Berkeley Springs)	228A
Beckley	258, 279
Bluefield	283, 292A
Bridgeport	281A
Buckhannon	228A, 267
Charleston	241, 248, 260, 265A, and 274
Charles Town	252A
Clarksburg	224A, 285A, 293
Danville	223A
Dunbar	233A
Elkins	237A, 257A
Fairmont	232A, 250
Fisher	279A
Grafton	240A
Hinton	272A

WEST VIRGINIA—Continued

WISCONSIN—Continued

	Channel No.
Huntington.....	263, 277, 300
Hurricane.....	292A
Keyser.....	231, 296A
Kingwood.....	244A
Lewisburg.....	288A
Logan.....	270
Mannington.....	274A
Martinsburg.....	248
Matewan.....	294A
Miami.....	297
Montgomery.....	
Morgantown.....	261A, 270
Moundsville.....	243A, 288A
Mount Gay-Shamrock.....	234A
Mullens.....	224A
New Martinsville.....	280A
Oak Hill.....	231, 290
Parkersburg.....	236, 1 257A, 276A
Petersburg.....	269A
Pocatalico.....	254A
Point Pleasant.....	258A
Princeton.....	240A
Rainelle.....	244A
Ravenwood.....	272A
Richland.....	235, 274, 293
Ripley.....	252A
Romney.....	261A
Ronceverte.....	249A
Saint Marys.....	230B1
Salem.....	289A
St. Albans.....	286
Summersville.....	225
Sutton.....	246
Vienna.....	261A
Weston.....	272A
Westover.....	265A
Wheeling.....	247, 254, 298
White Sulphur Springs.....	227A
Williamson.....	243

	Channel No.
Fort Atkinson.....	297
Green Bay.....	240A, 253, 266
Greenfield Twsp.....	235
Hartford.....	285A
Hayward.....	221A, 269A
Janesville.....	260
Kaukauna.....	285A
Kenosha.....	236, 245
Kewaunee.....	224A
LaCrosse.....	227, 239C2, and 285A
Ladysmith.....	224A, 279
Lancaster.....	249A
Lomira.....	294A
Madison.....	251, 268, 273, 281
Manitowoc.....	221A, 272A
Marinette.....	236
Marshfield.....	221A, 293
Mauston.....	221A
Mayville.....	259A
Medford.....	257A
Menomonee Falls.....	252A
Menomonie.....	221A
Merrill.....	228A
Middleton.....	292A
Milwaukee.....	227, 233, 239, 243, 247, 256, 271, 275, 299
Minocqua.....	240A
Mishicot.....	298A
Monroe.....	229
Montgomery.....	296A
Neenah-Menasha.....	232A, 261A
Neillsville.....	224A, 298
Nekoosa.....	229A
New Holstein.....	258A
New London.....	228A
New Richmond.....	296A
Oconto.....	296A
Oshkosh.....	244A, 280A
Park Falls.....	252A
Platteville.....	296A
Plymouth.....	263A
Portage.....	261A
Port Washington.....	261A
Prairie Du Chien.....	232A
Princeton.....	240A, 265A
Racine.....	221A, 264
Reedsburg.....	285A
Rhineclander.....	248, 262
Rice Lake.....	242, 249A
Richland Center.....	265A
Ripon.....	241A
River Falls.....	292A
Rudolph.....	260A
Sauk City.....	242B1
Seymour.....	282A
Shawano.....	257A, 274
Sheboygan.....	249A
Shell Lake.....	237A
Sparta.....	246
Spooner.....	292A
Stevens Point.....	244A, 250, 285A
Sturgeon Bay.....	230, 249A, 259C2
Sturtevant.....	284A
Sun Prairie.....	221A
Superior.....	273
Tomah.....	233A, 241A, 255
Tomahawk.....	224A
Trempealeau.....	288A

¹ Any application for this channel must specify an effective radiated power of 50 kW and antenna height of 500 feet above average terrain or their equivalent.

WISCONSIN

	Channel No.
Algoma.....	243A
Antigo.....	287
Appleton.....	289
Ashland.....	244A
Beaver Dam.....	237A
Beloit.....	237A
Berlin.....	272A
Black River Falls.....	259A
Bloomer.....	236A
Britton.....	242A
Brookfield.....	295A
Chippewa Falls.....	288A
Cleveland.....	276A
Clintonville.....	221A
Columbus.....	263A
Crandon.....	244A
Dodgeville.....	257A
Durand.....	240A
Eagle River.....	232A
Eau Claire.....	231, 264, 283
Evansville.....	290A
Fond du Lac.....	296A

WISCONSIN—Continued

	Channel No.
Viroqua.....	272A
Washburn.....	290
Watertown.....	231
Waukesha.....	291
Waupaca.....	244A
Waupun.....	257A
Wausau.....	238, 270, 300
Wautoma.....	222A
Wauwatosa.....	279
West Bend.....	229
West Salem.....	261A
Whitehall.....	272A
Whitewater.....	283A
Wisconsin Dells.....	296A
Wisconsin Rapids.....	277

WYOMING

	Channel No.
Alton, Wyoming.....	252A
Buffalo.....	224A
Casper.....	233, 238, 279, 295
Cheyenne.....	250, 264, 292A
Cody.....	250
Douglas.....	257A
Evanston.....	292A
Gillette.....	245, 264
Greybull.....	262
Jackson.....	239, 245
Kemmerer.....	297A
Lander.....	248
Laramie.....	236, 275, and 288A
Lost Cabin.....	256
New Castle.....	257A
Powell.....	223, 281
Rawlins.....	224A
Riverton.....	226, 230
Rock Springs.....	236, 243, 283
Sheridan.....	235, 243
Sundance.....	276A
Thermopolis.....	252A, 269A
Torrington.....	257A
Wheatland.....	269A
Worland.....	241

U.S. TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS

	Channel No.
American Samoa:	
Leone.....	266
Pago Pago.....	221A
Guam:	
Agana.....	230, 238, 248 and 262
Puerto Rico:	
Adjuntas.....	275
Aguadilla.....	225, 262
Arecibo.....	293, 297
Bayamon.....	234, 264
Cabo Rojo.....	272A
Caguas.....	277
Cayey.....	249A
Coamo.....	223
Fajardo.....	243

U.S. TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS—Continued

	Channel No.
Guayama.....	295
Hormigueros.....	221A, 291A
Humacao.....	299
Isabella.....	268
Lajas.....	279
Luquillo.....	221A
Manati.....	245
Mayaguez.....	231, 248, 256
Naguabo.....	225A
Ponce.....	226, 227, 270, 280
Quebradillas.....	252A
Rio Grande.....	247A
Rio Piedras.....	239
San German.....	236
San Juan.....	229, 253, 260, 273, 284, 289
Utua.....	281
Vieques.....	255
Yauco.....	241
Virgin Islands:	
Charlotte Amalie.....	241B1, 246B, 250, 271, 282 and 287B
Christiansted.....	232A, 236, 258, 262, and 291
Cruz Bay.....	222B

(Sec. 316, 66 Stat. 717; 47 U.S.C. 316; sec. 5, 48 Stat., as amended, 1068; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155; secs. 2, 3, 4, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat. as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1089; (47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317); secs 1, 201-205, 208, 215, 218, 313, 314, 403, 404, 410, 602; 48 Stat. as amended; 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1076, 1077, 1087, 1094, 1098, 1102 (47 U.S.C. 151, 201-205, 208, 215, 218, 313, 314, 403, 404, 410, 602))

EDITORIAL NOTE: § 73.202 was published in its entirety at 30 FR 12711, Oct. 6, 1965. FEDERAL REGISTER citations to subsequent amendments appear in the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 73.203 Availability of channels.

Applications may be filed to construct FM broadcast stations only at the communities and on the channels contained in the Table of Allotments (§ 73.202(b)). Applications that fail to comply with this requirement, whether or not accompanied by a petition to amend the Table, will not be accepted for tender.

[50 FR 19944, May 13, 1985]

§ 73.204 International agreements and other restrictions on use of channels.

See §§ 73.207, 73.220 and 73.1650.

[49 FR 10264, Mar. 20, 1984]

§ 73.205 Zones.

For the purpose of allotments and assignments, the United States is divided into three zones as follows:

(a) Zone I consists of that portion of the United States located within the confines of the following lines drawn on the United States Albers Equal Area Projection Map (based on standard parallels 291/2° and 451/2°; North American datum): Beginning at the most easterly point on the State boundary line between North Carolina and Virginia; thence in a straight line to a point on the Virginia-West Virginia boundary line located at north latitude 37°49' and west longitude 80°12'30"; thence westerly along the southern boundary lines of the States of West Virginia, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois to a point at the junction of the Illinois, Kentucky, and Missouri State boundary lines; thence northerly along the western boundary line of the State of Illinois to a point at the junction of the Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin State boundary lines; thence easterly along the northern State boundary line of Illinois to the 90th meridian; thence north along this meridian to the 43.5° parallel; thence east along this parallel to the United States-Canada border; thence southerly and following that border until it again intersects the 43.5° parallel; thence east along this parallel to the 71st meridian; thence in a straight line to the intersection of the 69th meridian and the 45th parallel; thence east along the 45th parallel to the Atlantic Ocean. When any of the above lines pass through a city, the city shall be considered to be located in Zone I. (See Figure 1 of § 73.699.)

(b) Zone I-A consists of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands and that portion of the State of California which is located south of the 40th parallel.

(c) Zone II consists of Alaska, Hawaii and the rest of the United States which is not located in either Zone I or Zone I-A.

[29 FR 14116, Oct. 14, 1964, and 31 FR 10125, July 27, 1966, as amended at 48 FR 29504, June 27, 1983]

§ 73.207 Minimum distance separation between stations.

(a) FM allotments and assignments must be separated from other allotments and assignments on the same channel and five adjacent channels by certain minimum distances. If transmitter sites do not meet the minimum distances listed in paragraph (b) of this section, the Commission will not accept petitions to amend the Table of Allotments, applications for new stations, or applications to change the channel or location of existing assignments. Class D (secondary) assignments, however, are subject only to the separation distances contained in paragraph (b)(3) of this section. (See § 73.512 for other rules governing the channel and location of Class D (secondary) assignments.)

(b) The distances listed below apply only to allotments and assignments operating on the same channel or one of five critical channels adjacent to the desired channel. The five adjacent channels are the first (200 kHz removed from the main channel), the second (400 kHz removed), the third (600 kHz removed), the fifty-third (10.6 MHz removed), and the fifty-fourth (10.8 MHz removed). The distances shown must be met regardless of which is the proposed station (i.e., distances shown from a new Class A station to an existing Class C station are also the distances between a new Class C station and an existing Class A station).

(1) Allotments and assignments in the United States must be separated from other domestic allotments and assignments by the following minimum distances.

TABLE A—MINIMUM DISTANCE SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS IN KILOMETERS (MILES)

Relation	Co-channel	200 kHz	400/600 kHz	10.6/10.8 MHz
A to A	105 (65)	64 (40)	27 (17)	8 (5)
A to B1	138 (86)	88 (55)	48 (30)	16 (10)
A to B	163 (101)	105 (65)	69 (43)	16 (10)
A to C2	163 (101)	105 (65)	55 (34)	16 (10)
A to C1	196 (122)	129 (80)	74 (46)	32 (20)
A to C	222 (138)	169 (105)	105 (65)	32 (20)
B1 to B1	175 (109)	114 (71)	50 (31)	24 (15)
B1 to B	211 (131)	145 (90)	71 (44)	24 (15)
B1 to C2	200 (124)	134 (83)	56 (35)	24 (15)

TABLE A—MINIMUM DISTANCE SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS IN KILOMETERS (MILES)—Continued

Relation	Co-channel	200 kHz	400/600 kHz	10.6/10.8 MHz
B1 to C1	233 (145)	161 (100)	77 (48)	40 (25)
B1 to C	259 (161)	193 (120)	105 (65)	40 (25)
B to B	241 (150)	169 (105)	74 (46)	24 (15)
B to C2	241 (150)	169 (105)	74 (46)	24 (15)
B to C1	270 (168)	195 (121)	79 (49)	40 (25)
B to C	274 (170)	217 (135)	105 (65)	40 (25)
C2 to C2	190 (118)	130 (81)	58 (36)	24 (15)
C2 to C1	224 (139)	158 (98)	79 (49)	40 (25)
C2 to C	249 (155)	188 (117)	105 (65)	40 (25)
C1 to C1	245 (152)	177 (110)	82 (51)	48 (30)
C1 to C	270 (168)	209 (130)	105 (65)	48 (30)
C to C	290 (180)	241 (150)	105 (65)	48 (30)

(2) Under the Canada-United States FM Broadcasting Agreement, domestic U.S. allotments and assignments that are located within 320 kilometers (199 miles) of the common border must be separated from Canadian allotments and assignments by the following distances. Class C2 allotments and assignments must be considered Class B allotments and assignments when using this table.

TABLE B—MINIMUM DISTANCE SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS IN KILOMETERS

Relation	Co-Channel 0 kHz	Adjacent Channels			I.F. 10.6/10.8 MHz
		200 kHz	400 kHz	600 kHz	
A-A	132	85	45	37	8
A-B1	180	113	62	54	16
A-B	206	132	76	69	16
A-C1	239	164	98	90	32
A-C	242	177	108	100	32
B1-B1	197	131	70	57	24
B1-B	223	149	84	71	24
B1-C1	256	181	106	92	40
B1-C	259	195	116	103	40
B-B	237	164	94	74	24
					8
B-C1	271	195	115	95	40
B-C	274	209	125	106	40
C1-C1	292	217	134	101	48
C1-C	302	230	144	111	48
C-C	306	241	153	113	48

(3) Under the Mexican-United States FM Broadcasting Agreement, U.S. allotments and assignments located within 320 kilometers (199 miles) of the common border must be separated from Mexican allotments and assignments by the following distances. Class B1 and Class C2 allotments and assignments must be considered Class B and Class C1 allotments and assignments must be considered Class C when using this table.

TABLE C—MINIMUM DISTANCE SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS IN KILOMETERS (MILES)

Relation	Co-channel	200 kHz	400/600 kHz	10.6/10.8 MHz
A to A	105 (65)	65 (40)	25 (15)	8 (5)
A to B	175 (110)	105 (65)	65 (40)	16 (10)
A to C	210 (130)	170 (105)	105 (65)	32 (20)
A to D	95 (60)	50 (30)	25 (15)	8 (5)
B to B	240 (150)	170 (105)	65 (40)	25 (15)
B to C	270 (170)	215 (135)	105 (65)	40 (25)
B to D	170 (105)	95 (60)	65 (40)	16 (10)
C to C	290 (180)	240 (150)	105 (65)	48 (30)
C to D	200 (125)	155 (95)	105 (65)	25 (15)
D to D	18 (11)	10 (6)	5 (3)	3 (2)

[48 FR 29504, June 27, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 10264, Mar. 20, 1984; 49 FR 19670,

May 9, 1984; 49 FR 50047, Dec. 26, 1984; 51 FR 26250, July 22, 1986]

§ 73.208 Reference points and distance computations.

(a)(1) The following reference points must be used to determine distance separation requirements when petitions to amend the Table of Allotments (§ 73.202(b)) are considered:

- First, transmitter sites if authorized;
- Second, reference coordinates designated by the FCC;
- Third, coordinates listed in the United States Department of Interior publication entitled *Index to the National Atlas of the United States of America*; or
- Last, coordinates of the main post office.

(The community's reference points for which the petition is submitted will normally be the coordinates listed in the above publication.)

(2) When the distance between communities is calculated using community reference points and it does not meet the minimum separation requirements of § 73.207, the channel may still be allotted if a transmitter site is available that would meet the minimum separation requirements and still permit the proposed station to meet the minimum field strength requirements of § 73.315. A showing indicating the availability of a suitable site should be submitted with the petition. In cases where a station is not authorized in a community or communities and the proposed channel cannot meet the separation requirement a showing should also be made indicating adequate distance between suitable transmitter sites for all communities.

(b) Station separations in licensing proceedings shall be determined by the distance between the coordinates of the proposed transmitter site in one community and

(1) The coordinates of an authorized transmitter site for the pertinent channel in the other community; or, where such transmitter site is not available for use as a reference point,

(2) The coordinates of the other community as listed in the publication listed in paragraph (a) of this section; or, if not contained therein,

(3) The coordinates of the main post office of such other community.

(4) In addition, where there are pending applications in other communities which, if granted, would have to be considered in determining station separations, the coordinates of the transmitter sites proposed in such applications must be used to determine whether the requirements with respect to minimum separations between the proposed stations in the respective cities have been met.

(c) The distance between reference points is considered to be the length of the hypotenuse of a right triangle, one side of which is the difference in latitude of the reference points and the other side the difference in longitude of the two reference points. Distances must be computed by the method given in this paragraph. (This method may be used to accurately determine distances up to 350 kilometers (217 miles)). For these distances, this method will normally be more accurate than calculations using spherical trigonometry that do not correct for the spheroidal shape of the earth. Its accuracy deteriorates rapidly, however, for distances beyond 475 kilometers (295) and it should not be used in those cases.

(1) Convert the latitudes and longitudes to degrees and decimal parts of a degree in accordance with Table I of § 73.698.

(2) Determine the middle latitude of the two reference points to the nearest second of latitude (average the latitudes of the two points).

$$LAT_m = (LAT_1 + LAT_2) / 2$$

(3) Determine the number of kilometers per degree of latitude difference for the appropriate middle latitude.

$$LAT_k = 111.108 - .566 \cos(2 LAT_m)$$

(4) Determine the number of kilometers per degree of longitude difference for the appropriate middle latitude.

$$LONG_k = 111.391 \cos(LAT_m) - .095 \cos(3 LAT_m)$$

(5) Determine the north-south distance in kilometers.

$$LAT = LAT_k (LAT_1 - LAT_2)$$

(6) Determine the east-west distance in kilometers.

$$LONG = LONG_1 (LONG_1 - LONG_2)$$

(7) Determine the distance between the reference points by the square root of the sum of the squares of the distance obtained.

$$DIST = (LAT^2 + LONG^2)^{1/2}$$

where:

LAT₁ and LONG₁ = coordinates of one location in decimal degrees,

LAT₂ and LONG₂ = coordinates of second location in decimal degrees,

LAT_m = middle latitude between points,

LAT_k = kilometers per degree of latitude difference

LONG_k = kilometers per degree of longitude difference,

LAT = north-south distance in kilometers,

LONG = east-west distance in kilometers, and

DIST = distance between two reference points in kilometers.

In computing the above, sufficient decimal figures must be used to determine the distance to the nearest kilometer.

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 14116, Oct. 14, 1964; 48 FR 29505, June 27, 1983]

§ 73.209 Protection from interference.

(a) Permittees and licensees of FM broadcast stations are not protected from any interference which may be caused by the grant of a new station, or of authority to modify the facilities of an existing station, in accordance with the provisions of this subpart. However, they are protected from interference caused by Class D (secondary) noncommercial educational FM stations. See § 73.509.

(b) The nature and extent of the protection from interference accorded FM broadcast stations operating on Channels 221-300 is limited solely to the protection that results from the distance separation requirements and the rules governing maximum power and antenna heights. These rules are specified in this subpart.

(c) When the FCC determines that grant of an application would serve the public interest, convenience, and necessity, an antenna location may be specified in a designated antenna farm area that results in separations less

than those specified in this subpart. All FM allotments and assignments must be afforded protection from interference equivalent to the protection afforded under the minimum separations specified in this subpart.

[43 FR 39715, Sept. 6, 1978 and 48 FR 29505, June 27, 1983]

§ 73.211 Power and antenna height requirements.

(a) *Minimum requirements.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, the minimum effective radiated power for:

Class A stations must equal 0.1 kW (-10 dBk);

Class B1 stations must exceed 3 kW (4.8 dBk);

Class B stations must exceed 25 kW (14 dBk);

Class C2 stations must exceed 3 kW (4.8 dBk);

Class C1 stations must exceed 50 kW (17 dBk); and

Class C stations must equal 100 kW (20 dBk).

(2) Class C stations must have a minimum antenna height above average terrain of at least 300 meters (984 feet). No minimum antenna height above average terrain is specified for Classes A, B1, B, C2, or C1 stations.

(b) *Maximum power and antenna height.* (1) The maximum effective radiated power in any direction and maximum antenna height above average terrain (HAAT) for the various classes of stations are listed below:

Class	Maximum power	Maximum antenna HAAT in meters (feet)
A.....	3 kW (4.8 dBk)	100 (328)
B1.....	25 kW (14.0 dBk)	100 (328)
B.....	50 kW (17.0 dBk)	150 (492)
C2.....	50 kW (17.0 dBk)	150 (492)
C1.....	100 kW (20.0 dBk)	299 (981)
C.....	100 kW (20.0 dBk)	600 (1968)

(2) Antenna heights may exceed that specified in this paragraph if the effective radiated power is reduced so that the distance to the 1 mV/m (60dBu) contour extends no farther than it would if the station were oper-

ating with the maximum power and antenna HAAT for its particular class of station. The location of the 1 mV/m (60 dBu) contour is determined using Figure 1 of § 73.333. The antenna HAAT is determined using the procedure contained in § 73.313. When antenna HAAT is less than 30 meters (100 feet), an antenna HAAT of 30 meter (100 feet) must be assumed to determine equivalence. When a station's effective radiated power must be reduced below the normal minimum for its class (specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section) the value determined will be the minimum for the particular station involved.

(3) In Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands:

(i) Class B stations may use antenna heights up to 600 meters (1968 feet) above average terrain with effective radiated powers up to 25.5 kW. For antenna heights above 600 meters (1968 feet), the power must be reduced so that the station's 1 mV/m contour (located pursuant to Figure 1 of § 73.333) will extend no farther from the station's transmitter than with the facilities of 25.5 kW and an antenna height of 600 meters (1968 feet). For powers above 25.5 kW (up to 50 kW) no antenna height will be authorized which results in greater coverage by the 1 mV/m contour (located pursuant to Figure 1 of § 73.333) than that obtained with the facilities of 25.5 kW ERP and an antenna height of 600 meters (1968 feet).

(ii) Class A stations may use antenna heights up to 335 meters (1100 feet) above average terrain with effective radiated powers up to 3 kW. For antenna heights above 335 meters (1100 feet), the power must be reduced so that the station's 1 mV/m contour (located pursuant to Figure 1 of § 73.333) will extend no farther from the station's transmitter than with the facilities of 3 kW ERP and an antenna height of 335 meters (1100 feet).

(iii) Class B1 stations may use antenna heights up to 335 meters (1100 feet) above average terrain with effective radiated powers up to 5 kW. For antenna heights above 335 meters (1100 feet), the power must be reduced so that the station's 1 mV/m contour (located pursuant to Figure 1 of § 73.333)

will extend no farther from the station's transmitter than with the facilities of 5 kW and an antenna height of 335 meters (1100 feet). For powers above 5 kW (up to 25.0 kW) no antenna height will be authorized which results in greater coverage by the 1 mV/m contour than that obtained with the facilities of 5 kW ERP and an antenna height of 335 meters (1100 feet).

(c) *Existing stations.* Stations authorized prior to [the effective date of the Report and Order in BC Docket 80-90] that do not conform to the requirements of this section, may continue to operate as authorized. Stations operating with facilities in excess of those specified in paragraph (b) of this section may not increase their effective radiated powers or extend their 1 mV/m field strength contour beyond the location permitted by their present authorizations. The provisions of this Section will not apply to applications to increase facilities for those stations operating with less than the minimum power specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) Stations designated as Class A, B1, and B may be authorized in Zones I and I-A. Classes A, C2, C1 and C may be authorized in Zone II. The facilities for each class of station are listed in Section 73.211.

(e) The rules applicable to a particular station, including minimum and maximum facility requirements, are determined by its class. Class designation is based on the zone in which the station's transmitter is located, or proposed to be located.

[48 FR 29505, June 27, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 10264, Mar. 20, 1984; 49 FR 22089, May 25, 1984; 52 FR 8260, Mar. 17, 1987; 52 FR 11473, Apr. 9, 1987]

§ 73.212 Administrative changes in authorizations.

(a) In the issuance of FM broadcast station authorizations, the Commission will specify the transmitter output power and effective radiated power in accordance with the following tabulation:

Power (watts or kW)	Rounded out to nearest figure (watts or kW)
1 to 3.....	.05
3 to 10.....	.1
10 to 30.....	.5
30 to 100.....	1
100 to 300.....	5
300 to 1,000.....	10

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 29506, June 27, 1983]

§ 73.213 Stations at spacings below the minimum separations.

(a) Stations authorized prior to November 16, 1964, at locations that do not meet the minimum distances specified in § 73.207 may apply for changes in facilities if the requested facilities conform to those listed in the following table:

(b) Antenna heights above average terrain will be rounded out to the nearest meter.

FACILITIES TO BE AUTHORIZED FOR SHORT-SPACED FM STATIONS

Class of station	Separation in kilometers		Facilities authorized	
	Cochannel	First adjacent	Power (kW)	Antenna height (meters)
A to A	72-105.....		3	100.
A to A	64-71.....		2	100.
A to A	less than 64.....		1	100.
A to B		80-105.....	3	100 Class A.
A to B			50	150 Class B.
A to B		64-79.....	3	100 Class A.
A to B			20	150 Class B.
A to B		less than 64.....	3	100 Class A.
A to B			10	150 Class B.
A to C		129-169.....	3	100 Class A.
A to C			100	600 Class C.
A to C		97-128.....	3	100 Class A.
A to C			50	600 Class C.
A to C		less than 97.....	3	100 Class A.
A to C			20	600 Class C.
B to B	201-241.....	129-169.....	50	150.
B to B	161-200.....	105-128.....	20	150.
B to B	121-160.....	80-104.....	10	150.
B to B	less than 121.....	less than 80.....	5	150.
B to C	225-274.....	177-217.....	50	150 Class B.
B to C			100	600 Class C.
B to C	177-224.....	137-176.....	20	150 Class B.
B to C			50	600 Class C.
B to C	145-176.....	97-136.....	10	150 Class B.
B to C			20	600 Class C.
B to C	less than 145.....	less than 97.....	5	150 Class B.
B to C			10	600 Class C.
C to C	241-290.....	201-241.....	100	600.
C to C	193-240.....	153-200.....	50	600.
C to C	161-192.....	121-152.....	20	600.
C to C	less than 161.....	less than 121.....	10	600.

(b) Stations authorized facilities in excess of those specified in this section may continue to operate with such facilities.

(c) Stations may elect to operate omnidirectionally with facilities no greater than the least they should be permitted in any direction under paragraph (a) of this section. Greater facilities (up to the maximum specified in § 73.211(b) for their class) may be

used if, by use of a directional antenna, radiation in any direction in which a short separation exists is reduced to no more than that permitted under paragraph (a) of this section. Applications for use of directional antennas must be in conformance with § 73.316(d); in addition, the increase in radiation off the line between the short-spaced stations shall not exceed 2 dB per 10 degrees of azimuth; and in

no event shall radiation in any direction exceed the maximum permitted under § 73.211(b) for the particular class of station.

(d) Stations will be authorized maximum facilities for their class in those directions in which they are short-spaced to other stations on second or third adjacent channels.

(e) The powers listed in the table are the maximums the FCC will authorize. Antenna heights may exceed those specified in the table if the effective radiated power is reduced so that the 1 mV/m contour extends no further than it would with the maximum power and antenna height. The antenna height value to be used is that above average terrain and not that in any particular direction. When antenna heights are less than 30 meters (100 feet), a value of 30 meters (100 feet) must be assumed for the purposes of this paragraph.

(f) The following provisions will govern applications for move of transmitter site:

(1) No application to move will be accepted which creates short spacing to standard spaced stations and assignments less than the distances specified in § 73.207, including second and third adjacent channel separations. This provision applies even if in other respects the application would be acceptable under this paragraph.

(2) Stations short-spaced with respect to other stations under § 73.207 may apply to move transmitter site, even though by the move the separation would be further shortened, under the following conditions and with the following facilities:

(i) Where the short separation is second or third adjacent channel, with any facilities up to the maximum permitted under § 73.211.

(ii) When a station does not meet the minimum separations to co-channel or first adjacent channel stations, it may apply for up to the maximum listed facilities for the separations that would exist at the new transmitter site. (See paragraph (f)(2)(iii) of this section for further restrictions on very short-spaced stations.)

(iii) The provisions of this paragraph apply where the resulting separation after the move would be less than: co-

channel, 64 kilometers Class A to Class A, 121 kilometers Class B to Class B, 145 kilometers Class B to C or vice versa, or 161 kilometers Class C to Class C; first adjacent channel 64 kilometers Class A to Class B or vice versa, 80 kilometers Class B to Class B, 97 kilometers Class A or B to Class C, or vice versa, and 121 kilometers Class C to Class C. Stations so situated may apply to move and use either their present facilities or no more than those specified for their distance brackets in paragraph (a) of this section, if the move would not decrease the short distance by more than 5 kilometers. If the move would decrease the short distance a greater amount, a station will be permitted no more than the facilities that would give it, in the critical direction, a 1 mV/m contour located no further out than that which would result from using the former location and the maximum facilities specified for the distance bracket.

NOTE: For the purposes of the above section, Classes B1 and C2 will be considered Class B and Class C1 will be considered Class C until further notice.

[29 FR 14116, Oct. 14, 1964, as amended at 48 FR 29506, June 27, 1983; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.220 Restrictions on use of channels.

(a) The frequency 89.1 MHz (channel 206) is revised in the New York City metropolitan area for the use of the United Nations with the equivalent of an antenna height of 150 meters (492 feet) above average terrain and effective radiated power of 20 kW, and the FCC will make no assignments which would cause objectionable interference with such use.

(b) In Alaska, FM broadcast stations operating on Channels 221-300 (92.1-107.9 MHz) shall not cause harmful interference to and must accept interference from non-Government fixed operations authorized prior to January 1, 1982.

[43 FR 45845, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 46 FR 50376, Oct. 13, 1981, 47 FR 30068, July 12, 1982; 48 FR 29507, June 27, 1983]

§ 73.232 Territorial exclusivity.

No licensee of an FM broadcast station shall have any arrangement with a network organization which prevents or hinders another station serving substantially the same area from broadcasting the network's programs not taken by the former station, or which prevents or hinders another station serving a substantially different area from broadcasting any program of the network organization: *Provided, however*, That this section does not prohibit arrangements under which the station is granted first call within its primary service area upon the network's programs. The term "network organization" means any organization originating program material, with or without commercial messages, and furnishing the same to stations interconnected so as to permit simultaneous broadcast by all or some of them. However, arrangements involving only stations under common ownership, or only the rebroadcast by one station or programming from another with no compensation other than a lump-sum payment by the station rebroadcasting, are not considered arrangements with a network organization. The term "arrangement" means any contract, arrangement or understanding, express or implied.

[42 FR 16422, Mar. 28, 1977]

§ 73.239 Use of common antenna site.

No FM broadcast station license or renewal of FM broadcast station license will be granted to any person who owns, leases, or controls a particular site which is peculiarly suitable for FM broadcasting in a particular area and (a) which is not available for use by other FM broadcast station licensees; and (b) no other comparable site is available in the area; and (c) where the exclusive use of such site by the applicant or licensee would unduly limit the number of FM broadcast stations that can be authorized in a particular area or would unduly restrict competition among FM broadcast stations.

§ 73.258 Indicating instruments.

(a) Each FM broadcast station shall be equipped with indicating instru-

ments which conform with the specifications described in § 73.1215 for determining power by the indirect method; for indicating the relative amplitude of the transmission line radio frequency current, voltage, or power; and with such other instruments as are necessary for the proper adjustment, operation, and maintenance of the transmitting system.

(b) The function of each instrument shall be clearly and permanently shown in the instrument itself or on the panel immediately adjacent thereto.

(c) In the event that any one of these indicating instruments becomes defective when no substitute which conforms with the required specifications is available, the station may be operated without the defective instrument pending its repair or replacement for a period not in excess of 60 days without further authority of the FCC: *Provided that*, if the defective instrument is the transmission line meter of a station which determines the output power by the direct method, the operating power shall be determined by the indirect method in accordance with § 73.267(c) during the entire time the station is operated without the transmission line meter.

(d) If conditions beyond the control of the licensee prevent the restoration of the meter to service within the above allowed period, informal request in accordance with § 73.3549 may be filed with the Engineer in Charge of the radio district in which the station is located for such additional time as may be required to complete repairs of the defective instrument.

[41 FR 36818, Sept. 1, 1976, as amended at 48 FR 44805, Sept. 30, 1983; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.267 Determining operating power.

(a) The operating power of each FM station is to be determined by either the direct or indirect method.

(b) Direct method. The direct method of power determination for an FM station uses the indications of a calibrated transmission line meter (responsive to relative voltage, current, or power) located at the RF output terminals of the transmitter. This meter

must be calibrated whenever there is any indication that the calibration is inaccurate or whenever any component of the metering circuit is repaired or replaced. The calibration must cover, as a minimum, the range from 90% to 105% of authorized power. The meter calibration may be checked by measuring the power at the transmitter terminals while either:

(1) operating the transmitter into the transmitting antenna, and determining actual operating power by the indirect method described in § 73.267(c); or

(2) operating the transmitter into a load (of substantially zero reactance and a resistance equal to the transmission line characteristic impedance) and using an electrical device (within $\pm 5\%$ accuracy) or temperature and coolant flow indicator (within $\pm 4\%$ accuracy) to determine the power.

(3) The calibration must cover, as a minimum, the range from 90% to 105% of authorized power and the meter must provide clear indications which will permit maintaining the operating power within the prescribed tolerance or the meter shall be calibrated to read directly in power units.

(c) *Indirect method.* The operating power is determined by the indirect method by applying an appropriate factor to the input power to the last radio-frequency power amplifier stage of the transmitter, using the following formula:

Transmitter output power = $E_p \times I_p \times F$

Where:

E_p = DC input voltage of final radio stage.

I_p = Total DC input current of final radio stage.

F = Efficiency factor.

(1) If the above formula is not appropriate for the design of the transmitter final amplifier, use a formula specified by the transmitter manufacturer with other appropriate operating parameters.

(2) The value of the efficiency factor, F , established for the authorized transmitter output power is to be used for maintaining the operating power, even though there may be some variation in F over the power operating range of the transmitter.

(3) The value of F is to be determined and a record kept thereof by one of the following procedures listed in order of preference:

(i) Using the most recent measurement data for calibration of the transmission line meter according to the procedures described in paragraph (b) of this section or the most recent measurements made by the licensee establishing the value of F . In the case of composite transmitters or those in which the final amplifier stages have been modified pursuant to FCC approval, the licensee must furnish the FCC and also retain with the station records the measurement data used as a basis for determining the value of F .

(ii) Using measurement data shown on the transmitter manufacturer's test data supplied to the licensee; *Provided*, That measurements were made at the authorized frequency and transmitter output power.

(iii) Using the transmitter manufacturer's measurement data submitted to the FCC for type acceptance and as shown in the instruction book supplied to the licensee.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[44 FR 58731, Oct. 11, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 28141, Apr. 28, 1980; 48 FR 38479, Aug. 24, 1983; 49 FR 4210, Feb. 3, 1984; 49 FR 49851, Dec. 24, 1984]

§ 73.277 Permissible transmissions.

(a) No FM broadcast licensee or permittee shall enter into any agreement, arrangement or understanding, oral or written, whereby it undertakes to supply, or receives consideration for supplying, on its main channel a functional music, background music, or other subscription service (including storecasting) for reception in the place or places of business of any subscriber.

(b) The transmission (or interruption) of radio energy in the FM broadcast band is permissible only pursuant to a station license, program test authority, construction permit, or experimental authorization and the provisions of this part of the rules.

[29 FR 7471, June 10, 1964. Redesignated at 39 FR 38655, Nov. 1, 1974 and amended at 48 FR 28454, June 22, 1983]

§ 73.293 Use of FM multiplex subcarriers.

Licensees of FM broadcast stations may transmit, without further authorization, subcarrier communication services in accordance with the provisions of §§ 73.319 and 73.322.

[51 FR 17028, May 8, 1986]

§ 73.295 FM subsidiary communications services.

(a) Subsidiary communications services are those transmitted on a subcarrier within the FM baseband signal, but do not include services which enhance the main program broadcast service (see § 73.293(a)(d)) or exclusively relate to station operations (see § 73.293(c)). Subsidiary communications include, but are not limited to services such as functional music, specialized foreign language programs, radio reading services, utility load management, market and financial data and news, paging and calling, traffic control signal switching, bilingual television audio, and point to point or multipoint messages.

(b) FM subsidiary communications services that are common carrier in nature are subject to common carrier regulation. Licensees operating such services are required to apply to the FCC for the appropriate authorization and to comply with all policies and rules applicable to the service. Responsibility for making the initial determinations of whether a particular activity is common carriage rests with the FM station licensee. Initial determinations by licensees are subject to FCC examination and may be reviewed at the FCC's discretion.

(c) Subsidiary communications services are of a secondary nature under the authority of the FM station authorization, and the authority to provide such communications services may not be retained or transferred in any manner separate from the station's authorization. The grant or renewal of an FM station permit or license is not furthered or promoted by proposed or past services. The permittee or licensee must establish that the broadcast operation is in the public interest wholly apart from the subsidiary communications services provided.

(d) The station identification, delayed recording and sponsor identification announcements required by §§ 73.1201, 73.1208, and 73.1212 are not applicable to material transmitted under an SCA.

(e) The licensee or permittee must retain control over all material transmitted in a broadcast mode via the station's facilities, with the right to reject any material that it deems inappropriate or undesirable.

[48 FR 28454, June 22, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 44805, Sept. 30, 1983; 49 FR 33663, Aug. 15, 1984; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.297 FM stereophonic sound broadcasting.

(a) An FM broadcast station may, without specific authority from the FCC, transmit stereophonic (biphonic, quadraphonic, etc.) sound programs upon installation of stereophonic sound transmitting equipment under the provisions of §§ 2.1001, 73.322, and 73.1590 of the Rules. Prior to commencement of stereophonic sound broadcasting, equipment performance measurements must be made to ensure that the transmitted signal complies with all applicable rules and standards.

(b) Each licensee or permittee engaging in multichannel broadcasting must measure the pilot subcarrier frequency as often as necessary to ensure that it is kept at all times within 2 Hz of the authorized frequency.

[48 FR 28454, June 22, 1983, and 48 FR 38479, Aug. 24, 1983]

§ 73.310 FM technical definitions.

(a) *Frequency modulation.*

Antenna height above average terrain (HAAT). HAAT is calculated by: determining the average of the antenna heights above the terrain from 3 to 16 kilometers (2 to 10 miles) from the antenna for the eight directions evenly spaced for each 45° of azimuth starting with True North (a different antenna height will be determined in each direction from the antenna); and computing the average of these separate heights. In some cases less than eight directions may be used. (See § 73.313(d).) Where circular or elliptical polarization is used, the antenna

height above average terrain must be based upon the height of the radiation of the antenna that transmits the horizontal component of radiation.

Antenna power gain. The square of the ratio of the root-mean-square (RMS) free space field strength produced at 1 kilometer in the horizontal plane in millivolts per meter for 1 kW antenna input power to 221.4 mV/m. This ratio is expressed in decibels (dB). If specified for a particular direction, antenna power gain is based on that field strength in the direction only.

Center frequency. The term "center frequency" means:

(1) The average frequency of the emitted wave when modulated by a sinusoidal signal.

(2) The frequency of the emitted wave without modulation.

Composite baseband signal. A signal which is composed of all program and other communications signals that frequency modulates the FM carrier.

Effective radiated power. The term "effective radiated power" means the product of the antenna power (transmitter output power less transmission line loss) times: (1) The antenna power gain, or (2) the antenna field gain squared. Where circular or elliptical polarization is employed, the term effective radiated power is applied separately to the horizontal and vertical components of radiation. For allocation purposes, the effective radiated power authorized is the horizontally polarized component of radiation only.

Equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP). The term "equivalent isotropically radiated power (also known as "effective radiated power above isotropic) means the product of the antenna input power and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna.

FM Blanketing. Blanketing is that form of interference to the reception of other broadcast stations which is caused by the presence of an FM broadcast signal of 115 dBu (562 mV/m) or greater signal strength in the area adjacent to the antenna of the transmitting station. The 115 dBu contour is referred to as the blanketing contour and the area within this con-

tour is referred to as the blanketing area.

FM broadcast band. The band of frequencies extending from 88 to 108 MHz, which includes those assigned to noncommercial educational broadcasting.

FM broadcast channel. A band of frequencies 200 kHz wide and designated by its center frequency. Channels for FM broadcast stations begin at 88.1 MHz and continue in successive steps of 200 kHz to and including 107.9 MHz.

FM broadcast station. A station employing frequency modulation in the FM broadcast band and licensed primarily for the transmission of radiotelephone emissions intended to be received by the general public.

Field strength. The electric field strength in the horizontal plane.

Free space field strength. The field strength that would exist at a point in the absence of waves reflected from the earth or other reflecting objects.

Frequency departure. The amount of variation of a carrier frequency or center frequency from its assigned value.

Frequency deviation. The peak difference between modulated wave and the carrier frequency.

Frequency modulation. A system of modulation where the instantaneous radio frequency varies in proportion to the instantaneous amplitude of the modulating signal (amplitude of modulating signal to be measured after pre-emphasis, if used) and the instantaneous radio frequency is independent of the frequency of the modulating signal.

Frequency swing. The peak difference between the maximum and the minimum values of the instantaneous frequency of the carrier wave during wave during modulation.

Multiplex transmission. The term "multiplex transmission" means the simultaneous transmission of two or more signals within a single channel. Multiplex transmission as applied to FM broadcast stations means the transmission of facsimile or other signals in addition to the regular broadcast signals.

Percentage modulation. The ratio of the actual frequency deviation to the

frequency deviation defined as 100% modulation, expressed in percentage. For FM broadcast stations, a frequency deviation of ± 75 kHz is defined as 100% modulation.

(b) *Stereophonic sound broadcasting.*

Cross-talk. An undesired signal occurring in one channel caused by an electrical signal in another channel.

FM stereophonic broadcast. The transmission of a stereophonic program by a single FM broadcast station utilizing the main channel and a stereophonic subchannel.

Left (or right) signal. The electrical output of a microphone or combination of microphones placed so as to convey the intensity, time, and location of sounds originating predominantly to the listener's left (or right) of the center of the performing area.

Left (or right) stereophonic channel. The left (or right) signal as electrically reproduced in reception of FM stereophonic broadcasts.

Main channel. The band of frequencies from 50 to 15,000 Hz which frequency-modulate the main carrier.

Pilot subcarrier. A subcarrier that serves as a control signal for use in the reception of FM stereophonic sound broadcasts.

Stereophonic separation. The ratio of the electrical signal caused in sound channel A to the signal caused in sound channel B by the transmission of only a channel B signal. Channels A and B may be any two channels of a stereophonic sound broadcast transmission system.

Stereophonic sound. The audio information carried by plurality of channels arranged to afford the listener a sense of the spatial distribution of sound sources. Stereophonic sound broadcasting includes, but is not limited to, biphonic (two channel), triphonic (three channel) and quadrophonic (four channel) program services.

Stereophonic sound subcarrier. A subcarrier within the FM broadcast baseband used for transmitting signals for stereophonic sound reception of the main broadcast program service.

Stereophonic sound subchannel. The band of frequencies from 23 kHz to 99

kHz containing sound subcarriers and their associated sidebands.

(c) *Visual transmissions.* Communications or message transmitted on a subcarrier intended for reception and visual presentation on a viewing screen, teleprinter, facsimile printer, or other form of graphic display or record.

(d) *Control and telemetry transmissions.* Signals transmitted on a multiplex subcarrier intended for any form of control and switching functions or for equipment status data and aural or visual alarms.

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 39 FR 10575, Mar. 21, 1974; 44 FR 36038, June 20, 1979; 48 FR 28454, June 22, 1983; 48 FR 29507, June 27, 1983; 48 FR 37216, Aug. 17, 1983; 49 FR 45145, Nov. 15, 1984]

§ 73.311 Field strength contours.

(a) Applications for FM broadcast authorizations must show two field strength contours. These are the 70 dBu (3.16 mV/m) and the 60 dBu (1 mV/m) contours. These contours indicate only the approximate extent of coverage over average terrain in the absence of interference. Under actual conditions, the true coverage may vary greatly from these estimates because the terrain over any specific path is expected to be different from the average terrain on which the field strength chart was based. Because of these factors the estimated contours give no assurance of service to any specific percentage of receiver locations within the distances indicated.

(b) The field strength contours provided for in this section shall be considered for the following purposes only:

(1) In the estimation of coverage resulting from the selection of a particular transmitter site by an applicant for an FM broadcast station.

(2) In connection with problems of coverage arising out of application of § 73.3555.

(3) In determining compliance with § 73.315(a) concerning the minimum field strength to be provided over the principal community to be served.

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 31 FR 10126, July 27, 1966; 32 FR 11471, Aug. 9, 1967; 52 FR 10570, Apr. 2, 1987]

§ 73.312 Topographic data.

(a) In the preparation of the profile graphs previously described, and in determining the location and height above mean sea level of the antenna site, the elevation or contour intervals shall be taken from United States Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Maps, United States Army Corps of Engineers Maps or Tennessee Valley Authority maps, whichever is the latest, for all areas for which such maps are available. If such maps are not published for the area in question, the next best topographic information should be used. Topographic data may sometimes be obtained from state and municipal agencies. The data from the Sectional Aeronautical Charts (including bench marks) or railroad depot elevations and highway elevations from road maps may be used where no better information is available. In cases where limited topographic data can be obtained, use may be made of an altimeter in a car driven along roads extending generally radially from the transmitter site.

(b) The Commission will not ordinarily require the submission of topographical maps for areas beyond 15 miles from the antenna site, but the maps must include the principal city or cities to be served. If it appears necessary additional data may be requested.

(c) The U.S. Geological Survey Topography Quadrangle Sheets may be obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. 20240. The Sectional Aeronautical Charts are available from the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20235. These maps may also be secured from branch offices and from authorized agents or dealers in most principal cities.

(d) In lieu of maps, the average terrain elevation may be computer generated except in cases of dispute, using elevations from a 30 second, point or better topographic data file. The file must be identified and the data processed for intermediate points along each radial using linear interpolation techniques. The height above mean sea level of the antenna site must be

obtained manually using appropriate topographic maps.

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 31 FR 10126, July 27, 1966; 49 FR 48937, Dec. 17, 1984]

§ 73.313 Prediction of coverage.

(a) All predictions of coverage made pursuant to this section shall be made without regard to interference and shall be made only on the basis of estimated field strengths.

(b) Predictions of coverage shall be made only for the same purposes as relate to the use of field strength contours as specified in § 73.311.

(c) In predicting the distance to the field strength contours, the F(50,50) field strength chart, Figure 1 of § 73.333 must be used. The 50% field strength is defined as that value exceeded for 50% of the time.

(1) The F(50,50) chart gives the estimated 50% field strengths exceeded at 50% of the locations in dB above 1 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$. The chart is based on an effective power radiated from a half-wave dipole antenna in free space, that produces an unattenuated field strength at 1 kilometer of about 107 dB above 1 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ (221.4 mV/m).

(2) To use the chart for other powers, the sliding scale associated with the chart should be trimmed and used as the ordinate scale. This sliding scale is placed on the chart with the appropriate gradation for power in line with the horizontal 40 dB line on the chart. The right edge of the scale is placed in line with the appropriate antenna height gradations, and the chart then becomes direct reading (in $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ and in dB above 1 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$) for this power and antenna height. Where the antenna height is not one of those for which a scale is provided, the signal strength or distance is determined by interpolation between the curves connecting the equidistant scale. Dividers may be used in lieu of the sliding scale. In predicting the distance to the field strength contours, the effective radiated power to be used is that in the horizontal plane in the pertinent direction. In predicting other field strengths over areas not in horizontal plane, the effective radiated power to be used is the power in

the direction of such areas; the appropriate vertical plane radiation pattern must, of course, be considered in determining this power.

(d) The antenna height to be used with this chart is the height of the radiation center of the antenna above the average terrain along the radial in question. In determining the average elevation of the terrain, the elevations between 3 and 16 kilometers from the antenna site are used.

(1) Profile graphs must be drawn for eight radials beginning at the antenna site and extending 16 kilometers therefrom. The radials should be drawn for each 45° of azimuth starting with True North. At least one radial must include the principal community to be served even though it may be more than 16 kilometers from the antenna site. However, in the event none of the evenly spaced radials include the principal community to be served, and one or more such radials are drawn in addition, these radials must not be used in computing the antenna height above average terrain.

(2) Where the 3 to 16 kilometers portion of a radial extends in whole or in part over a large body of water or extends over foreign territory but the 50 uV/m contour encompasses land area within the United States beyond the 16 kilometers portion of the radial, the entire 3 to 16 kilometers portion of the radial must be included in the computation of antenna height above average terrain. However, where the 50 uV/m contour does not so encompass United States land area and (i) the entire 3 to 16 kilometers portion of the radial extends over large bodies of water or foreign territory, such radial must be completely omitted from the computation of antenna height above average terrain, and (ii) where a part of the 3 to 16 kilometers portion of a radial extends over large bodies of water or foreign territory, only that part of the radial extending from the 3 kilometers sector to the outermost portion of land area within the United States covered by the radial must be used in the computation of antenna height above average terrain.

(3) The profile graph for each radial should be plotted by contour intervals of from 12 to 30 meters and, where the

data permits, at least 50 points of elevation (generally uniformly spaced) should be used for each radial. In instances of very rugged terrain where the use of contour intervals of 30 meters would result in several points in a short distance, 60 or 120 meter contour intervals may be used for such distances. On the other hand, where the terrain is uniform or gently sloping the smallest contour interval indicated on the topographic map should be used, although only relatively few points may be available. The profile graph should indicate the topography accurately for each radial, and the graphs should be plotted with the distance in kilometers as the abscissa and the elevation in meters above mean sea level as the ordinate. The profile graphs should indicate the source of the topographical data used. The graph should also show the elevation of the center of the radiating system. The graph may be plotted either on rectangular coordinate paper or on special paper that shows the curvature of the earth. It is not necessary to take the curvature of the earth into consideration in this procedure as this factor is taken care of in the charts showing signal strengths. The average elevation of the 13 kilometer distance between 3 and 16 kilometers from the antenna site should then be determined from the profile graph for each radial. This may be obtained by averaging a large number of equally spaced points, by using a planimeter, or by obtaining the median elevation (that exceeded for 50% of the distance) in sectors and averaging those values.

(4) Examples of HAAT calculations:

(i) The heights above average terrain on the eight radials are as follows:

	Meters
0°	120
45°	255
90°	185
135°	90
180°	-10
225°	-85
270°	40
315°	85

The antenna height above terrain (defined in § 73.310(a)) is computed as follows:

$$(120 + 255 + 185 + 90 - 10 - 85 + 40 + 85) / 8 = 85 \text{ meters.}$$

(ii) Same as paragraph (d)(4)(i) of this section, except the 0° radial is entirely over sea water. The antenna height above average terrain is computed as follows (note that the divisor is 7 not 8):

$$(255 + 185 + 90 - 10 - 85 + 40 + 85) / 7 = 80 \text{ meters.}$$

(iii) Same as paragraph (d)(4)(i) of this section, except that only the first 10 kilometers of the 90° radial are in the United States; beyond 10 kilometers the 90° radial is in a foreign country. The height above average terrain of the 3 to 10 kilometer portion of the 90° radial is 105 meters. The antenna height above average terrain is computed as follows (note that the divisor is 8 not 7.5):

$$(120 + 255 + 105 + 90 - 10 - 85 + 40 + 85) / 8 = 75 \text{ meters.}$$

(e) In cases where the terrain in one or more directions from the antenna site departs widely from the average elevation of the 3 to 16 kilometer sector, the prediction method may indicate contour distances that are different from what may be expected in practice. For example, a mountain ridge may indicate the practical limit of service although the prediction method may indicate otherwise. In such cases, the prediction method should be followed, but a supplemental showing may be made concerning the contour distances as determined by other means. Such supplemental showings should describe the procedure used and should include sample calculations. Maps of predicted coverage should include both the coverage as predicted by the regular method and as predicted by a supplemental method. When measurements of area are required, these should include the area obtained by the regular prediction method and the area obtained by the supplemental method. In directions where the terrain is such that antenna heights less than 30 meters for the 3 to 16 kilometer sector are obtained, an assumed height of 30

meters must be used for the prediction of coverage. However, where the actual contour distances are critical factors, a supplemental showing of expected coverage must be included together with a description of the method used in predicting such coverage. In special cases, the FCC may require additional information as to terrain and coverage.

(f) The effect of terrain roughness on the predicted field strength of a signal at points distant from an FM transmitting antenna is assumed to depend on the magnitude of a terrain roughness factor (h) which, for a specific propagation path, is determined by the characteristics of a segment of the terrain profile for that path 40 kilometers in length located between 10 and 50 kilometers from the antenna. The terrain roughness factor has a value equal to the distance, in meters, between elevations exceeded by all points on the profile for 10% and 90% respectively, of the length of the profile segment. (See § 73.333, Figure 4.)

(g) If the lowest field strength value of interest is initially predicted to occur over a particular propagation path at a distance that is less than 50 kilometers from the antenna, the terrain profile segment used in the determination of terrain roughness factor over that path must be that included between points 10 kilometers from the transmitter and such lesser distances. No terrain roughness correction need be applied when all field strength values of interest are predicted to occur 10 kilometers or less from the transmitting antenna.

(h) Profile segments prepared for terrain roughness factor determinations are to be plotted in rectangular coordinates, with no less than 50 points evenly spaced within the segment using data obtained from topographic maps with contour intervals of approximately 15 meters (50 feet) or less if available.

(i) The field strength charts (§ 73.333, Figs. 1-1a) were developed assuming a terrain roughness factor of 50 meters, which is considered to be representative of average terrain in the United States. Where the roughness factor for a particular propagation path is found to depart apprecia-

bly from this value, a terrain roughness correction (ΔF) should be applied to field strength values along this path, as predicted with the use of these charts. The magnitude and sign of this correction, for any value of Δh , may be determined from a chart included in § 73.333 as Figure 5.

(j) Alternatively, the terrain roughness correction may be computed using the following formula:

$$\Delta F = 1.9 - 0.03(\Delta h)(1 + f/300)$$

Where:

ΔF = terrain roughness correction in dB

Δk = terrain roughness factor in meters

f = frequency of signal in MHz (MHz)

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 27678, July 1, 1975; 48 FR 29507, June 27, 1983; 52 FR 11655, Apr. 10, 1987]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 42 FR 25736, May 19, 1977, the effective date of § 73.313 paragraphs (i) and (j) was stayed indefinitely.

§ 73.314 Field strength measurements.

(a) Except as provided for in § 73.209, FM broadcast stations shall not be protected from any type of interference or propagation effect. Persons desiring to submit testimony, evidence or data to the Commission for the purpose of showing that the technical standards contained in this subpart do not properly reflect the levels of any given type of interference or propagation effect may do so only in appropriate rule making proceedings concerning the amendment of such technical standards. Persons making field strength measurements for formal submission to the Commission in rule making proceedings, or making such measurements upon the request of the Commission, shall follow the procedure for making and reporting such measurements outlined in paragraph (b) of this section. In instances where a showing of the measured level of a signal prevailing over a specific community is appropriate, the procedure for making and reporting field strength measurements for this purpose is set forth in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Collection of field strength data for propagation analysis.

(1) *Preparation for measurements.*
 (i) On large scale topographic maps, eight or more radials are drawn from the transmitter location to the maximum distance at which measurements are to be made, with the angles included between adjacent radials of approximately equal size. Radials should be oriented so as to traverse representative types of terrain. The specific number of radials and their orientation should be such as to accomplish this objective.

(ii) Each radial is marked, at a point exactly 16 kilometers from the transmitter and, at greater distances, at successive 3 kilometer intervals. Where measurements are to be conducted over extremely rugged terrain, shorter intervals may be used, but all such intervals must be of equal length. Accessible roads intersecting each radial as nearly as possible at each 3 kilometer marker are selected. These intersections are the points on the radial at which measurements are to be made, and are referred to subsequently as measuring locations. The elevation of each measuring location should approach the elevation at the corresponding 3 kilometer marker as nearly as possible.

(2) *Measurement procedure.* All measurements must be made utilizing a receiving antenna designed for reception of the horizontally polarized signal component, elevated 9 meters above the roadbed. At each measuring location, the following procedure must be used:

(i) The instrument calibration is checked.

(ii) The antenna is elevated to a height of 9 meters.

(iii) The receiving antenna is rotated to determine if the strongest signal is arriving from the direction of the transmitter.

(iv) The antenna is oriented so that the sector of its response pattern over which maximum gain is realized is in the direction of the transmitter.

(v) A mobile run of at least 30 meters is made, that is centered on the intersection of the radial and the road, and the measured field strength is continuously recorded on a chart recorder over the length of the run.

(vi) The actual measuring location is marked exactly on the topographic map, and a written record, keyed to the specific location, is made of all factors which may affect the recorded field, such as topography, height and types of vegetation, buildings, obstacles, weather, and other local features.

(vii) If, during the test conducted as described in paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section, the strongest signal is found to come from a direction other than from the transmitter, after the mobile run prescribed in paragraph (b)(2)(v) of this section is concluded, additional measurements must be made in a "cluster" of at least five fixed points. At each such point, the field strengths with the antenna oriented toward the transmitter, and with the antenna oriented so as to receive the strongest field, are measured and recorded. Generally, all points should be within 60 meters of the center point of the mobile run.

(viii) If overhead obstacles preclude a mobile run of at least 30 meters, a "cluster" of five spot measurements may be made in lieu of this run. The first measurement in the cluster is identified. Generally, the locations for other measurements must be within 60 meters of the location of the first.

(3) *Method of reporting measurements.* A report of measurements to the Commission shall be submitted in affidavit form, in triplicate, and should contain the following information:

(i) Tables of field strength measurements, which, for each measuring location, set forth the following data:

(A) Distance from the transmitting antenna.

(B) Ground elevation at measuring location.

(C) Date, time of day, and weather.

(D) Median field in dBu for 0 dBk, for mobile run or for cluster, as well as maximum and minimum measured field strengths.

(E) Notes describing each measuring location.

(ii) U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps, on which is shown the exact location at which each measurement was made. The original plots shall be made on maps of the largest available scale. Copies may be reduced

in size for convenient submission to the Commission, but not to the extent that important detail is lost. The original maps shall be made available, if requested. If a large number of maps is involved, an index map should be submitted.

(iii) All information necessary to determine the pertinent characteristics of the transmitting installation, including frequency, geographical coordinates of antenna site, rated and actual power output of transmitter, measured transmission line loss, antenna power gain, height of antenna above ground, above mean sea level, and above average terrain. The effective radiated power should be computed, and horizontal and vertical plane patterns of the transmitting antenna should be submitted.

(iv) A list of calibrated equipment used in the field strength survey, which, for each instrument, specifies its manufacturer, type, serial number and rated accuracy, and the date of its most recent calibration by the manufacturer, or by a laboratory. Complete details of any instrument not of standard manufacture shall be submitted.

(v) A detailed description of the calibration of the measuring equipment, including field strength meters, measuring antenna, and connecting cable.

(vi) Terrain profiles in each direction in which measurements were made, drawn on curved earth paper for equivalent $4/3$ earth radius, of the largest available scale.

(c) Collection of field strength data to determine FM broadcast service in specific communities.

(1) *Preparation for measurement.* (i) The population (P) of the community, and its suburbs, if any, is determined by reference to an appropriate source, e.g., the 1970 U.S. Census tables of population of cities and urbanized areas.

(ii) The number of locations at which measurements are to be made shall be at least 15, and shall be approximately equal to $0.1(P)^{1/2}$, if this product is a number greater than 15.

(iii) A rectangular grid, of such size and shape as to encompass the boundaries of the community is drawn on an accurate map of the community. The number of line intersections on the

grid included within the boundaries of the community shall be at least equal to the required number of measuring locations. The position of each intersection on the community map determines the location at which a measurement shall be made.

(2) *Measurement procedure.* All measurements must be made using a receiving antenna designed for reception of the horizontally polarized signal component, elevated 9 meters above ground level.

(i) Each measuring location shall be chosen as close as feasible to a point indicated on the map, as previously prepared, and at as nearly the same elevation as that point as possible.

(ii) At each measuring location, after equipment calibration and elevation of the antenna, a check is made to determine whether the strongest signal arrives from a direction other than from the transmitter.

(iii) At 20 percent or more of the measuring locations, mobile runs, as described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section shall be made, with no less than three such mobile runs in any case. The points at which mobile measurements are made shall be well separated. Spot measurements may be made at other measuring points.

(iv) Each actual measuring location is marked exactly on the map of the community, and suitably keyed. A written record shall be maintained, describing, for each location, factors which may affect the recorded field, such as the approximate time of measurement, weather, topography, overhead wiring, heights and types of vegetation, buildings and other structures. The orientation, with respect to the measuring location shall be indicated of objects of such shape and size as to be capable of causing shadows or reflections. If the strongest signal received was found to arrive from a direction other than that of the transmitter, this fact shall be recorded.

(3) *Method of reporting measurements.* A report of measurements to the Commission shall be submitted in affidavit form, in triplicate, and should contain the following information:

(i) A map of the community showing each actual measuring location, specif-

ically identifying the points at which mobile runs were made.

(ii) A table keyed to the above map, showing the field strength at each measuring point, reduced to dBu for the actual effective radiated power of the station. Weather, date, and time of each measurement shall be indicated.

(iii) Notes describing each measuring location.

(iv) A topographic map of the largest available scale on which are marked the community and the transmitter site of the station whose signals have been measured, which includes all areas on or near the direct path of signal propagation.

(v) Computations of the mean and standard deviation of all measured field strengths, or a graph on which the distribution of measured field strength values is plotted.

(vi) A list of calibrated equipment used for the measurements, which for each instrument, specifies its manufacturer, type, serial number and rated accuracy, and the date of its most recent calibration by the manufacturer, or by a laboratory. Complete details of any instrument not of standard manufacture shall be submitted.

(vii) A detailed description of the procedure employed in the calibration of the measuring equipment, including field strength meters, measuring antenna, and connecting cable.

[40 FR 27682, July 1, 1975; 40 FR 28802, July 9, 1975, as amended at 48 FR 29508, June 27, 1983]

§ 73.315 FM transmitter location.

(a) The transmitter location shall be chosen so that, on the basis of the effective radiated power and antenna height above average terrain employed, a minimum field strength of 70 dB above one $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ (dBu), or 3.16 mV/m, will be provided over the entire principal community to be served.

NOTE: The requirements of paragraph (a) of this section do not apply to noncommercial educational FM broadcast stations operating on reserved channels. (Channels 200 through 220)

(b) The transmitter location should be chosen to maximize coverage to the city of license while minimizing interference. This is normally accomplished

by locating in the least populated area available while maintaining the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section. In general, the transmitting antenna of a station should be located in the most sparsely populated area available at the highest elevation available. The location of the antenna should be so chosen that line-of-sight can be obtained from the antenna over the principle city or cities to be served; in no event should there be a major obstruction in this path.

(c) The transmitting location should be selected so that the 1 mV/m contour encompasses the urban population within the area to be served. It is recognized that topography, shape of the desired service area, and population distribution may make the choice of a transmitter location difficult. In such cases consideration may be given to the use of a directional antenna system, although it is generally preferable to choose a site where a nondirectional antenna may be employed.

(d) In cases of questionable antenna locations it is desirable to conduct propagation tests to indicate the field strength expected in the principal city or cities to be served and in other areas, particularly where severe shadow problems may be expected. In considering applications proposing the use of such locations, the Commission may require site tests to be made. Such tests should include measurements made in accordance with the measurement procedures described in § 73.314, and full data thereon shall be supplied to the Commission. The test transmitter should employ an antenna having a height as close as possible to the proposed antenna height, using a balloon or other support if necessary and feasible. Information concerning the authorization of site tests may be obtained from the Commission upon request.

(e) Cognizance must of course be taken regarding the possible hazard of the proposed antenna structure to aviation and the proximity of the proposed site to airports and airways. Procedures and standards with respect to the Commission's consideration of proposed antenna structures which will serve as a guide to persons intending to apply for radio station licenses are

contained in Part 17 of this chapter (Construction, Marking, and Lighting of Antenna Structures).

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 41 FR 22943, June 8, 1976; 49 FR 38131, Sept. 27, 1984; 49 FR 45146, Nov. 15, 1984; 51 FR 9965, Mar. 24, 1986; 52 FR 10570, Apr. 2, 1987]

§ 73.316 FM antenna systems.

(a) It shall be standard to employ horizontal polarization; however, circular or elliptical polarization may be employed if desired. Clockwise or counterclockwise rotation may be used. The supplemental vertically polarized effective radiated power required for circular or elliptical polarization shall in no event exceed the effective radiated power authorized.

(b) *Directional antennas.* A directional antenna is considered to be an antenna that is designed or altered for the purpose of obtaining a noncircular radiation pattern. Directional antennas may not be used for the purpose of reducing minimum mileage separation requirements but may be employed for the purpose of improving service or for the purpose of using a particular site; directional antennas with a ratio of maximum to minimum radiation in the horizontal plane of more than 15 dB will not be permitted.

(c) *Applications for directional antennas.* Applications proposing the use of directional antenna systems must be accompanied by the following:

(1) Complete description of the proposed antenna system, including:

(i) A description of the means whereby the directivity is proposed to be obtained, and

(ii) The means (such as a rotatable reference antenna) whereby the operational antenna pattern will be determined prior to licensed operation and maintained within proper tolerances thereafter.

(2) Horizontal and vertical plane radiation patterns showing the free space field strength in mV/m at 1 mile and effective radiated power in dbk for each direction. If directivity was computed, the showing shall include the method by which the radiation patterns were computed, including formulae used, sample calculations and tabu-

lations of data. If the directivity was measured, the method employed shall be fully described, including the equipment used, and the resultant measured data shall be tabulated. Sufficient vertical patterns shall be included to indicate clearly the radiation characteristics of the antenna above and below the horizontal plane. Complete information and patterns shall be provided for angles of $\pm 10^\circ$ from the horizontal plane and sufficient additional information included on that portion of the pattern lying between $+10^\circ$ and the zenith and -10° and the nadir, to conclusively demonstrate the absence of undesirable lobes in these areas. The horizontal plane pattern shall be plotted on polar coordinate paper with reference to True North. The vertical plane pattern shall be plotted on rectangular coordinate paper with reference to the horizontal plane.

(3) Name, address, and qualifications of the engineer making the calculations.

(d) Applications proposing the use of FM transmitting antennas in the immediate vicinity (*i.e.* 60 meters or less) of other FM or TV broadcast antennas must include a showing as to the expected effect, if any, of such approximate operation.

(e) In cases where it is proposed to use a tower of a AM broadcast station as a supporting structure for an FM broadcast antenna, an application for construction permit (or modification of construction permit) for such AM broadcast station must be filed for consideration with the FM application, only in the event the overall height of the AM broadcast station tower changes. Applications may be required for other classes of stations when their towers are to be used in connection with FM stations.

(f) When an FM broadcast antenna is mounted on a nondirectional AM broadcast antenna, new resistance measurements must be made of the AM broadcast antenna after installation and testing of the FM broadcast antenna. During the installation and until the new resistance determination is approved, the AM broadcast station licensee should operate by the indirect method of power determination. The

FM broadcast license application will not be considered until the application form concerning resistance measurements is filed for the AM broadcast station.

(g) When an FM broadcast antenna is mounted on an element of a AM broadcast directional antenna, a full engineering study concerning the effect of the FM broadcast antenna on the directional pattern must be filed with the application concerning the AM broadcast station. Depending upon the individual case, the Commission may require readjustment and certain field strength measurements of the AM broadcast station following the completion of the FM broadcast antenna system.

(h) When the proposed FM antenna is to be mounted on a tower in the vicinity of an AM station directional antenna system and it appears that the operation of the directional antenna system may be affected, an engineering study must be filed with the FM application concerning the effect of the FM antenna on the AM directional radiation pattern. Field strength measurements of the AM station may be required prior to and following construction of the FM station antenna, and readjustments made as necessary.

(i) Information regarding data required in connection with AM broadcast directional antenna systems may be found in § 73.150 of this chapter. (See also AM Broadcast Technical Standards.)

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 34 FR 14222, Sept. 10, 1969; 37 FR 25841, Dec. 5, 1972; 43 FR 53738, Nov. 17, 1978; 48 FR 29508, June 27, 1983; 51 FR 17028, May 8, 1986]

§ 73.317 FM transmission system requirements.

(a) FM broadcast stations employing transmitters authorized after January 1, 1960, must maintain the bandwidth occupied by their emissions in accordance with the specification detailed below. FM broadcast stations employing transmitters installed or type accepted before January 1, 1960, must achieve the highest degree of compliance with these specifications practicable with their existing equipment.

In either case, should harmful interference to other authorized stations occur, the licensee shall correct the problem promptly or cease operation.

(b) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier by between 120 kHz and 240 kHz inclusive must be attenuated at least 25 dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier. Compliance with this requirement will be deemed to show the occupied bandwidth to be 240 kHz or less.

(c) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier by more than 240 kHz and up to and including 600 kHz must be attenuated at least 35 dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier.

(d) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier by more than 600 kHz must be attenuated at least $43 + 10 \text{ Log}_{10}$ (Power, in watts) dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier, or 80 dB, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(e) Preemphasis shall not be greater than the impedance-frequency characteristics of a series inductance resistance network having a time constant of 75 microseconds. (See upper curve of Figure 2 of § 73.333.)

[51 FR 17028, May 8, 1986]

§ 73.318 FM blanketing interference.

Areas adjacent to the transmitting antenna that receive a signal with a strength of 115 dBu (562 mV/m) or greater will be assumed to be blanketed. In determining the blanketed area, the 115 dBu contour is determined by calculating the inverse distance field using the effective radiated power of the maximum radiated lobe of the antenna without considering its vertical radiation pattern or height. For directional antennas, the effective radiated power in the pertinent bearing shall be used.

(a) The distance to the 115 dBu contour is determined using the following equation:

$$D \text{ (in kilometers)} = 0.394\sqrt{P}$$

$$D \text{ (in miles)} = 0.245\sqrt{P}$$

Where P is the maximum effective radiated power (ERP), measured in kilowatts, of the maximum radiated lobe.

(b) After January 1, 1985, permittees or licensees who either (1) commence

program tests, or (2) replace their antennas, or (3) request facilities modifications and are issued a new construction permit must satisfy all complaints of blanketing interference which are received by the station during a one year period. The period begins with the commencement of program tests, or commencement of programming utilizing the new antenna. Resolution of complaints shall be at no cost to the complainant. These requirements specifically do not include interference complaints resulting from malfunctioning or mistuned receivers, improperly installed antenna systems, or the use of high gain antennas or antenna booster amplifiers. Mobile receivers and non-RF devices such as tape recorders or hi-fi amplifiers (phonographs) are also excluded.

(c) A permittee collocating with one or more existing stations and beginning program tests on or after January 1, 1985, must assume full financial responsibility for remedying new complaints of blanketing interference for a period of one year. Two or more permittees that concurrently collocate on or after January 1, 1985, shall assume shared responsibility for remedying blanketing complaints within the blanketing area unless an offending station can be readily determined and then that station shall assume full financial responsibility.

(d) Following the one year period of full financial obligation to satisfy blanketing complaints, licensees shall provide technical information or assistance to complainants on remedies for blanketing interference.

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 52 FR 25866, July 9, 1987]

§ 73.319 FM multiplex subcarrier technical standards.

(a) The technical specifications in this Section apply to all transmissions of FM multiplex subcarriers except those used for stereophonic sound broadcasts under the provisions of § 73.322.

(b) *Modulation.* Any form of modulation may be used for subcarrier operation.

(c) *Subcarrier baseband.* (1) During monophonic program transmissions,

multiplex subcarriers and their significant sidebands must be within the range of 20 kHz to 99 kHz.

(2) During stereophonic sound program transmissions (see § 73.322), multiplex subcarriers and their significant sidebands must be within the range of 53 kHz to 99 kHz.

(3) During periods when broadcast programs are not being transmitted, multiplex subcarriers and their significant sidebands must be within the range of 20 kHz to 99 kHz.

(d) *Subcarrier injection.*

(1) During monophonic program transmissions, modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers may not exceed 30% referenced to 75 kHz modulation deviation. However, the modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers above 75 kHz may not modulate the carrier by more than 10%.

(2) During stereophonic program transmissions, modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers may not exceed 20% referenced to 75 kHz modulation deviation. However, the modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers above 75 kHz may not modulate the carrier by more than 10%.

(3) During periods when no broadcast program service is transmitted, modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers may not exceed 30% referenced to 75 kHz modulation deviation. However, the modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers above 75 kHz may not modulate the carrier by more than 10%.

(4) Total modulation of the carrier wave during transmission of multiplex subcarriers used for subsidiary communications services must comply with the provisions § 73.1570(b).

(e) Subcarrier generators may be installed and used with a type accepted FM broadcast transmitter without specific authorization from the FCC provided the generator can be connected to the transmitter without requiring any mechanical or electrical modifications in the transmitter FM exciter circuits.

(f) Stations installing multiplex subcarrier transmitting equipment must ensure the proper suppression of spu-

rious or harmonic radiations. See §§ 73.317, 73.1590 and 73.1690. If the subcarrier operation causes the station's transmissions not to comply with the technical provisions for FM broadcast stations or causes harmful interference to other communication services, the licensee or permittee must correct the problem promptly or cease operation. The licensee may be required to verify the corrective measures with supporting data. Such data must be retained at the station and be made available to the FCC upon request.

[48 FR 28455, June 22, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 37216, Aug. 17, 1983; 49 FR 15080, Apr. 17, 1984; 49 FR 38131, Sept. 27, 1984; 50 FR 1534, Jan. 11, 1985; 51 FR 17029, May 8, 1986]

§ 73.322 FM stereophonic sound transmission standards.

(a) An FM broadcast station shall not use $19 \text{ kHz} \pm 20 \text{ Hz}$, except as the stereophonic pilot frequency in a transmission system meeting the following parameters:

(1) The modulating signal for the main channel consists of the sum of the right and left signals.

(2) The pilot subcarrier at $19 \text{ kHz} \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$, must frequency modulate the main carrier between the limits of 8 and 10 percent.

(3) One stereophonic subcarrier must be the second harmonic of the pilot subcarrier (i.e. 38 kHz) and must cross the time axis with a positive slope simultaneously with each crossing of the time axis by the pilot subcarrier. Additional stereophonic subcarriers are not precluded.

(4) Double sideband, suppressed-carrier, amplitude modulation of the stereophonic subcarrier at 38 kHz must be used.

(5) The stereophonic subcarrier at 38 kHz must be suppressed to a level less than 1% modulation of the main carrier.

(6) The modulating signal for the required stereophonic subcarrier must be equal to the difference of the left and right signals.

(7) The following modulation levels apply:

(i) When a signal exists in only one channel of a two channel (biphonic) sound transmission, modulation of the carrier by audio components within the baseband range of 50 Hz to 15 kHz shall not exceed 45% and modulation of the carrier by the sum of the amplitude modulated subcarrier in the baseband range of 23 kHz to 53 kHz shall not exceed 45%.

(ii) When a signal exists in only one channel of a stereophonic sound transmission having more than one stereophonic subcarrier in the baseband, the modulation of the carrier by audio components within the audio baseband range of 23 kHz to 99 kHz shall not exceed 53% with total modulation not to exceed 90%.

(b) Stations not transmitting stereo with the method described in (a), must limit the main carrier deviation caused

by any modulating signals occupying the band $19 \text{ kHz} \pm 20 \text{ Hz}$ to 125 Hz.

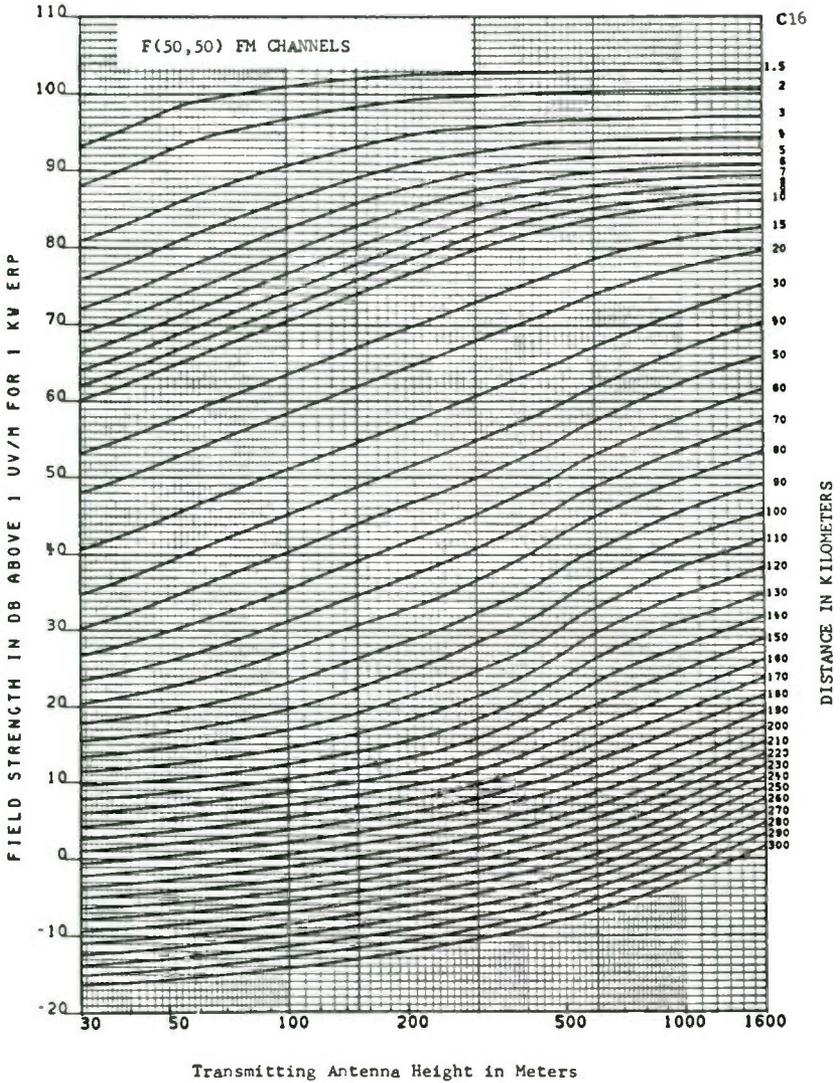
(c) All stations, regardless of the stereophonic transmission system used, must not exceed the maximum modulation limits specified in § 73.1570(b)(2). Stations not using the method described in (a), must limit the modulation of the carrier by audio components within the audio baseband range of 23 kHz to 99 kHz to not exceed 53%.

[51 FR 17029, May 8, 1986]

§ 73.333 Engineering charts.

This section consists of the following Figures 1, 1a, 2, and slider 4 and 5.

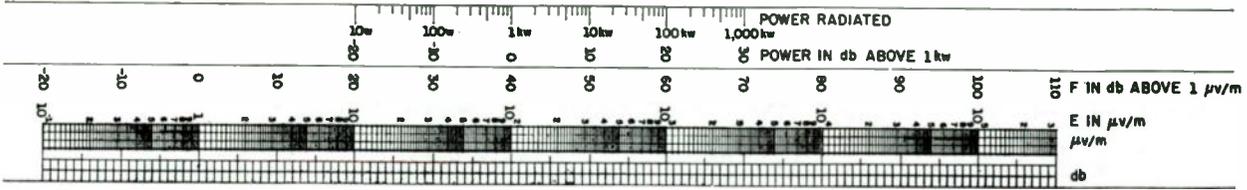
NOTE: The figures reproduced herein, due to their small scale, are not to be used in connection with material submitted to the F.C.C.

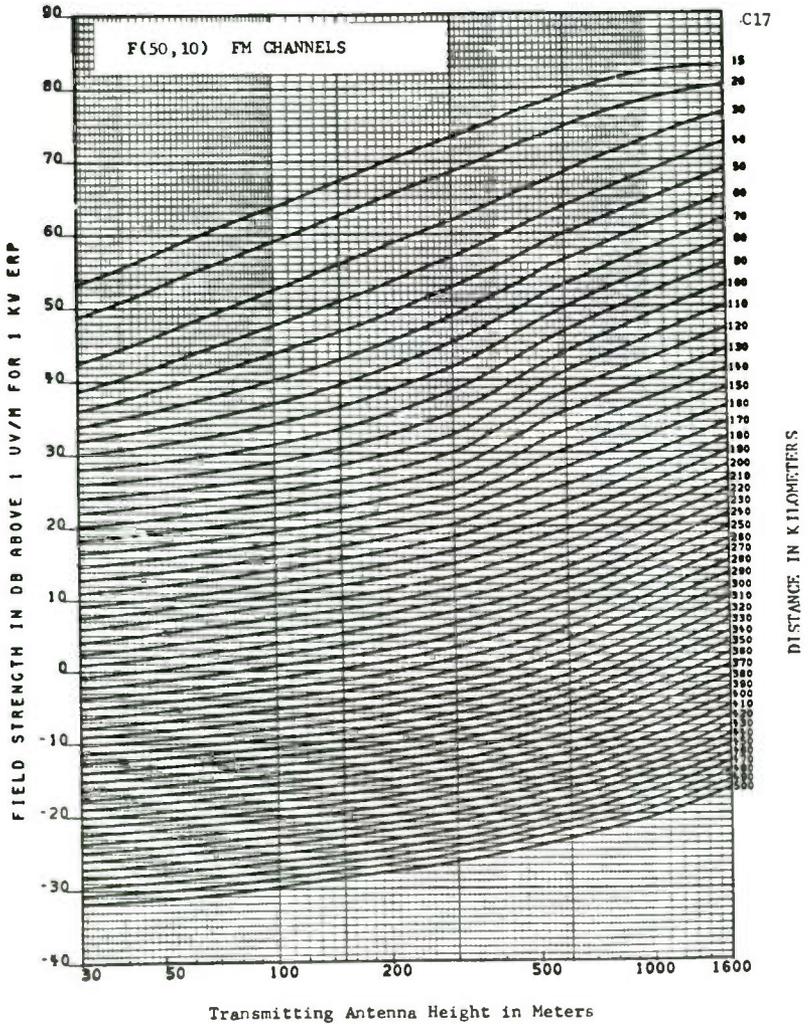


FCC §73.333 FIGURE 1

FM CHANNELS
 ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT
 OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT
 OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS

Sliding Scale for use with Figure 1, § 73.333





FCC 673.333 FIGURE 1a

FM CHANNELS
 ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT
 OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 10 PERCENT
 OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS

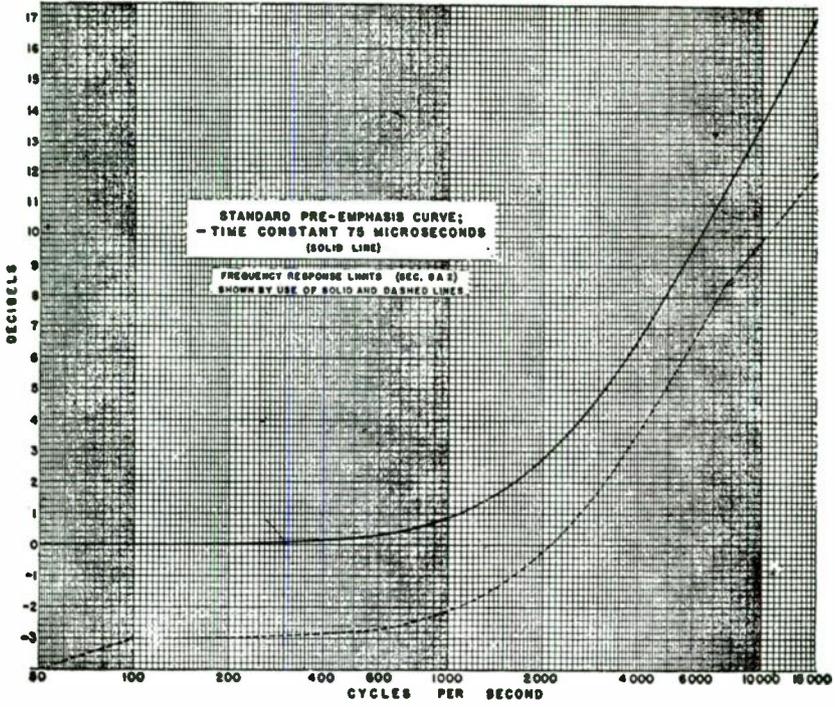
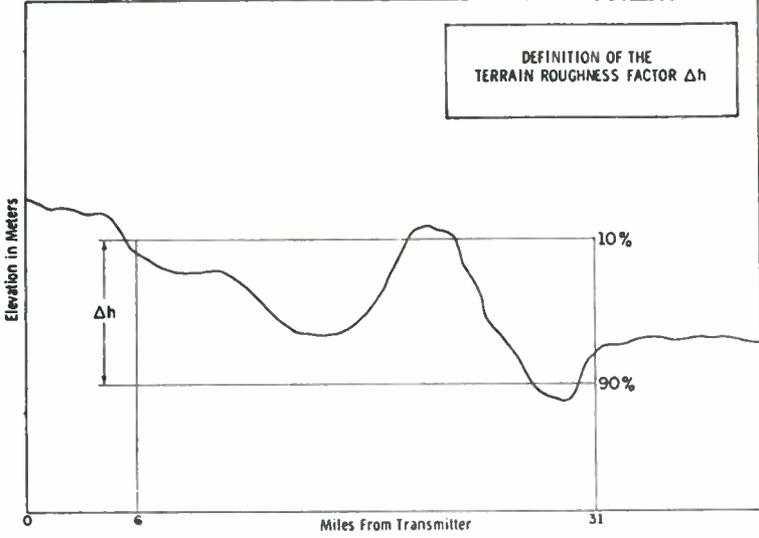
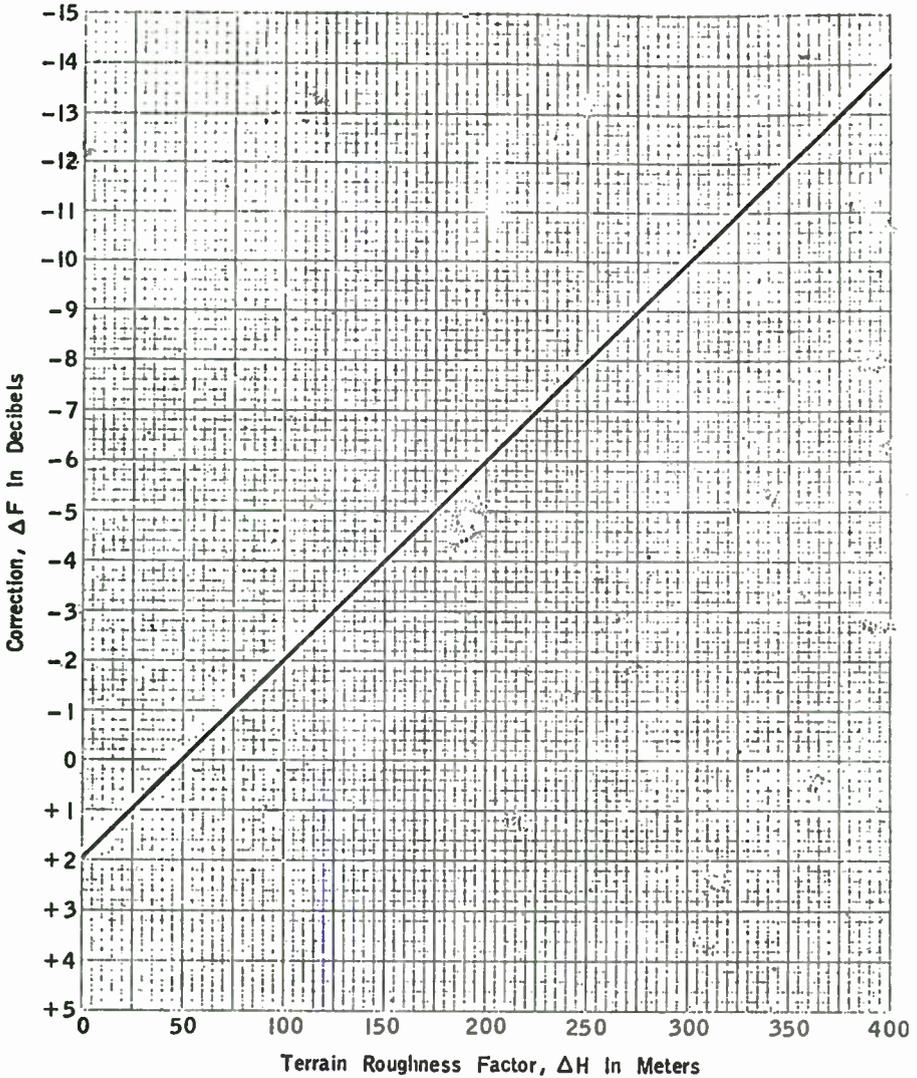


FIGURE 2

FCC-R-6602



FCC § 73.333 FIGURE 4
(new)



TERRAIN ROUGHNESS CORRECTION

for use with estimated FM F(50,50) and F(50,10) field strength curves

FCC §73.333 FIGURE 5

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[28 FR 13623, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 2591, Feb. 5, 1970; 40 FR 27679, July 1, 1975; 45 FR 28141, Apr. 28, 1980; 48 FR 29508, June 27, 1983; 49 FR 19670, May 9, 1984]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 42 FR 25736, May 19, 1977, the effective date of Figures 4 and 5 was stayed indefinitely.

Subpart C—Noncommercial Educational FM Broadcast Stations

SOURCE: 28 FR 13651, Dec. 14, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

§ 73.501 Channels available for assignment.

(a) The following frequencies, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, are available for noncommercial educational FM broadcasting:

Frequency (MHz)	Channel No.
87.9.....	¹ 200
88.1.....	201
88.3.....	202
88.5.....	203
88.7.....	204
88.9.....	205
89.1.....	² 206
89.3.....	207
89.5.....	208
89.7.....	209
89.9.....	210
90.1.....	211
90.3.....	212
90.5.....	213
90.7.....	214
90.9.....	215
91.1.....	216
91.3.....	217
91.5.....	218
91.7.....	219
91.9.....	220

¹ The frequency 87.9 MHz, Channel 200, is available only for use of existing Class D stations required to change frequency. It is available only on a noninterference basis with respect to TV Channel 6 stations and adjacent channel noncommercial educational FM stations. It is not available at all within 402 kilometers (250 miles) of Canada and 320 kilometers (199 miles) of Mexico. The specific standards governing its use are contained in § 73.512.

² The frequency 89.1 MHz, Channel 206, in the New York City metropolitan area, is reserved for the use of the United Nations with the equivalent of an antenna height of 500 feet above average terrain and effective radiated power of 20 kW and the Commission will make no assignments which would cause objectionable interference with such use.

(b) In Alaska, FM broadcast stations operating on Channels 200-220 (87.9-91.9 MHz) shall not cause harmful interference to and must accept interference from non-Government fixed operations authorized prior to January 1, 1982.

(c) There are specific noncommercial educational FM assignments (Channels 201-220) for various communities in Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Texas. These are set forth in § 73.504.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[43 FR 39715, Sept. 6, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 30068, July 12, 1982]

§ 73.502 State-wide plans.

In considering the assignment of a channel for a noncommercial educational FM broadcast station, the Commission will take into consideration the extent to which each application meets the requirements of any state-wide plan for noncommercial educational FM broadcast stations filed with the Commission, provided that such plans afford fair treatment to public and private educational institutions, urban and rural, at the primary, secondary, higher, and adult educational levels, and appear otherwise fair and equitable.

§ 73.503 Licensing requirements and service.

The operation of, and the service furnished by noncommercial educational FM broadcast stations shall be governed by the following:

(a) A noncommercial educational FM broadcast station will be licensed only to a nonprofit educational organization and upon showing that the station will be used for the advancement of an educational program.

(1) In determining the eligibility of publicly supported educational organizations, the accreditation of their respective state departments of education shall be taken into consideration.

(2) In determining the eligibility of privately controlled educational organizations, the accreditation of state departments of education and/or recognized regional and national educational accrediting organizations shall be taken into consideration.

(b) Each station may transmit programs directed to specific schools in a system or systems for use in connection with the regular courses as well as routine and administrative material pertaining thereto and may transmit educational, cultural, and entertainment programs to the public.

(c) A noncommercial educational FM broadcast station may broadcast programs produced by, or at the expense of, or furnished by persons other than the licensee, if no other consideration than the furnishing of the program and the costs incidental to its produc-

tion and broadcast are received by the licensee. The payment of line charges by another station network, or someone other than the licensee of a non-commercial educational FM broadcast station, or general contributions to the operating costs of a station, shall not be considered as being prohibited by this paragraph.

(d) Each station shall furnish a non-profit and noncommercial broadcast service. Noncommercial educational FM broadcast stations are subject to the provisions of §73.1212 to the extent they are applicable to the broadcast of programs produced by, or at the expense of, or furnished by others. No promotional announcement on behalf of for profit entities shall be broadcast at any time in exchange for the receipt, in whole or in part, of consideration to the licensee, its principals, or employees. However, acknowledgements of contributions can be made. *The scheduling of any announcements and acknowledgements may not interrupt regular programming.*

NOTE: Commission interpretation of this rule, including the acceptable form of acknowledgements, may be found in the Second Report and Order in Docket No. 21136 (Commission Policy Concerning the Noncommercial Nature of Educational Broadcast Stations), 86 F.C.C. 2d 141 (1981); the Memorandum Opinion and Order in Docket No. 21136, 90 FCC 2d 895 (1982), and the Memorandum Opinion and Order in Docket 21136, 49 FR 13534, April 5, 1984. (Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1088, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[28 FR 13651, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 7558, May 15, 1970; 47 FR 36178, Aug. 19, 1982; 49 FR 29069, July 18, 1984]

§ 73.504 Channel assignments under the U.S.A.-Mexico FM Broadcast Agreement.

(a) The Governments of Mexico and the United States are parties to an Agreement providing a table of allotments of FM channels in the area within 199 miles (320 kilometers) of the common border. The following table sets forth the assignments of Classes A, B, and C noncommercial educational FM channels (201 through 220) to communities in the affected portions of Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Texas:

ARIZONA

	Channel No.
Ajo	220.
Douglas.....	201, 205A, 211A.
Globe.....	211A.
Kingman.....	211A, 220.
Lake Havasu City	216A.
Nogales.....	217A.
Parker.....	211A.
Phoenix.....	202, 208A, 212A, 218.
Prescott.....	208A, 214.
Safford.....	215, 220A.
Tucson.....	213, 219A.
Whiterive.....	201A.
Wickenburg.....	209A.
Yuma.....	201A, 205A.

CALIFORNIA

	Channel No.
Avalon.....	204A.
Barstow.....	217A
Calexico.....	204A.
Claremont.....	204A.
Long Beach.....	201A.
Los Angeles.....	205A, 214, 218.
Mission Viego.....	203A.
Moorpark.....	216.
Northridge.....	203A.
Ojai.....	208A.
Oxnard.....	212.
Palm Desert, California.....	219A
Palm Springs.....	203A.
Pasadena.....	207.
Redlands.....	206A.
Riverside.....	209A.
San Bernardino.....	220.
San Diego.....	202A, 208.
Santa Barbara.....	204, 220.
Santa Monica.....	210.
Temecula.....	205A.
Yucaipa.....	211A

NEW MEXICO

	Channel No.
Alamogordo.....	201, 208A.
Artesia.....	219A.
Carlsbad.....	211A, 215.
Deming.....	219A.
Hobbs.....	211A.
Las Cruces.....	218A, 214.
Lordsburg.....	220A.
Lovington.....	220A.
Roswell.....	213, 217A.
Silver City.....	212, 217A.
Socorro.....	208A, 216.
Truth or Consequences.....	220A.

TEXAS

	Channel No.
Alpine.....	219.
Andrews.....	209A.
Austin.....	204A, 208, 213.
Ballinger.....	211A.
Beeville.....	218A.
Big Lake.....	211A.
Big Spring.....	203, 207A.
Bracketville.....	212A.
Brady.....	219A.
Brownsville.....	202A.
Brownwood.....	205, 212A.
Carrizo Springs.....	201A.
Coleman.....	220A.
Colorado City.....	211A.
Corpus Chnstf.....	204A, 212, 220A.
Cotulla.....	203A.
Crane.....	205A.
Crystal City.....	214A.
Cuero.....	210A.
Del Rio.....	204, 214A.
Eagle Pass.....	208, 213A.
Edinburg.....	203A.
Eldorado.....	219A.
El Paso.....	203, 208A.
Falfurrias.....	218A.
Fort Stockton.....	201, 206A.
Fredericksburg.....	201A.
Freer.....	214A.
Goliad.....	216A.
Gonzales.....	220A.
Harlingen.....	205A.
Hebbronville.....	220A.
Hondo.....	202A.
Junction.....	212A.
Kenedy-Karnes.....	201A.
Kermit.....	212A.
Kerrville.....	216A.
Kingsville.....	216A.
Lamesa.....	210A.
Laredo.....	201A, 210.
Llano.....	203A.
Lytle.....	217A.
Marfa.....	203A.
Midland.....	211A.
Monahans.....	210A.
Odessa.....	213A, 217.
Ozona.....	213A.
Pecos.....	205A.
Port Lavaca.....	201A.
Presidio.....	202A.
Raymondville.....	201A.
Rio Grande City.....	201A.
Robstown.....	208A.
Rockport.....	217A.
Rocksprings.....	210A.
San Angelo.....	215, 220A.
San Antonio.....	206, 211A, 215A, 219A.
Sanderson.....	207A.
San Marcos.....	218A.
San Saba.....	210A.
Seguin.....	202A.
Seminole.....	205A.
Sonora.....	211A.
Sweetwater.....	213A.
Uvalde.....	216A.
Van Horn.....	202A.
Victoria.....	203A.
Zapata.....	202A.

(b) Anyone applying for a noncommercial educational FM station in the border area of Arizona, California, New Mexico or Texas must propose at least Class A minimum facilities (see § 73.211(a)) and apply for a channel set forth in the table in paragraph (a) of this section for use at the listed community. However, existing Class D noncommercial educational stations may apply to change frequency within the educational portion of the FM band in accordance with the requirements set forth in § 73.512.

(c) The minimum distance separations given in § 73.207 apply to the following:

(1) A petition for rulemaking to amend the table set forth in paragraph (a) of this section and;

(2) Except for Class D stations changing channel pursuant to § 73.512, to an application for any class of noncommercial educational FM channel (new station, or change in channel or transmitter site or increase in facilities of an existing station) within the border area referred to in paragraph (a) of this section. Any petition to amend which so conflicts will be dismissed. Any application which does not so conform will not be accepted for filing. No authorization for a commercial educational station will be granted for a station in the United States in the area adjacent to the border area which does not meet the minimum mileage separations set forth in § 73.207 to any noncommercial educational allotment or authorization in the border area.

(d) Section 73.208 of this chapter will be complied with as to the determination of reference points and distance computations in considering petitions to amend the table set forth in paragraph (a) of this section and for applications for new or changed facilities. However, if it is necessary to consider a Mexican channel assignment or authorization, the computation of distance will be determined as follows: if a transmitter site has been established, on the basis of the coordinates of the site; if a transmitter site has not been established, on the basis of the reference coordinates of the community, town, or city.

[38 FR 28834, Oct. 17, 1973. Redesignated at 42 FR 36828, July 18, 1977]

EDITORIAL NOTE: FOR FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 73.504, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 73.505 Zones.

For the purpose of assignment of noncommercial educational FM stations, the United States is divided into three zones, Zone I, Zone I-A, and Zone II, having the boundaries specified in § 73.205.

[42 FR 36828, July 18, 1977]

§ 73.506 Classes of noncommercial educational FM stations and channels.

(a) Noncommercial educational stations operating on the channels specified in § 73.501 are divided into the following classes:

(1) A Class D educational station is one operating with no more than 10 watts transmitter power output.

(2) A Class D educational (secondary) station is one operating with no more than 10 watts transmitter power output in accordance with the terms of § 73.512 or which has elected to follow these requirements before they become applicable under the terms of § 73.512.

(3) Noncommercial educational FM stations (NCE-FM) with more than 0.01 kW transmitter power output are classified Class A, B1, B, C2, C1, or C depending on the effective radiated power, antenna height above terrain, and the zone in which the station's transmitter is located, on the same basis as provided for stations on the non-reserved FM channels in §§ 73.205 and 73.206, and the location of its 1 mV/m contour based on the maximum facilities listed in § 73.211.

NOTE: For NCE-FM stations authorized before December 31, 1984, the provisions of this subparagraph [§ 73.506(a)(3)] become effective March 1, 1987.

(b) Any noncommercial educational station except Class D may be assigned to any of the channels listed in § 73.501. Class D noncommercial educational FM stations applied for or authorized prior to June 1, 1980, may continue to operate on their author-

ized channels subject to the provisions of § 73.512.

[43 FR 39715, Sept. 6, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 10264, Mar. 20, 1984; 50 FR 27962, July 9, 1985]

§ 73.507 Minimum distance separations between stations.

(a) *Minimum distance separations.* No application for a new station, or change in channel or transmitter site or increase in facilities of an existing station, will be granted unless the proposed facilities will be located so as to meet the adjacent channel distance separations specified in § 73.207(a) for the class of station involved with respect to assignment on Channels 221, 222, and 223 listed in § 73.201 (except where in the case of an existing station the proposed facilities fall within the provisions of § 73.207(b)), or where a Class D station is changing frequency to comply with the requirements of § 73.512.

(b) Stations authorized as of September 10, 1962, which do not meet the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section and § 73.511, may continue to operate as authorized; but any application to change facilities will be subject to the provisions of this section.

(c)(1) Stations separated in frequency by 10.6 or 10.8 MHz (53 or 54 channels) from allotments or assignments on non-reserved channels will not be authorized unless they conform to the separations in Table A given in § 73.207.

(2) Under the United States-Mexican FM Broadcasting Agreement, for stations and assignments differing in frequency by 10.6 to 10.8 MHz (53 or 54 channels), U.S. noncommercial educational FM allotments and assignments must meet the separations given in Table C of § 73.207 to Mexican allotments or assignments in the border area.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[42 FR 36828, July 18, 1977, as amended at 43 FR 39716, Sept. 6, 1978; 44 FR 65764, Nov. 15, 1979; 49 FR 10264, Mar. 20, 1984; 49 FR 19670, May 9, 1984]

§ 73.508 Standards of good engineering practice.

(a) All noncommercial educational stations operating with more than 10 watts transmitter output power shall be subject to all of the provisions of the FM Technical Standards contained in Subpart B of this part. Class D educational stations shall be subject to the definitions contained in § 73.310 of Subpart B of this part, and also to those other provisions of the FM Technical Standards which are specifically made applicable to them by the provisions of this subpart.

(b) The transmitter and associated transmitting equipment of each non-commercial educational FM station licensed for transmitter output power above 10 watts must be designed, constructed and operated in accordance with § 73.317.

(c) The transmitter and associated transmitting equipment of each non-commercial educational FM station licensed for transmitter power output of 10 watts or less, although not required to meet all requirements of § 73.317, must be constructed with the safety provisions of the current national electrical code as approved by the American Standards Association. These stations must be operated, tuned, and adjusted so that emissions are not radiated outside the authorized band causing or which are capable of causing interference to the communications of other stations. The audio distortion, audio frequency range, carrier hum, noise level, and other essential phases of the operation which control the external effects, must be at all times capable of providing satisfactory broadcast service. Studio equipment properly covered by an underwriter's certificate will be considered as satisfying safety requirements.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[28 FR 13651, Dec. 14, 1963. Redesignated at 42 FR 36828, July 18, 1977, and amended at 43 FR 53738, Nov. 17, 1978; 45 FR 28141, Apr. 28, 1980]

§ 73.509 Prohibited overlap.

(a) An application for a new or modified NCE-FM station other than a Class D (secondary) station will not be

accepted if the proposed operation would involve overlap of signal strength contours with any other station whose transmitter is located more than 320 kilometers (199 miles) from the U.S.-Mexican border and operating in the reserved band (Channels 200-220, inclusive) as set forth below:

Frequency separation	Contour of proposed station	Contour of other station
Co-channel	0.1 mV/m (40 dBu)..... 1 mV/m (60 dBu).....	1 mV/m (60 dBu). 0.1 mV/m (40 dBu).
200 kHz	0.5 mV/m (54 dBu)..... 1 mV/m (60 dBu).....	1 mV/m (60 dBu). 0.5 mV/m (54 dBu).
400 kHz	10 mV/m (80 dBu)..... 1 mV/m (60 dBu).....	1 mV/m (60 dBu). 10 mV/m (80 dBu).
600 kHz	100 mV/m (100 dBu)..... 1 mV/m (60 dBu).....	1 mV/m (60 dBu). 100 mV/m (100 dBu).

(b) An application by a Class D (secondary) station, other than an application to change class, will not be accepted if the proposed operation would involve overlap of signal strength contours with any other station as set forth below:

Frequency separation	Contour of proposed station	Contour of any other station
Co-channel	0.1 mV/m (40 dBu).....	1 mV/m (60 dBu).
200 kHz	0.5 mV/m (54 dBu).....	1 mV/m (60 dBu).
400 kHz	10 mV/m (80 dBu).....	1 mV/m (60 dBu).
600 kHz	100 mV/m (100 dBu).....	1 mV/m (60 dBu).

(c) The following standards must be used to compute the distances to the pertinent contours:

(1) The distance of the 60 dBu (1 mV/m) contours are to be computed using Figure 1 of § 73.333 [F(50,50) curves] of this Part.

(2) The distance to the other contours are to be computed using Figure 1a of § 73.333 [F(50,10) curves]. In the event that the distance to the contour is below 16 kilometers (approximately 10 miles), and therefore not covered by Figure 1a, curves in Figure 1 must be used.

(3) The effective radiated power (ERP) that is the maximum ERP for any elevation plane on any bearing will be used.

(d) An application for a change (other than a change in channel) in the facilities of a NCE-FM broadcast station will be accepted even though

overlap of signal strength contours, as specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, would occur with another station in an area where such overlap does not already exist, if:

(1) The total area of overlap with that station would not be increased;

(2) The area of overlap with any other station would not increase;

(3) The area of overlap does not move significantly closer to the station receiving the overlap; and,

(4) No area of overlap would be created with any station with which the overlap does not now exist.

(e) The provisions of this section concerning prohibited overlap will not apply where the area of such overlap lies entirely over water.

[50 FR 27962, July 9, 1985]

§ 73.510 Antenna systems.

(a) All noncommercial educational stations operating with more than 10 watts transmitter output power shall be subject to the provisions of § 73.316 concerning antenna systems contained in Subpart B of this part.

(b) *Directional antenna.* No application for a construction permit of a new station, or change in channel, or change in an existing facility on the same channel will be accepted for filing if a directional antenna with a maximum-to-minimum ratio of more than 15 dB is proposed.

[42 FR 36829, July 18, 1977]

§ 73.511 Power and antenna height requirements.

(a) No new noncommercial educational station will be authorized with effective radiated power less than 0.1 kW.

(b) No new noncommercial educational FM station will be authorized with facilities greater than Class B in Zones I and I-A or Class C in Zone II, as defined in § 73.211.

(c) Stations licensed before December 31, 1984, and operating above 50 kW in Zones I and I-A, and above 100 kW and in Zone II may continue to operate as authorized.

[50 FR 27963, July 9, 1985, as amended at 50 FR 31379, Aug. 2, 1985]

§ 73.512 Special procedures applicable to Class D noncommercial educational stations.

(a) All Class D stations seeking renewal of license for any term expiring June 1, 1980, or thereafter shall comply with the requirements set forth below and shall simultaneously file an application on FCC Form 340, containing full information regarding such compliance with the provisions set forth below.

(1) To the extent possible, each applicant shall select a commercial FM channel on which it proposes to operate in lieu of the station's present channel. The station may select any commercial channel provided no objectionable interference, as set forth in § 73.509(b), would be caused. The application shall include the same engineering information as is required to change the frequency of an existing station and any other information necessary to establish the fact that objectionable interference would not result. If no commercial channel is available where the station could operate without causing such interference, the application shall set forth the basis upon which this conclusion was reached.

(2) If a commercial channel is unavailable, to the extent possible each applicant should propose operation on Channel 200 (87.9 MHz) unless the station would be within 402 kilometers (250 miles) of the Canadian border or 320 kilometers (199 miles) of the Mexican border or would cause interference to an FM station operating on Channels 201, 202, or 203 or to TV Channel 6, as provided in § 73.509.

(3) If a channel is not available under either paragraph (a) (1) or (2) of this section, the renewal applicant shall study all 20 noncommercial educational FM channels and shall propose operation on the channel which would cause the least preclusion to the establishment of new stations or increases in power by existing stations. Full information regarding the basis for the selection should be provided.

(b) At any time before the requirements of paragraph (a) become effective, any existing Class D station may file a construction permit application on FCC Form 340 to change channel

in the manner described above which shall be subject to the same requirements. In either case, any license granted shall specify that the station's license is for a Class D (secondary) station.

(c) Except in Alaska, no new Class D applications nor major change applications by existing Class D stations are acceptable for filing except by existing Class D stations seeking to change frequency. Upon the grant of such application, the station shall become a Class D (secondary) station.

(d) Class D noncommercial educational (secondary) stations (see § 73.506(a)(2)) will be permitted to continue to operate only so long as no interference (as defined in § 73.509) is caused to any TV or commercial FM broadcast stations. In the event that the Class D (secondary) station would cause interference to a TV or commercial FM broadcast station after that Class D (secondary) station is authorized, the Class D (secondary) station must cease operation when program tests for the TV or commercial FM broadcast station commence. The Class D (secondary) station may apply for a construction permit (see § 73.3533) to change to another frequency or antenna site where it would not cause interference (as defined in § 73.509). If the Class D (secondary) station must cease operation before the construction permit is granted, an application for temporary authorization (pursuant to § 73.3542) to operate with the proposed facilities may be submitted; where appropriate, such temporary authorization can be granted.

[43 FR 39716, Sept. 6, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 48226, Aug. 17, 1979; 47 FR 28388, June 30, 1982; 50 FR 8326, Mar. 1, 1985]

§ 73.513 Noncommercial educational FM stations operating on unreserved channels.

Noncommercial educational FM stations other than Class D (secondary) which operate on Channels 221 through 300 but which comply with § 73.503 as to licensing requirements and the nature of the service rendered, must comply with the provisions of the following sections of Subpart B: §§ 73.201 through 73.213 (Classi-

sification of FM Broadcast Stations and Allocations of Frequencies) and such other sections of Subpart B as are made specially applicable by the provisions of this Subpart C. Stations in Alaska authorized before August 11, 1982, using Channels 261-300 need not meet the minimum effective radiated power requirement specified in § 73.211(a). In all other respects, stations operating on Channels 221 through 300 are to be governed by the provisions of this subpart and not Subpart B.

[47 FR 30068, July 12, 1982]

§ 73.525 TV Channel 6 protection.

The provisions of this section apply to all applications for construction permits for new or modified facilities for a NCE-FM station on Channels 200-220 unless the application is accompanied by a written agreement between the NCE-FM applicant and each affected TV Channel 6 broadcast station concurring with the proposed NCE-FM facilities.

(a) *Affected TV Channel 6 Station.*

(1) An affected TV Channel 6 station is a TV broadcast station which is authorized to operate on Channel 6 that is located within the following distances of a NCE-FM station operating on Channels 201-220:

TABLE A

NCE-FM channel	Distance (kilometers)	NCE-FM channel	Distance (kilometers)
201	265	211	196
202	257	212	195
203	246	213	193
204	235	214	187
205	225	215	180
206	211	216	177
207	196	217	174
208	196	218	166
209	196	219	159
210	196	220	154

(2) Where a NCE-FM application has been accepted for filing or granted, the subsequent acceptance of an application filed by a relevant TV Channel 6 station will not require revision of the pending NCE-FM application or the FM station's authorized facilities, unless the provisions of para-

graph (e)(3) of this section for TV translator or satellite stations apply.

(b) *Existing NCE-FM Stations.* (1) A NCE-FM station license authorized to operate on channels 201-220 as of December 31, 1984, or a permittee, granted a construction permit for a NCE-FM station as of December 31, 1984, are not subject to this section unless they propose either:

(i) To make changes in operating facilities or location which will increase predicted interference as calculated under paragraph (e) of this section to TV Channel 6 reception in any direction; or,

(ii) To increase its ratio of vertically polarized to horizontally polarized transmissions.

(2) Applicants must comply with the provision of paragraphs (c) or (d) of this section unless the application for modification demonstrates that, for each person predicted to receive new interference as a result of the change, existing predicted interference to two persons will be eliminated. Persons predicted to receive new interference are those located outside the area predicted to receive interference from the station's currently authorized facilities ("existing predicted interference area") but within the area predicted to receive interference from the proposed facilities ("proposed predicted interference area"). Persons for whom predicted interference will be eliminated are those located within the existing predicted interference area and outside the proposed predicted interference area.

(i) In making this calculation, the provisions contained at paragraph (e) will be used except as modified by paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(ii) The following adjustment to the population calculation may be made: up to 1,000 persons may be subtracted from the population predicted to receive new interference if, for each person subtracted, the applicant effectively installs two filters within 90 days after commencing program tests with the proposed facilities and, no later than 45 days thereafter, provides the affected TV Channel 6 station (as defined in paragraph (a) of this section) with a certification containing sufficient information to permit verifi-

cation of such installation. The required number of filters will be installed on television receivers located within the predicted interference area; provided that half of the installations are within the area predicted to receive new interference.

(3) Where an NCE-FM applicant wishes to operate with facilities in excess of that permitted under the provisions of paragraphs (c) or (d) of this section, by proposing to use vertically polarized transmissions only, or to increase its ratio of vertically to horizontally polarized transmissions, the affected TV Channel 6 station must be given an option to pay for the required antenna and, if it takes that option, the NCE-FM vertically polarized component of power will be one half (-3 dB) that which would be allowed by the provisions of paragraph (e)(4) of this section.

(4) Applications for modification will include a certification that the applicant has given early written notice of the proposed modification to all affected TV Channel 6 stations (as defined in paragraph (a) of this section).

(5) Where the NCE-FM station demonstrates in its application that it must make an involuntary modification (e.g., due to loss of its transmitter site) that would not otherwise be permitted under this section, its application will be considered on a case-by-case basis. In such cases, the provisions of paragraph (b)(3) of this section do not apply.

(c) *New NCE-FM Stations.* Except as provided for by paragraph (d) of this section, applicants for NCE-FM stations proposing to operate on Channels 201-220 must submit a showing indicating that the predicted interference area resulting from the proposed facility contains no more than 3,000 persons.

(1) In making these calculations, the provisions in paragraph (e) of this section will be used.

(2) The following adjustment to population may be made: up to 1,000 persons may be subtracted from the population within the predicted interference area if, for each person subtracted, the applicant effectively installs one filter within 90 days after commencing program tests and, no later

than 45 days thereafter, provides the affected TV Channel 6 station with a certification containing sufficient information to permit verification of such installation. The required number of filters will be installed on television receivers located within the predicted interference area.

(d) *Collocated Stations.* As an alternative to the provisions contained in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, an application for a NCE-FM station operating on Channels 201-220 and located at 0.4 kilometer (approximately 0.25 mile) or less from a TV Channel 6 station will be accepted under the following requirements:

(1) The effective radiated power cannot exceed the following values:

TABLE B

NCE-FM channel	Power (kilowatt)	NCE-FM channel	Power (kilowatt)
201	1.1	211	26.3
202	1.9	212	31.6
203	3.1	213	38.0
204	5.0	214	46.8
205	8.3	215	56.2
206	10.0	216	67.6
207	12.0	217	83.2
208	14.8	218	100.0
209	17.8	219	100.0
210	21.4	220	100.0

(2) The NCE-FM application will include a certification that the applicant has coordinated its antenna with the affected TV station by employing either: The same number of antenna bays with radiation centers separated by no more than 30 meters (approximately 100 feet) vertically; or, the FM vertical pattern not exceeding the TV vertical pattern by more than 2dB.

(e) *Calculation of Predicted Interference Area and Population.* Predictions of interference required under this section and calculations to determine the number of persons within a predicted interference area for NCE-FM operation on Channels 201-220 are made as follows:

(1) The predicted interference area will be calculated as follows:

(i) The distances to the TV Channel 6 field strength contours will be predicted according to the procedures specified in § 73.684, "Prediction of coverage," using the F(50,50) curves in Figure 9, § 73.699.

(ii) For each TV Channel 6 field strength contour, there will be an associated F(50,10) FM interference contour, the value of which (in units of dBu) is defined as the sum of the TV Channel 6 field strength (in dBu) and the appropriate undesired-to-desired (U/D) signal ratio (in dB) obtained from Figures 1 and 2, § 73.599, corresponding to the channel of the NCE-FM applicant and the appropriate F(50,50) field strength contour of the TV Channel 6 station.

(iii) An adjustment of 6 dB for television receiving antenna directivity will be added to each NCE-FM interference contour at all points outside the Grade A field strength contour (§ 73.683) of the TV Channel 6 station and within an arc defined by the range of angles, of which the FM transmitter site is the vertex, from 110° relative to the azimuth from the FM transmitter site to the TV Channel 6 transmitter site, counterclockwise to 250° relative to that azimuth. At all points at and within the Grade A field strength contour of the TV Channel 6 station, the 6 dB adjustment is applicable over the range of angles from 70° clockwise to 110° and from 250° clockwise to 290°.

(iv) The distances to the applicable NCE-FM interference contours will be predicted according to the procedures specified in § 73.313, "Prediction of Coverage," using the proposed antenna height and horizontally polarized, or the horizontal equivalent of the vertically polarized, effective radiated power in the pertinent direction and the F(50,10) field strength curves (Figure 1a, § 73.333).

(v) The predicted interference area will be defined as the area within the TV Channel 6 station's 47 dBu field strength contour that is bounded by the locus of intersections of a series of TV Channel 6 field strength contours and the applicable NCE-FM interference contours.

(vi) In cases where the terrain in one or more directions departs widely from the surrounding terrain average (for example, an intervening mountain), a supplemental showing may be made. Such supplemental showings must describe the procedure used and should include sample calculations. The application must also include maps indicat-

ing the predicted interference area for both the regular method and the supplemental method.

(2) The number of persons contained within the predicted interference area will be based on data contained in the most recently published U.S. Census of Population and will be determined by plotting the predicted interference area on a County Subdivision Map of the state published for the Census, and totalling the number of persons in each County Subdivision (such as, Minor Civil Division (MCD), Census County Division (CCD), or equivalent areas) contained within the predicted interference area. Where only a portion of County Subdivision is contained within the interference area:

(i) The population of all incorporated places or Census designated places will be subtracted from the County Subdivision population;

(ii) Uniform distribution of the remaining population over the remaining area of the County Subdivision will be assumed in determining the number of persons within the predicted interference area in proportion to the share of the remaining area of the County Subdivision that lies within the predicted interference area; and,

(iii) The population of the incorporated places or Census designated places contained within the predicted interference area will then be added to the total, again assuming uniform distribution of the population within the area of each place and adding a share of the population proportional to the share of the area if only a portion of such a place is within the predicted interference area.

(iv) At the option of either the NCE-FM applicant or an affected TV Channel 6 station which provides the appropriate analysis, more detailed population data may be used.

(3) Adjustments to the population calculated pursuant to paragraph (e)(2) of this section may be made as follows:

(i) If any part of the predicted interference area is within the Grade A field strength contour (§ 73.683) of a TV translator station carrying the affected TV Channel 6 station, the number of persons within that overlap area will be subtracted, provided the

NCE-FM construction permit and license will contain the following conditions:

(A) When the TV translator station ceases to carry the affected TV Channel 6 station's service and the cessation is not the choice of the affected TV Channel 6 station, the NCE-FM station will modify its facilities, within a reasonable transition period, to meet the requirements of this section which would have applied if no adjustment to population for translator service had been made in its application.

(B) The transition period may not exceed 1 year from the date the NCE-FM station is notified by the TV Channel 6 station that the translator station will cease to carry the affected TV Channel 6 station's service or 6 months after the translator station ceases to carry the affected TV Channel 6 station's service, whichever is earlier.

(ii) If any part of the interference area is within the Grade B field strength contour (§ 73.683) of a satellite station of the affected TV Channel 6 station, the number of persons within the overlap area will be subtracted, provided the NCE-FM permit and license will contain the following conditions:

(A) If the satellite station ceases to carry the affected TV Channel 6 station's service and the cessation is not the choice of the affected TV Channel 6 station, the NCE-FM station will modify its facilities, within a reasonable transition period, to meet the requirements of this rule which would have applied if no adjustment to population for satellite station service had been made in its application.

(B) The transition period may not exceed 1 year from the date the NCE-FM station is notified by the TV Channel 6 station that the satellite station will cease to carry the affected TV Channel 6 station's service or 6 months after the satellite station ceases to carry the affected TV Channel 6 station's service, whichever is earlier.

(iii) If any part of the predicted interference area is located outside the affected TV Channel 6 station's Area of Dominant Influence (ADI), outside the Grade A field strength contour

(§ 73.683), and within the predicted city grade field strength contour (73.685(a)) of a TV broadcast station whose only network affiliation is the same as the only network affiliation of the affected TV Channel 6 station, the number of persons within that part will be subtracted. (For purposes of this provision, a network is defined as ABC, CBS, NBC, or their successors.) In addition, the ADI of an affected TV Channel 6 station and the program network affiliations of all relevant TV broadcast stations will be assumed to be as they were on the filing date of the NCE-FM application or June 1, 1985, whichever is later.

(iv) In calculating the population within the predicted interference area, an exception will be permitted upon a showing (e.g., as survey of actual television reception) that the number of persons within the predicted interference area should be reduced to account for persons actually experiencing co-channel or adjacent channel interference to reception of the affected TV Channel 6 station. The area within which such a showing may be made will be limited to the area calculated as follows:

(A) The distances to the field strength contours of the affected TV Channel 6 station will be predicted according to the procedures specified in § 73.684, "Prediction of coverage," using the F(50,50) curves in Figure 9, § 73.699.

(B) For each field strength contour of the affected TV Channel 6 station, there will be an associated co-channel or adjacent channel TV broadcast station interference contour, the value of which (in units of dBu) is defined as the sum of the affected TV Channel 6 station's field strength (in dBu) and the appropriate undesired-to-desired signal ratio (in dB) as follows:

Co-channel, normal offset, -22 dB
 Co-channel, no offset, -39 dB
 Adjacent channel, +12 dB

(C) The distances to the associated co-channel or adjacent channel TV broadcast station interference contour will be predicted according to the procedures specified in § 73.684, "Prediction of coverage," using the F(50,10) curves in Figure 9a, § 73.699.

(D) The area within which the showing of actual interference may be made will be the area bounded by the locus of intersections of a series of the affected TV Channel 6 station's field strength contours and the associated interference contours of the co-channel or adjacent channel TV broadcast station.

(4) The maximum permissible effective radiated power (ERP) and antenna height may be adjusted for vertical polarity as follows:

(i) If the applicant chooses to use vertically polarized transmissions only, the maximum permissible vertically polarized ERP will be the maximum horizontally polarized ERP permissible at the same proposed antenna height, calculated without the adjustment for television receiving antenna directivity specified in paragraph (e)(1)(iii) of this section, multiplied by either: 40 if the predicted interference area lies entirely outside the limits of a city of 50,000 persons or more; or 10 if it does not.

(ii) If the applicant chooses to use mixed polarity, the permissible ERP is as follows:

[H+(V/A)] is no greater than P

Where:

H is the horizontally polarized ERP in kilowatts for mixed polarity;

V is the vertically polarized ERP in kilowatts for mixed polarity;

A is 40 if the predicted interference area lies entirely outside the limits of a city of 50,000 persons or more, or 10 if it does not; and

P is the maximum permitted horizontally polarized-only power in kilowatts.

(f) *Channel 200 Applications.* No application for use of NCE-FM Channel 200 will be accepted if the requested facility would cause objectionable interference to TV Channel 6 operations. Such objectionable interference will be considered to exist whenever the 15 dBu contour based on the F(50,10) curves in § 73.333 Figure 1a would overlap the 40 dBu contour based on the F(50,50) curves in § 73.699, Figure 9.

[50 FR 27963, July 9, 1985; 50 FR 30187, July 24, 1985; 50 FR 31379, Aug. 2, 1985, as amended at 51 FR 26250, July 22, 1986; 52 FR 25867, July 9, 1987]

§ 73.558 Indicating instruments.

The requirements for indicating instruments described in § 73.258 are applicable to all educational FM broadcast stations licensed with a transmitter power greater than 0.01 kw.

[51 FR 17029, May 8, 1986]

§ 73.561 Operating schedule; time sharing.

(a) All noncommercial educational FM stations will be licensed for unlimited time operation except those stations operating under a time sharing arrangement. All noncommercial educational FM stations are required to operate at least 36 hours per week, consisting of at least 5 hours of operation per day on at least 6 days of the week; however, stations licensed to educational institutions are not required to operate on Saturday or Sunday or to observe the minimum operating requirements during those days designated on the official school calendar as vacation or recess periods.

(b) All stations, including those meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, but which do not operate 12 hours per day each day of the year, will be required to share use of the frequency upon the grant of an appropriate application proposing such share time arrangement. Such applications shall set forth the intent to share time and shall be filed in the same manner as are applications for new stations. They may be filed at any time, but in cases where the parties are unable to agree on time sharing, action on the application will be taken only in connection with the renewal of application for the existing station. In order to be considered for this purpose, such an application to share time must be filed no later than the deadline for filing applications in conflict with the renewal application of the existing licensee.

(1) The licensee and the prospective licensee(s) shall endeavor to reach an agreement for a definite schedule of periods of time to be used by each. Such agreement shall be in writing and shall set forth which licensee is to operate on each of the hours of the day throughout the year. Such agreement shall not include simultaneous operation of the stations. Each licens-

ee shall file the same in triplicate with each application to the Commission for initial construction permit or renewal of license. Such written agreements shall become part of the terms of each station's license.

(2) The Commission desires to facilitate the reaching of agreements on time sharing. However, if the licensees of stations authorized to share time are unable to agree on a division of time, the Commission shall be so notified by statement to that effect filed with the application proposing time sharing. Thereafter the Commission will designate the application for hearing on any qualification issues arising regarding the renewal or new applicants. If no such issues pertain, the Commission will set the matter for expedited hearing limited solely to the issue of the sharing of time. In the event the stations have been operating under a time sharing agreement but cannot agree on its continuation, a hearing will be held, and pending such hearing, the operating schedule previously adhered to shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) A departure from the regular schedule set forth in a time-sharing agreement will be permitted only in cases where an agreement to that effect is reduced to writing, is signed by the licensees of the stations affected thereby and filed in triplicate by each licensee with the Commission prior to the time of the proposed change. If time is of the essence, the actual departure in operating schedule may precede the actual filing of written agreement, provided appropriate notice is sent to the Commission in Washington, D.C.

(d) In the event that causes beyond the control of a permittee or licensee make it impossible to adhere to the operating schedule in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section or to continue operating, the station may limit or discontinue operation for a period of not more than 30 days without further authority from the Commission, *Provided*, That notification is sent to the Commission in Washington, D.C., no later than the 10th day of limited or discontinued operation. During such period, the permittee or licensee shall continue to adhere to the require-

ments of the station license pertaining to the lighting of antenna structures. In the event normal operation is restored prior to the expiration of the 30-day period, the permittee or licensee will so notify the Commission in Washington, D.C., of this date. If the causes beyond the control of the permittee or licensee make it impossible to comply within the allowed period, informal written request shall be made to the Commission in Washington, D.C., no later than the 30th day for such additional time as may be deemed necessary.

NOTE 1: For allocations purposes, both (all) stations sharing time will be treated as unlimited time stations.

NOTE 2: See §§ 73.1705, 73.1715, and 73.1740.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[43 FR 39717, Sept. 6, 1978, as amended at 43 FR 45845, Oct. 4, 1978; 44 FR 3416, Jan. 19, 1979; 44 FR 65764, Nov. 15, 1979; 47 FR 54448, Dec. 3, 1982; 50 FR 13974, Apr. 9, 1985]

§ 73.567 Determining operating power.

The procedures for determining operating power described in § 73.267 are applicable to noncommercial education FM stations.

[44 FR 58732, Oct. 11, 1979]

§ 73.593 Subsidiary communications services.

The licensee of a noncommercial educational FM station is not required to use its subcarrier capacity, but if it chooses to do so, it is governed by §§ 73.293 through 73.295 of the Commission's Rules regarding the types of permissible subcarrier uses and the manner in which subcarrier operations shall be conducted; *Provided*, however, that remunerative use of a station's subcarrier capacity shall not be detrimental to the provision of existing or potential radio reading services for the blind or otherwise inconsistent with its public broadcasting responsibilities.

[48 FR 26615, June 9, 1983]

§ 73.597 FM stereophonic sound broadcasting.

A noncommercial educational FM broadcast station may, without specific authority from the FCC, transmit stereophonic sound programs upon installation of stereophonic sound transmitting equipment under the provisions of §§ 2.977, 2.1001, 73.322, and 73.1590 of the FCC's Rules.

[51 FR 17029, May 8, 1986]

§ 73.599 NCE-FM engineering charts.

This section consists of the following Figures 1 and 2.

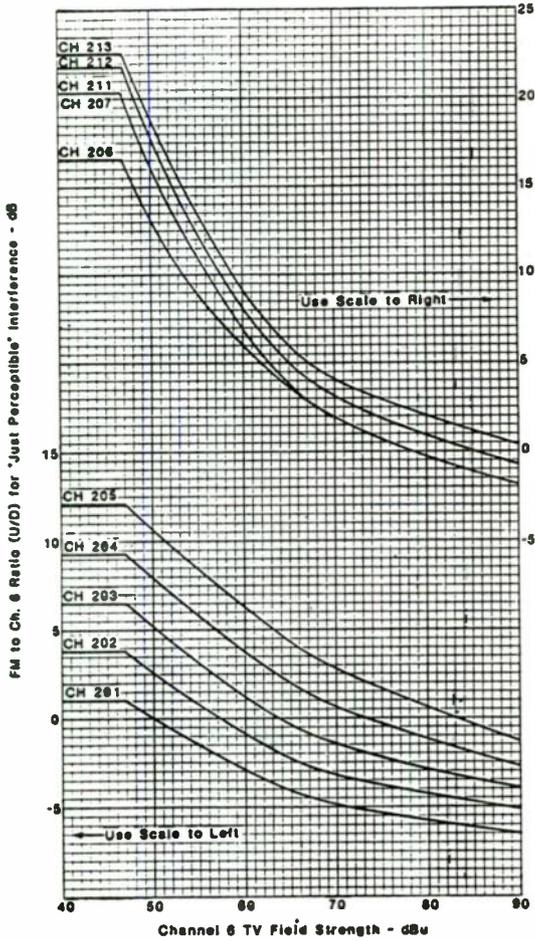


Figure 1
FM/TV 6 PROTECTION RATIOS
BASED ON MEDIAN RECEIVERS
CHANNELS 201-213

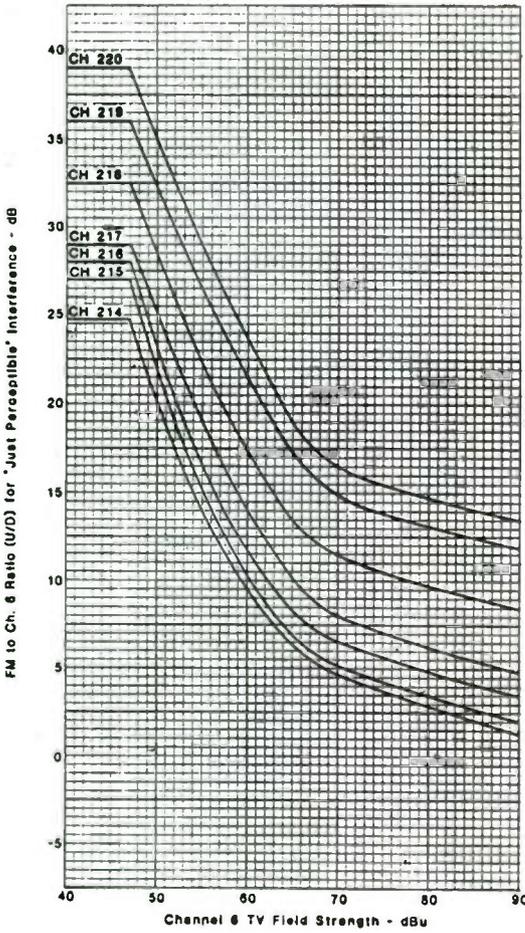


Figure 2
FM/TV 6 PROTECTION RATIOS
BASED ON MEDIAN RECEIVERS
CHANNELS 214-220

[50 FR 27965, July 9, 1985]

Subpart D—[Reserved]

Subpart E—Television Broadcast Stations

SOURCE: 28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

§ 73.601 Scope of subpart.

This subpart contains the rules and regulations (including engineering standards) governing TV broadcast stations, including noncommercial educational TV broadcast stations and, where indicated, low power TV and TV translator stations in the United States, its Territories and possessions. TV broadcast, low power TV, and TV translator stations are assigned channels 6 MHz wide, designated as set forth in § 73.603(a).

[47 FR 21494, May 18, 1982]

§ 73.602 Cross reference to rules in other parts.

See § 73.1010.

[43 FR 32781, July 28, 1978]

§ 73.603 Numerical designation of television channels.

(a)

Channel No.	Frequency band (MHz)
2	54-60
3	60-66
4	66-72
5	76-82
6	82-88
7	174-180
8	180-186
9	186-192
10	192-198
11	198-204
12	204-210
13	210-216
14	470-476
15	476-482
16	482-488
17	488-494
18	494-500
19	500-506
20	506-512
21	512-518
22	518-524
23	524-530
24	530-536
25	536-542
26	542-548
27	548-554
28	554-560
29	560-566

Channel No.	Frequency band (MHz)
30	566-572
31	572-578
32	578-584
33	584-590
34	590-596
35	596-602
36	602-608
37	608-614
38	614-620
39	620-626
40	626-632
41	632-638
42	638-644
43	644-650
44	650-656
45	656-662
46	662-668
47	668-674
48	674-680
49	680-686
50	686-692
51	692-698
52	698-704
53	704-710
54	710-716
55	716-722
56	722-728
57	728-734
58	734-740
59	740-746
60	746-752
61	752-758
62	758-764
63	764-770
64	770-776
65	776-782
66	782-788
67	788-794
68	794-800
69	800-806

(b) In Alaska, television broadcast stations operating on Channel 5 (76-82 MHz) and on Channel 6 (82-88 MHz) shall not cause harmful interference to and must accept interference from non-Government fixed operations authorized prior to January 1, 1982.

(c) Channel 37, 608-614 MHz is reserved exclusively for the radio astronomy service.

(d) In Hawaii, the frequency band 488-494 MHz is allocated for non-broadcast use. This frequency band (Channel 17) will not be assigned in Hawaii for use by television broadcast stations.

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 11179, July 11, 1970; 39 FR 10576, Mar. 21, 1974; 47 FR 16789, Apr. 20, 1982; 47 FR 30068, July 12, 1982; 47 FR 35989, Aug. 18, 1982; 51 FR 18450, May 20, 1986]

§ 73.606 Table of allotments.

(a) *General.* The following table of allotments contains the channels designated for the listed communities in the United States, its Territories, and possessions. Channels designated with an asterisk are assigned for use by noncommercial educational broadcast stations only. A station on a channel identified by a plus or minus mark is required to operate with its carrier frequencies offset 10 kHz above or below, respectively, the nominal carrier frequencies.

(b) *Table of Allotments.*

ALABAMA

	Channel No.
Andalusia.....	*2-
Anniston.....	40-
Arab.....	56-
Birmingham.....	6-, *10-, 13-, 21, 42+, *62+, 68-
Decatur.....	
Demopolis.....	*41
Dothan.....	4, 18, *39+, 60-
Florence.....	15, 26, *36-
Gadsden.....	44+, 60
Gulf Shores.....	55
Huntsville.....	19, *25+, 31+, 48-
Huntsville-Decatur.....	54
Louisville.....	*43+
Mobile.....	5+, 10+, 15+, 21+, *31, *42, and 61
Montgomery.....	12, 20, *26+, 32, 45-, *63
Munford.....	*7-, *16-
Opelika.....	50, 66
Ozark.....	34
Selma.....	8, 29-
Troy.....	67
Tuscaloosa.....	17, 33, *39-
Tuscumbia.....	52+
Tuskegee.....	22-

ALASKA

	Channel No.
Anchorage.....	2-, 4-, 5, *7-, 11, 13-, and 33
Bethel.....	*4
Dillingham.....	*2, 10
Fairbanks.....	2+, 4+, 7+, *9+, 11+, 13+
Juneau.....	*3, 8, 10
Ketchikan.....	2, 4, *9
Seward.....	3-, 9-
Sitka.....	13

ARIZONA

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Ajo.....	*23-
Coolidge.....	*43
Douglas.....	3, *28
Flagstaff.....	2, 4+, 9, 13, and *16
Globe.....	*14+
Green Valley.....	46
Holbrook.....	11+, *18+
Kingman.....	6-, *14-
McNary.....	*22+
Mesa.....	12-
Nogales.....	*16+
Page.....	*17
Parker.....	*17-
Phoenix.....	3+, 5-, *8+, 10-, 15-, 21, 33, *39, 45
Prescott.....	7, *19
Safford.....	*23+
Sierra Vista.....	58
Tolleson.....	51
Tucson.....	4-, *6+, 9-, 13-, 18-, *27-, 40
Tucson-Nogales.....	*11
Yuma.....	11-, 13+, *16-

ARKANSAS

	Channel No.
Arkadelphia.....	*9+
Batesville.....	*17
Camden.....	237A, 246
El Dorado.....	10-, *30+, 43-, and 49-
Fayetteville.....	*13-, 36
Fort Smith.....	5-, 24+, 40-
Harrison.....	31+
Hot Springs.....	*20, 26
Jonesboro.....	8-, *19+
Little Rock.....	*2-, 4, 7-, 11, 16-, *36, and 42
Mountain Home.....	43+
Mountain View.....	*6-
Pine Bluff.....	25-, 38-
Rogers.....	51-
Russellville.....	*28+

CALIFORNIA

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Alturas.....	13+
Anaheim.....	56-
Arcata.....	23
Avalon.....	54
Bakersfield.....	17, 23-, 29, *39-, 48
Barstow.....	*35+, 64
Big Bear Lake.....	59+
Bishop.....	*14-, 20+
Blythe.....	*22-
Brawley.....	*26

CALIFORNIA—Continued

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Chico.....	12-, *18, 24+, *30-
Coalinga.....	*27-
Concord.....	42
Corona.....	52
Cotati.....	*22-
El Centro.....	7+, 9+
Eureka.....	3-, 6-, *13-, and 29
Fort Bragg.....	8-
Fresno.....	*18+, 24, 30+, 43, 47, 53, 59
Hanford.....	21
Indio.....	*19+
Los Angeles.....	2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 22, *28, 34, *58-, *68-
Merced.....	51
Modesto.....	19-, *23+
Novato.....	68
Oroville.....	28
Oxnard.....	63+
Palm Springs.....	36-, 42
Paradise.....	46
Porterville.....	61
Rancho Palos Verdes.....	44+
Redding.....	7, *9, 16
Ridgecrest.....	*25
Riverside.....	46, 62
Sacramento.....	3, *6, 10, 29-, 31-, 40-
Salinas-Monterey.....	8+, 35-, 46-, *56, 67-
San Bernardino.....	18-, *24-, 30
San Diego.....	8, 10, *15, 39, 51, 69
San Francisco.....	2+, 4-, 5+, 7-, *9+, 14+, 20-, 26-, *32+, 38, 44-
San Jose.....	11+, 36, 48-, *54, 65
San Luis Obispo.....	6+, *15+, and 33
San Mateo.....	*60
Santa Anna.....	40, *50-
Santa Barbara.....	3-, 14, ¹ *20, ¹ *32, and 38
Santa Cruz.....	*16-
Santa Maria.....	12+
Santa Rosa.....	50-, *62
Stockton.....	13+, 58, 64
Susanville.....	*14
Twentynine Palms.....	31
Tulare.....	26+
Vallejo-Fairfield.....	66
Ventura.....	41+
Visalia.....	*49
Watsonville.....	*25+
Yreka City.....	*20+

COLORADO

	Channel No.
Alamosa.....	*16
Boulder.....	*12, 14
Castle Rock.....	53
Colorado Springs.....	11, 13, 21

COLORADO—Continued

	Channel No.
Craig.....	*16+
Denver.....	2, 4-, *6-, 7, 9-, 20, 31, *41, 50, 59
Durango.....	6+, *20-, and 33+
Fort Collins.....	22-
Glenwood Springs.....	3-, *19+
Grand Junction.....	5-, 8-, *18+, 4*
Gunnison.....	*17-
La Junta.....	*22+
Lamar.....	12-, *14-
Leadville.....	*15-
Longmont.....	25
Montrose.....	10+, 22
Pueblo.....	5, *8, 26+, 32-
Salida.....	*23+
Steamboat Springs.....	24+
Sterling.....	3, *18+
Trinidad.....	*24

CONNECTICUT

	Channel No.
Bridgeport.....	43-, *49-
Hartford.....	3+, 18-, *24, 61+
New Britain.....	30+
New Haven.....	8, 59+, 55
New London.....	26+
Norwich.....	*53
Waterbury.....	20

DELAWARE

	Channel No.
Dover.....	*34
Seaford.....	38, *64
Wilmington.....	*12, 61

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

	Channel No.
Washington.....	4-, 5-, 7+, 9, 14-, 20+, *26-, *32+, 50

FLORIDA

	Channel No.
Boca Raton.....	*63
Bradenton.....	*19, 66
Bunnell.....	58
Cape Coral.....	36
Clearwater.....	22
Clermont.....	68
Cocoa.....	*18-, 52
Crystal River.....	39-
Daytona Beach.....	2-, 26
Destin.....	64+
Fort Lauderdale.....	51

FLORIDA—Continued

	Channel No.
Fort Myers.....	11+, 20+, *30
Fort Pierce.....	*21-, 34
Fort Walton Beach.....	35, 53, 58
Gainesville.....	*5-, 20, 61+
High Springs.....	53+
Hollywood.....	69
Inverness.....	64
Islamorada.....	*9+
Jacksonville.....	4+, *7, 12+, 17, 30+, 47-, *59
Key West.....	*8, *13, and 22+
Lake City.....	*41
Lake Worth.....	67
Lakeland.....	32
Leesburg.....	*45-, 55
Live Oak.....	57-
Madison.....	*36-
Marathon.....	16+
Marianna.....	*16+, 51
Melbourne.....	43+, 56
Miami.....	*2, 4, 6, 7-, 10+, *17-, 23-, 33, 35, 39, and 45+
Naples.....	26-, 46
New Smyrna Beach.....	*15+
Ocala.....	*29, 51-
Orange Park.....	25-
Orlando.....	6-, 9, *24-, 27, 35+, and 65
Palatka.....	*42, 63+
Panama City.....	7+, 13, 28-, *56
Pensacola.....	3-, *23, 33+, 44
St. Petersburg.....	10-, 38, 44+
Sarasota.....	40
Sebring.....	*48, 60
Stuart.....	59
Tallahassee.....	*11-, 27+, 40+
Tampa.....	*3, 8-, 13-, *16, 28, and 50
Tequesta.....	25
Tice.....	49
Venice.....	62
West Palm Beach.....	5, 12, 29+, *42+, 61

GEORGIA

	Channel No.
Albany.....	10, 19-, 31-, and 52-
Ashburn.....	*23+
Athens.....	*8-, 34
Atlanta.....	2, 5-, 11+, 17-, *30, 36, 46-, *57+, 69
Augusta.....	6+, 12-, 26, 54-
Bainbridge.....	49
Brunswick.....	21+
Carrollton.....	*49-
Carnesville.....	*52
Cedartown.....	*65-
Chatsworth.....	*18-
Cochran.....	*15
Columbus.....	3, 9+, *28, 38+, *48, 54+
Cordele.....	55+
Dalton.....	23
Dawson.....	*25

GEORGIA—Continued

	Channel No.
Draketown.....	*27-
Eiberton.....	*60+
Flintstone.....	*41-
Lafayette.....	*35
Macon.....	13+, 24+, 41+, *47+, 64-
Monroe.....	63
Peiham.....	*14-
Perry.....	58+
Rome.....	14+
Royston.....	*22+
Savannah.....	3, *9-, 11, 22, 28-
Thomasville.....	6
Toccoa.....	32-, *68-
Valdosta.....	*33, 44-
Vidalia.....	*18+
Warm Springs.....	
Warner Robbins.....	35-
Waycross.....	*8+
Wrens.....	*20-
Young Harris.....	*51-

HAWAII

	Channel No.
Hilo (Hawaii).....	2, *4, 9, 11, 13, 14+, 20+, 26+, *32+, *38+
Honolulu (Oahu).....	2+, 4-, 5, 9-, *11+, 13-, 14, 20, 26, 32, *38, and *44.
Kaiiua-Kona (Hawaii).....	6
Lihue (Kauai).....	3+, *8-, 10+, 12-, 15-, *21-, *27-, *67
Waiuku (Maui).....	3, 7, *10, 12, 15, 21, *27, *33

IDAHO

	Channel No.
Boise.....	2, *4+, 7, 14
Burley.....	*17+
Caldwell.....	9-
Coeur d'Alene.....	*26+
Filer.....	*19-
Grangeville.....	*15-
Idaho Falls.....	3, 8+, 20, *33+
Lewiston.....	3-
Moscow.....	*12-
Nampa.....	6, 12+
Preston.....	*28
Pocatello.....	6-, *10, 15, 25+, 31-
Sandpoint.....	*16+
Twin Falls.....	11, *13-, 35
Weiser.....	*17

ILLINOIS

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Aurora	60
Bloomington	43
Carbondale	*8
Champaign	3+, 15-
Charleston	*51+
Chicago	2-, 5, 7, 9+, *11, *20, 26, 32, 38-, 44
Danville	68
Decatur	17, 23-
DeKalb	*33, *48-
East St. Louis	46
Edwardsville	*18-
Elgin	*66+
Freeport	23, *65-
Galesburg	63
Harrisburg	3
Jacksonville	*14
Joliet	*14-, 66+
Kankakee	*54-
LaSalle	35
Macomb	*22+
Marion	27
Moline	8, *24-
Mount Vernon	13+
Olney	*18-
Paris	46+
Peoria	19, 25+, 31+, 47-, *59+
Pontiac	53
Quincy	10-, 16+, *27+
Rockford	13, 17-, 39
Rock Island	4+
Springfield	20+, 49-, 55+, *65+
Streator	*64+
Urbana	*12-, 27-
Vandalia	*21

INDIANA

	Channel No.
Anderson	67+
Angola	63
Bloomington	4, *30-, 42+ and 63+
Elkhart	28+
Evansville	7, *9+, 14-, 25-, and 44
Fort Wayne	15+, 21+, 33-, *39-, 55
Gary	50, *58+
Hammond	62+
Indianapolis	6, 8-, 13-, *20-, 40, 59-, *69
Kokomo	29-
Lafayette	18, *24
Madison	*60+
Marion	23
Muncie	*17+, 49
Richmond	43+
Salem	58+
South Bend	16, 22, *34-, 46
Terre Haute	2+, 10, *26-, 38
Vincennes	*22-

IOWA

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Ames	5, 23-, *34+
Burlington	26-, *57-
Carroll	*18-, 30+, and 52
Cedar Rapids	2, 9-, 28+, and 48-
Centerville	*31-
Council Bluffs	*32
Davenport	6+, 18+, 30-, *36+
Decorah	*14+
Des Moines	8-, *11+, 13-, 17+, *43-, 63-, 69
Dubuque	16-, *29-, 40-
Estherville	*49+
Fort Dodge	*21
Fort Madison	*38+
Hampton	50
High Point	*14-
Iowa City	*12+, 20-
Keokuk	*44+
Keosauqua	*54+
Lansing	*41+
Mason City	3+, *24+
Mount Ayr	*25-
Newton	39+
Ottumwa	15+, *33-
Red Oak	*36
Rock Rapids	*25+
Sibley	*33
Sioux City	4-, 9, 14, *27-
Spirit Lake	*38
Waterloo	7+, 22-, *32-

KANSAS

	Channel No.
Chanute	*30+
Colby	4
Columbus	*48-
Dodge City	*21-
Emporia	*25+
Ensign	6+
Fort Scott	20+
Garden City	11+, 13-, *18
Goodland	10
Great Bend	2
Hays	7-, *9
Hutchinson	*8, 12, 36+
Junction City	6-
Lakin	*3
Lawrence	38
Liberal	5+
Manhattan	*21
Oakley	*15-
Parsons	*39
Phillipsburg	*22-
Pittsburg	7+ and 14
Pratt	*32+
Randall	
Salina	18+, 34-, 44
Sedan	*28
Topeka	*11, 13+, 27, 43, 49
Wichita	3-, 10-, *15+, 24-, 33, *42

KENTUCKY

	Channel No.
Ashland.....	*25, 50-, 61+
Beattyville.....	65
Bianco.....	52+
Bowling Green.....	13, *24-, 40+, *53-, 59+
Campbellsville.....	34
Covington.....	*54+
Darville.....	56
Elizabethtown.....	*23+
Hartan.....	44-
Hazard.....	*35+, 57-
Hopkinsville.....	51
Lexington.....	18+, 27-, 36, *46, 62
Louisville.....	3-, 11, *15, 21-, 32-, 41+, *68+
Madisonville.....	19-, *35-, and 57+
Morehead.....	*36+, 67-
Murray.....	*21+, 38
Owensboro.....	31-, 48, 61+
Owenton.....	*52+
Paducah.....	6+, 29 and 49
Paintsville.....	69+
Pikeville.....	*22-, 51+
Somerset.....	16, *29+

LOUISIANA

	Channel No.
Alexandria.....	5, *25+, 31+, 41+
Baton Rouge.....	2, 9-, *27+, 33-, and 44+
Columbia.....	11+
De Ridder.....	*23-
Hammond.....	62+
Houma.....	11
Lafayette.....	3+, 10, 15, *24
Lake Charles.....	7-, *18-, 29-
Minden.....	21+
Monroe.....	8+, *13, 14-, 39+
Morgan City.....	*14+
Natchitoches.....	*20+
New Iberia.....	36-
New Orleans.....	4+, 6, 8-, *12, 20-, 26, *32+, 38+, and 49
Shreveport.....	3-, 12, *24-, 33, and 45+
Slidell.....	54+
Tallulah.....	*19

MAINE

	Channel No.
Augusta.....	*10-
Bangor.....	2-, 5+, 7-
Calais.....	*13-
Fort Kent.....	*46+
Fryeburg.....	*18+
Houlton.....	*25+
Kittery.....	*39
Lewiston.....	8-, 35-
Millinocket.....	*44-
Orono.....	*12-

MAINE—Continued

	Channel No.
Portland.....	6-, 13+, *26-, 51
Presque Isle.....	8, *10+, 62+
Rumford.....	*43+
Waterville.....	23-

MARYLAND

	Channel No.
Annapolis.....	*22+
Baltimore.....	2+, 11-, 13+, 24+, 45, 54, *67-
Cumberland.....	52+, 65
Frederick.....	*62
Hagerstown.....	25-, *31, and 68+
Oakland.....	*36+
Salisbury.....	16+, *28-, 47-
Waldorf.....	*58+

MASSACHUSETTS

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Boston.....	*2+, 4-, 5-, 7+, 25+, 38, *44+, 56, 68+
Greenfield.....	32+
Middleton.....	62
New Bedford.....	6+, 28-, *34
North Adams.....	19, *35
Norwell.....	46+
Pittsfield.....	51+
Springfield.....	22, 40, *57+
Vineyard Haven.....	58+
Worcester.....	14, 17, *48+, 66

MICHIGAN

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Alpena.....	*6, 11
Ann Arbor.....	31+, *58+
Bad Axe.....	*15-, 41-
Battle Creek.....	41+, and 43-
Bay City.....	5-, *19+, 61+
Cadillac.....	9, *27, 33
Calumet.....	5-, *22-
Cheboygan.....	4+
Detroit.....	2+, 4, 7-, 20+, 50-, *56, 62
East Lansing.....	*23-, *69-
Escanaba.....	3+
Flint.....	12-, *28-, 66-
Grand Rapids.....	8+, 13+, 17, *35+
Iron Mountain.....	8-, *17+
Ironwood.....	*15-, 24+
Jackson.....	18+
Kalamazoo.....	3-, *52+, 64
Lansing.....	6-, 47, 53-
Manistee.....	*21
Manistique.....	*15+

MICHIGAN—Continued

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Marquette.....	6—, *13, 19
Mount Clemens.....	38+
Mount Pleasant.....	*14
Muskegon.....	54+
Parma.....	10—
Petoskey.....	*23+
Port Huron.....	46+
Saginaw.....	25—, 49—
Sault Ste. Marie.....	8, 10+, *32—
Traverse City.....	7+, 29—
West Branch.....	*24

MINNESOTA

	Channel No.
Alexandria.....	7, * 24, and 42
Appleton.....	*10—
Austin.....	6—, *15—
Bemidji.....	*9, 26+
Brainerd.....	*22
Crookston.....	*33
Duluth.....	3, *8, 10+, 21+, 27—
Ely.....	*17—
Fairmont.....	*16+
Hibbing.....	13—, *18—
International Falls.....	11, *35+
Mankato.....	12, *26—
Marshall.....	*30—
Minneapolis-St. Paul.....	*2—, 4, 5—, 9+, 11—, *17, 23+, 29+, and 45
Redwood Falls.....	43
Rochester.....	10, 47—
St. Cloud.....	19, *25—, 41
St. James.....	32+
Thief River Falls.....	10
Wadena.....	*20—
Walker.....	12—, 38—
Wilmar.....	*14—
Winona.....	*35+, 44—
Worthington.....	*20

MISSISSIPPI

	Channel No.
Biloxi.....	13+, *19+, 25—
Booneville.....	*12—
Bude.....	*17+
Clarksdale.....	*21
Cleveland.....	*31—
Columbia.....	*45
Columbus.....	4—, 27, *43
Greenville.....	15—, 44
Greenwood.....	6+, *23+
Hattiesburg.....	22, *47
Holly Springs.....	40
Houston.....	45+
Jackson.....	3, 12+, 16, *29+, 40+, and 51
Laurel.....	7, 18+
Magee.....	34+
Meridian.....	11—, *14, 24—, 30—

MISSISSIPPI—Continued

	Channel No.
Mississippi State.....	*2+
Natchez.....	*42+, 48
Oxford.....	*18
Senatobia.....	*34—
Tupelo.....	9—, 35+
Vicksburg.....	35—
Wiggins.....	43—, 56+
Yazoo City.....	*32—

MISSOURI

	Channel No.
Birchtree.....	*20—
Bowling Green.....	*35+
Cape Girardeau.....	12, 23, *39—
Carrollton.....	*18
Columbia.....	8+, 17— *23+
Flat River.....	*22
Hannibal.....	7—
Jefferson City.....	13, 25, *36—
Joplin.....	12+, 16, *26—
Kansas City.....	32—
King City.....	*28—
Kirksville.....	3—
LaPlata.....	*21+
Lowry City.....	*15—
Poplar Bluff.....	15+, *26+, 55
Rolla.....	*28
St. Joseph.....	2—, 16—, 22
St. Louis.....	2, 4—, 5—, *9, 11—, 24+, 30+, *40—, *46
Sedalia.....	6
Springfield.....	3+, 10, *21—, 27—, 33—

MONTANA

	Channel No.
Anaconda.....	2+
Billings.....	2—, 6, 8, *11, 14, 20+
Bozeman.....	7—, *9
Butte.....	*2+, 4, 6+, 18, 24
Cut Bank.....	*14—
Dillon.....	*14+
Glendive.....	5+, 13+, *16—
Great Falls.....	3+, 5+, 16, 26, *32
Hardin.....	4+
Havre.....	9+, 11—, and *18—
Helena.....	10+, 12, *15+
Joplin.....	35—, 48, 54—
Kalispell.....	9—, *29—
Lewistown.....	13
Miles City.....	3—, *10
Missoula.....	8—, *11+, 13—, 17—, and 23—
Sikeston.....	45
Wolf Point.....	*17+

NEBRASKA

	Channel No.
Albion.....	8+, *21+
Alliance.....	*13-
Bassett.....	*7-
Beatrice.....	23+
Falls City.....	*24
Grand Island.....	11-, 17
Hastings.....	5-, *29+
Hayes Center.....	6
Hay Springs-Scottsbluff.....	4+
Kearney.....	13
Lexington.....	*3+
Lincoln.....	10+, *12-, 45, 51
McCook.....	8-, 16+, 12
Merriman.....	*12
Norfolk.....	*19+
North Platte.....	235, 246, 278
Omaha.....	3, 6+, 7, 15, *26, 42+, *48-, and 54
Orchard.....	16
Pawnee.....	33+
Scottsbluff.....	10-, 16
Superior.....	4+

NEVADA

	Channel No.
Boulder City.....	5+
Elko.....	10-, *14+
Ely.....	3-, 6+
Fallon.....	*25
Goldfield.....	2-
Las Vegas.....	3, 8-, *10+, 13-, 15+, 21+, and 33+
McGill.....	*13
Paradise.....	39+
Pawnee City.....	*33+
Reno.....	2, 4, *5, 8, 11, 21+, and 27+
Tonopah.....	9-, *17+
Winnemucca.....	7+, *15-
Yerington.....	*16+

NEW HAMPSHIRE

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Berlin.....	*40-
Concord.....	21+
Durham.....	*11
Hanover.....	*15+, 31
Keene.....	*52+
Littleton.....	*49+
Manchester.....	9-, 50-, 60+
Portsmouth.....	*17-

NEW JERSEY

	Channel No.
Atlantic City.....	*36, 53+, 62-
Burlington.....	48-
Camden.....	*23+
Little Falls.....	*50+
Newark.....	13-, 68
New Brunswick.....	47+, *58
Newton.....	63
Paterson.....	41-
Secaucus.....	9+
Trenton.....	*52-
Vineland.....	59-, 65-
West Milford.....	*66-
Wildwood.....	40

NEW MEXICO

	Channel No.
Alamogordo.....	*18-
Albuquerque.....	4+, *5+, 7+, 13+, 14-, 23-, *32+, 41
Carlsbad.....	6-, *15+, 25-
Clayton.....	*17
Clovis.....	12-
Deming.....	*16
Farmington.....	12+, *15+
Gallup.....	3, *8-, 10
Hobbs.....	29+
Las Cruces.....	*22-, 48+
Lovington.....	*19
Portales.....	*3+
Raton.....	*18-
Roswell.....	8, 10-, 21-, 27-, *33+
Santa Fe.....	2+, *9+, 11-, 19-
Silver City.....	6, 10+, *12
Socorro.....	*15-
Tucumcari.....	*15

NEW YORK

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Albany-Schenectady.....	6, 10-, 13, *17+, 23-, *29+, 45
Amsterdam.....	*39+, 55
Batavia.....	51-
Bath.....	14-
Binghamton.....	12-, 34, 40-, *46+
Buffalo.....	2, 4-, 7+, 17, *23, 29-, 49-
Carthage.....	7-
Corning.....	*30, 48+
Elmira.....	18+, 36-
Glens Falls.....	*58-
Ithaca.....	52, *65+
Jamestown.....	26+, *48
Kingston.....	62+
Lake Placid.....	5, *34+
Levittown.....	*21-
Massena.....	*18
New York.....	2, 4, 5+, 7, 11+, *25, 31-
Oneonta.....	*15, *42

NEW YORK—Continued

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Patchogue.....	67
Plattsburg.....	*57
Poughkeepsie.....	54+
Riverhead.....	55+
Rochester.....	8, 10+, 13-, *21, 31+, *61+
Syracuse.....	3-, 5-, 9-, *24+, 43+, 56+, and 62+
Utica.....	2-, 20+, 33, *59
Watertown.....	*16, 50+

NORTH CAROLINA

	Channel No.
Andrews.....	*59
Asheville.....	13-, 21+, *33, 62+
Beirmont.....	46+
Bryson City.....	*67
Burlington.....	16
Canton.....	*27
Chapel Hill.....	*4+
Charlotte.....	3, 9+, 18, 36, *42+
Columbia.....	*2
Concord.....	*58
Cullowhee.....	50+
Durham.....	11+, 28+
Fayetteville.....	40+, 62
Forest City.....	66+
Franklin.....	*56+
Goldsboro.....	17-
Greenville.....	9-, 14, *25, and 38+
Hickory.....	14-
High Point.....	8-, *32+, 67+
Jacksonville.....	*19, 35
Kannapolis.....	64-
Laurel Hill.....	59+
Lexington.....	20
Linville.....	*17
Lumberton.....	*31
Manteo.....	4
Morehead City.....	8+
Morganton.....	23-
New Bern.....	12+
Raleigh.....	5, 22, *34, 50+
Roanoke Rapids.....	*36-
Rockingham.....	*53
Rocky Mount.....	47+
Washington.....	7
Waynesville.....	59
Wilmington.....	3-, 6, 26-, *39-
Wilson.....	30-
Winston-Salem.....	12, *26+, 45

NORTH DAKOTA

	Channel No.
Bismarck.....	*3, 5, 12-, 17-, 26+
Devils Lake.....	8+, *22+
Dickinson.....	2+, *9-, 7
Ellendale.....	*19-

NORTH DAKOTA—Continued

	Channel No.
Fargo.....	6, 11+, *13, 15-
Grand Forks.....	*2, 14+, 27+
Jamestown.....	7-, *23
Minot.....	*6+, 10-, 13-, 14-, 24
Pembina.....	12
Valley City.....	4-
Williston.....	*4, 8-, 11-, *15-,

OHIO

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Akron.....	23+, *49+, 55-
Alliance.....	*45+
Ashtabula.....	*15
Athens.....	20*
Bowling Green.....	*27+
Cambridge.....	*44-
Canton.....	17-, 67
Chillicothe.....	53
Cincinnati.....	5-, 9, 12, 19+, *48-, 64-
Cleveland.....	3, 5+, 8, 19, *25+, 61
Columbus.....	4-, 6+, 10+, 28-, *34, *56-
Dayton.....	2, 7+, *16+, 22+, 45
Defiance.....	65+
Hillsboro.....	*24+, 55+
Lima.....	35-, 44+, *57+
Lorain.....	43
Mansfield.....	*47+, 68-
Newark.....	*31-, 51
Oxford.....	*14+
Portsmouth.....	30, *42-
Sandusky.....	52
Springfield.....	26+, *66
Steubenville.....	9+, *62+
Toledo.....	11-, 13, 24-, *30+, 36-, and 40-
Youngstown.....	21-, 27, 33, *58
Zanesville.....	18-

OKLAHOMA

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Ada.....	10+, *22
Altus.....	*27
Ardmore.....	12-, *17, *28-
Bartlesville.....	17+
Cheyenne.....	12+
Claremore.....	*35
Duncan.....	40+
Elk City.....	8+, *15-, and 31
Enid.....	20-, *26+
Eufaula.....	*3
Grove.....	45+
Guymon.....	9+, *16
Hugo.....	42+, *15+, *48+

OKLAHOMA—Continued

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Lawton	7+, *36-, 16-, 45
McAlester	*32-
Miami	*18-
Muskogee	19
Norman	46-
Oklahoma City	4-, 5, 9-, *13, 14-, 25-, 34-, 43+, 52, and 62+
Okmulgee	44-
Shawnee	30
Tulsa	2+, 6+ 8-, *11-, 23, 41+, 47, 53, and *63
Woodward	*17-

OREGON

	Channel No.
Astoria	*21
Bend	*3+, *15, 21+
Brookings	*14-
Burns	*18
Corvallis	*7-
Eugene	9+, 13, 16+, *28-, and 34
Grants Pass	*18+, 30+
Klamath Falls	2-, *22+, and 31
LaGrande	*13+, 16
Medford	5, *8+, 10+, 12+, and 27
North Bend	11, *17+
Pendleton	11-
Portland	2, 6+, 8-, *10, 12, 24+, *30, 40-
Roseburg	4+
Salem	22, 32
The Dalles	*17-

PENNSYLVANIA

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Allentown	*39, 69
Altoona	10-, 23-, 47, *57+
Bethlehem	60-
Clearfield	*3+
Erie	12, 24, 35+, *54+, 66+
Greensburg	40+
Harrisburg	21+, 27-, *33+
Hazleton	56
Johnstown	6, 8-, 19+, *28+
Lancaster	8+, 15+
Lebanon	55-
Philadelphia	3, 6-, 10, 17-, 29, *35-, 57
Pittsburgh	2-, 4+, 11, *13-, *16, 22, 53+
Reading	51
Scranton	16-, 22-, 38+, *44-, 64
State College	29+, and *59+

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Wilkes Barre	28
Williamsport	*20-, 53-
York	43, 49+

RHODE ISLAND

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Block Island	69-
Providence	10+, 12+, *16, *36, 64+

SOUTH CAROLINA

	Channel No.
Aiken	*44
Allendale	*14
Anderson	40
Beaufort	*16-
Charleston	2+, 4, 5+, *7-, 24, and 36+
Columbia	10-, 19+, 25-, *35+, 57-
Conway	*23+
Florence	13+, 15-, 21, *33+
Georgetown	*41-
Greenville	4-, 16+, *29
Greenwood	*38, 48+
Myrtle Beach	32, 43+
Rock Hill	30+, 55-
Spartanburg	7+, 49
Sumter	*27- and 63-

SOUTH DAKOTA

	Channel No.
Aberdeen	9-, *16-
Allen	22+
Brookings	*8
Eagle Butte	*13
Huron	12+
Lead	5-, 11+
Lowry	*11-, 56, 62+, 68-
Martin	*8-
Mitchell	5+
Pierre	4, *10+
Rapid City	3+, 7+, *9, 15-, 21-
Reliance	6-
Seneca	*2-
Sioux Falls	11, 13+, 17-, *23, 36+
Vermillion	*2+
Watertown	3-

TENNESSEE

	Channel No.
Athens.....	*24
Chattanooga.....	3+, 9, 12+, *45, 61-
Cleveland.....	53
Cookeville.....	*22, 28+
Crossville.....	20+, *55+
Fayetteville.....	*29-
Greeneville.....	39-
Hendersonville.....	50
Jackson.....	7+, 16+, *32+
Jellico.....	54-
Johnson City.....	11-, *41
Kingsport.....	19
Knoxville.....	6, 8, 10+, *15-, 26-, 43+
Lebanon.....	66-
Lexington.....	*11+
Livingston.....	60-
McMinnville.....	33+
Memphis.....	3-, 5+, *10+, 13+, *14+, 24, 30, and 50+
Murfreesboro.....	39+
Nashville.....	2-, 4+, 5, *8+, 17+, 30+, *42, and 58
Sneedville.....	*2+
Tullahoma.....	64+
Union City.....	41

TEXAS

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Abilene.....	9+, 15, *26+, 32+
Alpine.....	12-
Alvin.....	67
Amarillo.....	*2+, 4, 7, 10, 14+
Austin.....	7+, *18+, 24, 36, 42-, and 54
Bay City.....	*43+
Baytown.....	57+
Beaumont.....	6-, 12-, 21, *34-
Big Spring.....	4-, *14
Blanco.....	52+
Boquillas.....	8-
Brady.....	13
Brownsville.....	23
Bryan.....	3, *15-, 28
Childress.....	*21
Conroe.....	49+ and 55+
Corpus Christi.....	3-, 6, 10-, *16, 28-, 38+
Crockett.....	40
Dallas.....	4+, 8, *13+, 27-, 33+, 39, and 58
Decatur.....	29
Del Rio.....	10, *24+
Denton.....	*2
Eagle Pass.....	16+
El Paso.....	4, 7, 9, *13, 14, 26+, *38-, and 65
Farwell.....	18+
Fort Stockton.....	5+
Fort Worth.....	5+, 11-, 21-, *31+, and 52-
Fredericksburg.....	2+

TEXAS—Continued

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Galveston.....	*22, 48
Greenville.....	47+
Harlingen.....	4+, *44, 60
Houston.....	2-, *8, 11+, 13-, *14, 20, 26, 39-, and 61
Irving.....	49
Jacksonville.....	56
Katy.....	51+
Kennville.....	35+
Killeen.....	62
Lake Dallas.....	55
Laredo.....	8, 13, 27-, *39
Llano.....	14-
Longview.....	16+, 51-, and 54+
Lubbock.....	*5-, 11, 13-, 16+, 28, and 34-
Lufkin.....	9
McAllen.....	48
Marfa.....	3
Marshall.....	*22-, 35+
Midland.....	2-, 18
Mineola.....	64+
Monahans-Odessa.....	9-
Nacogdoches.....	19-, *32
Odessa.....	7-, 24-, 30, *36+, and 42
Palestine.....	43
Paris, Texas.....	36+, 42+
Port Arthur.....	4-
Presidio.....	7+
Richardson.....	23
Rio Grande City.....	40
Rosenberg.....	45
San Angelo.....	3-, 6, 8+, *21+
San Antonio.....	4, 5, *9-, 12+, *23-, 29+, 41+, and 60+
Sherman.....	20-, *26-
Sonora.....	11+
Sulphur Springs.....	18
Sweetwater.....	12
Temple.....	6+, 46-
Texarkana.....	6, 17-, *34
Tyler.....	7, 14+, *38, and 60
Uvalde.....	26-
Victoria.....	19+, 25, 31, and *47
Waco.....	10+, 25+, *34+, 44-
Weslaco.....	5-
Wichita Falls.....	3+, 6-, 18-, *24
Wolfforth.....	22-

UTAH

	Channel No.
Cedar City.....	4, *16+
Logan.....	12-, *22
Moab.....	*14+
Monticello.....	*16-
Ogden.....	*9+, *18-, 24, 30
Price.....	3+, *15
Provo.....	*11-, 16
Richfield.....	8+, *19

UTAH—Continued

	Channel No.
Salt Lake City.....	2-, 4-, 5+, *7-, 13+, 14-, 20+, *26-
St. George.....	12, *18-
Vernal.....	6, *17+

VERMONT

	Channel No.
Burlington.....	3, 22+, *33-
Rutland.....	*28+
St. Johnsbury.....	*20-
Windsor.....	*41

VIRGINIA

	Channel No.
Ashland.....	65+
Blacksburg.....	*43, 65-
Bristol.....	5+, *28-
Bluefield.....	*63+
Charlottesville.....	29-, *41-, 64+
Courtland.....	*52
Danville.....	24-, 44+, *56
Farmville.....	*31-
Fairfax.....	*56-
Fredericksburg.....	*53, 69+
Front Royal.....	*42
Grundy.....	68
Harrisonburg.....	3-
Lynchburg.....	13, 21-, *54+
Manassas.....	66+
Marion.....	*52-
Norfolk-Portsmouth-Newport News-Hampton.....	3+, 10+, 13-, *15, 27, 33, 49- and *55+
Norton.....	*47-
Onancock.....	*25+
Petersburg.....	8
Richmond.....	6+, 12-, *23, 35+, *57-, 63
Roanoke.....	7-, 10, *15+, 27+, 38-, and 60
Staunton.....	*51-
Virginia Beach.....	43+
West Point.....	*46

WASHINGTON

	Channel No.
Anacortes.....	24
Bellevue.....	33+, 51+
Bellingham.....	12+, *34, 64
Centralia.....	*15+
East Wenatchee.....	249A
Everett.....	16-
Kennewick.....	42+
Morton.....	39
Pasco.....	19-
Pullman.....	*10-
Richland.....	25, *31

WASHINGTON—Continued

	Channel No.
Rochester.....	26+
Seattle.....	4, 5+, 7, *9, 22+, 45+, and *62
Spokane.....	2-, 4-, 6-, *7+22, 28-, and 34-
Tacoma.....	11+, 13-, 20, *28, and *56
Vancouver.....	*14, 49
Walla Walla.....	14-
Wenatchee.....	*18+, 27
Yakima.....	23+, 29+, 35, *47

WEST VIRGINIA

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Beckley.....	4
Bluefield.....	6-, 40-
Charleston.....	8+, 11+, 23, 29, *49-
Clarksburg.....	12+, 46-
Fairmont.....	66-
Grandview.....	*9-
Huntington.....	3+, 13+, *33+
Keyser.....	*30+
Martinsburg.....	*44, 60+
Morgantown.....	*24-
Parkersburg.....	15-, 39+, *57
Weirton.....	*50+
Weston.....	5
Wheeling.....	7, *14, *41
Williamson.....	*31+

WISCONSIN

	Channel No.
Appleton.....	32+
Bloomington.....	*49
Chippewa Falls.....	48
Colfax.....	*28-
Eau Claire.....	13+, 18
Fond du Lac.....	68
Green Bay.....	2+, 5+, 11+, 26+, *38, 44+
Highland.....	*51
Janesville.....	57+
Kenosha.....	55-
Kielier.....	*46+
LaCrosse.....	8+, 19+, 25, *31
Madison.....	3, 15, *21-, 27+, 47+
Manitowoc.....	16+
Marshfield.....	39-
Mayville.....	52
Milwaukee.....	4-, 6, *10+, 12, 18-, 24+, 30, *36, and 58
Oshkosh.....	22+ and *50+
Park Falls.....	*36+
Racine.....	49+
Rhineland.....	12+
Rice Lake.....	16
Richland Center.....	45+
Sheboygan.....	28

WISCONSIN—Continued

	Channel No.
Sturgeon Bay	42
Superior	6+, 40
Surling	14—
Tomah	43
Wausau	7—, 9, *20+, 33—

WYOMING

	Channel No.
Casper	2+, *6+, 13+, 14—, 20—
Cheyenne	5+, *17, 27—, 33—
Jackson	2, 11+
Lander	*4, 5
Laramie	*8+
Rawlins	11—
Riverton	10+
Rock Springs	13
Sheridan	7, 9+, 12+

U.S. TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS

[See footnotes at end of tables]

	Channel No.
Guam:	
Agana	*4, 8, 10, *12
Tamuning	14
Puerto Rico:	
Aguada	50
Aguadilla	*32, 44
Arecibo-Aguadilla	12+
Arecibo	54, 60
Bayamon	36
Caguas	11—, *58
Carolina	52
Cayey	
Fajardo	13+, 34, and *40
Guayama	46
Humacao	68
Mayaguez	3+, 5—, 16, 22
Ponce	7+, 9—, 14, 20, *26, 48
San Juan	2+, 4—, *6+, 18, 24, 30, and *62
San Sebastian	38
Utuado	
Vega Baja	64
Yauco	42
Virgin Islands:	
Charlotte Amalie	10—, 17, *23, 43
Charlotte Amalie-Christiansted	*3, *12
Christiansted	8+, 15, *21, 27

Footnotes to tables:

¹ Following the decision in Docket No. 18261, channels so indicated will not be available for television use until further action by the Commission.

² Operation on this channel is subject to the conditions, terms, and requirements set out in the Report and Order in Docket No. 19075, RM-1645, adopted January 5, 1972, released January 7, 1972, FCC 72-19.

³ [Reserved]

⁴ This channel is not available for use at Elgin unless and until it is determined by the Commission that it is not needed for use at Joliet, Ill.

⁵ [Reserved]

⁶ Stations using these allotments shall limit radiation toward stations on the same channel in Puerto Rico, to no more than the effective radiated power which would be radiated by an omnidirectional radio station using maximum permissible effective radiated power for antenna height above average terrain, at the minimum distances from such stations specified in § 73.610(b). The FCC shall consider the status of the negotiations with the appropriate British authorities concerning these allotments when the applications for construction permits come before the FCC.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)

EDITORIAL NOTE: § 73.606 was published in its entirety at 28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963. FEDERAL REGISTER citations to subsequent amendments appear in the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 33242, Sept. 2, 1987, § 73.606(b), the Table of TV Allotments for Puerto Rico was amended by adding Aguada, Channel 50, effective October 13, 1987.

§ 73.607 Availability of channels.

Applications may be filed to construct TV broadcast stations only on the channels designated in the Table of Allotments (§ 73.606(b)) and only in the communities listed therein. Applications which fail to comply with this requirement, whether or not accompanied by a petition to amend the Table, will not be accepted for filing. However, applications specifying channels which accord with publicly announced FCC Orders changing the Table of Allotments will be accepted for filing even though such applications are tendered before the effective dates of such channel changes.

[51 FR 44070, Dec. 8, 1986]

§ 73.609 Zones.

(a) For the purpose of allotment and assignment, the United States is divided into three zones as follows:

(1) Zone I consists of that portion of the United States located within the confines of the following lines drawn on the U.S. Albers Equal Area Projection Map (based on standard parallels 29½° and 45½°; North American datum): Beginning at the most easterly point on the State boundary line between North Carolina and Virginia; thence in a straight line to a point on the Virginia-West Virginia boundary line located at north latitude 37°49' and west longitude 80°12'30"; thence westerly along the southern boundary lines of the States of West Virginia,

Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois to a point at the junction of the Illinois, Kentucky, and Missouri State boundary lines; thence northerly along the western boundary line of the State of Illinois to a point at the junction of the Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin State boundary lines; thence easterly along the northern State boundary line of Illinois to the 90th meridian; thence north along this meridian to the 43.5° parallel; thence east along this parallel to the United States-Canada border; thence southerly and following that border until it again intersects the 43.5° parallel; thence east along this parallel to the 71st meridian; thence in a straight line to the intersection of the 69th meridian and the 45th parallel; thence east along the 45th parallel to the Atlantic Ocean. When any of the above lines pass through a city, the city shall be considered to be located in Zone I. (See Figure 1 of § 73.699.)

(2) Zone II consists of that portion of the United States which is not located in either Zone I or Zone III, and Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaiian Islands and the Virgin Islands.

(3) Zone III consists of that portion of the United States located south of a line, drawn on the United States Albers Equal Area Projection Map (based on standard parallels 29.50 and 45.50 North American datum), beginning at a point on the east coast of Georgia and the 31st parallel and ending at the United States-Mexican border, consisting of arcs drawn with a 241.4 kilometer (150 mile) radius to the north from the following specified points:

	North latitude	West longitude
(a)	29°40'00"	83°24'00"
(b)	30°07'00"	84°12'00"
(c)	30°31'00"	86°30'00"
(d)	30°48'00"	87°58'30"
(e)	30°00'00"	90°38'30"
(f)	30°04'30"	93°19'00"
(g)	29°46'00"	95°05'00"
(h)	28°43'00"	96°39'30"
(i)	27°52'30"	97°32'00"

When any of the above arcs pass through a city, the city shall be considered to be located in Zone II. (See Figure 2 of § 73.699.)

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 33 FR 15422, Oct. 17, 1968; 50 FR 23697, June 5, 1985; 51 FR 44070, Dec. 8, 1986]

§ 73.610 Minimum distance separations between stations.

(a) The provisions of this section relate to allotment separations and station separations. Petitions to amend the Table of Allotments (§ 73.606(b)) (other than those also expressly requesting amendment of this section or § 73.609) will be dismissed and all applications for new TV broadcast stations or for changes in the transmitter sites of existing stations will not be accepted for filing if they fail to comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this section.

NOTE: Licensees and permittees of television broadcast stations which were operating on April 14, 1952 pursuant to one or more separations below those set forth in § 73.610 may continue to so operate, but in no event may they further reduce the separations below the minimum. As the existing separations of such stations are increased, the new separations will become the required minimum separations until separations are reached which comply with the requirements of § 73.610. Thereafter, the provisions of said section shall be applicable.

(b) Minimum co-channel allotment and station separations:

(1)

Zone	Kilometers	
	Channels 2-13	Channels 14-69
I	272.7 (169.5 miles)	248.6 (154.5 miles)
II	304.9 (189.5 miles)	280.8 (174.5 miles)
III	353.2 (219.5 miles)	329.0 (204.5 miles)

(2) The minimum co-channel distance separation between a station in one zone and a station in another zone shall be that of the zone requiring the lower separation.

(c) Minimum allotment and station adjacent channel separations applicable to all zones:

(1) Channels 2-13 95.7 kilometers (59.5 miles). Channels 14-69 87.7 kilometers (54.5 miles).

(2) Due to the frequency spacing which exists between Channels 4 and 5, between Channels 6 and 7, and between Channels 13 and 14, the mini-

mum adjacent channel separations specified above shall not be applicable to these pairs of channels (see § 73.603(a)).

(d) In addition to the requirements of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this section, the minimum assignment and station separations between stations on Channels 14-69, inclusive, as set forth in Table II of § 73.698 must be met in either rule-making proceedings looking towards the amendment of the Table of Assignments (§ 73.606(b)) or in licensing proceedings. No channel listed in column (1) of Table II of § 73.698 will be assigned to any city, and no application for an authorization to operate on such a channel will be granted, unless the distance separations indicated at the top of columns (2) through (7), inclusive, are met with respect to each of the channels listed in those columns and parallel with the channel in column (1).

(e) The zone in which the transmitter of a television station is located or proposed to be located determines the applicable rules with respect to co-channel distance separations where the transmitter is located in a different zone from that in which the channel to be employed is located.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 25842, Dec. 5, 1972; 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979; 47 FR 35990, Aug. 18, 1982; 50 FR 23698, June 5, 1985; 51 FR 44070, Dec. 8, 1986]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For a waiver document affecting § 73.610(b), see 45 FR 73075, Nov. 4, 1980.

§ 73.611 Reference points and distance computations.

(a) In considering petitions to amend the Table of Allotments (§ 73.606(b)), the following reference points shall be used by the Commission in determining assignment separations between communities:

(1) Where transmitter sites for the pertinent channels have been authorized in communities involved in a petition to amend the Table of Allotments, separations between such communities shall be determined by the distance between the coordinates of the authorized transmitter sites in the

respective communities as set forth in the Commission's authorizations therefor.

(2) Where an authorized transmitter site is available for use as a reference point in one community but not in the other for the pertinent channels, separations shall be determined by the distance between the coordinates of the transmitter site as set forth in the FCC's authorization therefor and the coordinates of the other community as set forth in the publication of the United States Department of the Interior entitled, Index to *The National Atlas of the United States of America*. If this publication does not contain the coordinates for said other community, the coordinates of the main post office thereof shall be used.

(3) Where no authorized transmitter sites are available for use as reference points in both communities for the pertinent channels, the distance between the two communities listed in the above publication shall be used. If said publication does not contain such distance, the separation between the two communities shall be determined by the distance between the coordinates thereof as set forth in the publication. Where such coordinates are not contained in the publication, the coordinates of the main post offices of said communities shall be used.

(4) Where the distance between the reference point in a community to which a channel is proposed to be assigned and the reference point in another community or communities does not meet the minimum separation requirements of § 73.610, the channel may be assigned to such community upon a showing that a transmitter site is available that would meet the minimum separation requirements of § 73.610 and the minimum field strength requirements of § 73.685. In such cases, where a station is not authorized in the community or communities to which measurements from the proposed channel assignment must be made pursuant to § 73.610 a showing should also be made that the distance between suitable transmitter sites in such other community or communities and the proposed transmitter site for the new channel meet the

Commission's minimum spacing and coverage requirements.

(b) Station separations in licensing proceedings shall be determined by the distance between the coordinates of the proposed transmitter site in one community and

(1) The coordinates of an authorized transmitter site for the pertinent channel in the other community; or, where such transmitter site is not available for use as a reference point,

(2) The coordinates of the other community as set forth in the Index to *The National Atlas of the United States of America*; or if not contained therein,

(3) The coordinates of the main post office of such other community.

(4) In addition, where there are pending applications in other communities which, if granted, would have to be considered in determining station separations, the coordinates of the transmitter sites proposed in such applications must be used to determine whether the requirements with respect to minimum separations between the proposed stations in the respective cities have been met.

(c) In measuring assignment and station separations involving cities listed in the Table in combination, where there is no authorized transmitter site in any of the combination cities on the channel involved, separation measurements shall be made from the reference point which will result in the lowest separation.

(d) To calculate the distance between two reference points see paragraph (c), § 73.208. However, distances shall be rounded to the nearest tenth of a kilometer.

[52 FR 11655, Apr. 10, 1987]

§ 73.612 Protection from interference.

(a) Permittees and licensees of TV broadcast stations are not protected from any interference which may be caused by the grant of a new station or of authority to modify the facilities of an existing station in accordance with the provisions of this subpart. The nature and extent of the protection from interference accorded to TV broadcast stations is limited solely to the protection which results from the minimum allotment and station separation requirements and the rules and regulations with respect to maximum powers and antenna heights set forth in this subpart.

(b) When the Commission determines that grant of an application would serve the public interest, convenience, and necessity and the instrument of authorization specifies an antenna location in a designated antenna farm area which results in distance separation less than those specified in this subpart, TV broadcast station permittees and licensees shall be afforded protection from interference equivalent to the protection afforded under the minimum distance separations specified in this subpart.

NOTE: The nature and extent of the protection from interference accorded to TV broadcast stations which were authorized prior to April 14, 1952, and which were operating on said date is limited not only as specified above but is further limited by any smaller separations existing between such stations on said date. Where, as a result of the adoption of the Table of Allotments or of changes in transmitter sites made by such stations after said date, separations smaller than the required minimum are increased but still remain lower than the required minimum, protection accorded such stations will be limited to the new separations.

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 32 FR 8814, June 21, 1967; 50 FR 23698, June 5, 1985; 51 FR 44070, Dec. 8, 1986]

§ 73.614 Power and antenna height requirements.

(a) *Minimum requirements.* Applications will not be accepted for filing if they specify less than -10 dBk (100 watts) horizontally polarized visual effective radiated power in any horizontal direction. No minimum antenna height above average terrain is specified.

(b) *Maximum power.* Applications will not be accepted for filing if they specify a power which exceeds the maximum permitted boundaries specified in the following formulas:

(1) Channels 2-6 in Zone I:

$$ERP_{\max} = 102.54 - 33.33 \cdot \log_{10} (\text{HAAT})$$

And,

$$-10 \text{ dBk} < ERP_{\max} < 20 \text{ dBk}$$

(2) Channels 2-6 in Zones II and III:

$ERP_{Max} = 67.57 - 17.08 \cdot \text{Log}_{10}(\text{HAAT})$

And,

10 dBk $< ERP_{Max} < 20$ dBk

(3) Channels 7-13 in Zone I:

$ERP_{Max} = 107.57 - 33.24 \cdot \text{Log}_{10}(\text{HAAT})$

And,

-4.0 dBk $< ERP_{Max} < 25$ dBk

(4) Channels 7-13 in Zones II and III:

$ERP_{Max} = 72.57 - 17.08 \cdot \text{Log}_{10}(\text{HAAT})$

And,

15 dBk $< ERP_{Max} < 25$ dBk

(5) Channels 14-69 in Zones I, II, and III:

$ERP_{Max} = 84.57 - 17.08 \cdot \text{Log}_{10}(\text{HAAT})$

And,

27 dBk $< ERP_{Max} < 37$ dBk

Where:

ERP_{Max} = Maximum Effective Radiated Power measured in decibels above 1 kW (dBk).

HAAT = Height Above Average Terrain measured in meters.

The boundaries specified are to be used to determine the maximum possible combination of antenna height and ERP_{dBk} . When specifying an ERP_{dBk} less than that permitted by the lower boundary, any antenna HAAT can be used. Also, for values of antenna HAAT greater than 2,300 meters the maximum ERP is the lower limit specified for each equation.

(6) The effective radiated power in any horizontal or vertical direction may not exceed the maximum values permitted by this section.

(7) The effective radiated power at any angle above the horizontal shall be as low as the state of the art permits, and in the same vertical plane may not exceed the effective radiated power in either the horizontal direction or below the horizontal, whichever is greater.

(c) *Determination of applicable rules.* The zone in which the transmitter of a television station is located or proposed to be located determines the applicable rules with respect to maximum antenna heights and powers for VHF stations when the transmitter is located in Zone I and the channel to

be employed is located in Zone II, or the transmitter is located in Zone II and the channel to be employed is located in Zone I.

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 42 FR 20823, Apr. 22, 1977; 42 FR 48881, Sept. 26, 1977; 47 FR 35990, Aug. 18, 1982; 50 FR 23698, June 5, 1985]

§ 73.615 Administrative changes in authorizations.

In the issuance of television broadcast station authorizations, the Commission will specify the transmitter output power and effective radiated power to the nearest 0.1 dBk. Power specified by kW's shall be obtained by converting dBk to kW's to 3 significant figures. Antenna heights above average terrain will be specified to the nearest meter. Midway figures will be authorized in the lower alternative.

[50 FR 23698, June 5, 1985]

§ 73.621 Noncommercial educational TV stations.

In addition to the other provisions of this subpart, the following shall be applicable to noncommercial educational television broadcast stations:

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, noncommercial educational broadcast stations will be licensed only to nonprofit educational organizations upon a showing that the proposed stations will be used primarily to serve the educational needs of the community; for the advancement of educational programs; and to furnish a nonprofit and noncommercial television broadcast service.

(1) In determining the eligibility of publicly supported educational organizations, the accreditation of their respective state departments of education shall be taken into consideration.

(2) In determining the eligibility of privately controlled educational organizations, the accreditation of state departments of education or recognized regional and national educational accrediting organizations shall be taken into consideration.

(b) Where a municipality or other political subdivision has no independently constituted educational organization such as, for example, a board of education having autonomy with re-

spect to carrying out the municipality's educational program, such municipality shall be eligible for a non-commercial educational television broadcast station. In such circumstances, a full and detailed showing must be made that a grant of the application will be consistent with the intent and purpose of the Commission's rules and regulations relating to such stations.

(c) Noncommercial educational television broadcast stations may transmit educational, cultural and entertainment programs, and programs designed for use by schools and school systems in connection with regular school courses, as well as routine and administrative material pertaining thereto.

(d) A noncommercial educational television station may broadcast programs produced by or at the expense of, or furnished by persons other than the licensee, if no other consideration than the furnishing of the program and the costs incidental to its production and broadcast are received by the licensee. The payment of line charges by another station, network, or someone other than the licensee of a non-commercial educational television station, or general contributions to the operating costs of a station, shall not be considered as being prohibited by this paragraph.

(e) Each station shall furnish a non-profit and noncommercial broadcast service. Noncommercial educational television stations shall be subject to the provisions of § 73.1212 to the extent that they are applicable to the broadcast of programs produced by, or at the expense of, or furnished by others. No *promotional announcements on behalf of for profit entities* shall be broadcast at any time in exchange for the receipt, in whole or in part, of consideration to the licensee, its principals, or employees. However, acknowledgements of contributions can be made. *The scheduling of any announcements and acknowledgements may not interrupt regular programming.*

NOTE: Commission interpretation of this rule, including the acceptable form of acknowledgements, may be found in the Second Report and Order in Docket No.

21136 (Commission Policy Concerning the Noncommercial Nature of Educational Broadcast Stations), 86 F.C.C. 2d 141 (1981); the Memorandum Opinion and Order in Docket No. 21136, 90 FCC 2d 895 (1982), and the Memorandum Opinion and Order in Docket 21136, 49 FR 13534, April 5, 1984.

(f) Telecommunications Service on the Vertical Blanking Interval. The provisions governing VBI telecommunications service in § 73.646 are applicable to noncommercial educational TV stations.

(g) Non-program related data signals transmitted on Line 21 pursuant to § 73.682(a)(22)(ii) may be used for remunerative purposes.

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 7558, May 15, 1970; 47 FR 36179, Aug. 19, 1982; 48 FR 27068, June 13, 1983; 49 FR 29069, July 18, 1984; 50 FR 4664, Feb. 1, 1985; 50 FR 4684, Feb. 1, 1985]

§ 73.635 Use of common antenna site.

No television license or renewal of a television license will be granted to any person who owns, leases, or controls a particular site which is peculiarly suitable for television broadcasting in a particular area and (a) which is not available for use by other television licensees; and (b) no other comparable site is available in the area; and (c) where the exclusive use of such site by the applicant or licensee would unduly limit the number of television stations that can be authorized in a particular area or would unduly restrict competition among television stations.

§ 73.641 Subscription TV definitions.

(a) *Subscription television.* A system whereby subscription television programs are transmitted and received.

(b) *Subscription television program.* A television broadcast program intended to be received in intelligible form for a fee or charge.

[52 FR 6154, Mar. 2, 1987]

§ 73.642 Subscription TV service.

(a) Subscription TV service may be provided by:

- (1) Licensees and permittees of commercial TV stations, and
- (2) Licensees and permittees of low power TV stations.

(b) A licensee or permittee of a commercial TV station or a low power TV station may begin subscription TV service upon installation of encoding equipment having advance FCC approval. However, the licensee or permittee of a TV broadcast station (not applicable to low power TV stations) must send a letter to the FCC in Washington, DC, that subscription TV service will commence at least 30 days prior to commencement of such service. In that letter, to be entitled "Notice of Commencement of STV Operations," the licensee or permittee is to state that it will comply with the provisions of paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(3) and § 73.644(c) of this chapter and identify the make and type of encoding system to be used. A similar notice must be submitted if the licensee or permittee commences using another type of encoding system. (See section 644(h).) A notice must also be submitted to the FCC in Washington, DC, if encoded subscription TV service is to be discontinued, at least 30 days prior to such discontinuance.

(c) The station proof of system compliance measurement data (see § 73.644(c)) need not be submitted to the FCC, however, the measurement data must be available to the FCC upon request.

(d) The use of the visual vertical blanking interval or an aural subcarrier for transmitting subscriber decoder control code signals during periods of normal non-encoded programming may be used only upon specific FCC authorization. Letter requests to use either the video blanking intervals or aural subcarriers during periods of non-subscription programming are to be sent to the FCC in Washington, D.C.

(e) A licensee or permittee of a commercial TV broadcast or low power TV station may not transmit a subscription service if it has a contract, arrangement, or understanding, expressed or implied, that:

(1) Prevents or hinders it from rejecting or refusing any subscription TV broadcast program that it reasonably believes to be unsatisfactory or unsuitable or contrary to the public interests; or substituting a subscription or conventional program that, in

its opinion, is of greater local or national importance; or

(2) Delegates to any other person the right to schedule the hours of transmission of subscription programs. However, this rule does not prevent a licensee or permittee from entering into an agreement or arrangement whereby it agrees to schedule a specific subscription TV broadcast program at a specific time or to schedule a specific number of hours of subscription programs during the broadcast day (or segments thereof) or weeks; or

(3) Deprives it of the right of ultimate decision concerning the maximum amount of any subscription program charge or fee.

(4) Has provisions that do not comply with the following policies of the FCC:

(i) Unless a satisfactory signal is unavailable at the location where service is desired, subscription TV service must be provided to all persons desiring it within the Grade A contour of the station broadcasting subscription programs. Geographic or other reasonable patterns of installation for new subscription services is permitted and, for good cause, service may be terminated.

(ii) Charges, terms and conditions of service to subscribers must be applied uniformly. However, subscribers may be divided into reasonable classifications approved by the FCC, and the impositions of different sets of terms and conditions may be applied to subscribers in different classifications. Further, for good cause, within such classification, deposits may be required from some subscribers and not of others; and, also for good cause, if a subscription system generally uses a credit-type decoder, cash operated decoders may be installed for some subscribers.

[48 FR 56392, Dec. 21, 1983, as amended at 52 FR 6154, Mar. 2, 1987]

§ 73.643 Subscription TV operating requirements.

The non-technical rules and policies applicable to regular TV broadcast stations are applicable to subscription TV operations, except where specifically

exempted in the provisions of those rules and policies.

[48 FR 56392, Dec. 21, 1983]

§ 73.644 Subscription TV transmission systems.

(a) Licensees and permittees of commercial TV broadcast and low power TV stations may conduct subscription operations only by using an encoding system that has been approved in advance by the FCC. Such advance approval may be applied for and granted in accordance with the procedures given in Subpart M Part 2 of the Rules.

(b) The criteria for advance approval of subscription TV transmitting systems by the FCC are as follows:

(1) Spectral energy in the transmitted signal must not exceed the limitations given in § 73.687(i).

(2) No increase in width of the television broadcast channel (6 MHz.) is permitted.

(3) The technical system must enable stations to transmit encoded subscription TV programs without increasing the RMS output power from either the video or audio transmitters over that required to transmit the same program material using normal transmission standards.

(4) Modification of a type accepted TV broadcast or low power TV transmitter for encoded transmissions must not render transmitter incapable of operating in accordance with the operating specifications upon which type acceptance was granted. (See § 2.1001 (b), (k))

(5) Interference to reception of conventional television either of co-channel or adjacent channel stations must not increase over that resulting from the transmission of programming with normal transmission standards.

(6) Subscriber decoder devices must meet the provisions, where required, of Subpart H of Part 15 of the FCC Rules for TV Interface Devices.

(c) Prior to commencing the transmission of encoded subscription programming, the licensee or permittee of a TV broadcast or low power TV station must perform such tests and measurements to determine that the transmitted encoded signal conforms to the radiated radio frequency and

demodulated baseband and waveforms, transmitter operating power determination, and the occupied bandwidth limitations specified in the application for advance FCC approval of the system being used. A copy of the measurement data is to be maintained in the station files and made available to the FCC upon request.

(d) The licensee of a station transmitting an encoded subscription service must have at the transmitter control point the technical specifications for the system being used of both the aural and visual baseband signals and the transmitted radiofrequency signals, and have the necessary measuring and monitoring equipment, including transmitter output power measuring equipment, to determine that the transmissions conform to the advance approval specifications on file with the FCC. Full operating specifications for the system must be available to representatives of the FCC upon request.

(e) The operating power of the transmitters during encoded operations must be determined and maintained according to the procedures given in the application for advance approval.

(f) A station using an encoding system in accordance with the specifications filed with the application for advance approval is deemed to be exempted from those technical regulations of this Subpart and Subpart H to the extent they are specifically detailed in the application.

(g) No protection from interference of any kind will be afforded to reception of encoded subscription programming over that afforded reception of non-encoded signals.

(h) A licensee or permittee may make no modifications on a subscription encoding system that would alter the characteristics of the transmitted aural or visual signal from those specified in the application for advance approval. A licensee or permittee of a station replacing its encoding system must perform the measurements required by paragraph (c) of this section. A TV broadcast station licensee or permittee must also send a letter advising the FCC of the new system being used as required by § 73.642(b) of this chapter.

(i) The station licensee is fully responsible for all technical operations of the station during transmissions of encoded subscription programming, regardless of the supplier of the encoding equipment or subscription program service.

NOTE: Stations transmitting encoded subscription programming prior to October 1, 1983, must comply with all technical and operating requirements of this Section no later than April 1, 1984. Stations not having the information to comply with this Section must obtain such information from the manufacturer of the encoding system being used, and if necessary, by measurements of the station's transmission system.

(j) Upon request by an authorized representative of the FCC, the licensee of a TV station transmitting encoded programming must make available a receiving decoder to the Commission to carry out its regulatory responsibilities.

[48 FR 56392, Dec. 21, 1983]

§ 73.646 Telecommunications Service on the Vertical Blanking Interval.

(a) Telecommunications services permitted on the vertical blanking interval (VBI) service include the transmission of data, processed information, or any other communication in either a digital or analog mode.

(b) Telecommunications service on the VBI is of an ancillary nature and as such is an elective, subsidiary activity. No service guidelines, limitations, or performance standards are applied to it. The kinds of service that may be provided include, but are not limited to, teletext, paging, computer software and bulk data distribution, and aural messages. Such services may be provided on a broadcast, point-to-point, or point to multipoint basis.

(c) Telecommunications services that are common carrier in nature are subject to common carrier regulation. Licensees operating such services are required to apply to the Commission for the appropriate authorization and to comply with all policies and rules applicable to the particular service.

(d) Television licensees are authorized to lease their VBI telecommunications facilities to outside parties. In all arrangements entered into with outside parties affecting telecommunica-

tions service operation, the licensee or permittee must retain control over all material transmitted in a broadcast mode via the station's facilities, with the right to reject any material that it deems inappropriate or undesirable. The licensee or permittee is also responsible for all aspects of technical operation involving VBI telecommunications services.

(e) The grant or renewal of a TV station license or permit will not be furthered or promoted by proposed or past VBI telecommunications service operation; the licensee must establish that its broadcast operation serves the public interest wholly apart from VBI telecommunications service activities. (Violation of rules applicable to VBI telecommunications services could, of course, reflect on a licensee's qualifications to hold its license or permit.)

(f) TV broadcast stations are authorized to transmit VBI telecommunications service signals during any time period, including portions of the day when normal programming is not broadcast. Such transmissions must be in accordance with the technical provisions of § 73.682.

[50 FR 4663, Feb. 1, 1985; 50 FR 9035, Mar. 6, 1985]

§ 73.653 Operation of TV aural and visual transmitters.

(a) During the operating hours of a TV station, between its regularly scheduled sign-on and sign-off times, the aural and visual transmitters shall not be operated separately, or to present different or unrelated program material, except in the following cases:

(1) Emergency fills due to either visual or aural equipment failures leaving the licensee with only the audio or video programming to announce the equipment failures to the audience;

(2) For equipment tests or experimentation pursuant to § 73.1510 (Experimental authorizations) and § 73.1520 (Operation for tests and maintenance).

(b) During the normal non-operating hours of a TV station between sign-off of one broadcast day and sign-on of the next but, in any event, no earlier

than 12 Midnight nor later than 6 A.M., the aural and visual transmitters shall, if the licensee chooses to broadcast, be operated as follows:

(1) As described in paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) of this section, or

(2) Separately, with either: (i) No aural transmissions, or (ii) aural transmissions of non-related, different program material.

(3) All rules and all policies of the FCC apply to the operation of stations presenting programs described in this paragraph (b) of this section.

(c) Stations signing on after 6 A.M. may present visual transmissions of a test pattern, still pictures or slides, with aural transmission consisting of a single tone, or series of variable tones, a presentation of the upcoming program schedule, aural news broadcasts, or music. This type program material shall not exceed 15 minutes immediately prior to the start of the station's scheduled sign-on.

(d) During the non-encoded operating hours of a *Subscription TV station*, between the regularly scheduled sign-on and sign-off times in which it presents such non-encoded programming, the aural and visual transmitters shall not be operated separately, or to present different or unrelated program material, except in the following case:

(1) During installation of decoders and orientation of receiving antennas, at subscriber locations, non-integrated, different or unrelated material may be presented to aid installers in their function.

[45 FR 63859, Sept. 26, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 3791, Jan. 27, 1982]

§ 73.658 Affiliation agreements and network program practices; territorial exclusivity in non-network program arrangements.

(a) *Exclusive affiliation of station.* No license shall be granted to a television broadcast station having any contract, arrangement, or understanding, express or implied, with a network organization under which the station is prevented or hindered from, or penalized for, broadcasting the programs of any other network organization. (The term "network organization" as used in this section includes national and

regional network organizations. See ch. VII, J, of Report on Chain Broadcasting.)

(b) *Territorial exclusivity.* No license shall be granted to a television broadcast station having any contract, arrangement, or understanding, express or implied, with a network organization which prevents or hinders another broadcast station located in the same community from broadcasting the network's programs not taken by the former station, or which prevents or hinders another broadcast station located in a different community from broadcasting any program of the network organization. This section shall not be construed to prohibit any contract, arrangement, or understanding between a station and a network organization pursuant to which the station is granted the first call in its community upon the programs of the network organization. As employed in this paragraph, the term "community" is defined as the community specified in the instrument of authorization as the location of the station.

(c) *Term of affiliation.* No license shall be granted to a television broadcast station having any contract, arrangement, or understanding, express or implied, with a network organization which provides, by original terms, provisions for renewal, or otherwise for the affiliation of the station with the network organization for a period longer than 2 years: *Provided*, That a contract, arrangement, or understanding for a period up to 2 years may be entered into within 6 months prior to the commencement of such period.

(d) *Station commitment of broadcast time.* No license shall be granted to a television broadcast station having any contract, arrangement, or understanding, express or implied, with any network organization, which provides for optioning of the station's time to the network organization, or which has the same restraining effect as time optioning. As used in this section, time optioning is any contract, arrangement, or understanding, express or implied, between a station and a network organization which prevents or hinders the station from scheduling programs before the network agrees to utilize the time during which such

programs are scheduled, or which requires the station to clear time already scheduled when the network organization seeks to utilize the time.

(e) *Right to reject programs.* No license shall be granted to a television broadcast station having any contract, arrangement, or understanding, express or implied, with a network organization which, with respect to programs offered or already contracted for pursuant to an affiliation contract, prevents or hinders the station from: (1) Rejecting or refusing network programs which the station reasonably believes to be unsatisfactory or unsuitable or contrary to the public interest, or (2) substituting a program which, in the station's opinion, is of greater local or national importance.

(f) *Network ownership of stations.* No license shall be granted to a network organization, or to any person directly or indirectly controlled by or under common control of a network organization for a television broadcast station in any locality where the existing television broadcast stations are so few or of such unequal desirability (in terms of coverage, power, frequency, or other related matters) that competition would be substantially restrained by such licensing. (The work "control" as used in this section, is not limited to full control but includes such a measure of control as would substantially affect the availability of the station to other networks.)

(g) *Dual network operation.* No license shall be issued to a television broadcast station affiliated with a network organization which maintains more than one network of television broadcast stations: *Provided*, That this section shall not be applicable if such networks are not operated simultaneously, or if there is no substantial overlap in the territory served by the group of stations comprising each such network.

(h) *Control by networks of station rates.* No license shall be granted to a television broadcast station having any contract, arrangement, or understanding, express or implied, with a network organization under which the station is prevented or hindered from, or penalized for, fixing or altering its

rates for the sale of broadcast time for other than the network's programs.

(i) No license shall be granted to a television broadcast station which is represented for the sale of non-network time by a network organization or by an organization directly or indirectly controlled by or under common control with a network organization, if the station has any contract, arrangement or understanding, express or implied, which provides for the affiliation of the station with such network organization: *Provided, however*, That this rule shall not be applicable to stations licensed to a network organization or to a subsidiary of a network organization.

(j) *Network syndication and program practices.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (j)(3) of this section, no television network shall:

(i) After June 1, 1973, sell, license, or distribute television programs to television station licensees within the United States for non-network television exhibition or otherwise engage in the business commonly known as "syndication" within the United States; or sell, license, or distribute television programs of which it is not the sole producer for exhibition outside the United States; or reserve any option or right to share in revenues or profits in connection with such domestic and/or foreign sale, license, or distribution; or

(ii) After August 1, 1972, acquire any financial or proprietary right or interest in the exhibition, distribution, or other commercial use of any television program produced wholly or in part by a person other than such television network, except the license or other exclusive right to network exhibition within the United States and on foreign stations regularly included within such television network: *Provided*, That if such network does not timely avail itself of such license or other exclusive right to network exhibition within the United States, the grantor of such license or right to network exhibition may, upon making a timely offer reasonably to compensate the network, reacquire such license or other exclusive right to exhibition of the program.

(2) Nothing contained in paragraphs (j) (1) and (2) of this section shall pre-

vent any television network from selling or distributing programs of which it is the sole producer for television exhibition outside the United States, or from selling or otherwise disposing of any program rights not acquired from another person, including the right to distribute programs for non-network exhibition (as in syndication) within the United States as long as it does not itself engage in such distribution within the United States or retain the right to share the revenues or profits therefrom.

(3) Nothing contained in this paragraph shall be construed to include any television network formed for the purpose of producing, distributing, or syndicating program materials for educational, noncommercial, or public broadcasting exhibition or uses.

(4) For the purposes of this paragraph and paragraph (k) of this section the term network means any person, entity, or corporation which offers an interconnected program service on a regular basis for 15 or more hours per week to at least 25 affiliated television licensees in 10 or more States; and/or any person, entity, or corporation controlling, controlled by, or under common control with such person, entity, or corporation.

(k) Effective September 8, 1975, commercial television stations owned by or affiliated with a national television network in the 50 largest television markets (see Note 1 to this paragraph) shall devote, during the four hours of prime time (7-11 p.m. e.t. and p.t., 6-10 p.m. c.t. and m.t.), no more than three hours to the presentation of programs from a national network, programs formerly on a national network (off-network programs) other than feature films, or, on Saturdays, feature films: *Provided, However,* That the following categories of programs need not be counted toward the three-hour limitation:

(1) On nights other than Saturdays, network or off-network programs designed for children, public affairs programs or documentary programs (see Note 2 to this paragraph for definitions).

(2) Special news programs dealing with fast-breaking news events, on-the-spot coverage of news events or

other material related to such coverage, and political broadcasts by or on behalf of legally qualified candidates for public office.

(3) Regular network news broadcasts up to a half hour, when immediately adjacent to a full hour of continuous locally produced news or locally produced public affairs programming.

(4) Runovers of live network broadcasts of sporting events, where the event has been reasonably scheduled to conclude before prime time or occupy only a certain amount of prime time, but the event has gone beyond its expected duration due to circumstances not reasonably foreseeable by the networks or under their control. This exemption does not apply to post-game material.

(5) In the case of stations in the Mountain and Pacific time zones, on evenings when network prime-time programming consists of a sports event or other program broadcast live and simultaneously throughout the contiguous 48 states, such stations may assume that the network's schedule that evening occupies no more of prime time in these time zones than it does in the Eastern and Central time zones.

(6) Network broadcasts of an international sports event (such as the Olympic Games), New Year's Day college football games, or any other network programming of a special nature other than motion pictures or other sports events, when the network devotes all of its time on the same evening to the same programming, except brief incidental fill material.

NOTE 1: The top 50 markets to which this paragraph applies are the 50 largest markets in terms of average prime time audience for all stations in the market. For broadcast years before fall 1980, the 50 markets are the largest 50 as listed in the Arbitron publication "Television Markets and Rankings Guide," generally published in November, which will apply for the broadcast year starting the following fall, except that, for 1978-79, "Syracuse-Elmira" will not be included and the Salt Lake City market will be included. For broadcast years starting in the fall of 1980 and thereafter, the 50 largest markets to which this paragraph applies will be determined at 3-year intervals, on the basis of the average of two Arbitron February-March audience surveys

occurring roughly 2½ years and roughly 3½ years before the start of the 3-year period. The 50 markets to which this paragraph will apply for 3 years from fall 1980 to fall 1983 will be determined by an average of the prime time audience figures (all market stations combined) contained in the reports of Arbitron February/March 1977 and February/March 1978 audience surveys. Shortly after the results of the 1978 survey are available the Commission will issue a list of the 50 largest markets to which this paragraph will apply from fall 1980 to fall 1983. The same procedure will take place, on the basis of February/March 1980 and 1981 surveys, for the 3-year period from fall 1983 to fall 1986.

NOTE 2: As used in this paragraph, the term "programs designed for children" means programs primarily designed for children aged 2 through 12. The term "documentary programs" means programs which are nonfictional and educational or informational, but not including programs where the information is used as part of a contest among participants in the program, and not including programs relating to the visual entertainment arts (stage, motion pictures or television) where more than 50% of the program is devoted to the presentation of entertainment material itself. The term "public affairs programs" means talks, commentaries, discussions, speeches, editorials, political programs, documentaries, forums, panels, roundtables, and similar programs primarily concerning local, national, and international public affairs.

(1) *Broadcast of the programs of more than one network.* The provisions of this paragraph govern and limit the extent to which, after October 1, 1971, commercial television stations in the 50 States of the United States, which are regular affiliates of one of the three national television networks, may broadcast programs of another network, in markets where there are two such affiliated stations and one or more operational VHF or UHF stations having reasonably comparable facilities which are not regular affiliates of any network. Whether or not the stations in a particular market come within the provisions of this paragraph is determined by whether, as of July 1 of each year with respect to programs beginning October 1, or as of January 1 of each year with respect to programs beginning April 1, there are in the market the stations specified in the last sentence.

(1) *Definitions.* As used in this paragraph, the following terms have the meanings given:

(i) "Station" means a commercial television station in the 50 States of the United States.

(ii) "Operational station" means a station authorized and operating as of June 10 (with respect to programs beginning October 1) or as of December 10 (with respect to programs beginning April 1), or a station authorized and which gives notice to the Commission by such June 10 or December 10 date that it will be on the air by such October 1 or April 1 date (including request for program test authority if none has previously been given), and commits itself to remain on the air for 6 months after such October 1 or April 1 date. Such notice shall be received at the Commission by the June 10 or December 10 date mentioned, and shall show that copies thereof have been sent to the three national networks and to the licensees of all operating television stations in the market.

(iii) "Affiliated station" means a station having a regular affiliation with one of the three national television networks, under which it serves as that network's primary outlet for the presentation of its programs in a market. It includes any arrangement under which the network looks primarily to this station rather than other stations for the presentation of its programs and the station chiefly presents the programs of this network rather than another network.

(iv) "Unaffiliated station" means a station not having an affiliation arrangement as defined in this subparagraph with a national television network, even though it may have other types of agreements or per-program arrangements with it.

(v) "Network" means a national organization distributing programs for a substantial part of each broadcast day to television stations in all parts of the United States, generally via interconnection facilities.

(vi) "Unaffiliated network" means a network not having an affiliated station (as defined in this paragraph) in a particular market, even though it may have other types of agreements or per-program arrangements.

(vii) "Market" means the television markets of the United States, and the stations in them, as identified in the latest publication of American Research Bureau (ARB), together with any stations which have since become operational in the same communities.

(viii) "Evening programming" means programming (regular programs or "specials") starting and concluding on a network between the hours of 7:30 p.m. and 11 p.m. local time (except 6:30 p.m. and 10 p.m. in the Central time zone), plus all programs other than regular newscasts starting on the network between 7 and 7:30 p.m. local time (6 and 6:30 p.m. local time in the Central time zone). It does not include portions broadcast after 7 p.m. of programs starting earlier, or portions broadcast after 11 p.m. of programs starting earlier.

(ix) "Specials" means programs not carried on the network at least as often as once a week. It includes both programs scheduled well in advance and those scheduled very shortly before broadcast on the network.

(x) "Reasonably comparable facilities" means station transmitting facilities (effective radiated power and effective antenna height above average terrain) such that the station Grade B coverage area is at least two-thirds as large (in square kilometers) as the smallest of the market affiliated stations' Grade B coverage areas. Where one or both of the affiliates is licensed to a city different from that of the unaffiliated station, the term "reasonably comparable facilities" also includes the requirement that the unaffiliated station must put a predicted Grade A or better signal over all of the city of license of the other regular (nonsatellite) station(s), except that where one of the affiliated stations is licensed to the same city as the unaffiliated station, and puts a Grade B but not a Grade A signal over the other city of license, the unaffiliated station will be considered as having reasonably comparable facilities if it too puts a predicted Grade B signal over all of the other city of license.

(2) *Taking programs from unaffiliated networks.* No affiliated station, in a market covered by this paragraph, shall take and broadcast, from an un-

affiliated network, any programming of the times and types specified in this subparagraph, unless the conditions specified have first been met:

(i) Any evening programming (as defined in this paragraph), unless and until the entire schedule of such programs has been offered by the unaffiliated network to the unaffiliated station as provided in paragraph (1)(4) of this section, and the unaffiliated station has either accepted 15 hours per week of such programs, plus additional "special" hours when part of the "special" is included in the 15 hours, or has accepted a lesser amount and indicated that it does not wish to carry any more. Such acceptance shall be governed by the provisions of paragraph (1)(4) of this section.

(ii) Any programming beginning on the network between 12 noon and 7 p.m. on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, and consisting of sports events (including, without limitation, college football and basketball, professional football, baseball, ice hockey, golf, tennis, horseracing and autoracing), unless and until the program has first been offered to the unaffiliated station and that station has indicated that it does not wish to accept it.

(iii) Any programming broadcast after 11 p.m. local time (except 10 p.m. local time in the Central time zone) which is a continuation of programs starting earlier and carried by the unaffiliated station; or any material broadcast after 7 p.m. (6 p.m. in the Central time zone) which is a continuation of sports programs beginning earlier and carried by the unaffiliated station.

(iv) Any program presented in the same week by the unaffiliated station.

(3) *Carriage of programs of a network which has an affiliate.* No affiliated station in a market covered by this paragraph shall broadcast, from another network which has an affiliated station in the market, any evening programming or Saturday, Sunday, or holiday sports programming, unless such programming has first been offered to the unaffiliated station in the market and the latter has indicated that it does not wish to carry it.

(4) *Offer and acceptance.* (i) The "offer" by a network referred to in this paragraph means an offer to the

unaffiliated station of the programs for broadcast. Programs so offered cannot be withdrawn by the network until the following April 1 or October 1, unless the station does not in fact broadcast the program as accepted, in which case the provisions of paragraph (1)(4)(ii) of this section shall apply, or unless the program is canceled on the network, in which case the replacement or substitute program shall be offered to the station as a new program under paragraphs (1)(2) or (3) of this section. If a program accepted by the unaffiliated station is shifted in time, the station may exercise its right of "first call" either with respect to the program at its new time, or the previous time segment, at its option.

(ii) The acceptance referred to in paragraphs (1) (2) and (3) of this section means that the unaffiliated station agrees to broadcast the program accepted, at its live network time or a delayed time acceptable to the network, unless in its judgment the program is not in the public interest or it wishes to substitute a local, or other live, program for it. The provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, prohibiting agreements which hinder the presentation of the programs of other networks, shall not apply to material covered by this paragraph. If a program is not presented in a particular week live or at a delayed time acceptable to the network, the network may place this particular broadcast of the program on another station; and if this occurs more than 4 times in any 13-week period the network may withdraw the program from the station without obligation to offer it any additional programming. The unaffiliated station is free to seek and obtain other terms of acceptance from the network; but the offer of programming by the network on the foregoing terms satisfies its obligations under this paragraph.

(iii) The offer by the network shall, to the extent possible, be up to and including August 2, 1971 with respect to programs beginning in the fall season, and by January 15 with respect to programs presented after April 1, or otherwise as soon as possible. The unaffiliated station's acceptance or indication of nonacceptance shall be within 2 weeks after the date of the offer;

where any negotiations between the network and the station concerning particular programs are involved, programs not accepted within 30 days of the date of the offer shall be deemed not accepted.

NOTE 1: If there are in a particular market two affiliated stations and two (or more) operational unaffiliated stations with reasonably comparable facilities, the provisions of this paragraph (1) shall require an offer of programming to each; but the 15-hour-per-week "first call" provision applies to the total programming taken by all such stations.

NOTE 2: The provisions of this paragraph (1) do not apply to a market in which there are two VHF affiliated U.S. stations, and a foreign VHF station to which a national U.S. television network transmits programs pursuant to authority granted under section 325 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and which serves as that network's primary affiliate in the market.

(m) *Territorial exclusivity in non-network arrangements.* No television station shall enter into any contract, arrangement, or understanding, expressed or implied; with a non-network program producer, distributor, or supplier, or other person; which prevents or hinders another television station located in a community over 56.3 kilometers (35 miles) away, as determined by the reference points contained in § 76.53 of this chapter, (if reference points for a community are not listed in § 76.53, the location of the main post office will be used) from broadcasting any program purchased by the former station from such non-network program producer, distributor, supplier, or other person, except that a television station may secure exclusivity against a television station licensed to another designated community in a hyphenated market specified in the market listing as contained in § 76.51 of this chapter for those 100 markets listed, and for markets not listed in § 76.51 of this chapter, the listing as contained in the ARB Television Market Analysis for the most recent year at the time that the exclusivity contract, arrangement or understanding is complete under practices of the industry. As used in this paragraph, the term "community" is defined as the community specified in the instru-

ment of authorization as the location of the station.

NOTE 1: Contracts, arrangements, or understanding that are complete under the practices of the industry prior to August 7, 1973, will not be disturbed. Extensions or renewals of such agreements are not permitted because they would in effect be new agreements without competitive bidding. However, such agreements that were based on the broadcaster's advancing "seed money" for the production of a specific program or series that specify two time periods—a tryout period and period thereafter for general exhibition—may be extended or renewed as contemplated in the basic agreement.

NOTE 2: It is intended that the top 100 major television markets listed in § 76.51 of this chapter shall be used for the purposes of this rule and that the listing of the top 100 television markets appearing in the ARB Television Market Analysis shall not be used. The reference in this rule to the listing of markets in the ARB Television Market Analysis refers to hyphenated markets below the top-100 markets contained in the ARB Television Market Analysis. If a community is listed in a hyphenated market in § 76.51 and is also listed in one of the markets in the ARB listing, the listing in § 76.51 shall govern.

NOTE 3: The provisions of this paragraph apply only to U.S. commercial television broadcast stations in the 50 states, and not to stations in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands, foreign stations or noncommercial educational television or "public" television stations (either by way of restrictions on their exclusivity or on exclusivity against them).

NOTE 4: New stations authorized in any community of a hyphenated market listed in § 76.51 of this chapter or in any community of a hyphenated market listed in the ARB Television Market Analysis (for markets below the top-100 markets) are subject to the same rules as previously existing stations therein. New stations authorized in other communities are considered stations in separate markets unless and until § 76.51 is amended by Commission action, or the ARB listing is changed.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068 (47 U.S.C. 155))
[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963]

EDITORIAL NOTE: FOR FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 73.658, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 73.663 Determining operating power.

(a) The operating power of each TV visual transmitter shall normally be determined by the direct method.

(b) *Direct method, visual transmitter.* The direct method of power determination for a TV visual transmitter uses the indications of a calibrated transmission line meter (responsive to peak power) located at the RF output terminals of the transmitter. The indications of the calibrated meter are used to observe and maintain the authorized operating power of the visual transmitter. This meter must be calibrated whenever any component in the metering circuit is repaired or replaced and as often as necessary to ensure operation in accordance with the provisions of § 73.1560 of this part. The following calibration procedures are to be used:

(1) The transmission line meter is calibrated by measuring the average power at the output terminals of the transmitter, including any vestigial sideband and harmonic filters which may be used in normal operation. For this determination the average power output is measured while operating into a dummy load of substantially zero reactance and a resistance equal to the transmission line characteristic impedance. During this measurement the transmitter is to be modulated only by a standard synchronizing signal with blanking level set at 75% of peak amplitude as observed in an output waveform monitor, and with this blanketing level amplitude maintained throughout the time interval between synchronizing pulses.

(2) If electrical devices are used to determine the output power, such devices must permit determination of this power to within an accuracy of $\pm 5\%$ of the power indicated by the full scale reading of the electrical indicating instrument of the device. If temperature and coolant flow indicating devices are used to determine the power output, such devices must permit determination of this power to within an accuracy of $\pm 4\%$ of measured average power output. The peak power output is the power so measured in the dummy load multiplied by the factor 1.68. During this measurement the input voltage and current to the final radio frequency amplifier stage and the transmission line meter are to be read and compared with similar readings taken with the dummy

load replaced by the antenna. These readings must be in substantial agreement.

(3) The meter must be calibrated with the transmitter operating at 80%, 100%, and 110% of the authorized power as often as may be necessary to insure compliance with the requirements of this paragraph and in any event at intervals of no more than 6 months. In cases where the transmitter is incapable of operating at 110% of the authorized power output, the calibration may be made at a power output between 100% and 110% of the authorized power output. However, where this is done, the output meter must be marked at the point of calibration of maximum power output, and the station will be deemed to be in violation of this rule if that power is exceeded. The upper and lower limits of permissible power deviation as determined by the prescribed calibration, must be shown upon the meter either by means of adjustable red markers incorporated in the meter or by red marks placed upon the meter scale or glass face. These markings must be checked and changed, if necessary, each time the meter is calibrated.

(c) *Indirect method, visual transmitter.* The operating power is determined by the indirect method by applying an appropriate factor to the input power to the final radio-frequency amplifier stage of the transmitter using the following formula:

Transmitter output power = $E_p \times I_p \times F$

Where:

E_p = DC input voltage of the final radio-frequency amplifier stage.

I_p = DC input current of the final radio-frequency amplifier stage.

F = Efficiency factor.

(1) If the above formula is not appropriate for the design of the transmitter final amplifier, use a formula specified by the transmitter manufacturer with other appropriate operating parameters.

(2) The value of the efficiency factor, F established for the authorized transmitter output power is to be used for maintaining the operating power, even though there may be

some variation in F over the power operating range of the transmitter.

(3) The value of F is to be determined and a record kept thereof by one of the following procedures listed in order of preference:

(i) Using the most recent measurement data for calibration of the transmission line meter according to the procedures described in paragraph (b) of this section or the most recent measurements made by the licensee establishing the value of F . In the case of composite transmitters or those in which the final amplifier stages have been modified pursuant to FCC approval, the licensee must furnish the FCC and also retain with the station records the measurement data used as a basis for determining the value of F .

(ii) Using measurement data shown on the transmitter manufacturer's test data supplied to the licensee, provided that measurements were made at the authorized carrier frequency and transmitter output power.

(iii) Using the transmitter manufacturer's measurement data submitted to the FCC for type acceptance as shown in the instruction book supplied to the licensee.

NOTE: Refer to § 73.1560 for aural transmitter output power levels.

[44 FR 58732, Oct. 11, 1979, as amended at 48 FR 44805, Sept. 30, 1983; 49 FR 4210, Feb. 3, 1984; 49 FR 22092, May 25, 1984; 49 FR 49851, Dec. 24, 1984; 50 FR 26568, June 27, 1985]

§ 73.665 Use of TV aural baseband subcarriers.

Licensees of TV broadcast stations may transmit, without further authorization from the FCC, subcarriers and signals within the composite baseband for the following purposes:

(a) Stereophonic (biphonic, quadraphonic, etc.) sound programs under the provisions of §§ 73.667 and 73.669.

(b) Transmission of signals relating to the operation of TV stations, such as relaying broadcast materials to other stations, remote cueing and order messages, and control and telemetry signals for the transmitting system.

(c) Transmission of pilot or control signals to enhance the station's pro-

gram service such as (but not restricted to) activation of noise reduction decoders in receivers, for any other receiver control purpose, or for program alerting and program identification.

(d) Subsidiary communications services.

[49 FR 18105, Apr. 27, 1984]

§ 73.667 TV subsidiary communications services.

(a) Subsidiary communications services are those transmitted within the TV aural baseband signal, but do not include services which enhance the main program broadcast service or exclusively relate to station operations (see §§ 73.665(a), (b), and (c)). Subsidiary communications include, but are not limited to, services such as functional music, specialized foreign

(b) TV subsidiary communications services that are common carrier or private radio in nature are subject to common carrier or private radio regulation. Licensees operating such services are required to apply to the FCC for the appropriate authorization and to comply with all policies and rules applicable to the service. Responsibility for making the initial determinations of whether a particular activity requires separate authority rests with the TV station licensee or permittee. Initial determinations by licensees or permittees are subject to FCC examination and may be reviewed at the FCC's discretion.

(c) Subsidiary communications services are of a secondary nature under the authority of the TV station authorization, and the authority to provide such communications services may not be retained or transferred in any manner separate from the station's authorization. The grant or renewal of a TV station permit or license is not furthered or promoted by proposed or past subsidiary communications services. The permittee or licensee must establish that the broadcast operation is in the public interest wholly apart from the subsidiary communications services provided.

(d) The station identification, delayed recording, and sponsor identification announcement required by §§ 73.1201, 73.1208, and 73.1212 are not applicable to leased communications

services transmitted via services that are not of a general broadcast nature.

(e) The licensee or permittee must retain control over all material transmitted in a broadcast mode via the station's facilities, with the right to reject any material that it deems inappropriate or undesirable.

[49 FR 18105, Apr. 27, 1984, as amended at 49 FR 27147, July 2, 1984]

§ 73.669 TV stereophonic aural and multiplex subcarrier operation.

(a) A TV broadcast station may without specific authority from the FCC, transmit multichannel aural programs upon installation of multichannel sound equipment. Prior to commencement of multichannel broadcasting, the equipment shall be measured in accordance with § 73.1690(e).

(b) Multiplex subcarriers may be used by a TV station pursuant to the provisions of § 73.665 and may be transmitted on a secondary, non-interference basis to broadcast programming without specific authority from the FCC. Transmissions must be conducted in accordance with the technical standards given in § 73.682(c).

(c) In all arrangements entered into with outside parties affecting non-common carrier subcarrier operation, the licensee or permittee must retain control over all material transmitted over the station's facilities, with the right to reject any material which is deemed inappropriate or undesirable. Subchannel leasing arrangements must be kept in writing at the station and made available to the FCC upon request.

[49 FR 18106, Apr. 27, 1984]

§ 73.681 Definitions.

Amplitude modulation (AM). A system of modulation in which the envelope of the transmitted wave contains a component similar to the wave form of the signal to be transmitted.

Antenna electrical beam tilt. The shaping of the radiation pattern in the vertical plane of a transmitting antenna by electrical means so that maximum radiation occurs at an angle below the horizontal plane.

Antenna height above average terrain. The average of the antenna

heights above the terrain from approximately 3.2 (2 miles) to 16.1 kilometers (10 miles) from the antenna for the eight directions spaced evenly for each 45 degrees of azimuth starting with True North. (In general, a different antenna height will be determined in each direction from the antenna. The average of these various heights is considered the antenna height above the average terrain. In some cases less than 8 directions may be used. See § 73.684(d)). Where circular or elliptical polarization is employed, the antenna height above average terrain shall be based upon the height of the radiation center of the antenna which transmits the horizontal component of radiation.

Antenna mechanical beam tilt. The intentional installation of a transmitting antenna so that its axis is not vertical, in order to change the normal angle of maximum radiation in the vertical plane.

Antenna power gain. The square of the ratio of the root-mean-square free space field strength produced at one mile in the horizontal plane, in millivolts per meter for one kW antenna input power to 137.6 mV/m. This ratio should be expressed in decibels (dB). (If specified for a particular direction, antenna power gain is based on the field strength in that direction only.)

Aspect ratio. The ratio of picture width to picture height as transmitted.

Aural center frequency. (1) The average frequency of the emitted wave when modulated by a sinusoidal signal; (2) the frequency of the emitted wave without modulation.

Aural transmitter. The radio equipment for the transmission of the aural signal only.

BTSC. Broadcast Television systems committee recommendation for multi-channel television sound transmission and audio processing as defined in FCC Bulletin OET 60.

Baseband. Aural transmitter input signals between 0 and 120 kHz.

Blanking level. The level of the signal during the blanking interval, except the interval during the scanning synchronizing pulse and the chrominance subcarrier synchronizing burst.

Chrominance. The colorimetric difference between any color and a reference color of equal luminance, the reference color having a specific chromaticity.

Chrominance subcarrier. The carrier which is modulated by the chrominance information.

Color transmission. The transmission of color television signals which can be reproduced with different values of hue, saturation, and luminance.

Effective radiated power. The product of the antenna input power and the antenna power gain. This product should be expressed in kW and in dB above 1 KW (dBk). (If specified for a particular direction, effective radiated power is based on the antenna power gain in that direction only. The licensed effective radiated power is based on the maximum antenna power gain. When a station is authorized to use a directional antenna or an antenna beam tilt, the direction of the maximum effective radiated power will be specified.) Where circular or elliptical polarization is employed, the term effective radiated power is applied separately to the horizontally and vertically polarized components of radiation. For assignment purposes, only the effective radiated power authorized for the horizontally polarized component will be considered.

Equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP). The term "equivalent isotropically radiated power" (also known as "effective radiated power above isotropic") means the product of the antenna input power and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna.

Field. Scanning through the picture area once in the chosen scanning pattern. In the line interlaced scanning pattern of two to one, the scanning of the alternate lines of the picture area once.

Frame. Scanning all of the picture area once. In the line interlaced scanning pattern of two to one, a frame consists of two fields.

Free space field strength. The field strength that would exist at a point in the absence of waves reflected from the earth or other reflecting objects.

Frequency departure. The amount of variation of a carrier frequency or center frequency from its assigned value.

Frequency deviation. The peak difference between the instantaneous frequency of the modulated wave and the carrier frequency.

Frequency modulation (FM). A system of modulation where the instantaneous radio frequency varies in proportion to the instantaneous amplitude of the modulating signal (amplitude of modulating signal to be measured after pre-emphasis, if used) and the instantaneous radio frequency is independent of the frequency of the modulating signal.

Frequency swing. The peak difference between the maximum and the minimum values of the instantaneous frequency of the carrier wave during modulation.

Interlaced scanning. A scanning process in which successively scanned lines are spaced an integral number of line widths, and in which the adjacent lines are scanned during successive cycles of the field frequency.

IRE standard scale. A linear scale for measuring, in IRE units, the relative amplitudes of the components of a television signal from a zero reference at blanking level, with picture information falling in the positive, and synchronizing information in the negative domain.

NOTE: When a carrier is amplitude modulated by a television signal in accordance with § 73.682, the relationship of the IRE standard scale to the conventional measure of modulation is as follows:

Level	IRE standard scale (units)	Modulation percentage
Zero carrier	120	0
Reference white	100	12.5
Blanking	0	75
Synchronizing peaks (maximum carrier level)	-40	100

Luminance. Luminous flux emitted, reflected, or transmitted per unit solid angle per unit projected area of the source.

Main channel. The band of frequencies from 50 to 15,000 Hertz which frequency modulate the main aural carrier.

Monochrome transmission. The transmission of television signals which can be reproduced in gradations of a single color only.

Multichannel Television Sound (MTS). Any system of aural transmission that utilizes aural baseband operation between 15 kHz and 120 kHz to convey information or that encodes digital information in the video portion of the television signal that is intended to be decoded as audio information.

Multiplex Transmission (Aural). A subchannel added to the regular aural carrier of a television broadcast station by means of frequency modulated subcarriers.

Negative transmission. Where a decrease in initial light intensity causes an increase in the transmitted power.

Peak power. The power over a radio frequency cycle corresponding in amplitude to synchronizing peaks.

Percentage modulation. As applied to frequency modulation, the ratio of the actual frequency deviation to the frequency deviation defined as 100% modulation expressed in percentage. For the aural transmitter of TV broadcast stations, a frequency deviation of ± 25 kHz is defined as 100% modulation.

Pilot subcarrier. A subcarrier used in the reception of TV stereophonic aural or other subchannel broadcasts.

Polarization. The direction of the electric field as radiated from the transmitting antenna.

Program related data signal. A signal, consisting of a series of pulses representing data, which is transmitted simultaneously with and directly related to the accompanying television program.

Reference black level. The level corresponding to the specified maximum excursion of the luminance signal in the black direction.

Reference white level of the luminance signal. The level corresponding to the specified maximum excursion of the luminance signal in the white direction.

Scanning. The process of analyzing successively, according to a predetermined method, the light values of picture elements constituting the total picture area.

Scanning line. A single continuous narrow strip of the picture area containing highlights, shadows, and half-tones, determined by the process of scanning.

Standard television signal. A signal which conforms to the television transmission standards.

Synchronization. The maintenance of one operation in step with another.

Television broadcast band. The frequencies in the band extending from 54 to 806 megahertz which are assignable to television broadcast stations. These frequencies are 54 to 72 megahertz (channels 2 through 4), 76 to 88 megahertz (channels 5 and 6), 174 to 216 megahertz (channels 7 through 13), and 470 to 806 megahertz (channels 14 through 69).

Television broadcast station. A station in the television broadcast band transmitting simultaneous visual and aural signals intended to be received by the general public.

Television channel. A band of frequencies 6 MHz wide in the television broadcast band and designated either by number or by the extreme lower and upper frequencies.

Television transmission standards. The standards which determine the characteristics of a television signal as radiated by a television broadcast station.

Television transmitter. The radio transmitter or transmitters for the transmission of both visual and aural signals.

Vestigial sideband transmission. A system of transmission wherein one of the generated sidebands is partially attenuated at the transmitter and radiated only in part.

Visual carrier frequency. The frequency of the carrier which is modulated by the picture information.

Visual transmitter. The radio equipment for the transmission of the visual signal only.

Visual transmitter power. The peak power output when transmitting a standard television signal.

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5692, Apr. 8, 1970; 36 FR 5505, Mar. 24, 1971; 36 FR 17429, Aug. 31, 1971; 41 FR 56325, Dec. 28, 1976; 42 FR 20823, Apr. 22, 1977; 44 FR 36039, June 20, 1979; 47 FR 35990, Aug. 18, 1982; 49 FR 18106, Apr. 27, 1984; 49 FR 38131, Sept. 27, 1984; 49 FR 50048, Dec. 26, 1984; 50 FR 23699, June 5, 1985; 51 FR 12616, Apr. 14, 1986]

§ 73.682 TV transmission standards.

(a) **Transmission standards.** (1) The width of the television broadcast channel shall be 6 MHz.

(2) The visual carrier frequency shall be nominally 1.25 MHz above the lower boundary of the channel.

(3) The aural center frequency shall be 4.5 MHz higher than the visual carrier frequency.

(4) The visual transmission amplitude characteristic shall be in accordance with the chart designated as Figure 5 of § 73.699: *Provided, however,* That for stations operating on Channel 15 through 69 and employing a transmitter with maximum peak visual power output of 1 kW or less the visual transmission amplitude characteristic may be in accordance with the chart designated as Figure 5a of § 73.699.

(5) The chrominance subcarrier frequency is 63/88 times precisely 5 MHz (3.57954545 . . . MHz). The tolerance is ± 10 Hz and the rate of frequency drift must not exceed 0.1 Hz per second (cycles per second squared).

(6) For monochrome and color transmissions the number of scanning lines per frame shall be 525, interlaced two to one in successive fields. The horizontal scanning frequency shall be 2/455 times the chrominance subcarrier frequency; this corresponds nominally to 15,750 Hz with an actual value of 15,734.264 ± 0.044 Hz). The vertical scanning frequency is 2/525 times the horizontal scanning frequency; this corresponds nominally to 60 Hz (the actual value is 59.94 Hz). For monochrome transmissions only, the nominal values of line and field frequencies may be used.

(7) The aspect ratio of the transmitted television picture shall be 4 units horizontally to 3 units vertically.

(8) During active scanning intervals, the scene shall be scanned from left to

right horizontally and from top to bottom vertically, at uniform velocities.

(9) A carrier shall be modulated within a single television channel for both picture and synchronizing signals. The two signals comprise different modulation ranges in amplitude in accordance with the following:

(i) Monochrome transmissions shall comply with synchronizing waveform specifications in Figure 7 of § 73.699.

(ii) Color transmissions shall comply with the synchronizing waveform specifications in Figure 6 of § 73.699.

(iii) All stations operating on Channels 2 through 14 and those stations operating on Channels 15 through 69 licensed for a peak visual transmitter output power greater than one kW shall comply with the picture transmission amplitude characteristics shown in Figure 5 of § 73.699.

(iv) Stations operating on Channels 15 through 69 licensed for a peak visual transmitter output power of one kW or less shall comply with the picture transmission amplitude characteristic shown in Figure 5 or 5a of § 73.699.

(10) A decrease in initial light intensity shall cause an increase in radiated power (negative transmission).

(11) The reference black level shall be represented by a definite carrier level, independent of light and shade in the picture.

(12) The blanking level shall be transmitted at 75 ± 2.5 percent of the peak carrier level.

(13) The reference white level of the luminance signal shall be 12.5 ± 2.5 percent of the peak carrier level.

(14) It shall be standard to employ horizontal polarization. However, circular or elliptical polarization may be employed if desired, in which case clockwise (right hand) rotation, as defined in the IEEE Standard Definition 42A65-3E2, and transmission of the horizontal and vertical components in time and space quadrature shall be used. For either omnidirectional or directional antennas the licensed effective radiated power of the vertically polarized component may not exceed the licensed effective radiated power of the horizontally polarized component. For directional antennas, the

maximum effective radiated power of the vertically polarized component shall not exceed the maximum effective radiated power of the horizontally polarized component in any specified horizontal or vertical direction.

(15) The effective radiated power of the aural transmitter must not exceed 22% of the peak radiated power of the visual transmitter.

(16) The peak-to-peak variation of transmitter output within one frame of video signal due to all causes, including hum, noise, and low-frequency response, measured at both scanning synchronizing peak and blanking level, shall not exceed 5 percent of the average scanning synchronizing peak signal amplitude. This provision is subject to change but is considered the best practice under the present state of the art. It will not be enforced pending a further determination thereof.

(17) The reference black level shall be separated from the blanking level by the setup interval, which shall be 7.5 ± 2.5 percent of the video range from blanking level to the reference white level.

(18) For monochrome transmission, the transmitter output shall vary in substantially inverse logarithmic relation to the brightness of the subject. No tolerances are set at this time. This provision is subject to change but is considered the best practice under the present state of the art. It will not be enforced pending a further determination thereof.

(19) The color picture signal shall correspond to a luminance component transmitted as amplitude modulation of the picture carrier and a simultaneous pair of chrominance components transmitted as the amplitude modulation sidebands of a pair of suppressed subcarriers in quadrature.

(20) Equation of complete color signal.

(i) The color picture signal has the following composition:

$$E_M = E_V' + [E_Q' \sin(\omega t + 33^\circ) + E_I' \cos(\omega t + 33^\circ)]$$

Where:

$$E_Q' = 0.41(E_B' - E_V') + 0.48(E_R' - E_V')$$

$$E_I' = -0.27(E_B' - E_V') + 0.74(E_R' - E_V')$$

$$E_V' = 0.30E_B' + 0.59E_G' + 0. -1E_B'$$

For color-difference frequencies below 500 kHz (see (iii) below), the signal can be represented by:

$$E_M = E_Y' + [(1/1.14)[(1/1.78)(E_B' - E_Y')] \sin \omega t + (E_R' - E_Y') \cos \omega t]$$

(ii) The symbols in paragraph (a)(20)(i) of this section have the following significance:

E_M is the total video voltage, corresponding to the scanning of a particular picture element, applied to the modulator of the picture transmitter.

E_Y' is the gamma-corrected voltage of the monochrome (black-and-white) portion of the color picture signal, corresponding to the given picture element.

NOTE: Forming of the high frequency portion of the monochrome signal in a different manner is permissible and may in fact be desirable in order to improve the sharpness on saturated colors.

E_Q' and E_I' are the amplitudes of two orthogonal components of the chrominance signal corresponding respectively to narrow-band and wide-band axes.

E_R' , E_G' , and E_B' are the gamma-corrected voltages corresponding to red, green, and blue signals during the scanning of the given picture element.

ω is the angular frequency and is 2 times the frequency of the chrominance subcarrier.

The portion of each expression between brackets in (i) represents the chrominance subcarrier signal which carries the chrominance information.

The phase reference in the E_M equation in (i) is the phase of the burst +180°, as shown in Figure 8 of § 73.699. The burst corresponds to amplitude modulation of a continuous sine wave.

(iii) The equivalent bandwidth assigned prior to modulation to the color difference signals E_Q' and E_I' are as follows:

- Q-channel bandwidth:
 - At 400 kHz less than 2 dB down.
 - At 500 kHz less than 6 dB down.
 - At 600 kHz at least 6 dB down.
- I-channel bandwidth:
 - At 1.3 MHz less than 2 dB down.
 - At 3.6 MHz at least 20 dB down.

(iv) The gamma corrected voltages E_R' , E_G' , and E_B' are suitable for a color picture tube having primary colors with the following chromaticities in the CIE system of specification:

	x	y
Red (R).....	0.67	0.33
Green (G).....	0.21	0.71
Blue (B).....	0.14	0.08

and having a transfer gradient (gamma exponent) of 2.2 associated with each primary color. The voltages E_R' , E_G' , and E_B' may be respectively of the form E_R' / γ , E_G' / γ , and E_B' / γ although other forms may be used with advances in the state of the art.

NOTE: At the present state of the art it is considered inadvisable to set a tolerance on the value of gamma and correspondingly this portion of the specification will not be enforced.

(v) The radiated chrominance subcarrier shall vanish on the reference white of the scene.

NOTE: The numerical values of the signal specification assume that this condition will be reproduced as CIE Illuminant C ($x=0.310$, $y=0.316$).

(vi) E_Y' , E_Q' , E_I' , and the components of these signals shall match each other in time to 0.05 μsecs.

(vii) The angles of the subcarrier measured with respect to the burst phase, when reproducing saturated primaries and their complements at 75 percent of full amplitude, shall be within ±10° and their amplitudes shall be within ±20 percent of the values specified above. The ratios of the measured amplitudes of the subcarrier to the luminance signal for the same saturated primaries and their complements shall fall between the limits of 0.8 and 1.2 of the values specified for their ratios. Closer tolerances may prove to be practicable and desirable with advance in the art.

(21) The interval beginning with line 17 and continuing through line 20 of the vertical blanking interval of each field may be used for the transmission of test signals, cue and control signals, and identification signals, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth below. Test signals may include signals designed to check the performance of the overall transmission system or its individual components. Cue and control signals shall be related to the operation of the TV broadcast station. Identification signals may be transmitted to identify the broadcast material or its source, and the date and time of its origination. Figures 6 and 7 of § 73.699 identify the numbered lines referred to in this paragraph.

(i) Modulation of the television transmitter by such signals shall be confined to the area between the reference white level and the blanking level, except where test signals include chrominance subcarrier frequencies, in which case positive excursions of chrominance components may exceed reference white, and negative excursions may extend into the synchronizing area. In no case may the modulation excursions produced by test signals extend beyond peak-of-sync, or to zero carrier level.

(ii) The use of such signals shall not result in significant degradation of the program transmission of the television broadcast station, nor produce emission outside of the frequency band occupied for normal program transmissions.

(iii) Such signals may not be transmitted during that portion of each line devoted to horizontal blanking.

(iv) Regardless of other provisions of this paragraph, line 19, in each field, may be used only for the transmission of the reference signal described in Figure 16 of § 73.699.

(22)(i) All of Line 21, Field 1 and the first half of Line 21, Field 2 may be used for the transmission of a program related data signal which, when decoded, provides a visual depiction of information simultaneously being presented on the aural channel. Such data signal shall conform to the format described in Figure 17a of § 73.699 and may be transmitted during all periods of regular operation.

(A) A reference pulse for a decoder associated adaptive multipath equalizer filter may replace the data signal every eighth frame. The reference pulse shall conform to the format described in Figure 17b of § 73.699.

(B) A decoder test signal consisting of data representing a repeated series of alphanumeric characters may be transmitted at times when no program related data is being transmitted.

(C) A framing code to be used by the data decoder may be transmitted during the first half of Line 21, Field 2 when data, reference pulse and test signals are present. See Figure 17c of § 73.699 for a description of the format for the framing code.

(D) The data signal shall be coded using a non-return-to-zero (NRZ) format and shall employ standard ASCII 7 bit plus parity character codes.

(ii) At times when Line 21 is not being used to transmit a program related data signal, data signals which are not program related may be transmitted, *Provided:* the same data format is used and the information to be displayed is of a broadcast nature.

(iii) The use of Line 21 for transmission of other data signals conforming to other formats may be used subject to prior authorization by the Commission.

(iv) The data signal shall cause no significant degradation to any portion of the visual signal nor produce emissions outside the authorized television channel.

(v) Transmission of visual emergency messages pursuant to § 73.1250 shall take precedence and shall be cause for interrupting transmission of data signals permitted under this paragraph.

(23) Specific scanning lines in the vertical blanking interval may be used for the purpose of transmitting telecommunications signals in accordance with § 73.646, subject to certain conditions:

(i) Telecommunications may be transmitted on Lines 10-18 and 20, all of Field 2 and Field 1. Modulation level shall not exceed 70 IRE on lines 10, 11, and 12; and, 80 IRE on lines 13-18 and 20.

(ii) No observable degradation may be caused to any portion of the visual or aural signals.

(iii) Telecommunications signals must not produce emissions outside the authorized television channel bandwidth. Digital data pulses must be shaped to limit spectral energy to the nominal video baseband.

(iv) Transmission of emergency visual messages pursuant to § 73.1250 must take precedence over, and shall be cause for interrupting, a service such as teletext that provides a visual depiction of information simultaneously transmitted on the aural channel.

(v) A reference pulse for a decoder associated adaptive equalizer filter de-

signed to improve the decoding of telecommunications signals may be inserted on any portion of the vertical blanking interval authorized for data service, in accordance with the signal levels set forth in paragraph (a)(23)(i) of this section.

(vi) All lines authorized for telecommunications transmissions may be used for other purposes upon prior approval by the Commission.

(b) *Subscription TV technical systems.* The FCC may specify, as part of the advance approval of the technical system for transmitting encoded subscription programming, deviations from the power determination procedures, operating power levels, aural or video baseband signals, modulation levels or other characteristics of the transmitted signal as otherwise specified in this Subpart. Any decision to approve such operating deviations shall be solely at the discretion of the FCC.

(c) TV multiplex subcarrier/stereophonic aural transmission standards.

(1) The modulating signal for the main channel shall consist of the sum of the stereophonic (biphonic, quadrasonic, etc.) input signals.

(2) The instantaneous frequency of the baseband stereophonic subcarrier must at all times be within the range 15 kHz to 120 kHz. Either amplitude or frequency modulation of the stereophonic subcarrier may be used.

(3) One or more pilot subcarriers between 16 kHz and 120 kHz may be used to switch a TV receiver between

the stereophonic and monophonic reception modes or to activate a stereophonic audio indicator light, and one or more subcarriers between 15 kHz and 120 kHz may be used for any other authorized purpose; except that stations employing the BTSC system of stereophonic sound transmission and audio processing may transmit a pilot subcarrier at 15,734 Hz, ± 2 Hz. Other methods of multiplex subcarrier or stereophonic aural transmission systems must limit energy at 15,734 Hz, ± 20 Hz, to no more than ± 0.125 kHz aural carrier deviation.

(4) Aural baseband information above 120 kHz must be attenuated 40 dB referenced to 25 kHz main channel deviation of the aural carrier.

(5) For required transmitter performance, all of the requirements of § 73.687(b) shall apply to the main channel, with the transmitter in the multiplex subcarrier or stereophonic aural mode.

(6) For electrical performance standards of the transmitter, the requirements of § 73.687(b) apply to the main channel.

(7) Multiplex subcarrier or stereophonic aural transmission systems must be capable of producing and must not exceed ± 25 kHz main channel deviation of the aural carrier.

(8) The arithmetic sum of non-multiplex baseband signals between 15 kHz and 120 kHz must not exceed ± 50 kHz deviation of the aural carrier.

(9) Total modulation of the aural carrier must not exceed ± 75 kHz.

Schedule I

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
10	X	X	X	X	X	50 IRE	←————→ 70 IRE		
11	X	X	X	X	X	50 IRE	←————→ 70 IRE		
12	X	X	X	X	X	50 IRE	←————→ 70 IRE		
13	X	X	X	X	X	70 IRE	80 IRE	80 IRE	80 IRE
14	40 IRE	←————→				70 IRE	80 IRE	80 IRE	80 IRE
15	80 IRE	←————→							
16	80 IRE	←————→							
17	80 IRE	*/**	←————→						
18	80 IRE	*/**	←————→						
19	***								
20	80 IRE **	←————→							

- * Also authorized for Vertical Interval Test Signals (VITS) that are used with remote controlled transmitters.
- ** Also authorized for SID signals (Source Identification signals).
- *** Presently reserved to the Vertical Interval Reference (VIR) signal.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))
 [28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963]

EDITORIAL NOTE: FOR FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 73.682, see the List of CFR Sections Affected appearing in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 73.683 Field strength contours.

(a) In the authorization of TV stations, two field strength contours are considered. These are specified as Grade A and Grade B and indicate the approximate extent of coverage over average terrain in the absence of interference from other television stations. Under actual conditions, the true coverage may vary greatly from these estimates because the terrain over any specific path is expected to be different from the average terrain on which the field strength charts were based. The required field strength, *F* (50,50), in dB above one micro-volt per meter (dBu) for the Grade A and Grade B contours are as follows:

	Grade A (dBu)	Grade B (dBu)
Channels 2-6.....	68	47
Channels 7-13.....	71	56
Channels 14-69.....	74	64

(b) It should be realized that the *F* (50,50) curves when used for Channels 14-69 are not based on measured data at distances beyond about 48.3 kilometers (30 miles). Theory would indicate that the field strengths for Channels 14-69 should decrease more rapidly with distance beyond the horizon than for Channels 2-6, and modification of the curves for Channels 14-69 may be expected as a result of measurements to be made at a later date. For these reasons, the curves should be used with appreciation of their limitations in estimating levels of field strength. Further, the actual extent of service will usually be less than indicated by these estimates due to interference from other stations. Because of these factors, the predicted field strength contours give no assurance of service to any specific percentage of receiver locations within the distances indicated. In licensing proceedings these variations will not be considered.

(c) The field strength contours will be considered for the following purposes only:

(1) In the estimation of coverage resulting from the selection of a particular transmitter site by an applicant for a TV station.

(2) In connection with problems of coverage arising out of application of § 73.3555.

(3) In determining compliance with § 73.685(a) concerning the minimum field strength to be provided over the principal community to be served.

[44 FR 36039, June 20, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 35990, Aug. 18, 1982; 50 FR 23699, June 5, 1985; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.684 Prediction of coverage.

(a) All predictions of coverage made pursuant to this section shall be made without regard to interference and shall be made only on the basis of estimated field strengths. The peak power of the visual signal is used in making predictions of coverage.

(b) Predictions of coverage shall be made only for the same purposes as relate to the use of field strength contours as specified in § 73.683(c).

(c) In predicting the distance to the field strength contours, the *F* (50,50) field strength charts (Figures 9 and 10 of § 73.699) shall be used. If the 50% field strength is defined as that value exceeded for 50% of the time, these *F* (50,50) charts give the estimated 50% field strengths exceeded at 50% of the locations in dB above 1 uV/m. The charts are based on an effective power of 1 kW radiated from a half-wave dipole in free space, which produces an unattenuated field strength at 1.61 kilometers (1 mile) of about 103 dB above 1 uV/m. To use the charts to predict the distance to a given contour, the following procedure is used: Convert the effective radiated power in kilowatts for the appropriate azimuth into decibel value referenced to 1 kW (dBu). If necessary, convert the selected contour to the decibel value (dBu) above 1 microvolt per meter (1 uV/m). Subtract the power value in dBk from the contour value in dBu. Note that for power less than 1 kW, the difference value will be greater than the contour value because the

power in dBk is negative. Locate the difference value obtained on the vertical scale at the left edge of the chart. Follow the horizontal line for that value into the chart to the point of intersection with the vertical line above the height of the antenna above average terrain for the appropriate azimuth located on the scale at the bottom of the chart. If the point of intersection does not fall exactly on a distance curve, interpolate between the distance curves below and above the intersection point. The distance values for the curves are located along the right edge of the chart.

(1) In predicting the distance to the Grade A and Grade B field strength contours, the effective radiated power to be used is that radiated at the vertical angle corresponding to the depression angle between the transmitting antenna center of radiation and the radio horizon as determined individually for each azimuthal direction concerned. The depression angle is based on the difference in elevation of the antenna center of radiation above the average terrain and the radio horizon, assuming a smooth spherical earth with a radius of 8,495.5 kilometers (5,280 miles) and shall be determined by the following equation:

$$A = 0.0277\sqrt{H}$$

Where:

A is the depression angle in degrees.

H is the height in meters of the transmitting antenna radiation center above average terrain of the 3.2-16.1 kilometers (2-10 miles) sector of the pertinent radial.

This formula is empirically derived for the limited purpose specified here. Its use for any other purpose may be inappropriate.

(2) In case where the relative field strength at the depression angle determined by the above formula is 90% or more of the maximum field strength developed in the vertical plane containing the pertaining radial, the maximum radiation shall be used.

(3) In predicting field strengths for other than the Grade A and Grade B contours, the effective radiated power to be used is to be based on the appropriate antenna vertical plane radiation pattern for the azimuthal direction concerned.

(4) Applicants for new TV stations or changes in the facilities of existing TV stations must submit to the FCC a showing as to the location of their stations' or proposed stations' predicted Grade A and Grade B contours, determined in accordance with § 73.684. This showing is to include maps showing these contours, except where applicants have previously submitted material to the FCC containing such information and it is found upon careful examination that the contour locations indicated therein would not change, on any radial, when the locations are determined under this Section. In the latter cases, a statement by a qualified engineer to this effect will satisfy this requirement and no contour maps need be submitted.

(d) The antenna height to be used with these charts is the height of the radiation center of the antenna above the average terrain along the radial in question. In determining the average elevation of the terrain, the elevations between 3.2-16.1 kilometers (2-10 miles) from the antenna site are employed. Profile graphs shall be drawn for 8 radials beginning at the antenna site and extending 16.1 kilometers (10 miles) therefrom. The radials should be drawn for each 45 degrees of azimuth starting with the True North. At least one radial must include the principal community to be served even though such community may be more than 16.1 kilometers (10 miles) from the antenna site. However, in the event none of the evenly spaced radials include the principal community to be served and one or more such radials are drawn in addition to the 8 evenly spaced radials, such additional radials shall not be employed in computing the antenna height above average terrain. Where the 3.2-16.1 kilometers (2-10 mile) portion of a radial extends in whole or in part over large bodies of water as specified in paragraph (e) of this section or extends over foreign territory but the Grade B strength contour encompasses land area within the United States beyond the 16.1 kilometers (10 mile) portion of the radial, the entire 3.2-16.1 kilometers (2-10 mile) portion of the radial shall be included in the computation of antenna height above aver-

age terrain. However, where the Grade B contour does not so encompass United States land area and (1) the entire 3.2-16.1 kilometers (2-10 mile) portion of the radial extends over large bodies of water of foreign territory, such radial shall be completely omitted from the computation of antenna height above average terrain, and (2) where a part of the 3.2-16.1 kilometers (2-10 mile) portion of a radial extends over large bodies of water or over foreign territory, only that part of the radial extending from the 3.2 kilometer (2 mile) sector to the outermost portion of land area within the United States covered by the radial shall be employed in the computation of antenna height above average terrain. The profile graph for each radial should be plotted by contour intervals of from 12.2-30.5 meters (40-100 feet) and, where the data permits, at least 50 points of elevation (generally uniformly spaced) should be used for each radial. In instances of very rugged terrain where the use of contour intervals of 30.5 meters (100 feet) would result in several points in a short distance, 61.0-122.0 meter (200-400 foot) contour intervals may be used for such distances. On the other hand, where the terrain is uniform or gently sloping the smallest contour interval indicated on the topographic map (see paragraph (g) of this section) should be used, although only relatively few points may be available. The profile graphs should indicate the topography accurately for each radial, and the graphs should be plotted with the distance in kilometers as the abscissa and the elevation in meters above mean sea level as the ordinate. The profile graphs should indicate the source of the topographical data employed. The graph should also show the elevation of the center of the radiating system. The graph may be plotted either on rectangular coordinate paper or on special paper which shows the curvature of the earth. It is not necessary to take the curvature of the earth into consideration in this procedure, as this factor is taken care of in the charts showing signal strengths. The average elevation of the 12.9 kilometer (8 miles) distance between 3.2-16.1 kilometers (2-10 miles) from the

antenna site should then be determined from the profile graph for each radial. This may be obtained by averaging a large number of equally spaced points, by using a planimeter, or by obtaining the median elevation (that exceeded for 50% of the distance) in sectors and averaging those values.

NOTE: The Commission will, upon a proper showing by an existing station that the application of this rule will result in an unreasonable power reduction in relation to other stations in close proximity, consider requests for adjustment in power on the basis of a common average terrain figure for the stations in question as determined by the FCC.

(e) In instance where it is desired to determine the area in square kilometers within the Grade A and Grade B field strength contours, the area may be determined from the coverage map by planimeter or other approximate means; in computing such areas, excluded (1) areas beyond the borders of the United States, and (2) large bodies of water, such as ocean areas, gulfs, sounds, bays, large lakes, etc., but not rivers.

(f) In cases where terrain in one or more directions from the antenna site departs widely from the average elevation of the 3.2 to 16.1 kilometers (2 to 10 mile) sector, the prediction method may indicate contour distances that are different from what may be expected in practice. For example, a mountain ridge may indicate the practical limit of service although the prediction method may indicate otherwise. In such case the prediction method should be followed, but a supplemental showing may be made concerning the contour distances as determined by other means. Such supplemental showing should describe the procedure employed and should include sample calculations. Maps of predicted coverage should include both the coverage as predicted by the regular method and as predicted by a supplemental method. When measurements of area are required, these should include the area obtained by the regular predicted method and the area obtained by the supplemental method. In directions where the terrain is such that negative antenna

heights or heights below 30.5 meters (100 feet) for the 3.2 to 16.1 kilometers (2 to 10 mile) sector are obtained, an assumed height of 30.5 meters (100 feet) shall be used for the prediction of coverage. However, where the actual contour distances are critical factors, a supplemental showing of expected coverage must be included together with a description of the method employed in predicting such coverage. In special cases, the Commission may require additional information as to terrain and coverage.

(g) In the preparation of the profile graph previously described, and in determining the location and height above sea level of the antenna site, the elevation or contour intervals shall be taken from the United States Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Maps, United States Army Corps of Engineers' maps or Tennessee Valley Authority maps, whichever is the latest, for all areas for which such maps are available. If such maps are not published for the area in question, the next best topographic information should be used. Topographic data may sometimes be obtained from State and Municipal agencies. Data from Sectional Aeronautical Charts (including bench marks) or railroad depot elevations and highway elevations from road maps may be used where no better information is available. In cases where limited topographic data is available, use may be made of an altimeter in a car driven along roads extending generally radially from the transmitter site. Ordinarily the Commission will not require the submission of topographical maps for areas beyond 24.1 kilometers (15 miles) from the antenna site, but the maps must include the principal community to be served. If it appears necessary, additional data may be requested. United States Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Maps may be obtained from the United States Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, Washington, DC 20240. Sectional Aeronautical Charts are available from the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20235. In lieu of maps, the average terrain elevation may be computer generated, except in

the cases of dispute, using elevations from a 30 second point or better topographic data file. The file must be identified and the data processed for intermediate points along each radial using linear interpolation techniques. The height above mean sea level of the antenna site must be obtained manually using appropriate topographic maps.

(h) The effect of terrain roughness on the predicted field strength of a signal at points distant from a television broadcast station is assumed to depend on the magnitude of a terrain roughness factor (Δh) which, for a specific propagation path, is determined by the characteristics of a segment of the terrain profile for that path 40.2 kilometers (25 miles) in length, located between 9.7 and 49.9 kilometers (6 and 31 miles) from the transmitter. The terrain roughness factor has a value equal to the difference, in meters, between elevations exceeded by all points on the profile for 10 percent and 90 percent, respectively, of the length of the profile segment (see § 73.699, Fig. 10d).

(i) If the lowest field strength value of interest is initially predicted to occur over a particular propagation path at a distance which is less than 49.9 kilometers (31 miles) from the transmitter, the terrain profile segment used in the determination of the terrain roughness factor over that path shall be that included between points 9.7 kilometers (6 miles) from the transmitter and such lesser distance. No terrain roughness correction need be applied when all field strength values of interest are predicted to occur 9.7 kilometers (6 miles) or less from the transmitter.

(j) Profile segments prepared for terrain roughness factor determinations should be plotted in rectangular coordinates, with no less than 50 points evenly spaced within the segment, using data obtained from topographic maps, if available, with contour intervals of 15.2 meters (50 feet), or less.

(k) The field strength charts (§ 73.699, Figs. 9-10c) were developed assuming a terrain roughness factor of 50 meters, which is considered to be representative of average terrain in the United States. Where the rough-

ness factor for a particular propagation path is found to depart appreciably from this value, a terrain roughness correction (ΔF) should be applied to field strength values along this path as predicted with the use of these charts. The magnitude and sign of this correction, for any value of Δh , may be determined from a chart included in § 73.699 as Figure 10e, with linear interpolation as necessary, for the frequency of the UHF signal under consideration.

(1) Alternatively, the terrain roughness correction may be computed using the following formula:

$$\Delta F = C - 0.03(\Delta h)(1 + f/300)$$

Where:

- ΔF =terrain roughness correction in dB
- C =a constant having a specific value for use with each set of field strength charts:
 - 1.9 for TV Channels 2-6
 - 2.5 for TV Channels 7-13
 - 4.8 for TV Channels 14-69

Δh =terrain roughness factor in meters
 f =frequency of signal in megahertz (MHz)

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 13, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 27683, July 1, 1975; 44 FR 36039, June 20, 1979; 48 FR 41423, Sept. 15, 1983; 48 FR 44807, Sept. 30, 1983; 49 FR 48937, Dec. 17, 1984; 50 FR 23599, June 5, 1985; 51 FR 26251, July 22, 1986; 52 FR 36879, Oct. 1, 1987]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 42 FR 25736, May 19, 1977, the effective date of § 73.684 (h) through (l) was stayed indefinitely.

§ 73.685 Transmitter location and antenna system.

(a) The transmitter location shall be chosen so that, on the basis of the effective radiated power and antenna height above average terrain employed, the following minimum field strength in dB above one uV/m will be provided over the entire principal community to be served:

Channels 2-6	Channels 7-13	Channels 14-69
74 dBu	77 dBu	80 dBu

(b) Location of the antenna at a point of high elevation is necessary to reduce to a minimum the shadow effect on propagation due to hills and buildings which may reduce materially the strength of the station's signals. In general, the transmitting antenna of a

station should be located at the most central point at the highest elevation available. To provide the best degree of service to an area, it is usually preferable to use a high antenna rather than a low antenna with increased transmitter power. The location should be so chosen that line-of-sight can be obtained from the antenna over the principal community to be served; in no event should there be a major obstruction in this path. The antenna must be constructed so that it is as clear as possible of surrounding buildings or objects that would cause shadow problems. It is recognized that topography, shape of the desired service area, and population distribution may make the choice of a transmitter location difficult. In such cases, consideration may be given to the use of a directional antenna system, although it is generally preferable to choose a site where a nondirectional antenna may be employed.

(c) In cases of questionable antenna locations it is desirable to conduct propagation tests to indicate the field strength expected in the principal community to be served and in other areas, particularly where severe shadow problems may be expected. In considering applications proposing the use of such locations, the Commission may require site tests to be made. Such tests should be made in accordance with the measurement procedure in § 73.686, and full data thereon must be supplied to the Commission. Test transmitters should employ an antenna having a height as close as possible to the proposed antenna height, using a balloon or other support if necessary and feasible. Information concerning the authorization of site tests may be obtained from the Commission upon request.

(d) Present information is not sufficiently complete to establish "blanket areas" of television broadcast stations. A "blanket area" is that area adjacent to a transmitter in which the reception of other stations is subject to interference due to the strong signal from this station. The authorization of station construction in areas where blanketing is found to be excessive will be on the basis that the applicant will assume full responsibility for the ad-

justment of reasonable complaints arising from excessively strong signals of the applicant's station or take other corrective action.

(e) An antenna designed or altered to produce a noncircular radiation pattern in the horizontal plane is considered to be a directional antenna. Antennas purposely installed in such a manner as to result in the mechanical beam tilting of the major vertical radiation lobe are included in this category. Directional antennas may be employed for the purpose of improving service upon an appropriate showing of need. Stations operating on Channels 2-13 will not be permitted to employ a directional antenna having a ratio of maximum to minimum radiation in the horizontal plane in excess of 10 dB. Stations operating on Channels 14-69 with transmitters delivering a peak visual power output of more than 1 kW may employ directive transmitting antennas with a maximum to minimum radiation in the horizontal plane of not more than 15 dB. Stations operating on Channels 14-69 and employing transmitters delivering a peak visual power output of 1 kW or less are not limited as to the ratio of maximum to minimum radiation.

(f) Applications proposing the use of directional antenna systems must be accompanied by the following:

(1) Complete description of the proposed antenna system, including the manufacturer and model number of the proposed directional antenna.

(2) Relative field horizontal plane pattern (horizontal polarization only) of the proposed directional antenna. A value of 1.0 should be used for the maximum radiation. The plot of the pattern should be oriented so that 0° corresponds to true North. Where mechanical beam tilt is intended, the amount of tilt in degrees of the antenna vertical axis and the orientation of the downward tilt with respect to true North must be specified, and the horizontal plane pattern must reflect the use of mechanical beam tilt.

(3) A tabulation of the relative field pattern required in paragraph (b)(2), of this section. The tabulation should use the same zero degree reference as the plotted pattern, and be tabulated

at least every 10°. In addition, tabulated values of all maxima and minima, with their corresponding azimuths, should be submitted.

(4) Horizontal and vertical plane radiation patterns showing the effective radiated power, in dBk, for each direction. Sufficient vertical plane patterns must be included to indicate clearly the radiation characteristics of the antenna above and below the horizontal plane. In cases where the angles at which the maximum vertical radiation varies with azimuth, a separate vertical radiation pattern must be provided for each pertinent radial direction.

(5) All horizontal plane patterns must be plotted to the largest scale possible on unglazed letter-size polar coordinate paper (main engraving approximately 7" x 10") using only scale divisions and subdivisions of 1, 2, 2.5, or 5 times 10-nth. All vertical plane patterns must be plotted on unglazed letter-size rectangular coordinate paper. Values of field strength on any pattern less than 10% of the maximum field strength plotted on that pattern must be shown on an enlarged scale.

(6) The horizontal and vertical plane patterns that are required are the patterns for the complete directional antenna system. In the case of a composite antenna composed of two or more individual antennas, this means that the patterns for the composite antenna, not the patterns for each of the individual antennas, must be submitted.

(g) Applications proposing the use of television broadcast antennas within 61.0 meters (200 feet) of other television broadcast antennas operating on a channel within 20 percent in frequency of the proposed channel, or proposing the use of television broadcast antennas on Channels 5 or 6 within 61.0 meters (200 feet) of FM broadcast antennas, must include a showing as to the expected effect, if any, of such proximate operation.

(h) Where simultaneous use of antennas or antenna structures is proposed, the following provisions shall apply:

(1) In cases where it is proposed to use a tower of an AM broadcast station as a supporting structure for a television broadcast antenna, an ap-

appropriate application for changes in the radiating system of the AM broadcast station must be filed by the licensee thereof. A formal application (FCC Form 301, or FCC Form 340 for a noncommercial educational station) will be required if the proposal involves substantial change in the physical height or radiation characteristics of the AM broadcast antennas; otherwise an informal application will be acceptable. (In case of doubt, an informal application (letter) together with complete engineering data should be submitted.) An application may be required for other classes of stations when the tower is to be used in connection with a television station.

(2) When the proposed TV antenna is to be mounted on a tower in the vicinity of an AM station directional antenna system and it appears that the operation of the directional antenna system may be affected, an engineering study must be filed with the TV application concerning the effect of the TV antenna on the AM directional radiation pattern. Field measurements of the AM stations may be required prior to and following construction of the TV station antenna, and readjustments made as necessary.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 5693, Apr. 8, 1970; 40 FR 25461, June 16, 1975; 43 FR 53740, Nov. 17, 1978; 44 FR 22740, Apr. 17, 1979; 45 FR 26065, Apr. 17, 1980; 47 FR 35990, Aug. 18, 1982; 48 FR 21486, May 12, 1983; 50 FR 23701, June 5, 1985]

§ 73.686 Field strength measurements.

(a) Except as provided for in § 73.612, television broadcast stations shall not be protected from any type of interference or propagation effect. Persons desiring to submit testimony, evidence or data to the Commission for the purpose of showing that the technical standards contained in this subpart do not properly reflect the levels of any given type of interference or propagation effect may do so only in appropriate rulemaking proceedings concerning the amendment of such technical standards. Persons making field strength measurements for formal submission to the Commission

in rulemaking proceedings, or making such measurements upon the request of the Commission, shall follow the procedure for making and reporting such measurements outlined in paragraph (b) of this section. In instances where a showing of the measured level of a signal prevailing over a specific community is appropriate, the procedure for making and reporting field strength measurements for this purpose is set forth in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Collection of field strength data for propagation analysis.

(1) Preparation for measurements.

(i) On large scale topographic maps, eight or more radials are drawn from the transmitter location to the maximum distance at which measurements are to be made, with the angles included between adjacent radials of approximately equal size. Radials should be oriented so as to traverse representative types of terrain. The specific number of radials and their orientation should be such as to accomplish this objective.

(ii) At a point exactly 16.1 kilometers (10 miles) from the transmitter, each radial is marked, and at greater distances at successive 3.2 kilometer (2 mile) intervals. Where measurements are to be conducted at UHF, or over extremely rugged terrain, shorter intervals may be employed, but all such intervals shall be of equal length. Accessible roads intersecting each radial as nearly as possible at each 3.2 kilometer (2 mile) marker are selected. These intersections are the points on the radial at which measurements are to be made, and are referred to subsequently as measuring locations. The elevation of each measuring location should approach the elevation at the corresponding 3.2 kilometer (2 mile) marker as nearly as possible.

(2) *Measurement procedure.* The field strength of the visual carrier shall be measured with a voltmeter capable of indicating accurately the peak amplitude of the synchronizing signal. All measurements shall be made utilizing a receiving antenna designed for reception of the horizontally polarized signal component, elevated 9.1 meters (30 feet) above the roadbed. At each measuring location, the

following procedure shall be employed.

(i) The instrument calibration is checked.

(ii) The antenna is elevated to a height of 30 feet.

(iii) The receiving antenna is rotated to determine if the strongest signal is arriving from the direction of the transmitter.

(iv) The antenna is oriented so that the sector of its response pattern over which maximum gain is realized is in the direction of the transmitter.

(v) A mobile run of at least 30.5 meters (100 feet) is made, which is centered on the intersection of the radial and the road, and the measured field strength is continuously recorded on a chart recorder over the length of the run.

(vi) The actual measuring location is marked exactly on the topographic map, and a written record, keyed to the specific location, is made of all factors which may affect the recorded field, such as topography, height and types of vegetation, buildings, obstacles, weather, and other local features.

(vii) If, during the test conducted as described in paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section, the strongest signal is found to come from a direction other than from the transmitter, after the mobile run prescribed in paragraph (b)(2)(v) of this section is concluded, additional measurements shall be made in a "cluster" of at least five fixed points. At each such point, the field strengths with the antenna oriented toward the transmitter, and with the antenna oriented so as to receive the strongest field, are measured and recorded. Generally, all points should be within 61.0 meters (200 feet) of the center point of the mobile run.

(viii) If overhead obstacles preclude a mobile run of at least 30.5 meters (100 feet), a "cluster" of five spot measurements may be made in lieu of this run. The first measurement in the cluster is identified. Generally, the locations for other measurements shall be within 61.0 meters (200 feet) of the location of the first.

(3) *Method of reporting measurements.* A report of measurements to the Commission shall be submitted in affidavit form, in triplicate, and

should contain the following information:

(i) Tables of field strength measurements, which, for each measuring location, set forth the following data:

(A) Distance from the transmitting antenna.

(B) Ground elevation at measuring location.

(C) Date, time of day, and weather.

(D) Median field in dBu for 0 dBk, for mobile run or for cluster, as well as maximum and minimum measured field strengths.

(E) Notes describing each measuring location.

(ii) U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps, on which is shown the exact location at which each measurement was made. The original plots shall be made on maps of the largest available scale. Copies may be reduced in size for convenient submission to the Commission, but not to the extent that important detail is lost. The original maps shall be made available, if requested. If a large number of maps is involved, an index map should be submitted.

(iii) All information necessary to determine the pertinent characteristics of the transmitting installation, including frequency, geographical coordinates of antenna site, rated and actual power output of transmitter, measured transmission line loss, antenna power gain, height of antenna above ground, above mean sea level, and above average terrain. The effective radiated power should be computed, and horizontal and vertical plane patterns of the transmitting antenna should be submitted.

(iv) A list of calibrated equipment used in the field strength survey, which, for each instrument, specifies its manufacturer, type, serial number and rated accuracy, and the date of its most recent calibration by the manufacturer, or by a laboratory. Complete details of any instrument not of standard manufacture shall be submitted.

(v) A detailed description of the calibration of the measuring equipment, including field strength meters, measuring antenna, and connecting cable.

(vi) Terrain profiles in each direction in which measurements were made, drawn on curved earth paper

for equivalent $4/3$ earth radius, of the largest available scale.

(c) Collection of field strength data to determine television service in specific communities.

(1) *Preparation for measurement.* (i) The population (P) of the community, and its suburbs, if any, is determined by reference to an appropriate source, e.g., the 1970 U.S. Census tables of population of cities and urbanized areas.

(ii) The number of locations at which measurements are to be made shall be at least 15, and shall be approximately equal to $0.1 (P)^{1/2}$, if this product is a number greater than 15.

(iii) A rectangular grid, of such size and shape as to encompass the boundaries of the community is drawn on an accurate map of the community. The number of line intersections on the grid included within the boundaries of the community shall be at least equal to the required number of measuring locations. The position of each intersection on the community map determines the location at which a measurement shall be made.

(2) *Measurement procedure.* The field strength of the visual carrier shall be measured, with a voltmeter capable of indicating accurately the peak amplitude of the synchronizing signal. All measurements shall be made utilizing a receiving antenna designed for reception of the horizontally polarized signal component, elevated 9.1 meter (30 feet) above street level.

(i) Each measuring location shall be chosen as close as feasible to a point indicated on the map, as previously prepared, and at as nearly the same elevation as that point as possible.

(ii) At each measuring location, after equipment calibration and elevation of the antenna, a check is made to determine whether the strongest signal arrives from a direction other than from the transmitter.

(iii) At 20 percent or more of the measuring locations, mobile runs, as described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section shall be made, with no less than three such mobile runs in any case. The points at which mobile measurements are made shall be well

separated. Spot measurements may be made at other measuring points.

(iv) Each actual measuring location is marked exactly on the map of the community, and suitably keyed. A written record shall be maintained, describing, for each location, factors which may affect the recorded field, such as the approximate time of measurement, weather, topography, overhead wiring, heights and types of vegetation, buildings and other structures. The orientation, with respect to the measuring location shall be indicated of objects of such shape and size as to be capable of causing shadows or reflections. If the strongest signal received was found to arrive from a direction other than that of the transmitter, this fact shall be recorded.

(3) *Method of reporting measurements.* A report of measurements to the Commission shall be submitted in affidavit form, in triplicate, and should contain the following information:

(i) A map of the community showing each actual measuring location, specifically identifying the points at which mobile runs were made.

(ii) A table keyed to the above map, showing the field strength at each measuring point, reduced to dBu for the actual effective radiated power of the station. Weather, date, and time of each measurement shall be indicated.

(iii) Notes describing each measuring location.

(iv) A topographic map of the largest available scale on which are marked the community and the transmitter site of the station whose signals have been measured, which includes all areas on or near the direct path of signal propagation.

(v) Computations of the mean and standard deviation of all measured field strengths, or a graph on which the distribution of measured field strength values is plotted.

(vi) A list of calibrated equipment used for the measurements, which for each instrument, specifies its manufacturer, type, serial number and rated accuracy, and the date of its most recent calibration by the manufacturer, or by a laboratory. Complete details of any instrument not of standard manufacture shall be submitted.

(vii) A detailed description of the procedure employed in the calibration of the measuring equipment, including field strength meters measuring antenna, and connecting cable.

[40 FR 27683, July 1, 1975, as amended at 50 FR 23701, June 5, 1985]

§ 73.687 Transmission system requirements.

(a) *Visual transmitter.* (1) The field strength or voltage of the lower sideband, as radiated or dissipated and measured as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, shall not be greater than -20 dB for a modulating frequency of 1.25 MHz or greater and in addition, for color, shall not be greater than -42 dB for a modulating frequency of 3.579545 MHz (the color subcarrier frequency). For both monochrome and color, the field strength or voltage of the upper sideband as radiated or dissipated and measured as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section shall not be greater than -20 dB for a modulating frequency of 4.75 MHz or greater. For stations operating on Channels 15-69 and employing a transmitter delivering maximum peak visual power output of 1 kW or less, the field strength or voltage of the upper and lower sidebands, as radiated or dissipated and measured as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, shall depart from the visual amplitude characteristic (Figure 5a of § 73.699) by no more than the following amounts:

- 2 dB at 0.5 MHz below visual carrier frequency;
- 2 dB at 0.5 MHz above visual carrier frequency;
- 2 dB at 1.25 MHz above visual carrier frequency;
- 3 dB at 2.0 MHz above visual carrier frequency;
- 6 dB at 3.0 MHz above visual carrier frequency;
- 12 dB at 3.5 MHz above visual carrier frequency;
- 8 dB at 3.58 MHz above visual carrier frequency (for color transmission only).

The field strength or voltage of the upper and lower sidebands, as radiated or dissipated and measured as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, shall not exceed a level of -20 dB for a modulating frequency of 4.75

MHz or greater. If interference to the reception of other stations is caused by out-of-channel lower sideband emission, the technical requirements applicable to stations operating on Channels 2-13 shall be met.

(2) The attenuation characteristics of a visual transmitter shall be measured by application of a modulating signal to the transmitter input terminals in place of the normal composite television video signal. The signal applied shall be a composite signal composed of a synchronizing signal to establish peak output voltage plus a variable frequency sine wave voltage occupying the interval between synchronizing pulses. (The "synchronizing signal" referred to in this section means either a standard synchronizing wave form or any pulse that will properly set the peak.) The axis of the sine wave in the composite signal observed in the output monitor shall be maintained at an amplitude 0.5 of the voltage at synchronizing peaks. The amplitude of the sine wave input shall be held at a constant value. This constant value should be such that at no modulating frequency does the maximum excursion of the sine wave, observed in the composite output signal monitor, exceed the value 0.75 of peak output voltage. The amplitude of the 200 kHz sideband shall be measured and designated zero dB as a basis for comparison. The modulation signal frequency shall then be varied over the desired range and the field strength or signal voltage of the corresponding sidebands measured. As an alternate method of measuring, in those cases in which the automatic d-c insertion can be replaced by manual control, the above characteristic may be taken by the use of a video sweep generator and without the use of pedestal synchronizing pulses. The d-c level shall be set for midcharacteristic operation.

(3) A sine wave, introduced at those terminals of the transmitter which are normally fed the composite color picture signal, shall produce a radiated signal having an envelope delay, relative to the average envelope delay between 0.05 and 0.20 MHz, of zero microseconds up to a frequency of 3.0 MHz; and then linearly decreasing to 4.18 MHz so as to be equal to -0.17

μ secs at 3.58 MHz. The tolerance on the envelope delay shall be ± 0.05 μ secs at 3.58 MHz. The tolerance shall increase linearly to ± 0.1 μ sec down to 2.1 MHz, and remain at ± 0.1 μ sec down to 0.2 MHz. (Tolerances for the interval of 0.0 to 0.2 MHz are not specified at the present time.) The tolerance shall also increase linearly to ± 0.1 μ sec at 4.18 MHz.

(4) The radio frequency signal, as radiated, shall have an envelope as would be produced by a modulating signal in conformity with § 73.682 and Figure 6 or 7 of § 73.699, as modified by vestigial sideband operation specified in Figure 5 of § 73.699. For stations operating on Channels 15-69 the radio frequency signal as radiated, shall have an envelope as would be produced by a modulating signal in conformity with § 73.682 and Figure 6 or 7 of § 73.699.

(5) The time interval between the leading edges of successive horizontal pulses shall vary less than one half of one percent of the average interval. However, for color transmissions, § 73.682(a) (5) and (6) shall be controlling.

(6) The rate of change of the frequency of recurrence of the leading edges of the horizontal synchronizing signals shall be not greater than 0.15 percent per second, the frequency to be determined by an averaging process carried out over a period of not less than 20, nor more than 100 lines, such lines not to include any portion of the blanking interval. However, for color transmissions, § 73.682(a) (5) and (6) shall be controlling.

(b) *Aural transmitter.* (1) Pre-emphasis shall be employed as closely as practicable in accordance with the impedance-frequency characteristic of a series inductance-resistance network having a time constant of 75 microseconds. (See upper curve of Figure 12 § 73.699.)

(2) If a limiting or compression amplifier is employed, precaution should be maintained in its connection in the circuit due to the use of pre-emphasis in the transmitting system.

(3) Aural modulation levels are specified in § 73.1570.

(c) *Requirements applicable to both visual and aural transmitters.* (1)

Automatic means shall be provided in the visual transmitter to maintain the carrier frequency within ± 1 kHz of the authorized frequency; automatic means shall be provided in the aural transmitter to maintain the carrier frequency 4.5 MHz above the actual visual carrier frequency within ± 1 kHz.

(2) The transmitters shall be equipped with suitable indicating instruments for the determination of operating power and with other instruments necessary for proper adjustment, operation, and maintenance of the equipment.

(3) Adequate provision shall be made for varying the output power of the transmitters to compensate for excessive variations in line voltage or for other factors affecting the output power.

(4) Adequate provisions shall be provided in all component parts to avoid overheating at the rated maximum output powers.

(d) *Construction.* In general, the transmitters shall be mounted either on racks and panels or in totally enclosed frames protected as required by the provisions of the National Electrical Code concerning transmitting equipment at radio and television stations, and as set forth below:

(1) Means shall be provided for making all tuning adjustments, requiring voltages in excess of 350 volts to be applied to the circuit, from the front of the panels with all access doors closed.

(2) Proper bleeder resistors or other automatic means shall be installed across all the capacitor banks to lower any voltage which may remain accessible with access door open to less than 350 volts within two seconds after the access door is opened.

(3) All plate supply and other high voltage equipment, including transformers, filters, rectifiers and motor generators, shall be protected so as to prevent injury to operating personnel.

(i) Commutator guards shall be provided on all high voltage rotating machinery. Coupling guards should be provided on motor generators.

(ii) Power equipment and control panels of the transmitters shall meet the above requirements (exposed 220-

volt A.C. switching equipment on the front of the power control panels is not recommended but is not prohibited).

(iii) Power equipment located at a television broadcast station not directly associated with the transmitters (not purchased as part of a set), such as power distribution panels, are not subject to the provisions of this subpart.

(4) The following provisions shall be applicable to metering equipment:

(i) All instruments having more than 1,000 volts potential to ground on the movement shall be protected by a cage or cover in addition to the regular case. (Some instruments are designed by the manufacturers to operate safely with voltages in excess of 1,000 volts on the movement. If it can be shown by the manufacturer's rating that the instrument will operate safely at the applied potential, additional protection is not necessary.)

(ii) In case the plate voltmeters are located on the low potential side of the multiplier resistors with the high potential terminal of the instruments at or less than 1,000 volts above ground, no protective case is required. However, it is good practice to protect voltmeters subject to more than 5,000 volts with suitable over-voltage protective devices across the instrument terminals in case the winding opens.

(iii) Transmission line meters and any other radio frequency instrument which may be necessary for the operator to read shall be so installed as to be read easily and accurately without the operator having to risk contact with circuits carrying high potential radio frequency energy.

(e) *Wiring and shielding.* (1) The transmitter panels or units shall be wired in accordance with standard practice, such as insulated leads properly cabled and supported, coaxial cables, or rigid bus bar properly insulated and protected.

(2) Wiring between units of the transmitters, with the exception of circuits carrying radio frequency energy or video energy, shall be installed in conduits or approved fiber or metal raceways to protect it from mechanical injury.

(3) Circuits carrying radio frequency or video energy between units shall be coaxial cables, two wire balanced lines, or properly shielded lines.

(4) All stages or units shall be adequately shielded and filtered to prevent interaction and radiation.

(f) *Installation.* (1) The installation of transmitting equipment shall be made in suitable quarters.

(2) Suitable facilities shall be provided for the welfare and comfort of the operator.

(g) *Operation.* (1) Spurious emissions, including radio frequency harmonics, shall be maintained at as low a level as the state of the art permits. As measured at the output terminals of the transmitter (including harmonic filters, if required) all emissions removed in frequency in excess of 3 MHz above or below the respective channel edge shall be attenuated no less than 60 dB. below the visual transmitted power. (The 60 dB. value for television transmitters specified in this rule should be considered as a temporary requirement which may be increased at a later date, especially when more higher-powered equipment is utilized. Stations should, therefore, give consideration to the installation of equipment with greater attenuation than 60 dB.) In the event of interference caused to any service greater attenuation will be required.

(2) If a limiting or compression amplifier is used in conjunction with the aural transmitter, due operating precautions should be maintained because of pre-emphasis in the transmitting system.

(h) *Studio equipment.* Studio equipment shall be subject to all the above requirements where applicable, except as follows:

(1) If properly covered by an underwriter's certificate, it will be considered as satisfying safety requirements.

(2) The pertinent provisions of the National Electrical Code concerning transmitting equipment at radio and television stations shall apply for voltages only when in excess of 500 volts.

(3) No specific requirements are made relative to the design and acoustical treatment of studios. However, the design of studios, particularly the main studio, shall be compatible with

the required performance characteristics of television broadcast stations.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))
 [28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963]

EDITORIAL NOTE: FOR FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 73.687, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 73.688 Indicating instruments.

(a) Each TV broadcast station shall be equipped with indicating instruments which conform with the specifications described in § 73.1215 for measuring the operating parameters of the last radio stage of the visual transmitter, and with such other instruments as are necessary for the proper adjustment, operation, and maintenance of the visual transmitting system.

(b) The function of each instrument shall be clearly and permanently shown on the instrument itself or on the panel immediately adjacent thereto.

(c) In the event that any one of these indicating instruments becomes defective, when no substitute which conforms with the required specifications is available, the station may be operated without the defective instrument pending its repair or replacement for a period not in excess of 60 days without further authority of the FCC, provided that:

(1) If the defective instrument is the transmission line meter used for determining the output power by the direct method, the operating power shall be determined or maintained by the indirect method whenever possible or by using the operating parameters of the last radio stage of the transmitter during the time the station is operated without the transmission line meter.

(2) If conditions beyond the control of the licensee prevent the restoration of the meter to service within the above allowed period, informal request in accordance with § 73.3549 may be filed with the Engineer in Charge of the radio district in which the station is located for such additional time as may be required to complete repairs of the defective instrument.

[41 FR 36818, Sept. 1, 1976, as amended at 48 FR 38480, Aug. 24, 1983; 49 FR 50048, Dec. 26, 1984; 50 FR 26568, June 27, 1985]

§ 73.691 Visual modulation monitoring equipment.

Each TV station must have measuring equipment for determining that the transmitted visual signal conforms to the provisions of this subpart. The licensee shall decide the monitoring and measurement methods or procedures for indicating and controlling the visual signal.

[48 FR 36463, Aug. 11, 1983]

§ 73.698 Tables.

TABLE I—MINUTES TO DECIMAL PARTS OF A DEGREE

Minutes	Degrees
1	0.01667
2	.03333
3	.05
4	.06667
5	.08333
6	.10
7	.11667
8	.13333
9	.15
10	.16667
11	.18333
12	.20
13	.21667
14	.23333
15	.25
16	.26667
17	.28333
18	.30
19	.31667
20	.33333
21	.35
22	.36667
23	.38333
24	.40
25	.41667
26	.43333
27	.45
28	.46667
29	.48333
30	.50
31	0.51667
32	.53333
33	.55
34	.56667
35	.58333
36	.60
37	.61667
38	.63333
39	.65
40	.66667
41	.68333
42	.70
43	.71667
44	.73333
45	.75
46	.76667
47	.78333
48	.80
49	.81667
50	.83333

TABLE I—MINUTES TO DECIMAL PARTS OF A DEGREE—Continued

Minutes	Degrees
51.....	.85
52.....	.86667
53.....	.88333
54.....	.90
55.....	.91667
56.....	.93333
57.....	.95
58.....	.96667
59.....	.98333
60.....	1.00

SECONDS TO DECIMAL PARTS OF A DEGREE—Continued

Seconds	Degrees
23.....	.00639
24.....	.00667
25.....	.00694
26.....	.00722
27.....	.0075
28.....	.00778
29.....	.00806
30.....	.00833
31.....	.00861
32.....	.00889
33.....	.00917
34.....	.00944
35.....	.00972
36.....	.01
37.....	.01028
38.....	.01056
39.....	.01083
40.....	.01111
41.....	.01139
42.....	.01167
43.....	.01194
44.....	.01222
45.....	.0125
46.....	.01278
47.....	.01306
48.....	.01333
49.....	.01361
50.....	.01389
51.....	.01417
52.....	.01444
53.....	.01472
54.....	.015
55.....	.01528
56.....	.01556
57.....	.01583
58.....	.01611
59.....	.01639
60.....	.01667

SECONDS TO DECIMAL PARTS OF A DEGREE

Seconds	Degrees
1.....	0.00028
2.....	.00056
3.....	.00083
4.....	.00111
5.....	.00139
6.....	.00167
7.....	.00194
8.....	.00222
9.....	.0025
10.....	.00278
11.....	.00306
12.....	.00333
13.....	.00361
14.....	.00389
15.....	.00417
16.....	.00444
17.....	.00472
18.....	.005
19.....	.00528
20.....	.00556
21.....	.00583
22.....	.00611

TABLE II

(1)—Channel	(2)—31.4 kilometers (19.5 miles) if beat	(3)—31.4 kilometers (19.5 miles) intermodulation	(4)—87.7 kilometers (54.5 miles) adjacent channel	(5)—95.7 kilometers (59.5 miles) oscillator	(6)—95.7 kilometers (59.5 miles) sound image	(7)—119.9 kilometers (74.5 miles) picture image
14.....	22	16-19	15	21	28	29
15.....	23	17-20	14, 16	22	29	30
16.....	24	14, 18-21	15, 17	23	30	31
17.....	25	14-15, 19-22	16, 18	24	31	32
18.....	26	14-16, 20-23	17, 19	25	32	33
19.....	27	14-17, 21-24	18, 20	26	33	34
20.....	28	15-18, 22-25	19, 21	27	34	35
21.....	29	16-19, 23-26	20, 22	28, 14	35	36
22.....	30, 14	17-20, 24-27	21, 23	29, 15	36	37
23.....	31, 15	18-21, 25-28	22, 24	30, 16	37	38
24.....	32, 16	19-22, 26-29	23, 25	31, 17	38	39
25.....	33, 17	20-23, 27-30	24, 26	32, 18	39	40
26.....	34, 18	21-24, 28-31	25, 27	33, 19	40	41
27.....	35, 19	22-25, 29-32	26, 28	34, 20	41	42
28.....	36, 20	23-26, 30-33	27, 29	35, 21	42, 14	43
29.....	37, 21	24-27, 31-34	28, 30	36, 22	43, 15	44, 14
30.....	38, 22	25-28, 32-35	29, 31	37, 23	44, 16	45, 15
31.....	39, 23	26-29, 33-36	30, 32	38, 24	45, 17	46, 16
32.....	40, 24	27-30, 34-37	31, 33	39, 25	46, 18	47, 17

TABLE II—Continued

(1)—Channel	(2)—31.4 kilometers (19.5 miles) If beat	(3)—31.4 kilometers (19.5 miles) intermodulation	(4)—87.7 kilometers (54.5 miles) adjacent channel	(5)—95.7 kilometers (59.5 miles) oscillator	(6)—95.7 kilometers (59.5 miles) sound image	(7)—119.9 kilometers (74.5 miles) picture image
33	41, 25	28-31, 35-38	32, 34	40, 26	47, 19	48, 18
34	42, 26	29-32, 36-39	33, 35	41, 27	48, 20	49, 19
35	43, 27	30-33, 37-40	34, 36	42, 28	49, 21	50, 20
36	44, 28	31-34, 38-41	35, 37	43, 29	50, 22	51, 21
37	45, 29	32-35, 39-42	36, 38	44, 30	51, 23	52, 22
38	46, 30	33-36, 40-43	37, 39	45, 31	52, 24	53, 23
39	47, 31	34-37, 41-44	38, 40	46, 32	53, 25	54, 24
40	48, 32	35-38, 42-45	39, 41	47, 33	54, 26	55, 25
41	49, 33	36-39, 43-46	40, 42	48, 34	55, 27	56, 26
42	50, 34	37-40, 44-47	41, 43	49, 35	56, 28	57, 27
43	51, 35	38-41, 45-48	42, 44	50, 36	57, 29	58, 28
44	52, 36	39-42, 46-49	43, 45	51, 37	58, 30	59, 29
45	53, 37	40-43, 47-50	44, 46	52, 38	59, 31	60, 30
46	54, 38	41-44, 48-51	45, 47	53, 39	60, 32	61, 31
47	55, 39	42-45, 49-52	46, 48	54, 40	61, 33	62, 32
48	56, 40	43-46, 50-53	47, 49	55, 41	62, 34	63, 33
49	57, 41	44-47, 51-54	48, 50	56, 42	63, 35	64, 34
50	58, 42	45-48, 52-55	49, 51	57, 43	64, 36	65, 35
51	59, 43	46-49, 53-56	50, 52	58, 44	65, 37	66, 36
52	60, 44	47-50, 54-57	51, 53	59, 45	66, 38	67, 37
53	61, 45	48-51, 55-58	52, 54	60, 46	67, 39	68, 38
54	62, 46	49-52, 56-59	53, 55	61, 47	68, 40	69, 39
55	63, 47	50-53, 57-60	54, 56	62, 48	69, 41	70, 40
56	64, 48	51-54, 58-61	55, 57	63, 49	70, 42	71, 41
57	65, 49	52-55, 59-62	56, 58	64, 50	71, 43	72, 42
58	66, 50	53-56, 60-63	57, 59	65, 51	72, 44	73, 43
59	67, 51	54-57, 61-64	58, 60	66, 52	73, 45	74, 44
60	68, 52	55-58, 62-65	59, 61	67, 53	74, 46	75, 45
61	69, 53	56-59, 63-66	60, 62	68, 54	75, 47	76, 46
62	70, 54	57-60, 64-67	61, 63	69, 55	76, 48	77, 47
63	71, 55	58-61, 65-68	62, 64	70, 56	77, 49	78, 48
64	72, 56	59-62, 66-69	63, 65	71, 57	78, 50	79, 49
65	73, 57	60-63, 67-70	64, 66	72, 58	79, 51	80, 50
66	74, 58	61-64, 68-71	65, 67	73, 59	80, 52	81, 51
67	75, 59	62-65, 69-72	66, 68	74, 60	81, 53	82, 52
68	76, 60	63-66, 70-73	67, 69	75, 61	82, 54	83, 53
69	77, 61	64-67, 71-74	68, 70	76, 62	83, 55	54

NOTE: The parenthetical reference beneath the mileage figures in columns 2 through 7, inclusive, indicate, in abbreviated form, the bases for the required mileage separations. For a discussion of these bases, see the "Sixth Report and Order" of the Commission (FCC 52-294; 17 FR 3905, May 2, 1952). The hyphenated numbers listed in column (3) are both inclusive.

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 39 FR 20377, June 10, 1974; 47 FR 35990, Aug. 18, 1982; 50 FR 23701, June 5, 1985]

§ 73.699 TV engineering charts.

This section consists of the following Figures 1-5, 5a, 6-10, 10a-10e, 11-12, 13-16.

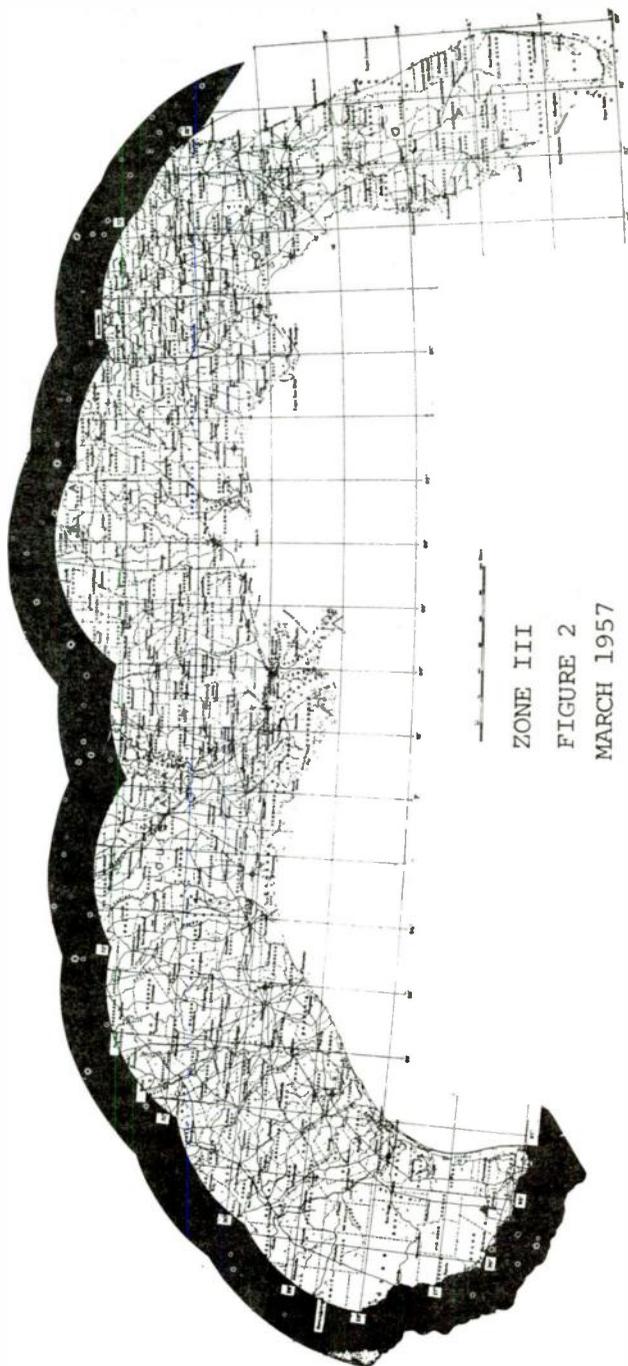
NOTE: The charts as reproduced herein, due to their small scale, are not to be used in connection with material submitted to the F.C.C.



Figure 1

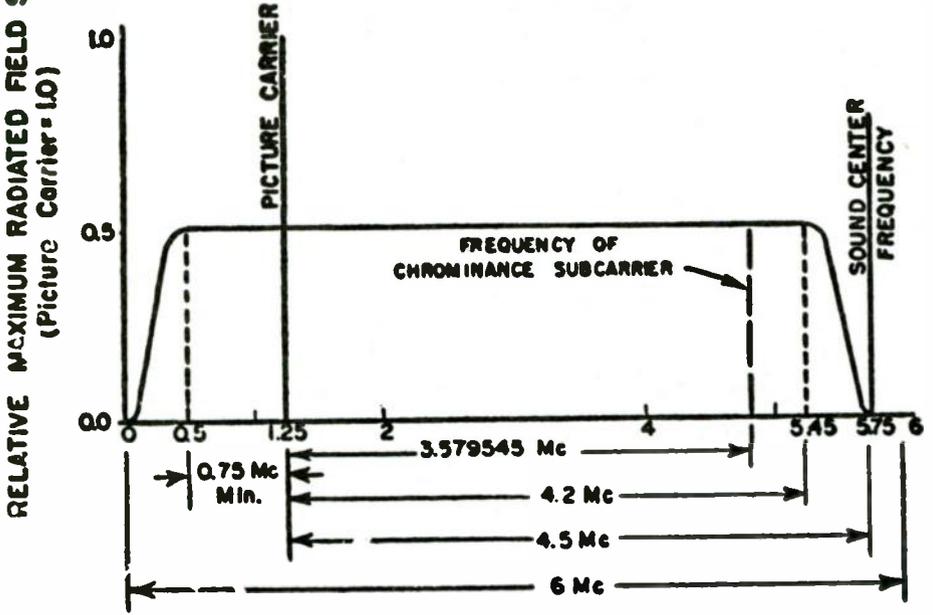
Feb. 1954

ZONE 1



ZONE III
FIGURE 2
MARCH 1957

IDEALIZED PICTURE TRANSMISSION AMPLITUDE CHARACTERISTIC



Note: Not drawn to scale

FIGURE 5

IDEALIZED PICTURE TRANSMISSION AMPLITUDE CHARACTERISTIC

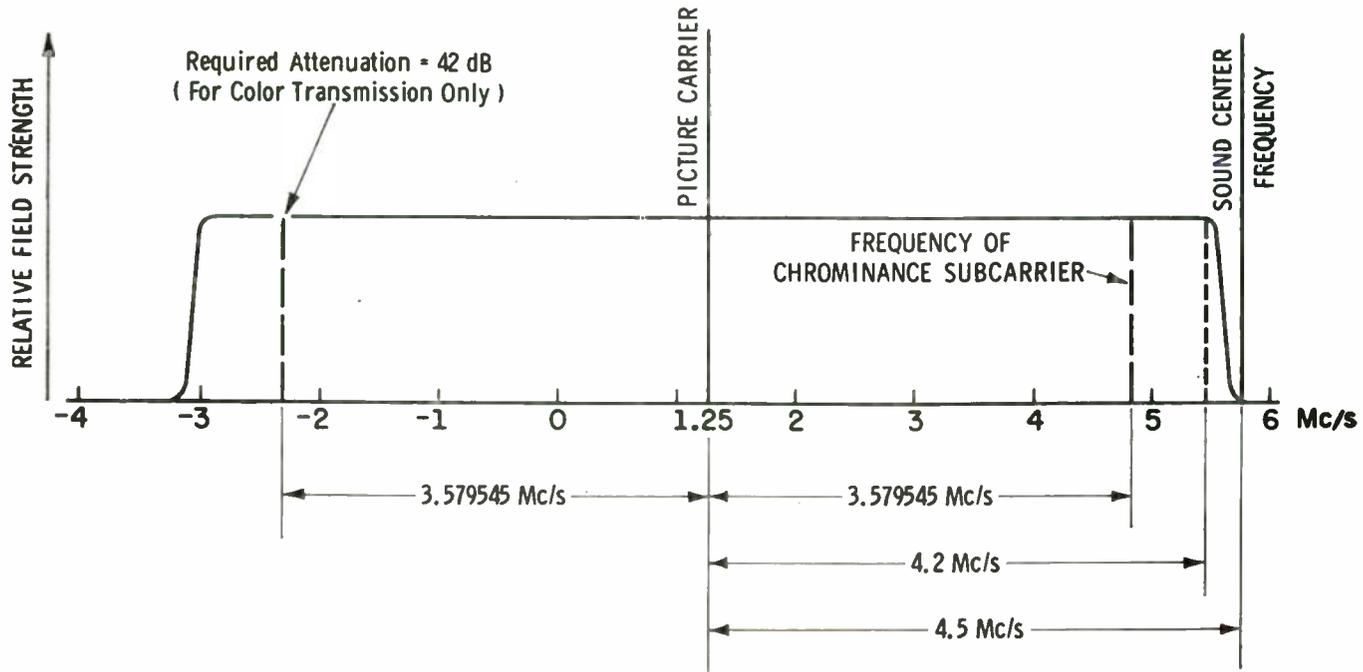
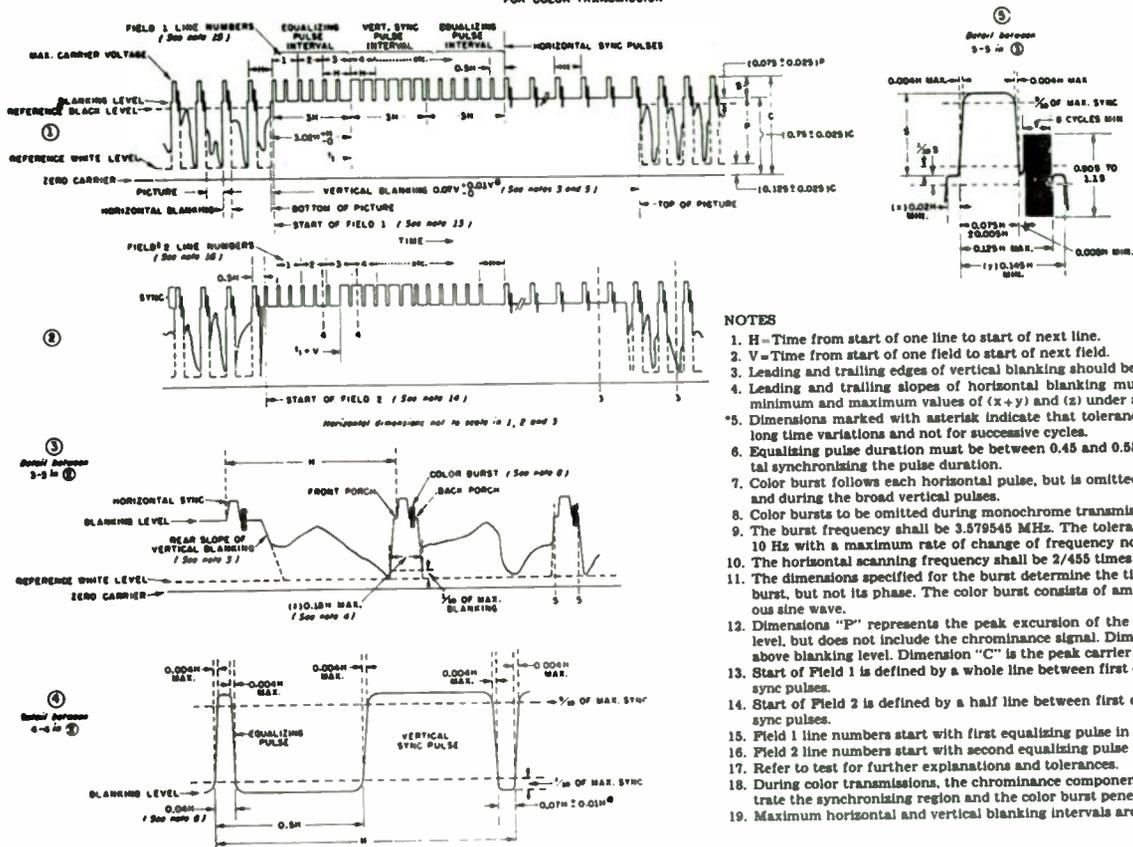


FIGURE 5 (a)

TELEVISION SYNCHRONIZING WAVEFORM
FOR COLOR TRANSMISSION

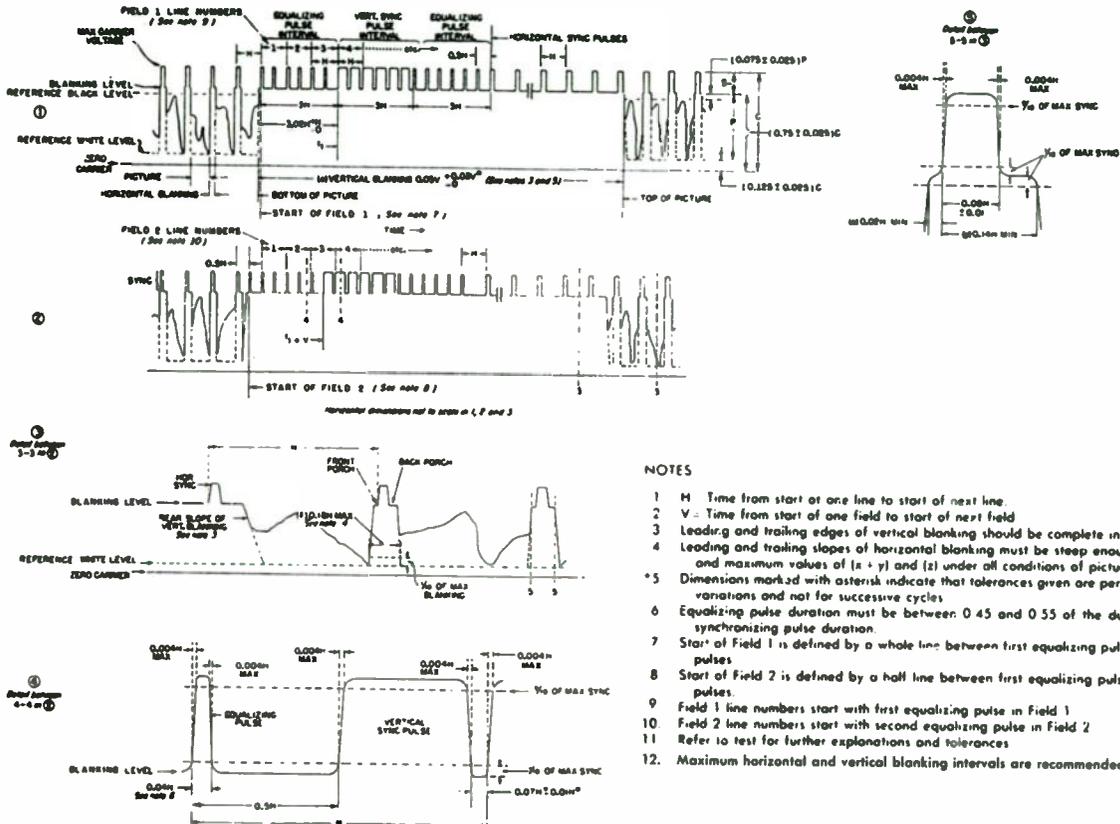


NOTES

1. H = Time from start of one line to start of next line.
2. V = Time from start of one field to start of next field.
3. Leading and trailing edges of vertical blanking should be complete in less than 0.1H.
4. Leading and trailing slopes of horizontal blanking must be steep enough to preserve minimum and maximum values of (x + y) and (z) under all conditions of picture content.
- *5. Dimensions marked with asterisk indicate that tolerances given are permitted only for long time variations and not for successive cycles.
6. Equalizing pulse duration must be between 0.45 and 0.55 at the duration of the horizontal synchronizing pulse duration.
7. Color burst follows each horizontal pulse, but is omitted following the equalizing pulses and during the broad vertical pulses.
8. Color bursts to be omitted during monochrome transmission.
9. The burst frequency shall be 3.579545 MHz. The tolerance on the frequency shall be ± 10 Hz with a maximum rate of change of frequency not to exceed 1/10 Hz per second.
10. The horizontal scanning frequency shall be 2/455 times the burst frequency.
11. The dimensions specified for the burst determine the times of starting and stopping the burst, but not its phase. The color burst consists of amplitude modulation of a continuous sine wave.
12. Dimension "P" represents the peak excursion of the luminance signal from blanking level, but does not include the chrominance signal. Dimension "S" is the sync amplitude above blanking level. Dimension "C" is the peak carrier amplitude.
13. Start of Field 1 is defined by a whole line between first equalizing pulse and preceding H sync pulses.
14. Start of Field 2 is defined by a half line between first equalizing pulse and preceding H sync pulses.
15. Field 1 line numbers start with first equalizing pulse in Field 1.
16. Field 2 line numbers start with second equalizing pulse in Field 2.
17. Refer to test for further explanations and tolerances.
18. During color transmissions, the chrominance component of the picture signal may penetrate the synchronizing region and the color burst penetrates the picture region.
19. Maximum horizontal and vertical blanking intervals are recommended values only.

Figure 6

TELEVISION SYNCHRONIZING WAVEFORM
FOR MONOCHROME TRANSMISSION ONLY



NOTES

- 1 M - Time from start of one line to start of next line
- 2 V - Time from start of one field to start of next field
- 3 Leading and trailing edges of vertical blanking must be complete in less than 0.1M
- 4 Leading and trailing slopes of horizontal blanking must be steep enough to preserve minimum and maximum values of (x + y) and (z) under all conditions of picture content
- *5 Dimensions marked with asterisk indicate that tolerances given are permitted only for long time variations and not for successive cycles
- 6 Equalizing pulse duration must be between 0.45 and 0.55 of the duration of the horizontal synchronizing pulse duration
- 7 Start of Field 1 is defined by a whole line between first equalizing pulse and preceding M sync pulses
- 8 Start of Field 2 is defined by a half line between first equalizing pulse and preceding M sync pulses
- 9 Field 1 line numbers start with first equalizing pulse in Field 1
- 10 Field 2 line numbers start with second equalizing pulse in Field 2
- 11 Refer to test for further explanations and tolerances
12. Maximum horizontal and vertical blanking intervals are recommended values only.

Figure 7

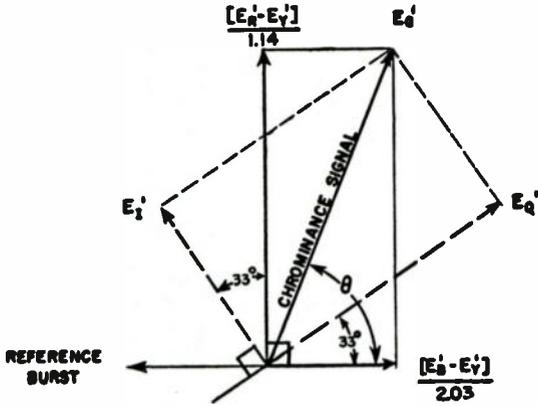
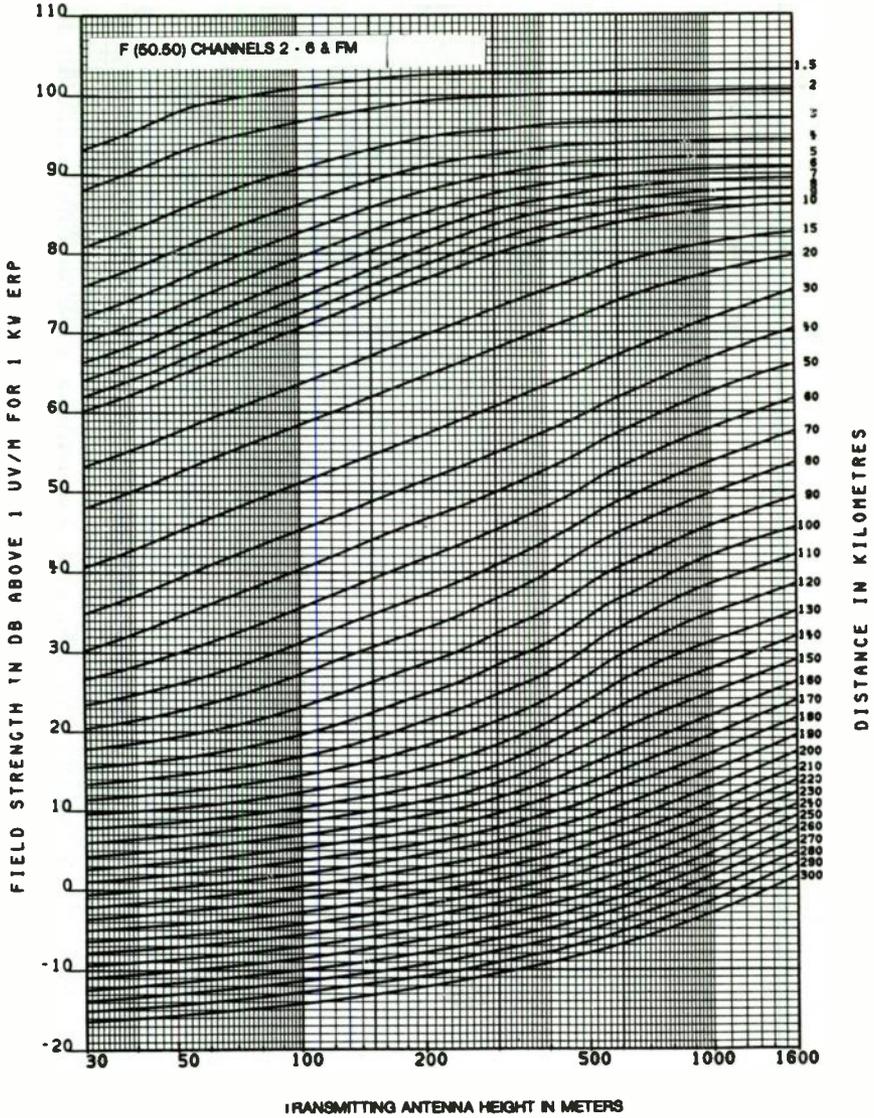
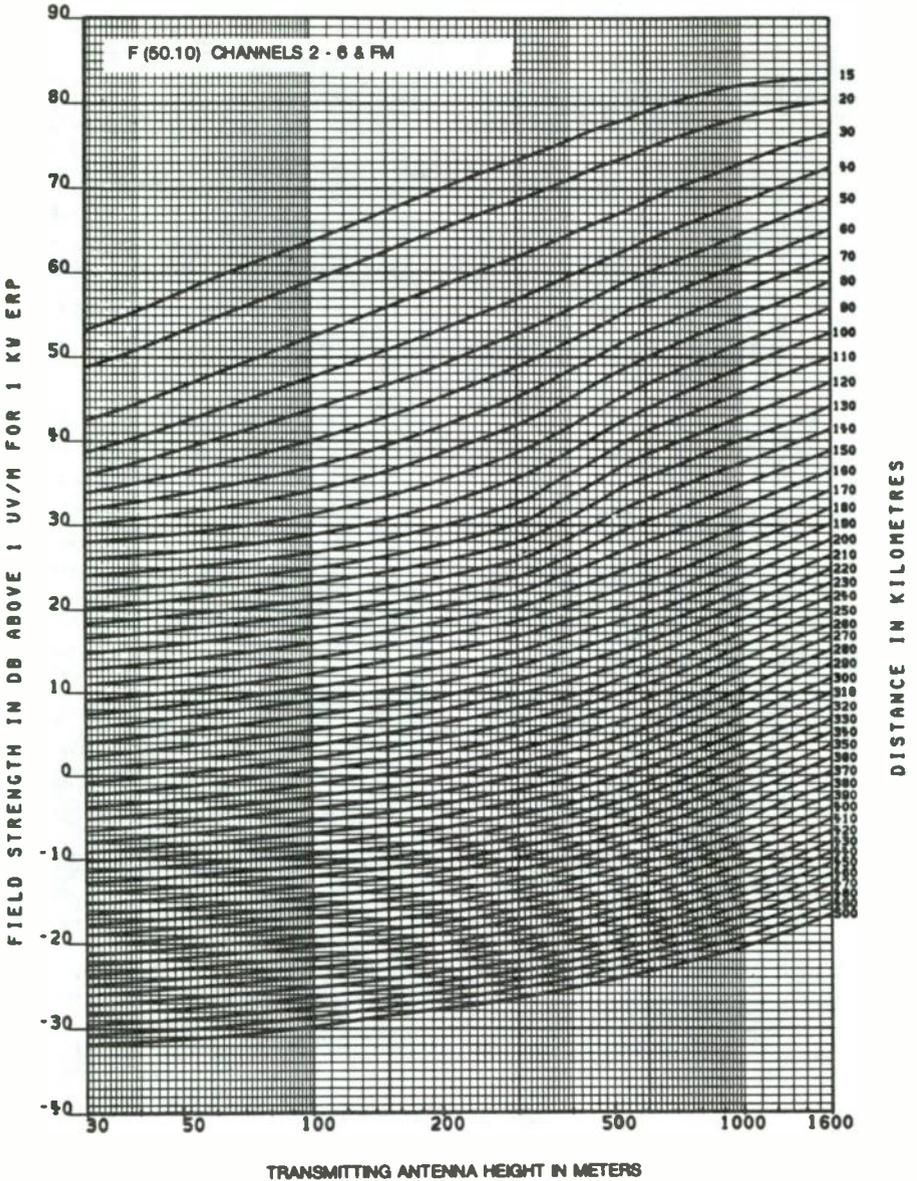


FIGURE 8



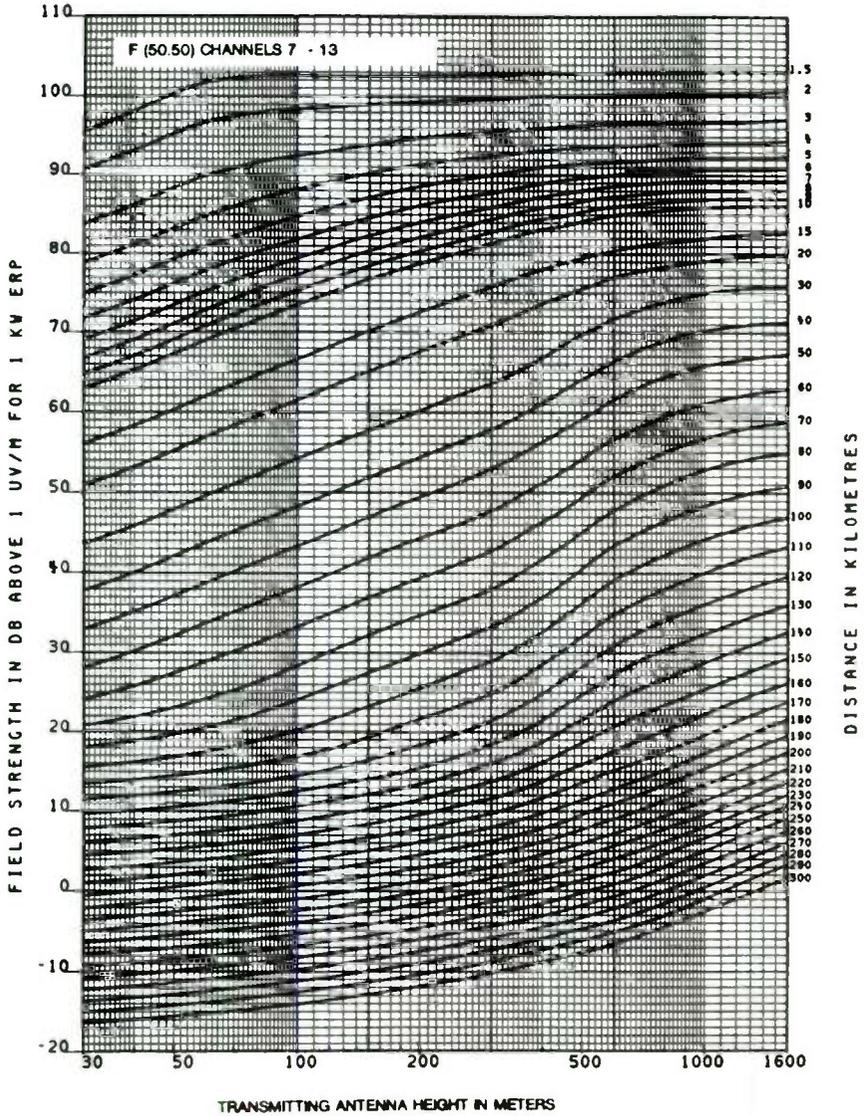
FCC 73.699 Figure 9

ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS



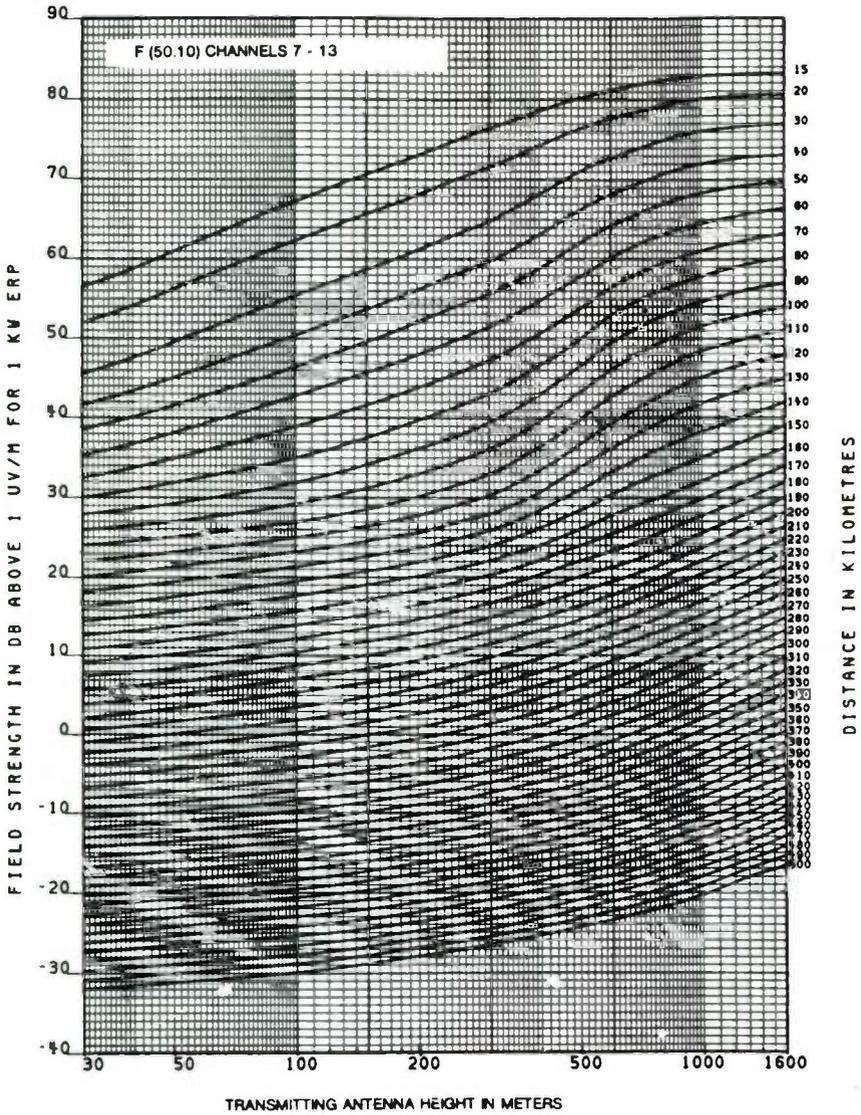
FCC 73.699 Figure 9a

ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 10 PERCENT OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS



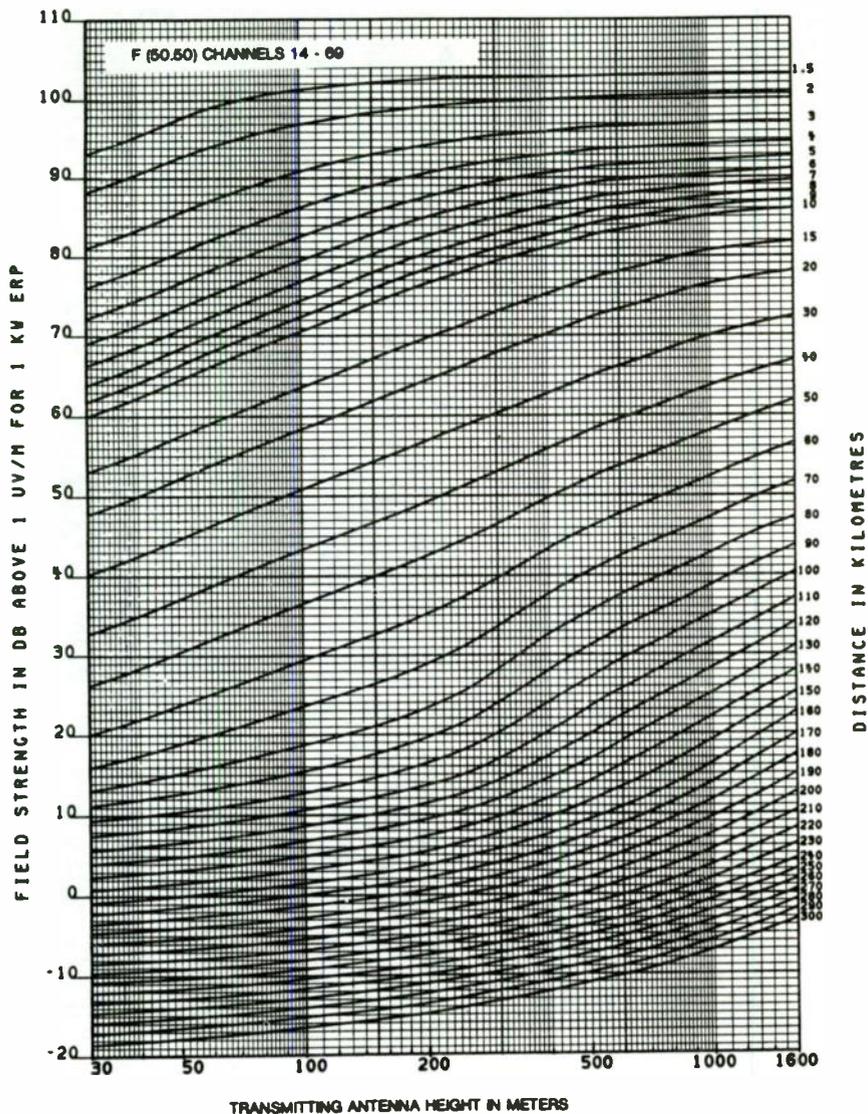
FCC 73.699 Figure 10

ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT
OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT
OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS



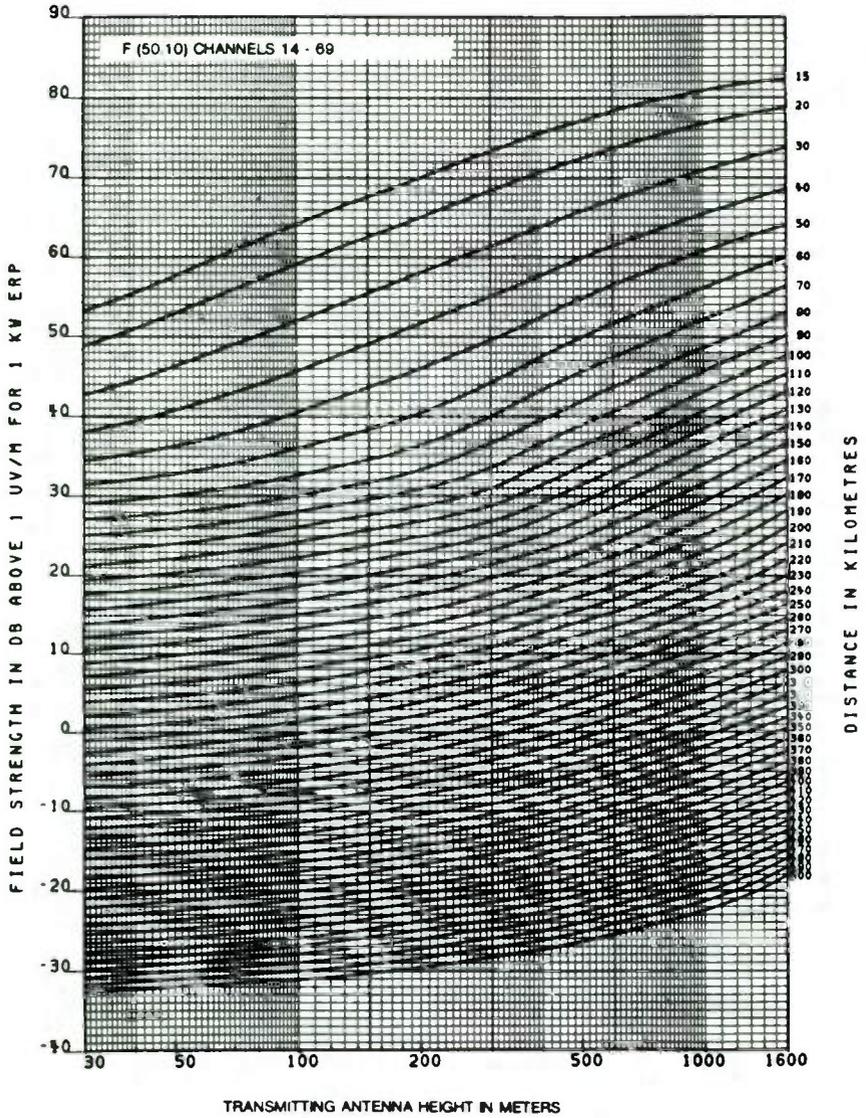
FCC 73.699 Figure 10a

ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 10 PERCENT OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS



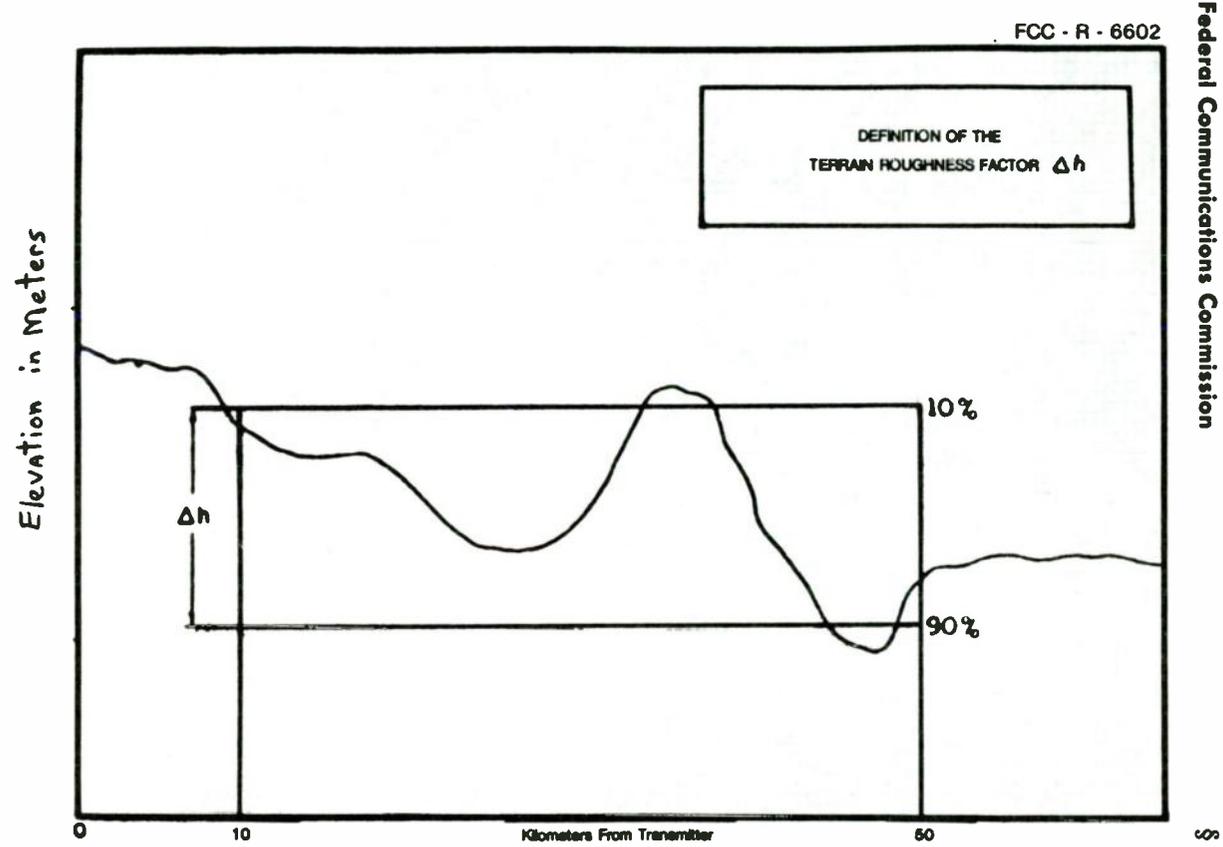
FCC 73.699 Figure 10b

ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT
 OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT
 OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS



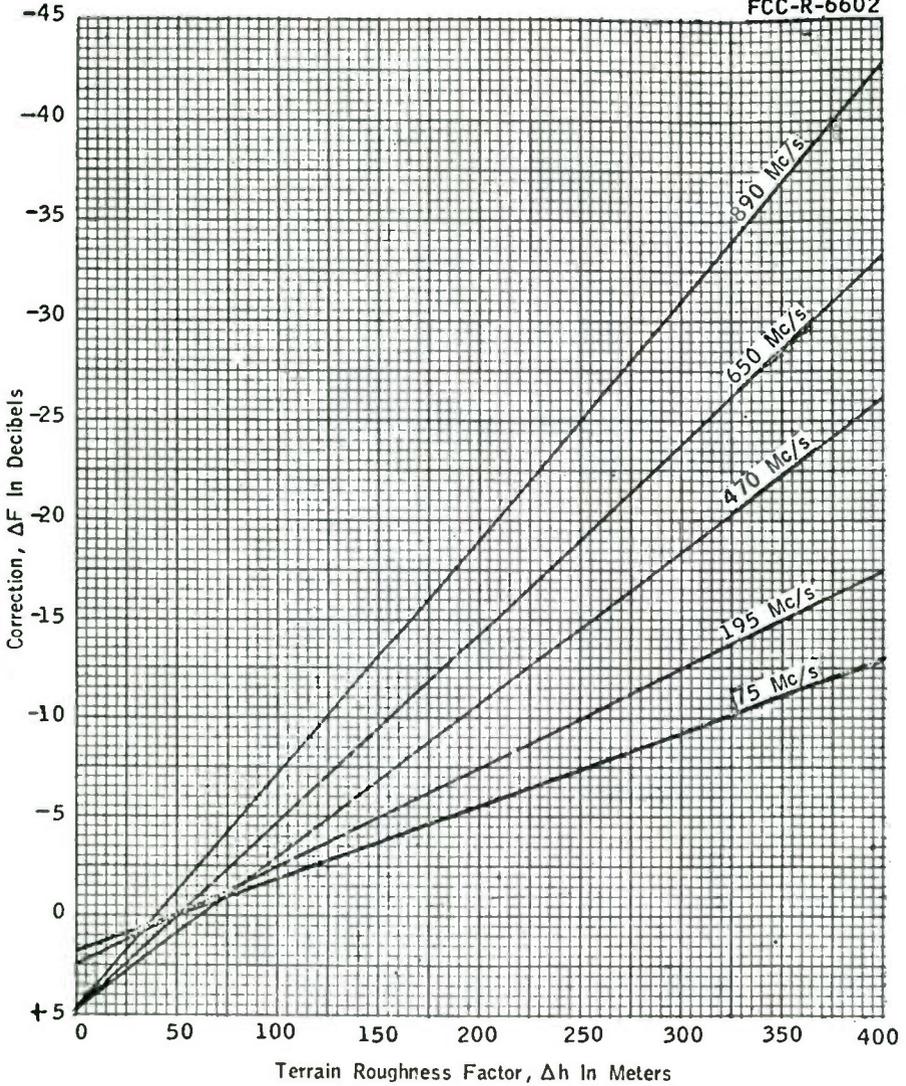
FCC 73.699 Figure 10c

ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 10 PERCENT OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS



FCC §73.699 FIGURE 10d

FCC-R-6602



TERRAIN ROUGHNESS CORRECTION
for use with estimated F(50,50) and F(50,10) field strength curves

FCC §73.699 FIGURE 10e

ASSUMED IDEAL DETECTOR OUTPUT

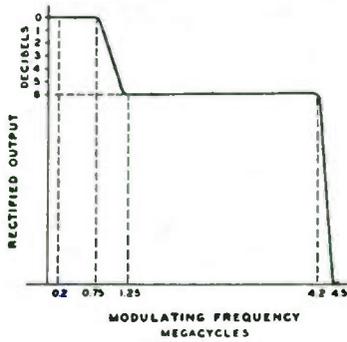


FIGURE 11

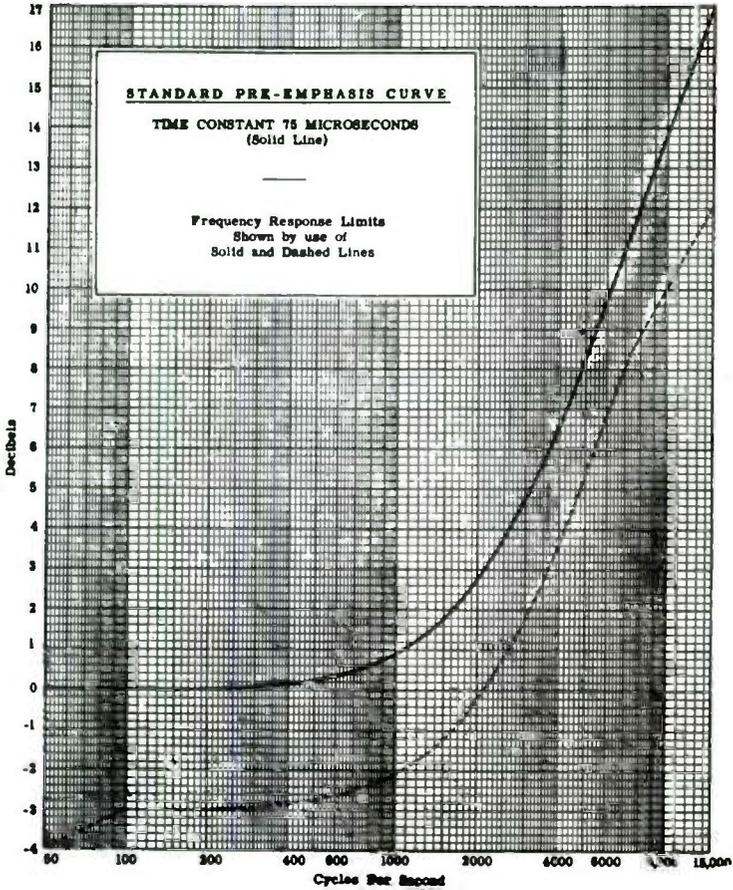
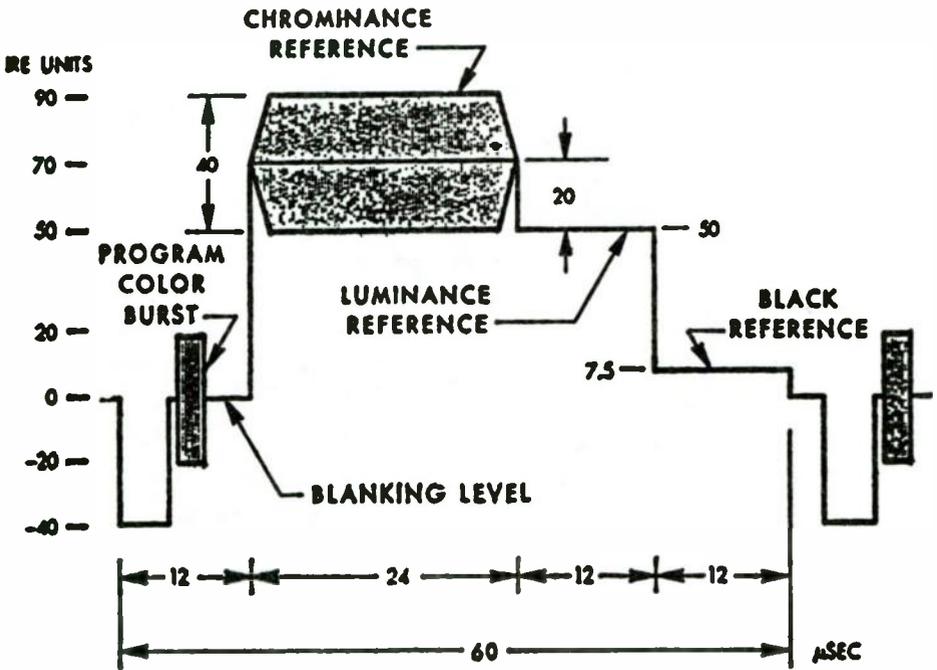


FIGURE 12

Figures 13 through 15 [Reserved]

VERTICAL INTERVAL REFERENCE (VIR) SIGNAL



NOTE: THE CHROMINANCE REFERENCE AND THE PROGRAM COLOR BURST HAVE THE SAME PHASE.

FIGURE 16

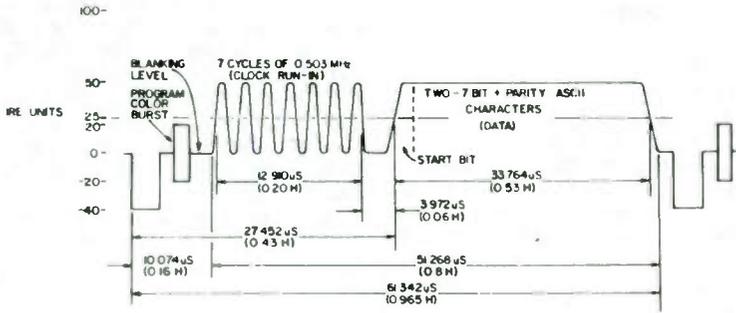


FIGURE 17 A LINE 21 FIELD 1 DATA SIGNAL FORMAT

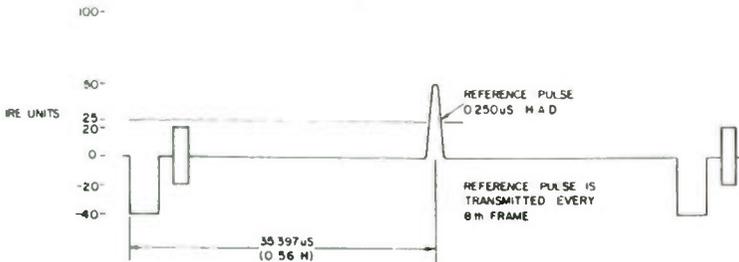


FIGURE 17 B ADAPTIVE EQUALIZER REFERENCE PULSE

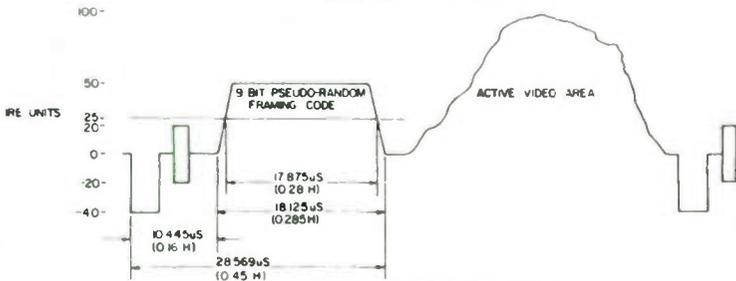


FIGURE 17 C LINE 21 FIELD TWO FRAMING CODE

HORIZONTAL DIMENSIONS NOT TO SCALE

- 1 DATA "1" = 50 IRE UNITS, DATA "0" = 0
- 2 DATA PULSE RISE TIME = 2 T BAR RISE TIME
- 3 DATA TIME BASE = $32 f_H$ (0.50349650 MHz)
- 4 DATA BIT INTERVAL = $H/32$ (1.986 μs)
- 5 NEGATIVE GOING ZERO CROSSINGS OF CLOCK ARE COHERENT WITH DATA TRANSITIONS
- 6 DATA AND CLOCK RUN-IN COHERENT WITH H

FCC: § 73.699, Figure 17

[28 FR 13660, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 36 FR 17429, Aug. 31, 1971; 39 FR 40957, Nov. 22, 1974; 40 FR 27684, July 1, 1975; 41 FR 56326, Dec. 28, 1976; 44 FR 36040, June 20, 1979; 47 FR 3790, Jan. 27, 1982; 47 FR 35990, Aug. 18, 1982; 50 FR 13972, Apr. 9, 1985; 50 FR 23701, June 5, 1985; 50 FR 32205, Aug. 9, 1985; 52 FR 11656, Apr. 10, 1987]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 42 FR 25736, May 19, 1977, the effective date of § 73.699 Figures 10d and 10e was stayed indefinitely.

Subpart F—International Broadcast Stations

§ 73.701 Definitions.

The following definitions apply to terminology employed in this subpart:

(a) *International broadcasting stations.* A broadcasting station employing frequencies allocated to the broadcasting service between 5,950 and 26,100 kHz, the transmissions of which are intended to be received directly by the general public in foreign countries. (A station may be authorized more than one transmitter.) There are both government and non-government international broadcasting stations; only the latter are licensed by the Commission and are subject to the rules of this subpart.

(b) *Transmitter-hour.* One frequency used on one transmitter for one hour.

(c) *Frequency-hour.* One frequency used for one hour regardless of the number of transmitters over which it is simultaneously broadcast by a station during that hour.

(d) *Multiple operation.* Broadcasting by a station on one frequency over two or more transmitters simultaneously. If a station uses the same frequency simultaneously on each of two (three, etc.) transmitters for an hour, it uses one frequency-hour and two (three, etc.) transmitter-hours.

(e) *Day.* Any twenty-four hour period beginning 0100 G.M.T. and ending 0100 G.M.T.

(f) *Sunspot number.* The 12-month running average of the number of sunspots for any month as indicated in the U.S. Department of Commerce Telecommunications Research and Engineering Report No. 13—available from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C. 20402. The sunspot number varies in an approximate 11-year cycle.

(g) *March season.* That portion of any year commencing 0100 G.M.T. on the first Sunday in March and ending at 0100 G.M.T. on the first Sunday in May.

(h) *May season.* That portion of any year commencing at 0100 G.M.T. on the first Sunday in May and ending at 0100 G.M.T. on the first Sunday in September.

(i) *September season.* That portion of any year commencing at 0100 G.M.T. on the first Sunday in September and ending at 0100 G.M.T. on the first Sunday in November.

(j) *November season.* That portion of any year commencing at 0100 G.M.T. on the first Sunday in November and ending at 0100 G.M.T. on the first Sunday in March.

(k) *Seasonal schedule.* An assignment, for a season, of a frequency or frequencies, and other technical parameters, to be used by a station for transmission to particular zones or areas of reception during specified hours.

(l) *Reference month.* That month of a season which is used for determining predicted propagation characteristics for the season. The reference month is January, April, July, or October, as related to the season in which it occurs.

(m) *Maximum usable frequency (MUF).* The highest frequency which is returned by ionospheric radio propagation to the surface of the earth for a particular path and time of day for 50 percent of the days of the reference month.

(n) *Optimum working frequency (FOT).* The highest frequency which is returned by ionospheric radio propagation to the surface of the earth for a particular path and time of day for 90 percent of the days of the reference month.

NOTE: The international abbreviation for optimum working frequency, FOT, is formed with the initial letters of the French words for "optimum working frequency" which are "frequence optimum de travail."

(o) *Zone of reception.* Any geographic zone indicated in § 73.703 in which the reception of particular programs is specifically intended and in which broadcast coverage is contemplated.

(p) *Area of reception.* Any geographic area smaller than a zone of reception in which the reception of particular programs is specifically intended and in which broadcast coverage is contemplated, such areas being indicated by countries or parts of countries.

(q) *Delivered median field strength, or field strength.* The field strength incident upon the zone or area of recep-

tion expressed in microvolts per meter, or decibels above one microvolt per meter, which is exceeded by the hourly median value for 50 percent of the days of the reference month.

(r) *Carrier power.* The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle under conditions of no modulation.

[38 FR 18892, July 16, 1973]

§ 73.702 Assignment and use of frequencies.

(a) Frequencies will be assigned by the Commission prior to the start of each season to authorized international broadcasting stations for use during the season at specified hours and for transmission to specified zones or areas of reception, with specified power and antenna bearing. Six months prior to the start of each season, licensees and permittees shall by informal written request, submitted to the Commission in triplicate, indicate for the season the frequency or frequencies desired for transmission to each zone or area of reception specified in the license or permit, the specific hours during which it desires to transmit to such zones or areas on each frequency, and the power, antenna gain, and antenna bearing it desires to use. Requests will be honored to the extent that interference and propagation conditions permit and that they are otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(b) After necessary processing of the requests required by paragraph (a) of this section, the Commission will notify each licensee and permittee of the frequencies, hours of use thereof to specified zones or areas of reception, power, and antenna bearing which it intends to authorize for the season in question. After receipt of such notification, the licensee or permittee shall, in writing, not later than two months before the start of the season in question, inform the Commission either that it plans to operate in accordance with the authorization which the Commission intends to issue, or that it plans to operate in another manner. If the licensee or permittee indicates that it plans to oper-

ate in another manner, it shall furnish explanatory details.

(c) If after submitting the request required under the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, but before receipt of the Commission's notification referred to in paragraph (b) of this section, the licensee or permittee submits a request for changes of its original request, such requests will be accepted for consideration only if accompanied by statements showing good cause therefor and will be honored only if conditions permit. If the information required to be submitted by the licensee or permittee under the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section indicates that operation in another manner is contemplated, and the explanatory details contain a request for change in the originally proposed manner of operation, such requests will be accepted for consideration only if accompanied by statements showing good cause therefor and will be honored only if conditions permit. If after the licensee or permittee submits the information required under the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section, but before the start of the season in question, the licensee or permittee submits a request for changes in its manner of operation for the season in question, the request will be accepted for consideration only if accompanied by statements showing good cause therefor and will be honored only if conditions permit. If after the start of a season the licensee or permittee submits a request for changes in the manner of operation as authorized, the request will be considered only if accompanied by statements showing good cause therefor, and will be honored only if conditions permit.

(d) The provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of the section shall apply to licensees, to permittees operating under program test authority, and to permittees who anticipate applying for and receiving program test authority for operation during the specified season.

NOTE: Permittees who during the process of construction wish to engage in equipment tests shall by informal written request, submitted to the Commission in triplicate not less than 30 days before they desire to begin

such testing, indicate the frequencies they desire to use for testing and the hours they desire to use those frequencies. No equipment testing shall occur until the Commission has authorized frequencies and hours for such testing. Such authorizations shall be only for one season, and if it is desired to continue equipment testing in a following season, new requests for frequencies and hours must be submitted at least 30 days before it is desired to begin testing in the following season.

(e) Within 14 days after the end of each season, a report shall be filed with the Commission by each licensee or permittee operating under program test authority who has been issued a seasonal schedule for that season. The report shall state whether the licensee or permittee has operated the number of frequency-hours authorized by the seasonal schedule to each of the zones or areas of reception specified in the schedule. If such operation has not occurred, a detailed explanation of that fact shall also be submitted which includes specific dates, frequency-hours not used, and reasons for the failure to operate as authorized. The report shall also contain information that has been received by the licensee or permittee as to reception or interference, and conclusions with regard to propagation characteristics of frequencies that were assigned for the season in question.

(f) Frequencies assigned by the FCC shall be within the following bands which are allocated exclusively to the international broadcast service;

(1) 5,950-6,200 kHz; 9,500-9,775 kHz; 11,700-11,975 kHz; 15,100-15,450 kHz; 17,700-17,900 kHz; 21,450-21,750 kHz; 25,600-26,100 kHz.

(2) In addition, the following band is allocated exclusively to the international broadcast service in Region 3:

7,100-7,300 kHz. Assignments in this frequency band will be limited to international broadcast stations located in the area designated as Region 3 by No. 395 of the International Radio Regulations and authorized only to transmit to zones and areas of reception situated outside Region 2 as defined in No. 394 of the International Radio Regulations. In addition, during the hours of 0800-1600 UTC (Coordinated Universal Time) antenna gain with reference to an isotropic radiator

in any easterly direction that would intersect any area in Region 2 shall not exceed 2.15 dBi, except in the case where a transmitter power of less than 100 kW is used. In this case, antenna gain on restricted azimuths shall not exceed that which is determined in accordance with equation below. Stations desiring to operate in this band must submit sufficient antenna performance information to ensure compliance with these restrictions. Permitted Gain for Transmitter powers less than 100 kW:

$$G_i = 2.15 + 10 \log \left(\frac{100}{P_a} \right) \text{ dBi}$$

Where:

G_i = maximum gain permitted with reference to an isotropic radiator.

P_a = Transmitter power employed in kW.

(3) The carrier frequencies assignable shall begin 5 kHz above the frequency specified above for the beginning of each band and shall be in successive steps of 5 kHz to and including 5 kHz below the frequency specified as the end of each band.

(g) Frequencies requested for assignment must be as near as practicable to the optimum working frequency (unless otherwise justified) for the zone or area of reception for the period and path of transmission, and should be chosen so that a given frequency will provide the largest period of reliable transmission to the selected zone or area of reception. Moreover, at the zone or area of reception frequencies shall provide protection to the transmissions of other broadcasting stations which, in the opinion of the Commission, have priority of assignment.

NOTE 1: Requests for frequency-hours shall be accompanied by all pertinent technical data with reference to the frequencies and hours of operation, including calculated field strengths delivered to the zones or areas of reception.

NOTE 2: It is preferable that calculated field strengths delivered to zones or areas of reception be equal to or greater than those required by I.F.R.B. Technical Standards, Series A (and supplements thereto), in order

for the I.F.R.B. to afford the notified assignment protection from interference. Nevertheless, calculated field strengths less than those required by the I.F.R.B. standards for protection will be acceptable to the Commission. However, licensees should note that if such lesser field strengths are submitted no protection from interference will be provided by the I.F.R.B. if their technical examination of such notifications show incompatibilities with other notified assignments fully complying with I.F.R.B. technical standards.

NOTE 3: Licensees are permitted to engage in multiple operation as defined in § 73.701(d).

NOTE 4: Seasonal requests for frequency-hours will be only for transmissions to zones or areas of reception specified in the basic instrument of authorization. Changes in such zones or areas will be made only on separate application for modification of such instruments.

(h) Not more than one frequency will be assigned for use at any one time for any one program transmission except in instances where a program is intended for reception in more than one zone or area of reception and the intended zones or areas cannot be served by a single frequency: *Provided, however,* That on a showing of good cause a licensee may be authorized to operate on more than one frequency at any one time to transmit any one program to a single zone or area of reception.

(i) Any frequency assigned to a licensee or permittee shall also be available for assignment to other licensees or permittees.

(j) All assignments of frequencies and the hours during which they will be used will be made with the express understanding that they are subject to immediate cancellation or change without hearing whenever the Commission determines that interference

or propagation conditions so require and that each frequency-hour assignment for a given seasonal schedule is unique unto itself and not necessarily available for use during a subsequent season.

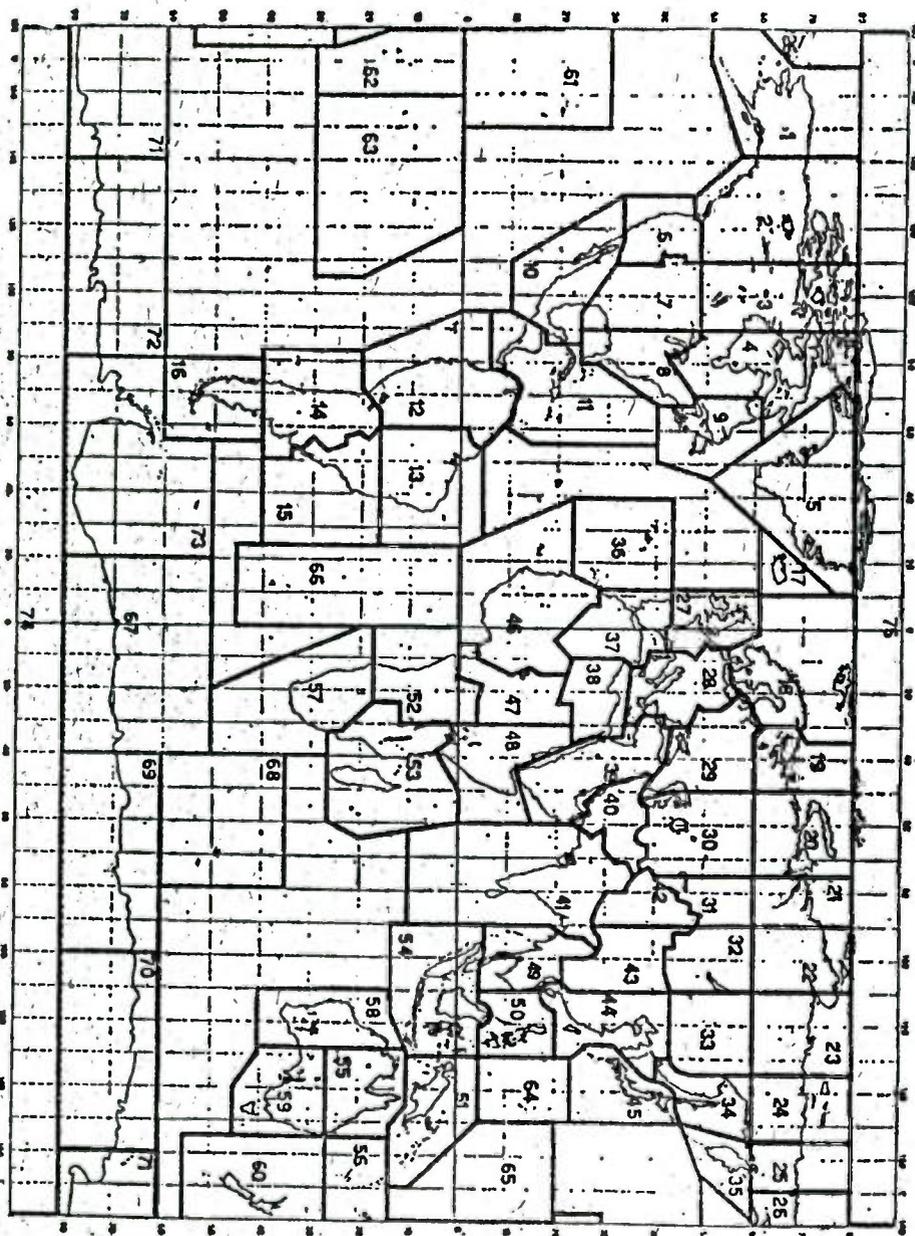
(k) The total maximum number of frequency-hours which will be authorized to all licensees of international broadcasting stations during any one day for any season is 100. The number of frequency-hours allocated to any licensee will depend on past usage, availability, and need. If for a forthcoming season the total of the requests for daily frequency-hours of all licensees exceeds 100, all licensees will be notified and each licensee that makes an adequate showing that good cause exists for not having its requested number of frequency-hours reduced and that operation of its station without such reduction would be consistent with the public interest may be authorized the frequency-hours requested.

NOTE: The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed to mean that a total of 100 (or more) frequency-hours per day is assured licensees. Frequency-hours will only be assigned to the extent that they are available. It is the responsibility of each licensee to make all technical studies to show that frequency-hours requested by it are available and suitable for use as proposed.

[38 FR 18892, July 16, 1973, as amended at 51 FR 9965, Mar. 24, 1986]

§ 73.703 Geographical zones and areas of reception.

The zones or areas of reception to be served by international broadcasting stations shall be based on the following map, and directive antennas shall be employed to direct transmissions thereto:



[38 FR 18893, July 16, 1973]

§ 73.712 Equipment tests.

(a) During the process of construction of an international broadcasting station, the permittee, having obtained authorization for frequencies and hours as set forth in the Note to § 73.702(d) may, without further authority of the FCC, conduct equipment tests for the purpose of such adjustments and measurements as may be necessary to assure compliance with the terms of the construction permit, the technical provisions of the application therefor and the rules and regulations. Such tests shall use voice identification and test tones only. No programming shall be conducted during equipment tests.

(b) The Commission may notify the permittee to conduct no tests or may cancel, suspend, or change the date for the beginning of equipment tests when and if such action may appear to be in the public interest, convenience, and necessity.

(c) Equipment tests may be continued so long as the construction permit shall remain valid: *Provided, however*, That the procedure set forth in paragraph (a) of this section must be repeated prior to the conducting of such tests in each season after the season in which the testing began.

(d) The authorization for tests embodied in this section shall not be construed as constituting a license to operate but as a necessary part of construction.

[28 FR 13696, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 25842, Dec. 5, 1972. Redesignated and amended at 38 FR 18894, July 16, 1973; 47 FR 40174, Sept. 13, 1982]

§ 73.713 Program tests.

(a) Upon completion of construction of an international broadcasting station in accordance with the terms of the construction permit, the technical provisions of the application therefor, and the rules and regulations and the applicable engineering standards, and when an application for station license has been filed showing the station to be in satisfactory operating condition, the permittee may request authority to conduct program tests. Such request shall be filed with the FCC at least 10 days prior to the date on which it is desired to begin such oper-

ation. All data necessary to show compliance with the terms and conditions of the construction permit must be filed with the license application.

(b) Program tests shall not commence until specific Commission authority is received. The Commission reserves the right to change the date of the beginning of such tests or to suspend or revoke the authority for program tests as and when such action may appear to be in the public interest, convenience, and necessity.

(c) Unless sooner suspended or revoked, program test authority continues valid during Commission consideration of the application for license and during this period further extension of the construction permit is not required. Program test authority shall be automatically terminated by final determination upon the application for station license.

(d) All operation under program test authority shall be in strict compliance with the rules governing international broadcasting stations and in strict accordance with representations made in the application for license pursuant to which the tests were authorized.

(e) The granting of program test authority shall not be construed as approval by the Commission of the application for station license.

[38 FR 18894, July 16, 1973, as amended at 47 FR 40174, Sept. 13, 1982]

§ 73.731 Licensing requirements.

(a) A license for an international broadcasting station will be issued only after a satisfactory showing has been made in regard to the following, among others:

(1) That there is a need for the international broadcasting service proposed to be rendered.

(2) That the necessary program sources are available to the applicant to render the international service proposed.

(3) That the production of the program service and the technical operation of the proposed station will be conducted by qualified persons.

(4) That the applicant is legally, technically and financially qualified and possesses adequate technical fa-

cilities to carry forward the service proposed.

(5) That the public interest, convenience and necessity will be served through the operation of the proposed station.

[38 FR 18895, July 16, 1973]

§ 73.732 Authorizations.

Authorizations issued to international broadcasting stations by the Commission will be authorizations to permit the construction or use of a particular transmitting equipment combination and related antenna systems for international broadcasting, and to permit broadcasting to zones or areas of reception specified on the instrument of authorization. The authorizations will not specify the frequencies to be used or the hours of use. Requests for frequencies and hours of use will be made as provided in § 73.702. Seasonal schedules, when issued pursuant to the provisions of § 73.702, will become attachments to and part of the instrument of authorization, replacing any such prior attachments.

[38 FR 18895, July 16, 1973]

§ 73.733 Normal license period.

All international broadcasting station licenses will be issued so as to expire at the hour of 3 a.m. local time and will be issued for a normal license period of 7 years expiring November 1.

[47 FR 151, Jan. 5, 1982]

§ 73.751 Operating power .

No international broadcasting station will be authorized to install, or be licensed for operation of, transmitter equipment with a rated carrier power of less than 50 kilowatts.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[38 FR 18895, July 16, 1973, as amended at 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979]

§ 73.753 Antenna systems.

All international broadcasting stations shall operate with directional antennas. Such antennas shall be designed and operated so that the radiated power in the maximum lobe toward the specific zone or area of reception

intended to be served shall be at least 10 times the average power from the antenna in the horizontal plane. Radiation in all other directions shall be suppressed to the maximum extent technically feasible. In order to eliminate or mitigate harmful interference, the direction of the maximum lobe may be adjusted upon approval of the Commission.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[38 FR 18895, July 16, 1973, as amended at 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979]

§ 73.754 Frequency monitors.

(a) The licensee of each international broadcast station shall operate a frequency monitor at the transmitter independent of the frequency control of the transmitter.

(b) The frequency monitor shall be designed and constructed in accordance with good engineering practice. It shall have an accuracy sufficient to determine that the operating frequency is within one-half of the allowed tolerance.

[37 FR 25842, Dec. 5, 1972]

§ 73.755 Modulation monitors.

The licensee of each international broadcast station shall have a modulation monitor in operation at the transmitter.

[37 FR 25842, Dec. 5, 1972]

§ 73.756 Transmission system requirements.

(a) *Design.* The construction, installation, operation, and performance of the international broadcasting transmitter system shall be in accordance with good engineering practice.

(b) *Spurious emission.* (1) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier frequency by between 6.4 kHz and 10 kHz, inclusive, shall be attenuated at least 25 dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier. Compliance with the specification will be deemed to show the occupied bandwidth to be 10 kHz or less.

(2) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier frequency by more than 10 kHz and up to and including 25 kHz shall be attenuated

ated at least 35 dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier.

(3) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier frequency by more than 25 kHz shall be attenuated at least 80 dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier.

(4) In the event spurious emissions cause harmful interference to other stations or services, such additional steps as may be necessary to eliminate the interference must be taken immediately by the licensee.

(c) *Frequency control.* The transmitter shall be equipped with automatic frequency control apparatus so designed and constructed that it is capable of maintaining the operating frequency within 0.0015 percent of the assigned frequency.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[38 FR 18895, July 16, 1973, as amended at 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979]

§ 73.757 Auxiliary transmitters.

Upon showing that a need exists for the use of auxiliary transmitters, a license may be issued provided that:

(a) Auxiliary transmitters may be installed either at the same location as the main transmitters or at another location.

(b) A licensed operator shall be in control whenever auxiliary transmitters are placed in operation.

(c) The auxiliary transmitters shall be maintained so that they may be put into immediate operation at any time for the following purposes:

(1) The transmission of the regular programs upon the failure of the main transmitters.

(2) The transmission of regular programs during maintenance or modification work on the main transmitter, necessitating discontinuance of its operation for a period not to exceed 5 days. (This includes the equipment changes which may be made without authority as set forth elsewhere in the rules and regulations or as authorized by the Commission by letter or by construction permit. Where such operation is required for periods in excess of 5 days, request therefor shall be in accordance with § 73.3542 of this chapter.)

(3) Upon request by a duly authorized representative of the Commission.

(d) The auxiliary transmitters shall be tested at least once each week to determine that they are in proper operating condition and that they are adjusted to the proper frequency except that in the case of operation in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section during any week, the test in that week may be omitted provided the operation under paragraph (c) of this section is satisfactory. A record shall be kept of the time and result of each test. Such records shall be retained for a period of two years.

(e) The auxiliary transmitters shall be equipped with satisfactory control equipment which will enable the maintenance of the frequency emitted by the station within the limits prescribed by the regulations in this part.

(f) The operating power of an auxiliary transmitter may be less but not greater than the authorized power of the main transmitters.

[28 FR 13696, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 25843, Dec. 5, 1972]

§ 73.758 Alternate main transmitters.

The licensee of an international broadcast station may be licensed for alternate main transmitters provided that a technical need for such alternate transmitters is shown and that the following conditions are met: Both transmitters:

(a) Are located at the same place;

(b) Shall have the same power rating; and

(c) Shall meet the construction, installation, operation, and performance requirements of good engineering practice.

[37 FR 25843, Dec. 5, 1972]

§ 73.759 Modification of transmission systems.

Specific authority, upon filing formal application (FCC Form 309) therefor, is required for any of the following changes:

(a) Change involving an increase or decrease in the power rating of the transmitters.

(b) A replacement of the transmitters as a whole.

(c) Change in the location of the transmitting antenna.

(d) Change in location of main studio, if it is proposed to move the main studio to a different city from that specified in the license.

(e) Change in the power delivered to the antenna.

(f) Change in frequency control and/or modulation system.

(g) Change in direction or gain of antenna system.

Other changes, not specified above in this section, may be made at any time without the authority of the Commission: *Provided*, That the Commission shall be immediately notified thereof and such changes shall be shown in the next application for renewal of license.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[38 FR 18895, July 16, 1973, as amended at 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979]

§ 73.761 Time of operation.

(a) All international broadcasting stations shall operate in accordance with the times indicated on their seasonal schedules.

(b) In the event that causes beyond a licensee's control make it impossible to adhere to the seasonal schedule or to continue operating, the station may limit or discontinue operation for a period of not more than 10 days, without further authority from the FCC. However, in such cases, the FCC shall be immediately notified in writing of such limitation or discontinuance of operation and shall subsequently be notified when the station resumes regular operation.

(c) In the event that causes beyond a licensee's control make it impossible to adhere to the seasonal schedule or to continue operating for a temporary period of more than 10 days, the station may not limit or discontinue operation until it requests and receives specific authority to do so from the FCC. When the station subsequently resumes regular operation after such limited operation or discontinuance of operation, it shall notify the FCC in Washington, D.C.

[38 FR 18895, July 16, 1973, as amended at 47 FR 40174, Sept. 13, 1982]

§ 73.764 International broadcast station operator requirements.

(a) One or more operators holding a commercial radio operator license or permit (any class, unless otherwise endorsed) must be on duty where the transmitting apparatus of each station is located and in actual charge thereof whenever it is being operated.

(b) The licensed operator on duty and in charge of the transmitter may, at the discretion of the station licensee, be employed for other duties or for the operation of other transmitters if such duties do not interfere with the proper operation of the transmission system.

(c) Operator licenses are to be posted as specified in § 73.1230.

[46 FR 35463, July 8, 1981, as amended at 49 FR 20670, May 16, 1984; 50 FR 40015, Oct. 1, 1985]

§ 73.765 Determining operating power.

The operating power specified in § 73.751 shall be determined by use of a calibrated dummy load or by any other method specified by the licensee and accepted by the Commission. Such method may subsequently be used by the licensee to maintain the authorized operating power.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[38 FR 18895, July 16, 1973, as amended at 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979]

§ 73.766 Modulation and bandwidth.

The percentage of modulation shall be maintained as high as possible consistent with good quality of transmission and good broadcast practice. In no case shall it exceed 100 percent on positive or negative peaks of frequent recurrence. It should not be less than 85 percent on peaks of frequent recurrence. The range of modulation frequencies shall be so controlled that the authorized bandwidth of the emission shall not be exceeded under all conditions of modulation. The highest modulating frequency shall not exceed 5 kHz.

[38 FR 18896, July 16, 1973]

§ 73.781 Logs.

The licensee or permittee of each international broadcast station must maintain the station log in the following manner:

(a) In the program log:

(1) An entry of the time each station identification announcement (call letters and location) is made.

(2) An entry briefly describing each program broadcast, such as "music", "drama", "speech", etc., together with the name or title thereof, language, and the sponsor's name, with the time of the beginning and ending of the complete program.

(3) For each program of network origin, an entry showing the name of the network originating the program.

[28 FR 13696, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 25843, Dec. 5, 1972; 48 FR 38480, Aug. 24, 1983]

§ 73.782 Retention of logs.

Logs of international broadcast stations shall be retained by the licensee or permittee for a period of two years: *Provided, however*, That logs involving communications incident to a disaster or which include communications incident to or involved in an investigation by the Commission and concerning which the licensee or permittee has been notified, shall be retained by the licensee or permittee until he is specifically authorized in writing by the Commission to destroy them: *Provided, further*, That logs incident to or involved in any claim or complaint of which the licensee or permittee has notice shall be retained by the licensee or permittee until such claim or complaint has been fully satisfied or until the same has been barred by statute limiting the time for the filing of suits upon such claims.

[28 FR 13696, Dec. 14, 1963]

§ 73.787 Station identification.

(a) A licensee of an international broadcast station shall make station identification announcement (call letters and location), at the beginning and ending of each time of operation and during the operation on the hour.

(b) Station identification, program announcements, and oral continuity shall be made with international sig-

nificance (language particularly) which is designed for the foreign country or countries for which the service is primarily intended.

[28 FR 13696, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 34 FR 19762, Dec. 17, 1969; 38 FR 18896, July 16, 1973]

§ 73.788 Service; commercial or sponsored programs.

(a) A licensee of an international broadcast station shall render only an international broadcast service which will reflect the culture of this country and which will promote international goodwill, understanding, and cooperation. Any program solely intended for and directed to an audience in the continental United States does not meet the requirements for this service.

(b) Such international broadcast service may include commercial or sponsored programs: *Provided, That*:

(1) Commercial program continuities give no more than the name of the sponsor of the program and the name and general character of the commodity, utility or service, or attraction advertised.

(2) In case of advertising a commodity, the commodity is regularly sold or is being promoted for sale on the open market in the foreign country or countries to which the program is directed in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section.

(3) In case of advertising an American utility or service to prospective tourists or visitors to the United States, the advertisement continuity is particularly directed to such persons in the foreign country or countries where they reside and to which the program is directed in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section.

(4) In case of advertising an international attraction (such as a world fair, resort, spa, etc.) to prospective tourists or visitors to the United States, the oral continuity concerning such attraction is consistent with the purpose and intent of this section.

(5) In case of any other type of advertising, such advertising is directed to the foreign country or countries to which the program is directed and is consistent with the purpose and intent of this section.

(c) The geographic areas to be served by international broadcasting stations are the zones and areas of reception shown in § 73.703.

(d) An international broadcast station may transmit the program of a AM broadcast station or network system: *Provided*, That the conditions in paragraph (b) of this section as to any commercial continuities are observed and when station identifications are made, only the call letter designation of the international station is given and its assigned frequency: *And provided further*, That in the case of chain broadcasting the program is not carried simultaneously by another international station (except another station owned by the same licensee operated on a frequency in a different group to obtain continuity of signal service), the signals from which are directed to the same area. (See section 3(p) of the Communications Act of 1934 for the definition of "chain broadcasting.")

[28 FR 13696, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 25843, Dec. 5, 1972; 38 FR 18896, July 16, 1973]

Subpart G—Emergency Broadcast System

AUTHORITY: Secs. 1, 4 (l) and (o), and 303 (r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

SOURCE: 41 FR 52632, Nov. 30, 1976, unless otherwise noted.

SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES

§ 73.901 Scope of subpart.

This subpart contains rules and regulations providing for an Emergency Broadcast System (EBS). It applies to all broadcast stations under FCC jurisdiction, and is issued under authority of sections 1, 4(l), (o) and 303(r) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

§ 73.902 Objectives of subpart.

The objective of this subpart is to provide a means for the development and implementation of Emergency Broadcast System planning and operation at the National, State, and local levels. Provision is made for operation of participating broadcast stations and

other non-government industry entities on a voluntary, organized basis during emergency situations for the purpose of providing the President and the Federal government, as well as heads of State and local government, or their designated representatives, with a means of communicating with the general public. Participation in the EBS at the State and Operational (Local) Area levels is at the discretion of broadcast station management.

DEFINITIONS

§ 73.903 Emergency Broadcast System (EBS).

The EBS is composed of AM, FM, and TV broadcast stations; low power TV stations; and non-government industry entities operating on a voluntary, organized basis during emergencies at National, State, or Operational (Local) Area Levels.

[47 FR 21494, May 18, 1982]

§ 73.904 Licensee.

The term "licensee" as used in this subpart means the holder of a broadcast station license granted or continuing in force under authority of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended. Such licensee includes any AM, FM, TV, or low power TV station holding a valid license, program test authorization, or other authorization permitting regular programming operation.

[47 FR 21494, May 18, 1982]

§ 73.905 Emergency Action Notification (EAN).

The Emergency Action Notification (EAN) is the notice to all licensees and regulated services of the FCC, participating non-government industry entities, and to the general public, of the activation of the EBS. The EAN is distributed in accordance with § 73.931.

§ 73.906 Attention signal.

The attention signal to be used by AM, FM, and TV broadcast stations to actuate muted receivers for inter-station receipt of emergency cuing announcements and broadcasts involves

the use of two audio tones in the following arrangement:

(a) *Tone frequencies.* The two audio tones shall have fundamental frequencies of 853 and 960 Hertz and shall not vary over ± 0.5 Hertz.

(b) *Harmonic distortion.* The total harmonic distortion of each of the audio tones shall not exceed 5%.

(c) *Minimum level of modulation.* Each of the two tones shall be calibrated separately to modulate the transmitter at no less than 40%. These two calibrated modulation levels shall have values that are within at least 1 dB of each other.

(d) *Time period for transmission of tones.* The two tones with the characteristics specified above shall automatically modulate the transmitter simultaneously at the resulting level for an automatic time period of not less than 20 seconds nor longer than 25 seconds.

§ 73.907 Emergency Action Termination.

The Emergency Action Termination is the notice to all licensees and regulated services of the FCC, participating non-government industry entities and to the general public of the termination of the EBS at the National level. This termination is distributed in the same manner as the dissemination of the EAN at the National level in accordance with § 73.931.

§ 73.908 EBS Checklist.

The EBS Checklist states in summary form the actions to be taken by station personnel upon receipt of the Emergency Action Notification, Termination or Test Messages. Two EBS Checklists are available: One for participating stations and the other for non-participating stations. A copy of the appropriate Checklist should be located at normal duty positions where it shall be immediately available to broadcast station staff responsible for: (a) Authenticating Emergency Action Notifications, Terminations, and Tests received; and (b) initiating appropriate EBS actions.

§ 73.909 Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's).

The SOP's contain detailed operational instructions which are used for

activating, terminating and testing the National level EBS. They are issued by the FCC to specified control points of the national Radio and Television Broadcast Networks (ABC, CBS, MBS, NBC, NPR, UPI-Audio, ABC-TV, CBS-TV, NBC-TV and PBS), participating communications common carriers, the Associated Press (AP) and the United Press International (UPI).

(a) *SOP-1, EBS Activation and Termination Procedures.* This SOP contains the detailed operational and authentication procedures for activation, operation, and termination of the EBS in response to an actual National emergency situation.

(b) *SOP-2, EBS Test Transmissions.* This SOP contains the detailed operational and authentication procedures for testing the EBS at the National level.

(c) *SOP-3, EBS Backup Procedures.* This SOP contains the detailed operational and authentication procedures to be used in event the procedures in SOP-1 cannot function.

§ 73.910 Authenticator word lists.

These lists are issued every six months by the FCC and are used in conjunction with procedures contained in the EBS Checklist and SOP's for tests or actual National emergency situations.

(a) *EBS Authenticator List—Red Envelope.* This document is used for authentication purposes in conjunction with the procedures contained in EBS Checklists, SOP-1, SOP-2, and SOP-3. It is issued to all broadcast stations and specified control points (National Radio and TV Broadcast Networks, participating communications common carriers, AP and UPI).

(b) *EBS Authenticator List (Voice)—White Envelope.* This document is used for caller identification purposes in conjunction with the procedures in SOP-3 and is issued to the above specified control points.

§ 73.911 Basic Emergency Broadcast System Plan.

The Basic EBS contains guidance to all non-government entities for the distribution of emergency information and instructions covering a broad

range of emergency contingencies posing a threat to the safety of life or property.

§ 73.912 NIAC order.

This is a service order previously filed with participating communications common carriers providing for program origination reconfiguration of the major Radio and Television Networks voluntarily participating in the National level EBS. Participating networks are:

- (a) American Broadcasting Company (ABC and ABC-TV).
- (b) Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS and CBS-TV).
- (c) Intermountain Network (IMN).
- (d) Mutual Broadcasting System (MBS).
- (e) National Broadcasting Company (NBC and NBC-TV).
- (f) National Public Radio (NPR).
- (g) Public Broadcasting Service (PBS).
- (h) United Press International Audio (UPI-Audio).

NIAC Orders must meet White House requirements and will be activated only in accordance with the FCC Rules and Regulations.

§ 73.913 Emergency Broadcast System Authorization.

(a) This authorization is issued by the FCC to licensees of broadcast stations to permit operation on a voluntary, organized basis during a National emergency consistent with the provisions of this subpart of the rules and regulations. This authorization will remain in effect during the period of the initial license and subsequent renewals unless returned by the holder or suspended, modified or withdrawn by the Commission.

(b) An EBS Authorization is not required in order to participate on a voluntary, organized basis in State and Operational (Local) Area Emergency Broadcast System operations as set forth in § 73.935.

(c) Any non-participating broadcast station may request an EBS authorization by making such request via informal letter to the FCC in Washington, D.C. 20554.

[41 FR 52632, Nov. 30, 1976, as amended at 44 FR 38485, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.914 Primary Station (Primary).

A Primary Station broadcasts or re-broadcasts a common emergency program for the duration of the activation of the EBS at the National, State, or Operational (Local) Area Level. The EBS transmissions of such stations are intended for direct public reception as well as inter-station programming.

§ 73.915 Primary Relay Station (Pri Relay).

A Primary Relay Station (an integral part of the State Relay Network) is a broadcast station responsible for the relay of National level and State level common emergency programming into the Operational (Local) Area levels.

§ 73.916 Common Program Control Station (CPCS).

This is a primary Station in an Operational (Local) Area which preferably has special communication links with appropriate authorities (e.g., National Weather Service, Civil Defense, local or State government authorities, etc.) as specified in the State EBS Operational Plan. A Primary CPCS Station is responsible for coordinating the carriage of a common emergency program for its area. If it is unable to carry out this function, other Primary Stations in the Operational (Local) Area will be assigned the responsibility as indicated in the State EBS Operational Plan.

§ 73.917 Originating Primary Relay Station (Orig Pri Relay).

An Originating Primary Relay Station is a station as defined in § 73.915 that acts as the originating station source of a common program from the State capital or State emergency operating center for the State Relay Network, and may be programmed directly by the Governor or a designated representative.

§ 73.918 Non-participating Station (Non-EBS).

This is a broadcast station which has elected not to participate in the National level EBS and does not hold an

EBS authorization. Upon activation of the EBS at the National level such stations are required to remove their carriers from the air and monitor for the Emergency Action Termination in accordance with the instructions in the EBS Checklist for Non-Participating Stations.

§ 73.919 State Relay Network.

A State Relay Network is a relay network, composed of Primary Relay Stations and leased common carrier communications facilities and any other available communication facilities, for disseminating statewide emergency programming originated by the Governor or a designated representative.

§ 73.920 Operational (Local) Area.

This is a geographical area which encompasses a number of contiguous communities as shown in the State EBS Operational Plan.

§ 73.921 State Emergency Broadcast System Operational Plan.

This plan contains the necessary guidance for the voluntary coordination between appropriate authorities (e.g. National Weather Service, Civil Defense, local or State government, etc.) and the broadcast industry to communicate with the general public during a State or local emergency situation. Additional procedural guides, SOP's and other implementing instructions should be developed at the State and local levels to insure effective operation of the EBS at the State and Operational (Local) Area levels.

§ 73.922 Emergency Broadcast System programming priorities.

(a) Program priorities for EBS are as follows:

- Priority One—Presidential Messages
- Priority Two—Operational (Local) Area Programming
- Priority Three—State Programming
- Priority Four—National Programming and News

(b) Participating stations that remain on the air during a National emergency situation must carry Presidential Messages "live" at the time of transmission. Activation of the Nation-

al level EBS will preempt operation of the Operational (Local) Area or State level EBS.

(c) During a National emergency the Radio and Television (aural) Broadcast Network program distribution facilities shall be reserved exclusively for distribution of Presidential Messages and National Programming and News. National Programming and News which is not broadcast at the time of original transmission shall be recorded locally by the CPCS for broadcast at the earliest opportunity consistent with Operational (Local) Area requirements.

PARTICIPATION

§ 73.926 Participation in the Emergency Broadcast System.

(a) The FCC will send to new licensees an EBS authorization and a letter requesting their voluntary participation in the EBS. Stations are requested to accept or decline this authorization within 30 days of receipt. Should the request be declined, the EBS Authorization should be returned to FCC. In either event, an appropriate EBS Checklist and EBS station designation will be forwarded to the station manager.

(b) Any existing licensee who is not already a participant and desires to participate voluntarily in the National level EBS must submit a written request to FCC. The FCC may then issue an EBS Authorization.

(c) Any station may withdraw from EBS participation by giving 30 days written notice and by returning its EBS Authorization to the FCC.

(d) Any station that is denied participation in the National level EBS for any reason may apply to the Commission for review of the staff denial in accordance with § 1.115 of this chapter.

(e) Any AM, FM, or TV broadcast station licensee may, at the discretion of management, voluntarily participate in the State level and Operational (Local) Area level EBS in accordance with the provisions of the State EBS Operational Plan. An EBS Authorization is not required.

§ 73.927 Participation by communications common carriers.

(a) Communications common carriers which have facilities available in place may, without charge, connect an independent broadcast station to networks operated by ABC, CBS, IMN, MBS, NBC, NPR, or PBS for the duration of the activation of the National level EBS: *Provided*, That the station has in service a local channel from the station studio or transmitter directly to the broadcast source or a broadcast connection point.

(b) During the activation of the National level EBS, communications common carriers which have facilities in place may, without charge, connect an originating source associated with an appropriate NIAC Order from the nearest Exchange to a selected Test Center and then to the Radio and Television (aural) Broadcast Networks for the duration of the emergency: *Provided*, That:

(1) The originating source has in service a local channel from the originating point to the nearest Exchange.

(2) A NIAC Order covering this service is requested by the White House.

(c) Upon receipt of the Emergency Action Termination the communications common carriers shall:

(1) Disconnect the participating independent station.

(2) Disconnect the origination source.

(3) Restore the networks to their original configurations.

(d) During Closed Circuit Tests of the National level EBS using NIAC Orders, communications common carriers which have facilities in place may, without charge, connect an originating source associated with an appropriate NIAC Order from the nearest Exchange to a selected Test Center, and then to the Radio Networks. No participating independent station may be connected during the test unless authorized by the FCC. Upon termination of tests the Radio Networks shall be restored to their original configuration.

(e) Every such carrier rendering any such free service shall make and file, in duplicate, with the FCC, on or before the 31st day of July and on or before the 31st day of January of each

year, reports covering the periods of 6 months ending on the 30th day of June and the 31st day of December respectively, next prior to said dates. These reports shall show in detail what free service was rendered pursuant to this rule and the charges in dollars which would have accrued to the carrier for such services rendered if charges therefor had been collected at the published tariff rates.

EMERGENCY ACTIONS

§ 73.931 Dissemination of Emergency Action Notification.

(a) *National level.* The Emergency Action Notification (EAN) will be released at this level upon request of the White House. The EAN message is disseminated from the origination point on a dedicated teletypewriter network to control points of the Radio and TV Broadcast Networks (ABC, CBS, MBS, NBC, NPR, UPI-Audio, ABC-TV, CBS-TV, NBC-TV and PBS), participating Communications Common Carriers, AP and UPI. The EAN is then further disseminated as follows by:

(1) The internal alerting facilities of the Radio and Television Broadcast Networks to all affiliates.

(2) The AP/UPI Radio Wire Teletype Networks to all subscribers (AM, FM, TV broadcast and other stations).

(3) Off-the-air monitoring AM, FM, and TV broadcast stations and other licensees and regulated services.

Receipt of the EAN via any one of the above arrangements is sufficient to begin emergency actions set forth in § 73.933.

(b) *State level.* The dissemination arrangements for the EAN at this level originate from State and Federal government authorities to the Originating Primary Relay Station. The management of this station may, at its discretion, activate the EBS at this level under the provisions of § 73.935(a). The EBS will be activated in accordance with § 73.931(a)(3) and the State EBS Operational Plan.

(c) *Operational (Local) Area level.* The dissemination arrangements for the EAN at this level originate from Operational (Local) Area authorities to the Primary Station designated as

the CPCS for the area. The management of this Primary Station may, at its discretion, activate the EBS at this level under the provisions of § 73.935(a). The EBS will be activated in accordance with § 73.931(a)(3) and the State EBS Operational Plan.

(d) Prior to commencing routine operation or originating any emissions under program test equipment test, experimental, or other authorizations or for any other purpose, licensees or permittees shall first ascertain whether the EBS has been activated by one or all of the following methods:

(1) Monitor the radio and TV network facilities.

(2) Check the Radio Press Wire Service (AP and UPI).

(3) Monitor the Primary CPCS Station and/or the Primary Relay Station for your Operational (Local) Area.

If so, operation shall be in accordance with this subpart of the rules.

§ 73.932 Radio Monitoring and Attention Signal transmission requirement.

(a) Monitoring Requirement to insure effective off-the-air monitoring (§ 73.931(a)(3)) all broadcast station licensees must install and operate, during their hours of broadcast operation, equipment capable of receiving the Attention Signal and emergency programming transmitted by other radio broadcast stations. This equipment must be maintained in operative condition, including arrangements for human listening watch or automatic alarm devices. This equipment must be installed in the broadcast station, either at the transmitter control point and/or studio location, in such a way that it enables the broadcast station staff, at normal duty locations, to be alerted instantaneously upon the receipt of the attention signal and to immediately monitor the emergency programming. For situations where broadcast stations are co-owned and co-located (e.g., an AM and FM licensed to the same entity at the same location) with a combined studio facility, only one receiver is required if installed in the combined studio facility. The off-the-air signal monitoring assignment of each broadcast station is specified in the State EBS Operational Plan.

(b) Transmission requirement. All broadcast station licensees except non-commercial educational FM stations authorized to operate with transmitter output powers of 0.010 kW or less and low power TV stations, must install, operate, and maintain equipment capable of generating the Attention Signal (see § 73.906) to modulate the transmitter so that the signal may be broadcast to other stations. This signal is used to alert other broadcast stations to the fact that the EBS is being activated at the National, State or local level. It is also used during the Weekly Tests involving the transmission and reception of the Attention Signal and Test Script in accordance with § 73.961(c). This equipment must be installed in the broadcast station either at the transmitter control point and/or studio location in such a way that it enables the broadcast station staff at normal duty locations to initiate the two-tone transmission. For situations where broadcast stations are co-owned and co-located (e.g., an AM and FM licensed to the same entity at the same location) with a combined studio facility, only one generator is required if installed in the combined studio facility.

(c) The licensee has the responsibility to insure that the equipment used for off-the-air signal monitoring and generating the EBS Attention Signal is in functioning condition during all times the station is in operation, and to determine the cause of any failure to receive the Weekly Transmission Tests as described in paragraph (c) of § 73.961.

(d) In the event that the equipment for receiving the Attention Signal and emergency programming transmitted by other broadcast stations, or the equipment for generating the Attention Signal becomes defective, the station may operate without the defective equipment pending its repair or replacement for a period not in excess of 60 days without further authority of the Commission provided that:

(1) Appropriate entries must be made in the station log, indicating reasons why Weekly Test Transmissions were not received or conducted and;

(2) Appropriate entries must be made in the station log showing the

date and the time the equipment was removed and restored to service.

(e) If conditions beyond the control of the licensee prevent the restoration of the defective equipment to service within the above allowed period, informal request in accordance with § 73.3549 of this chapter may be filed with the Engineer in Charge of the radio district in which the station is operating for such additional time as may be required to complete repairs of the defective equipment.

[41 FR 52632, Nov. 30, 1976, as amended at 47 FR 21494, May 18, 1982; 48 FR 38480, Aug. 24, 1983]

§ 73.933 Emergency Broadcast System operation during a National level emergency.

(a) An EBS Checklist will be posted at normal duty positions where it shall be immediately available to broadcast station personnel responsible for EBS actions. This Checklist summarizes the procedures to be followed upon receipt of a National level Emergency Action Notification or Termination Message in accordance with arrangements described in § 73.931(a).

(b) Immediately upon receipt of an EAN message all licensees will proceed as follows:

(1) Monitor the radio and TV network facilities for further instructions from the network control point.

(2) Check the Radio Press Wire Service (AP/UPI). Verify the authenticity of message with current EBS Authenticator List (Red Envelope).

(3) Monitor your EBS monitoring assignment (See State EBS Operational Plan) for the receipt of any further instructions.

(4) Discontinue normal programming and follow the transmission procedures set forth in the appropriate EBS Checklist.

(i) Primary CPCS, Originating Primary Relay, Primary Relay, and Primary stations follow the transmission procedures and make the announcements under the National Level Instructions of the EBS Checklist for Participating Stations.

(ii) Non-participating stations follow the transmission procedures and make the announcements under the National Level Instructions of the EBS

Checklist for Non-Participating Stations. Following the announcement, non-participating stations are required to remove their carriers from the air and monitor for the Emergency Action Termination.

(5) Upon completion of the above transmission procedures:

(1) Participating stations will begin broadcast of a common emergency program. All stations shall carry the common emergency program until receipt of the Emergency Action Termination Message. Programming priorities are set forth in § 73.922. Feeds will be provided by one or more of the following:

(a) Common Program Control Stations.

(b) Radio and Television Broadcast Networks.

(c) Originating Primary Relay and Primary Relay Stations in the State Relay Network.

(ii) Should it become apparent that the primary CPCS Station or Primary Relay Station of an Operational (Local) Area may not be able to provide an appropriate emergency program feed, other Primary Stations of the area may elect to assume the duties of providing a program feed. This should be done in an organized manner as designated in the State EBS Operational Plans.

(6) The Standby Script shall be used until program material is available. The text of the Standby Script is contained in the EBS Checklist for Participating Stations.

(7) TV Broadcast stations shall display an appropriate EBS slide and then transmit all announcements visually and aurally in the manner described in § 73.1250(h).

(8) Stations which provide foreign language programming may transmit emergency announcements in the foreign language prior to broadcasting such announcements in English.

(9) Broadcast Stations in the International Broadcast Service will cease broadcasting immediately upon receipt of an Emergency Action Notification and will maintain radio silence. However, under certain conditions they may be issued appropriate emergency authorization by the FCC with concurrence of the Director, Office of Sci-

ence and Technology Policy, in which event they will transmit only Federal government broadcast or communications. The station's carrier must be removed from the air during periods of no broadcasts or communications transmissions.

(10) Stations may broadcast their call letters during an EBS activation. State and Operational (Local) Area identifications shall also be given.

(11) All stations operating and identified with a particular Operational (Local) Area will broadcast a common emergency program until receipt of the Emergency Action Termination.

(12) Broadcast stations holding an EBS Authorization are specifically exempt from complying with § 73.1560 (pertaining to maintenance of operating power) while operating under this subpart of the rules.

(c) Upon receipt of an Emergency Action Termination Message all stations will follow the termination procedures set forth in the EBS Checklists.

(d) Stations originating emergency communications under this section shall be deemed to have conferred rebroadcast authority, as required by Section 325(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and § 73.1207, on other participating stations.

[41 FR 52632, Nov. 30, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 58751, Nov. 11, 1977; 44 FR 39181, July 5, 1979; 49 FR 50048, Dec. 26, 1984; 52 FR 25867, July 9, 1987]

DAY-TO-DAY EMERGENCY OPERATION

§ 73.935 Day-To-Day emergencies posing a threat to the safety of life and property; State Level and Operational (Local) Area Level Emergency Action Notification.

(a) State level or Operational (Local) Area Level. The EBS may be activated at this level by AM, FM, and TV broadcast stations, at management's discretion, in connection with day-to-day emergency situations posing a threat to the safety of life and property. Examples of emergency situations which may warrant either an immediate or delayed response by the licensee are: Tornadoes, hurricanes, floods, tidal waves, earthquakes, icing conditions, heavy snows, widespread fires,

discharge of toxic gases, widespread power failures, industrial explosions, and civil disorders.

(b) Stations originating emergency communications under this section shall be deemed to have conferred rebroadcast authority, as required by section 325(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and § 73.1207 of the rules and regulations, on other participating stations.

§ 73.936 Emergency Broadcast System operation during a State level emergency.

(a) An EBS Checklist will be posted at normal duty positions where it shall be immediately available to broadcast station personnel responsible for EBS action.

(b) Operations will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the State EBS Operational Plan.

(c) An EBS Authorization is not required for a broadcast station to participate in the operation of the State-Level EBS.

(d) Immediately upon receipt of a State level Emergency Action Notification message all licensees which are voluntarily participating, may, at the discretion of management, proceed as follows:

(1) Monitor the State Relay Network (Primary Relay Stations) for receipt of any further instructions from the Originating Primary Relay Stations.

(2) Monitor the Primary Stations designated as the CPCS for your Operational (Local) Area for the receipt of any further instructions.

(3) All licensees participating in the State level EBS shall discontinue normal programming and follow the transmission procedures set forth in the appropriate EBS Checklist and State EBS Operational Plan (§ 73.921) under the State and Local Level Instructions. Stations which provide foreign language programming may transmit emergency announcements in the foreign language prior to broadcasting such announcements in English. TV broadcast stations shall display and appropriate EBS slide and then transmit all announcements visually and aurally in the manner described in § 73.1250(h).

(4) Upon completion of the above transmission procedures, resume normal programming until receipt of the cue from the CPCS for your Operational (Local) Area, or Primary Relay Station of the State EBS Network. At that time begin broadcasting the State level common emergency program received from one of the following sources:

(i) Common Program Control Station for your Operational (Local) Area.

(ii) Any Primary Relay Station of the State Relay Network.

(5) All licensees may resume normal broadcast operations upon conclusion of the State level EBS broadcast.

[41 FR 52632, Nov. 30, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 58751, Nov. 11, 1977; 49 FR 50048, Dec. 26, 1984]

§ 73.937 Emergency Broadcast System operation during an Operational (Local) Area emergency.

(a) An EBS Checklist will be posted at normal duty positions where it shall be immediately available to broadcast station personnel responsible for EBS actions.

(b) Operations will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the State EBS Operational Plan.

(c) An EBS Authorization is not required for a broadcast station to participate in the operation of the local-level EBS.

(d) Immediately upon receipt of an Operational (Local) Area level Emergency Action Notification all licensees which are voluntarily participating, may, at the discretion of management, proceed as follows:

(1) Monitor the Primary Station designated as the CPCS for your Operational (Local) Area for the receipt of any further instructions.

(2) Monitor the Primary Relay Station for your Operational (Local) Area for receipt of any further instructions.

(3) All licensees participating in the operational (Local) Area level EBS shall discontinue normal programming and follow the transmission procedures set forth in the appropriate EBS Checklist and State EBS Operational Plan (§ 73.921) under the State and Local Level Instructions. Stations which provide foreign language pro-

gramming may transmit emergency announcements in the foreign language prior to broadcasting such announcements in English. TV broadcast stations shall display an appropriate EBS slide and then transmit all announcements visually and aurally in the manner described in § 73.1250(h) of this part.

(4) Upon completion of the above transmission procedures, resume normal programming until receipt of the cue from the CPCS for your Operational (Local) Area. At that time begin broadcasting the common emergency program received from one of the following sources for your Operational (Local) Area.

(i) Common Program Control Station.

(ii) Primary Relay Station.

(5) All licensees may resume normal broadcast operations upon conclusion of the Operational (Local) Area level EBS broadcast.

[41 FR 52632, Nov. 30, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 58751, Nov. 11, 1977]

EBS ATTENTION SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

§ 73.940 Encoder devices.

An encoder device shall be used by broadcast stations for the generation of the two-tone Attention Signal. Only noncommercial educational FM stations of 0.01 kW or less and low power TV stations are exempt from the requirement of installing the encoder device. The encoder device shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) *Tone Frequencies.* The two audio signals of the encoder shall have fundamental frequencies of 853 and 960 Hz. The frequency of each tone shall not vary more than ± 0.5 Hz.

(b) *Harmonic Distortion.* Total harmonic distortion of each of the audio tones shall not exceed 5 percent as measured at the output terminals of the encoder.

(c) *Minimum Level of Output.* The encoder shall have an output level capability of at least +8 dBm into a 600 ohm load impedance at each audio tone. (The output level of each tone shall be calibrated individually.) A non-locking switch (or switches) shall

be provided in the encoder to permit individual activation of the two tones for calibration of associated systems.

(d) *Time Period for Transmission of Tones.* The encoder shall have timing circuitry that will automatically allow for the generation of the two tones simultaneously for a period of not less than 20 seconds nor longer than 25 seconds.

(e) *Operating Temperature.* Encoders shall have the ability to operate with the above specifications of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section within at least an ambient temperature range of from 0 to +50° C.

(f) *Operating Humidity.* Encoders shall have the ability to operate with the above specifications of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section in a range of relative humidity of up to 95%.

(g) *Primary Supply Voltage Variation.* The encoder shall be capable of operation within the tolerances specified in this section during a variation in primary supply voltage of 85 percent to 115 percent of the rated value.

(h) *Testing Encoder Units.* Encoders not covered by the provision of § 73.943 shall be tested in the presence of a minimum RF field of 10 V/m at a frequency in the AM broadcast band and in the presence of a minimum RF field of .5 V/m at a frequency in either the FM or TV broadcast bands to simulate actual working conditions. At least the parameters specified in paragraphs (a), (b), and (d) of this section shall be tested in the RF fields as specified.

(i) *Indicator Device.* The encoder shall be provided with a visual and/or aural indicator which clearly shows that the device is activated.

(j) *Switch Guard.* The switch used for initiating the automatic generation of the simultaneous tones shall be protected in a manner which will prevent accidental operation. This includes switching devices used in a remote control fashion.

[41 FR 52632, Nov. 30, 1976, as amended at 47 FR 30495, July 14, 1982]

§ 73.941 Decoder devices.

Decoder devices shall have detection and activation circuitry that will

demute a broadcast receiver only upon the simultaneous detection of the two audio tones of 853 Hz and 960 Hz.

(a) For the purpose of preventing false responses, decoder devices, designed to utilize the two tones for broadcast receiver demuting, shall contain circuitry designed to meet the following specifications and thereupon be certified by the Commission:

(1) *Time delay.* A time delay of a minimum of 8 seconds but not more than 16 seconds of tone reception shall be incorporated into the activation or demuting process to insure that the tones will be audible for a period of from 4 seconds to 17 seconds.

(2) *Operation Bandwidth.* The decoder circuitry shall not respond to tones which vary more than ± 5 Hz from each of the frequencies, 853 Hz and 960 Hz.

(b) *Reset Ability.* The decoder shall have a switching device which, when operated manually, resets the associated broadcast receiver to a muted state.

(c) *Operating Temperature.* Decoders shall have the ability to operate with the above specifications of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section within at least an ambient temperature range from 0 to +50°C.

§ 73.942 Acceptability of EBS Attention Signal equipment.

(a) An encoder device used for generating the EBS Attention Signal must be type accepted by following the procedures set forth in Subpart J of Part 2 of the rules and regulations. The data and information submitted shall show capability of the equipment to meet the requirements of § 73.940.

(b) A decoder device used for the detection of the EBS Attention Signal shall be certified following the applicable procedures set forth in Subpart J, Part 2 and, Subpart B of Part 15 of the Rules and Regulations. This requirement shall also apply to combinations which include a receiver subject to certification and an EBS Attention Signal decoder which is an integral part of said receiver. The data and information submitted shall show capability of the equipment to meet the requirements of § 73.941.

[40 FR 34118, Aug. 14, 1975]

§ 73.943 Individual construction of encoders and decoders.

(a) A station licensee who constructs decoders and/or encoders for use at his station and not for sale must submit the fees required for certification and type acceptance applications. Requests for waiver or deferral of fees will be considered on a case by case basis. See Subpart G, Part 1 of this section for fees due and waiver procedures.

(b) The provisions of § 73.942 (a) and (b) shall apply to encoders and decoders constructed by individual station licensees.

[41 FR 52632, Nov. 30, 1976, as amended at 52 FR 5294, Feb. 20, 1987]

TESTS

§ 73.961 Tests of the Emergency Broadcast System procedures.

Tests of the EBS procedures will be made at regular intervals as indicated below. Appropriate entries must be made consistently in the station log concerning EBS tests received and transmitted by broadcast stations.

(a) *Weekly "500" Net Test Transmissions.* Test transmissions of the National level interconnection facilities will be conducted on a random basis once each week. The tests will originate on an alternate basis from one of two origination points over a dedicated government teletypewriter network to the control points of the Radio and Television Broadcast Networks, participating communications common carriers, AP and UPI. A dedicated automatic telephone network will be used for confirmation purposes between the origination points and AP and UPI. These tests will be in accordance with procedures set forth in EBS SOP-2 which is furnished to the non-government entities concerned.

(b) *Periodic AP/UPI Test Transmissions.* AP and UPI will separately conduct test transmissions to AM, FM and TV broadcast stations, on their Radio Wire Teletype Networks, a maximum of twice a month on a random basis at times of their choice. These tests will be conducted in accordance with procedures set forth in EBS SOP-2 which is furnished to the non-government entities concerned and the EBS

Checklist furnished to all broadcast stations.

(c) *Weekly Transmission Tests of the Attention Signal and Test Script.* Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, these tests shall be conducted by all AM, FM and TV stations a minimum of once a week at random days and times between the hours of 8:30 a.m. local time and local sunset. These tests will be conducted in accordance with procedures set forth in the EBS Checklist furnished to all broadcast stations; however, Class D noncommercial educational FM stations authorized to operate with transmitter output powers of 0.01 kW or less and low power TV stations need not transmit the two-tone EBS Attention Signal.

(d) Activation of the EBS at the State or local level by a broadcast station, or coordinated tests of EBS operational procedures for an entire State or Operational (Local) Area may be conducted in lieu of the Weekly Transmission Tests of the Attention Signal and Test Script required in paragraph (c) of this section. Tests of implementing procedures developed at the State and local levels may be conducted on a day-to-day basis as indicated in State EBS Operational Plans.

(e) Stations originating emergency communications under this section shall be deemed to have conferred re-broadcast authority, as required by section 325(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and § 73.1207 of this part.

[41 FR 52632, Nov. 30, 1976, as amended at 46 FR 26650, May 14, 1981; 47 FR 30495, July 14, 1982; 48 FR 38480, Aug. 24, 1983]

§ 73.962 Closed Circuit Tests of approved National level interconnecting systems and facilities of the Emergency Broadcast System.

(a) Tests of approved National level interconnecting systems and facilities of non-government entities voluntarily participating in the EBS will be conducted on a random or scheduled basis not more than once a month and not less than once every 3 months only after FCC approval. Time of test will be selected by both White House and National Industry Advisory Commit-

tee (NIAC) representatives in coordination with the Defense Commissioner, FCC. Unless a random Closed Circuit Test has been selected, the FCC will notify the Networks, participating communications common carriers and Wire Services of the selected time window, four working days (holidays excluded) prior to the test.

(b) The details of these Closed Circuit Test procedures are contained in the EBS Checklists issued to all broadcast stations and in SOP-2 issued by the FCC to those non-Government entities concerned.

(c) The radio networks, participating communications common carriers, AP and UPI will receive notification of closed circuit tests by a Closed Circuit Test Activation Message, followed by a NIAC Order Request Message.

(d) The National level EBS will be tested on a closed circuit basis. These test broadcasts will originate from a point selected by the White House with program feed circuitry connected to the Telephone Company Toll Test Center at points indicated by individual NIAC Orders. Participating communications common carriers will interconnect, as required, the facilities of the Radio Broadcast Networks, ABC, CBS, MBS, NBC, NPR, UPI-Audio and the Intermountain (IMN) Radio Broadcast Network as authorized by the NIAC Order associated with the Closed Circuit Test. The audio networks associated with the video networks of ABC-TV, CBS-TV, NBC-TV and PBS shall not be utilized during closed circuit tests. The telephone companies are not authorized to add any of the independent stations participating in the EBS unless authorized by the FCC. Authentication will be provided to the Telephone Company Toll Test Center or other program entry location responsible for the particular NIAC Order to be used as set forth in SOP-2. Authentication used in the Closed Circuit Test Messages will be the test words printed on the outside of the EBS Authenticator List (Red Envelope).

(e) Closed Circuit Test procedures for Radio Network affiliates and AP and UPI subscribers are as follows:

(1) Notification of a Closed Circuit Test will be received in accordance

with procedures set forth in § 73.931(a) (1) and (2) and the EBS Checklist.

(2) Immediately monitor your radio network (ABC, CBS, IMN, MBS, NBC, NPR and UPI-Audio) and check your AP and UPI Radio Wire Teletype Network machine for the receipt of the Closed Circuit Test Activation Message. Verify authenticity using the test words printed on the outside cover of the current issue of the EBS Authenticator List (Red Envelope). Television networks do not participate in the Closed Circuit Tests.

(3) Continue to monitor your radio network for talkup, and the Closed Circuit Test Program.

(4) Enter the time of receipt of the Closed Circuit Test consistently in your station log.

(5) The Closed Circuit Test will terminate on the following aural Closed Cue as it appears in the text of the test program:

This concludes the Closed Circuit Test of the Emergency Broadcast System

(6) Following the Closing Cue as indicated in paragraph (e)(5) of this section AP and UPI subscribers only will receive a "Closed Circuit Test Termination Message". Record time of receipt of this message as indicated in paragraph (e)(4) of this section.

(f) The Federal Communications Commission may request a report of a Closed Circuit Test as deemed appropriate in a format as prescribed by the Commission.

[41 FR 52632, Nov. 30, 1976, as amended at 48 FR 38480, Aug. 24, 1983]

Subpart H—Rules Applicable to All Broadcast Stations

§ 73.1001 Scope.

(a) The rules in this subpart are common to all AM, FM, and TV broadcast services, commercial and noncommercial.

(b) Rules in Part 73 applying exclusively to a particular broadcast service are contained in the following: AM, Subpart A; FM, Subpart B; Noncommercial Educational FM, Subpart C; and TV, Subpart E.

(c) Certain provisions of this subpart apply to International Broadcast Stations (Subpart F, Part 73), Low Power TV, TV Translator and TV Booster Stations (Subpart G, Part 74) where the rules for those services so provide.

(d) The provisions of this part applying to licensees also apply to holders of construction permits (permittees).

[43 FR 32781, July 28, 1978, as amended at 52 FR 31399, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 73.1010 Cross reference to rules in other parts.

Certain rules applicable to broadcast services, some of which are also applicable to other services, are set forth in the following volumes and parts of the FCC Rules and Regulations:

(a) Part 1 (Volume I). "Practice and Procedure."

(1) Subpart A, "General Rules of Practice and Procedure" (§§ 1.1 to 1.120).

(2) Subpart B, "Hearing Proceedings" (§§ 1.201 to 1.363).

(3) Subpart C, "Rule Making Proceedings" (§§ 1.399 to 1.430).

(4) Subpart G, "Schedule of Fees" (§§ 1.1101 to 1.1120).

(5) Subpart G "Schedule of Statutory Charges and Procedures for Payment".

(6) Subpart I, "Procedures Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969" (§§ 1.1301 to 1.1319).

(b) Part 2 (Volume II), "Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters, General Rules and Regulations," including Subparts A, "Definitions," B, "Allocation, Assignments, and Use of Radio Frequencies," C, "Emissions," D, "Call Signs and Other Forms of Identifying Radio Transmissions," G, "Treaties and Other International Agreements," and J, "Equipment Authorization Procedures—Type Approval; Type Acceptance; Certification."

(c) Part 13 (Volume I), "Commercial Radio Operators."

(d) Part 17 (Volume I), "Construction, Marking, and Lighting of Antenna Structures."

(e) Part 74 (Volume III), Experimental, Auxiliary, and Special Broadcast, and Other Program Distributional Services, including:

(1) Subpart A, Experimental Broadcast Stations;

(2) Subpart D, Remote Pickup Broadcast Stations;

(3) Subpart E, Aural Broadcast Auxiliary Stations;

(4) Subpart F, Television Auxiliary Broadcast Stations;

(5) Subpart G, Low Power TV, TV Translator and TV Booster Stations;

(6) Subpart H, Low Power Auxiliary Stations;

(7) Subpart I, Instructional Television Fixed Service;

(8) Subpart L, FM Broadcast Translator Stations and FM Broadcast Booster Stations.

[44 FR 38485, July 2, 1979, as amended at 52 FR 5294, Feb. 20, 1987; 52 FR 31399, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 73.1015 Truthful written statements and responses to Commission inquiries and correspondence.

The Commission or its representatives may, in writing, require from any permittee or licensee written statements of fact relevant to a determination whether an application should be granted or denied, or to a determination whether a license should be revoked, or to some other matter within the jurisdiction of the Commission. No applicant, permittee or licensee shall in any response to Commission correspondence or inquiry or in any application, pleading, report or any other written statement submitted to the Commission, make any misrepresentation or willful material omission bearing on any matter within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

NOTE: Section 73.1015 is limited in application to written matter. It implies no change in the Commissions existing policies respecting the obligation of applicants, permittees and licensees in all instances to respond truthfully to requests for information deemed necessary to the proper execution of the Commission's functions.

[51 FR 3069, Jan. 23, 1986]

§ 73.1020 Station license period.

(a) Initial licenses for broadcast stations will ordinarily be issued for a period running until the date specified in this section for the State or Territory in which the station is located. If

issued after such date, it will run to the next renewal date determined in accordance with this section. Radio broadcasting stations will ordinarily be renewed for 7 years and TV broadcast stations will be renewed for 5 years. However, if the FCC finds that the public interest, convenience and necessity will be served thereby, it may issue either an initial license or a renewal thereof for a lesser term. The time of expiration of normally issued initial and renewal licenses will be 3 a.m., local time, on the following dates and thereafter at 7-year intervals for radio broadcast stations and at 5-year intervals for TV broadcast stations located in:

(1) Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia and West Virginia:

- (i) Radio stations, October 1, 1988
- (ii) Television stations, October 1, 1991

(2) North Carolina and South Carolina:

- (i) Radio stations, December 1, 1988
- (ii) Television stations, December 1, 1991

(3) Florida, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands:

- (i) Radio stations, February 1, 1989
- (ii) Television stations, February 1, 1992

(4) Alabama and Georgia:

- (i) Radio stations, April 1, 1989
- (ii) Television stations, April 1, 1992

(5) Arkansas, Louisiana and Mississippi:

- (i) Radio stations, June 1, 1989
- (ii) Television stations, June 1, 1992

(6) Tennessee, Kentucky and Indiana:

- (i) Radio stations, August 1, 1989
- (ii) Television stations, August 1, 1987

(7) Ohio and Michigan:

- (i) Radio stations, October 1, 1989
- (ii) Television stations, October 1, 1987

(8) Illinois and Wisconsin:

- (i) Radio stations, December 1, 1989
- (ii) Television stations, December 1, 1987

(9) Iowa and Missouri:

- (i) Radio stations, February 1, 1990
- (ii) Television stations, February 1, 1988

(10) Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana and Colorado:

(i) Radio stations, April 1, 1990

(ii) Television stations, April 1, 1988

(11) Kansas, Oklahoma and Nebraska:

(i) Radio stations, June 1, 1990

(ii) Television stations, June 1, 1988

(12) Texas:

(i) Radio stations, August 1, 1990

(ii) Television stations, August 1, 1988

(13) Wyoming, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico and Idaho:

(i) Radio stations, October 1, 1990

(ii) Television stations, October 1, 1988

(14) California:

(i) Radio stations, December 1, 1990

(ii) Television stations, December 1, 1988

(15) Alaska, American Samoa, Guam, Hawaii, Mariana Islands, Oregon and Washington:

(i) Radio stations, February 1, 1991

(ii) Television stations, February 1, 1989

(16) Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont:

(i) Radio stations, April 1, 1991

(ii) Television stations, April 1, 1989

(17) New Jersey and New York:

(i) Radio stations, June 1, 1991

(ii) Television stations, June 1, 1989

(18) Delaware and Pennsylvania:

(i) Radio stations, August 1, 1991

(ii) Television stations, August 1, 1989

(b) For the cutoff date for the filing of applications mutually exclusive with, and petitions to deny, renewal applications, see § 73.3516(e).

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[46 FR 57051, Nov. 20, 1981 and 49 FR 4382, Feb. 6, 1984; 52 FR 25604, July 8, 1987]

§ 73.1030 Notifications concerning interference to radio astronomy, research and receiving installations.

(a) *Radio astronomy and radio research installations.* In order to minimize harmful interference at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory site located at Green, Pocahontas County, West Virginia, and at the Naval Radio Research Observatory at Sugar Grove, Pendleton County, West Virginia, a licensee proposing to oper-

ate a short-term broadcast auxiliary station pursuant to § 74.24, or an applicant for authority to construct a new broadcast station or for authority to make changes in the frequency, power, antenna height, or antenna directivity of an existing station within the area bounded by 39°15' N on the north, 78°30' W on the east, 37°30' N on the south, and 80°30' W on the west shall, at the time of filing such application with the FCC, simultaneously notify the following:

Interference Office, National Radio Astronomy Observatory, P.O. Box 2, Green Bank, West Virginia 24944, Telephone: 304-456-2011.

The notification shall be in writing and set forth the particulars of the proposed station, including the geographical coordinates of the antenna, antenna height, antenna directivity if any, proposed frequency, type of emission and power. In addition, the applicant shall indicate in his application to the FCC the date notification was made to the observatory. After receipt of such applications, the FCC will allow a period of 20 days for comments or objections in response to the notifications indicated. If an objection to the proposed operation is received during the 20-day period from the National Radio Astronomy Observatory for itself or on behalf of the Naval Radio Research Observatory, the FCC will consider all aspects of the problem and take whatever action is deemed appropriate.

(b) *Radio receiving installations.* Protection for Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone, Boulder County, Colorado: Applicants for a station authorization to operate in the vicinity of Boulder County, Colorado under this Part are advised to give due consideration, prior to filing applications, to the need to protect the Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone from harmful interference. These are the research laboratories of the Department of Commerce, Boulder County, Colorado. To prevent degradation of the present ambient radio signal level at the site, the Department of Commerce seeks to ensure that the field strengths of any radiated signals (excluding reflected signals) received on this 1800 acre site (within the area

bounded by 40 09 10 N Latitude on the north, 105 13 31 W Longitude on the east, 40 07 05 N Latitude on the south and 105 15 13 W Longitude on the west) resulting from new assignments (other than mobile stations) or from the modification of relocation of existing facilities do not exceed the following values:

Frequency range	Field strength ¹	Power flux density ²
Below 540 kHz.....	10	-65.8
540 to 1600 kHz.....	20	-59.8
1.6 to 470 MHz.....	10	** -65.8
470 to 890 MHz.....	30	** -56.2
Above 890 MHz.....	1	** -85.8

¹ (mV/m) in authorized bandwidth of service.

² (dBW/m²) in authorized bandwidth of service.

*Equivalent values of power flux density are calculated assuming free space characteristic impedance of 376.7 = 120 π ohms.

**Space stations shall conform to the power flux density limits at the earth's surface specified in appropriate parts of the FCC rules, but in no case should exceed the above levels in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.

(1) Advance consultation is recommended particularly for those applicants who have no reliable data which indicates whether the field strength or power flux density figures in the above table would be exceeded by their proposed radio facilities (except mobile stations). In such instances, the following is a suggested guide for determining whether coordination is recommended:

(i) All stations within 2.4 km (1.5 statute miles);

(ii) Stations within 4.8 km (3 statute miles) with 50 watts or more effective radiated power (ERP) in the primary plane polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone;

(iii) Stations within 16 km (10 statute miles) with 1 kW or more ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of Table Mountain Receiving Zone;

(iv) Stations within 80 km (50 statute miles) with 25 kW or more ERP in the primary plane polarization in the azimuthal direction of Table Mountain Receiving Zone.

(2) Applicants concerned are urged to communicate with the Radio Frequency Management Coordinator, Department of Commerce, Research Support Services, NOAA R/E5X2, Boulder

Laboratories, Boulder, CO 80303; telephone (303) 497-6548, in advance of filing their applications with the Commission.

(3) The Commission will not screen applications to determine whether advance consultation has taken place. However, applicants are advised that such consultation can avoid objections from the Department of Commerce or proceedings to modify any authorization which may be granted which, in fact, delivers a signal at the site in excess of the field strength specified herein.

(c) *Protection for Federal Communications Commission monitoring stations.* (1) Applicants in the vicinity of a FCC monitoring station for a radio station authorization to operate new transmitting facilities or changed transmitting facilities which would increase the field strength produced over the monitoring station in excess of that previously authorized are advised to give consideration, prior to filing applications, to the possible need to protect the FCC stations from harmful interference. Geographical coordinates of the facilities which require protection are listed in § 0.121(c) of the FCC rules. Applications for stations (except mobile stations) which will produce on any frequency a direct wave fundamental field strength of *greater than 10 mV/m* in the authorized bandwidth of service (-65.8 dBW/m² power flux density assuming a free space characteristic impedance of 120π ohms) at the referenced coordinates, may be examined to determine extent of possible interference. Depending on the theoretical field strength value and existing root-sum-square or other ambient radio field signal levels at the indicated coordinates, a clause protecting the monitoring station may be added to the station authorization.

(2) In the event that calculated value of expected field exceeds 10 mV/m (-65.8 dBW/m²) at the reference coordinates, or if there is any question whether field strength levels might exceed the threshold value, advance consultation with the FCC to discuss any protection necessary should be considered. Prospective applicants may communicate with: Chief, Field

Operations Bureau, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554, Telephone (202) 632-6980.

(3) Advance consultation is suggested particularly for those applicants who have no reliable data which indicates whether the field strength or power flux density figure indicated would be exceeded by their proposed radio facilities (except mobile stations). In such instances, the following is a suggested guide for determining whether an applicant should coordinate:

(i) All stations within 2.4 kilometers (1.5 statute miles);

(ii) Stations within 4.8 kilometers (3 statute miles) with 50 watts or more average effective radiated power (ERP) in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Stations.

(iii) Stations within 16 kilometers (10 statute miles) with 1 kW or more average ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Station;

(iv) Stations within 80 kilometers (50 statute miles) with 25 kW or more average ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Station;

(4) Advance coordination for stations operating above 1000 MHz is recommended only where the proposed station is in the vicinity of a monitoring station designated as a satellite monitoring facility in § 0.121(c) of the Commission's Rules and also meets the criteria outlined in paragraphs (b) (2) and (3) of this section.

(5) The Commission will not screen applications to determine whether advance consultation has taken place. However, applicants are advised that such consultation can avoid objections from the Federal Communications Commission or modification of any authorization which will cause harmful interference.

[43 FR 32782, July 28, 1978; 43 FR 51790, Nov. 7, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 77167, Dec. 31, 1979; 47 FR 9221, Mar. 4, 1982; 50 FR 23709, June 5, 1985; 50 FR 39003, Sept. 26, 1985; 52 FR 25867, July 9, 1987; 52 FR 36879, Oct. 1, 1987]

§ 73.1120 Station location.

(a) Each AM, FM and TV broadcast station will be licensed to the principal community or other political subdivision which it primarily serves. This principal community (city, town or other political subdivision) will be considered to be the geographical station location.

[44 FR 69934, Dec. 5, 1979, as amended at 52 FR 21685, June 9, 1987]

§ 73.1125 Station main studio location.

(a) Each AM, FM and TV broadcast station shall maintain a main studio within the station's principal community contour as defined in § 73.24(j) (5 mV/m daytime contour), § 73.315(a) and § 73.685(a), respectively, of this chapter, except

(1) AM stations licensed as synchronous amplifier transmitters ("AM boosters") or,

(2) An FM station whose main studio is located at the collocated main studio-transmitter site of a commonly-owned AM station licensed to the same principal community or,

(3) Any AM, FM or TV broadcast station whose main studio is located in the community to which the station is licensed to serve at a point situated outside the principal community contour or,

(4) AM, FM or TV stations, when good cause exists for locating the main studio outside the station's principal community contour and that to do so would be consistent with the operation of the station in the public interest.

(b) Relocation of the main studio may be made:

(1) From one point to another within the principal community contour or from a point outside the principal community contour to one within it, without specific FCC authority, but notification to the FCC in Washington shall be made promptly; however,

(2) From a point within the principal community contour to one outside it or from one such point outside the community contour to another, only by first securing modification of construction permit or license (FCC Forms 301 for commercial stations and

340 for noncommercial educational stations.)

(3) Exceptions to paragraph (b)(2) of this section are:

(i) Relocation of the main studio of an FM station to the collocated main studio-transmitter site of a commonly-owned AM station licensed to the same principal community; and,

(ii) Relocation of the main studio from one point to another within the principal community of license or from a point outside the principal community to one within it.

(iii) Notification to the FCC in Washington shall be made promptly of such relocations described in paragraphs (b)(3) (i) and (ii) of this section.

(c) Each AM, FM and TV broadcast station shall maintain a local telephone number in its community of license or a toll-free number.

(d) Where the principal community to be served does not have specifically defined political boundaries, applications will be considered on a case-by-case basis by the FCC to determine if the main studio is located within the principal community to be served.

[52 FR 21685, June 9, 1987]

§ 73.1150 Transferring a station.

(a) In transferring a broadcast station, the licensee may retain no right of reversion of the license, no right to reassignment of the license in the future, and may not reserve the right to use the facilities of the station for any period whatsoever.

(b) No license, renewal of license, assignment of license or transfer of control of a corporate licensee will be granted or authorized if there is a contract, arrangement or understanding, express or implied, pursuant to which, as consideration or partial consideration for the assignment or transfer, such rights, as stated in paragraph (a) of this section, are retained.

[44 FR 58720, Oct. 11, 1979]

§ 73.1201 Station identification.

(a) *When regularly required.* Broadcast station identification announcements shall be made: (1) At the beginning and ending of each time of oper-

ation, and (2) hourly, as close to the hour as feasible, at a natural break in program offerings. Television broadcast stations may make these announcements visually or aurally.

(b) *Content.* (1) Official station identification shall consist of the station's call letters immediately followed by the community or communities specified in its license as the station's location: *Provided*, That the name of the licensee or the station's frequency or channel number, or both, as stated on the station's license may be inserted between the call letters and station location. No other insertion is permissible.

(2) A station may include in its official station identification the name of any additional community or communities, but the community to which the station is licensed must be named first.

(c) *Channel*—(1) *General.* Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, in making the identification announcement the call letters shall be given only on the channel identified thereby.

(2) *Simultaneous AM-FM broadcasts.* If the same licensee operates an FM broadcast station and a AM broadcast station and simultaneously broadcasts the same programs over the facilities of both such stations, station identification announcements may be made jointly for both stations for periods of such simultaneous operation. If the call letters of the FM station do not clearly reveal that it is an FM station, the joint announcement shall so identify it.

(3) *Satellite operation.* When programming of a broadcast station is re-broadcast simultaneously over the facilities of a satellite station, the originating station may make identification announcements for the satellite station for periods of such simultaneous operation.

(i) In the case of a television broadcast station, such announcements, in addition to the information required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section, shall include the number of the channel on which each station is operating.

(ii) In the case of aural broadcast stations, such announcements, in addition to the information required by

paragraph (b)(1) of this section, shall include the frequency on which each station is operating.

(d) *Subscription television stations (STV).* The requirements for official station identification applicable to TV stations will apply to Subscription TV stations except, during STV-encoded programming such station identification is not required. However, a station identification announcement will be made immediately prior to and following the encoded Subscription TV program period.

[34 FR 19762, Dec. 17, 1969, as amended at 37 FR 23726, Nov. 8, 1972; 39 FR 6707, Feb. 22, 1974; 39 FR 9442, Mar. 11, 1974; 41 FR 29394, July 16, 1976; 47 FR 3791, Jan. 27, 1982; 48 FR 51308, Nov. 8, 1983]

§ 73.1202 Retention of letters received from the public.

(a) All written comments and suggestions received from the public by licensees of commercial AM, FM, and TV broadcast stations regarding operation of their station shall be maintained in the local public inspection file, unless the letter writer has requested that the letter not be made public or when the licensee feels that it should be excluded from public inspection because of the nature of its content, such as a defamatory or obscene letter.

(1) Letters shall be retained in the local public inspection file for three years from the date on which they are received by the licensee.

(2) Letters received by TV licensees only shall be placed in one of the following separated subject categories: programming or non-programming. If comments in a letter relate to both categories, the licensee shall file it under the category to which the writer has given the greater attention.

[44 FR 38846, July 3, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 26247, May 11, 1981; 52 FR 25867, July 9, 1987]

§ 73.1206 Broadcast of telephone conversations.

Before recording a telephone conversation for broadcast, or broadcasting such a conversation simultaneously with its occurrence, a licensee shall inform any party to the call of the li-

censee's intention to broadcast the conversation, except where such party is aware, or may be presumed to be aware from the circumstances of the conversation, that it is being or likely will be broadcast. Such awareness is presumed to exist only when the other party to the call is associated with the station (such as an employee or part-time reporter), or where the other party originates the call and it is obvious that it is in connection with a program in which the station customarily broadcasts telephone conversations.

[35 FR 7733, May 20, 1970]

§ 73.1207 **Rebroadcasts.**

(a) The term "rebroadcast" means reception by radio of the programs or other transmissions of a broadcast or any other type of radio station, and the simultaneous or subsequent retransmission of such programs or transmissions by a broadcast station.

(1) As used in this section, "program" includes any complete programs or part thereof.

(2) The transmission of a program from its point of origin to a broadcast station entirely by common carrier facilities, whether by wire line or radio, is not considered a rebroadcast.

(3) The broadcasting of a program relayed by a remote pickup broadcast station is not considered a rebroadcast.

(b) No broadcast station may retransmit the program, or any part thereof, of another U.S. broadcast station without the express authority of the originating station. A copy of the written consent of the licensee originating the program must be kept by the licensee of the station retransmitting such program and made available to the FCC upon request.

(1) Stations originating emergency communications under a Detailed State EBS Operation Plan are deemed to have conferred rebroadcast authority to other participating stations.

(2) Permission must be obtained from the originating station to rebroadcast any subsidiary communications transmitted by means of a multiplex subcarrier or the vertical blanking interval of a television signal.

(3) Programs originated by the Voice of America (VOA) and the Armed Forces Radio and Television Services

(AFRTS) cannot, in general, be cleared for domestic rebroadcast, and may therefore be retransmitted only by special arrangements among the parties concerned.

(4) Except as otherwise provided by international agreement, programs originated by foreign broadcast stations may be retransmitted without the consent of the originating station.

(c) The transmissions of non-broadcast stations may be rebroadcast under the following conditions:

(1) Messages originated by privately-owned non-broadcast stations other than those in the Amateur and Citizens Band (CB) Radio Services may be broadcast only upon receipt of prior permission from the non-broadcast licensee. Additionally, messages transmitted by common carrier stations may be rebroadcast only upon prior permission of the originator of the message as well as the station licensee.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, messages originated entirely by non-broadcast stations owned and operated by the Federal Government may be rebroadcast only upon receipt of prior permission from the government agency originating the messages.

(3) Messages originated by stations in the amateur and Citizens Band (CB) radio services may be rebroadcast at the discretion of broadcast station licensees.

(d) The rebroadcasting of time signals originated by the Naval Observatory and the National Bureau of Standards and messages from the National Weather Service stations is permitted without specific authorization under the following procedures:

(1) *Naval Observatory Time Signals.*

(i) The time signals rebroadcast must be obtained by direct radio reception from a naval radio station, or by land line circuits.

(ii) Announcement of the time signal must be made without reference to any commercial activity.

(iii) Identification of the Naval Observatory as the source of the time signal must be made by an announcement, substantially as follows: "With the signal, the time will be . . . courtesy of the U.S. Naval Observatory."

(iv) Schedules of time signal broadcasts may be obtained upon request from the Superintendent, U.S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D.C. 20390.

(2) *National Bureau of Standards Time Signals.* (i) Time signals for rebroadcast must be obtained by direct radio reception from a National Bureau of Standards (NBS) station.

(ii) Use of receiving and rebroadcasting equipment must not delay the signals by more than 0.05 second.

(iii) Signals must be rebroadcast live, not from tape or other recording.

(iv) Voice or code announcements of the call signs of NBS stations are not to be rebroadcast.

(v) Identification of the origin of the service and the source of the signals must be made by an announcement substantially as follows: "At the tone, 11 hours 25 minutes *Coordinated Universal Time*. This is a rebroadcast of a continuous service furnished by the National Bureau of Standards, Ft. Collins, Colo." No commercial sponsorship of this announcement is permitted and none may be implied.

(vi) Schedules of time signal broadcasts may be obtained from, and notice of use of NBS time signals for rebroadcast must be forwarded semi-annually to:

National Bureau of Standards, Radio Stations WWV/WWVB, 2000 East County Road 58, Ft. Collins, Colorado 80524.

(vii) In the rebroadcasting of NBS time signals, announcements will not state that they are standard frequency transmissions. Voice announcements of *Coordinated Universal Time* are given in voice every minute. Each minute, except the first of the hour, begins with an 0.8 second long tone of 1000 hertz at WWV and 1200 hertz tone at WWVH. The first minute of every hour begins with an 0.8 second long tone of 1500 hertz at both stations. This tone is followed by a 3-second pause, then the announcement, "National Bureau of Standards Time." This is followed by another 3-second pause before station identification. This arrangement allows broadcast stations sufficient time to retransmit the hour time tone and the words "National Bureau of Standards Time" either by manual or automatic switching.

(viii) Time signals or scales made up from integration of standard frequency signals broadcast from NBS stations may not be designated as national standard scales of time or attributed to the NBS as originator. For example, if a broadcasting station transmits time signals obtained from a studio clock which is periodically calibrated against the NBS time signals from WWV or WWVH, such signals may not be announced as NBS standard time or as having been originated by the NBS.

(3) *National Weather Service Messages.* (i) Messages of the National Weather Service must be rebroadcast within 1 hour of receipt.

(ii) If advertisements are given in connection with weather rebroadcast, these advertisements must not directly or indirectly convey an endorsement by the U.S. Government of the products or services so advertised.

(iii) Credit must be given to indicate that the rebroadcast message originates with the National Weather Service.

[44 FR 36040, June 20, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 26065, Apr. 17, 1980; 48 FR 28456, June 22, 1983; 50 FR 25246, June 18, 1985]

§ 73.1208 Broadcast of taped, filmed, or recorded material.

(a) Any taped, filmed or recorded program material in which time is of special significance, or by which an affirmative attempt is made to create the impression that it is occurring simultaneously with the broadcast, shall be announced at the beginning as taped, filmed or recorded. The language of the announcement shall be clear and in terms commonly understood by the public. For television stations, the announcement may be made visually or aurally.

(b) Taped, filmed, or recorded announcements which are of a commercial, promotional or public service nature need not be identified as taped, filmed or recorded.

[37 FR 23726, Nov. 8, 1972]

§ 73.1209 References to time.

Unless specifically designated as "standard (non-advanced)" or "advanced," all references to time con-

tained in this part, and in license documents and other authorizations issued thereunder shall be understood to mean local time; i.e., the time legally observed in the community.

[39 FR 26736, July 23, 1974]

§ 73.1210 TV/FM dual-language broadcasting in Puerto Rico.

(a) For the purpose of this section, dual-language broadcasting shall be understood to mean the telecasting of a program in one language with the simultaneous transmission, on the main channel of a participating FM broadcast station, of companion sound track information in a different language.

(b) Television broadcast licensees in Puerto Rico may enter into dual-language time purchase agreements with FM broadcast licensees, subject to the following conditions:

(1) All such agreements shall be reduced to writing and retained by the licensee for possible Commission inspection, in accordance with § 73.3613 of this chapter.

(2) All such agreements shall specify that the FM licensee will monitor sound track material with a view to rejecting any material deemed to be inappropriate or objectionable for broadcast exposure.

(3) No television or FM broadcast station may devote more than 15 hours per week to dual-language broadcasting, nor may more than three (3) hours of such programming be presented on any given day.

(4) Noncommercial educational television broadcast stations using the facilities of commercial broadcast stations shall take all necessary precautions to assure that the entire operation is conducted on a noncommercial basis and otherwise in accordance with § 73.621 of this part.

[40 FR 17259, Apr. 18, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 33663, Aug. 24, 1984; 50 FR 40016, Oct. 1, 1985]

§ 73.1211 Broadcast of lottery information.

(a) No licensee of an AM, FM, or television broadcast station, except as in paragraph (c) of this section, shall broadcast any advertisement of or information concerning any lottery, gift

enterprise, or similar scheme, offering prizes dependent in whole or in part upon lot or chance, or any list of the prizes drawn or awarded by means of any such lottery, gift enterprise or scheme, whether said list contains any part or all of such prizes. (18 U.S.C. 1304, 62 Stat. 763).

(b) The determination whether a particular program comes within the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section depends on the facts of each case. However, the Commission will in any event consider that a program comes within the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section if in connection with such program a prize consisting of money or other thing of value is awarded to any person whose selection is dependent in whole or in part upon lot or chance, if as a condition of winning or competing for such prize, such winner or winners are required to furnish any money or other thing of value or are required to have in their possession any product sold, manufactured, furnished or distributed by a sponsor of a program broadcast on the station in question. (See 21 FCC 2d 846).

(c) The provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section shall not apply to an advertisement, list of prizes or other information concerning:

(1) A lottery conducted by a State acting under authority of State law when such information is broadcast:

(i) By a broadcast station licensed to a location in that State; or

(ii) By a broadcast station licensed to a location in an adjacent State which also conducts such a lottery. (18 U.S. Code 1307; 88 Stat. 1916).

(2) Fishing contests exempted under 18 U.S. Code 1305 (not conducted for profit, i.e., all receipts fully consumed in defraying the actual costs of operation).

(d) For the purposes of paragraph (c)(1) of this section:

(1) "Lottery" means the pooling of proceeds derived from the sale of tickets or chances and allotting those proceeds or parts thereof by chance to one or more chance takers or ticket purchasers. It does not include the placing or accepting of bets or wagers on sporting events or contests.

(2) A broadcast station licensed to a location in a State that conducts a State lottery may broadcast advertisements of or information concerning such lottery in its State of license and advertisements of or information concerning such lotteries conducted in any adjacent State. (See 18 U.S.C. 1307, FCC 75). The exemption would, for example, permit a broadcast station licensed to a location in New York, which now conducts a lawful State Lottery, to broadcast advertisements of or information concerning the New York State Lottery as well as the lawful State Lotteries of Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey and Pennsylvania, since these States are adjacent to New York, and also conduct a State Lottery. The exemption, however, would not permit a broadcast station licensed to a location in New York to broadcast information concerning the Maine or Michigan State Lotteries since those States are not adjacent States to New York. Nor would the exemption permit a station licensed to a location in Virginia to broadcast information concerning the Maryland State Lottery, since although Virginia is adjacent to Maryland, Virginia does not conduct a State lottery.

[40 FR 6210, Feb. 10, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 6401, Jan. 28, 1980]

§ 73.1212 Sponsorship identification; list retention; related requirements.

(a) When a broadcast station transmits any matter for which money, service, or other valuable consideration is either directly or indirectly paid or promised to, or charged or accepted by such station, the station, at the time of the broadcast, shall announce: (1) That such matter is sponsored, paid for, or furnished, either in whole or in part, and (2) by whom or on whose behalf such consideration was supplied: *Provided, however*, That "service or other valuable consideration" shall not include any service or property furnished either without or at a nominal charge for use on, or in connection with, a broadcast unless it is so furnished in consideration for an identification of any person, product, service, trademark, or brand name beyond an identification reasonably

related to the use of such service or property on the broadcast.

(i) For the purposes of this section, the term "sponsored" shall be deemed to have the same meaning as "paid for."

(b) The licensee of each broadcast station shall exercise reasonable diligence to obtain from its employees, and from other persons with whom it deals directly in connection with any matter for broadcast, information to enable such licensee to make the announcement required by this section.

(c) In any case where a report has been made to a broadcast station as required by section 507 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, of circumstances which would have required an announcement under this section had the consideration been received by such broadcast station, an appropriate announcement shall be made by such station.

(d) In the case of any political broadcast matter or any broadcast matter involving the discussion of a controversial issue of public importance for which any film, record, transcription, talent, script, or other material or service of any kind is furnished, either directly or indirectly, to a station as an inducement for broadcasting such matter, an announcement shall be made both at the beginning and conclusion of such broadcast on which such material or service is used that such film, record, transcription, talent, script, or other material or service has been furnished to such station in connection with the transmission of such broadcast matter: *Provided, however*, That in the case of any broadcast of 5 minutes' duration or less, only one such announcement need be made either at the beginning or conclusion of the broadcast.

(e) The announcement required by this section shall, in addition to stating the fact that the broadcast matter was sponsored, paid for or furnished, fully and fairly disclose the true identity of the person or persons, or corporation, committee, association or other unincorporated group, or other entity by whom or on whose behalf such payment is made or promised, or from whom or on whose behalf such services or other valuable consideration is

received, or by whom the material or services referred to in paragraph (d) of this section are furnished. Where an agent or other person or entity contracts or otherwise makes arrangements with a station on behalf of another, and such fact is known or by the exercise of reasonable diligence, as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, could be known to the station, the announcement shall disclose the identity of the person or persons or entity on whose behalf such agent is acting instead of the name of such agent. Where the material broadcast is political matter or matter involving the discussion of a controversial issue of public importance and a corporation, committee, association or other unincorporated group, or other entity is paying for or furnishing the broadcast matter, the station shall, in addition to making the announcement required by this section, require that a list of the chief executive officers or members of the executive committee or of the board of directors of the corporation, committee, association or other unincorporated group, or other entity shall be made available for public inspection at the location specified by the licensee under § 73.3526 of this chapter. If the broadcast is originated by a network, the list may, instead, be retained at the headquarters office of the network or at the location where the originating station maintains its public inspection file under § 73.3526 of this chapter. Such lists shall be kept and made available for a period of two years.

(f) In the case of broadcast matter advertising commercial products or services, an announcement stating the sponsor's corporate or trade name, or the name of the sponsor's product, when it is clear that the mention of the name of the product constitutes a sponsorship identification, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of this section and only one such announcement need be made at any time during the course of the broadcast.

(g) The announcement otherwise required by section 317 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, is waived with respect to the broadcast of "want ad" or classified advertisements sponsored by an individual. The

waiver granted in this paragraph shall not extend to a classified advertisement or want ad sponsorship by any form of business enterprise, corporate or otherwise. Whenever sponsorship announcements are omitted pursuant to this paragraph, the licensee shall observe the following conditions:

(1) Maintain a list showing the name, address, and (where available) the telephone number of each advertiser;

(2) Make this list available to members of the public who have a legitimate interest in obtaining the information contained in the list. Such list must be retained for a period of two years after broadcast.

(h) Any announcement required by section 317(b) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, is waived with respect to feature motion picture film produced initially and primarily for theatre exhibition.

NOTE: The waiver heretofore granted by the Commission in its Report and Order adopted November 16, 1960 (FCC 60-1369; 40 F.C.C. 95), continues to apply to programs filmed or recorded on or before June 20, 1963, when § 73.654, the predecessor television rule, went into effect.

(i) Commission interpretations in connection with the provisions of the sponsorship identification rules are contained in the Commission's Public Notice, entitled "Applicability of Sponsorship Identification Rules," dated May 6, 1963 (40 F.C.C. 141), as modified by Public Notice, dated April 21, 1975 (FCC 75-418). Further interpretations are printed in full in various volumes of the Federal Communications Commission Reports.

[40 FR 18400, Apr. 28, 1975, as amended at 46 FR 13907, Feb. 24, 1981; 49 FR 4211, Feb. 3, 1984; 49 FR 33663, Aug. 24, 1984; 50 FR 32417, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.1213 Antenna structure, marking and lighting.

(a) The provisions of Part 17 of this chapter (Construction, Marking and Lighting of Antenna Structures), require certain antenna structures be painted and/or lighted in accordance with the provisions of that part. (See §§ 17.47 through 17.56.)

(b) The licensee or permittee of an AM, FM, or TV broadcast station, if the sole occupant of the antenna and/or the antenna supporting structure, is responsible for conforming to the requirements of §§ 17.47 through 17.56 of this chapter.

(c) If a common tower is used for antenna and/or antenna supporting purposes by more than one licensee or permittee of an AM, FM, or TV station or by one or more such licensees or permittees of any other service, each licensee or permittee shall be responsible for painting and lighting the structure when obstruction marking and lighting are required by FCC rules. However, each such licensee or permittee utilizing a common tower may designate one of the licensees or permittees as responsible for painting and lighting the structure. Such designated licensee or permittee shall be solely responsible for conforming to all FCC requirements of Part 17 of this Chapter regarding obstruction marking and lighting of antenna structures. (See §§ 17.47 through 17.56.) A copy of the agreement between the licensees or permittees must be retained in each licensee's or permittee's station file, available for inspection by FCC representatives. In the event of default by the designated licensee of his responsibility, each of the licensees or permittees shall again be individually responsible for conforming to the requirements of the rules, pending appointment of a new designated licensee responsible for conforming to these rules.

[40 FR 25461, June 16, 1975, as amended at 47 FR 40171, Sept. 13, 1982]

§ 73.1215 Specifications for indicating instruments.

The following requirements and specifications shall apply to indicating instruments used by broadcast stations:

(a) Linear scale instruments:

(1) Length of scale shall not be less than 2.3 inches (5.8 cm).

(2) Accuracy shall be at least 2 percent of the full scale reading.

(3) The maximum rating of the meter shall be such that it does not read off scale during modulation or normal operation.

(4) Scale shall have at least 40 divisions.

(5) Full scale reading shall not be greater than five times the minimum normal indication.

(b) Instruments having square-law scales:

(1) Meet the requirements of paragraphs (a) (1), (2), and (3) of this section for linear scale instruments.

(2) Full scale reading shall not be greater than three times the minimum normal indication.

(3) No scale division above one-third full scale reading shall be greater than one-thirtieth of the full scale reading. (Example: An ammeter meeting requirement (1) having full scale reading of 6 amperes is acceptable for reading currents from 2 to 6 amperes, provided no scale division between 2 and 6 amperes is greater than one-thirtieth of 6 amperes, 0.2 ampere.)

(c) Instruments having logarithmic scales:

(1) Meet the requirements of paragraphs (a) (1), (2), and (3) of this section for linear scale instruments.

(2) Full scale reading shall not be greater than five times the minimum normal indication.

(3) No scale division above one-fifth full scale reading (in watts) shall be greater than one-thirtieth of the full scale reading. (Example: A wattmeter meeting requirement (3) having full scale reading of 1,500 watts is acceptable for reading power from 300 to 1,500 watts, provided no scale division between 300 and 1,500 watts is greater than one-thirtieth of 1,500 watts or 50 watts.)

(d) Instruments having expanded scales:

(1) Shall meet the requirements of paragraphs (a) (1), (2), and (3) of this section for linear scale instruments.

(2) Full scale reading shall not be greater than five times the minimum normal indication.

(3) No scale division above one-fifth full scale reading shall be greater than one-fiftieth of the full scale reading. (Example: An ammeter meeting the requirement (1) is acceptable for indicating current from 1 to 5 amperes, provided no division between 1 and 5 amperes is greater than one-fiftieth of 5 amperes, 0.1 ampere.)

(e) Digital meters, printers, or other numerical readout devices may be used in addition to or in lieu of indicating instruments meeting the specifications of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section. The readout of the device must include at least three digits and must indicate the value of the parameter being read to an accuracy of 2%. The multiplier, if any, to be applied to the reading of each parameter must be indicated at the operating position.

(f) No instrument which has been broken or appears to be damaged or defective, or the accuracy of which is questionable shall be used, until it has been checked, and if necessary repaired and recalibrated by the manufacturer or qualified instrument repair service. Repaired instruments shall not be used unless a certificate of calibration has been provided showing that the instrument conforms to the manufacturer's specifications for accuracy.

[41 FR 36818, Sept. 1, 1976; 41 FR 43152, Sept. 30, 1976, as amended at 51 FR 2707, Jan. 21, 1986]

§ 73.1216 Licensee-conducted contests.

A licensee that broadcasts or advertises information about a contest it conducts shall fully and accurately disclose the material terms of the contest, and shall conduct the contest substantially as announced or advertised. No contest description shall be false, misleading or deceptive with respect to any material term.

NOTE 1: For the purposes of this rule:

(a) A contest is a scheme in which a prize is offered or awarded, based upon chance, diligence, knowledge or skill, to members of the public.

(b) Material terms include those factors which define the operation of the contest and which affect participation therein. Although the material terms may vary widely depending upon the exact nature of the contest, they will generally include: how to enter or participate; eligibility restrictions; entry deadline dates; whether prizes can be won; when prizes can be won; the extent, nature and value of prizes; basis for valuation of prizes; time and means of selection of winners; and/or tie-breaking procedures.

NOTE 2: In general, the time and manner of disclosure of the material terms of a contest are within the licensee's discretion. However, the obligation to disclose the material terms arises at the time the audience

is first told how to enter or participate and continues thereafter. The material terms should be disclosed periodically by announcements broadcast on the station conducting the contest, but need not be enumerated each time an announcement promoting the contest is broadcast. Disclosure of material terms in a reasonable number of announcements is sufficient. In addition to the required broadcast announcements, disclosure of the material terms may be made in a non-broadcast manner.

NOTE 3: This rule is not applicable to licensee-conducted contests not broadcast or advertised to the general public or to a substantial segment thereof, to contests in which the general public is not requested or permitted to participate, to the commercial advertisement of non-licensee-conducted contests, or to a contest conducted by a non-broadcast division of the licensee or by a non-broadcast company related to the licensee.

[41 FR 43152, Sept. 30, 1976]

§ 73.1225 Station inspections by FCC.

(a) The licensee of a broadcast station shall make the station available for inspection by representatives of the FCC during the station's business hours, or at any time it is in operation.

(b) In the course of an inspection or investigation, an FCC representative may require special equipment tests, program tests or operation with nighttime or presunrise facilities during daytime hours pursuant to § 0.314, Part 1, of the FCC rules.

(c) The following records shall be made available by all broadcast stations upon request by representatives of the FCC.

(1) Equipment performance measurements required by §§ 73.1590 and 73.1690.

(2) The written designations for chief operators and, when applicable, the contracts for chief operators engaged on a contract basis.

(3) Application for modification of the transmission system made pursuant to § 73.1690(c).

(4) Informal statements or drawings depicting any transmitter modification made pursuant to § 73.1690(e).

(5) Station logs and special technical records.

(d) Commercial and noncommercial AM stations must make the following information also available upon request by representatives of the FCC.

(1) Copy of the most recent antenna or common-point impedance measurements.

(2) Copy of the most recent field strength measurements made to establish performance of directional antennas required by § 73.151.

(3) Copy of the partial directional antenna proofs of performance made in accordance with § 73.154 and made pursuant to the following requirements:

(i) Section 73.68, Sampling systems for antenna monitors.

(ii) Section 73.69, Antenna monitors.

(iii) Section 73.61, AM directional antenna field strength and proof of performance measurements.

[43 FR 45846, Oct. 4, 1978; 43 FR 50683, Oct. 31, 1978, as amended at 51 FR 41629, Nov. 18, 1986; 51 FR 44478, Dec. 10, 1986]

§ 73.1226 Availability to FCC of station logs and records.

The following shall be made available to any authorized representative of the FCC upon request:

(a) Station records and logs shall be made available for inspection or duplication at the request of the FCC or its representative. Such logs or records may be removed from the licensee's possession by an FCC representative or, upon request, shall be mailed by the licensee to the FCC by either registered mail, return receipt requested, or certified mail, return receipt requested. The return receipt shall be retained by the licensee as part of the station records until such records or logs are returned to the licensee. A receipt shall be furnished when the logs or records are removed from the licensee's possession by an FCC representative and this receipt shall be retained by the licensee as part of the station records until such records or logs are returned to the licensee. When the FCC has no further need for such records or logs, they shall be returned to the licensee. The provisions of this rule shall apply solely to those station logs and records which are required to be maintained by the provisions of this chapter.

(1) Logs and records stored on microfilm, microfiche or other data-storage systems are subject to the require-

ments pertaining thereto found in § 73.1840(b).

(b) Where records or logs are maintained as the official records of a recognized law enforcement agency and the removal of the records from the possession of the law enforcement agency will hinder its law enforcement activities, such records will not be removed pursuant to this section if the chief of the law enforcement agency promptly certifies in writing to the FCC that removal of the logs or records will hinder law enforcement activities of the agency, stating insofar as feasible the basis for his decision and the date when it can reasonably be expected that such records will be released to the FCC.

(c) The following contracts, agreements, or understandings, which need not be filed with the FCC (per § 73.3613, Filing of contracts), must be kept at the station and made available for inspection by any authorized representative of the FCC upon request:

(1) Contracts relating to the sale of broadcast time to "time brokers" for resale.

(2) FM subchannel leasing agreements for subsidiary communications.

(3) Time sales contracts with the same sponsor for 4 or more hours per day, except where the length of the events (such as athletic contests, musical programs, and special events) broadcast pursuant to the contract is not under control of the station.

(4) Contracts with chief operators or other engineering personnel.

[43 FR 45847, Oct. 4, 1978; 43 FR 50683, Oct. 31, 1978, as amended at 45 FR 41151, June 18, 1980; 48 FR 28457, June 22, 1983]

§ 73.1230 Posting of station and operator licenses.

(a) The station license and any other instrument of station authorization shall be posted in a conspicuous place and in such a manner that all terms are visible at the place the licensee considers to be the principal control point of the transmitter. At all other control or ATS monitoring and alarm points a photocopy of the station license and other authorizations shall be posted.

(b) The operator license of each station operator employed full-time or part-time or via contract, shall be permanently posted and shall remain posted so long as the operator is employed by the licensee. Operators employed at two or more stations, which are not co-located, shall post their operator license or permit at one of the stations, and a photocopy of the license or permit at each other station. The operator license shall be posted where the operator is on duty, either:

- (1) At the transmitter; or
- (2) At the extension meter location; or
- (3) At the remote control point, if the station is operated by remote control; or

(4) At the monitoring and alarm point, if the station is using an automatic transmission system.

(c) Posting of the operator licenses and the station license and any other instruments of authorization shall be done by affixing the licenses to the wall at the posting location, or by enclosing them in a binder or folder which is retained at the posting location so that the documents will be readily available and easily accessible.

[43 FR 45847, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 29069, July 18, 1984]

§ 73.1250 Broadcasting emergency information.

(a) Emergency situations in which the broadcasting of information is considered as furthering the safety of life and property include, but are not limited to the following: Tornadoes, hurricanes, floods, tidal waves, earthquakes, icing conditions, heavy snows, widespread fires, discharge of toxic gasses, widespread power failures, industrial explosions, civil disorders and school closing and changes in school bus schedules resulting from such conditions. See also § 73.3542, Application for Emergency Authorization, for requirements involving emergency situations not covered by this section for which prior operating authority must be requested.

(b) If requested by responsible public officials, a station may, at its discretion, and without further FCC authority, transmit emergency point-to-point messages for the purpose of

requesting or dispatching aid and assisting in rescue operations.

(c) If the Emergency Broadcast System (EBS) is activated for a national level emergency while a local or State level emergency operation is in progress, the national level EBS operation shall take precedence. If, during the broadcasting of local or State emergency information, the attention signal described in § 73.906 is used, the broadcasts are considered as being carried out under a State level or local level EBS operational plan.

(d) Any emergency operation undertaken in accordance with this section may be terminated by the FCC if required in the public interest.

(e) Immediately upon cessation of an emergency during which broadcast facilities were used for the transmission of point-to-point messages under paragraph (b) of this section, or when daytime facilities were used during nighttime hours by an AM station in accordance with paragraph (f) of this section, a report in letter form shall be forwarded to the FCC in Washington, D.C., setting forth the nature of the emergency, the dates and hours of the broadcasting of emergency information, and a brief description of the material carried during the emergency. A certification of compliance with the noncommercialization provision of paragraph (f) of this section must accompany the report where daytime facilities are used during nighttime hours by an AM station, together with a detailed showing, under the provisions of that paragraph, that no other broadcast service existed or was adequate.

(f) AM stations may, without further FCC authority, use their full daytime facilities during nighttime hours to broadcast emergency information (examples listed in paragraph (a) of this section), when necessary to the safety of life and property, in dangerous conditions of a general nature and when adequate advance warning cannot be given with the facilities authorized. Because of skywave interference impact on other stations assigned to the same channel, such operation may be undertaken only if regular, unlimited-time service, is non-existent, inadequate from the standpoint of

coverage, or not serving the public need. All operation under this paragraph must be conducted on a non-commercial basis. Recorded music may be used to the extent necessary to provide program continuity.

(g) Broadcasting of emergency information shall be confined to the hours, frequencies, powers and modes of operation specified in the station license, except as otherwise provided for AM stations in paragraph (f) of this section.

(h) Any emergency information transmitted by a TV station in accordance with this section shall be transmitted both aurally and visually or only visually. TV stations may use any method of visual presentation which results in a legible message conveying the essential emergency information. Methods which may be used include, but are not necessarily limited to, slides, electronic captioning, manual methods (e.g., hand printing) or mechanical printing processes. However, when emergency operation is being conducted under a national, State or local level Emergency Broadcast System (EBS) plan, emergency information shall be transmitted both aurally and visually.

[43 FR 45847, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 50 FR 30947, July 31, 1985]

§ 73.1400 Remote control authorizations.

(a) An AM, FM, or TV station transmission system may be operated by remote control using the procedures described in § 73.1410.

(b) No authorization from the FCC is required to operate the transmission system of an AM station operating with a nondirectional antenna, FM station, or TV station by remote control. Authority to operate an AM station using a directional antenna system by remote control is obtained using the following procedures:

(1) An application for a construction permit to erect a new directional antenna or make modifications in an existing directional antenna, subject to the sampling system requirements of § 73.68, may request remote control authorization on the permit application FCC Form 301 (FCC Form 340 for noncommercial educational stations).

(2) A licensee or permittee having a sampling system in compliance with the provisions of § 73.68(a) must request remote control authorization on FCC Form 301-A, and submit information showing that the directional antenna sampling system has been constructed according to the specifications of § 73.68(a).

(3) A licensee or permittee of a station not having an approved directional sampling system in compliance with the provisions of § 73.68(a) must request remote control authorization on FCC Form 301-A, and submit information showing that the directional antenna is in proper adjustment and further showing the stability of the antenna system during the 1-year period specified in Section II of Form 301-A.

(c) Whenever a remote control point is established at a location other than at the main studio or transmitter, notification of that remote location must be sent to the FCC in Washington, D.C., within 3 days of initial use of that point. This notification is not required if responsible station personnel may be contacted at the transmitter or studio site during hours of operation when the remote control operator is elsewhere.

[49 FR 47610, Dec. 6, 1984]

§ 73.1410 Remote control operation.

(a) Broadcast stations operated by remote control must provide at remote control points sufficient control and operating parameter monitoring capability to allow technical operation in compliance with the Rules applicable to that station and the terms of the station authorization. AM stations that are required to change modes of operation during the broadcast day must provide sufficient redundancy to assure that such mode changes actually occur.

(b) The remote control system must be designed, installed, and protected so that the transmitter can be activated or controlled only by licensed transmitter operators authorized by the licensee.

(c) The remote control and monitoring equipment must be calibrated and tested as often as necessary to ensure proper operation.

(d) The remote control system must be designed so that malfunctions in the circuits between the control point and transmitter will not cause the transmitter to be inadvertently activated or to change operating modes or output power.

(e) Whenever a malfunction causes loss of accurate indications of the transmitter operating parameters, use of remote control must be discontinued within 3 hours after the malfunction is first detected. If the station is found to be operating beyond the terms of the station authorization and such malfunction cannot be corrected by remote control, station operation must be immediately terminated.

(f) AM stations may use amplitude or phase modulation of the carrier wave for remote control telemetry and alarm purposes. FM stations may use aural subcarriers and TV stations may use either aural subcarriers or signals within the vertical blanking interval for telemetry and alarm purposes. Use of such remote control signals must be in accordance with the technical standards for the particular class of station.

[49 FR 47610, Dec. 6, 1984]

§ 73.1500 Automatic transmission system (ATS).

An automatic transmission system consists of monitoring devices, control, and alarm circuitry, arranged so that they interact automatically to operate a broadcast station's transmitter and maintain technical parameters within licensed values.

(a) Licensees of AM, FM, or TV broadcast stations may utilize an automatic transmission system (ATS) in lieu of either direct or remote control of the station transmitting system.

(b) No authorization from the FCC is required to operate the transmitter using an automatic transmission system. Prior to commencing use of the ATS, the station chief operator, technical director, or consulting engineer shall certify in writing to the station licensee that the system has been installed, tested, and fully complies with all prescribed technical standards of the Rules applicable to the particular class of station.

(c) Broadcast stations operating automatic transmission systems must be provided with one or more ATS duty operator points. Each such point shall have a means to turn the transmitting apparatus off at all times.

(d) Whenever an automatic transmission system duty operator point is established at a location other than at the main studio or transmitter, notification of that location must be sent to the FCC in Washington, DC, within 3 days of initial use of that point. This notification is not required if responsible station personnel may be contacted at the transmitter or studio site during hours of operation when the ATS duty operator is elsewhere.

(e) The ATS must incorporate circuits that will terminate station transmission within 3 minutes if the adjustment controls do not correct an operating condition which is capable of causing interference.

(f) The transmitting apparatus must be manually activated at the beginning of each broadcast period.

(g) For AM station operation, the ATS may incorporate a means to transmit emergency information under the provisions of § 73.1250(f).

[51 FR 1377, Jan. 13, 1986]

§ 73.1510 Experimental authorizations.

(a) Licensees of broadcast stations may obtain experimental authorizations to conduct technical experimentation directed toward improvement of the technical phases of operation and service, and for such purposes may use a signal other than the normal broadcast program signal.

(b) Experimental authorizations may be requested by filing an informal application with the FCC in Washington, D.C., describing the nature and purpose of the experimentation to be conducted, the nature of the experimental signal to be transmitted, and the proposed schedule of hours and duration of the experimentation. Experimental authorizations shall be posted with the station license.

(c) Experimental operations are subject to the following conditions:

(1) The authorized power of the station may not be exceeded, except as

specifically authorized for the experimental operations.

(2) Emissions outside the authorized bandwidth must be attenuated to the degree required for the particular type of station.

(3) The experimental operations may be conducted at any time the station is authorized to operate, but the minimum required schedule of programming for the class and type of station must be met. AM stations also may conduct experimental operations during the experimental period (12 midnight local time to local sunrise) and at additional hours if permitted by the experimental authorization provided no interference is caused to other stations maintaining a regular operating schedule within such period(s).

(4) If an experimental authorization permits the use of additional facilities or hours of operation for experimental purposes, no sponsored programs or commercial announcements may be transmitted during such experimentation.

(5) The licensee may transmit regularly scheduled programming concurrently with the experimental transmission if there is no significant impairment of service.

(6) No charges may be made, either directly or indirectly, for the experimentation; however, normal charges may be made for regularly scheduled programming transmitted concurrently with the experimental transmissions.

(d) The FCC may request a report of the research, experimentation and results at the conclusion of the experimental operation.

[43 FR 32783, July 28, 1978]

§ 73.1515 Special field test authorizations.

(a) A special field test authorization may be issued to conduct field strength surveys to aid in the selection of suitable sites for broadcast transmission facilities, determine coverage areas, or to study other factors influencing broadcast signal propagation. The applicant for the authorization must be qualified to hold a license under section 303(1)(1) of the Communications Act.

(b) Requests for authorizations to operate a transmitter under a Special field test authorization must be in writing using an informal application in letter form, signed by the applicant and including the following information:

(1) Purpose, duration and need for the survey.

(2) Frequency, transmitter output powers and time of operation.

(3) A brief description of the test antenna system, its estimated effective radiated field and height above ground or average terrain, and the geographic coordinates of its proposed location(s).

(c) Operation under a special field test authorization is subject to the following conditions:

(1) No objectionable interference will result to the operation of other authorized radio services; in this connection, the power requested shall not exceed that necessary for the purposes of the test.

(2) The carriers will be unmodulated except for the transmission of a test-pattern on a visual TV transmitter, and for hourly voice station identification on aural AM, FM and TV transmitters.

(3) The transmitter output power or antenna input power may not exceed those specified in the test authorization and the operating power must be maintained at a constant value for each phase of the tests.

(4) The input power to the final amplifier stage, and the AM antenna current or the FM or TV transmitter output power must be observed and recorded at half hour intervals and at any time that the power is adjusted or changed. Copies of these records must be submitted to the FCC with the required report.

(5) The test equipment may not be permanently installed, unless such installation has been separately authorized. Mobile units are not deemed permanent installations.

(6) Test transmitters must be operated by or under the immediate direction of an operator holding a commercial radio operator license (any class, unless otherwise endorsed).

(7) A report, containing the measurements, their analysis and other re-

sults of the survey shall be filed with the FCC in Washington, D.C. within sixty (60) days following the termination of the test authorization.

(8) The test transmission equipment, installation and operation thereof need not comply with the requirements of FCC rules and standards except as specified in this section if the equipment, installation and operation are consistent with good engineering principles and practices.

(d) A special field test authorization may be modified or terminated by notification from the FCC if in its judgment such action will promote the public interest, convenience and necessity.

[44 FR 58734, Oct. 11, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 35463, July 8, 1981; 49 FR 4211, Feb. 3, 1984; 49 FR 20670, May 16, 1984]

§ 73.1520 Operation for tests and maintenance.

(a) Broadcast stations may be operated for tests and maintenance of their transmitting systems on their assigned frequencies using their licensed operating power and antennas during their authorized hours of operation without specific authorization from the FCC.

(b) Licensees of AM stations may operate for tests and maintenance during the hours from 12 midnight local time to local sunrise, if no interference is caused to other stations maintaining a regular operating schedule within such period. No AM station licensed for "daytime" or "specified hours" of operation may broadcast any regular or scheduled programs during this period of test and maintenance operation.

(c) Licensees of AM stations may obtain special antenna test authorizations, and operate under the provisions described in § 73.157, to operate with nighttime facilities during daytime hours in conducting directional antenna field strength and antenna proof of performance measurements.

[43 FR 32783, July 28, 1978, as amended at 45 FR 6401, Jan. 28, 1980]

§ 73.1530 Portable test stations. [Definition]

A portable test station is one that is moved from place to place for making field strength and ground conductivity measurements, for selecting station transmitter sites, and conducting other specialized propagation tests. Portable test stations are not normally used while in motion, and may not be used for the transmission of programs intended to be received by the public.

[43 FR 32783, July 28, 1978]

§ 73.1540 Carrier frequency measurements.

(a) The carrier frequency of each AM and FM station and the visual carrier frequency and the difference between the visual carrier and the aural carrier or center frequency of each TV station shall be measured or determined as often as necessary to ensure that they are maintained within the prescribed tolerances.

(b) In measuring the carrier frequency, the licensee may use any method or procedure that has sufficient precision to establish that the carrier frequency is within the prescribed departure limits.

(c) The primary standard of frequency for radio frequency measurements is the standard frequency maintained by the National Bureau of Standards or the standard signals of Stations WWV, WWVB, and WWVH of the National Bureau of Standards.

[43 FR 32783, July 28, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 44805, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 73.1545 Carrier frequency departure tolerances.

(a) *AM stations.* The departure of the carrier frequency for monophonic transmissions or center frequency for stereophonic transmissions may not exceed ± 20 Hz from the assigned frequency.

(b) *FM stations.* (1) The departure of the carrier or center frequency of an FM station with an authorized transmitter output power more than 10 watts may not exceed ± 2000 Hz from the assigned frequency.

(2) The departure of the carrier or center frequency of an FM station

with an authorized transmitter output power of 10 watts or less may not exceed ± 3000 Hz from the assigned frequency.

(c) *TV stations.* (1) The departure of the visual carrier frequency of a TV station may not exceed ± 1000 Hz from the assigned visual carrier frequency.

(2) The departure of the aural carrier frequency of a TV station may not exceed ± 1000 Hz from the actual visual carrier frequency plus exactly 4.5 MHz.

(d) *International broadcast stations.* The departure of the carrier frequency of an International broadcast station may not exceed 0.0015% of the assigned frequency on which the station is transmitting.

[44 FR 58734, Oct. 11, 1979; 44 FR 64408, Nov. 7, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 13165, Mar. 29, 1982]

§ 73.1550 Extension meters.

(a) A broadcast station may, without further authority from the FCC, install and use extension meters and monitoring devices *Provided:*

(1) The transmitter is in the same building as the normal operating location of the station's licensed operator and is no more than one floor above or below the normal operating location.

(2) The path from the normal operating location to the transmitter is no longer than 30.5 meters (100 feet) and provides the operator with ready access to the transmitter.

(3) The required extension meters and monitoring devices are sufficiently close to the operator's normal operating location that deviations from normal indications of such instruments can be observed from that location.

(4) The transmitter is installed and protected so it is not accessible to unauthorized persons.

(5) Each extension meter or monitoring device required for the type of station, pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, shall continuously sample the parameter for which it is installed and constantly indicate that parameter.

(6) Installation and operation of these meters shall be in accordance with the requirements prescribed for

their corresponding regular meters and monitoring devices.

(7) Devices used for obtaining extension meter indications do not affect the accuracy of their corresponding regular meters.

(b) Extension metering and monitoring devices shall be installed as follows:

(1) *AM stations.* (i) Meters for indicating the DC input power of the last radio frequency power amplifier stage of the transmitter.

(ii) A meter for indicating non-directional antenna current or directional antenna common point current.

(iii) For stations using directional antenna systems, either the antenna monitor or external meters meeting the specifications for accuracy and repeatability prescribed for the monitor itself.

(2) *FM stations operating with transmitter output power more than 10 watts.* (i) Meters for indicating the DC input power to the last radio frequency power amplifier stage of the transmitter.

(ii) A meter for indicating the relative transmission line voltage, current or power.

(3) *FM stations operating with transmitter power of 10 watts or less.*

(i) An indicator to show when the transmitter is in operation.

(4) *TV stations.* (i) Meters for indicating the DC input power to the last radio frequency power amplifier stages for the aural and visual transmitters.

(ii) Meters for indicating the relative transmission line voltage, current or power for the aural and visual transmitters.

(iii) Visual monitoring equipment suitable for monitoring the visual signal so that it may be maintained in accordance with the FCC requirements.

(c) The extension meters required, pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, must be calibrated against their corresponding regular meters as often as necessary to ensure their accuracy, and,

(1) In no event shall an extension meter be calibrated against another remote or extension meter.

(2) Each extension meter shall be accurate to within 2 percent of the value

read on its corresponding regular meter.

(3) For AM stations, such calibrations shall be made for each mode of operation.

(d) If a malfunction of any component of the extension metering or monitoring system causes inaccurate readings, the following procedures shall apply:

(1) *All stations.* If the malfunction affects the meters for indicating the DC input power to the last radio stage of the transmitter power amplifier, the indications must be read at the transmitter.

(2) *AM stations.* In addition to paragraph (d)(1) of this section, if the malfunction affects the extension indications of antenna or common point ammeter, the operating power may be determined by the indirect method using the procedures described in § 73.51(e) for a period not to exceed 60 days. Alternatively, the operating power may be determined by the direct method on a continued basis by reading the regular antenna or common point ammeter for each mode of operation until the defective extension metering is repaired.

(3) *FM stations.* In addition to paragraph (d)(1) of this section, if the malfunction affects the transmission line meter, the indications must be read at the transmitter.

(4) *TV stations.* In addition to paragraph (d)(1) of this section, if the malfunction affects the transmission line meter(s), indications must be read at the transmitter. If the malfunction affects the indications of the visual monitoring equipment, the licensee must, pending repair or replacement, provide other suitable means for monitoring visual modulation at the extension meter location.

(e) If a malfunctioning component cannot be repaired or replaced within 60 days from the date faulty operation is detected, the Engineer-in-Charge of the radio district in which the station is located must be notified and request made for such additional time as is needed to complete the necessary repairs or replacement.

[43 FR 45848, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 36463, Aug. 11, 1983; 48 FR 38480, Aug. 24, 1983; 50 FR 23709, June 5, 1985; 50 FR

32417, Aug. 12, 1985; 50 FR 40016, Oct. 1, 1985]

§ 73.1560 Operating power and mode tolerances.

(a) *AM stations.* (1) Except as provided for in paragraph (d) of this section, the antenna input power of an AM station as determined by the procedures specified in § 73.51 must be maintained as near as is practicable to the authorized antenna input power and may not be less than 90% nor more than 105% of the authorized power.

(2) Whenever the transmitter of an AM station cannot be placed into the specified operating mode at the time required, transmissions of the station must be immediately terminated. However, if the radiated field at any bearing or elevation does not exceed that permitted for that time of day, operation in the mode with the lesser radiated field may continue under the notification procedures of paragraph (d) of this section.

(b) *FM stations.* Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the transmitter output power of an FM station, with power output as determined by the procedures specified in § 73.267, which is authorized for output power more than 10 watts must be maintained as near as practicable to the authorized transmitter output power and may not be less than 90% nor more than 105% of the authorized power. FM stations operating with authorized transmitter output power of 10 watts or less, may operate at less than the authorized power, but not more than 105% of the authorized power.

(c) *TV stations.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the visual output power of a TV transmitter, as determined by the procedures specified in § 73.663, must be maintained as near as is practicable to the authorized transmitter output power and may not be less than 80% nor more than 110% of the authorized power.

(2) The output power of the aural transmitter shall be maintained to provide an aural carrier ERP not to exceed 22% of the peak authorized visual ERP.

(3) The FCC may specify deviation from the power of tolerance requirements for subscription television operations to the extent it deems necessary to permit proper operation.

(d) *Reduced power operation.* In the event it becomes technically impossible to operate with the authorized power, a broadcast station may operate at reduced power for a period of not more than 30 days without specific authority from the FCC. If operation at reduced power will exceed 10 consecutive days, a notification must be sent to the FCC in Washington, D.C., not later than the 10th day of the lower power operation. In the event the normal power is restored prior to the expiration of the 30 day period, the licensee must notify the FCC upon restoration of normal operation. If causes beyond the control of the licensee prevent restoration of authorized power within 30 days, an informal written request must be made to the FCC in Washington, D.C., no later than the 30th day for the additional time as may be necessary.

[44 FR 58734, Oct. 11, 1979, as amended at 49 FR 22093, May 25, 1984; 49 FR 29069, July 18, 1984; 49 FR 47610, Dec. 6, 1984; 50 FR 26568, June 27, 1985; 50 FR 40015, Oct. 1, 1985]

§ 73.1570 Modulation levels: AM, FM, and TV aural.

(a) The percentage of modulation is to be maintained at as high a level as is consistent with good quality of transmission and good broadcast service, with maximum levels not to exceed the values specified in paragraph (b). Generally, the modulation should not be less than 85% on peaks of frequent recurrence, but where lower modulation levels may be required to avoid objectionable loudness or to maintain the dynamic range of the program material, the degree of modulation may be reduced to whatever level is necessary for this purpose, even though under such circumstances, the level may be substantially less than that which produces peaks of frequent recurrence at a level of 85%.

(b) Maximum modulation levels must meet the following limitations:

(1) *AM stations.* In no case shall the amplitude modulation of the carrier

wave exceed 100% on negative peaks of frequent recurrence, or 125% on positive peaks at any time.

(i) AM stations transmitting stereophonic programs not exceed the AM maximum stereophonic transmission signal modulation specifications of stereophonic system in use.

(ii) AM stations transmitting telemetry signals for remote control or automatic transmission system operation must meet the modulation limitations of § 73.142(j).

(2) *FM Stations.* The total modulation must not exceed 100 percent on peaks of frequent reoccurrence referenced to 75 kHz deviation. However, stations providing subsidiary communications services using subcarriers under provisions of § 73.319 concurrently with the broadcasting of stereophonic or monophonic programs may increase the peak modulation deviation as follows:

(i) The total peak modulation may be increased 0.5 percent for each 1.0 percent subcarrier injection modulation.

(ii) In no event may the modulation of the carrier exceed 110 percent (82.5 kHz peak deviation).

(3) TV station. In no case shall the total modulation of the aural carrier exceed 100% on peaks of frequent recurrence, unless some other peak modulation level is specified in an instrument of authorization. For monophonic transmissions, 100% modulation is defined as ± 25 kHz.

(c) If a limiting or compression amplifier is employed to maintain modulation levels, precaution must be taken so as not to substantially alter the dynamic characteristics of programs.

[44 FR 58735, Oct. 11, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 13165, Mar. 29, 1982; 49 FR 14508, Apr. 12, 1984; 49 FR 15081, Apr. 17, 1984; 49 FR 27147, July 2, 1984; 49 FR 47610, Dec. 6, 1984; 49 FR 48312, Dec. 12, 1984; 51 FR 26251, July 22, 1986]

§ 73.1580 Transmission system inspections.

Each AM, FM, and TV station licensee or permittee must conduct a complete inspection of the transmitting system and all required monitors as

often as necessary to ensure proper station operation.

[48 FR 38481, Aug. 24, 1983]

§ 73.1590 Equipment performance measurements.

(a) The licensee of each AM, FM and TV station, except licensees of Class D non-commercial educational FM stations authorized to operate with 10 watts or less output power, must make equipment performance measurements for each main transmitter as follows:

(1) Upon initial installation of a new or replacement main transmitter.

(2) Upon modification of an existing transmitter made under the provisions of § 73.1690, Modification of transmission systems, and specified therein.

(3) Installation of AM stereophonic transmission equipment pursuant to § 73.128.

(4) Installation of FM subcarrier or stereophonic transmission equipment pursuant to § 73.295, § 73.297, § 73.593 or § 73.597.

(5) Installation of TV stereophonic or subcarrier transmission equipment pursuant to §§ 73.669 and 73.1690.

(6) Annually, for AM stations, with not more than 14 months between measurements.

(7) When required by other provisions of the rules or the station license.

(b) Measurements for spurious and harmonic emissions must be made to show compliance with the transmission system requirements of § 73.44 for AM stations; § 73.317 for FM stations and § 73.687 for TV stations. Measurements must be made under all conditions of modulation expected to be encountered by the station whether transmitting monophonic or stereophonic programs and providing subsidiary communications services.

(c) TV visual equipment performance measurements must be made with the equipment adjusted for normal program operation at the transmitter antenna sampling port to yield the following information:

(1) Field strength or voltage of the lower side-band for a modulating frequency of 1.25 MHz or greater, (including 3.58 MHz for color), and of the

upper side-band for a modulating frequency of 4.75 MHz or greater.

(2) Data showing that the waveform of the transmitted signal conforms to that specified by the standards for TV transmissions.

(3) Photographs of a test pattern taken from a receiver or monitor connected to the transmitter output.

(4) Data showing envelope delay characteristics of the radiated signal.

(5) Data showing the attenuation of spurious and harmonic radiation, if, after type acceptance, any changes have been made in the transmitter or associated equipment (filters, multiplexer, etc.) which could cause changes in its radiation products.

(d) The data required by paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, together with a description of the equipment and procedure used in making the measurements, signed and dated by the qualified person(s) making the measurements, must be kept on file at the transmitter or remote control point for a period of 2 years, and on request must be made available during that time to duly authorized representatives of the FCC.

[47 FR 8589, Mar. 1, 1982, as amended at 51 FR 18450, May 20, 1986]

§ 73.1610 Equipment tests.

(a) During the process of construction of a new broadcast station, the permittee, after notifying the FCC in Washington, D.C. may, without further authority from the FCC, conduct equipment tests for the purpose of making such adjustments and measurements as may be necessary to assure compliance with the terms of the construction permit, the technical provisions of the application therefore, the rules and regulations and the applicable engineering standards. For AM stations, equipment tests, including either a directional or nondirectional proof of performance required by the construction permit, may be conducted during daytime hours provided that the antenna system is first substantially tuned during the experimental period. The nondirectional proof shall be conducted with power adjusted to 25% of that specified in the permit for the authorized direc-

tional facilities or, if applicable, to such higher power as is specified in the same permit for authorized nondirectional facilities. For licensed stations, see § 73.1615, Operation During Modification of Facilities; and § 73.157, Antenna Testing During Daytime.

(b) The FCC may notify the permittee not to conduct equipment tests or may modify, cancel, suspend, or change the modes of testing or the dates and times for such tests in order to resolve interference complaints or when such action may appear to be in the public interest, convenience, and necessity.

(c) Equipment tests may be continued so long as the construction permit shall remain valid.

(d) The authorization for tests embodied in this section shall not be construed as constituting a license to operate but as a necessary part of construction.

[43 FR 32783, July 28, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 40174, Sept. 13, 1982; 50 FR 30947, July 31, 1985]

§ 73.1615 Operation during modification of facilities.

When the licensee of an existing AM, FM or TV station is in the process of modifying existing facilities as authorized by a construction permit and determines it is necessary to either discontinue operation or to operate with temporary facilities to continue program service, the following procedures apply:

(a) Licensees holding a construction permit for modification of directional or nondirectional FM and TV or nondirectional AM station facilities may, without specific FCC authority, for a period not exceeding 30 days:

(1) Discontinue operation, or

(2) Operate with temporary facilities to maintain, as nearly as possible, but not exceed, the size of the presently licensed coverage area.

(b) Licensees of an AM station holding a construction permit which involves directional facilities and which does not involve a change in operating frequency may, without specific FCC authority, for a period not exceeding 30 days:

(1) Discontinue operation, or

(2) Operate with reduced power or with parameters at variance from licensed tolerances while maintaining monitoring point field strengths within licensed limits during the period subsequent to the commencement of modifications authorized by the construction permit, or

(3) Operate in a nondirectional mode during the presently licensed hours of directional operation with power reduced to 25% or less of the nominal licensed power, or whatever higher power, not exceeding licensed power, will insure that the radiated field strength specified by the license is not exceeded at any given azimuth for the corresponding hours of directional operation, or

(4) Operate in a nondirectional mode during daytime hours, if not already so licensed, only as necessary to conduct a required nondirectional proof of performance with a power not to exceed 25% of the maximum power authorized by the construction permit for directional operation, or

(5) Operate during daytime hours with either the daytime or nighttime directional pattern and with the power authorized by the construction permit only as necessary to take proof of performance measurements. Operating power shall be promptly reduced to presently licensed level during any significant period of time that these measurements are not being taken. No daytime operation of construction permit directional patterns authorized by this paragraph shall be conducted before such patterns have been substantially tuned during the experimental period.

(6) In the event the directional pattern authorized by the construction permit replaces a licensed directional pattern, the licensee may operate with the substantially adjusted construction permit pattern during the corresponding licensed hours of directional operation with power not exceeding that specified for the licensed pattern.

(c) Such operation or discontinuance of operation in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) or (b) of this section may begin upon notification to the FCC in Washington, D.C.

(1) Should it be necessary to continue the procedures in either paragraph

(a) or (b) of this section beyond 30 days, an informal letter request signed by the licensee or the licensee's representative must be sent to the FCC in Washington, D.C. prior to the 30th day.

(d) Licensees of an AM station holding a construction permit which authorizes both a change in frequency and directional facilities must request and obtain authority from the FCC in Washington, D.C. prior to using any new installation authorized by the permit, or using temporary facilities.

(1) The request is to be made at least 10 days prior to the date on which the temporary operation is to commence. The request is to be made by letter which shall describe the operating modes and facilities to be used. Such letter requests shall be signed by the licensee or the licensee's representative.

(2) Discontinuance of operation is permitted upon notification to the FCC in Washington, D.C. Should it be necessary to discontinue operation longer than 30 days, an informal letter request, signed by the licensee or the licensee's representatives, must be sent to the FCC in Washington, D.C. prior to the 30th day.

(e) The FCC may modify or cancel the temporary operation permitted under the provisions of paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section without prior notice or right to hearing.

[50 FR 30947, July 31, 1985]

§ 73.1620 Program tests.

(a) Upon completion of construction of an AM, FM or TV station in accordance with the terms of the construction permit, the technical provisions of the application, the rules and regulations and the applicable engineering standards, program tests may be conducted in accordance with the following:

(1) The permittee of a nondirectional AM or FM station, or a nondirectional or directional TV station, may begin program tests upon notification to the FCC in Washington, D.C. provided that within 10 days thereafter, an application for a license is filed with the FCC in Washington, D.C.

(2) The permittee of an AM or FM station with a directional antenna

system must file an application for license requesting program test authority with the FCC in Washington, D.C. at least 10 days prior to the date on which it desires to begin program tests. Also, an antenna proof of performance must be filed with the request by an AM or FM station with a directional antenna.

(b) The FCC reserves the right to revoke or suspend program tests by any station without right of hearing for failure to comply adequately with all terms of the construction permit or in order to resolve instances of objectionable interference.

(c) Unless sooner suspended or revoked, the program test authority continues valid during FCC consideration of the application for license, and during this period further extension of the construction permit is not required. Program test authority shall be automatically terminated by final determination upon the application for station license.

(d) All operation under program test authority shall be in strict compliance with the rules governing broadcast stations and in strict accordance with representations made in the application for license pursuant to which the tests were authorized.

(e) Acceptance by the FCC of notification of the station of program tests, or the granting of program test authority by the FCC, is not to be construed by the permittee as approval by the FCC of the application for station license.

(f) The licensee of a UHF TV station which is not in operation on, but assigned to, the same allocated channel which a 1000 watt UHF translator station is authorized to use (see § 73.3516, "Specification of facilities"), shall notify the licensee of the translator station, in writing, at least 10 days prior to commencing or resuming operation. The TV station licensee shall also certify to the FCC in Washington, D.C. that such advance notice has been given to the translator station licensee.

[43 FR 32784, July 28, 1978, as amended at 45 FR 6401, Jan. 28, 1980; 47 FR 28388, June 30, 1982; 49 FR 38132, Sept. 27, 1984]

§ 73.1635 Special temporary authorizations (STA).

(a) A special temporary authorization (STA) is the authority granted to a permittee or licensee to permit the operation of a broadcast facility for a limited period at a specified variance from the terms of the station authorization or requirements of the FCC rules applicable to the particular class of station.

(1) A request for a STA should be filed with FCC in Washington, D.C. at least 10 days prior to the date of the proposed operation.

(2) The request is to be made by letter and shall fully describe the proposed operation and the necessity for the requested STA. Such letter requests shall be signed by the licensee or the licensee's representative.

(3) A request for a STA necessitated by unforeseen equipment damage or failure may be made without regard to the procedural requirements of this section (e.g. via telegram or telephone). Any request made pursuant to this paragraph shall be followed by a written confirmation request conforming to the requirements of paragraph (a)(2) of this section. Confirmation requests shall be submitted within 24 hours. (See also § 73.1680 Emergency Antennas).

(4) An STA may be granted for an initial period not to exceed 180 days. A limited number of extensions of such authorizations may be granted for additional periods not exceeding 180 days per extension. An STA necessitated by technical or equipment problems, however, may, in practice, be granted for an initial period not to exceed 90 days with a limited number of extensions not to exceed 90 days per extension. The permittee or licensee must demonstrate that any further extensions requested are necessary and that all steps to resume normal operation are being undertaken in an expeditious and timely fashion.

(5) Certain rules permit temporary operation at variance without prior authorization from the FCC when notification is filed as prescribed in the particular rules. See § 73.62, Directional Antenna System Tolerances; § 73.157, Antenna Testing During Daytime; § 73.1250, Broadcasting Emer-

gency Information; § 73.1615, Operation During Modification of Facilities; and § 73.1680, Emergency Antennas.

(b) An STA may be modified or cancelled by the FCC without prior notice or right to hearing.

(c) No request by an AM station for temporary authority to extend its hours of operation beyond those authorized by its regular authorization will be accepted or granted by the FCC except in emergency situations conforming with the requirements of § 73.3542, Application for Emergency Authorization. See also § 73.1250, Broadcasting Emergency Information.

[50 FR 30948, July 31, 1985]

§ 73.1650 International broadcasting agreements.

(a) *AM broadcast station agreements.*

(1) The U.S.A. is signatory to the North American Regional Broadcasting Agreement (NARBA) with the Bahama Islands and the Dominican Republic.

(2) The U.S.A. is a signatory to the Regional Agreement for the Medium Frequency Broadcasting Service in Region 2 (Region 2 AM Agreement).

(3) The U.S.A. and Canada are signatories to a separate agreement (U.S./Canadian Agreement).

(4) The U.S.A. and Mexico are signatories to a separate agreement (U.S./Mexican Agreement).

(5) The U.S.A. has separate, bilateral agreements with Canada, Mexico and the Bahama Islands pertaining to pre-sunrise authority and a separate agreement with Mexico for post-sunset authority.

(b) *FM broadcast stations agreements.* The U.S.A. is a signatory to separate, bilateral agreements concerning FM broadcast stations with the governments of Canada and Mexico.

(c) *TV broadcast station agreements.* The U.S.A. is signatory to separate, bilateral agreements concerning TV broadcast stations with the governments of Canada and Mexico.

(d) All AM, FM and TV broadcast station agreements to which the U.S.A. is a signatory are available for inspection in the Office of the Chief,

Mass Media Bureau, FCC, Washington, D.C. Copies may be purchased from the FCC copy contractor whose name may be obtained from the FCC Consumer Assistance Office in Washington, D.C.

[43 FR 45849, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 44558, Sept. 29, 1983; 49 FR 32358, Aug. 14, 1984]

§ 73.1660 Acceptability of broadcast transmitters.

(a) An AM, FM or TV transmitter may be type accepted or notified upon the request of any manufacturer of transmitters following the procedures described in Part 2 of the FCC Rules. If acceptable, the transmitter will be included in the FCC's "Radio Equipment List, Equipment Acceptable for Licensing." Since March 5, 1984, these transmitters have been authorized under notification.

(b) A permittee or licensee planning to install and use as a main transmitter one not included on the FCC's "Radio Equipment List" must obtain authority to use such a transmitter by filing for a construction permit on FCC Form 301 (FCC Form 340 for noncommercial educational stations). The application must include a complete description and circuit diagram of the transmitter, description of the carrier frequency determining circuits, complete operating parameters, and measurement data as would be required for a grant of type acceptance. A permittee or licensee planning to modify a transmitter which is included on the FCC's "Radio Equipment List" or for which an FCC Form 301 has been submitted and approved, must follow the requirements contained in § 73.1690.

(c) A transmitter which was in use prior to January 30, 1955, may continue to be used by the licensee, and successors or assignees, if it continues to comply with the technical requirements for the type of station at which it is used.

(d) AM stereophonic exciter-generators for interfacing with type accepted or notified AM transmitters may be type accepted upon request from any manufacturer by the procedures described in Part 2 of the FCC Rules. Broadcast licensees may modify their

type accepted AM stereophonic exciter-generators in accordance with § 73.1690.

(e) Additional rules covering type acceptance and notification, modification of authorized transmitters, and withdrawal of a grant of authorization are contained in Part 2 of the FCC Rules.

[43 FR 53740, Nov. 17, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 4000, Feb. 1, 1984; 51 FR 18451, May 20, 1986; 51 FR 41629, Nov. 18, 1986; 51 FR 44478, Dec. 10, 1986]

§ 73.1665 Main transmitters.

(a) Each AM, FM and TV broadcast station must have at least one main transmitter which complies with the provisions of the transmitter technical requirements for the type and class of station. A main transmitter is one which is used for regular program service having power ratings appropriate for the authorized operating power(s).

(b) There is no maximum power rating limit for FM or TV station transmitters, however, the maximum rated transmitter power of a main transmitter installed at an AM station shall be as follows:

Authorized power	Maximum rated transmitter power (kW)
0.25, 0.5, or 1 kW.....	1
2.5 kW.....	5
5 or 10 kW.....	10
25 or 50 kW.....	50

(c) A licensee may, without further authority or notification to the FCC, replace an existing main transmitter or install additional main transmitter(s) for use with the authorized antenna if the replacement or additional transmitter(s) is type accepted or notified as shown in the FCC's "Radio Equipment List". Within 10 days after commencement of regular use of the replacement or additional transmitter(s), equipment performance measurements, as prescribed for the type of station are to be completed.

[43 FR 53741, Nov. 17, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 8590, Mar. 1, 1982; 47 FR 28388, June

30, 1982; 49 FR 4000, Feb. 1, 1984; 51 FR 18451, May 20, 1986]

§ 73.1670 Auxiliary transmitters.

(a) A licensee of a broadcast station may, without further authority from the FCC, install and use with the main antenna system one or more auxiliary transmitters for the following purposes:

(1) The transmission of regular programs upon failure of the main transmitter.

(2) The transmission of regular programs during maintenance or modification of the main transmitter.

(3) Emergency broadcast system operation.

(4) The transmission of regular programs by an AM station authorized for Presunrise (PSRA) and/or Postsunset (PSSA) operation.

(5) The transmission of tests to determine the operating condition of the auxiliary transmitter or auxiliary antenna.

(6) For testing, upon the request of representatives of the FCC.

(b) Authorization to install an auxiliary transmitter for use with other than the main antenna or authorized auxiliary antenna must be obtained by filing an application for a construction permit on FCC form 301 (FCC form 340 for noncommercial educational stations).

(c) The following technical and operating standards apply to auxiliary transmitters:

(1) The auxiliary transmitter may be operated on only the station's authorized frequency and within the required carrier frequency departure tolerance for the type of station.

(2) The carrier frequency of the auxiliary transmitter must be measured as often as necessary to ensure that it is maintained within the prescribed tolerance.

(3) When using an auxiliary transmitter, the operating power may be less than the authorized power but may not exceed the authorized power within the permitted tolerance for the type of station. If operation with an auxiliary transmitter at reduced power continues for a period exceeding 10 days, the FCC in Washington, D.C. must be notified. (See § 73.51, AM;

§ 73.267, FM; § 73.567, NCE-FM; and § 73.663, TV).

(4) Normal operator requirements apply to the operation of the auxiliary transmitter.

NOTE: After January 1, 1979, new licenses will not be issued nor will existing licenses be renewed for auxiliary transmitters that are operated into the main antenna system.

[43 FR 53741, Nov. 17, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 22740, Apr. 17, 1979; 48 FR 36463, Aug. 11, 1983; 48 FR 42960, Sept. 20, 1983; 48 FR 44806, Sept. 30, 1983; 50 FR 32417, Aug. 12, 1985; 51 FR 32088, Sept. 9, 1986]

§ 73.1675 Auxiliary antennas.

(a) An auxiliary antenna is one that is permanently installed and available for use when the main antenna is out of service for repairs or replacement. An auxiliary antenna may be located at the same transmitter site as the station's main antenna or at a separate site. In either case, however, the coverage area when operating with the auxiliary antenna may not extend beyond the coverage area of the main antenna. An application for an auxiliary antenna authorization filed under the procedures given in paragraph (b) or (c) of this section must contain a map showing the following contours for both the main and auxiliary antenna radiation:

(1) *AM stations:* The 0.5 mv/m field strength contours.

(2) *FM stations:* The 1.0 mv/m field strength contours.

(3) *TV stations:* The Grade B coverage contours.

(b) An application for a construction permit to install a new auxiliary antenna, or to make changes in an existing auxiliary antenna for which prior FCC authorization is required (see § 73.1690), must be filed on FCC Form 301 (FCC Form 340 for noncommercial educational stations).

(c) Authority to use a formerly licensed main antenna without changes or modifications as an auxiliary antenna may be obtained by filing FCC Form 302.

[43 FR 53741, Nov. 17, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 22740, Apr. 17, 1979; 45 FR 26066, Apr. 17, 1980; 50 FR 13974, Apr. 9, 1985; 51 FR 32088, Sept. 9, 1986]

§ 73.1680 Emergency antennas.

(a) An emergency antenna is one that is erected for temporary use after the authorized main and auxiliary antennas are damaged and cannot be used.

(b) Prior authority from the FCC is not required to erect and commence using an emergency antenna to restore program service to the public. However, an informal request to continue operation with the emergency antenna must be made to the FCC in Washington, D.C. within 24 hours after commencement of its use. The request is to include a description of the damage to the authorized antenna, a description of the emergency antenna, and the station operating power with the emergency antenna.

(1) *AM stations.* AM stations may use a horizontal or vertical wire or a nondirectional vertical element of a directional antenna as an emergency antenna. AM stations using an emergency nondirectional antenna or a horizontal or vertical wire pursuant to this section, in lieu of authorized directional facilities, shall operate with power reduced to 25% or less of the nominal licensed power, or, a higher power, not exceeding licensed power, while insuring that the radiated field strength does not exceed that authorized in any given azimuth for the corresponding hours of directional operation.

(2) *FM and TV stations.* FM and TV stations may erect any suitable radiator, or use operable sections of the authorized antenna(s) as an emergency antenna.

(c) The FCC may prescribe the output power, radiation limits, or other operating conditions when using an emergency antenna, and emergency antenna authorizations may be modified or terminated in the event harmful interference is caused to other stations or services by the use of an emergency antenna.

[43 FR 53741, Nov. 17, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 22740, Apr. 17, 1979; 50 FR 30948, July 31, 1985]

§ 73.1690 Modification of transmission systems.

The following procedures and restrictions apply to licensee modifica-

tions of authorized broadcast transmission system facilities.

(a) The following changes are prohibited:

(1) Those that would result in the emission of signals outside of the authorized channel exceeding limits prescribed for the class of service.

(2) Those that would cause the transmission system to exceed the equipment performance measurements prescribed for the class of service, (AM, § 73.44; FM, §§ 73.317, 73.319, and 73.322; TV, §§ 73.682 and 73.687).

(b) The following changes may be made only upon specific authority of the FCC. Applications requesting authorization must be filed on FCC Form 301 for commercial stations and on FCC Form 340 for noncommercial educational stations.

(1) Any change in the location, overall height of antenna structure, or directional radiation characteristics of a directional antenna system. (See § 73.45 and § 73.150, AM; § 73.316, FM; § 73.510, noncommercial educational FM; or § 73.685, TV.)

(2) Change in the operating power from that specified on the station authorization.

(3) Change in location of the main studio to a location outside the station's principal community contour, except as provided for in § 73.1125.

(c) The following FM and TV station modifications may be made and operation commenced without prior authorization from the FCC, provided that the modifications would not possibly affect the operation of any co-located or nearby AM station. An application for license modification must be filed on FCC Form 302 within 10 days following completion of the changes. Equipment performance measurements are not required for applications covering changes described in paragraph (c) (1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Replacement of a non-directional antenna with one of the same or different type or number of bays, provided that the height above ground of the center of radiation is within ± 2 meters of that specified in the station authorization, there is no change in the horizontal effective radiated power, and there is no increase in the

radiation at any angle below the horizon in any direction.

(2) Installation of a transmission line with one of a different type or length which requires change in the transmitter output power to maintain the licensed effective radiated power.

(3) Installation of harmonic filters, sideband filters or diplexers of a different type which requires a change in the transmitter output power to maintain the licensed effective radiated power.

(d) The following changes may be made without authorization from the FCC, however informal notification of the changes must be made according to the rule sections specified:

(1) Change in studio location within the principal community contour. See § 73.1125.

(2) Commencement of remote control operation pursuant to §§ 73.1400 and 73.1410.

(3) Modification of an AM directional antenna sampling system. See § 73.68.

(e) Any electrical and mechanical modification to authorized transmitting equipment that is not otherwise restricted by the preceding provisions of this section, may be made without FCC notification or authorization. Equipment performance measurements must be made within ten days after completing the modifications (See § 73.1590). An informal statement, diagram, etc., describing the modification must be retained at the transmitter site for as long as the equipment is in use.

[47 FR 8590, Mar. 1, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 56393, Dec. 21, 1983; 49 FR 4000, Feb. 1, 1984; 49 FR 18107, Apr. 27, 1984; 49 FR 22093, May 25, 1984; 49 FR 47610, Dec. 6, 1984; 50 FR 26568, June 27, 1985; 50 FR 32417, Aug. 12, 1985; 51 FR 26251, July 22, 1986; 51 FR 41629, Nov. 18, 1986; 51 FR 44478, Dec. 10, 1986; 52 FR 15725, Apr. 30, 1987; 52 FR 21685, June 9, 1987]

§ 73.1695 Changes in transmission standards.

The FCC will consider the question whether a proposed change or modification of transmission standards adopted for broadcast stations would be in the public interest, convenience, and necessity, upon petition being filed by the person proposing such

change or modification, setting forth the following:

(a) The exact character of the change or modification proposed;

(b) The effect of the proposed change or modification upon all other transmission standards that have been adopted by the FCC for broadcast stations;

(c) The experimentation and field tests that have been made to show that the proposed change or modification accomplishes an improvement and is technically feasible;

(d) The effect of the proposed change or modification in the adopted standards upon operation and obsolescence of receivers;

(1) Should a change of modification in the transmission standards be adopted by the FCC, the effective date thereof will be determined in the light of the considerations mentioned in this paragraph (d);

(e) The change in equipment required in existing broadcast stations for incorporating the proposed change or modification in the adopted standards; and

(f) The facts and reasons upon which the petitioner bases the conclusion that the proposed change or modification would be in the public interest, convenience, and necessity.

[49 FR 4211, Feb. 3, 1984]

§ 73.1700 Broadcast day.

The term "broadcast day" means that period of time between the station's sign-on and its sign-off.

[43 FR 45849, Oct. 4, 1978]

§ 73.1705 Time of operation.

(a) Commercial and noncommercial educational TV and commercial FM stations will be licensed for unlimited time operation. Application may be made for voluntary share-time operation.

(b) Noncommercial educational FM stations will be licensed for unlimited and share time operation according to the provisions of § 73.561.

(c) AM stations will be licensed for unlimited time, limited time, daytime, share time or specified hours.

[43 FR 45849, Oct. 4, 1978]

§ 73.1710 Unlimited time.

Operation is permitted 24 hours a day.

[43 FR 45849, Oct. 4, 1978]

§ 73.1715 Share time.

Operation is permitted by two or more broadcast stations using the same channel in accordance with a division of hours mutually agreed upon and considered part of their licenses.

(a) If the licenses of stations authorized to share time do not specify hours of operation, the licensees shall endeavor to reach an agreement for a definite schedule of periods of time to be used by each. Such agreement shall be in writing and each licensee shall file it in duplicate original with each application to the FCC in Washington, D.C. for renewal of license. If and when such written agreements are properly filed in conformity with this Section, the file mark of the FCC will be affixed thereto, one copy will be retained by the FCC, and one copy returned to the licensee to be posted with the station license and considered as a part thereof. If the license specifies a proportionate time division, the agreement shall maintain this proportion. If no proportionate time division is specified in the license, the licensees shall agree upon a division of time. Such division of time shall not include simultaneous operation of the stations unless specifically authorized by the terms of the license.

(b) If the licensees of stations authorized to share time are unable to agree on a division of time, the FCC in Washington, D.C. shall be so notified by a statement filed with the applications for renewal of licenses. Upon receipt of such statement, the FCC will designate the applications for a hearing and, pending such hearing, the operating schedule previously adhered to shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) A departure from the regular schedule in a time-sharing agreement will be permitted only in cases where an agreement to that effect is put in writing, is signed by the licensees of the stations affected thereby and filed in triplicate by each licensee with the FCC in Washington, D.C. prior to the time of the time of the proposed

change. If time is of the essence, the actual departure in operating schedule may precede the actual filing of written agreement, provided appropriate notice is sent to the FCC.

(d) If the license of an AM station authorized to share time does not specify the hours of operation, the station may be operated for the transmission of regular programs during the experimental period provided an agreement thereto is reached with the other stations with which the broadcast day is shared: *And further provided*, Such operation is not in conflict with § 73.72 (Operating during the experimental period). Time-sharing agreements for operation during the experimental period need not be submitted to the FCC.

(e) Noncommercial educational FM stations are authorized for share time operation according to the provisions of § 73.561.

[43 FR 45849, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 40174, Sept. 13, 1982]

§ 73.1720 Daytime.

Operation is permitted during the hours between average monthly local sunrise and average monthly local sunset.

(a) The controlling times for each month of the year are stated in the station's instrument of authorization. Uniform sunrise and sunset times are specified for all of the days of each month, based upon the actual times of sunrise and sunset for the fifteenth day of the month adjusted to the nearest quarter hour. Sunrise and sunset times are derived by using the standardized procedure and the tables in the 1946 American Nautical Almanac issued by the United States Naval Observatory.

[43 FR 45849, Oct. 4, 1978]

§ 73.1725 Limited time.

(a) Operation is applicable only to class II (secondary) AM stations on a clear channel with facilities authorized before November 30, 1959. Operation of the secondary station is permitted during daytime and until local sunset if located west of the dominant station on the channel, or until local sunset at the dominant station if lo-

cated east of that station. Operation is also permitted during nighttime hours not used by the dominant station or stations on the channel.

(b) No authorization will be granted for:

- (1) A new limited time station;
- (2) A limited time station operating on a changed frequency;
- (3) A limited time station with a new transmitter site materially closer to the 0.1 mV/m contour of a co-channel U.S. class I station; or

(4) Modification of the operating facilities of a limited time station resulting in increased radiation toward any point on the 0.1mV/m contour of a co-channel U.S. class I station during the hours after local sunset in which the limited time station is permitted to operate by reason of location east of the class I station.

(c) The licensee of a secondary station which is authorized to operate limited time and which may resume operation at the time the dominant station (or stations) on the same channel ceases operation shall, with each application for renewal of license, file in triplicate a copy of its regular operating schedule. It shall bear a signed notation by the licensee of the dominant station of its objection or lack of objection thereto. Upon approval of such operating schedule, the FCC will affix its file mark and return one copy to the licensee authorized to operate limited time. This shall be posted with the station license and considered as a part thereof. Departure from said operating schedule will be permitted only pursuant to § 73.1715 (Share time).

[43 FR 45849, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 17948, Apr. 26, 1984]

§ 73.1730 Specified hours.

(a) Specified hours stations must operate in accordance with the exact hours specified in their license. However, such stations, operating on local channels, unless sharing time with other stations, may operate at hours beyond those specified in their licenses to carry special events programming. When such programs are carried during nighttime hours, the station's authorized nighttime facilities must be used.

(b) Other exceptions to the adherence to the schedule of specified hours of operation are provided in § 73.72 (Operating during the experimental period), § 73.1250 (Broadcasting emergency information) and § 73.1740 (Minimum operating schedule).

[43 FR 45850, Oct. 4, 1978]

§ 73.1735 AM station operation pre-sunrise and post-sunset.

Certain classes of AM stations are eligible to operate pre-sunrise and/or post-sunset for specified periods with facilities other than those specified on their basic instruments of authorization. Such pre-sunrise and post-sunset operation is authorized pursuant to the provisions of § 73.99 of the Rules.

[49 FR 41249, Oct. 22, 1984]

§ 73.1740 Minimum operating schedule.

(a) All commercial broadcast stations are required to operate not less than the following minimum hours:

(1) *AM and FM stations.* Two-thirds of the total hours they are authorized to operate between 6 a.m. and 6 p.m. local time and two-thirds of the total hours they are authorized to operate between 6 p.m. and midnight, local time, each day of the week except Sunday.

(i) Daytime AM stations need comply only with the minimum requirements for operation between 6 a.m. and 6 p.m., local time.

(2) *TV stations.* (i) During the first 36 months of operation, not less than 2 hours daily in any 5 broadcast days per calendar week and not less than a total of:

(A) 12 hours per week during the first 18 months.

(B) 16 hours per week during the 19th through 24th months.

(C) 20 hours per week during the 25th through 30th months.

(D) 24 hours per week during the 31st through 36th months.

(ii) After 36 months of operation, not less than 2 hours in each day of the week and not less than a total of 28 hours per calendar week.

(iii) Visual transmissions of test patterns, slides, or still pictures accompanied by unrelated aural transmissions

may not be counted in computing program service (see § 73.653).

(3) "Operation" includes the period during which the station is operated pursuant to temporary authorization or program tests, as well as during the license period.

(4) In the event that causes beyond the control of a licensee make it impossible to adhere to the operating schedule of this section or to continue operating, the station may limit or discontinue operation for a period of not more than 30 days without further authority from the FCC. Notification must be sent to the FCC in Washington, D.C. not later than the 10th day of limited or discontinued operation. During such period, the licensee shall continue to adhere to the requirements in the station license pertaining to the lighting of antenna structures. In the event normal operation is restored prior to the expiration of the 30 day period, the licensee will so notify the FCC of this date. If the causes beyond the control of the licensee make it impossible to comply within the allowed period, informal written request shall be made to the FCC no later than the 30th day for such additional time as may be deemed necessary.

(b) Noncommercial educational AM and TV stations are not required to operate on a regular schedule and no minimum hours of operation are specified; but the hours of actual operation during a license period shall be taken into consideration in the renewal of noncommercial educational AM and TV broadcast licenses. Noncommercial educational FM stations are subject to the operating schedule requirements according to the provisions of § 73.561.

[43 FR 45850, Oct. 4, 1978]

§ 73.1745 Unauthorized operation.

(a) No broadcast station shall operate at times, or with modes or power, other than those specified and made a part of the license, unless otherwise provided in this part.

(b) Any unauthorized departure from an operating schedule which is required to be filed with the FCC in Washington, D.C., will be considered as a violation of a material term of the license.

[43 FR 45850, Oct. 4, 1978]

§ 73.1750 Discontinuance of operation.

The licensee of each station shall notify the FCC in Washington, D.C. of permanent discontinuance of operation at least two days before operation is discontinued. Immediately after discontinuance of operation, the licensee shall forward the station license and other instruments of authorization to the FCC, Washington, D.C. for cancellation.

[47 FR 40175, Sept. 13, 1982]

§ 73.1800 General requirements related to the station log.

(a) The licensee of each station must maintain a station log as required by § 73.1820. This log shall be kept by station employees competent to do so, having actual knowledge of the facts required. All entries, whether required or not by the provisions of this part, must accurately reflect the station operation. Any employee making a log entry shall sign the log, thereby attesting to the fact that the entry, or any correction or addition made thereto, is an accurate representation of what transpired.

(b) The logs shall be kept in an orderly and legible manner, in suitable form and in such detail that the data required for the particular class of station concerned are readily available. Key letters or abbreviations may be used if the proper meaning or explanation is contained elsewhere in the log. Each sheet must be numbered and dated. Time entries must be made in local time and must be indicated as advanced (e.g., EDT) or non-advanced (e.g., EST) time.

(c) Any necessary corrections of a manually kept log after it has been signed in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section shall be made only by striking out the erroneous portion and making a corrective explanation on the log or attachment to it. Such corrections shall be dated and signed by the person who kept the log or the station chief operator, the station manager or an officer of the licensee.

(d) No automatically kept log shall be altered in any way after entries have been recorded. When automatic

logging processes fail or malfunction, the log must be kept manually for that period and in accordance with the requirements of this section.

(e) No log, or portion thereof, shall be erased, obliterated or willfully destroyed during the period in which it is required to be retained. (Section 73.1840, Retention of logs.)

(f) Application forms for licenses and other authorizations may require that certain technical operating data be supplied. These application forms should be kept in mind in connection with the maintenance of the station log.

[43 FR 45850, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 38481, Aug. 24, 1983; 48 FR 44806, Sept. 30, 1983; 49 FR 14509, Apr. 12, 1984; 49 FR 33663, Aug. 24, 1984; 50 FR 40016, Oct. 1, 1985]

§ 73.1820 Station log.

(a) Entries must be made in the station log either manually by a properly licensed operator in actual charge of the transmitting apparatus, or by automatic devices meeting the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section. Indications of operating parameters that are required to be logged must be logged prior to any adjustment of the equipment. Where adjustments are made to restore parameters to their proper operating values, the corrected indications must be logged and accompanied, if any parameter deviation was beyond a prescribed tolerance, by a notation describing the nature of the corrective action. Indications of all parameters whose values are affected by the modulation of the carrier must be read without modulation. The actual time of observation must be included in each log entry. The following information must be entered:

(1) *All stations:* (i) Entries required by § 17.49 of this chapter concerning any observed or otherwise known extinguishment or improper functioning of a tower light:

(A) The nature of such extinguishment or improper functioning.

(B) The date and time the extinguishment or improper operation was observed or otherwise noted.

(C) The date, time and nature of adjustments, repairs or replacements made.

(ii) Any entries not specifically required in this section, but required by the instrument of authorization or elsewhere in this part.

(iii) An entry of each test of the Emergency Broadcast System procedures pursuant to the requirement of Subpart G of this part and the appropriate EBS checklist. All stations may keep EBS test data in a special EBS log which shall be maintained at any convenient location; however, such log should be considered a part of the station log.

(2) *Directional AM stations without an FCC-approved antenna sampling system* (See § 73.68): (i) An entry at the beginning of operations in each mode of operation, and thereafter at intervals not exceeding 3 hours, of the following (actual readings observed prior to making any adjustments to the equipment and an indication of any corrections to restore parameters to normal operating values):

(A) Common point current.

(B) When the operating power is determined by the indirect method, the efficiency factor F and either the product of the final amplifier input voltage and current or the calculated antenna input power. See § 73.51(e).

(C) Antenna monitor phase or phase deviation indications.

(D) Antenna monitor sample currents, current ratios, or ratio deviation indications.

(ii) Entries required by § 73.61 performed in accordance with the schedule specified therein.

(iii) Entries of the results of calibration of automatic logging devices (see paragraph (b) of this section), extension meters (see § 73.1550) or indicating instruments (see § 73.67) whenever performed.

(b) Automatic devices accurately calibrated and with appropriate time, date and circuit functions may be utilized to record entries in the station log *Provided:*

(1) The recording devices do not affect the operation of circuits or accuracy of indicating instruments of the equipment being recorded;

(2) The recording devices have an accuracy equivalent to the accuracy of the indicating instruments;

(3) The calibration is checked against the original indicators as often as necessary to ensure recording accuracy;

(4) Provision is made to actuate automatically an aural alarm circuit located near the operator on duty if any of the automatic log readings are not within the tolerances or other requirements specified in the rules or station license;

(5) The alarm circuit operates continuously or the devices which record each parameter in sequence must read each parameter at least once during each 30 minute period;

(6) The automatic logging equipment is located at the remote control point if the transmitter is remotely controlled, or at the transmitter location if the transmitter is manually controlled;

(7) The automatic logging equipment is located in the near vicinity of the operator on duty and is inspected periodically during the broadcast day. In the event of failure of malfunctioning of the automatic equipment, the employee responsible for the log shall make the required entries in the log manually at that time.

(8) The indicating equipment conforms to the requirements of § 73.1215 (Indicating instruments—specifications) except that the scales need not exceed 2 inches in length. Arbitrary scales may not be used.

(c) In preparing the station log, original data may be recorded in rough form and later transcribed into the log.

[43 FR 45854, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 58735, Oct. 11, 1979; 47 FR 24580, June 7, 1982; 48 FR 33481, Aug. 24, 1983; 48 FR 44806, Sept. 30, 1983; 49 FR 33603, Aug. 23, 1984]

§ 73.1835 Special technical records.

The FCC may require a broadcast station licensee to keep operating and maintenance records as necessary to resolve conditions of actual or potential interference, rule violations, or deficient technical operation.

[48 FR 38482, Aug. 24, 1983]

§ 73.1840 Retention of logs.

(a) Any log required to be kept by station licensees shall be retained by

them for a period of 2 years. However, logs involving communications incident to a disaster or which include communications incident to or involved in an investigation by the FCC and about which the licensee has been notified, shall be retained by the licensee until specifically authorized in writing by the FCC to destroy them. Logs incident to or involved in any claim or complaint of which the licensee has notice shall be retained by the licensee until such claim or complaint has been fully satisfied or until the same has been barred by statute limiting the time for filing of suits upon such claims.

(b) Logs may be retained on microfilm, microfiche or other data-storage systems subject to the following conditions:

(1) Suitable viewing—reading devices shall be available to permit FCC inspection of logs pursuant to § 73.1226, availability to FCC of station logs and records.

(2) Reproduction of logs, stored on data-storage systems, to full-size copies, is required of licensees if requested by the FCC or the public as authorized by FCC rules. Such reproductions must be completed within 2 full work days of the time of the request.

(3) Corrections to logs shall be made:

(i) Prior to converting to a data-storage system pursuant to the requirements of § 73.1800 (c) and (d), (§ 73.1800, General requirements relating to logs).

(ii) After converting to a data-storage system, by separately making such corrections and then associating with the related data-stored logs. Such corrections shall contain sufficient information to allow those reviewing the logs to identify where corrections have been made, and when and by whom the corrections were made.

(4) Copies of any log required to be filed with any application; or placed in the station's local public inspection file as part of an application; or filed with reports to the FCC must be reproduced in fullsize form when complying with these requirements.

[45 FR 41151, June 18, 1980, as amended at 46 FR 13907, Feb. 24, 1981; 46 FR 18557, Mar. 25, 1981; 49 FR 33663, Aug. 24, 1984]

§ 73.1860 Transmitter duty operators.

(a) Each AM, FM or TV broadcast station must have at least one person holding a commercial radio operator license or permit (any class, unless otherwise otherwise endorsed) on duty in charge of the transmitter during all periods of broadcast operation. The operator must be on duty at the transmitter location, a remote control point, an ATS monitor and alarm point, or a position where extension meters are installed under the provisions of § 73.1550.

(b) The transmitter operator must be able to observe the required transmitter and monitor metering to determine deviations from normal indications. The operator must also be able to make the necessary adjustments from the normal operator duty position, except as provided for in § 73.1550.

(c) It is the responsibility of the station licensee to ensure that each transmitter operator is fully instructed and capable to perform all necessary observations and adjustments of the transmitting system and other associated operating duties to ensure compliance with the rules and station authorization.

(d) The transmitter duty operator may, at the discretion of the station licensee and chief operator, be employed for other duties or operation of other transmitting stations if such other duties will not interfere with the proper operation of the broadcast transmission system.

[46 FR 35463, July 8, 1981, as amended at 49 FR 50048, Dec. 26, 1984]

§ 73.1870 Chief operators.

(a) The licensee of each AM, FM, or TV broadcast station must designate a person holding a commercial radio operator license or permit (any class, unless endorsed) to serve as the station's chief operator. At times when the chief operator is unavailable or unable to act (e.g., vacations, sickness), the licensee shall designate another licensed operator as the acting chief operator on a temporary basis.

(b) Chief operators shall be employed or serve on the following basis:

(1) The chief operator for an AM station using a directional antenna or operating with greater than 10 kW authorized power, or of a TV station is to be an employee of the station on duty for whatever number of hours each week the station licensee determines is necessary to keep the station's technical operation in compliance with FCC rules and the terms of the station authorization.

(2) Chief operators for non-directional AM stations operating with authorized powers not exceeding 10 kW and FM stations may be either an employee of the station or engaged to serve on a contract basis for whatever number of hours each week the licensee determines is necessary to keep the station's technical operation in compliance with the FCC rules and terms of the station authorization.

(3) The designation of the chief operator must be in writing with a copy of the designation posted with the operator license. Agreements with chief operators serving on a contract basis must be in writing with a copy kept in the station files.

(c) The chief operator is responsible for completion of the following duties specified in this paragraph below. When these duties are delegated to other persons, the chief operator shall maintain supervisory oversight sufficient to know that each requirement has been fulfilled in a timely and correct manner.

(1) Inspections and calibrations of the transmission system, required monitors, metering and control systems; and any necessary repairs or adjustments where indicated. (See § 73.1580.)

(2) Periodic AM field monitoring point measurements, equipment performance measurements, or other tests as specified in the rules or terms of the station license.

(3) Review of the station records at least once each week to determine if required entries are being made correctly. Additionally, verification must be made that the station has been operated as required by the rules or the station authorization. Upon completion of the review, the chief operator

or his designee must date and sign the log, initiate any corrective action which may be necessary, and advise the station licensee of any condition which is repetitive.

(4) Any entries which may be required in the station records. (See § 73.1820.)

[46 FR 35463, July 8, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 31580, July 21, 1982; 48 FR 38482, Aug. 24, 1983; 48 FR 44806, Sept. 30, 1983; 49 FR 20670, May 16, 1984; 49 FR 50048, Dec. 26, 1984; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.1910 Fairness Doctrine.

The Fairness Doctrine is contained in section 315(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, which provides that broadcasters have certain obligations to afford reasonable opportunity for the discussion of conflicting views on issues of public importance. See FCC public notice "Fairness Doctrine and the Public Interest Standards," 39 FR 26372. Copies may be obtained from the FCC upon request.

[43 FR 45856, Oct. 4, 1978]

§ 73.1920 Personal attacks.

(a) When, during the presentation of views on a controversial issue of public importance, an attack is made upon the honesty, character, integrity or like personal qualities of an identified person or group, the licensee shall, within a reasonable time and in no event later than one week after the attack, transmit to the persons or group attacked:

(1) Notification of the date, time and identification of the broadcast;

(2) A script or tape (or an accurate summary if a script or tape is not available) of the attack; and

(3) An offer of a reasonable opportunity to respond over the licensee's facilities.

(b) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this section shall not apply to broadcast material which falls within one or more of the following categories:

(1) Personal attacks on foreign groups or foreign public figures;

(2) Personal attacks occurring during uses by legally qualified candidates.

(3) Personal attacks made during broadcasts not included in paragraph (b)(2) of this section and made by legally qualified candidates, their authorized spokespersons, or those associated with them in the campaign, on other such candidates, their authorized spokespersons or persons associated with the candidates in the campaign; and

(4) Bona fide newscasts, bona fide news interviews, and on-the-spot coverage of bona fide news events, including commentary or analysis contained in the foregoing programs.

(c) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this section shall be applicable to editorials of the licensee, except in the case of noncommercial educational stations since they are precluded from editorializing (section 399(a), Communications Act).

[43 FR 45856, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 45956, Aug. 6, 1979]

§ 73.1930 Political editorials.

(a) Where a licensee, in an editorial,

(1) Endorses or,

(2) Opposes a legally qualified candidate or candidates, the licensee shall, with 24 hours after the editorial, transmit to, respectively,

(i) The other qualified candidate or candidates for the same office or,

(ii) The candidate opposed in the editorial,

(A) Notification of the date and the time of the editorial,

(B) A script or tape of the editorial and

(C) An offer of reasonable opportunity for the candidate or a spokesman of the candidate to respond over the licensee's facilities. Where such editorials are broadcast on the day of the election or within 72 hours prior to the day of the election, the licensee shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph sufficiently far in advance of the broadcast to enable the candidate or candidates to have a reasonable opportunity to prepare a response and to present it in a timely fashion.

(b) Inasmuch as noncommercial educational stations may not engage in editorializing nor may support nor oppose any candidate for political

office (section 399, Communications Act), the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, do not apply to such stations.

[43 FR 45856, Oct. 4, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 3791, Jan. 27, 1982; 51 FR 9965, Mar. 24, 1986]

§ 73.1940 Broadcasts by candidates for public office.

(a) *Definitions.* (1) A legally qualified candidate for public office is any person who:

(i) Has publicly announced his or her intention to run for nomination or office;

(ii) Is qualified under the applicable local, State or Federal law to hold the office for which he or she is a candidate; and

(iii) Has met the qualifications set forth in either paragraphs (a) (2), (3), or (4), of this section.

(2) A person seeking election to any public office including that of President or Vice President of the United States, or nomination for any public office except that of President or Vice President, by means of a primary, general or special election, shall be considered a legally qualified candidate if, in addition to meeting the criteria set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, that person:

(i) Has qualified for a place on the ballot, or

(ii) Has publicly committed himself or herself to seeking election by the write-in method and is eligible under applicable law to be voted for by sticker, by writing in his or her name on the ballot or by other method, and makes a substantial showing that he or she is a bona fide candidate for nomination or office.

Person seeking election to the office of President or Vice President of the United States shall, for the purposes of the Communications Act and the rules thereunder, be considered legally qualified candidates only in those States or territories (or the District of Columbia) in which they have met the requirements set forth in paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) of this section: Except, that any such person who has met the requirements set forth in paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) in at least 10 States (or

9 and the District of Columbia) shall be considered a legally qualified candidate for election in all States, territories, and the District of Columbia for purposes of this Act.

(3) A person seeking nomination to any public office, except that of President or Vice President of the United States, by means of a convention, caucus or similar procedure, shall be considered a legally qualified candidate if, in addition to meeting the requirements set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, that person makes a substantial showing that he or she is a bona fide candidate for such nomination: Except, that no person shall be considered a legally qualified candidate for nomination by the means set forth in this paragraph prior to 90 days before the beginning of the convention, caucus or similar procedure in which he or she seeks nomination.

(4) A person seeking nomination for the office of President or Vice President of the United States shall, for the purposes of the Communications Act and the rules thereunder, be considered a legally qualified candidate only in those States or territories (or the District of Columbia) in which, in addition to meeting the requirements set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(i) He or she, or proposed delegates on his or her behalf, have qualified for the primary or Presidential preference ballot in that State, territory or the District of Columbia, or

(ii) He or she has made a substantial showing of bona fide candidacy for such nomination in that State, territory or the District of Columbia; Except, that any such person meeting the requirements set forth in paragraphs (a) (1) and (4) of this section in at least 10 States (or nine and the District of Columbia) shall be considered a legally qualified candidate for nomination in all States, territories and the District of Columbia for purposes of this act.

(5) The term "substantial showing" of bona fide candidacy as used in paragraphs (a) (2), (3), and (4) of this section means evidence that the person claiming to be a candidate has engaged to a substantial degree in activi-

ties commonly associated with political campaigning. Such activities normally would include making campaign speeches, distributing campaign literature, issuing press releases, maintaining a campaign committee, and establishing campaign headquarters (even though the headquarters in some instances might be the residence of the candidate or his campaign manager). Not all of the listed activities are necessarily required in each case to demonstrate a substantial showing, and there may be activities not listed herein which would contribute to such a showing.

(b) *Charges for use of stations.* The charges, if any, made for the use of any broadcasting station by any person who is a legally qualified candidate for any public office in connection with his campaign for nomination for election, or election, to such office shall not exceed

(1) During the 45 days preceding the date of a primary or primary runoff election and during the 60 days preceding the date of a general or special election in which such person is a candidate, the lowest unit charge of the station for the same class and amount of time for the same period, and

(2) At any other time the charges made for comparable use of such station by other users thereof. The rates, if any, charged all such candidates for the same office shall be uniform and shall not be rebated by any means direct or indirect. A candidate shall be charged no more than the rate the station would charge if the candidate were a commercial advertiser whose advertising was directed to promoting its business within the same area as that encompassed by the particular office for which such person is a candidate. All discount privileges otherwise offered by a station to commercial advertisers shall be available upon equal terms to all candidates for public office.

(3) This paragraph shall not apply to any station which is not licensed for commercial operation.

(c) *Discrimination between candidates.* In making time available to candidates for public office, no licensee shall make any discrimination between candidates in practices, regulations, fa-

cilities, or services for or in connection with the service rendered pursuant to this part, or make or give any preference to any candidate for public office or subject any such candidate to any prejudice or disadvantage; nor shall any licensee make any contract or other agreement which shall have the effect of permitting any legally qualified candidate for any public office to broadcast to the exclusion of other legally qualified candidates for the same public office.

(d) *Records, inspection.* Every licensee shall keep and permit public inspection of a complete record (political file) of all requests for broadcast time made by or on behalf of candidates for public office, together with an appropriate notation showing the disposition made by the licensee of such requests, and the charges made, if any, if the request is granted. When free time is provided for use by or on behalf of such candidates, a record of the free time provided shall be placed in the political file. All records required by this paragraph shall be placed in the political file as soon as possible and shall be retained for a period of two years. See §§ 73.3526 and 73.3527.

(e) *Time of request.* A request for equal opportunities must be submitted to the licensee within 1 week of the day on which the first prior use, giving rise to the right of equal opportunities, occurred: *Provided, however,* That where the person was not a candidate at the time of such first prior use, he shall submit his request within 1 week of the first subsequent use after he has become a legally qualified candidate for the office in question.

(f) *Burden of proof.* A candidate requesting equal opportunities of the licensee, or complaining of noncompliance to the Commission shall have the burden of proving that he and his opponent are legally qualified candidates for the same public office.

(g) *General requirements.* (1) Except as otherwise indicated in paragraph (g)(2) of this section, no station licensee is required to permit the use of its facilities by any legally qualified candidate for public office, but if any licensee shall permit any such candidate to use its facilities, it shall afford

equal opportunities to all other candidates for that office to use such facilities. Such licensee shall have no power of censorship over the material broadcast by any such candidate. Appearance by a legally qualified candidate on any: (i) Bona fide newscast; (ii) bona fide news interview; (iii) bona fide news documentary (if the appearance of the candidate is incidental to the presentation of the subject or subjects covered by the news documentary); or (iv) on-the-spot coverage of bona fide news events (including, but not limited to political conventions and activities incidental thereto) shall not be deemed to be use of a broadcasting station. (Section 315(a) of the Communications Act.)

(2) Section 312(a)(7) of the Communications Act provides that the Commission may revoke any station license or construction permit for willful or repeated failure to allow reasonable access to, or to permit purchase of, reasonable amounts of time for the use of a broadcasting station by a legally qualified candidate for Federal elective office on behalf of his candidacy.

(h) *Political broadcasting primer.* A detailed study of these rules regarding broadcasts by candidates for Federal and non-Federal public office is available in the FCC public notice of July 20, 1978, "The Law of Political Broadcasting and Cablecasting." Copies may be obtained from the FCC upon request.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[43 FR 32795, July 28, 1978, as amended at 43 FR 45856, Oct. 4, 1978; 43 FR 55769, Nov. 29, 1978; 45 FR 26066, Apr. 17, 1980; 45 FR 28141, Apr. 28, 1980]

§ 73.2080 Equal employment opportunities.

(a) *General EEO policy.* Equal opportunity in employment shall be afforded by all licensees or permittees of commercially or noncommercially operated AM, FM, TV, or international broadcast stations (as defined in this part) to all qualified persons, and no person shall be discriminated against in employment by such stations because of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex.

(b) *EEO program.* Each broadcast station shall establish, maintain, and carry out a positive continuing program of specific practices designed to ensure equal opportunity in every aspect of station employment policy and practice. Under the terms of its program, a station shall:

(1) Define the responsibility of each level of management to ensure a positive application and vigorous enforcement of its policy of equal opportunity, and establish a procedure to review and control managerial and supervisory performance;

(2) Inform its employees and recognized employee organizations of the positive equal employment opportunity policy and program and enlist their cooperation;

(3) Communicate its equal employment opportunity policy and program and its employment needs to sources of qualified applicants without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, or sex, and solicit their recruitment assistance on a continuing basis;

(4) Conduct a continuing program to exclude all unlawful forms of prejudice or discrimination based upon race, color, religion, national origin, or sex from its personnel policies and practices and working conditions; and

(5) Conduct a continuing review of job structure and employment practices and adopt positive recruitment, job design, and other measures needed to ensure genuine equality of opportunity to participate fully in all organizational units, occupations, and levels of responsibility.

(c) *EEO program requirements.* A broadcast station's equal employment opportunity program should reasonably address itself to the specific areas set forth below, to the extent possible, and to the extent that they are appropriate in terms of the station's size, location, etc.:

(1) Disseminate its equal opportunity program to job applicants and employees. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(i) Posting notices in the station's office and other places of employment, informing employees, and applicants for employment, of their equal employment opportunity rights. Where it is appropriate, such equal

employment opportunity notices should be posted in languages other than English;

(ii) Placing a notice in bold type on the employment application informing prospective employees that discrimination because of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex is prohibited;

(iii) Seeking the cooperation of labor unions, if represented at the station, in the implementation of its EEO program and the inclusion of non-discrimination provisions in union contracts;

(iv) Utilizing media for recruitment purposes in a manner that will contain no indication, either explicit or implicit, of a preference for one sex over another and that can be reasonably expected to reach minorities and women.

(2) Use minority organizations, organizations for women, media, educational institutions, and other potential sources of minority and female applicants, to supply referrals whenever job vacancies are available in its operation. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(i) Placing employment advertisements in media that have significant circulation among minorities residing and/or working in the recruiting area;

(ii) Recruiting through schools and colleges, including those located in the station's local area, with significant minority-group enrollments;

(iii) Contacting, both orally and in writing, minority and human relations organizations, leaders, and spokesmen and spokeswomen to encourage referral of qualified minority or female applicants;

(iv) Encouraging current employees to refer minority or female applicants;

(v) Making known to recruitment sources in the employer's immediate area that qualified minority members and females are being sought for consideration whenever you hire and that all candidates will be considered on a nondiscriminatory basis.

(3) Evaluate its employment profile and job turnover against the availability of minorities and women in its recruitment area. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(i) Comparing the composition of the relevant labor area with composition of the station's workforce;

(ii) Where there is underrepresentation of either minorities and/or women, examining the company's personnel policies and practices to assure that they do not inadvertently screen out any group and take appropriate action where necessary. Data on representation of minorities and women in the available labor force are generally available on a metropolitan statistical area (MSA) or county basis.

(4) Undertake to offer promotions of qualified minorities and women in a nondiscriminatory fashion to positions of greater responsibility. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(i) Instructing those who make decisions on placement and promotion that qualified minority employees and females are to be considered without discrimination, and that job areas in which there is little or no minority or female representation should be reviewed;

(ii) Giving qualified minority and female employees equal opportunity for positions which lead to higher positions. Inquiring as to the interest and skills of all lower paid employees with respect to any of the higher paid positions.

(5) Analyze its efforts to recruit, hire, and promote minorities and women and address any difficulties encountered in implementing its equal employment opportunity program. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(i) Avoiding use of selection techniques or tests that have the effect of discriminating against qualified minority groups or females;

(ii) Reviewing seniority practices to ensure that such practices are nondiscriminatory;

(iii) Examining rates of pay and fringe benefits for employees having the same duties, and eliminating any inequities based upon race or sex discrimination.

[52 FR 26684, July 16, 1987]

§ 73.3500 Application and report forms.

Following are the FCC broadcast application and report forms, listed by number.

Form number	Title
301.....	Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in a Commercial Broadcast Station.
301-A.....	Application for Authority to Operate a Broadcast Station by Remote Control or to Make Changes in a Remote Control Authorization.
302.....	Application for New Broadcast Station License.
303-S.....	Application for Renewal of License for Commercial and Noncommercial Educational AM, FM and TV Broadcast Stations.
308.....	Application for Permit to Deliver Programs to Foreign Broadcast Stations.
309.....	Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in an International or Experimental Broadcast Station.
310.....	Application for an International or Experimental Broadcast Station License.
311.....	Application for Renewal of an International or Experimental Broadcast Station License.
313.....	Application for Authorization in the Auxiliary Broadcast Services.
313-R.....	Application for Renewal of Auxiliary Broadcast License (Short Form).
314.....	Application for Consent to Assignment of Broadcast Station Construction Permit or License.
315.....	Application for Consent to Transfer of Control of Corporation Holding Broadcast Station Construction Permit or License.
316.....	Application for Consent to Assignment of Broadcast Station Construction Permit or License or Transfer of Control of Corporation Holding Broadcast Station Construction Permit or License.
323.....	Ownership Report.
323-E.....	Ownership Report for Noncommercial Educational Broadcast Station.
330-L.....	Application for Instructional Television Fixed Station License.
330-P.....	Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in Instructional TV Fixed and/or Response Station(s) and Low Power Relay Station(s) License.
330-R.....	Application for Renewal of Instructional TV Fixed Station and/or Response Station(s) and Low Power Relay Station(s) License.
340.....	Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in a Noncommercial Educational Broadcast Station.
345.....	Application for Consent to Assignment of a TV or FM Translator Station Construction Permit or License.
346.....	Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in a Low Power TV, TV Translator, TV Booster or FM Translator Station.
347.....	Application for a Low Power TV, TV Translator, TV Booster or FM Translator Station License.
348.....	Application for Renewal of a Low Power TV, TV Translator, or FM Translator Station License.
349-L.....	Application for an FM Booster Station License.
349-P.....	Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in an FM Booster Station.
395-B.....	Annual Employment Report and instructions.
396.....	Broadcast Equal Employment Opportunity Program Report.
396-A.....	Broadcast Equal Employment Opportunity Model Program Report.
701.....	Application for Extension of Construction Permit or to Replace Expired Permit.

[44 FR 38486, July 2, 1979]

EDITORIAL NOTE: FOR FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 73.3500, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 73.3511 Applications required.

(a) "Formal application" means any request for authorization where an FCC form for such request is prescribed. The prescription of an FCC form includes the requirement that the proper edition of the form is used. Formal applications on obsolete forms are subject to the provisions of § 73.3564 concerning acceptance of applications and § 73.3566 concerning defective applications.

(b) "Informal application" means all other written requests for authorization. All such applications should contain a caption clearly indicating the nature of the request submitted therein.

(c) Formal and informal applications must comply with the requirements as to signing specified herein and in § 73.3513.

[44 FR 38486, July 2, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 40172, Sept. 13, 1982]

§ 73.3512 Where to file; number of copies.

All applications for authorizations required by § 73.3511 shall be filed at the FCC in Washington, DC (Applications requiring fees as set forth at Part 1, Subpart G of this chapter must be filed in accordance with § 0.401(b) of the rules.) The number of copies required for each application is set forth in the FCC Form which is to be used in filing such application.

[52 FR 10231, Mar. 31, 1987]

§ 73.3513 Signing of applications.

(a) Applications, amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the FCC must be signed by the following persons:

(1) *Individual Applicant.* The applicant, if the applicant is an individual.

(2) *Partnership.* One of the partners, if the applicant is a partnership.

(3) *Corporation.* An officer, if the applicant is a corporation.

(4) *Unincorporated Association.* A member who is an officer, if the applicant is an unincorporated association.

(5) *Governmental Entity.* Such duly elected or appointed officials as may be competent to do so under the law of the applicable jurisdiction, if the applicant is an eligible governmental entity, such as a State or Territory of the United States and political subdivisions thereof, the District of Columbia, and a unit of local government, including an unincorporated municipality.

(b) Applications, amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the FCC may be signed by the applicant's attorney in case of the applicant's physical disability or of his absence from the United States. The attorney shall in that event separately set forth the reason why the application is not signed by the applicant. In addition, if any matter is stated on the basis of the attorney's belief only (rather than his knowledge), he shall separately set forth his reasons for believing that such statements are true.

(c) Only the original of applications, amendments, or related statements of fact, need be signed; copies may be conformed.

(d) Applications, amendments, and related statements of fact need not be submitted under oath. Willful false statements made therein however, will be considered a violation of § 73.1015, are also punishable by fine and imprisonment, U.S. Code, Title 18, section 1001, and by appropriate administrative sanctions including revocation of station license pursuant to section 312(a)(1) of the Communications Act.

[44 FR 38487, July 2, 1979, as amended at 51 FR 3069, Jan. 23, 1986]

§ 73.3514 Content of applications.

(a) Each application shall include all information called for by the particular form on which the application is required to be filed, unless the information called for is inapplicable, in which case this fact shall be indicated.

(b) The FCC may require an applicant to submit such documents and written statements of fact as in its judgment may be necessary. The FCC may also, upon its own motion or upon motion of any party to a proceeding, order the applicant to amend the application so as to make it more definite and certain.

[44 FR 38487, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3516 Specification of facilities.

(a) An application for facilities in the AM, FM, or TV broadcast services or low power TV service shall be limited to one frequency, or channel, and no application will be accepted for filing if it requests an alternate frequency or channel.

(b) An application for facilities in the experimental and auxiliary broadcast services may request the assignment of more than one frequency if consistent with applicable rules in Part 74. Such applications must specify the frequency or frequencies requested and may not request alternate frequencies.

(c) An application for a construction permit for a new broadcast station, the facilities for which are specified in an outstanding construction permit or license, will not be accepted for filing.

(d) An application for facilities in the International broadcast service may be filed without a request for specific frequency, as the FCC will assign frequencies from time to time in accordance with §§ 73.702 and 73.711.

(e) An application for a construction permit for a new broadcast station or for modification of construction permit or license of a previously authorized broadcast station will not be accepted for filing if it is mutually exclusive with an application for renewal of license of an existing broadcast station unless it is tendered for filing by the end of the first day of the last full calendar month of the expiring license term.

(1) If the license renewal application is not timely filed as prescribed in § 73.3539, the deadline for filing applications mutually exclusive therewith is the 90th day after the FCC gives public notice that it has accepted the late-filed renewal application for filing.

(2) If any deadline falls on a non-business day, the cutoff shall be the close of business of the first full business day thereafter.

(3) The dates when the licenses of all broadcast and broadcast auxiliary services regularly expire are listed in §§ 73.733, 73.1020 and 74.15.

[44 FR 38487, July 2, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 21494, May 18, 1982; 49 FR 47843, Dec. 7, 1984; 51 FR 44071, Dec. 8, 1986]

§ 73.3517 Contingent applications.

Contingent applications for new stations and for changes in facilities of existing stations are not acceptable for filing. Contingent applications will be accepted for filing under circumstances described below:

(a) Upon filing of an application for the assignment of a license or construction permit, or for a transfer of control of a license or permittee, the proposed assignee or transferee may, upon payment of the processing fee prescribed in Subpart G Part 11 of this chapter, file applications in its own name for authorization to make changes in the facilities to be assigned or transferred contingent upon approval and consummation of the of the assignment or transfer. Any application filed pursuant to this paragraph must be accompanied by a written statement from the existing licensee which specifically grants permission to the assignee or permittee to file such application. The processing fee will not be refundable should the assignment or transfer not be approved. The existing licensee or permittee may also file a contingent application in its own name, but fees in such cases also not refundable.

(b) Whenever the FCC determines that processing of any application filed pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, would be contrary to sound administrative practice or would impose an unwarranted burden on its staff and resources, the FCC may defer processing of such application until the assignment or transfer has been granted and consummated.

[44 FR 38487, July 2, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 41152, June 18, 1980; 52 FR 5294, Feb. 20, 1987]

§ 73.3518 Inconsistent or conflicting applications.

While an application is pending and undecided, no subsequent inconsistent or conflicting application may be filed by or on behalf of or for the benefit of the same applicant, successor or assignee.

[44 FR 38487, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3519 Repetitious applications.

(a) Where the FCC has denied an application for a new station or for any modification of services or facilities, or dismissed such application with prejudice, no like application involving service of the same kind for substantially the same area by substantially the same applicant, or his successor or assignee, or on behalf of or for the benefit of the original parties in interest, may be filed within 12 months from the effective date of the FCC's action. However, applicants whose applications have been denied in a comparative hearing may apply immediately for another available facility.

(b) Where an appeal has been taken from the action of the FCC in denying a particular application, another application for the same class of broadcast station and for the same area, in whole or in part, filed by the same applicant, or his successor or assignee, or on behalf of, or for the benefit of the original parties in interest, will not be considered until final disposition of such appeal.

[44 FR 38488, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3520 Multiple applications.

Where there is one application for new or additional facilities pending, no other application for new or additional facilities for a station of the same class to serve the same community may be filed by the same applicant, or successor or assignee, or on behalf of, or for the benefit of the original parties in interest. Multiple applications may not be filed simultaneously.

[44 FR 38488, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3521 Mutually exclusive applications for low power television, television translators and television booster stations.

When there is a pending application for a new low power television, television translator, or television booster station, or for major changes in an existing station, no other application which would be directly mutually exclusive with the pending application may be filed by the same applicant or by any applicant in which any individ-

ual in common with the pending application has any interest, direct or indirect, except that interests or less than 1% will not be considered.

(52 FR 31400, Aug. 20, 1987)

§ 73.3522 Amendment of applications.

(a) *Predesignation amendment.* (1) Subject to the provisions of §§ 73.3525, 73.3571, 73.3572, 73.3573, and 73.3580, and except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, any application, other than an application for a low power TV, TV translator, TV booster or a nonreserved band FM station may be amended as a matter of right prior to the adoption date of an order designating such applications for hearings, merely by filing the appropriate number of copies of the amendments in question duly executed in accordance with § 73.3513. If a petition to deny (or to designate for hearing) has been filed, the amendment shall be served on the petitioner.

(2) Subject to the provisions of §§ 73.3525, 73.3571, 73.3572, 73.3573 and 73.3580, and except for applications for low power TV, TV translator, TV booster or non-reserved band FM stations, mutually exclusive broadcast applications may be amended as a matter of right by the date specified (not less than 30 days after issuance) in the FCC's Public Notice announcing the acceptance for filing of the last-filed mutually exclusive application. Subsequent amendments prior to designation of the proceeding for hearing will be considered only upon a showing of good cause for late filing or pursuant to § 1.65 or § 73.3514. Unauthorized or untimely amendments are subject to return by the FCC's staff without consideration.

(3) Subject to the provisions of §§ 73.3525, 73.3572, and 73.3580, and except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, any application for a low power TV, TV translator or TV booster station may be amended at any time.

(4) No applicant for a low power TV, TV translator or TV booster station which is mutually exclusive can improve its status with respect to § 1.1622 by amendment of its application subsequent to the release of the initial Public Notice announcing the

public lottery that will resolve the applicant's mutual exclusivity pursuant to § 1.1601 *et seq.*, not withstanding the requirements of § 1.65.

(5) Paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section are not applicable to applications for low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster stations.

(b) *Postdesignation amendment.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, requests to amend an application after it has been designated for hearing will be considered only upon written petition properly served upon the parties of record in accordance with § 1.47 and, where applicable, compliance with the provisions of § 73.3525, and will be considered only upon a showing of good cause for late filing. In the case of requests to amend the engineering proposal (other than to make changes with respect to the type of equipment specified), good cause will be considered to have been shown only if, in addition to the usual good cause consideration, it is demonstrated:

(i) That the amendment is necessitated by events which the applicant could not reasonably have foreseen (e.g., notification of a new foreign station or loss of transmitter site by condemnation); and

(ii) That the amendment does not require an enlargement of issues or the addition of new parties to the proceeding.

(2) In comparative broadcast cases (including comparative renewal proceedings), amendments relating to issues first raised in the designation order may be filed as a matter of right within 30 days after that Order or a summary thereof is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, or by a date certain to be specified in the Order.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section, and subject to compliance with the provisions of § 73.3525, a petition for leave to amend may be granted, provided it is requested that the application as amended be removed from the hearing docket and returned to the processing line. See § 73.3571.

NOTE 1: When two or more broadcast applications are tendered for filing which are mutually exclusive with each other but not

in conflict with any previously filed applications which have been accepted for filing, the FCC, where appropriate, will announce acceptance of the earliest tendered application and place the later filed application or applications on a subsequent public notice of acceptance for filing in order to establish a deadline for the filing of amendments as a matter of right for all applicants in the group.

[44 FR 38488, July 2, 1979, as amended at 44 FR 40311, July 10, 1979; 51 FR 19347, May 29, 1986; 52 FR 31400, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 73.3525 Agreements for removing application conflicts.

(a) Whenever applicants for a construction permit for a broadcast station enter into an agreement to procure the removal of a conflict between applications pending before the FCC by withdrawal or amendment of an application or by its dismissal pursuant to § 73.3568, all parties thereto shall, within 5 days after entering into the agreement, file with the FCC a joint request for approval of such agreement. The joint request shall be accompanied by a copy of the agreement and an affidavit of each party to the agreement setting forth:

(1) The reasons why it is considered that such agreement is in the public interest; and

(2) A statement that its application was not filed for the purpose of reaching or carrying out such agreement.

(b) Whenever two or more conflicting applications for construction permits for broadcast stations pending before the FCC involve a determination of fair, efficient and equitable distribution of service pursuant to section 307(b) of the Communications Act, and an agreement is made to procure the withdrawal (by amendment to specify a different community or by dismissal pursuant to § 73.3568) of the only application or applications seeking the same facilities for one of the communities involved, all parties thereto shall file the joint request and affidavits specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

(1) If upon examination of the proposed agreement the FCC finds that withdrawal of one of the applications would unduly impede achievement of a fair, efficient and equitable distribution of radio service among the several

States and communities, then the FCC shall order that further opportunity be afforded for other persons to apply for the facilities specified in the application or applications to be withdrawn before acting upon the pending request for approval of the agreement.

(2) Upon release of such order, any party proposing to withdraw its application shall cause to be published a notice of such proposed withdrawal at least twice a week for 2 consecutive weeks within the 3-week period immediately following release of the FCC's order, in a daily newspaper of general circulation published in the community in which it was proposed to locate the station. However, if there is no such daily newspaper published in the community, the notice shall be published as follows:

(i) If one or more weekly newspapers of general circulation are published in the community in which the station was proposed to be located, notice shall be published in such a weekly newspaper once a week for 3 consecutive weeks within the 4-week period immediately following the release of the FCC's order.

(ii) If no weekly newspaper of general circulation is published in the community in which the station was proposed to be located, notice shall be published at least twice a week for 2 consecutive weeks within the 3-week period immediately following the release of the FCC's order in the daily newspaper having the greatest general circulation in the community in which the station was proposed to be located.

(3) The notice shall state the name of the applicant; the location, frequency and power of the facilities proposed in the application; the location of the station or stations proposed in the applications with which it is in conflict; the fact that the applicant proposes to withdraw the application; and the date upon which the last day of publication shall take place.

(4) Such notice shall additionally include a statement that new applications for a broadcast station on the same frequency, in the same community, with substantially the same engineering characteristics and proposing to serve substantially the same service area as the application sought to be

withdrawn, timely filed pursuant to the FCC's rules, or filed, in any event, within 30 days from the last date of publication of the notice (notwithstanding any provisions normally requiring earlier filing of a competing application), will be entitled to comparative consideration with other pending mutually exclusive affidavits.

(5) Within 7 days of the last day of publication of the notice, the applicant proposing to withdraw shall file a statement in triplicate with the FCC giving the dates on which the notice was published, the text of the notice and the name and location of the newspaper in which the notice was published.

(6) Where the FCC orders that further opportunity be afforded for other persons to apply for the facilities sought to be withdrawn, no application of any party to the agreement will be acted upon by the FCC less than 30 days from the last day of publication of the notice specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section. Any applications for a broadcast station on the same frequency in the same community, with substantially the same engineering characteristics and proposing to serve substantially the same service area as the application sought to be withdrawn, filed within the 30-day period following the last date of publication of the notice (notwithstanding any provisions normally requiring earlier filing of a competing application), or otherwise timely filed, will be entitled to comparative consideration with other pending mutually exclusive applications. If the application of any party to which the new application may be in conflict has been designated for hearing, any such new application will be entitled to consolidation in the proceeding.

(c) Except where a joint request is filed pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, any applicant filing an amendment pursuant to § 73.3522(a) or a request for dismissal pursuant to § 73.3568(a) which would remove a conflict with another pending application; or a petition for leave to amend pursuant to § 73.3522 (b) or (c) which would permit a grant of the amended application or an application previously in conflict with the amended appli-

cation; or a request for dismissal pursuant to § 73.3568(c), shall file with it an affidavit as to whether or not consideration (including an agreement for merger of interests) has been promised to or received by such applicant, directly or indirectly, in connection with the amendment, petition or request.

(d) Upon the filing of a petition for leave to amend or to dismiss an application for broadcast facilities which has been designated for hearing or upon the dismissal of such application on the FCC's own motion pursuant to § 73.3568(b), each applicant or party remaining in hearing, as to whom a conflict would be removed by the amendment or dismissal shall submit for inclusion in the record of that proceeding an affidavit stating whether or not he has directly or indirectly paid or promised consideration (including an agreement for merger of interests) in connection with the removal of such conflict.

(e) Where an affidavit filed pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section states that consideration has been paid or promised, the affidavit shall set forth in full all relevant facts, including, but not limited to, the material listed in paragraph (a) of this section for inclusion in affidavits.

(f) Affidavits filed pursuant to this section shall be executed by the applicant, permittee or licensee, if an individual; a partner having personal knowledge of the facts, if a partnership; or an officer having personal knowledge of the facts, if a corporation or association.

(g) Requests and affidavits which relate to an application which has not been designated for hearing shall bear the file number of such application. If the affiant is also an applicant, the affidavit shall also bear the file number of affiant's pending application(s). Requests and affidavits which relate to an application which is designated for hearing shall bear the file number of that application and the hearing docket number and will be acted on by the presiding officer.

(h) For the purposes of this section an application shall be deemed to be "pending" before the FCC and a party shall be considered to have the status of an "applicant" from the time an ap-

plication is filed with the FCC until an order of the FCC granting or denying it is no longer subject to reconsideration by the FCC or to review by any court.

[44 FR 38488, July 2, 1979, as amended at 48 FR 17591, Apr. 25, 1983; 51 FR 9965, Mar. 24, 1986]

§ 73.3526 Local public inspection file of commercial stations.

(a) *Records to be maintained.* Every applicant for a construction permit for a new station in the commercial broadcast services shall maintain for public inspection a file containing the material described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. Every permittee or licensee of an AM, FM or TV station in the commercial broadcast services shall maintain for public inspection a file containing the material described in paragraphs (a)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) and (10) of this section. In addition, every permittee or licensee of a TV station shall maintain for public inspection a file containing material described in paragraph (a)(8) of this section; every permittee or licensee of an AM or FM station shall maintain for public inspection a file containing material described in paragraph (a)(9) of this section. The material to be contained in the file is as follows:

(1) A copy of every application tendered for filing, with respect to which local public notice is required to be given under the provisions of § 73.3580 or § 73.3594; and all exhibits, letters and other documents tendered for filing as part thereof; all amendments thereto, copies of all documents incorporated therein by reference, all correspondence between the FCC and the applicant pertaining to the application after it has been tendered for filing, and copies of Initial Decisions and Final Decisions in hearing cases pertaining thereto, which according to the provisions of §§ 0.451 through 0.461 of the rules are open for public inspection at the offices of the FCC. Information incorporated by reference which is already in the local file need not be duplicated if the entry making the reference sufficiently identifies the information so that it may be found in the file, and if there has been no change in the document since the date

of filing and the applicant, after making the reference, so states. If petitions to deny are filed against the application, and have been duly served on the applicant, a statement that such a petition has been filed shall appear in the local file together with the name and address of the party filing the petition. The file shall also contain a copy of every written citizen agreement. For purposes of this section, a citizen agreement is a written agreement between a broadcast applicant, permittee, or licensee, and one or more citizens or citizen groups, entered for primarily noncommercial purposes. This definition includes those agreements that deal with goals or proposed practices directly or indirectly affecting station operation in the public interest, in areas such as—but not limited to—community ascertainment, programming, and employment. It excludes common commercial agreements such as advertising contracts; union, employment, and personal services contracts; network affiliation, syndication, program supply contracts and so on. However, the mere inclusion of commercial terms in a primarily noncommercial agreement—such as a provision for payment of fees for future services of the citizen-parties (see "Report and Order," Docket 19518, 57 FCC 2d 494 1976)—would not cause the agreement to be considered commercial for purposes of this section.

NOTE: Applications tendered for filing on or before May 13, 1965, which are subsequently designated for hearing after May 13, 1965, with local notice being given pursuant to the provisions of § 73.3594, and material related to such applications, need not be placed in the file required to be kept by this section. Applications tendered for filing after May 13, 1965, which contain major amendments to applications tendered for filing on or before May 13, 1965, with local notice of the amending application being given pursuant to the provisions of § 73.3580, need not be placed in the file required to be kept by this section.

(2) A copy of every application tendered for filing by the licensee or permittee for such station which is not included in paragraph (a)(1) of this section and which involves changes in program service, which requests an ex-

tension of time in which to complete construction of a new station, or which requests consent to involuntary assignment or transfer, or to voluntary assignment or transfer not resulting in a substantial change in ownership or control and which may be applied for on FCC Form 316; and copies of all exhibits, letters, and other documents filed as part thereof, all amendments thereto, all correspondence between the FCC and the applicant pertaining to the application after it has been tendered for filing, and copies of all documents incorporated therein by reference, which according to the provisions of §§ 0.451 through 0.461 of the rules are open for public inspection at the offices of the FCC. Information incorporated by reference which is already in the local file need not be duplicated if the entry making the reference sufficiently identifies the information so that it may be found in the file, and there has been no change in the document since the date of filing and the licensee, after making the reference, so states. If petitions to deny are filed against the application, and have been duly served on the applicant, a statement that such a petition has been filed shall appear in the local file together with the name and address of the party filing the petition.

NOTE: The engineering section of the applications mentioned in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section, and material related to the engineering section, need not be kept in the file required to be maintained by this paragraph. If such engineering section contains service contour maps submitted with that section, copies of such maps and information (State, county, city, street address, or other identifying information) showing main studio and transmitter location shall be kept in the file.

(3) A copy of every ownership report or supplemental ownership report filed by the licensee or permittee for such station after May 13, 1965, pursuant to the provisions of this part; and copies of all exhibits, letters, and other documents filed as part thereof, all amendments thereto, all correspondence between the permittee or licensee and the FCC pertaining to the reports after they have been filed, and all documents incorporated therein by reference, including contracts listed in such reports in accordance with the

provisions of § 73.3615(a)(4)(1) and which according to the provisions of §§ 0.451 through 0.461 of the rules are open for public inspection at the offices of the FCC. Information incorporated by reference which is already in the local file need not be duplicated if the entry making the reference sufficiently identifies the information so that it may be found in the file, and if there has been no change in the document since the date of filing and the licensee or permittee, after making the reference, so states.

(4) Such records as are required to be kept by § 73.1940 concerning broadcasts by candidates for public office.

(5) A copy of every annual employment report filed by the licensee or permittee for such station pursuant to the provisions of this part; and copies of all exhibits, letters and other documents filed as part thereof, all amendments thereto, and all correspondence between the permittee or licensee and the FCC pertaining to the reports after they have been filed and all documents incorporated therein by reference and which according to the provisions of §§ 0.451 through 0.461 of the rules are open for public inspection at the offices of the FCC.

(6) The Public and Broadcasting—A Procedure Manual (see FCC 74-942, 39 FR 32288, September 5, 1974).

(7) Letters received from members of the public as are required to be retained by § 73.1202.

(8) For commercial TV broadcast stations, every three months a list of programs that have provided the station's most significant treatment of community issues during the preceding three month period. The list for each calendar quarter is to be filed by the tenth day of the succeeding calendar quarter (e.g., January 10 for the quarter October-December, April 10 for the quarter January-March, etc.). The list include a brief narrative describing what issues were given significant treatment and the programming that provided this treatment. The description of the programs should include, but is not limited to, the time, date, duration and title of each program in which the issue was treated.

(9) For commercial AM and FM broadcast stations, every three months

a list of programs that have provided the station's most significant treatment of community issues during the preceding three month period. The list for each calendar quarter is to be filed by the tenth of the succeeding calendar quarter (e.g., January 10 for the quarter October-December, April 10 for the quarter January-March, etc.). The list shall include a brief narrative describing what issues were given significant treatment and the programming that provided this treatment. The description of the programs should include, but is not limited to, the time, date, duration and title of each program in which the issue was treated.

(10) Each applicant for renewal of license shall, within 7 days of the last day of broadcast of the local public notice of filing announcements required pursuant to § 73.3580(h), place in the station's local public inspection file a statement certifying compliance with this requirement. The dates and times that the pre-filing and post-filing notices were broadcast and the text thereof shall be made part of the certifying statement.

(b) *Responsibility in case of assignment or transfer.* (1) In cases involving applications for consent to assignment of broadcast station construction permits or licenses, with respect to which public notice is required to be given under the provisions of § 73.3580 or § 73.3594, the file mentioned in paragraph (a) of this section shall be maintained by the assignor. If the assignment is consented to by the FCC and consummated, the assignee shall maintain the file commencing with the date on which notice of the consummation of the assignment is filed with the FCC. The file maintained by the assignee shall cover the period both before and after the time when the notice of consummation of assignment was filed. The assignee is responsible for obtaining copies of the necessary documents from the assignor or from the FCC files.

(2) In cases involving applications for consent to transfer of control of a permittee or licensee of a broadcast station, the file mentioned in paragraph (a) of this section shall be maintained by the permittee or licensee.

(c) *Station to which reports pertain.* The file need contain only applications, ownership reports, and related material that concern the station for which the file is kept. Applicants, permittees, and licensees need not keep in the file copies of such applications, reports, and material which pertain to other stations with regard to which they may be applicants, permittees, or licensees, except to the extent that such information is reflected in the materials required to be kept under the provisions of this section.

(d) *Location of records.* The file shall be maintained at the main studio of the station, where such studio is located in the community to which the station is licensed, or any accessible place (such as a public registry for documents or an attorney's office) in the community to which the station is or is proposed to be licensed, and shall be available for public inspection at any time during regular business hours.

(e) *Period of Retention.* The records specified in paragraph (a)(4) of this section shall be retained for periods specified in § 73.1940 (2 years). The manual specified in paragraph (a)(6) of this section shall be retained indefinitely. The letters specified in paragraph (a)(7) of this section shall be retained for the period specified in § 73.1202 (3 years). The "significant treatment of community issues" list specified in paragraphs (a)(8) and (9) of this section shall be retained for the term of license (5 and 7 years for TV and radio, respectively). The certification specified in paragraph (a)(10) of this section shall be retained for the period specified in § 73.3580 (for as long as the application to which it refers). The records specified in paragraphs (a)(1), (2), (3), and (5) of this section shall be retained, as follows:

(1) The applicant for a construction permit for a new station shall maintain such a file so long as the application is pending before the FCC or any proceeding involving that application is pending before the courts. (If the application is granted, paragraph (e)(2) of this section shall apply.)

(2) The permittee or licensee shall maintain such a file so long as an authorization to operate the station is

outstanding, and shall permit public inspection of the material as long as it is retained by the licensee even though the request for inspection is made after the conclusion of the required retention period specified in this paragraph. However, material which is voluntarily retained after the required retention time may be kept in a form and place convenient to the licensee, and shall be made available to the inquiring party, in good faith after written request, at a time and place convenient to both the party and the licensee. Applications and related material placed in the file shall be retained for a period of 7 years from the date the application is tendered for filing with the FCC with two exceptions: First, engineering material pertaining to a former mode of operation need not be retained longer than 3 years after a station commences operation under a new or modified mode; and second, all of the material shall be retained for whatever longer period is necessary to comply with the following requirements:

(i) Material shall be retained until final FCC action on the second renewal application following the application or other material in question; and

(ii) Material having a substantial bearing on a matter which is the subject of a claim against the licensee, or relating to an FCC investigation or a complaint to the FCC of which the licensee has been advised, shall be retained until the licensee is notified in writing that the material may be discarded, or, if the matter is a private one, the claim has been satisfied or is barred by statute of limitations. Where an application or related material incorporates by reference material in earlier applications and material concerning programming and related matters (section IV and related material), the material so referred to shall be retained as long as the application referring to it. If a written agreement is not incorporated in an application tendered for filing with the FCC, the starting date of the retention period for that agreement is the date the agreement is executed.

(f) Copies of any material required to be in the public file of any applicant for a construction permit, or per-

mittee or licensee of any commercial TV or radio station shall be available for machine reproduction upon request made in person, provided the requesting party shall pay the reasonable cost of reproduction. Requests for machine copies shall be fulfilled at a location specified by the applicant, permittee or licensee, within a reasonable period of time which, in no event, shall be longer than seven days unless reproduction facilities are unavailable in the applicant's, permittee's, or licensee's community. The applicant, permittee or licensee is not required to honor requests made by mail, but may do so if it chooses.

[50 FR 8630, Mar. 4, 1985, as amended at 51 FR 20292, 20293, June 4, 1986; 52 FR 21685, June 9, 1987]

§ 73.3527 Local public inspection file of noncommercial educational stations.

(a) *Records to be maintained.* Every applicant for a construction permit for a new station in the noncommercial educational broadcast services shall maintain for public inspection a file containing the material in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. Every permittee or licensee of a station in the noncommercial educational broadcast services shall maintain for public inspection a file containing the material described in paragraphs (a) (1) through (9) of this section. The material to be contained in the file is as follows:

(1) A copy of every application tendered for filing with respect to which local public notice is required to be given under the provisions of § 73.3580 or § 73.3594; and all exhibits, letters and other documents tendered for filing as part thereof, all amendments thereto, copies of all documents incorporated therein by reference, all correspondence between the FCC and the applicant pertaining to the application after it has been tendered for filing, and copies of Initial Decisions and Final Decisions in hearing cases pertaining thereto, which according to the provisions of §§ 0.451 through 0.461 of the rules are open for public inspection at the offices of the FCC. Information incorporated by reference which is already in the local file need not be duplicated if the entry making

the reference sufficiently identifies the information so that it may be found in the file, and if there has been no change in the document since the date of filing and the applicant, after making the reference, so states. If petitions to deny are filed against the application, and have been duly served on the applicant, a statement that such a petition has been filed shall appear in the local file together with the name and address of the party filing the petition.

NOTE: Applications tendered for filing on or before May 13, 1965, which were subsequently designated for hearing after May 13, 1965, with local notice being given pursuant to the provisions of § 73.3594, and material related to such applications, need not be placed in the file required to be kept by this section. Materials tendered for filing after May 13, 1965, which contain major amendments to applications tendered for filing on or before May 13, 1965, which local notice of the amending application being given pursuant to the provisions of § 73.3580 need not be placed in the file required to be kept by this section.

(2) A copy of every application tendered for filing by the licensee or permittee for such station after May 13, 1965, pursuant to the provisions of this part, which is not included in paragraph (a)(1) of this section and which involves changes in program service, which requests an extension of time in which to complete construction of a new station, or which requests consent to involuntary assignment or transfer, or to voluntary assignment or transfer not resulting in a substantial change in ownership or control and which may be applied for on FCC Form 316; and copies of all exhibits, letters, and other documents filed as part thereof, all amendments thereto, all correspondence between the FCC and the applicant pertaining to the application after it has been tendered for filing, and copies of all documents incorporated therein by reference, which according to the provisions of §§ 0.451 through 0.461 of the rules are open for public inspection at the offices of the FCC. Information incorporated by reference which is already in the local file need not be duplicated if the entry making the reference sufficiently identifies the information so that it may be found in the

file, and there has been no change in the document since the date of filing and the licensee, after making the reference so states. If petitions to deny are filed against the application, and have been duly served on the applicant, a statement that such a petition has been filed shall appear in the local file together with the name and address of the party filing the petition.

NOTE: The engineering section of the applications mentioned in paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) of this section, and material related to the engineering section, need not be kept in the file required to be maintained by this paragraph. If such engineering section contains service contour maps submitted with that section, copies of such maps and information (State, county, city, street address, or other identifying information) showing main studio and transmitter location shall be kept in the file.

(3) A copy of contracts listed in ownership reports filed in accordance with the provisions of § 73.3615(e) and which according to the provisions of §§ 0.451 through 0.461 of the rules are open for public inspection at the offices of the FCC. Information incorporated by reference which is already in the local file need not be duplicated if the entry making the reference sufficiently identifies the information so that it may be found in the file, and if there has been no change in the document since the date of filing and the licensee or permittee, after making the reference, so states.

(4) Such records as are required to be kept by § 73.1940, "Broadcasts by candidates for public office.

(5) A copy of every annual employment report filed by the licensee or permittee for such station pursuant to the provisions of this Part; and copies of all exhibits, letters and other documents filed as part thereof, all amendments thereto, all correspondence between the permittee or licensee and the FCC pertaining to the reports after they have been filed and all documents incorporated therein by reference and which, according to the provisions of §§ 0.451 through 0.461 of the rules, are open for public inspection at the office of the FCC.

(6) The Public and Broadcasting: Revised Edition (see FCC 74-942, 39 FR 32288, September 5, 1974).

(7) For nonexempt noncommercial educational broadcast stations, every three months at list of at least 5 to 10 community issues addressed by the station's programming during the preceding 3 month period. The list is to be filed by the tenth day of each calendar quarter (e.g., July 10, October 10, January 10 and April 10) and should include a record of programming for the 3 preceding calendar months (e.g., the list filed by July 10 would be a record of programming from April 1 through June 30). This list shall include a brief narrative describing how each issue was treated. The description of the program should include, but is not limited to, the time, date and duration of each program, the title, and the type of programming in which the issue was treated, (e.g., public service announcements, a call-in program with a public official, etc.). These lists are to be retained for the entire license period.

NOTE 1: The first quarterly filing is to include at least the past three months of a station's programming performance. If the last annual issues/programs list was filed more than three months prior to October 1, 1984, the licensee must place in its public inspection file an issues/programs list encompassing the period of time between its last annual filing and October 1, 1984.

NOTE 2: For purposes of paragraph (a)(7) of this section, exempt applicants, permittees or licensees include those whose existing or prospective facilities are Class D FM stations or whose programming is wholly "Instructional."

(8) The lists of donors supporting specific programs.

(9) Each applicant for renewal of license shall, within 7 days of the last day of broadcast of the local public notice of filing announcements required pursuant to § 73.3580(h), place in the station's public inspection file a statement certifying compliance with this requirement. The dates and times that the pre-filing and post-filing notices were broadcast and the text thereof shall be made part of the certifying statement.

(b) *Responsibility in case of assignment or transfer.* (1) In cases involving applications for consent to assignment of broadcast station construction permits or licenses, with respect to which public notice is required to be given

under the provisions of § 73.3580 or § 73.3594, the file mentioned in paragraph (a) of this section shall be maintained by the assignor. If the assignment is consented to by the FCC, and consummated, the assignee shall maintain the file commencing with the date on which notice of the consummation of the assignment is filed with the FCC. The file maintained by the assignee shall cover the period both before and after the time when the notice of consummation of assignment was filed. The assignee is responsible for obtaining copies of the necessary documents from the assignor or from the FCC files.

(2) In cases involving applications for consent to transfer of control of a permittee or licensee of a broadcast station, the file mentioned in paragraph (a) of this section shall be maintained by the permittee or licensee.

(c) *Station to which records pertain.* The file need contain only applications, ownership reports, and related material that concern the station for which the file is kept. Applicants, permittees and licensees need not keep in the file copies of such applications, reports and material which pertain to other stations with regard to which they may be applicants, permittees, or licensees, except to the extent that such information is reflected in the materials required to be kept under the provisions of this section.

(d) *Location of records.* The file shall be maintained at the main studio of the station, where such studio is located in the community to which the station is licensed, or at any accessible place (such as a public registry for documents or an attorney's office) in the community to which the station is or is proposed to be licensed, and shall be available for public inspection at any time during regular business hours.

(e) *Period of retention.* The records specified in paragraph (a)(4) of this section shall be retained for the period specified in § 73.1940 (two years). The manual specified in paragraph (a)(6) of this section shall be retained indefinitely. The issues/programs list specified (a)(7) shall be retained for the term of the license (5 years and 7 years for TV and radio respectively).

The donor lists specified in paragraph (a)(8) of this section shall be retained for two years. The certification specified in paragraph (a)(9) of this section shall be retained for the period specified in § 73.3580 (for as long as the application to which it refers). The records specified in paragraphs (a)(1), (2), (3), and (5) of this section must be retained as follows:

(1) The applicant for a construction permit for a new station shall maintain such a file so long as the proceeding in which that application was filed is pending before the FCC or any proceeding involving that application is pending before the courts. (If the application is granted, paragraph (e)(2) of this section shall apply.)

(2) The permittee or licensee shall maintain a file of such records so long as an authorization to operate the station is outstanding, and shall permit public inspection of the material as long as it is retained by the licensee even though the request for inspection is made after the conclusion of the required retention period specified in this subparagraph. However, material which is voluntarily retained after the required retention time may be kept in a form and place convenient to the licensee, and shall be made available to the inquiring party, in good faith after written request, at a time and place convenient to both the party and the licensee. Applications and related material placed in the file shall be retained for a period of 7 years from the date the application is tendered for filing with the FCC, with two exceptions: First, engineering material pertaining to a former mode of operation need not be retained longer than 3 years after a station commences operation under a new or modified mode; and second, all of the material shall be retained for whatever longer period is necessary to comply with the following requirements:

- (i) Material shall be retained until final FCC action on the second renewal application following the application or other material in question; and
- (ii) Material having a substantial bearing on a matter which is the subject of a claim against the licensee, or relating to an FCC investigation or a complaint to the FCC of which the li-

cencee has been advised, shall be retained until the licensee is notified in writing that the material may be discarded, or, if the matter is a private one, the claim has been satisfied or is barred by statutes of limitations. Where an application or related material incorporates by reference material in an earlier application and material concerning programming and related matters (section IV and related material), the material so referred to shall be retained as long as the application referring to it.

(f) Copies of any material required to be in the public file of any applicant for a construction permit, or permittee or licensee of any noncommercial educational TV or radio station shall be available for machine reproduction upon request made in person, provided the requesting party shall pay the reasonable costs of reproduction. Requests for machine copies shall be fulfilled at a location specified by the applicant, permittee or licensee, within a reasonable period of time which, in no event, shall be longer than seven days unless reproduction facilities are unavailable in the applicant's, permittee's or licensee's community. The applicant, permittee or licensee is not required to honor requests made by mail but may do so if it chooses.

[50 FR 8632, Mar. 4, 1985, as amended at 52 FR 21685, June 9, 1987]

§ 73.3533 Application for construction permit or modification of construction permit.

(a) Application for construction permit, or modification of a construction permit, for a new facility or change in an existing facility is to be made on the following forms:

(1) FCC Form 301, "Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in an Existing Commercial Broadcast Station."

(2) FCC Form 309, "Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in an Existing International or Experimental Broadcast Stations."

(3) FCC Form 313, "Application for Authorization in the Auxiliary Broadcast Services."

(4) FCC Form 330-P, "Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in Instructional TV Fixed and/or Response Station(s) and Low Power Relay Station(s)."

(5) FCC Form 340, "Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in a Noncommercial Educational Broadcast Station."

(6) FCC Form 346, "Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in a Low Power, TV, TV Translator, TV Booster or FM Translator Station."

(7) FCC Form 349-P, "Application for Authority to Construct or Make Changes in an FM Broadcast Booster Station."

(b) The filing of an application for modification of construction permit does not extend the expiration date of the construction permit. Extension of the expiration date must be applied for on FCC Form 701 in accordance with the provisions of § 73.3534.

[44 FR 38494, July 2, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 21494, May 18, 1982; 47 FR 28388, June 30, 1982; 48 FR 28457, June 22, 1983; 49 FR 32582, Aug. 15, 1984; 50 FR 40016, Oct. 1, 1985; 52 FR 31400, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 73.3534 Application for extension of construction permit or for construction permit to replace expired construction permit.

(a) Application for extension of time within which to construct a station shall be filed on FCC Form 701, "Application for Extension of Construction Permit or to Replace Expired Construction Permit." The application shall be filed at least 30 days prior to the expiration date of the construction permit if the facts supporting such application for extension are known to the applicant in time to permit such filing. In other cases, an application will be accepted upon a showing satisfactory to the FCC of sufficient reasons for filing within less than 30 days prior to the expiration date.

(b) Applications for extension of time to construct broadcast stations, with the exception of International Broadcast and Instructional TV Fixed stations, will be granted only if one of the following three circumstances have occurred: (1) Construction is

complete and testing is underway looking toward prompt filing of a license application; (2) substantial progress has been made i.e., demonstration that equipment is on order or on hand, site acquired, site cleared and construction proceeding toward completion; or (3) no progress has been made for reasons clearly beyond the control of the permittee (such as delays caused by governmental budgetary processes and zoning problems) but the permittee has taken all possible steps to expeditiously resolve the problem and proceed with construction.

(c) Applications for extension of time to construct International Broadcast and Instructional TV Fixed stations will be granted upon a specific and detailed showing that the failure to complete was due to causes not under the control of the permittee, or upon a specific and detailed showing of other sufficient to justify an extension.

(d) If an application for extension of time within which to construct a station is approved, such an extension will be limited to a period of no more than 6 months except when an assignment or transfer has been approved that provides for a longer period up to a maximum of 12 months from the date of consummation.

(e) Application for a construction permit to replace an expired construction permit shall be filed on FCC Form 701. Such applications must be filed within 30 days of the expiration date of the authorization sought to be replaced. If approved, such authorization shall specify a period of not more than 6 months within which construction shall be completed and application for license filed.

[50 FR 52779, Dec. 26, 1985]

§ 73.3535 Application to modify authorized but unbuilt facilities, or to assign or transfer control of an unbuilt facility.

(a) If a permittee finds it necessary to file either an application to modify its authorized, but unbuilt facilities, or an assignment/transfer application, such application shall be filed within the first 9 months of the issuance of the original construction permit for

radio and other broadcast and auxiliary stations, or within 12 months of the issuance of the original construction permit for television facilities. Before such an application can be granted, the permittee or assignee must certify that it will immediately begin building after the modification is granted or the assignment is consummated.

(b) Modification and assignment applications filed after the time periods stated in paragraph (a) will not be granted absent a showing that one of the following three criteria apply: (1) Construction is complete and testing is underway looking toward prompt filing of a license application; (2) substantial progress has been made i.e., demonstration that equipment is on order or on hand, site acquired, site cleared and construction proceeding toward completion; or (3) no progress has been made for reasons clearly beyond the control of the permittee (such as delays caused by governmental budgetary processes and zoning problems) but the permittee has taken all possible steps to expeditiously resolve the problem and proceed with construction. A certification by the permittee or the assignee that it immediately will begin building after the modification is granted or the assignment is consummated is also necessary. A seller must make the "one of three criteria" showing in an assignment application.

(c) If a modification is granted, the time period allowed for construction will be 6 months from the issuance of the authorization to modify or the remainder of the construction period, whichever is longer. Also, in the case of an assignment, the time period allowed for construction will be 12 months from the consummation of the assignment or the remainder of the construction period, whichever is longer. The extension will be given subject to the condition that the modification is completed or the assignment is consummated. Failure to modify or consummate within the time allowed will result in cancellation of the construction permit.

(d) We will not entertain an application for modification of an authorized but unbuilt facility or an application for assignment or transfer of control

of an unbuilt facility if filed after the expiration of the initial construction period.

[50 FR 52779, Dec. 26, 1985]

§ 73.3536 Application for license to cover construction permit.

(a) The application for station license shall be filed by the permittee pursuant to the requirements of § 73.1620 Program tests.

(b) The following application forms shall be used:

(1) FCC Form 302, "Application for a New Broadcast Station License."

(2) FCC Form 310, "Application for an International or Experimental Broadcast Station License."

(3) FCC Form 313, "Application for Authorization in the Auxiliary Broadcast Services."

(4) FCC Form 330-L "Application for Instructional Television Fixed Station License."

(5) FCC Form 347, "Application for a Low Power TV, TV Translator, TV Booster, or FM Translator Station License."

(6) FCC Form 349-L, "Application for FM Broadcast Booster Station License."

[44 FR 38495, July 2, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 21495, May 18, 1982; 48 FR 28457, June 22, 1983; 49 FR 32582, Aug. 15, 1984; 50 FR 40016, Oct. 1, 1985; 51 FR 18451, May 20, 1986; 51 FR 32088, Sept. 9, 1986; 52 FR 31400, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 73.3537 Application for license to use former main antenna as an auxiliary.

A licensee may apply on FCC Form 302 for authority to use a formerly licensed main antenna system as an auxiliary antenna.

[51 FR 32088, Sept. 9, 1986]

§ 73.3538 Application to make changes in an existing station.

Where prior authority from the FCC is required to make changes in an existing station the following procedures shall be used to request that authority:

(a) An application for a construction permit using the forms specified in § 73.3533 must be filed for authority to make the following changes:

(1) Any change involving frequency, power or location of the station.

(2) A change in the hours of operation of an AM station, where the hours of operation are specified on the station license.

(3) The installation of a transmitter which has not been authorized by the FCC for use by licensed broadcast stations.

(4) Any change in the location, height, or directional radiating characteristics of the antenna or antenna system.

(5) To move the main studio location of an AM station to a location outside the principal community contour or to move the studio from one location outside the principal community contour to another such location (other than to a point within the principal community). See § 73.1125.

(6) To move the main studio of an FM station to a location outside the principal community contour or to move the studio from one location outside the principal community contour to another such location (other than to the collocated studio-transmitter site of a commonly-owned AM station licensed to the same community or to a point within the principal community). See § 73.1125.

(7) To move the main studio of a TV station to a location outside the principal community contour or to move the studio from one location outside the principal community contour to another such location (other than to a point within the principal community). See § 73.1125.

(b) An informal application filed in accordance with § 73.3511 is to be used to obtain authority to make the following changes in the station authorization:

(1) To specify a new AM station directional antenna field monitoring point as a substitute for one that is no longer suitable or available, such as due to construction. The request is to include sufficient measurement data taken at the new monitoring point to establish its reliability in comparison with data taken at the old monitoring point on the same radial, the routing directions to the new point, a location photograph, and such other information as the FCC may request.

(2) To modify or discontinue the obstruction marking or lighting of the antenna supporting structure where that specified on the station authorization either differs from that specified in FCC Rules, Part 17, or is not appropriate for other reasons.

[44 FR 38495, July 2, 1979, as amended at 44 FR 69935, Dec. 5, 1979; 49 FR 4000, Feb. 1, 1984; 52 FR 21685, June 9, 1987]

§ 73.3539 Application for renewal of license.

(a) Unless otherwise directed by the FCC, an application for renewal of license shall be filed not later than the first day of the fourth full calendar month prior to the expiration date of the license sought to be renewed, except that applications for renewal of license of an experimental broadcast station shall be filed not later than the first day of the second full calendar month prior to the expiration date of the license sought to be renewed. If any deadline prescribed in this paragraph falls on a nonbusiness day, the cutoff shall be the close of business of the first full business day thereafter.

(b) No application for renewal of license of any broadcast station will be considered unless there is on file with the FCC the information currently required by §§ 73.3612 through 73.3615, inclusive, for the particular class of station.

(c) Whenever the FCC regards an application for a renewal of license as essential to the proper conduct of a hearing or investigation, and specifically directs that it be filed by a date certain, such application shall be filed within the time thus specified. If the licensee fails to file such application within the prescribed time, the hearing or investigation shall proceed as if such renewal application had been received.

(d) Renewal application forms titles and numbers are listed in § 73.3500, Application and Report Forms.

[44 FR 38495, July 2, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 28388, June 30, 1982; 49 FR 32582, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 73.3540 Application for voluntary assignment or transfer of control.

(a) Prior consent of the FCC must be obtained for a voluntary assignment or transfer of control.

(b) Application should be filed with the FCC at least 45 days prior to the contemplated effective date of assignment or transfer of control.

(c) Application for consent to the assignment of construction permit or license must be filed on FCC Form 314 "Assignment of license" or FCC Form 316 "Short form" (See paragraph (f) of this section).

(d) Application for consent to the transfer of control of a corporation holding a construction permit or license must be filed on FCC Form 315 "Transfer of Control" or FCC Form 316 "Short form" (see paragraph (f) of this section).

(e) Application for consent to the assignment of construction permit or license or to the transfer of control of a corporate licensee or permittee for an FM or TV translator station, a low power TV station and any associated auxiliary station, such as translator microwave relay stations and UHF translator booster stations, only must be filed on FCC Form 345 "Application for Transfer of Control of Corporate Licensee or Permittee, or Assignment of License or Permit for an FM or TV translator Station, or a Low Power TV Station."

(f) The following assignment or transfer applications may be filed on FCC "Short form" 316:

(1) Assignment from an individual or individuals (including partnerships) to a corporation owned and controlled by such individuals or partnerships without any substantial change in their relative interests;

(2) Assignment from a corporation to its individual stockholders without effecting any substantial change in the disposition of their interests;

(3) Assignment or transfer by which certain stockholders retire and the interest transferred is not a controlling one;

(4) Corporate reorganization which involves no substantial change in the beneficial ownership of the corporation;

(5) Assignment or transfer from a corporation to a wholly owned subsidiary thereof or vice versa, or where there is an assignment from a corporation to a corporation owned or controlled by the assignor stockholders without substantial change in their interests; or

(6) Assignment of less than a controlling interest in a partnership.

[44 FR 38496, July 2, 1979, as amended at 48 FR 21486, May 12, 1983; 49 FR 47843, Dec. 7, 1984; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.3541 Application for involuntary assignment of license or transfer of control.

(a) The FCC shall be notified in writing promptly of the death or legal disability of an individual permittee or licensee, a member of a partnership, or a person directly or indirectly in control of a corporation which is a permittee or licensee.

(b) Within 30 days after the occurrence of such death or legal disability, an application on FCC Form 316 shall be filed requesting consent to involuntary assignment of such permit or license or for involuntary transfer of control of such corporation to a person or entity legally qualified to succeed to the foregoing interests under the laws of the place having jurisdiction over the estate involved.

[44 FR 38496, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3542 Application for emergency authorization.

(a) Authority may be granted, on a temporary basis, in extraordinary circumstances requiring emergency operation to serve the public interest. such situations include: emergencies involving danger to life and property; a national emergency proclaimed by the President or the Congress of the U.S.A and; the continuance of any war in which the United States is engaged, and where such action is necessary for the national defense or security or otherwise in furtherance of the war effort.

(1) An informal application may be used. The FCC may grant such construction permits, station licenses, modifications or renewals thereof,

without the filing of a formal application.

(2) No authorization so granted shall continue to be effective beyond the period of the emergency or war requiring it.

(3) Each individual request submitted under the provisions of this paragraph shall contain, as a minimum requirement, the following information:

- (i) Name and address of applicant.
- (ii) Location of proposed installation or operation.
- (iii) Official call letters of any valid station authorization already held by applicant and the station location.
- (iv) Type of service desired (not required for renewal or modification unless class of station is to be modified).

(v) Frequency assignment, authorized transmitter power(s), authorized class(es) of emission desired (not required for renewal; required for modification only to the extent such information may be involved).

(vi) Equipment to be used, specifying the manufacturer and type or model number (not required for renewal; required for modification only to the extent such information may be involved).

(vii) Statements to the extent necessary for the FCC to determine whether or not the granting of the desired authorization will be in accordance with the citizenship eligibility requirements of section 310 of the Communications Act.

(viii) Statement of facts which, in the opinion of the applicant, constitute an emergency to be found by the FCC for the purpose of this section. This statement must also include the estimated duration of the emergency and if during an emergency or war declared by the President or Congress, why such action, without formal application, is necessary for the national defense or security or in furtherance of the war effort.

(b) Emergency operating authority issued under this section may be cancelled or modified by the FCC without prior notice or right to hearing. See also § 73.1250, Broadcasting Emergency Information, for situations in which emergency operation may be conducted without prior authorization, and

§ 73.1635, Special Temporary Authorization (STA), for temporary operating authorizations necessitated by circumstances not within the ambit of its section.

[50 FR 30948, July 31, 1985]

§ 73.3543 Application for renewal or modification of special service authorization.

(a) No new special service authorization will be issued. However, consideration will be given to renewal or modification of a special service authorization which was outstanding on February 3, 1958, providing a satisfactory showing has been made in regard to the following, among others:

(1) That the requested operation may not be granted on a regular basis under the existing rules governing the operation of AM stations;

(2) That experimental operation is not involved as provided for by § 73.1510 (Experimental authorizations); and

(3) That public interest, convenience and necessity will be served by the authorization requested.

[44 FR 38496, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3544 Application to obtain a modified station license.

Where prior authority from the FCC is not required to make certain changes in the station authorization or facilities, but a modified station license must be obtained, the following procedures shall be used to obtain modification of the station license:

(a) An application for a station license using the forms specified in § 73.3536 shall be used to cover the following changes:

(1) A change in the type of FM or TV transmitting antenna where prior authority from the FCC is not required to make such a change. See § 73.1690, Modification of transmission systems.

(2) A change in the output power of FM or TV aural or visual transmitters to accommodate a change in the antenna type or transmission line.

(b) An informal application filed according to the procedures specified in

§ 73.3511(b) shall be used to cover the following changes:

(1) A correction of the routing instructions and description of an AM station directional antenna system field monitoring point, when the point itself is not changed.

(2) A change in the type of AM station directional antenna monitor. See § 73.69.

(3) A change in the location of the station main studio when prior authority to move the main studio location is not required.

(4) The location of a remote control point of an AM or FM station when prior authority to operate by remote control is not required.

(c) A change in the name of the licensee where no change in ownership or control is involved may be accomplished by written notification by the licensee to the Commission.

[44 FR 38497, July 2, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 20483, Mar. 28, 1980; 50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.3545 Application for permit to deliver programs to foreign stations.

Application under section 325(b) of the Communications Act for authority to locate, use, or maintain a broadcast studio in connection with a foreign station consistently received in the United States, should be made on FCC Form 308, "Application for Permit to Deliver Programs to Foreign Broadcast Stations." An informal application may be used by applicants holding an AM, FM or TV broadcast station license or construction permit. Informal applications must, however, contain a description of the nature and character of the programming proposed, together with other information requested on Page 4 of Form 308.

[44 FR 38497, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3549 Requests for extension of authority to operate without required monitors, indicating instruments, and EBS attention signal devices.

Requests for extension of authority to operate without required monitors, transmission system indicating instruments, or devices for off-the-air monitoring and generating of the EBS At-

tention Signal should be made to the Engineer in Charge of the radio district in which the station is operating. Such requests must contain information as to when and what steps were taken to repair or replace the defective equipment and a brief description of the alternative procedures being used while the defective equipment is out of service.

[44 FR 38497, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3550 Requests for new or modified call sign assignments.

(a) Requests for new or modified call sign assignments for broadcast stations shall be made by letter to the Secretary, FCC, Washington, DC 20554. An original and one copy of the letter shall be submitted. Incomplete or otherwise defective filings will be returned by the FCC. As many as five call sign choices, listed in decending order of preference, may be included in a single request. A call sign may not be reserved.

(b) No request for a new call sign assignment will be accepted from an applicant for a new station until the FCC has granted a construction permit. Failure by the permittee of a new station to request the assignment of a specific call sign within 30 days of grant of the construction permit will result in the FCC, on its own motion, assigning an appropriate call sign.

(c) An applicant for transfer or assignment of an outstanding construction permit or license may, in accordance with this section, request a new call sign assignment at the time the application for transfer or assignment is filed, or at any time thereafter. In the absence of written consent of the proposed transferor or assignor, no change in call sign assignment will be made effective until such application is granted by the FCC and the transaction consummated.

(d) Where an application is granted by the FCC for transfer or assignment of the construction permit or license of a station whose existing call sign conforms to that of a commonly owned station not part of the transaction, the assignee shall, within 30 days after consummation, request a different call sign in accordance with the

provisions of this section. Should a suitable application not be received within that period of time, the FCC will, on its own motion, select an appropriate call sign and effect the change in call sign assignment.

(e) Call signs beginning with the letter "K" will not be assigned to stations located east of the Mississippi River, nor will call signs beginning with the letter "W" be assigned to stations located west of the Mississippi River.

(f) Only four-letter call signs (plus FM or TV suffixes, if used) will be assigned. However, subject to the other provisions of this section, a call sign of a station may be conformed to a commonly owned station holding a three-letter call sign assignment (plus FM or TV suffixes, if used).

(g) Subject to the foregoing limitations, applicants may request call signs of their choice if the combination is available. Objections to the assignment of requested call signs will not be entertained at the FCC. However, this does not hamper any party from asserting such rights as it may have under private law in some other forum. Should it be determined by an appropriate forum that a station should not utilize a particular call sign, the initial assignment of a call sign will not serve as a bar to the making of a different assignment.

(h) Call signs are assigned on a "first-come-first-served" basis. Receipt by the FCC of a request for an available call sign blocks the acceptance of competing requests until the first received request is processed to completion. In the case of requests for the same call sign being received on the same date at the FCC, the assignment (if otherwise grantable) will be made to the station having the longest continuous record of broadcasting operation under substantially unchanged ownership and control. However, involuntary and *pro forma* assignments and transfers will not be taken into account in determining priority.

(i) Stations in different broadcast services which are under common control may request that their call signs be conformed by the assignment of the same basic call sign. For the purposes of this paragraph, 50% or great-

er common ownership shall constitute a *prima facie* showing of common control.

(j) The provisions of this section shall not apply to International broadcast stations, to stations authorized under Part 74 of the rules, nor to FM or TV stations seeking to modify an existing call sign only to the extent of adding or deleting an "-FM" or "-TV" suffix. The latter additions and deletions may be effective upon notification to the Commission.

(k) Unless subject to a pending transfer or assignment application, a change in call sign assignment will be made effective on the date specified in the telegram authorizing the change. In this regard, the applicant may include with its application a request for a specific effective date to take place within 45 days of the submission of its application for a call sign. Postponement of the effective date will be granted only in response to a timely request and for only the most compelling reasons.

(l) Four-letter combinations commencing with "W" or "K" which are assigned as call signs to ships or to other radio services are not available for assignment to broadcast stations, with or without the "-FM" or "-TV" suffix.

(m) Users of nonlicensed, low-power devices operating under Part 15 of the FCC rules may use whatever identification is currently desired, so long as propriety is observed and no confusion results with a station for which the FCC issues a license.

[48 FR 57136, Dec. 28, 1983, as amended at 52 FR 5295, Feb. 20, 1987]

§ 73.3555 Multiple ownership.

(a) No license for an AM, FM, or TV broadcast station shall be granted to any party (including all parties under common control) if such party directly or indirectly owns, operates, or controls one or more broadcast stations in the same service and the grant of such license will result in:

(1) Any overlap of the predicted or measured 1 mV/m groundwave contours of the existing and proposed AM stations, computed in accordance with § 73.183 or § 73.186; or

(2) Any overlap of the predicted 1 mV/m contours of the existing and proposed FM stations, computed in accordance with § 73.313; or

(3) Any overlap of the Grade B contours of the existing and proposed TV stations, computed in accordance with § 73.684.

(b) No license for an AM, FM, or TV broadcast station shall be granted to any party (including all parties under common control) if such party directly or indirectly owns, operates, or controls one or more such broadcast stations and the grant of such license will result in:

(1) The predicted or measured 2 mV/m groundwave contour of an existing or proposed AM station, computed in accordance with § 73.183 or § 73.186, encompassing the entire community of license of an existing or proposed TV broadcast station(s) or the Grade A contour(s) of the TV broadcast station(s), computed in accordance with § 73.684, encompassing the entire community of license of the AM station; or

(2) The predicted 1 mV/m contour of an existing or proposed FM station, computed in accordance with § 73.313, encompassing the entire community of license of an existing or proposed TV broadcast station(s) or the Grade A contour(s) of the TV broadcast station(s), computed in accordance with § 73.684, encompassing the entire community of license of the FM station.

(c) No license for an AM, FM, or TV broadcast station shall be granted to any party (including all parties under common control) if such party directly or indirectly owns, operates, or controls a daily newspaper and the grant of such license will result in:

(1) The predicted or measured 2 mV/m contour for an AM station, computed in accordance with § 73.183 or § 73.186, encompassing the entire community in which such newspaper is published; or

(2) The predicted 1 mV/m contour for an FM station, computed in accordance with § 73.313, encompassing the entire community in which such newspaper is published; or

(3) The Grade A contour for a TV station, computed in accordance with

§ 73.684, encompassing the entire community in which such newspaper is published.

(d)(1) No license for a commercial AM, FM or TV broadcast station shall be granted, transferred or assigned to any party (including all parties under common control) if the grant, transfer or assignment of such license would result in such party or any of its stockholders, partners, members, officers or directors, directly or indirectly, owning, operating or controlling, or having a cognizable interest in, either:

(i) more than fourteen (14) stations in the same service, or

(ii) more than twelve (12) stations in the same service which are not minority-controlled.

(2) No license for a commercial TV broadcast station shall be granted, transferred or assigned to any party (including all parties under common control) if the grant, transfer or assignment of such license would result in such party or any of its stockholders, partners, members, officers or directors, directly or indirectly, owning, operating or controlling, or having a cognizable interest in, either:

(i) TV stations which have an aggregate national audience reach exceeding thirty (30) percent, or

(ii) TV stations which have an aggregate national audience reach exceeding twenty-five (25) percent and which are not minority-controlled.

(3) For purposes of this paragraph:

(i) "national audience reach" means the total number of television households in the Arbitron Area of Dominant Influence (ADI) markets in which the relevant stations are located divided by the total national television households as measured by ADI data at the time of a grant, transfer or assignment of a license. For purposes of making this calculation, UHF television stations shall be attributed with 50 percent of the television households in their ADI market. Where the relevant application forms require a showing with respect to audience reach and the application relates to an area where Arbitron ADI market data are unavailable, then the applicant shall make a showing as to the number of television households in its market. Upon such a showing, the

Commission shall make a determination as to the appropriate audience reach to be attributed to the applicant.

(ii) "TV broadcast station" or "TV station" exclude stations which are primarily satellite operations.

(iii) "minority-controlled" means more than 50 percent owned by one or more members of a minority group.

(iv) "minority" means Black, Hispanic, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander.

(e) No renewal of license shall be granted for a term extending beyond January 1, 1980, to any party that as of January 1, 1975, directly or indirectly owns, operates or controls the only daily newspaper published in a community and also as of January 1, 1975, directly or indirectly owns, operates or controls the only commercial aural station or stations encompassing the entire community with a city-grade signal during daytime hours (predicted or measured signal for AM, predicted for FM), or the only commercial TV station encompassing the entire community with a city-grade signal. The provisions of this paragraph shall not require divestiture of any interest not in conformity with its provisions earlier than January 1, 1980. Divestiture is not required for aural stations if there is a separately owned, operated or controlled TV broadcast station licensed to serve the community.

(f) This section is not applicable to noncommercial educational FM and noncommercial educational TV stations.

NOTE 1: The word "control" as used herein is not limited to majority stock ownership, but includes actual working control in whatever manner exercised.

NOTE 2: In applying the provisions of this section, ownership and other interests in broadcast licensees, cable television systems and daily newspapers will be attributed to their holders and deemed cognizable pursuant to the following criteria:

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, partnership and direct ownership interests and any voting stock interest amounting to 5% or more of the outstanding voting stock of a corporate broadcast licensee, cable television system or daily newspaper will be cognizable;

(b) No minority voting stock interest will be cognizable if there is a single holder of more than 50% of the outstanding voting

stock of the corporate broadcast licensee, cable television system of daily newspaper in which the minority interest is held;

(c) Investment companies, as defined in 15 U.S.C. 80a-3, insurance companies and banks holding stock through their trust departments in trust accounts will be considered to have a cognizable interest only if they hold 10% or more of the outstanding voting stock of a corporate broadcast licensee, cable television system or daily newspaper, or if any of the officers or directors of the broadcast licensee, cable television system or daily newspaper are representatives of the investment company, insurance company or bank concerned. Holdings by a bank or insurance company will be aggregated if the bank or insurance company has any right to determine how the stock will be voted. Holdings by investment companies will be aggregated if under common management.

(d) Attribution of ownership interests in a broadcast licensee, cable television system or daily newspaper that are held indirectly by any party through one or more intervening corporations will be determined by successive multiplication of the ownership percentages for each link in the vertical ownership chain and application of the relevant attribution benchmark to the resulting product, except that wherever the ownership percentage for any link in the chain exceeds 50%, it shall not be included for purposes of this multiplication. [For example, if A owns 10% of company X, which owns 60% of company Y, which owns 25% of "Licensee", then X's interest in "Licensee" would be 25% (the same as Y's interest since X's interest in Y exceeds 50%), and A's interest in "Licensee" would be 2.5% (0.1 x 0.25). Under the 5% attribution benchmark, X's interest in "Licensee" would be cognizable, while A's interest would not be cognizable.]

(e) Voting stock interests held in trust shall be attributed to any person who holds or shares the power to vote such stock, to any person who has the sole power to sell such stock, and to any person who has the right to revoke the trust at will or to replace the trustee at will. If the trustee has a familial, personal or extra-trust business relationship to the grantor or the beneficiary, the grantor or beneficiary, as appropriate, will be attributed with the stock interests held in trust. An otherwise qualified trust will be ineffective to insulate the grantor or beneficiary from attribution with the trust's assets unless all voting stock interests held by the grantor or beneficiary in the relevant broadcast licensee, cable television system or daily newspaper are subject to said trust.

(f) Holders of non-voting stock shall not be attributed an interest in the issuing entity. Holders of debt and instruments

such as warrants, convertible debentures, options or other non-voting interests with rights of conversion to voting interests shall not be attributed unless and until conversion is effected.

(g)(1) A limited partnership interest shall be attributed to a limited partner unless that partner is not materially involved, directly or indirectly in the management or operation of the media-related activities of the partnership and the licensee or system so certifies.

(2) In order for a licensee or system to make the certification set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, it must verify that the partnership agreement or certificate of limited partnership, with respect to the particular limited partner exempt from attribution, establishes that the exempt limited partner has no material involvement, directly or indirectly, in the management or operation of the media activities of the partnership. The criteria which would assure adequate insulation for purposes of this certification are described in the *Memorandum Opinion and Order* in MM Docket No. 83-46, FCC 85-252 (released June 24, 1985), as modified on reconsideration in the *Memorandum Opinion and Order* in MM Docket No. 83-46, FCC 86-410 (released November 28, 1986). Irrespective of the terms of the certificate of limited partnership or partnership agreement, however, no such certification shall be made if the individual or entity making the certification has actual knowledge of any material involvement of the limited partners in the management or operation of the media-related businesses of the partnership.

(h) Officers and directors of a broadcast licensee, cable television system or daily newspaper are considered to have a cognizable interest in the entity with which they are so associated. If any such entity engages in businesses in addition to its primary business of broadcasting, cable television service or newspaper publication, it may request the Commission to waive attribution for any officer or director whose duties and responsibilities are wholly unrelated to its primary business. The officers and directors of a parent company of a broadcast licensee, cable television system or daily newspaper, with an attributable interest in any such subsidiary entity, shall be deemed to have a cognizable interest in the subsidiary unless the duties and responsibilities of the officer or director involved are wholly unrelated to the broadcast licensee, cable television system or daily newspaper subsidiary, and a statement properly documenting this fact is submitted to the Commission. [This statement may be included on the appropriate Ownership Report]. The officers and directors of a sister corporation of a broadcast licensee, cable television system or daily newspaper shall not be attributed with own-

ership of these entities by virtue of such status.

(i) Discrete ownership interests will be aggregated in determining whether or not an interest is cognizable under this section. An individual or entity will be deemed to have a cognizable investment if:

(1) The sum of the interests held by or through "passive investors" is equal to or exceeds 10 percent; or

(2) the sum of the interests other than those held by or through "passive investors" is equal to or exceeds 5 percent; or

(3) the sum of the interests computed under paragraph (i)(1) of this section plus the sum of the interests computed under paragraph (i)(2) of this section is equal to or exceeds 10 percent.

NOTE 3: In cases where record and beneficial ownership of voting stock is not identical (e.g., bank nominees holding stock as record owners for the benefit of mutual funds, brokerage houses holding stock in street names for the benefit of customers, investment advisors holding stock in their own names for the benefit of clients, and insurance companies holding stock), the party having the right to determine how the stock will be voted will be considered to own it for purposes of these rules.

NOTE 4: Paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section will not be applied so as to require divestiture, by any licensee, of existing facilities, and will not apply to applications for increased power for Class IV stations, to applications for assignment of license or transfer of control filed in accordance with § 73.3540(f) or § 73.3541(b) of this part, or to applications for assignment of license or transfer of control to heirs or legatees by will or intestacy if no new or increased overlap would be created between commonly owned, operated, or controlled broadcast stations in the same service and if no new encompassment of communities proscribed in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section as to commonly owned, operated, or controlled broadcast stations or daily newspapers would result. Said paragraphs will apply to all applications for new stations, to all other applications for assignment or transfer, and to all applications for major changes in existing stations except major changes that will result in overlap of contours of broadcast stations in the same service with each other no greater than already existing. (The resulting areas of overlap of contours of such broadcast stations with each other in such major change cases may consist partly or entirely of new terrain. However, if the population in the resulting overlap areas substantially exceeds that in the previously existing overlap areas, the Commission will not grant the application if it finds that to do so would be against the public interest,

convenience, or necessity.) This section will not apply to major changes in UHF television broadcast stations authorized as of September 30, 1964, which will result in Grade B overlap with another television station that was commonly owned, operated, or controlled as of September 30, 1964; or to any broadcast application where grant of such application would result in the Grade A contour of an existing or proposed UHF station encompassing the entire community of license of an existing or proposed AM or FM broadcast station that is commonly owned, operated or controlled or would result in the entire community of license of such UHF station being encompassed by the 2 mV/m contour of such AM broadcast station or the 1 mV/m contour of such FM broadcast station. Such UHF overlap or community encompassment cases will be handled on a case-by-case basis in order to determine whether common ownership, operation, or control of the stations in question would be in the public interest. Commonly owned, operated, or controlled broadcast stations, with overlapping contours or with community-encompassing contours prohibited by this section may not be assigned or transferred to a single person, group, or entity, except as provided above in this note. If a commonly owned, operated, or controlled broadcast station and daily newspaper fall within the encompassing proscription of this section, the station may not be assigned to a single person, group or entity if the newspaper is being simultaneously sold to such single person, group or entity.

NOTE 5: Paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section will not be applied to cases involving television stations which are primarily "satellite" operations. Such cases will be considered on a case-by-case basis in order to determine whether common ownership, operation, or control of the stations in question would be in the public interest. Whether or not a particular television broadcast station which does not present a substantial amount of locally originated programming is primarily a "satellite" operation will be determined on the facts of the particular case. An authorized and operating "satellite" television station the Grade B contour of which overlaps that of a commonly owned, operated, or controlled "non-satellite" parent television broadcast station, or the Grade A contour of which completely encompasses the community of publication of a commonly owned, operated, or controlled daily newspaper, or the community of license of a commonly owned, operated, or controlled AM or FM broadcast station, or the community of license of which is completely encompassed by the 2 mV/m contour of such AM broadcast station or the 1 mV/m contour of such FM broadcast station may subsequently become a "non-satellite" station with local studios and locally originated programming. However, such commonly owned, operated, or controlled "non-satellite" television stations with Grade B overlap or such commonly owned, operated, or controlled "non-satellite" television stations and AM or FM stations with the aforementioned community encompassment, may not be transferred or assigned to a single person, group, or entity except as provided in Note 3. Nor shall any application for assignment or transfer concerning such "non-satellite" stations be granted if the assignment or transfer would be to the same person, group or entity to which the commonly owned, operated, or controlled newspaper is proposed to be transferred, except as provided in Note 3.

NOTE 6: For the purposes of this section a daily newspaper is one which is published four or more days per week, which is in the English language and which is circulated generally in the community of publication. A college newspaper is not considered as being circulated generally.

[49 FR 19496, May 8, 1984, as amended at 49 FR 19676, May 9, 1984; 49 FR 36504, Sept. 18, 1984; 50 FR 4676, Feb. 1, 1985; 50 FR 27449, July 3, 1985; 51 FR 18451, May 20, 1986; 52 FR 1632, Jan. 15, 1987]

§ 73.3561 Staff consideration of applications requiring Commission action.

Upon acceptance of an application, the complete file is reviewed by the staff and, except where the application is acted upon by the staff pursuant to delegation of authority, a report containing the recommendations of the staff and any other documents required is prepared and placed on the Commission's agenda.

[44 FR 38499, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3562 Staff consideration of applications not requiring action by the Commission.

Those applications which do not require action by the Commission but which, pursuant to the delegations of authority set forth in Subpart B of Part 0, may be acted upon by the Chief, Mass Media Bureau, are forwarded to the Mass Media Bureau for necessary action. If the application is granted, the formal authorization is issued. In any case where it is recommended that the application be set for hearing, where a novel question of policy is presented, or where the Chief, Mass Media Bureau desires in-

structions from the Commission, the matter is placed on the Commission agenda.

[49 FR 14509, Apr. 12, 1984]

§ 73.3564 Acceptance of applications.

(a) Applications tendered for filing are dated upon receipt and then forwarded to the Mass Media Bureau, where an administrative examination is made to ascertain whether the applications are complete. Except for low power TV, TV translator, TV booster and non-reserved band FM (except for Class D) applications, those found to be complete or substantially complete are accepted for filing and are given file numbers. In the case of minor defects as to completeness, the applicant will be required to supply the missing information. Applications that are not substantially complete will be returned to the applicant. In the case of non-reserved band FM applications, those found to be substantially complete at tender will be accepted for tender and given file numbers. Non-reserved band FM applications that are not substantially complete will be returned to the applicant. In the case of low power TV, TV translator and TV booster applications, those found to be complete and sufficient will be accepted for filing and given file numbers. Low power TV, TV translator, and TV booster applications that are not complete and sufficient will be returned to the applicant.

(b) Acceptance of an application for filing merely means that it has been the subject of a preliminary review by the FCC's administrative staff as to completeness. Such acceptance will not preclude the subsequent dismissal of the application if it is found to be patently not in accordance with the FCC's rules.

(c) At regular intervals, the FCC will issue a Public Notice listing all applications and major amendments thereto which have been accepted for filing, except for low power TV, TV translator, TV booster, and non-reserved band FM stations. Pursuant to §§ 73.3571(c), 73.3572(c) and 73.3573(d) such notice shall establish a cut-off date (not less than 30 days from the date of issuance) for the filing of mutually exclusive applications and peti-

tions to deny. However, no application will be accepted for filing unless certification of compliance with the local notice requirements of § 73.3580(h) has been made in the tendered application.

(d) New and major change applications for non-reserved band FM stations (except for Class D stations) and for low power TV and TV translator stations will be accepted only on date(s) specified by the Commission. Low power TV and TV translator station filing period(s) will be designated by the Commission in a Public Notice. No more than five (5) applications for new low power TV or TV translator stations may be tendered for filing by any applicant, or by any individual or entity having an interest of one (1) percent or greater in any applicant(s) in a single filing period. This restriction does not apply to applications for major or minor changes in low power TV or TV translator stations as defined by § 73.3572. Non-reserved band FM facilities and major change applications will have filing dates designated by the Commission in the following manner:

(1) For all vacant non-reserved band FM allocations listed on the FM Table of Allotments, § 73.202, as of March 14, 1985, a one-time filing period or "window" will open for 30 days, beginning on the 31st day after the date of publication of the *Report and Order* in MM Docket No. 84-750 in the FEDERAL REGISTER and will close on the 60th day after such publication. (This filing window does not apply to the 689 FM channels added to the FM Table of Allotments by the Commission's decision in MM Docket No. 84-231).

(2) The 689 FM allocations added to the FM Table of Allotments by MM Docket 84-231 will be subject to a series of windows. The Audio Services Division of the Mass Media Bureau will establish, by Public Notice, the window filing dates for this group of allotments.

(3) Each *Report and Order* specifying a new non-reserved FM band allocation will identify the window filing period which will begin upon the effective date of that *Order* and continue for at least 30 days.

(4) Where no applications are tendered during a window filing period, applications may be tendered any time after the window closes. These applications will be processed on a "first come/first serve" basis and will be treated as simultaneously filed if filed on the same day. Any applications received after the filing of a lead applicant will be placed in a queue, according to filing date, behind the lead applicant.

(5) If a non-reserved band FM channel allotment is vacant after the grant of a construction permit becomes final, because of a lapsed construction permit or for any other reason, the FCC will, by Public Notice, announce a subsequent filing window for the acceptance of new applications for such channels.

(6) However, no application will be accepted for tender unless certification of compliance with the local notice requirements of § 73.3580(h) has been made in the tendered application.

[44 FR 38499, July 2, 1979, as amended at 50 FR 19943, May 13, 1985; 52 FR 7421, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 31400, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 73.3566 Defective applications.

(a) Applications which are determined to be patently not in accordance with the FCC rules, regulations, or other requirements, unless accompanied by an appropriate request for waiver, will be considered defective and will not be accepted for filing or if inadvertently accepted for filing will be dismissed. Requests for waiver shall show the nature of the waiver or exception desired and shall set forth the reasons in support thereof.

(b) If an applicant is requested by the FCC to file any additional documents or information not included in the prescribed application form, a failure to comply with such request will be deemed to render the application defective, and such application will be dismissed.

[44 FR 38499, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3568 Dismissal of applications.

(a) Subject to the provisions of § 73.3525 (Agreements for removing application conflicts), any application

may, upon request of the applicant be dismissed without prejudice as a matter of right prior to the designation of such application for hearing. An applicant's request for the return of an application that has been accepted for filing will be regarded as a request for dismissal.

(b) Failure to prosecute an application, or failure to respond to official correspondence or request for additional information, will be cause for dismissal. Subject to the provisions of § 73.3525, such dismissal will be without prejudice where an application has not yet been designated for hearing, but may be made with prejudice after designation for hearing.

(c) Requests to dismiss an application without prejudice after it has been designated for hearing will be considered only upon written petition properly served upon all parties of record and, where applicable, compliance with the provisions of § 73.3525. Such requests shall be granted only upon a showing that the request is based on circumstances wholly beyond the applicant's control which preclude further prosecution of his application.

[44 FR 38499, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3570 AM broadcast station applications involving other North American countries.

(a) *Applications involving conflicts with the U.S./Canadian Agreement, the U.S./Mexican Agreement or with countries which have ratified NARBA.* Except for applications falling within the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section, no application will be accepted for filing if authorization of the facilities requested would be inconsistent with the provisions of the U.S./Canadian Agreement, the North American Regional Broadcasting Agreement (NARBA), or the Agreement between the United States of America and the United Mexican States Concerning Radio Broadcasting in the Standard [AM] Broadcast Band (the U.S./Mexican Agreement). Any such application which has heretofore been accepted for filing or which is inadvertently accepted for filing will be dismissed.

(b) *Applications involving conflicts only with respect to Haiti or countries*

which have signed but not ratified NARBA. Applications (regardless of when they were or may be filed) for facilities which would be inconsistent with NARBA only with respect to a country which has signed but not completed formal ratification of that agreement, or which would cause objectionable interference (under the standards set forth in NARBA) to a duly notified Haitian station, will be retained in the pending file without further action, except where they conflict with other applications which do not involve international problems. In the latter situation, the various conflicting applications will be designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding. Where an application inconsistent with international relationships as specified in this paragraph is designated for hearing, the following procedures will govern:

(1) Where all applications involved in a consolidated hearing proceeding are inconsistent with international relationships as specified in this paragraph, all will be removed from hearing status and returned to the pending file.

(2) Where one or more but not all of the applications involved in a consolidated hearing proceeding are inconsistent with international relationships as specified in this paragraph, the hearing issues will include an issue as to such inconsistency. If necessary, the hearing issues will be enlarged, and if closed, the hearing record will be reopened to include this matter. The initial decision and the final decision will contain findings and conclusions as to this issue, but neither the presiding officer nor the FCC will, in their decisions, take into account such issues in determining whether the public interest would be served by grant of any of the various applications. In the decision in such a proceeding, applications will be:

(i) Granted, where they are not inconsistent with international relationships and the public interest will be served thereby.

(ii) Denied, if denial is required because of grant of other applications or for other reasons independent of the consistency issue; or

(iii) Placed in the pending file without removal from hearing status if grant of the application would be in the public interest except for inconsistency with international relationships as specified in this paragraph, or where denial would be only on the basis of comparative consideration with an application which is being placed in the pending file because of such inconsistency.

(3) Where an application inconsistent with international relationships is designated for hearing because of conflict with another application not involving such inconsistency, and the conflict is later removed by amendment or dismissal of the latter application, the inconsistent application will be removed from hearing status and returned to the pending file.

NOTE 1: For the purpose of this section, an application is not regarded as inconsistent with the provisions of NARBA if it is for Class IV facilities operating with more than 250 watts but no more than 1 kW power, to be located in those portions of the United States where such facilities are not precluded under Note 1 to § 73.21(c), and where such facilities would not cause objectionable interference (under the standards set forth in NARBA) to a duly notified station in any other NARBA signatory country or in Haiti.

NOTE 2: As to the use in hearings of groundwave field strength measurements involving foreign countries, see the note to § 73.183(b).

(c) *Amendment of application designated for hearing.* When, in the case of any application which has been designated for hearing on issues not including an issue as to consistency with international relationships and as to which no final decision has been rendered, action under this section becomes appropriate because of inconsistency with international relationships, the applicant involved shall, notwithstanding the provisions of §§ 73.3522 and 73.2571, be permitted to amend its application to achieve consistency with such relationships. In such cases the provisions of § 73.3605(c) will apply.

(d) *Applications not involving conflict with the U.S./Canadian Agreement, NARBA or U.S./Mexican Agreement.* As a matter of general practice, applications which are consistent with

the U.S./Canadian Agreement, NARBA and the U.S./Mexican Agreement and which would not involve objectionable interference to a duly notified Haitian assignment, will be considered and acted upon by the FCC in accordance with its established procedure. In particular cases, involving applications of this character but in which special international considerations require that a different procedure be followed, the applicant involved will be formally advised to this effect.

[44 FR 38500, July 2, 1979, as amended at 51 FR 32089, Sept. 9, 1986]

§ 73.3571 Processing of AM broadcast station applications.

(a) Applications for AM broadcast facilities are divided into two groups.

(1) In the first group are applications for new stations or for major changes in the facilities of authorized stations. A major change is any increase in power (except for Class IV stations on local channels), or any change in frequency, hours of operation, or station location. However, the FCC may, within 15 days after the acceptance for filing of any other application for modification of facilities, advise the applicant that such application is considered to be one for a major change and therefore is subject to the provisions of §§ 73.3580 and 1.1111 pertaining to major changes.

(2) The second group consists of applications for licenses and all other changes in the facilities of authorized stations.

(b) If an application is amended so as to effect a major change as defined in paragraph (a)(1) of this section or so as to result in a situation where the original party or parties to the application do not retain more than 50% ownership interest in the application as originally filed, § 73.3580 will apply to such amended application.

(c) Applications for new stations or for major changes in the facilities of authorized stations are processed as nearly as possible in the order in which they are filed. Such applications will be placed in the processing line in numerical sequence, and are drawn by the staff for study, the lowest file number first. Thus, the file

number determines the order in which the staff's work is begun on a particular application or group of conflicting applications. In order that those applications which are entitled to be grouped for processing may be fixed prior to the time processing of the earliest filed application is begun, the FCC will periodically release a Public Notice listing applications which have been accepted for filing and announcing a date (not less than 30 days after release) on which the listed applications will be considered available and ready for processing and by which all mutually exclusive applications and/or petitions to deny the listed applications must be filed.

(d) Applications proposing to increase the power of an AM station are subject to the following requirements:

(1) In order to be acceptable for filing, any application which does not involve a change in site and which is filed before June 3, 1988, must propose at least a 50% increase in the station's nominal power. However, applications proposing at least a 20% increase and which are in conflict with an application proposing a 50% increase are acceptable for filing.

(2) In order to be acceptable for filing, any application which does not involve a change in site and which is filed on or after June 3, 1988, must propose at least a 20% increase in the station's nominal power.

(3) Applications involving a change in site are not subject to the requirements in paragraphs (d) (1) or (2) of this section and may include a request for an increase in power of any amount.

(4) Special procedures apply to the 14 frequencies listed in § 73.25(c). The same procedures will be applied to each of the three frequencies or group of frequencies which are included in the above category. There are three stages to these procedures. In the first Stage, each Class II-D station will receive an Order to Show Cause why its license should not be modified to specify operation at night with the power calculated by the Commission and as shown on said Order. Stations accepting this modification will be redesignated as Class II-C if the nighttime power is 0.25 kW or more or as

Class II-S if that power is below 0.25 kW. During Stage two, stations in both groups will be given five years within which to file an application to increase this power to a maximum of 0.5 kW or their daytime power, whichever is lower. During the entire period, applications for new Class II-C stations with power up to a maximum of 0.5 kW also can be filed and will be granted without regard to the nighttime interference caused to other Class II-C or the Class II-S stations, but new Class II-C stations will be required to protect foreign and domestic Class II-B full-time stations on these frequencies. In addition, after two years of the five-year period have elapsed, applications for major changes proposing to change channel to one of these frequencies will be accepted for filing. Such applications must meet all requirements and limitations applicable to Class II-C stations and will not receive nighttime protection until expiration of the five-year period. Finally, in Stage three, which occurs when the five-year period above comes to an end, Class II-C and II-S stations will be able to file applications to increase their nighttime power to 1 kW or their daytime power, whichever is lower. Applications for new Class II-C stations can also be filed specifying a maximum nighttime power of 1 kW. However, any application in either category must protect existing Class II-C stations (including Class II-S stations that increased power during Stage two and were redesignated as Class II-C during this period). The five-year periods of Stage two applicable to the three groups of frequencies are set forth below:

(i) 690 kHz, 740 kHz, 860kHz, 990kHz, 1010kHz, and 1580kHz: Stage 2 begins on June 3, 1985 and ends on May 31, 1990; Stage 3 begins on June 1, 1990.

(ii) 1540 kHz [to be established]

(iii) 540 kHz, 730 kHz, 800 kHz, 900 kHz, 1050 kHz, 1220 kHz, and 1570 kHz: Stage 2 begins on August 28, 1986 and ends on August 27, 1991; Stage 3 begins on August 28, 1991.

(e) The processing and consideration of applications for new stations or major changes on those frequencies

specified in § 73.3569 are subject to certain restrictions, as set forth therein.

(f) Applications other than those for new stations or for major changes in the facilities of authorized stations are not placed on the processing line but are processed as nearly as possible in the order in which they are filed.

(g) Applications for change of license to change hours of operation of a Class IV station, to decrease hours of operation of any other class of station, or to change station location involving no change in transmitter site will be considered without reference to the processing line.

(h) If, upon examination, the FCC finds that the public interest, convenience and necessity will be served by the granting of an application, the same will be granted. If the FCC is unable to make such a finding and it appears that a hearing may be required, the procedure set forth in § 73.3593 will be followed.

(i) When an application which has been designated for hearing has been removed from the hearing docket, the application will be returned to its proper position (as determined by the file number) in the processing line. Whether or not a new file number will be assigned will be determined pursuant to paragraph (j) of this section, after the application has been removed from the hearing docket.

(j)(1) A new file number will be assigned to an application for a new station, or for major changes in the facilities of an authorized station, when it is amended to change frequency, to increase power, to increase hours of operation, or to change station location. Any other amendment modifying the engineering proposal, except an amendment respecting the type of equipment specified, will also result in the assignment of a new file number unless such amendment is accompanied by a complete engineering study showing that the amendment would not involve new or increased interference problems with existing stations or other applications pending at the time the amendment is filed. If, after submission and acceptance of such an engineering amendment, subsequent examination indicates new or in-

creased interference problems with either existing stations or other applications pending at the time the amendment was received at the FCC, the application will then be assigned a new file number and placed in the processing line according to the numerical sequence of the new file number.

(2) A new file number will be assigned where an application for a new station is amended (whether by a single amendment or by a series of amendments) so as to result in a situation where the original party or parties to the application do not retain more than 50% ownership interest in the application as originally filed, and § 73.3580 will apply to such amended application.

(3) An application for changes in the facilities of an existing station will continue to carry the same file number even though (pursuant to FCC approval) an assignment of license or transfer of control of said licensee or permittee has taken place if, upon consummation, the application is amended to reflect the new ownership.

(k) When an application is reached for processing, and it is necessary to address a letter to the applicant asking further information, the application will not be processed until the information requested is received, and the application will be placed in the pending file to await the applicant's response.

(l) When an application is placed in the pending file, the applicant will be notified of the reason for such action.

[44 FR 38501, July 2, 1979; 44 FR 40311, July 10, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 36852, July 16, 1981; 49 FR 14745, Apr. 13, 1984; 49 FR 32589, Aug. 15, 1984; 49 FR 48187, Dec. 11, 1984; 50 FR 18848, May 2, 1985; 50 FR 24522, June 11, 1985; 52 FR 21311, June 5, 1987]

§ 73.3572 Processing of TV broadcast, low power TV, TV translator and TV booster station applications.

(a) Applications for TV stations are divided into two groups:

(1) In the first group are applications for new stations or major changes in the facilities of authorized stations. A major change for TV broadcast stations authorized under

this part is any change in frequency or community of license which is in accord with a present allotment contained in the Table of Allotments (§ 73.606). Other requests for change in frequency or community of license for TV broadcast stations must first be submitted in the form of a petition for rulemaking to amend the Table of Allotments. In the case of low power TV, TV translator, and TV booster stations authorized under Part 74 of this chapter, a major change is any change in:

(i) Frequency (output channel) assignment (does not apply to TV boosters);

(ii) Transmitting antenna system including the direction of the radiation, directive antenna pattern or transmission line;

(iii) Antenna height;

(iv) Antenna location exceeding 200 meters; or

(v) Authorized operating power.

(2) However, if the proposed modification of facilities, other than a change in frequency, will not increase the signal range of the low power TV, TV translator or TV booster station in any horizontal direction, the modification will not be considered a major change. Provided, that in the case of an authorized low power TV, TV translator or TV booster station which is predicted to cause or receive interference to or from an authorized TV broadcast station pursuant to § 74.705 or interferes with broadcast or other services under §§ 74.703 or 74.709, that an application for a change in output channel, together with technical modifications which are necessary to avoid interference (including a change in antenna location of less than 16.1 km), will not be considered as an application for a major change in those facilities. Provided further, that the FCC may, within 15 days after the acceptance of any other application for modification of facilities, advise the applicant that such application is considered to be one for a major change and therefore subject to the provisions of §§ 73.3580 and 1.1111 pertaining to major changes.

(b) A new file number will be assigned to an application for a new station or for major changes in the facilities of an authorized station, when it

is amended so as to effect a major change, as defined in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, or result in a situation where the original party or parties to the application do not retain more than 50% ownership interest in the application as originally filed and § 73.3580 will apply to such amended application. An application for change in the facilities of any existing station will continue to carry the same file number even though (pursuant to FCC approval) an assignment of license or transfer of control of such licensee or permittee has taken place if, upon consummation, the application is amended to reflect the new ownership.

(c) Applications for TV stations, other than low power TV, TV translator and TV booster stations, will be processed as nearly as possible in the order in which they are filed. Such applications will be placed in the processing line in numerical sequence, and will be drawn by the staff for study, the lowest file number first. In order that those applications which are entitled to be grouped for processing may be fixed prior to the time processing of the earliest filed application is begun, the FCC will periodically release a Public Notice listing applications which have been accepted for filing and announcing a date (not less than 30 days after issuance) on which the listed applications will be considered available and ready for processing and by which all mutually exclusive applications and petitions to deny the listed applications must be filed.

(d) Except for applications for low power TV, TV translator and TV booster stations, regardless of the number of applications filed for channels in a city or the number of assignments available in that city, those applications which are mutually exclusive, i.e., which request the same channel, will be designated for hearing. All other applications for channels will, if the applicants are duly qualified, receive grants. For example, if channels 6, 13, 47 and 53 have been assigned to City X and there are pending two applications for Channel 6 and one application for each of the remaining channels, the latter three applications will be considered grants without hearing and the two mutually exclusive appli-

cations requesting Channel 6 will be designated for hearing. If there are two pending applications for Channel 6 and two applications for Channel 13, separate hearings will be held.

(e) Where applications, other than applications for low power TV, TV translator, and TV booster stations, are mutually exclusive because the distance between the respective proposed transmitter sites is contrary to the station separation requirements set forth in § 73.610, such applications will be processed and designated for hearing at the time the application with the lower file number is reached for processing. In order to be considered mutually exclusive with a lower file number application, the higher file number application must have been accepted for filing at least one day before the lower file number application has been acted upon by the FCC.

(f) *Processing of applications for low power TV and TV translator stations.*

(1) Applications for low power TV and TV translator stations will be processed as nearly as possible in the order in which they are filed. Such applications will be placed in the processing line in numerical sequence, and will be drawn by the staff for study, the lowest file number first. The FCC will specify, by Public Notice, a period for filing low power TV or TV translator applications. The filing period will open no less than 30 days after release of the Public Notice and remain open for an least five work days.

(2) Subsequently, the FCC will release a Public Notice: (i) Establishing a date, time, and place for a public lottery; (ii) accepting for filing mutually exclusive applications which were timely filed during the filing period previously specified by the FCC; (iii) designating the listed mutually exclusive applications for public lottery pursuant to the procedures set forth in § 1.1601 *et seq.*; and (iv) describing each applicant's certified preferences and selection probabilities and assigning to each applicant a number block. (It will be the applicant's responsibility to notify the FCC, within 30 days of the release of the Public Notice, or any omissions of applications or clerical or mathematical errors in preferences or probabilities. The FCC will

not entertain appeals involving these matters if timely notification to the FCC has not been made.) If necessary, the FCC will release subsequent Public Notices correcting only clerical or mathematical errors and including any previously omitted mutually exclusive applications. The public lottery pursuant to the procedures set forth in § 1.1601 *et seq.*, will be held no less than 30 days subsequent to the initially released Public Notice announcing the lottery. Subsequent to the lottery, the FCC will release a Public Notice announcing the selection of a tentative selectee resulting from the lottery and providing and opportunity for the filing of Petitions to Deny pursuant to the requirements of § 73.3584(c). If, upon examination, the FCC finds that the public interest, convenience and necessity will be served by the granting of a tentative selectee's application, the same will be granted. Those applications which, due to the lottery, are no longer mutually exclusive with other applications will be announced in a Public Notice proposing the grant of those applications and providing an opportunity for the filing of Petitions to Deny pursuant to § 73.3584(c). Groups of mutually exclusive applicants remaining after a lottery will be designated for lottery. Applications which are not grantable due to mutual exclusivity with the permittee selected by lottery will be dismissed.

(3) If, upon examination, the FCC is unable to find that the public interest, convenience and necessity will be served by the granting of a lottery tentative selectee's applications, and it appears that a hearing may be required, the procedure set forth in § 73.3593 will be followed. No further action will be taken with reference to the other applications in the lottery group from which the tentative selectee was selected until the tentative selectee's qualifications to be a permittee are resolved. If the tentative selectee is ultimately found to be unqualified to be a permittee, the procedure set forth in paragraph (f)(2) of this section will be followed.

(4) The FCC will periodically release a Public Notice accepting for filing and proposing for grant those applications which were timely filed during

the filing period specified by the FCC in a Public Notice for filing low power TV or TV translator applications, but which are not mutually exclusive with any other application, and providing an opportunity for the filing of Petitions to Deny pursuant to § 73.3584.

NOTE 1: Notwithstanding paragraph (f)(1) and § 73.3522(a)(3), applications for low power TV and TV translator stations will be processed within the tiered processing framework as set forth in *Notice on Interim Processing*, 45 FR 62004 (published September 17, 1980), *Order Imposing Freeze*, 46 FR 26062 (published May 11, 1981), and *Report and Order in the Matter of Inquiry Into the Future Role of Low Power Television Broadcasting and Television Translators in the National Telecommunications System*, 47 FR 21468 (published May 18, 1982).

NOTE 2: Pursuant to § 73.3584(c), the Commission may announce, by the Public Notice designating the applications for public lottery, that a Notice of Petition to Deny will be required to be filed no later than 30 days after issuance of the Public Notice.

(5) TV booster station applications may be filed at any time and will be subject to the following procedures:

(i) Subsequent to filing, the FCC will release a Public Notice accepting for filing and proposing for grant those applications which are not mutually exclusive with any other TV translator, low power TV, or TV booster application, and providing for the filing of Petitions To Deny pursuant to § 73.3584;

(ii) Any application received during the filing period for TV translator, low power TV, or TV booster applications with which it is mutually exclusive will be included in the relevant public lottery pursuant to § 1.1601 *et seq.*; and

(iii) Applications received after the filing date for applications with which it is mutually exclusive will be dismissed as an untimely filing.

[44 FR 38502, July 2, 1979, as amended at 48 FR 27205, June 13, 1983; 48 FR 34039, July 27, 1983; 49 FR 47843, Dec. 7, 1984; 52 FR 31400, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 73.3573 Processing FM broadcast and FM translator station applications.

(a) Applications for FM broadcast stations are divided into two groups:

(1) In the first group are applications for new stations or for major

changes in the facilities of authorized stations. A major change for FM stations authorized under this part is any change in frequency or community of license which is in accord with a present allotment contained in the Table of Allotments (§ 73.202). Other requests for change in frequency or community of license for FM stations must first be submitted in the form of a petition for rulemaking to amend the Table of Allotments. In the case of FM translator stations authorized under Part 74, it is any change in frequency (output channel), or authorized principal community or area. For noncommercial educational FM stations, a major change is any change in frequency or community of license or any change in power or antenna location or height above average terrain (or combination thereof) which would result in a change of 50% or more in the area within the station's predicted 1 mV/m field strength contour. (A change in area is defined as the sum of the area gained and the area lost as a percentage of the original area). However, the FCC may within 15 days after the acceptance of any other application for modification of facilities, advise the applicant that such application is considered to be one for a major change and therefore subject to the provisions of §§ 73.3580 and 1.1111 pertaining to major changes. Until March 1, 1987, an applicant with authorized facilities in existence as of March 1, 1984, may effectuate a downgrading in class of FM station by filing a minor change application. All other proposals to either upgrade or downgrade the class of an FM station must first be submitted as petitions for rulemaking to amend the Table of Allotments (§ 73.202)

(2) The second group consists of applications for licenses and all other changes in the facilities of authorized stations.

(b) A new file number will be assigned to an application for a new station or for major changes in the facilities of an authorized station, when it is amended so as to effect a major change, as defined in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, or result in a situation where the original party or parties to the application do not retain more

than 50% ownership interest in the application as originally filed, and § 73.3580 will apply to such amended application. An application for changes in the facilities of any existing station will continue to carry the same file number even though (pursuant to FCC approval) an assignment of license or transfer of control of such licensee or permittee has taken place if, upon consummation, the application is amended to reflect the new ownership.

(c) If, upon examination, the FCC finds that the public interest, convenience and necessity will be served by the granting of an application for FM broadcast facilities, the same will be granted. If the FCC is unable to make such a finding and it appears that a hearing may be required, the procedure given in § 73.3593 will be followed.

(d) Applications for reserved band and Class D FM broadcast stations will be processed as nearly as possible in the order in which they are filed. Such applications will be placed in the processing line in numerical sequence, and will be drawn by the staff for study, the lowest file number first. In order that those applications which are entitled to be grouped for processing may be fixed prior to the time processing of the earliest filed application is begun, the FCC will periodically release a Public Notice listing applications which have been accepted for filing and announcing a date (not less than 30 days after publication) on which the listed applications will be considered available and ready for processing and by which all mutually exclusive applications and/or petitions to deny the listed applications must be filed.

(e) Where reserved band plus Class D applications are mutually exclusive because the distance between their respective proposed transmitter sites is contrary to the station separation requirements set forth in § 73.507, such applications will be processed and designated for hearing at the time the application with the lower file number is reached for processing. In order to be considered mutually exclusive with a lower file number application, the higher file number application must

have been accepted for filing at least one day before the lower file number application has been acted upon by the FCC.

(f) Processing non-reserved FM broadcast station applications.

(1) Applications for non-reserved FM broadcast stations will be processed as nearly as possible in the order in which they are tendered. Such applications will be placed in the processing line in numerical sequence, and will be drawn by the staff for study, the lowest file number first. The FCC will specify, pursuant to § 73.3564(d), the filing periods for non-reserved band FM applications.

(2) All applications received during the appropriate filing period or "window" which are found to be mutually exclusive will be designated for hearing. All other applications will, if the applicants are duly qualified, receive grants. The FCC will periodically release a Public Notice listing applications pending hearings or grant and announcing a date (not less than 30 days after issuance) by which petitions to deny must be filed.

(3) If, after the close of the appropriate window filing period, a non-reserved FM allotment remains vacant, processing for that channel will be on a "first come/first serve" basis with the first acceptable application cutting off the filing rights of subsequent applicants. All applications received on the same day will be treated as simultaneously tendered and, if they are found to be mutually exclusive, will be designated for hearing. Applications received after the tender of a lead application will be grouped, according to filing date, behind the lead application in a queue. The priority rights of the lead applicant, as against all other applicants, are determined by the date of filing but the filing date for subsequent applicants for that channel and community only reserves a place in the queue. The rights of an applicant in a queue ripen only upon a final determination that the lead applicant is unacceptable and if the queue member is reached and found acceptable. The queue will remain behind the lead applicant until a construction permit is finally granted, at which time the queue dissolves. If there is no queue or

if no queue member is found acceptable, that allotment remains subject to "first come/first serve" processing. The FCC will periodically release a Public Notice listing those pending hearings or grant and announcing a date (not less than 30 days after issuance) by which petitions to deny must be filed.

(g) Resolving processing conflicts between the reserved and non-reserved bands. The reserved bands include Class D stations.

(1) Reserved band applicants, applying for a channel on the non-reserved band are subject to the processing procedures in Section (f).

(2) If a reserved band applicant has generated a cut-off list that overlaps a non-reserved band window filing period, the non-reserved band applicant must file within the cut-off if he seeks mutually exclusive status with the reserved band applicant.

(3) Following the close of a non-reserved band application filing window, the non-reserved band applicant is subject to the "first come/first serve" rules and would lose to a pre-filed reserved band applicant.

NOTE: Processing of applications for new low power educational FM applications:

Pending the Commission's restudy of the impact of the rule changes pertaining to the allocations of 10-watt and other low power noncommercial educational FM stations, applications for such new stations, or major changes in existing ones, will not be accepted for filing. Exceptions are: (1) In Alaska, applications for new Class D stations or major changes in existing ones are acceptable for filing; and (2) applications for existing Class D stations to change frequency are acceptable for filing. In (2), upon the grant of such application, the station shall become a Class D (secondary) station. (See First Report and Order, Docket 20735, FCC 78-386, 43 FR 25821, and Second Report and Order, Docket 20735, FCC 78-384, 43 FR 39704.) Effective date of this FCC imposed "freeze" was June 15, 1978. Applications which specify facilities of at least 100 watts effective radiated power will be accepted for filing.

[44 FR 38503, July 2, 1979, as amended at 48 FR 29510, June 27, 1983; 49 FR 32589, Aug. 15, 1984; 50 FR 19943, May 13, 1985]

§ 73.3574 Processing of international broadcast station applications.

(a) Applications for International station facilities are divided into two groups.

(1) In the first group are applications for new stations, or for major changes in the facilities of authorized stations. A major change is any change in or addition to authorized zones or areas of reception, any change in transmitter location other than one in the immediate vicinity of existing antennas of the station, or any change in power, or antenna directivity. However, the FCC may, within 15 days after the acceptance for filing of any other application for modification, advise the applicant that such application is considered to be one for a major change and therefore is subject to §§ 1.1111 and 73.3580 pertaining to major changes.

(2) The second group consists of applications for licenses and all other changes in the facilities of authorized stations.

(b) If an application is amended so as to effect a major change as defined in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, or so as to result in an assignment or transfer of control which, in the case of an authorized station, would require the filing of an application therefor on FCC Form 314 or 315 (see § 73.3540), § 73.3580 will apply to such amended application.

(c) Applications for International stations will be processed as nearly as possible in the order in which they are filed.

[44 FR 38504, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3578 Amendments to applications for renewal, assignment or transfer of control.

(a) Any amendments to an application for renewal of any instrument of authorization shall be considered to be a minor amendment. However, the FCC may, within 15 days after tender for filing of any amendment, advise the applicant that the amendment is considered to be a major amendment and therefore is subject to the provisions of § 73.3580.

(b) Any amendment to an application for assignment of construction

permit or license, or consent to the transfer of control of a corporation holding such a construction permit or license, shall be considered to be a minor amendment, except that any amendment which seeks a change in the ownership interest of the proposed assignee or transferee which would result in a change in control, or any amendment which would require the filing of FCC Forms 314, 315, or 345 (see § 73.3540), if the changes sought were made in an original application for assignment or transfer of control, shall be considered to be a major amendment. However, the FCC may, within 15 days after the acceptance for filing of any other amendment, advise the applicant that the amendment is considered to be a major amendment and therefore is subject to the provisions of § 73.3580.

[44 FR 38504, July 2, 1979, as amended at 51 FR 18451, May 20, 1986]

§ 73.3580 Local public notice of filing of broadcast applications.

(a) All applications for instruments of authorization in the broadcast service (and major amendments thereto, as indicated in §§ 73.3571, 73.3572, 73.3573, 73.3574 and 73.3578) are subject to the local public notice provisions of this section, except applications for:

(1) A minor change in the facilities of an authorized station, as indicated in §§ 73.3571, 73.3572, 73.3573 and 73.3574.

(2) Consent to an involuntary assignment or transfer or to a voluntary assignment or transfer which does not result in a change of control and which may be applied for on FCC Form 316 pursuant to the provisions of § 73.3540(b).

(3) A license under section 319(c) of the Communications Act or, pending application for or grant of such license, any special or temporary authorization to permit interim operation to facilitate completion of authorized construction or to provide substantially the same service as would be authorized by such license.

(4) Extension of time to complete construction of authorized facilities.

(5) An authorization of facilities for remote pickup or studio links for use in the operation of a broadcast station.

(6) Authorization pursuant to section 325(b) of the Communications Act ("* * * studios of foreign stations") where the programs to be transmitted are special events not of a continuing nature.

(7) An authorization under any of the proviso clauses of section 308(a) of the Communications Act concerning applications for and conditions in licenses.

(b) Applications (as originally filed or amended) will be acted upon by the FCC no sooner than 30 days following public notice of acceptance for filing or amendment, except as otherwise permitted in § 73.3542, "Application for temporary authorization."

(c) An applicant who files an application or amendment thereto which is subject to the provisions of this section, must give a notice of this filing in a newspaper. Exceptions to this requirement are applications for renewal of AM, FM, TV and International broadcasting stations; low power TV stations; TV and FM translator stations, TV booster stations; FM booster stations; and applications subject to paragraph (e) of this section. The local public notice must be completed within 30 days of the tendering of the application. In the event the FCC notifies the applicant that a major change is involved, requiring the applicant to file public notice pursuant to §§ 73.3571, 73.3572, 73.3573 or 73.3578, this filing notice shall be given in a newspaper following this notification.

(d) The licensee of an operating broadcast station who files an application or amendment thereto which is subject to the provisions of this section must give notice as follows:

(1) An applicant who files for renewal of a broadcast station license, other than a low power TV station license not locally originating programming as defined by § 74.701(h), FM translator station, FM booster station, TV booster station or a TV translator station license, must give notice of this filing by broadcasting announcements on applicant's station. (Sample and schedule of announcements are below.) Newspaper publication is not

required. An applicant who files for renewal of a low power TV station license not locally originating programming as defined by § 74.701(h), FM translator station, FM booster station, TV booster station or TV translator station licensee will comply with (g) below.

(2) An applicant who files an amendment of an application for renewal of a broadcast station license will comply with paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(3) An applicant who files for modification, assignment or transfer of a broadcast station license (except for International broadcast, low power TV, TV translator, TV booster, FM translator and FM booster stations) shall give notice of the filing in a newspaper as described in paragraph (c) of this section, and also broadcast the same notice over the station as follows:

(i) At least once daily on four days in the second week immediately following either the tendering for filing of the application or immediately following notification to the applicant by the FCC that Public Notice is required pursuant to §§ 73.3571, 73.3572, 73.3573 or § 73.3578. For commercial radio stations these announcements shall be made between 7 a.m. and 9 a.m. and/or 4 p.m. and 6 p.m. For stations which neither operate between 7 a.m. and 9 a.m. nor between 4 p.m. and 6 p.m., these announcements shall be made during the first two hours of broadcast operation. For commercial TV stations, these announcements shall be made between 6 p.m. and 11 p.m. (5 p.m. and 10 p.m. Central and Mountain time).

(4) The broadcast notice requirements for those filing renewal applications and amendments thereto are as follows:

(i) *Pre-filing announcements.* During the period and beginning on the first day of the sixth calendar month prior to the expiration of the license, and continuing to the date on which the application is filed, the following announcement shall be broadcast on the 1st and 16th day of each calendar month. Stations broadcasting primarily in a foreign language should broad-

cast the announcements in that language.

On *(date of last renewal grant)* (*Station's call letters*) was granted a license by the Federal Communication Commission to serve the public interest as a public trustee until *(expiration date)*.

Our license will expire on *(date)*. We must file an application for renewal with the FCC *(date four calendar months prior to expiration date)*. When filed, a copy of this application will be available for public inspection during our regular business hours. It contains information concerning this station's performance during the last *(period of time covered by the application)*.

Individuals who wish to advise the FCC of facts relating to our renewal application and to whether this station has operated in the public interest should file comments and petitions with the FCC by *(date first day of last full calendar month prior to the month of expiration)*.

Further information concerning the FCC's broadcast license renewal process is available at *(address of location of the station's public inspection file)* or may be obtained from the FCC, Washington, D.C. 20554.

(A) This announcement shall be made during the following time periods:

(1) For commercial TV stations—at least two of the required announcements between 6 p.m. and 11 p.m. (5 p.m. and 10 p.m. Central and Mountain Time).

(2) For commercial radio stations—at least two of the required announcements between 7 a.m. and 9 a.m. and/or 4 p.m. and 6 p.m. For stations which neither operate between 7 a.m. and 9 a.m. nor between 4 p.m. and 6 p.m., at least two of the required announcements shall be made during the first two hours of broadcast operation.

(3) For noncommercial educational stations, at the same time as commercial stations, except that such stations need not broadcast the announcement during any month during which the station does not operate.

(ii) *Post-filing announcements.* During the period beginning of the date on which the renewal application is filed to the sixteenth day of the next to last full calendar month prior to the expiration of the license, all applications for renewal of broadcast station licenses shall broadcast the following announcement on the 1st and

16th day of each calendar month. Stations broadcasting primarily in a foreign language should broadcast the announcements in that language.

On *(date of last renewal grant)* (*Station's call letters*) was granted a license by the Federal Communications Commission to serve the public interest as a public trustee until *(expiration date)*.

Our license will expire on *(date)*. We have filed an application for renewal with the FCC.

A copy of this application is available for public inspection during our regular business hours. It contains information concerning this station's performance during the last *(period of time covered by application)*.

Individuals who wish to advise the FCC of facts relating to our renewal application and to whether this station has operated in the public interest should file comments and petitions with the FCC by *(date first day of last full calendar month prior to the month of expiration)*.

Further information concerning the FCC's broadcast license renewal process is available at *(address of location of the station's public inspection file)* or may be obtained from the FCC, Washington, D.C. 20554.

(A) This announcement shall be made during the following time periods:

(1) For commercial TV stations—at least three of the required announcements between 6 p.m. and 11 p.m. (5 p.m. and 10 p.m. Central and Mountain time), at least one announcement between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m., at least one announcement between 1 p.m. and 5 p.m., and at least one announcement between 5 p.m. and 7 p.m.

(2) For commercial radio stations—at least three of the required announcements between 7 a.m. and 9 a.m. and/or 4 p.m. and 6 p.m., at least one announcement between 9 a.m. and noon, at least one announcement between noon and 4 p.m., and at least one announcement between 7 p.m. and midnight. For stations which do not operate between 7 a.m. and 9 a.m. or between 4 p.m. and 6 p.m., at least three of the required announcements shall be made during the first two hours of broadcast operation.

(3) For noncommercial educational stations, at the same time as commercial stations, except that such stations need not broadcast the announcement

during any month during which the station does not operate. In such instances noncommercial educational stations shall meet the requirements in the exact order specified in paragraph (d)(4)(ii)(A) (1) or (2) of this section (e.g., if only four renewal notices are broadcast by an educational TV licensee, 3 must be broadcast between 6 p.m. and 11 p.m. and the fourth between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.).

(iii) TV broadcast stations (commercial and noncommercial educational), in presenting the pre- and post-filing announcements, must use visuals with the licensee's and the FCC's addresses when this information is being orally presented by the announcer.

(iv) Stations which have not received a renewal grant since the filing of their previous renewal application, shall use the following first paragraph for the pre-filing and the post-filing announcements:

(Station's call letters) is licensed by the Federal Communications Commission to serve the public interest as a public trustee.

(e) When the station in question is the only operating station in its broadcast service which is located in the community involved, or if it is a non-commercial educational station, publication of the notice in a newspaper, as provided in paragraph (c) of this section is not required, and publication by broadcast over that station as provided in paragraph (d) of this section shall be deemed sufficient to meet the notice requirements of this section. Noncommercial educational broadcast stations which do not broadcast during the portion of the year in which the period of broadcast of notice falls must comply with the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section.

(f) The notice required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section shall contain, when applicable, the following information, except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (d) (1) and (2) and (e) of this section in regard to renewal applications:

(1) The name of the applicant, if the applicant is an individual; the names of all partners, if the applicant is a partnership; or the names of all officers and directors and of those persons holding 10% or more of the capital stock or other ownership interest if

the applicant is a corporation or an unincorporated association. (In the case of applications for assignment or transfer of control, information should be included for all parties to the application.)

(2) The purpose for which the application was or will be filed (such as, construction permit, modification, assignment or transfer of control).

(3) The date when the application or amendment was tendered for filing with the FCC.

(4) The call letters, if any, of the station, and the frequency or channel on which the station is operating or proposes to operate.

(5) In the case of an application for construction permit for a new station, the facilities sought, including type and class of station, power, location of studios, transmitter site and antenna height.

(6) In the case of an application for modification of a construction permit or license, the exact nature of the modification sought.

(7) In the case of an amendment to an application, the exact nature of the amendment.

(8) In the case of applications for a permit pursuant to Section 325(b) of the Communications Act ("* * * studios of foreign stations"), the call letters and location of the foreign radio broadcast station, the frequency or channel on which it operates, and a description of the programs to be transmitted over the station.

(9) A statement that a copy of the application, amendment(s), and related material are on file for public inspection at a stated address in the community in which the station is located or is proposed to be located. See §§ 73.3526 and 73.3527.

(g) An applicant who files for an authorization, major modifications, assignment, transfer or renewal, or a major amendment thereto, for a low power TV, TV translator, TV booster, FM translator, or FM booster station must give notice of this filing in a daily, weekly or biweekly newspaper of general circulation in the community or area to be served. (An applicant who files for renewal of a low power TV station locally originating programming as defined by § 74.701(h)

must give notice pursuant to (d)(1) of this section.) The filing notice will be given immediately following the tendering for filing of the application or amendment, or immediately following notification to the applicant by the FCC that public notice is required pursuant to §§ 73.3572, 73.3573, or 73.3578.

(1) Notice requirements for these applicants are as follows:

(i) In a newspaper at least one time; or

(ii) If there is no newspaper published or having circulation in the community or area to be served, the applicant shall determine an appropriate means of providing the required notice to the general public, such as posting in the local post office or other public place. The notice shall state:

(A) The name of the applicant, the community or area to be served, and the transmitter site.

(B) The purpose for which the application was filed.

(C) The date when the application or amendment was filed with the FCC.

(D) The output channel or channels on which the station is operating or proposes to operate and the power used or proposed to be used.

(E) In the case of an application for changes in authorized facilities, the nature of the changes sought.

(F) In the case of a major amendment to an application, the nature of the amendment.

(G) A statement that the station engages in or intends to engage in rebroadcasting, and the call letters, location and channel of operation of each station whose signals it is rebroadcasting or intends to rebroadcast.

(h) The applicant may certify in the appropriate application that it has or will comply with the public notice requirements contained in paragraphs (c), (d) or (g) of this section. However, an applicant for renewal of license shall, within 7 days of the last day of broadcast of the required publication announcements, place in its public inspection file a statement certifying compliance with § 73.3580 along with the dates and times that the pre-filing and post-filing notices were broadcast and the text thereof. This certification need not be filed with the Commission

but shall be retained in the public inspection file for as long as the application to which it refers.

(i) Paragraphs (a) through (h) of this section apply to major amendments to license renewal applications. See § 73.3578(a).

[44 FR 38504, July 2, 1979, as amended at 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979; 45 FR 6402, Jan. 28, 1980; 46 FR 26248, May 11, 1981; 46 FR 36852, July 16, 1981; 47 FR 17066, Apr. 21, 1982; 47 FR 21495, May 18, 1982; 49 FR 33664, Aug. 24, 1984; 49 FR 47844, Dec. 7, 1984; 50 FR 40015, Oct. 1, 1985; 52 FR 21686, June 9, 1987; 52 FR 31401, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 73.3584 Petitions to deny.

(a) Except in the case of applications for new low power TV, TV translator or TV booster stations, for major changes in the existing facilities of such stations, or for applications for a change in output channel tendered by displaced low power TV and TV translator stations pursuant to § 73.3572(a)(1), any party in interest may file with the Commission a Petition to Deny any application (whether as originally filed or if amended so as to require a new file number pursuant to §§ 73.3571(j), 73.3572(b), 73.3573(b), 73.3574(b) or 73.3578) for which local notice pursuant to § 73.3580 is required, provided such petitions are filed prior to the day such applications are granted or designated for hearing; but where the FCC issues a public notice pursuant to the provisions of §§ 73.3571(c), 73.3572(c) or § 73.3573(d), establishing a "cut-off" date, such petitions must be filed by the date specified. In the case of applications for transfers and assignments of construction permits or station licenses, Petitions to Deny must be filed not later than 30 days after issuance of a public notice of the acceptance for filing of the applications. In the case of applications for renewal of license, Petitions to Deny may be filed at any time up to the last day for filing mutually exclusive applications under § 73.3516(e). Requests for extension of time to file Petitions to Deny applications for new broadcast stations or major changes in the facilities of existing stations or applications for renewal of license will not be granted unless all parties concerned, including

the applicant, consent to such requests, or unless a compelling showing can be made that unusual circumstances make the filing of a timely petition impossible and the granting of an extension warranted.

(b) Except in the case of applications for new low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster stations, for major changes in the existing facilities of such stations, or for applications for a change in output channel tendered by displaced low power TV or TV translator stations pursuant to § 73.3572(a)(1), the applicant may file an opposition to any Petition to Deny, and the petitioner a reply to such opposition in which allegations of fact or denials thereof shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with personal knowledge thereof. The times for filing such oppositions and replies shall be those provided in § 1.45 except that as to a Petition to Deny an application for renewal of license, an opposition thereto may be filed within 30 days after the Petition to Deny is filed, and the party that filed the Petition to Deny may reply to the opposition within 20 days after opposition is filed, whichever is longer. The failure to file an opposition or reply will not necessarily be construed as an admission of any fact or argument contained in a pleading.

(c) In the case of applications for new low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster stations, for major changes in the existing facilities of such stations, or for applications for a change in output channel tendered by displaced low power TV and TV translator stations pursuant to § 73.3572(a)(1), any party in interest may file with the FCC a Petition to Deny any application (whether as originally filed or if amended so as to require a new file number pursuant to § 73.3572(b)) for which local notice pursuant to § 73.3580 is required, provided such petitions are filed within 30 days of the FCC Public Notice proposing the application for grant (applicants may file oppositions within 15 days after the Petition to Deny is filed); but where the FCC selects a tentative permittee pursuant to Section 1.1601 *et seq.*, Petitions to Deny shall be accepted only if directed

against the tentative selectee and filed after issuance of and within 15 days of FCC Public Notice announcing the tentative selectee. The applicant may file an opposition within 15 days after the Petition to Deny is filed. In cases in which the minimum diversity preference provided for in § 1.1623(f)(1) has been applied, an "objection to diversity claim" and opposition thereto, may be filed against any applicant receiving a diversity preference, within the same time period provided herein for Petitions and Oppositions. In all pleadings, allegations of fact or denials thereof shall be supported by appropriate certification. However, the FCC may announce, by the Public Notice announcing the acceptance of the last-filed mutually exclusive application, that a notice of Petition to Deny will be required to be filed no later than 30 days after issuance of the Public Notice.

(d) Untimely Petitions to Deny, as well as other pleadings in the nature of a Petition to Deny, and any other pleadings or supplements which do not lie as a matter of law or are otherwise procedurally defective, are subject to return by the FCC's staff without consideration.

[48 FR 27206, June 13, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 47844, Dec. 7, 1984; 52 FR 31401, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 73.3587 Procedure for filing informal objections.

Before FCC action on any application for an instrument of authorization, any person may file informal objections to the grant. Such objections may be submitted in letter form (without extra copies) and shall be signed. The limitation on pleadings and time for filing pleadings provided for in § 1.45 of the rules shall not be applicable to any objections duly filed under this section.

[44 FR 38507, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3591 Grants without hearing.

(a) In the case of any application for an instrument of authorization, other than a license pursuant to a construction permit, the FCC will make the grant if it finds (on the basis of the application, the pleadings filed or other

matters which it may officially notice) that the application presents no substantial and material question of fact and meets the following requirements:

(1) There is not pending a mutually exclusive application filed in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section;

(2) The applicant is legally, technically, financially, and otherwise qualified;

(3) The applicant is not in violation of provisions of law, the FCC rules, or established policies of the FCC; and

(4) A grant of the application would otherwise serve the public interest, convenience and necessity.

(b) In making its determinations pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, the FCC will not consider any other application, or any application if amended so as to require a new file number, as being mutually exclusive or in conflict with the application under consideration unless such other application was substantially complete, or, in the case of low power TV and TV translator stations, complete and sufficient, and tendered for filing by:

(1) The close of business on the day preceding the day designated by Public Notice as the day the listed application is to be available and ready for processing;

(2) The date prescribed in § 73.3516(e) in the case of applications which are mutually exclusive with applications for renewal of license of broadcast stations; or

(3) The close of business on the day designated by the FCC pursuant to § 73.3564(d) as the date(s) for filing low power TV or TV translator applications.

(c) If a petition to deny the application has been filed in accordance with § 73.3584 and the FCC makes the grant in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, the FCC will deny the petition and issue a concise statement setting forth the reasons for denial and disposing of all substantial issues raised by the petition.

[44 FR 38507, July 2, 1979, as amended at 50 FR 47844, Dec. 7, 1984]

§ 73.3592 Conditional grant.

(a) Where a grant of an application would preclude the grant of any application or applications mutually exclusive with it, the FCC may, if the public interest will be served thereby, make a conditional grant of one of the applications and designate all of the mutually exclusive applications for hearing. Such conditional grant will be made upon the express condition that such grant is subject to being withdrawn if, at the hearing, it is shown that public interest will be better served by a grant of one of the other applications. Such conditional grants will be issued only where it appears:

(1) That some or all of the applications were not filed in good faith but were filed for the purpose of delaying or hindering the grant of another application; or

(2) That public interest requires the prompt establishment of broadcast service in a particular community or area; or

(3) That a grant of one or more applications would be in the public interest, and that a delay in making a grant to any applicant until after the conclusion of a hearing on all applications might jeopardize the rights of the United States under the provisions of international agreement to the use of the frequency in question; or

(4) That a grant of one application would be in the public interest, and that it appears from an examination of the remaining applications that they cannot be granted because they are in violation of provisions of the Communications Act, other statutes, or the provisions of the FCC rules.

(b) When two or more applications for the same AM, FM or TV assignment have been designated for hearing, the FCC may, if the public interest will be served thereby, make a conditional grant to a group composed of any two or more of the competing applicants, such grant to terminate when the successful applicant commences operation under the terms of a regular authorization. No conditional grant will be made unless all of the competing applicants have been afforded a reasonable opportunity to participate in the group seeking the conditional

grant. In its application, the group shall include a special showing as to the need for the service pending operation by the successful applicant under the terms of a regular authorization; the effect, if any, of a grant on the position of any applicant which is not a member of the group; and any other factors which are deemed pertinent to the public interest judgment.

[44 FR 38507, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3593 Designation for hearing.

If the FCC is unable, in the case of any application for an instrument of authorization, to make the findings specified in § 73.3591(a), it will formally designate the application for hearing on the grounds or reasons then obtaining and will forthwith notify the applicant and all known parties in interest of such action and the grounds and reasons therefor, specifying with particularity the matters and things in issue but not including issues or requirements phrased generally.

[44 FR 38508, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3594 Local public notice of designation for hearing.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (c) of this section when an application subject to the provisions of § 73.3580 (except for applications for International broadcast, low power TV, TV translator, FM translator, and FM booster stations) is designated for hearing, the applicant shall give notice of such designation as follows: Notice shall be given at least twice a week, for 2 consecutive weeks within the 3-week period immediately following release of the FCC's order, specifying the time and place of the commencement of the hearing, in a daily newspaper of general circulation published in the community in which the station is located or proposed to be located.

(1) However, if there is no such daily newspaper published in the community, the notice shall be given as follows:

(i) If one or more weekly newspapers of general circulation are published in the community in which the station is located or proposed to be located, notice shall be given in such a weekly newspaper once a week for 3 consecutive weeks within the 4-week period

immediately following the release of the FCC's order, specifying the time and place of the commencement of the hearing;

(ii) If no weekly newspaper of general circulation is published in the community in which the station is located or proposed to be located, notice shall be given at least twice a week for 2 consecutive weeks within the 3-week period immediately following the release of the FCC's orders, specifying the time and place of the commencement of the hearing in the daily newspaper having the greatest general circulation in the community in which the station is located or proposed to be located.

(2) In the case of an application for a permit pursuant to Section 325(b) of the Communications Act, the notice shall be given at least twice a week for 2 consecutive weeks within the 3-week period immediately following release of the FCC's order, specifying the time and place of the commencement of the hearing in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the largest city in the principal area to be served in the United States by the foreign radio broadcast station.

(3) In the case of an application for change in the location of a station, the notice shall be given both in the community in which the station is located and in the community in which the station is proposed to be located.

(b) When an application which is subject to the provisions of § 73.3580 and which seeks modification, assignment, transfer, or renewal of an operating broadcast station is designated for hearing (except for applications for an International broadcast, low power TV, TV translator, FM translator, or FM booster stations), the applicant shall, in addition to giving notice of such designation as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, cause the same notice to be broadcast over that station at least once daily for 4 days in the second week immediately following the release of the FCC's order, specifying the time and place of the commencement of the hearing. In the case of both commercial and non-commercial TV broadcast stations such notice shall be broadcast orally with the camera focused on the an-

nouncer. The notice required by this paragraph shall be broadcast during the following periods:

(1) For commercial TV stations, between 7:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m.

(2) For commercial AM and FM stations, between 7:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m., but if such stations do not operate during those hours, then between 6:00 p.m. and 9:00 p.m.

(3) For noncommercial educational TV stations, between 7:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m., but if the period of broadcast of notice falls within a portion of the year during which such stations do not broadcast, then such stations need not comply with the provisions of this paragraph.

(4) For noncommercial educational AM and FM stations, between 3:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m., but if the period of broadcast of notice falls within a portion of the year during which such stations do not broadcast, then such stations need not comply with the provisions of this paragraph.

(c) If the station in question is the only operating station in its broadcast service which is located in the community involved, or if it is a noncommercial educational station, publication of the notice in a newspaper, as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, is not required, and publication by broadcast over that station as provided in paragraph (b) of this section shall be deemed sufficient to meet the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. However, noncommercial educational stations which do not broadcast during the portion of the year in which the period of broadcast of notice falls must comply with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) The notice required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section shall state:

(1) The name of the applicant or applicants designated for hearing.

(2) The call letters, if any, of the stations or stations involved, and the frequencies or channels on which the station or stations are operating or proposed to operate.

(3) The time and place of the hearing.

(4) The issues in the hearing as listed in the FCC's order or summary of designation for hearing.

(5) A statement that a copy of the application, amendment(s), and related material are on file for public inspection at a stated address in the community in which the station is located or is proposed to be located. See §§ 73.3526 and 73.3527.

(e) When an application for renewal of license is designated for hearing, the notice shall contain the following additional statements:

(1) Immediately preceding the listing of the issues in the hearing:

The application of this station for a renewal of its license to operate this station in the public interest was tendered for filing with the Federal Communications Commission on (date). After considering this application, the FCC has determined that it is necessary to hold a hearing to decide the following questions:

(2) Immediately following the listing of the issues in the hearing:

The hearing will be held at (place of hearing) commencing at (time), on (date). Members of the public who desire to give evidence concerning the foregoing issues should write to the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554, not later than (date). Letters should set forth in detail the specific facts concerning which the writer wishes to give evidence. If the FCC believes that the evidence is legally competent, material, and relevant to the issues, it will contact the person in question.

(Here the applicant shall insert, as the date on or before which members of the public who desire to give evidence should write to the FCC, the date 30 days after the date of release of the FCC's order specifying the time and place of the commencement of the hearing.)

(f) When an application for a low power TV, TV translator, FM translator, or FM booster station which is subject to the provisions of § 73.3580 is designated for hearing, the applicant shall give notice of such designation as follows: Notice shall be given at least once during the 2-week period immediately following release of the FCC's order, specifying the time and place of the commencement of the hearing in a daily, weekly or biweekly publication having general circulation in the community or area to be served. However, if there is no publication of general

circulation in the community or area to be served, the applicant shall determine an appropriate means of providing the required notice to the general public, such as posting in the local post office or other public place. The notice shall state:

(1) The name of the applicant or applicants designated for hearing.

(2) The call letters, if any, of the station or stations involved, the output channel or channels of such stations, and, for any rebroadcasting, the call letters, channel and location of the station or stations being or proposed to be rebroadcast.

(3) The time and place of the hearing.

(4) The issues in the hearing as listed in the FCC's order or summary of designation for hearing.

(5) If the application is for renewal of license, the notice shall contain, in addition to the information required by paragraphs (f) (1) through (4) of this section, the statements required by paragraph (e) of this section.

(g) Within 7 days of the last day of publication or broadcast of the notice required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the applicant shall file a statement in triplicate with the FCC setting forth the dates on which the notice was published, the newspaper in which the notice was published, the text of the notice, and/or, where applicable, the date and time the notice was broadcast and the text thereof. When public notice is given by other means, as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, the applicant shall file, within 7 days of the giving of such notice, the text of the notice, the means by which it was accomplished, and the date thereof.

(h) The failure to comply with the provisions of this section is cause for dismissal of an application with prejudice. However, upon a finding that applicant has complied (or proposes to comply) with the provisions of Section 311(a)(2) of the Communications Act, and that the public interest, convenience and necessity will be served thereby, the presiding officer may authorize an applicant, upon a showing of special circumstances, to publish notice in a manner other than that prescribed by this section; may accept

publication of notice which does not conform strictly in all respects with the provisions of this section; or may extend the time for publishing notice.

[44 FR 38508, July 2, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 21495, May 18, 1982; 48 FR 9012, Mar. 3, 1983; 49 FR 38132, Sept. 27, 1984; 51 FR 19347, May 29, 1986; 52 FR 21686, June 9, 1987]

§ 73.3597 Procedures on transfer and assignment applications.

(a) If, upon the examination of an application for FCC consent to an assignment of a broadcast construction permit or license or for a transfer of control of a corporate permittee or licensee, it appears that the station involved has been operated on-air by the current licensee or permittee for less than one year, the application will be designated for hearing on appropriate issues unless the FCC is able to find that:

(1) the permit or license was not authorized either through the Minority Ownership Policy or after a comparative hearing or, in the case of low power TV and TV translator stations, the permit or license was not authorized after a lottery in which the permittee or licensee benefited from minority or diversity preferences;

(2) The application involves an FM translator station or FM booster station only;

(3) The application involves a *pro forma* assignment or transfer of control; or

(4) The assignor or transferor has made an affirmative factual showing, supported by affidavits of a person or persons with personal knowledge thereof, which establishes that, due to unavailability of capital, to death or disability of station principals, or to other changed circumstances affecting the licensee or permittee occurring subsequent to the acquisition of the license or permit, FCC consent to the proposed assignment or transfer of control will serve the public interest, convenience and necessity.

(5) the assignee or transferee has made an affirmative factual showing, supported by affidavits of a person or persons with personal knowledge thereof, which established that the

proposed transaction would involve an assignment or transfer to a minority-owned or minority controlled entity in furtherance of our Minority Ownership Policy.

(b)(1) The commencement date of the one-year period set forth in paragraph (a) of this section shall be the date on which the station initiated program tests in accordance with § 73.1620 or § 74.14.

(2) In determining whether the station has been operating on-air for one year, the FCC will calculate the period between the date of initiation of program tests (as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section) and the date the application for transfer or assignment is tendered for filing with the FCC.

(c)(1) As used in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section:

(i) "Unbuilt station" refers to an AM, FM, or TV broadcast station or a low power TV or TV translator station for which a construction permit is outstanding, and, regardless of the stage of physical completion, as to which program tests have not commenced or, if required, been authorized.

(ii) "Seller" includes the assignor(s) of a construction permit for an unbuilt station, the transferor(s) of control of the holder of such construction permit, and any principal or such assignor(s) or transferor(s) who retains an interest in the permittee or acquires or reacquires such interest within 1 year after commencing program tests.

(2) The FCC will not consent to the assignment or transfer of control of the construction permit of an unbuilt station if the agreements or understandings between the parties provide for, or permit, payment to the seller of a sum in excess of the aggregate amount clearly shown to have been legitimately and prudently expended and to be expended by the seller, solely for preparing, filing, and advocating the grant of the construction permit for the station, and for other steps reasonably necessary toward placing the station in operation.

(3)(i) Applications for consent to the assignment of a construction permit or transfer of control shall, in the case of unbuilt stations, be accompanied by declarations both by the assignor (or

transferor) and by the assignee (or transferee) that, except as clearly disclosed in detail in the applications, there are no agreements or understandings for reimbursement of the seller's expenses or other payments to the seller, for the seller's retention of any interest in the station, for options or any other means by which the seller may acquire such an interest, or for any other actual or potential benefit to the seller in the form of loans, the subsequent repurchase of the seller's retained interest, or otherwise.

(ii) When the seller is to receive reimbursement of his expenses, the applications of the parties shall include an itemized accounting of such expenses, together with such factual information as the parties rely upon for the requisite showing that those expenses represent legitimate and prudent outlays made solely for the purposes allowable under paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(d)(1) Whenever an agreement for the assignment of the construction permit of an unbuilt station or for the transfer of control of the permittee of an unbuilt station, or any arrangement or understanding incidental thereto, provides for the retention by the seller of any interest in the station, or for any other actual or potential benefit to the seller in the form of loans or otherwise, the question is raised as to whether the transaction involves actual or potential gain to the seller over and above the legitimate and prudent out-of-pocket expenses allowable under paragraph (c)(2) of this section. In such cases the FCC will designate the assignment or transfer applications for evidentiary hearing. However, a hearing is not mandatory in cases coming within paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(2) It is not intended to forbid the seller to retain an equity interest in an unbuilt station which he is transferring or assigning if the seller obligates himself, for the period ending 1 year after commencing program tests, to provide that part of the total capital made available to the station, up to the end of that period, which is proportionate to the seller's equity share in the permittee, taking into account equity capital, loan capital, and guar-

antees of interest and amortization payments for loan capital provided by the seller before the transfer or assignment. This condition will be satisfied:

(i) In the case of equity capital: By paid-in cash capital contributions proportionate to the seller's equity share;

(ii) In cases where any person who has an equity interest in the permittee provides loan capital: By the seller's provision of that part of the total loan capital provided by equity holders which is proportionate to the seller's equity share; and

(iii) In cases where any person co-signs or otherwise guarantees payments under notes given for loan capital provided by nonequity holders: By similar guarantees by the seller covering that part of such payments as is proportionate to the seller's equity share. However, this condition shall not be deemed to be met if the guarantees given by persons other than the seller cover, individually or collectively, a larger portion of such payments than the ratio of the combined equities of persons other than the seller to the total equity.

(3) In cases which are subject to the requirements of paragraphs (d)(2) (i), (ii) and (iii) of this section:

(i) The assignee's (or transferee's) application shall include a showing of the anticipated capital needs of the station through the first year of its operation and the seller's financial capacity to comply with the above requirements, in the light of such anticipated capital needs.

(ii) The FCC will determine from its review of the applications whether a hearing is necessary to ensure compliance with the above requirements.

(iii) Compliance with the above requirements will be subject to review by the FCC at any time, either when considering subsequently filed applications or whenever the FCC may otherwise find it desirable.

(iv) Within 30 days after any time when a seller is required to provide equity or loan capital or execute guarantees, the permittee shall furnish the FCC a written report containing sufficient details as to the sources and amounts of equity capital paid in, loan capital made available, or guarantees

obtained as to enable the FCC to ascertain compliance with the above requirements.

(v) No steps shall be taken by the permittee to effectuate arrangements for the provision of equity or loan capital from sources not previously identified and disclosed to the FCC, until 30 days after the permittee has filed with the FCC a report of such arrangements and of provisions made for the seller's compliance with the above requirement.

(vi) The provisions of paragraphs (d)(3) (iv) and (v) of this section shall cease to apply 1 year after commencing program tests.

(4) Applications subject to this paragraph (d) of this section will, in any event, be designated for evidentiary hearing in any case where the agreements, arrangements or understandings with the seller provide for the seller's option to acquire equity in the station or to increase equity interests he retains at the time of the assignment or transfer of control. An evidentiary hearing will similarly be held in any case in which the assignee(s), transferee(s) or any of their principals, or any person in privity therewith, has an option to purchase all or part of the seller's retained or subsequently acquired equity interests in the station.

[44 FR 38509, July 2, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 24580, June 7, 1982; 47 FR 55930, Dec. 14, 1982; 48 FR 9012, Mar. 3, 1983; 48 FR 27207, June 13, 1983; 50 FR 6946, Feb. 19, 1985]

§ 73.3598 Period of construction.

(a) *TV broadcast stations.* Each original construction permit for the construction of a new TV broadcast station, or to make changes in an existing station, shall specify a period of no more than 24 months from the date of issuance of the original construction permit within which construction shall be completed and application for license filed.

(b) *Other broadcast, auxiliary and Instructional TV Fixed Stations.* Each original permit for the construction of a new AM, FM or International Broadcast; low power TV; TV translator; TV booster; FM translator; FM booster;

broadcast auxiliary; or Instructional TV Fixed station, or to make changes in such existing stations, shall specify a period of no more than 18 months from the date of issuance of the original construction permit within which construction shall be completed and application for licensed be filed.

[50 FR 52779, Dec. 26, 1985, as amended at 52 FR 11656, Apr. 10, 1987; 52 FR 31402, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 73.3599 Forfeiture of construction permit.

A construction permit shall be declared forfeited if the station is not ready for operation within the time specified therein or within such further time as the FCC may have allowed for completion, and a notation of the forfeiture of any construction permit under this provision will be placed in the records of the FCC as of the expiration date.

[50 FR 52779, Dec. 26, 1985]

§ 73.3601 Simultaneous modification and renewal of license.

When an application is granted by the FCC necessitating the issuance of a modified license less than 60 days prior to the expiration date of the license sought to be modified, and an application for renewal of the license is granted subsequent or prior thereto (but within 30 days of expiration of the present license), the modified license as well as the renewal license shall be issued to conform to the combined action of the FCC.

[44 FR 38511, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3603 Special waiver procedure relative to applications.

(a) In the case of any broadcast applications designated for hearing, the parties may request the FCC to grant or deny an application upon the basis of the information contained in the applications and other papers specified in paragraph (b) of this section without the presentation of oral testimony. Any party desiring to follow this procedure should execute and file with the FCC a waiver in accordance with paragraph (e) of this section, and serve copies on all other parties, or a joint waiver may be filed by all the

parties. Upon the receipt of waivers from all parties to a proceeding, the FCC will decide whether the case is an appropriate one for determination without the presentation of oral testimony. If it is determined by the FCC that, notwithstanding the waivers, the presentation of oral testimony is necessary, the parties will be so notified and the case will be retained on the hearing docket. If the FCC concludes that the case can appropriately be decided without the presentation of oral testimony, the record will be considered as closed as of the date the waivers of all the parties were first on file with the FCC.

(b) In all cases considered in accordance with this procedure, the FCC will decide the case on the basis of the information contained in the applications and in any other papers pertaining to the applicants or applications which are open to public inspection and which were on file with the FCC when the record was closed. The FCC may call upon any party to furnish any additional information which the FCC deems necessary to a proper decision. Such information shall be served upon all parties. The waiver previously executed by the parties shall be considered in effect unless within 10 days of the service of such information the waiver is withdrawn.

(c) Any decision by the FCC rendered pursuant to this section will be in the nature of a final decision, unless otherwise ordered by the FCC.

(d) By agreeing to the waiver procedure prescribed in this section, no party shall be deemed to waive the right to petition for reconsideration or rehearing, or to appeal to the courts from any adverse final decision of the FCC.

(e) The waiver provided for by this section shall be in the following form:

WAIVER

Name of applicant.....
Call letters.....
Docket No.....

The undersigned hereby requests the FCC to consider its application and grant or deny it in accordance with the procedure prescribed in § 73.3603 of the FCC's rules and regulations. It is understood that all the

terms and provisions of ——— are incorporated in this waiver.

[44 FR 38511, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3605 Retention of applications in hearing status after designation for hearing.

(a) After an application for a broadcast facility is designated for hearing, it will be retained in hearing status upon the dismissal or amendment and removal from hearing of any other application or applications with which it has been consolidated for hearing.

(b) Where any applicants for a broadcast facility file a request pursuant to § 73.3525(a) for approval of an agreement to remove a conflict between their applications, the applications will be retained in hearing status pending such proceedings on the joint request as may be ordered and such action thereon as may be taken.

(1) If further hearing is not required on issues other than those arising out of the agreement, the proceeding shall be terminated and appropriate disposition shall be made of the applications.

(2) Where further hearing is required on issues unrelated to the agreement, the presiding officer shall continue to conduct the hearing on such other issues pending final action on the agreement, but the record in the proceeding shall not be closed until such final action on the agreement has been taken.

(3) In any case where a conflict between applications will be removed by an agreement for an engineering amendment to an application, the amended application shall be removed from hearing status upon final approval of the agreement and acceptance of the amendment.

(c) An application for a broadcast facility which has been designated for hearing and which is amended so as to eliminate the need for hearing or further hearing on the issues specified, other than as provided for in paragraph (b) of this section, will be removed from hearing status.

[44 FR 38511, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3612 Annual employment report.

Each licensee or permittee of a commercially or noncommercially operat-

ed AM, FM, TV or International broadcast station with five or more fulltime employees shall file an annual employment report with the FCC on or before May 31 of each year on FCC Form 395.

[44 FR 38511, July 2, 1979]

§ 73.3613 Filing of contracts.

Each licensee or permittee of a commercial or noncommercial AM, FM, TV or International broadcast station shall file with the FCC copies of the following contracts, instruments, and documents together with amendments, supplements, and cancellations (with the substance of oral contracts reported in writing), within 30 days of execution thereof:

(a) Network service: Network affiliation contracts between stations and networks will be reduced to writing and filed as follows:

(1) All network affiliation contracts, agreements, or understandings between a TV broadcast or low power TV station and a national network. For the purposes of this paragraph the term network means any person, entity, or corporation which offers an interconnected program service on a regular basis for 15 or more hours per week to at least 25 affiliated television licensees in 10 or more states; and/or any person, entity, or corporation controlling, controlled by, or under common control with such person, entity, or corporation.

(2) Each such filing on or after May 1, 1969, initially shall consist of a written instrument containing all of the terms and conditions of such contract, agreement or understanding without reference to any other paper or document by incorporation or otherwise. Subsequent filings may simply set forth renewal, amendment or change, as the case may be, of a particular contract previously filed in accordance herewith.

(3) The FCC shall also be notified of the cancellation or termination of network affiliations, contracts for which are required to be filed by this section.

(b) Ownership or control: Contracts, instruments or documents relating to the present or future ownership or control of the licensee or permittee or

of the licensee's or permittee's stock, rights or interests therein, or relating to changes in such ownership or control shall include but are not limited to the following:

(1) Articles of partnership, association, and incorporation, and changes in such instruments;

(2) Bylaws, and any instruments effecting changes in such bylaws;

(3) Any agreement, document or instrument providing for the assignment of a license or permit, or affecting, directly or indirectly, the ownership or voting rights of the licensee's or permittee's stock (common or preferred, voting or nonvoting), such as:

(i) Agreements for transfer of stock;

(ii) Instruments for the issuance of new stock; or

(iii) Agreements for the acquisition of licensee's or permittee's stock by the issuing licensee or permittee corporation. Pledges, trust agreements, options to purchase stock and other executory agreements are required to be filed. However, trust agreements or abstracts thereof are not required to be filed, unless requested specifically by the FCC. Should the FCC request an abstract of the trust agreement in lieu of the trust agreement, the licensee or permittee will submit the following information concerning the trust:

(A) Name of trust;

(B) Duration of trust;

(C) Number of shares of stock owned;

(D) Name of beneficial owner of stock;

(E) Name of record owner of stock;

(F) Name of the party or parties who have the power to vote or control the vote of the shares; and

(G) Any conditions on the powers of voting the stock or any unusual characteristics of the trust.

(4) Proxies with respect to the licensee's or permittee's stock running for a period in excess of 1 year, and all proxies, whether or not running for a period of 1 year, given without full and detailed instructions binding the nominee to act in a specified manner. With respect to proxies given without full and detailed instructions, a statement showing the number of such proxies, by whom given and received, and the percentage of outstanding

stock represented by each proxy shall be submitted by the licensee or permittee within 30 days after the stockholders' meeting in which the stock covered by such proxies has been voted. However, when the licensee or permittee is a corporation having more than 50 stockholders, such complete information need be filed only with respect to proxies given by stockholders who are officers or directors, or who have 1% or more of the corporation's voting stock. When the licensee or permittee is a corporation having more than 50 stockholders and the stockholders giving the proxies are not officers or directors or do not hold 1% or more of the corporation's stock, the only information required to be filed is the name of any person voting 1% or more of the stock by proxy, the number of shares voted by proxy by such person, and the total number of shares voted at the particular stockholders' meeting in which the shares were voted by proxy.

(5) Mortgage or loan agreements containing provisions restricting the licensee's or permittee's freedom of operation, such as those affecting voting rights, specifying or limiting the amount of dividends payable, the purchase of new equipment, or the maintenance of current assets.

(6) Any agreement reflecting a change in the officers, directors or stockholders of a corporation, other than the licensee or permittee, having an interest, direct or indirect, in the licensee or permittee as specified by § 73.3615.

(c) Personnel: (1) Management consultant agreements with independent contractors; contracts relating to the utilization in a management capacity of any person other than an officer, director, or regular employee of the licensee or permittee; station management contracts with any persons, whether or not officers, directors, or regular employees, which provide for both a percentage of profits and a sharing in losses; or any similar agreements.

(2) The following contracts, agreements, or understandings need not be filed: Agreements with persons regularly employed as general or station managers or salesmen; contracts with

program managers or program personnel; contracts with attorneys, accountants or consulting radio engineers; contracts with performers; contracts with station representatives; contracts with labor unions; or any similar agreements.

(d) The following contracts, agreements or understandings need not be filed but shall be kept at the station and made available for inspection upon request by the FCC: Contracts relating to the sale of broadcast time to "time brokers" for resale; subchannel leasing agreements for Subsidiary Communications Authorization operation; franchise/leasing agreements for operation of telecommunications services on the TV vertical blanking interval; time sales contracts with the same sponsor for 4 or more hours per day, except where the length of the events (such as athletic contests, musical programs and special events) broadcast pursuant to the contract is not under control of the station; and contracts with chief operators.

[44 FR 38512, July 2, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 21496, May 18, 1982; 50 FR 4664, Feb. 1, 1985; 50 FR 30951, July 31, 1985; 51 FR 9966, Mar. 24, 1986; 51 FR 15785, Apr. 28, 1986]

§ 73.3615 Ownership reports.

(a) With the exception of sole proprietorships and partnerships composed entirely of natural persons, each licensee of a commercial AM, FM, or TV broadcast station shall file an Ownership Report on FCC Form 323 once a year, on the anniversary of the date that its renewal application is required to be filed. Licensees owning multiple stations with different anniversary dates need file only one Report per year on the anniversary of their choice, provided that their Reports are not more than one year apart. A licensee with a current and unamended Report on file at the Commission may certify that it has reviewed its current Report and that it is accurate, in lieu of filing a new Report. Ownership Reports shall provide the following information as of a date not more than 60 days prior to the filing of the Report:

(1) In the case of an individual, the name of such individual;

(2) In the case of a partnership, the name of each partner and the interest of each partner. Except as specifically noted below, the names of limited partners shall be reported. A limited partner need not be reported, regardless of the extent of its ownership, if the limited partner is not materially involved, directly or indirectly, in the management or operation of the licensee and the licensee so certifies.

(i) Any change in partners or in their rights will require prior consent of the FCC upon an application for consent to assignment of license or permit. If such change involves less than a controlling interest, the application for FCC consent to such changes may be made upon FCC Form 316.

(3) In the case of a corporation, association, trust, estate or receivership, the data applicable to each:

(i)(A) The name, residence, citizenship, and stockholding of every officer, director, trustee, executor, administrator, receiver and member of an association, and any stockholder which holds stock accounting for 5 percent or more of the votes of the corporation, except that an investment company, insurance company, or bank trust department need be reported only if it holds stock amounting to 10 percent or more of the votes, provided that the licensee certifies that such entity has made no attempt to influence, directly or indirectly, the management or operation of the licensee, and that there is no representation on the licensee's board or among its officers by any person professionally or otherwise associated with the entity.

(B) A licensee shall report any separate interests known to the licensee to be held ultimately by the same individual or entity, whether those interests are held in custodial accounts, by individual holding corporations or otherwise, if, when aggregated:

(1) The sum of all interests except those held by or through "passive investors" is equal to or exceeds 5 percent; or

(2) The sum of all interests held by or through "passive investors" is equal to or exceeds 10 percent; or

(3) The sum of the interests computed under paragraph (a)(3)(i)(B)(1) of

this section plus the sum of the interests computed under paragraph (a)(3)(i)(B)(2) of this section is equal to or exceeds 10 percent.

(C) If the majority of the voting stock of a corporate licensee is held by a single individual or entity, no other stockholding need be reported for that licensee;

(ii) Full information as to family relationship or business association between two or more officials and/or stockholders, trustees, executors, administrators, receivers, and members of any association;

(iii) Capitalization with a description of the classes and voting power of stock authorized by the corporate charter or other appropriate legal instrument and the number of shares of each class issued and outstanding; and

(iv) Full information with respect to the interest and identity of any person having any direct, indirect, fiduciary, or beneficial interest in the licensee or in its stock accounting for 5% or more of its votes. For example:

(A) Where A is the trustee of stock held for beneficiary B, A shall be reported if A votes the stock or has the sole or shared power to dispose of the stock; B or any other party shall be reported if B or such party votes the stock or has sole power to dispose of the stock or has the power to revoke the trust or replace the trustee at will;

(B) Where X is not a natural person and has attributable ownership interest in the licensee under § 73.3555 of the rules, regardless of its position in the vertical ownership chain, an Ownership Report shall be filed for X which, except as specifically noted below, must contain the same information as required of a licensee. If X has a voting stockholder interest in the licensee, only those voting interests of X that are cognizable after application of the "multiplier" described in Note 2(d) of § 73.3555 of the rules, if applicable, shall be reported. If X is a corporation, whether or not its interest in the licensee is by virtue of its ownership of voting stock, the officers and directors shall be reported. With respect to those officers and directors whose duties and responsibilities are wholly unrelated to the licensee, and who wish to be relieved of attribution

in the licensee, the name, title and duties of these officers and directors, with statements properly documenting that their duties do not involve the licensee, shall be reported.

(4) In the case of all licensees:

(i) A list of all contracts still in effect required to be filed with the FCC by § 73.3613 showing the date of execution and expiration of each contract; and

(ii) Any interest which the licensee may have in any other broadcast station.

(b) Except as specifically noted below, each permittee of a commercial AM, FM or TV broadcast station shall file an Ownership Report on FCC Form 323 (1) within 30 days of the date of grant by the FCC of an application for original construction permit and (2) on the date that it applies for a station license. The Ownership Report of the permittee shall give the information required by the applicable portions of paragraph (a) of this section. A permittee with a current and unamended Report on file at the Commission may certify that it has reviewed its current Report and it is accurate, in lieu of filing a new Report.

(c) Before any change is made in the organization, capitalization, officers, directors, or stockholders of a corporation other than licensee or permittee, which results in a change in the control of the licensee or permittee, prior FCC consent must be received under § 73.3540. A transfer of control takes place when an individual or group in privity, gains or loses affirmative or negative (50%) control. See instructions on FCC Form 323 (Ownership Report).

(d) Each licensee of a noncommercial educational AM, FM or TV broadcast station shall file an Ownership Report on FCC Form 323-E at the time the application for renewal of station license is required to be filed. Licensees owning more than one noncommercial educational AM, FM or TV broadcast station need file only one Ownership Report at 3-year intervals. Ownership Reports shall give the following information as of a date not more than 30 days prior to the filing of the Ownership Report:

(1) The following information as to all officers, members of governing board, and holders of 1% or more ownership interest (if any): Name, residence, office held, citizenship, principal profession or occupation, and by whom appointed or elected.

(2) Full information with respect to the interest and identity of any individual, organization, corporation, association, or any other entity which has direct or indirect control over the licensee or permittee.

(3) A list of all contracts still in effect required by § 73.3613 to be filed with the FCC, showing the date of execution and expiration of each contract.

(4) Any interest which the licensee or permittee or any of its officers, members of the governing board, and holders of 1% or more ownership interest (if any) held in any other broadcast station.

(e) Each permittee of a noncommercial educational AM, FM or TV broadcast station shall file an Ownership Report on FCC Form 323-E within 30 days of the date of grant by the FCC of an application for original construction permit. The Ownership Report of the permittee shall give the information required by the applicable portions of paragraph (e) of this section.

(f) A supplemental Ownership Report on FCC Form 323-E shall be filed by each licensee or permittee within 30 days after any change occurs in the information required by the Ownership Report from that previously reported. Such report should include, without limitation:

(1) Any change in organization;

(2) Any change in officers or directors;

(3) Any transaction affecting the ownership (direct or indirect) or voting rights with respect to the licensee or permittee (or with respect to any stock interest therein).

(g) A copy of all ownership and supplemental ownership reports and related material filed pursuant to this section shall be maintained and made available for public inspection locally as required by §§ 73.3526 and 73.3527.

[44 FR 38513, July 2, 1979, as amended at 49 FR 19498, May 8, 1984; 49 FR 36504, Sept. 18, 1984; 50 FR 27450, July 3, 1985; 50 FR

40016, Oct. 1, 1985; 52 FR 1632, Jan. 15, 1987]

§ 73.4000 Listing of FCC policies.

The following sections list, solely for the purpose of reference and convenience, certain Policies of the FCC. The present listing of FCC policies and citations thereto should not be relied upon as an all-inclusive list, and the failure to include a policy in this list does not affect its validity. Each section bears the title of one Policy and the citations which will direct the user to the specific document(s) pertaining to that Policy.

[44 FR 36387, June 22, 1979].

§ 73.4005 Advertising—refusal to sell.

See 412 U.S. 94 (Supreme Court, 1973).

[44 FR 36388, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4015 Applications for AM and FM construction permits, incomplete or defective.

See Public Notice, FCC 84-366, dated August 2, 1984, 49 FR 47331, December 3, 1984.

[49 FR 50048, Dec. 26, 1984]

§ 73.4017 Application processing: Commercial FM stations.

See Report and Order, Mass Media Bureau Docket 84-750, FCC 85-125, adopted March 4, 1985. — FCC 2d —; 50 FR 19936, May 13, 1985.

[50 FR 32416, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 73.4045 Barter agreements.

See Order, FCC 72-167, adopted February 16, 1972. 33 FCC 2d 653; 37 FR 4009, February 25, 1972.

[44 FR 36388, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4050 Children's TV programs.

(a) See Report and Policy Statement, Docket 19142, FCC 74-1174, adopted October 24, 1974. 50 FCC 2d 1; 39 FR 39396, November 6, 1974.

(b) See Report and Order; Policy Statement, Docket 19142, FCC 83-609, adopted December 22, 1983. 49 FR 1704, January 13, 1984.

[49 FR 14509, Apr. 12, 1984]

§ 73.4055 Cigarette advertising.

See 15 U.S.C. 1335.

[44 FR 36388, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4060 Citizens agreements.

(a) See Report and Order, Docket 20495, FCC 75-1359, adopted December 10, 1975. 57 F.C.C. 2d 42; 40 F.R. 49730, December 30, 1975.

(b) See Memorandum Opinion and Order, FCC 78-875, adopted December 21, 1978. 70 F.C.C. 2d 1672.

[44 FR 58720, Oct. 11, 1979]

§ 73.4075 Commercials, loud.

See Memorandum Opinion and Order, BC Docket 79-168, FCC 84-300, adopted June 27, 1984. 49 FR 28077, July 10, 1984.

[49 FR 38132, Sept. 27, 1984]

§ 73.4082 Comparative broadcast hearings—specialized programming formats.

(a) See Memorandum Opinion and Order, FCC 80-33, adopted January 30, 1980. 75 FCC 2d 721.

(b) See Report and Order, Docket 79-137, FCC 79-331, adopted June 1, 1979. 72 FCC 2d 202.

(c) See Memorandum Opinion and Order, FCC 79-206, adopted March 30, 1979. 71 FCC 2d 460.

[47 FR 3792, Jan. 27, 1982]

§ 73.4091 Direct broadcast satellites.

(a) See Report and Order, General Docket 80-603, FCC 82-285, adopted June 23, 1982. 90 FCC 2d 676; 47 FR 31555, July 21, 1982.

(b) See Memorandum Opinion and Order, FCC 82-427, adopted September 23, 1982. 91 FCC 2d.

(c) See Memorandum Opinion and Order, FCC 82-498, adopted November 4, 1982. 91 FCC 2d.

[48 FR 9012, Mar. 3, 1983]

§ 73.4094 Dolby encoder.

See Public Notice dated July 10, 1974. 72 FCC 2d 790.

[45 FR 6403, Jan. 28, 1980]

§ 73.4095 Drug lyrics.

(a) See Public Notice, FCC 71-205, dated March 5, 1971. 28 FCC 2d 409; 36 FR 4901, March 13, 1971.

(b) See Memorandum Opinion and Order, FCC 71-428, adopted April 16, 1971. 31 FCC 2d 377; 36 FR 8090, April 29, 1971.

[44 FR 36388, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4097 EBS attention signal tests on automated programming systems.

See Public Notice dated March 1, 1979. 72 FCC 2d 788; 44 FR 17792, March 23, 1979.

[49 FR 50049, Dec. 26, 1984]

§ 73.4100 Financial qualifications; new AM and FM stations.

See Public Notice, FCC 78-556, dated August 2, 1978. 69 FCC 2d 407; 43 FR 34841, August 7, 1978.

[44 FR 36388, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4101 Financial qualifications, TV stations.

See Public Notice, FCC 79-299, dated May 11, 1979. 72 F.C.C. 2d 784; 44 FR 29160, May 18, 1979.

[45 FR 6403, Jan. 28, 1980]

§ 73.4102 FAA communications, broadcast of.

See Public Notice, FCC 72-105, dated February 2, 1972. 37 FR 3567, February 17, 1972.

[45 FR 6403, Jan. 28, 1980]

§ 73.4104 FM assignment policies and procedures.

See Report and Order, BC Docket 80-130, FCC 82-240, adopted May 20, 1982. 90 FCC 2d, 88; 47 FR 26625, June 21, 1982.

[47 FR 54448, Dec. 3, 1982]

§ 73.4107 FM broadcast assignments, Increasing availability of.

(a) See, First Report and Order MM Docket 84-231, FCC 84-640, adopted December 19, 1984. 50 FR 3514, January 25, 1985.

(b) See, Second Report and Order, MM Docket 84-231, FCC 85-124,

§ 73.4108

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-87 Edition)

adopted March 14, 1985. 50 FR 15558, April 19, 1985.

(c) See, Memorandum Opinion and Order, MM Docket 84-231, FCC 86-76, adopted February 10, 1986. 51 FR 9210, March 18, 1986.

(d) See Public Notice, 51 FR 26009, July 18, 1986.

[51 FR 26251, July 22, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 11656, Apr. 10, 1987]

§ 73.4108 FM transmitter site map submissions.

See Memorandum Opinion and Order and Public Notice, adopted October 24, 1986. 1 FCC Rcd 381 (1986); 51 FR 45945, December 23, 1986.

[52 FR 11656, Apr. 10, 1987]

§ 73.4110 Format changes of stations.

See Memorandum Opinion and Order, Docket 20682, FCC 76-744, adopted July 28, 1976. 60 FCC 2d 858; 41 FR 37153, September 2, 1976.

[44 FR 36388, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4135 Interference to TV reception by FM stations.

See Public Notice, FCC 67-1012, dated August 30, 1967, 74 FCC 2d 619.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[44 FR 36388, June 22, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 28142, Apr. 28, 1980; 49 FR 45154, Nov. 15, 1984; 50 FR 5073, Feb. 6, 1985; 51 FR 26251, July 22, 1986]

§ 73.4140 Minority ownership; tax certificates and distress sales.

(a) See Public Notice, FCC 78-322, dated May 25, 1978. 68 FCC 2d 979; 43 FR 25188, June 9, 1978.

(b) See Public Notice, FCC 78-725, dated October 11, 1978. 43 FR 47612, October 16, 1978.

(c) See Policy Statement, General Docket 82-797, FCC 82-523, adopted December 2, 1982. 92 FCC 2d 849; 48 FR 5943, February 9, 1983.

(d) See Report and Order, General Docket 82-797, FCC 84-647, adopted December 21, 1984. 99 FCC 2d 1249; 50 FR 1239, January 10, 1985.

[44 FR 36388, June 22, 1979, as amended at 49 FR 38132, Sept. 27, 1984; 49 FR 50049, Dec. 26, 1984; 50 FR 47055, Nov. 14, 1985; 52 FR 11656, Apr. 10, 1987]

§ 73.4154 Network/AM, FM station affiliation agreements.

See Report, Statement of Policy, and Order, Docket 20721, FCC 77-206, adopted March 10, 1977. 63 FCC 2d 674.

[47 FR 28388, June 30, 1982]

§ 73.4157 Network signals which adversely affect affiliate broadcast service.

See Public Notice, FCC 79-387, dated April 20, 1970. 22 F.C.C. 2d 779.

[45 FR 6403, Jan. 28, 1980]

§ 73.4160 Night time service areas, class II and III AM stations; computation.

See Public Notice, FCC 76-800, dated August 26, 1976. 61 FCC 2d 764; 41 FR 36836, September 1, 1976.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4163 Noncommercial nature of educational broadcast stations.

(a) See Second Report and Order, BC Docket 21136, FCC 81-204, adopted April 23, 1981. 86 FCC 2d 141; 46 FR 27944, May 22, 1981.

(b) See Order, BC Docket 21136, FCC 82-327 adopted July 15, 1982. 90 FCC 2d 895; 47 FR 36171, August 19, 1982.

(c) See Memorandum Opinion and Order, BC Docket 21136, FCC 84-105, adopted March 28, 1984. 97 FCC 2d 255; 49 FR 13534, April 5, 1984.

(d) See, Public Notice, FCC 86-161, dated April 11, 1986. 51 FR 21800, June 16, 1986.

[47 FR 54448, Dec. 3, 1982, as amended at 51 FR 26251, July 22, 1986]

§ 73.4165 Obscene language.

(a) See Memorandum Opinion and Order, FCC 75-200, adopted February 12, 1975. 56 FCC 2d 94; 40 FR 11023, March 11, 1975.

(b) See FCC v. Pacifica Foundation, —U.S.—; 57 L Ed 2d 1073, 98 S. Ct.—; 46 U.S.L.W. 5018 (1978).

(c) See Public Notice, FCC 63-38, dated January 10, 1963. 28 FR 417, January 16, 1963.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4170 Obscene lyrics.

See letter to N. Markovitz dated June 3, 1976. In response number 8310, C 2-1109. Review denied: FCC 76-769, adopted August 5, 1976, 74 FCC 2d 613.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 28142, Apr. 28, 1980]

§ 73.4180 Payment disclosure: Payola, plugola, kickbacks.

(a) See 47 U.S.C. 507.

(b) See Public Notice, FCC 70-593, dated June 4, 1970. 23 FCC 2d 588; 35 FR 9045, June 11, 1970.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979, as amended at 49 FR 20504, May 15, 1984]

§ 73.4185 Political broadcasting and telecasting, the law of.

(a) See Public Notice, FCC 78-523, dated August 16, 1978. 69 FCC 2d 2209; 43 FR 36342, August 16, 1978.

(b) See Report and Order, BC Docket 82-564, FCC 83-529 adopted November 8, 1983. 95 FCC 2d 1236; 48 FR 53166, November 25, 1983.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979, as amended at 49 FR 38132, Sept. 27, 1984]

§ 73.4190 Political candidate authorization notice and sponsorship identification.

See Joint Public Notice by the Federal Communications Commission and the Federal Election Commission, FCC 78-419, dated June 19, 1978. 69 FCC 2d 1129; 43 FR 30126, July 13, 1978.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4195 Political advertising by UHF translators.

See Public Notice, FCC 76936, dated October 8, 1976. 62 FCC 2d 896; 41 FR 45043, October 14, 1976.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4210 Procedure Manual: "The Public and Broadcasting".

See FCC 74-942, dated September 5, 1974. 49 FCC 2d 1; 39 FR 32288, dated September 5, 1974.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4215 Program matter: Supplier identification.

See Public Notice, FCC 73-595, dated June 1, 1973. 41 FCC 2d 333; 38 FR 14979, June 7, 1973.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4235 Short spacing agreements: FM stations.

See Public Notice, FCC 75-1367, dated December 15, 1975. 57 FCC 2d 1263; 40 FR 58893, December 19, 1975.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4242 Sponsorship identification rules, applicability of.

See Public Notice dated September 3, 1975, 40 FR 41936, September 9, 1975.

[47 FR 28388, June 30, 1982]

§ 73.4246 Stereophonic pilot subcarrier use during monophonic programming.

See Report and Order, Docket 19571, FCC 73-680, adopted June 21, 1973. 41 FCC 2d 534; 38 FR 17021, June 28, 1973.

[47 FR 3792, Jan. 27, 1982]

§ 73.4247 STV: Competing applications.

See Second Report and Order, Docket 21502, FCC 81-13, adopted January 8, 1981. 85 FCC 2d 631; 46 FR 19937, April 2, 1981.

[47 FR 3792, Jan. 27, 1982]

§ 73.4250 Subliminal perception.

(a) See Public Notice, FCC 74-78, dated January 24, 1974. 44 FCC 2d, 1016; 39 FR 3714, January 29, 1974.

(b) See FCC Information Bulletin, "Subliminal Projection", dated November 1977.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4255 Tax certificates: Issuance of.

See Public Notice, FCC 76-337, dated April 21, 1976. 59 FCC 2d, 91; 41 FR 17605, April 27, 1976.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4260 Teaser announcements.

See Public Notice, FCC 62-592, dated June 1, 1962. 27 FR 5274, June 5, 1962.

§ 73.4265

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4265 Telephone conversation broadcasts (network and like sources).

See Memorandum Opinion and Order, FCC 75-1406, adopted December 18, 1975. 57 FCC 2d, 334; 41 FR 816, January 5, 1976.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4266 Tender offer and proxy statements.

See Policy Statement, MM Docket 85-218, FCC 86-67, adopted January 30, 1986. 51 FR 9794, March 21, 1986.

[51 FR 26251, July 22, 1986]

§ 73.4267 Time brokerage.

See Policy Statement, Docket 78-355, FCC 80-621, adopted October 21, 1980. 82 FCC 2d 107.

[47 FR 3792, Jan. 27, 1982]

§ 73.4272 TV colorburst during black and white programming.

See Memorandum Opinion and Order, FCC 76-223, adopted March 9, 1976. 58 F.C.C. 2d 385.

[45 FR 6403, Jan. 28, 1980]

§ 73.4275 Tone clusters; audio attention-getting devices.

See Public Notice, FCC 76-610, dated July 2, 1976. 60 FCC 2d 920; 41 FR 28582, July 12, 1976.

[44 FR 36389, June 22, 1979]

§ 73.4280 Character evaluation of broadcast applicants.

See Report and Order and Policy Statement, Gen. Docket 81-500, BC Docket 78-108, FCC 85 648, adopted Dec. 10, 1985, 51 FR 3049, Jan. 23, 1986.

[51 FR 3069, Jan. 23, 1986]

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-87 Edition)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX—PART 73

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

A

Acceptability of broadcast transmitters ..	73.1660
Access, Prime time (TV).....	73.658
Action on applications.....	73.3591-73.3605
Adjacent channel and co-channel stations, Minimum mileage, separation between—	
FM.....	73.207
NCE-FM.....	73.507
Administrative changes in authorizations—	
FM.....	73.212
TV.....	73.615
Advertising—	
Refusal to sell.....	73.4005 (*)
Sponsorship identification.....	73.1212
See also "Commercial" listings.	
Affiliation agreements and network program practices; territorial exclusivity in non-network program arrangements (TV).	73.658
Affiliation agreements, Networks/stations	
AM.....	73.132, 73.3613, 73.4154 (*)
FM.....	73.232, 73.3613, 73.4154 (*)
TV.....	73.658, 73.3613
Agreement, United States-Mexico FM broadcast, Channel assignments under (NCE-FM).	73.504
Agreements, International broadcasting.	73.1650
Alarm and monitoring points, Automatic transmission system—	
AM.....	73.146
FM.....	73.346
NCE-FM.....	73.546
Allocation, Engineering standards of (AM).	73.182
Allocation, Field strength measurements in; establishment of effective field at one mile (AM).	73.186
Allotments, Table of (FM).....	73.202
AM antenna systems.....	73.45
AM broadcast channels, Classes of.....	73.21, 73.23, 73.25, 73.26, 73.27, 73.29
AM definitions.....	73.14
AM directional antenna field measurements.	73.61
AM: Scope of subpart.....	73.1
AM stereophonic broadcasting.....	73.128
AM transmission system emission limitations.	73.44
AM transmission system fencing requirements.	73.49
Amendments—	
Major/minor: Renewal, assignment, transfer.	73.3578
Matter of right.....	73.3522
Procedures.....	73.3513

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Ammeters, antenna and common point, Remote reading (AM). 73.57

Announcements required—

 Designation of application for hearing. 73.3594

 Donor..... 73.503, 73.621, 73.1212

 Filing of broadcast applications..... 73.3580

 Sponsorship..... 73.1212

 Station I.D..... 73.1201

Antenna base fences, (AM)..... 73.49

Antenna, directional, Field measurements (AM). 73.61

Antenna, directional, Field strength measurements to establish performance of (AM). 73.151

Antenna height and Power requirements—

 FM..... 73.211

 NCE-FM..... 73.511

 TV..... 73.614

Antenna heights, Minimum, or field strength requirements (AM). 73.189

Antenna monitors (AM)..... 73.69

Antenna monitors, Requirements for authorization of (AM). 73.53

Antenna monitors, Sampling system for (AM). 73.68

Antenna resistance and reactance; measurements (AM). 73.54

Antenna site, Use of common—

 FM..... 73.239

 TV..... 73.635

Antenna testing during daytime (AM)..... 73.157

Antenna structure, marking and lighting. 73.1213

Antenna system tolerances, Directional (AM). 73.62

Antenna system; Transmitter location (TV). 73.685

Antenna systems—

 AM..... 73.45

 FM..... 73.316

 NCE-FM..... 73.510

 TV..... 73.685

Antenna systems, Directional (AM)..... 73.150

Antennas, Auxiliary..... 73.1675

Antennas, Emergency..... 73.1680

Application and report forms..... 73.3500

Applications—

 Acceptance..... 73.3564

 Agreements for Conflict removal..... 73.3525

 AM station processing..... 73.3571

 Amendment of..... 73.3522

 AM and FM construction permits, incomplete or defective. 73.4015 (*)

 Amendments, renewal and assignment or transfer of control. 73.3578

 Assign or transfer unbuild facility..... 73.3535

 Assignment, Involuntary..... 73.3540

 Assignment, Voluntary..... 73.3540

 Call signs..... 73.3550

 Conflicting..... 73.3518

 Conflicts: other North American countries. 73.3570

 Commission action required..... 73.3561

 Commission action not required..... 73.3562

Construction period..... 73.3598

Construction permit extension..... 73.3534

Construction permit forfeiture..... 73.3599

Contingent applications..... 73.3517

Content..... 73.3514

Copies, number of; when to file..... 73.3512

Defective..... 73.3566

Designation for hearing..... 73.3593

Designation for hearing, public notice. 73.3594

Dismissal..... 73.3568

Emergency authorization..... 73.3542

Existing station changes..... 73.3538

Facilities specifications..... 73.3516

Filing location; number of copies..... 73.3512

FM, FM translator processing..... 73.3573

FM stations, Commercial..... 73.4017 (*)

Forfeiture, construction permit..... 73.3599

 Formal; informal..... 73.3511

 Grant, Conditional..... 73.3592

 Grants without hearing..... 73.3591

 Hearing designation..... 73.3593

 Hearing status retention..... 73.3605

 Inconsistent..... 73.3518

 Informal; Formal..... 73.3511

 International station processing..... 73.3574

 License..... 73.3536

 Modification and simultaneous renewal of license. 73.3601

 Modify authorized-unbuild facility..... 73.3535

 Modified station license..... 73.3544

 Multiple..... 73.3520

 Mutually exclusive applications for LPTV and TV translator and booster stations. 73.3521

 Objections, informal, Filing of..... 73.3587

 Operation during repair of defective, required equipment. 73.3549

 Petitions to deny..... 73.3584

 Program delivery to foreign stations. 73.3545

 Public notice, Designation for hearing. 73.3594

 Public notice of filing..... 73.3580

 Renewal..... 73.3539

 Renewal and simultaneous modification of license. 73.3601

 Repetitious..... 73.3519

 Replacement of construction permit. 73.3534

 Rounding of nominal power on (AM). 73.31

 Signing of..... 73.3513

 Special service authorizations..... 73.3543

 Specification of facilities..... 73.3516

 Temporary authorization..... 73.3542

 Transfer and assignment procedures. 73.3597

 Transfer of control, Involuntary..... 73.3541

 Transfer of control, Voluntary..... 73.3540

 Transfer or assign unbuild facility..... 73.3535

 TV, LPTV, translator and TV booster processing. 73.3572

 Unbuild facilities: modify, assign or transfer. 73.3535

 Use of former main antenna as auxiliary. 73.3534

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Waiver procedure.....	73.3603
Applications for broadcast facilities, showing required (AM).	73.37
Assignment, FM increasing availability of.	73.4107 (*)
Assignment of stations to channels (AM).	73.28
Assignment policies and procedures, FM.	73.4104 (*)
Assignments, Table of—	
FM.....	73.202
NCE-FM.....	73.501
TV.....	73.606
Assignments, Channel, under the United States-Mexico—FM Broadcast Agreement (NCE-FM).	73.504
ATS-Automatic transmission system.....	73.1500
Attacks, Personal.....	73.1920
Aural and visual TV transmitters, Operation of.	73.653
Aural baseband subcarriers, TV.....	73.665
Authorization of antenna monitors, Requirements for.	73.53
Authorization, Administrative changes in—	
FM.....	73.212
TV.....	73.615
Authorizations, Experimental.....	73.1510
Authorizations, Remote Control.....	73.1400
Authorizations, Special Field test.....	73.1515
Authorizations, Special temporary (STA).	73.1635
Automatic transmission system (ATS)....	73.1500
Auxiliary antennas.....	73.1675
Auxiliary transmitters.....	73.1670
Availability of channels—	
FM.....	73.203
TV.....	73.607
Availability to FCC of station logs and records.	73.1226
B	
Barter agreements.....	73.4045 (*)
Baseband subcarriers, Aural, TV.....	73.665
Blanketing interference—	
AM.....	73.88
FM.....	73.318
Broadcast channels and stations, Classes of (AM).	73.21, 73.22, 73.25, 73.26, 73.27, 73.29
Broadcast day (definition).....	73.1700
Broadcast facilities authorizations; showing required (AM).	73.24
Broadcast facilities, showing required for applications (AM).	73.37
Broadcast of FAA communications.....	73.4102 (*)
Broadcast of lottery information.....	73.1211
Broadcast of taped, filmed or recorded material.	73.1208
Broadcast of telephone conversation....	73.1206
Broadcast transmitters, Acceptability of.	73.1660
Broadcasting agreements, International.	73.1650
Broadcasting emergency information.....	73.1250
Broadcasting, Stereophonic—	
FM.....	73.297

NCE-FM.....	73.596
Broadcasts by candidates for public office.	73.1940
C	
Call letters—requests and assignments.	73.3550
Candidates for public office, Broadcast by.	73.1940
Carrier frequency departure tolerances..	73.1545
Carrier frequency measurements.....	73.1540
Changes in authorizations, Administrative—	
FM.....	73.212
TV.....	73.615
Channel assignments under the United States-Mexico Broadcast Agreement (NCE-FM).	73.504
Channels and stations, Classes of AM Broadcast.	73.21, 73.22, 73.25, 73.26, 73.27, 73.29
Channel 6 Protection (NCE-FM).....	73.525
Channels, Assignment of stations to (AM).	73.28
Channels available for assignment (NCE-FM).	73.501
Channels, Availability of—	
FM.....	73.203
TV.....	73.607
Channels, Classes of Educational, and stations operating thereon.	73.506
Channels, FM broadcast, Numerical designation of.	73.201
Channels, Restriction on use of (FM)....	73.220
Channels, TV, Numerical designation of.	73.603
Channels, unreserved, Noncommercial educational broadcast stations, operating on (NCE-FM).	73.513
Character evaluation of broadcast applicants.	73.4280 (*)
Charts, Engineering—	
AM.....	73.190
FM.....	73.333
TV.....	73.699
Charts, Groundwave field strength (AM).	73.184
Chief operators.....	73.1870
Children's TV programs.....	73.4050 (*)
Cigarette advertising.....	73.4055 (*)
Citizen agreements.....	73.4060 (*)
Classes of AM broadcast channels and stations.	73.21, 73.22, 73.25, 73.26, 73.27, 73.29
Classes of noncommercial educational FM Stations and channels.	73.506
Classified ads.....	73.1212
Co-channel and adjacent channel stations, Minimum separation—	
FM.....	73.207
NCE-FM.....	73.507
Combination advertising rates; joint sales practices.	73.4065 (*)
Commercials Loud.....	73.4075 (*)
<i>See Also "Advertising" listings.</i>	
Common antenna site, use of—	
FM.....	73.239

Federal Communications Commission

§ 73.4280

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

TV.....	73.635
Common point, and antenna ammeters, Remote reading (AM).....	73.57
Communications services, Subsidiary—	
FM.....	73.295
NCE-FM.....	73.593
TV.....	73.667
Comparative broadcast hearings—specialized formats(*).....	73.4082
Computation of interfering signal (AM)....	73.185
Computations, Reference points and distance—	
FM.....	73.208
TV.....	73.611
Construction period.....	73.3598
Construction permit, forfeited.....	73.3599
Contests, License-Conducted.....	73.1216
Contours, Field strength—	
FM.....	73.311
TV.....	73.683
Contracts, Filing of.....	73.3613
Coverage, Prediction of—	
FM.....	73.313
TV.....	73.684
Cross reference to rules in other Parts..	73.1010
D	
Day, Broadcast (definition).....	73.1700
Daylight Savings time.....	73.1209
Daytime (definition).....	73.1720
Daytime radiation, Limitation on (AM)....	73.187
Definitions, Subscription TV.....	73.641
Definitions, Technical—	
AM.....	73.14
FM.....	73.310
TV.....	73.681
Deny, Petitions to.....	73.3584
Determining operating power—	
AM.....	73.51
FM.....	73.267
NCE-FM.....	73.567
TV.....	73.663
Direct broadcast satellites.....	73.4091 (*)
Directional antenna field measurements (AM).....	73.61
Directional antenna system tolerances (AM).....	73.62
Directional antennas, Field strength measurements to establish performance of (AM).....	73.151
Directional antenna data, Modification of (AM).....	73.152
Directional antenna monitoring points (AM).....	73.158
Directional antenna systems (AM).....	73.150
Discontinuance of operation.....	73.1750
Distance and Reference points, computations of—	
FM.....	73.208
TV.....	73.611
Distance separations, Minimum, between stations—	
FM.....	73.207
NCE-FM.....	73.507
TV.....	73.610

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Distress sales and tax certificates, Minority ownership.....	73.4140*
Doctrine, Fairness.....	73.1910
Dolbey encoder.....	73.4094 (*)
Donor announcements (NCE-FM).....	73.503
Double billing.....	73.1205
Drug lyrics.....	73.4095 (*)
Dual-language broadcasting in Puerto Rico, TV/FM.....	73.1210

E

EBS (Emergency Broadcast System).....	73.901-73.962
EBS signal tests—automated systems....	73.4097 (*)
Editorials, Political.....	73.1930
Educational, Noncommercial FM stations on unreserved channels (NCE-FM).....	73.513
Educational stations, Noncommercial (TV).....	73.621
Effective field at one kilometer, Establishment of (AM).....	73.186
Emergency antennas.....	73.1680
Emergency Broadcast System (EBS).....	73.901-73.962
Emergency information, Broadcasting....	73.1250
Emission limitations, AM transmission system.....	73.44
Employment opportunities, Equal:.....	73.2080
Employment report.....	73.3612
Engineering charts—	
AM.....	73.190
FM.....	73.333
TV.....	73.699
Engineering standards of allocation (AM).....	73.182
Engineering, Standards of good practice NCR-FM.....	73.508
Equal employment opportunities.....	73.2080
Equipment performance measurements.....	73.1590
Equipment tests.....	73.1610
Establishment of effective field at one kilometer (AM).....	73.186
Evaluation of broadcast applicant character.....	73.4280 (*)
Exclusivity, Territorial (Network)—	
AM.....	73.132
FM.....	73.232
TV.....	73.658
Experimental authorizations.....	73.1510
Experimental period, Operating during the (AM).....	73.72
Extension meters.....	73.1550

F

FAA communications, Broadcast of.....	73.4102 (*)
Facilities, Automatic transmission system—	
AM.....	73.142
FM.....	73.342
NCE-FM.....	73.542
Facilities authorizations; Broadcast; showing required (AM).....	73.24
Fairness Doctrine.....	73.1910
FCC Policies.....	73.4000 (*)
FCC, Station inspections by.....	73.1225
Fencing requirements, AM transmission system.....	73.49

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Fencing requirements, AM stations	73.49
Field measurements, AM directional antenna.	73.61
Field strength charts, Groundwave (AM).	73.184
Field strength contours—	
FM	73.311
TV	73.683
Field strength measurements: establishment of effective field.	73.186
Field strength measurements—	
FM	73.314
TV	73.686
Field strength measurements in support of applications or evidence at hearing (AM).	73.153
Field strength measurements to establish performance of directional antennas (AM).	73.151
Field strength requirements or, Minimum antenna heights (AM).	73.189
Field test authorizations, Special.....	73.1515
File, Political	73.1940
File, Public	73.3526-73.3527
Filing of applications	73.3511-73.3550
Filing of contracts	73.3613
Filmed, taped, or recorded material; Broadcast of.	73.1208
Financial qualifications—	
AM and FM	73.4100 (*)
TV	73.4101 (*)
FM assignments, increasing availability.	73.4107 (*)
Foreign broadcast stations—Permits to furnish programs.	73.3545
Forfeitures.....	1.80
Format changes of stations	73.4110 (*)
Forms, Application and report	73.3500
FM and AM programming, Duplication of.	73.242
FM assignment policies and procedures.	73.4104 (*)
FM broadcast channels, Numerical designation of.	73.201
FM multiplex subcarriers, Use of.....	73.293
FM multiplex subcarriers transmission technical standards.	73.319
FM subsidiary communications services.	73.295
Communication services	73.295
FM transmitter site map submissions.....	73.4108
FM/TV dual-language broadcasting in Puerto Rico.	73.1210
Frequency measurement, Carrier	73.1540
Frequency departure tolerances, Carrier.	73.1545
G	
General operating requirements (Subscription TV).	73.643
General requirements for type approval of modulation monitors (TV).	73.692
General requirements relating to logs	73.1800
Grants—	
Conditional	73.3592
Without hearing	73.3591

Groundwave field strength charts (AM).	73.184
Groundwave signals (AM)	73.183
H	
Hearings, Designation of applications for.	73.3593
Hours, Specified.....	73.1730
I	
Identification, Sponsorship; list retention, related requirements.	73.1212
Identification, Station	73.1201
Indicating Instruments (requirements for)—	
AM	73.58
FM	73.258
NCE-FM	73.558
TV	73.688
Indicating instruments—specifications (meters).	73.1215
Information, Broadcasting emergency	73.1250
Input power, Antenna; how determined (AM).	73.51
Inspection of program logs, Public.....	73.1850
Inspections, Station, by FCC.....	73.1225
Inspections, Transmission system.....	73.1580
Instruments, Indicating (requirements for)—	
AM	73.58
FM	73.258
NCE-FM	73.558
TV	73.688
Instruments, indicating—specifications (meters).	73.1215
Interference, Blanketing—	
AM	73.88
FM	73.318
Interference, Protection from—	
FM	73.209
NCE-FM	73.509
TV	73.612
Interference to Astronomy, Research and Receiving installations, Notifications concerning.	73.1030
Interfering signal, Computation of (AM).	73.185
International Broadcast stations	73.701-73.793
Definitions	73.701
Assignment and use of frequencies.	73.702
Geographical zones and areas of reception.	73.703
Notification of filing of applications.	73.1030
Equipment tests	73.712
Program tests	73.713
Licensing requirements	73.731
Authorizations	73.732
Normal license period	73.733
Operating power.....	73.751
Antenna systems	73.753
Frequency monitors	73.754
Modulation monitors	73.755
Transmission system requirements.	73.756
Auxiliary transmitters.....	73.757

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Alternate main transmitters	73.758
Modification of transmission systems.....	73.759
Time of operation.....	73.761
Station inspection	73.1225
Station license and seasonal schedules, posting of.....	73.1230
International broadcast station operator requirements.....	73.764
Determining operating power	73.765
Modulation and bandwidth.....	73.766
Frequency tolerance.....	73.1545
Antenna structure marking and lighting.....	73.1213
Discontinuance of operation.....	73.1750
Logs.....	73.781
Retention of logs	73.782
Logs, by whom kept	73.1800
Log form.....	73.1800
Log corrections	73.1800
Station identification	73.787
Service; Commercial or sponsored programs.....	73.788
Sponsorship identification.....	73.1212
Rebroadcasts.....	73.1207
Equal employment opportunities.....	73.2080
International broadcasting agreements ..	73.1650

L

Letters received from the public, Retention of.....	73.1202
License period, Station.....	73.1020
Licensee-conducted contests	73.1216
Licenses, station and operator, Posting of.....	73.1250
Licensing, Acceptability of broadcast transmitters for (TV).....	73.640
Licensing by lottery or random selection.....	1.1601-1.1623, 73.3572, 73.3584, 73.3597
Licensing policies (Subscription TV).....	73.642
Licensing requirements and service (NCE-FM).....	73.503
Lighting and marking, Antenna structure.....	73.1213
Limitation on daytime radiation (AM).....	73.187
Limited time.....	73.1725
Lists retention; Sponsorship identification; related requirements.....	73.1212
Location, Main studio.....	73.1125
Location of transmitter— FM.....	73.315
TV.....	73.685
Location, Station.....	73.1120
Location, Transmitter and antenna system (TV).....	73.685
Logs— General requirements related to the station.....	73.1800
Station	73.1820
Program.....	73.1810
Program, Public inspection of	73.1850
Retention of	73.1840
Logs and records, Availability to FCC	73.1226
Lottery or random selection licensing.....	1.1601-1.1623, 73.3572, 73.3584, 73.3597

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Lottery information, Broadcast of.....	73.1211
--	---------

M

Main studio location.....	73.1125
Main transmitters.....	73.1665
Maintenance and tests, Operation for.....	73.1520
Marking and Lighting, Antenna structure.....	73.1213
Measurements, Antenna resistance and reactance (AM).....	73.54
Measurements, Carrier frequency.....	73.1540
Measurements, Equipment performance.....	73.1590
Measurements, Field strength, for establishment of effective field at one mile. (AM).....	73.186
Measurements, Field strength in support of applications or evidence at hearings (AM).....	73.153
Measurements, Field strength— FM.....	73.314
TV.....	73.686
Measurements, Field strength, to establish performance of directional antennas (AM).....	73.151
Measurements, Equipment performance.....	73.1590
Meters, Extension.....	73.1550
Meters—specifications.....	73.1215
Mexican/U.S. Agreement.....	73.3570
Mexico—U.S. FM Broadcast Agreement, Channel Assignment under (NCE-FM).....	73.504
Minimum antenna heights or field strength requirements (AM).....	73.189
Minimum operating schedule.....	73.1740
Minimum separations between stations— FM.....	73.207
NCE-FM.....	73.507
TV.....	73.610
Minimum separation, Stations at spacings below (FM).....	73.213
Minority ownership; tax certificates and distress sales.....	73.4140 (*)
Misrepresentation in advertising billings.....	73.1205
Mode and Operating power tolerances.....	73.1560
Modification of directional antenna data (AM).....	73.152
Modification of facilities, Operation during.....	73.1615
Modification of transmission systems.....	73.1690
Modulation levels, AM, FM, and TV aural.....	73.1570
Modulation monitoring equipment, Visual.....	73.691
Monitoring and alarm points, Automatic transmission system— AM.....	73.146
FM.....	73.346
NCE-FM.....	73.546
Monitoring equipment, Visual modulation.....	73.691
Monitoring point locations	73.158
Monitors, Antenna (AM).....	73.69

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Monitors, antenna, Requirements for authorization of (AM) 73.53

Monitors, antenna, Sampling system for (AM) 73.68

Multiple ownership..... 73.3555

 Multiplex subcarrier transmission technical standards, FM, 73.319

Multiplex subscribers, Use of—

 FM..... 73.293

 TV..... 73.665

Multiplex subsidiary, Use of 73.667

Multiplex transmission, Use of (AM) 73.127

N

NARBA (North American Regional Broadcasting Agreement) 73.3570

Network, Affiliation agreements and program practices; territorial exclusivity in non-network program arrangements (TV) 73.658

Network/AM and FM station affiliation agreements 73.4154 (*)

Network signals—adversely affecting affiliate service 73.4157 (*)

Network/station affiliation agreements—

 AM..... 73.132, 73.3613, 73.4154 (*)

 FM..... 73.232, 73.3613, 73.4154 (*)

 TV..... 73.658, 73.3613

Network syndication 73.658

(Network), Territorial exclusivity—

 AM..... 73.132

 FM..... 73.232

 TV..... 73.658

Nighttime service areas, Class II and III AM Stations; computation 73.4160 (*)

Nominal Power, Rounding of (AM)..... 73.31

Noncommercial educational channel assignments under the United States-Mexico FM Broadcast Agreement 73.504

Noncommercial educational FM stations and channels 73.506

Noncommercial educational FM stations operating on unreserved channels 73.513

Noncommercial educational stations (TV) 73.621

Noncommercial nature—educational broadcast stations 73.4163 (*)

Notifications concerning interference to Radio Astronomy, Research and Receiving installations 73.1030

Numerical designation of FM broadcast channels 73.201

Numerical designation of TV channels... 73.603

O

Objections (informal) to applications..... 73.3587

Obscene language..... 73.4165 (*)

Obscene lyrics..... 73.4170 (*)

Operating during the experimental period (AM) 73.72

Operating on unreserved channels 73.513

Noncommercial educational broadcast stations (NCE-FM) 73.513

Operating power, Determining—

 AM..... 73.51

 FM..... 73.267

 NCE-FM..... 73.567

 TV..... 73.663

Operating power and mode tolerances.. 73.1560

Operating requirements, General (Subscription TV operations) 73.643

Operating schedule, Minimum 73.1740

Operating schedule; time sharing (NCE-FM) 73.561

Operation, Discontinuance of..... 73.1750

Operation during modification of facilities 73.1615

Operation for tests and maintenance.... 73.1520

Operation of TV aural and visual transmitters 73.653

Operation, Remote Control..... 73.1410

Operation, Time of..... 73.1705

Operation, Unauthorized..... 73.1745

Operator and station licenses, Posting of 73.1230

Operators, Chief..... 73.1870

Operators, Transmitter duty 73.1860

Overlap, Prohibited..... 73.509

Ownership, Multiple..... 73.3555

Ownership report..... 73.3615

P

Payment disclosure: Payola, plugola, kickbacks 73.4180 (*)

Performance measurements, Equipment 73.1590

Performance of directional antennas, Field strength measurements to establish (AM) 73.151

Performance requirements, AM transmission systems 73.40

Permissible transmissions (FM)..... 73.277

Personal attacks 73.1920

Petitions to deny 73.3584

Plans, State-wide (NCE-FM)..... 73.502

Points, Reference, and distance computations (TV) 73.611

Point-to-point emergency messages..... 73.1250

Policies, Licensing (TV)..... 73.642

Policies of FCC..... 73.4000 (*)

Political advertising by UHF translators.. 73.4195 (*)

Political advertising—sponsorship identification 73.1212

Political broadcasting and telecasting, The law of 73.4185 (*)

Political candidate authorization notice and sponsorship identification 73.4190 (*)

Political editorials..... 73.1930

Political file 73.1940

Portable test stations..... 73.1530

Posting of station and operator licenses 73.1230

Power and antenna height requirements—

 FM..... 73.211

 NCE-FM..... 73.511

 TV..... 73.614

Federal Communications Commission

§ 73.4280

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Power and mode tolerances, Operating. 73.1560
 Power, nominal, Rounding of (AM) 73.31
 Power, operating, determining—
 AM 73.51
 FM 73.267
 NCE-FM 73.567
 TV 73.663
 Prediction of coverage—
 FM 73.313
 TV 73.684
 Presunrise service authorization (PSRA) and Post sunset service authorization (PSSA). 73.99
 Prime time access (TV) 73.658
 Procedure Manual: "The Public and Broadcasting". 73.4210 (*)
 Processing of applications..... 73.3561-73.3587
 Program logs 73.1810
 Program logs, Public inspection of..... 73.1850
 Program matter: Supplier identification... 73.4215(*)
 Program practices, network, and Affiliation agreements; territorial exclusivity in non-network program arrangements (TV). 73.658
 Program tests 73.1620
 Prohibited overlap 73.509
 Proofs of performance, partial and skeleton, Field strength measurements (AM). 73.154
 Protection from interference—
 FM 73.209
 NCE-FM 73.509
 TV 73.612
 Proxy statements and tender offers..... 73.4266(*)
 Public inspection file 73.3526-73.3527
 Public inspection of program logs 73.1850
 Public office, Broadcasts by candidates for. 73.1940
 Puerto Rico TV/FM, dual-language broadcasting in. 73.1210
Q
 Quiet zone 73.1030
R
 Radiation characteristics, Vertical plane. 73.160
 Radiation, daytime, Limitation on (AM)... 73.187
 Random selection or lottery licensing 1.1601-1.1623, 73.23572,73.3584, 73.3597
 Rebroadcasts 73.1207
 Recorded, taped or filmed material; Broadcast of. 73.1208
 Recording telephone conversations..... 73.1206
 Records and logs, Availability to FCC.... 73.1226
 Records, special technical 73.1835
 Reference, Cross, to rules in other Parts. 73.1010
 Reference points and distance computations—
 FM 73.208
 TV 73.611
 Reference to time..... 73.1209
 Remote control authorizations 73.1400
 Remote control operation..... 73.1410

Remote reading antennas and common point ammeters (AM). 73.57
 Renewal period 73.1020
 Report and application forms..... 73.3500
 Requirements, Equipment and technical system performance (TV). 73.644
 Requirements for authorization of antenna monitors (AM). 73.53
 Requirements, Subscription TV, operating. 73.643
 Requirements, Power and antenna height—
 AM 73.189
 FM 73.211
 NCE-FM 73.511
 TV 73.614
 Requirements, relating to logs, General. 73.1800
 Requirements, Transmission system
 FM 73.317
 TV 73.687
 Requirements, Transmission system performance (AM). 73.40
 Responses and statements to Commission inquiries. 73.1015
 Restrictions on use of channels (FM) 73.220
 Retention of letters received from the public. 73.1202
 Retention of logs 73.1840
 Rounding of nominal power (AM) 73.31
 (Rules common to all broadcast stations), Scope. 73.1001
 Rules in other Parts, Cross reference to. 73.1010
S
 Sampling systems for antenna monitors (AM). 73.68
 Satellites, Direct broadcast 73.4091(*)
 SCA—
 FM 73.293
 NCE-FM 73.583
 Schedule, Minimum operating..... 73.1740
 Schedule; Operating, time sharing (NCE-FM). 73.561
 School closings..... 73.1250
 Scope of Subpart A (AM) 73.1
 Scope of Subpart E (TV) 73.601
 Scope of Subpart H (rules common to all broadcast stations). 73.1001
 Separations (channel) (TV) 73.610
 Separations, Minimum mileage, between co-channel and adjacent channel stations—
 FM 73.217
 NCE-FM 73.507
 Separations, Stations at spacings below minimum (FM). 73.213
 Service and licensing requirements (NCE-FM). 73.503
 Share time 73.1715
 Sharing time, Operating schedule (NCE-FM). 73.561
 Short-spacing agreements: FM stations. 73.4235(*)
 Showing required; Applications for broadcast facilities (AM). 73.37

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Signal, Computation of interfering (AM)..... 73.185

Signal, Groundwave (AM)..... 73.183

Site, common antenna, Use of—
 FM..... 73.239
 TV..... 73.635

Spacings, Stations below the minimum separations (FM)..... 73.213

Special antenna test authorizations (AM)..... 73.157

Special field test authorization..... 73.1515

Special technical records..... 73.1835

Special temporary authorizations (STA's)..... 73.1635

Specifications—Indicating Instruments (meters)..... 73.1215

Specified hours..... 73.1730

Sponsorship identification list retention; related requirements..... 73.1212

Sponsorship identification rules, Applicability of..... 73.4242 (*)

STA's (Special temporary authorizations)..... 73.1635

Standard time..... 73.1209

Standards, FM multiplex subcarrier, technical..... 73.319

Standards of allocation, Engineering (AM)..... 73.182

Standards of good engineering practice—NCE-FM..... 73.508

Standards, Stereophonic transmission (FM)..... 73.322

Standards, Transmission..... 73.682

State-wide plans (NCE-FM)..... 74.502

Statements and responses to Commission inquiries..... 73.1015

Station and operator licenses, Posting of..... 74.1230

Station Identification..... 73.1201

Station inspections by FCC..... 73.1225

Station license period..... 73.1020

Station location..... 73.1120

Station log..... 73.1820

Station, main studio location..... 73.1125

Station transferring..... 73.1150

Stations, Assignment of, to channels (AM)..... 73.28

Stations at spacings below the minimum separation (FM)..... 73.213

Stations, Noncommercial educational (TV)..... 73.621

Stations, Noncommercial educational FM, operating on unreserved channels..... 73.513

Stereophonic sound broadcasting—
 AM..... 73.128
 FM..... 73.297
 NCE-FM..... 73.597
 TV..... 73.669

Stereophonic pilot subcarriers—monophonic programming..... 73.4246 (*)

Stereophonic sound transmission standards—
 AM..... 73.128
 FM..... 73.322
 TV..... 73.682

Studio location, Main..... 73.1125

Subcarrier multiplex, transmission standards—
 FM..... 73.319

Subcarrier, multiplex, Use of—
 FM..... 73.293
 TV..... 73.665

Subliminal perception..... 73.4250 (*)

Subpart A, Scope of (AM)..... 73.1

Subpart E, Scope of (TV)..... 73.601

Subpart H, Scope of (rules common to all broadcast stations)..... 73.1001

(Subscription TV operations), Definitions..... 73.641

Subsidiary Communications services—
 FM..... 73.295
 NCE-FM..... 73.595
 TV..... 73.667

Subscription TV—
 Competing applications..... 73.4247 (*)
 Definitions..... 73.641
 Licensing policies..... 73.642
 Operating requirements..... 73.643
 Transmission systems..... 73.644

Syndication, network..... 73.658

T

Table of assignments—
 FM..... 73.202
 TV..... 73.606

Tables (Distance-degree conversions and separations) (TV)..... 73.698

Taped, filmed, or recorded material; Broadcast of..... 73.1208

Tax certificates and distress sales; Minority sales..... 73.4140 (*)

Tax certificates: Issuance of..... 73.4255 (*)

Teaser announcements..... 73.4260 (*)

Technical definitions—
 AM..... 73.14
 FM..... 73.310
 TV..... 73.681

Technical records, Special..... 73.1835

(Technical standards), Definitions (TV)..... 73.681

Telecommunications service on vertical blanking interval..... 73.646

Telephone conversations, Broadcast of..... 73.1206

Telephone conversation broadcasts (network and like sources)..... 73.4625 (*)

Television channels, Numerical designation of..... 73.603

Temporary authorizations, Special (STA's)..... 73.1635

Tender offers and proxy statements..... 73.4266 (*)

Territorial exclusivity in non-network program arrangements; Affiliation agreements and network program practices (TV)..... 73.658

Territorial exclusivity, (Network)—
 AM..... 73.132
 FM..... 73.232
 TV..... 73.658

Test authorization, Special field..... 73.1515

Test stations, Portable..... 73.1530

Testing antenna during daytime (AM)..... 73.157

Tests and maintenance, Operation for..... 73.1520

Tests of equipment..... 73.1610

Federal Communications Commission

Part 74

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Tests, Program.....	73.1620
Time brokerage.....	73.4627 (*)
Time of operation.....	73.1705
Time, Limited.....	73.1725
Time, Reference to.....	73.1209
Time, Share.....	73.1715
Time Sharing, Operating schedule (NCE-FM).....	73.581
Time, Unlimited.....	73.1710
Tolerances, Carrier frequency departure.....	73.1545
Tolerances, Directional antenna system (AM).....	73.62
Tolerances, Operating power and mode.....	73.1560
Tone clusters: Audio attention-getting devices.....	73.4275 (*)
Topographic data (FM).....	73.3120
Tower lighting and painting.....	73.1213
Transferring a station.....	73.1150
Transmission standards, Changes in.....	73.1695
Transmission standards (TV).....	73.682
Transmission system, Automatic (ATS).....	73.1500
Transmission system emission limitations, (AM).....	73.44
Transmission system inspections.....	73.1580
Transmission system installation and safety requirements, AM.....	73.49
Transmission system performance requirements (AM).....	73.40
Transmission system requirements—	
FM.....	73.317
TV.....	73.687
Transmission systems, Modification of.....	73.1690
Transmission systems, subscription TV.....	73.644
Transmissions, Permissible (FM).....	73.277
Transmitter duty operators.....	73.1860
Transmitter, Location—	
FM.....	73.315
TV.....	73.685
Transmitter location and antenna system (TV).....	73.685
Transmitters, Auxiliary.....	73.1670
Transmitters, broadcast, Acceptability of.....	73.1660
Transmitters, Main.....	73.1665
Transmitters, TV, aural and visual, Operation of.....	73.653
TV Channel 6 protection (NCE-FM).....	73.525
TV colorburst during black/white programming.....	73.4272 (*)
TV/FM dual-language broadcasting in Puerto Rico.....	73.1210
Type approval of modulation monitors, General requirements (TV).....	73.692
U	
Unauthorized operation.....	73.1745
U.S./Mexican Agreement.....	73.3570
USA-Mexico FM Broadcast Agreement, Channel assignments under (NCE-FM).....	73.504
Unlimited time.....	73.1710
Unreserved channels, Noncommercial educational broadcast stations operating on (NCE-FM).....	73.513

RULES APPLY TO ALL SERVICES, AM, FM, AND TV, UNLESS INDICATED AS PERTAINING TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE—Continued

[Policies of FCC are indicated (*)]

Use of channels, Restrictions on (FM).....	73.220
Use of common antenna site—	
FM.....	73.239
TV.....	73.635
Use of multiplex subcarriers—	
FM.....	73.293
TV.....	73.665
Use of multiplex transmissions (AM).....	73.127
V	
Vertical blanking interval, Telecommunication service on.....	73.646
Vertical plane radiation characteristics.....	73.160
Visual and aural TV transmitters, Operation of.....	73.653
Visual modulation monitoring equipment.....	73.691
W	
Want ads.....	73.1212
Z	
Zone, Quiet.....	73.1030
Zones—	
FM.....	73.205
NCE-FM.....	73.505
TV.....	73.609

[50 FR 38530, Sept. 23, 1985; 50 FR 40395, Oct. 3, 1985, as amended at 51 FR 34621, 34622, Sept. 30, 1986; 52 FR 37316, Oct. 6, 1987]

PART 74—EXPERIMENTAL, AUXILIARY, AND SPECIAL BROADCAST AND OTHER PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONAL SERVICES

Subpart—General; Rules Applicable to All Services in Part 74

Sec.	
74.1	Scope.
74.2	General definitions.
74.3	FCC inspections of stations.
74.5	Cross reference to rules in other parts.
74.12	Notification of filing of applications.
74.13	Equipment tests.
74.14	Service or program tests.
74.15	Station license period.
74.16	Temporary extension of station licenses.
74.18	General operator requirements.
74.19	Special technical records.
74.21	Broadcasting emergency information.
74.22	Use of common antenna structure.
74.23	Interference jeopardizing safety of life or protection of property.
74.24	Short-term operation.

Sec.

- 74.28 Additional orders.
- 74.30 Antenna structure, marking and lighting.

Subpart A—Experimental Broadcast Stations

- 74.101 Experimental broadcast station.
- 74.102 Uses of experimental broadcast stations.
- 74.103 Frequency assignment.
- 74.112 Supplementary statement with application for construction permit.
- 74.113 Supplementary reports with application for renewal of license.
- 74.131 Licensing requirements, necessary showing.
- 74.132 Power limitations.
- 74.133 Emission authorized.
- 74.134 Multiple ownership.
- 74.151 Equipment changes.

TECHNICAL OPERATION AND OPERATORS

- 74.161 Frequency tolerances.
- 74.162 Frequency monitors and measurements.
- 74.163 Time of operation.
- 74.165 Station and operator licenses; posting of.
- 74.181 Station records.
- 74.182 Program service and charges.
- 74.183 Station identification.
- 74.184 Rebroadcasts.

Subparts B—C [Reserved]**Subpart D—Remote Pickup Broadcast Stations**

- 74.401 Definitions.
- 74.402 Frequency assignment.
- 74.403 Frequency selection to avoid interference.
- 74.431 Special rules applicable to remote pickup stations.
- 74.432 Licensing requirements and procedures.
- 74.433 Temporary authorizations.
- 74.434 Remote control operation.
- 74.436 Special requirements for automatic relay stations.
- 74.451 Type acceptance of equipment.
- 74.452 Equipment changes.
- 74.461 Transmitter power.
- 74.462 Authorized bandwidth and emissions.
- 74.463 Modulation requirements.
- 74.464 Frequency tolerance.
- 74.465 Frequency monitors and measurements.
- 74.482 Station identification.

Subpart E—Aural Broadcast Auxiliary Stations

- 74.501 Classes of aural broadcast auxiliary stations.
- 74.502 Frequency assignment.
- 74.503 Frequency selection.

- 74.531 Permissible service.
- 74.532 Licensing requirements.
- 74.533 Remote control and unattended operation.
- 74.534 Power limitations.
- 74.535 Emission and bandwidth.
- 74.536 Directional antenna required.
- 74.537 Temporary authorizations.
- 74.550 Equipment authorization.
- 74.551 Equipment changes.
- 74.561 Frequency tolerance.
- 74.562 Frequency monitors and measurements.
- 74.564 Posting of station licenses.
- 74.582 Station identification.

Subpart F—Television Broadcast Auxiliary Stations

- 74.600 Eligibility for license.
- 74.601 Classes of TV broadcast auxiliary stations.
- 74.602 Frequency assignment.
- 74.603 Sound channels.
- 74.604 Interference avoidance.
- 74.631 Permissible service.
- 74.632 Licensing requirements.
- 74.633 Temporary authorizations.
- 74.634 Remote control operation.
- 74.635 Unattended operation.
- 74.636 Power limitations.
- 74.637 Emissions and emission limitations.
- 74.638 Frequency coordination.
- 74.641 Antenna systems.
- 74.643 Interference to geostationary-satellites.
- 74.644 Minimum path lengths for fixed links.
- 74.651 Equipment changes.
- 74.655 Authorization of equipment.
- 74.661 Frequency tolerance.
- 74.662 Frequency monitors and measurements.
- 74.663 Modulation limits.
- 74.664 Posting of station license.
- 74.682 Station identification.

Subpart G—Low Power TV, TV Translator, and TV Booster Stations

- 74.701 Definitions.
- 74.702 Frequency assignment.
- 74.703 Interference.
- 74.705 TV broadcast station protection.
- 74.707 Low power TV and TV translator station protection.
- 74.709 Land mobile station protection.
- 74.731 Purpose and permissible service.
- 74.732 Eligibility and licensing requirements.
- 74.733 UHF translator signal boosters.
- 74.734 Attended and unattended operation.
- 74.735 Power limitations.
- 74.736 Emissions and bandwidth.
- 74.737 Antenna location.
- 74.750 Transmission system facilities.

- 74.751 Modification of transmission systems.
- 74.761 Frequency tolerance.
- 74.762 Frequency measurements.
- 74.763 Time of operation.
- 74.765 Posting of station and operator licenses.
- 74.769 Copies of rules.
- 74.780 Broadcast regulations applicable to translators, low power, and booster stations.
- 74.781 Station records.
- 74.783 Station identification.
- 74.784 Rebroadcasts.

Subpart H—Low Power Auxiliary Stations

- 74.801 Definitions.
- 74.802 Frequency assignment.
- 74.803 Frequency selection to avoid interference.
- 74.831 Scope of service and permissible transmissions.
- 74.832 Licensing requirements and procedures.
- 74.833 Temporary authorizations.
- 74.851 Type acceptance of equipment.
- 74.852 Equipment changes.
- 74.861 Technical requirements.
- 74.882 Station identification.

Subpart I—Instructional Television Fixed Service

- 74.901 Definitions.
- 74.902 Frequency assignments.
- 74.903 Interference.
- 74.910 Part 73 application requirements pertaining to ITFS stations.
- 74.911 Processing of ITFS station applications.
- 74.912 Petitions to deny.
- 74.913 Selection procedure for mutually exclusive ITFS applications.
- 74.931 Purpose and permissible service.
- 74.932 Eligibility and licensing requirements.
- 74.933 Remote control operation.
- 74.934 Unattended operation.
- 74.935 Power limitations.
- 74.936 Emissions and bandwidth.
- 74.937 Antennas.
- 74.938 Transmission standards.
- 74.939 Special rules governing ITFS response stations.
- 74.950 Equipment performance and installation.
- 74.951 Modification of transmission systems.
- 74.952 Acceptability of equipment for licensing.
- 74.961 Frequency tolerance.
- 74.962 Frequency monitors and measurements.
- 74.963 Time of operation.
- 74.965 Posting of station license.
- 74.969 Copies of the rules.

- 74.970 Modulation limits.
- 74.971 Modulation monitors and measurements.
- 74.982 Station identification.
- 74.984 Retransmissions.

Subparts J—K [Reserved]

Subpart L—FM Broadcast Translator Stations and FM Broadcast Booster Stations

- 74.1201 Definitions.
- 74.1202 Frequency assignment.
- 74.1203 Interference.
- 74.1231 Purpose and permissible service.
- 74.1232 Eligibility and licensing requirements.
- 74.1234 Unattended operation.
- 74.1235 Power limitations.
- 74.1236 Emission and bandwidth.
- 74.1237 Antenna location.
- 74.1250 Transmitters and associated equipment.
- 74.1251 Modification of transmission systems.
- 74.1261 Frequency tolerance.
- 74.1262 Frequency monitors and measurements.
- 74.1263 Time of operation.
- 74.1265 Posting of station license.
- 74.1269 Copies of rules.
- 74.1281 Station records.
- 74.1283 Station identification.
- 74.1284 Rebroadcasts.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, as amended, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, unless otherwise noted. Interpret or apply secs. 301, 303, 307, 48 Stat. 1081, 1082, as amended, 1083, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 301, 303, 307.

EDITORIAL NOTES:

1. For nomenclature changes to this part see 45 FR 61305, Sept. 16, 1980.
2. An Alphabetical Index to Part 74 appears at the end of this part.

Subpart—General; Rules Applicable to All Services in Part 74

§ 74.1 Scope.

(a) The rules in this subpart are applicable to the Experimental, Auxiliary and Special Broadcast, and Other Program Distributional Services.

(b) Rules in Part 74 which apply exclusively to a particular service are contained in that service subpart, as follows: Experimental Broadcast Stations, Subpart A; Remote Pickup Broadcast Stations, Subpart D; Aural Broadcast STL and Intercity Relay Stations, Subpart E; TV Auxiliary

Broadcast Stations, Subpart F; Low Power TV, TV Translator and TV Booster Stations, Subpart G; Low Power Auxiliary Stations, Subpart H; Instructional TV Fixed Service, Subpart I; FM Broadcast Translator Stations and FM Broadcast Booster Stations, Subpart L.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[47 FR 53022, Nov. 24, 1982, and 49 FR 32583, Aug. 15, 1984, as amended at 52 FR 31402, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.2 General definitions.

Broadcast network-entity. A broadcast network-entity is an organization which produces programs available for simultaneous transmission by 10 or more affiliated broadcast stations and having distribution facilities or circuits available to such affiliated stations at least 12 hours each day.

Cable network-entity. A cable network-entity is an organization which produces programs available for simultaneous transmission by cable systems serving a combined total of at least 5,000,000 subscribers and having distribution facilities or circuits available to such affiliated stations or cable systems.

[51 FR 4601, Feb. 6, 1986]

§ 74.3 FCC inspections of stations.

(a) The licensee of a station authorized under this part must make the station available for inspection by representatives of the FCC during the station's business hours, or at any time it is in operation.

(b) In the course of an inspection or investigation, an FCC representative may require special equipment tests or program tests.

(c) The logs and records required by this part for the particular class or type of station must be made available upon request to representatives of the FCC.

[47 FR 53022, Nov. 24, 1982]

§ 74.5 Cross reference to rules in other parts.

Certain rules applicable to broadcast services, some of which are also applicable to other services, are set forth in

the following volumes and parts of the FCC Rules and Regulations:

(a) Part 1 (Volume I), "Practice and Procedure".

(1) Subpart A, "General Rules of Practice and Procedure" (§§ 1.1 to 1.120).

(2) Subpart B, "Hearing Proceedings" (§§ 1.201 to 1.363).

(3) Subpart C, "Rule Making Proceedings" (§§ 1.399 to 1.430).

(4) Subpart G "Schedule of Statutory Charges and Procedures for Payment".

(5) Subpart H, "Ex Parte Presentations" (§§ 1.1201 to 1.1251).

(6) Subpart I, "Procedures Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969" (§§ 1.1301 to 1.1319).

(b) Part 2 (Volume II), "Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters, General Rules and Regulations," including Subparts A, "Definitions," B, "Allocation, Assignments, and Use of Radio Frequencies," C, "Emissions," D, "Call Signs and Other Forms of Identifying Radio Transmissions," G, "Treaties and Other International Agreements," and J, "Equipment Authorization Procedures—Type Approval; Type Acceptance; Certification".

(c) Part 13 (Volume I), "Commercial Radio Operators".

(d) Part 17 (Volume I), "Construction, Marking, and Lighting of Antenna Structures".

(e) Part 73 (Volume III), "Radio Broadcast Services".

[47 FR 53022, Nov. 24, 1982, as amended at 52 FR 5295, Feb. 20, 1987]

§ 74.12 Notification of filing of applications.

The provisions of § 73.1030 "Notification concerning interference to Radio Astronomy, Research, and Receiving Installations" apply to all stations authorized under this part of the FCC Rules except the following:

(a) Mobile remote pickup stations (Subpart D).

(b) TV pickup stations (Subpart F).

(c) Low power auxiliary stations (Subpart H).

[44 FR 58735, Oct. 11, 1979, as amended at 44 FR 77167, Dec. 31, 1979; 47 FR 28388, June 30, 1982]

§ 74.13 Equipment tests.

(a) During the process of construction of any class of radio station listed in this part, the permittee, without further authority of the Commission, may conduct equipment tests for the purpose of such adjustments and measurements as may be necessary to assure compliance with the terms of the construction permit, the technical provisions of the application therefor, the technical requirements of this chapter, and the applicable engineering standards.

(b) Equipment tests may be continued so long as the construction permit shall remain valid.

(c) The authorization for tests embodied in this section shall not be construed as constituting a license to operate.

[38 FR 18378, July 10, 1973]

§ 74.14 Service or program tests.

(a) Upon completion of construction of a radio station in accordance with the terms of the construction permit, the technical provisions of the application therefor, technical requirements of this chapter, and applicable engineering standards, and when an application for station license has been filed showing the station to be in satisfactory operating condition, the permittee or any class of station listed in this part may, without further authority of the Commission, conduct service or program tests.

(b) Program test authority for stations authorized under this part will continue valid during Commission consideration of the application for license and during this period further extension of the construction permit is not required. Program test authority shall be automatically terminated with final action on the application for station license.

(c) The authorization for tests embodied in this section shall not be construed as approval by the Commission of the application for station license.

[38 FR 18378, July 10, 1973]

§ 74.15 Station license period.

(a) Licenses for experimental broadcast stations will be issued for a one year period.

(b) Licenses for stations or systems in the Auxiliary Broadcast Service held by a licensee of a broadcast station will be issued for a period running concurrently with the license of the associated broadcast station with which it is licensed. Licenses held by eligible networks for the purpose of providing program service to affiliated stations under Subpart D of this part, and by eligible networks, cable television operators, motion picture producers and television program producers under Subpart H of this part will be issued for a period running concurrently with the normal licensing period for broadcast stations located in the same area of operation.

(c) The license of an FM broadcast booster station or a TV broadcast booster station will be issued for a period running concurrently with the license of the FM radio broadcast station or TV broadcast station (primary station) with which it is used.

(d) Initial licenses for low power TV, TV translator and FM translator stations will ordinarily be issued for a period running until the date specified in this section for the State or Territory in which the station is located or, if issued after such date, to the next renewal date determined in accordance with this section. Low power TV and TV translator station licenses will ordinarily be renewed for 5 years and FM translator station licenses will be renewed for 7 years. However, if the FCC finds that the public interest, convenience or necessity will be served, it may issue either an initial license or a renewal thereof for a lesser term. The time of expiration of all licenses will be 3 a.m. local time, on the following dates and thereafter at 5 year intervals for low power TV and TV translator stations and at 7 year intervals for FM translator stations located in:

(1) Nevada:

- (i) FM translators, February 1, 1990
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, February 1, 1988

(2) California:

- (i) FM translators, April 1, 1990
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, April 1, 1988

(3) Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delaware, West Virginia, Ohio and the District of Columbia:

- (i) FM translators, June 1, 1990
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, June 1, 1988

(4) Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Arkansas, Missouri, Kentucky, Tennessee, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands:

- (i) FM translators, August 1, 1990
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, August 1, 1988

(5) Oklahoma and Texas:

- (i) FM translators, October 1, 1990
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, October 1, 1988

(6) Kansas and Nebraska:

- (i) FM translators, December 1, 1990
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, December 1, 1988

(7) Iowa and South Dakota:

- (i) FM translators, February 1, 1991
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, February 1, 1989

(8) Minnesota and North Dakota:

- (i) FM translators, April 1, 1991
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, April 1, 1989

(9) Wyoming:

- (i) FM translators, June 1, 1991
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, June 1, 1989

(10) Montana:

- (i) FM translators, August 1, 1991
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, August 1, 1989

(11) Idaho:

- (i) FM translators, October 1, 1988
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, October 1, 1991

(12) Washington:

- (i) FM translators, December 1, 1988
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, December 1, 1991

(13) Oregon:

- (i) FM translators, February 1, 1989
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, February 1, 1992

(14) Alaska, American Samoa, Guam, Mariana Islands and Hawaii:

- (i) FM translators, April 1, 1989
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, April 1, 1992

(15) Colorado:

- (i) FM translators, June 1, 1989
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, June 1, 1992

(16) New Mexico:

- (i) FM translators, August 1, 1989
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, August 1, 1987

(17) Utah:

- (i) FM translators, October 1, 1989
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, October 1, 1987

(18) Arizona:

- (i) FM translators, December 1, 1989
- (ii) LPTV and TV translators, December 1, 1987

(e) Licenses for instructional television fixed stations will be issued for a period of 10 years beginning with the date of grant. An application for renewal of license (FCC Form 330-R) shall be filed not later than the first day of the fourth full calendar month prior to the expiration date of the license sought to be renewed. If the prescribed deadline falls on a nonbusiness day, the cutoff shall be the close of business of the first full business day thereafter.

(f) Licenses held by broadcast network-entities under Subpart F will be issued for a period of 5 years beginning with the date of grant. An application for renewal of license (FCC Form 313-R) shall be filed not later than the first day of the fourth full calendar month prior to the expiration date of the license sought to be renewed. If the prescribed deadline falls on a nonbusiness day, the cutoff shall be the close of business of the first full business day thereafter.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[28 FR 13706, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 45 FR 28142, Apr. 28, 1980; 49 FR 32583, Aug. 15, 1984; 50 FR 26758, June 28, 1985; 52 FR 7142, Mar. 9, 1987; 52 FR 25604, July 8, 1987; 52 FR 31402, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.16 Temporary extension of station licenses.

Where there is pending before the Commission any application, investigation, or proceeding which, after hearing, might lead to or make necessary the modification of, revocation of, or the refusal to renew an existing auxil-

ary or experimental broadcast station license or a television broadcast translator station license, the Commission in its discretion, may grant a temporary extension of such license: *Provided, however,* That no such temporary extension shall be construed as a finding by the Commission that the operation of any radio station thereunder will serve public interest, convenience, and necessity beyond the express terms of such temporary extension of license: *And provided further,* That such temporary extension of license will in no wise affect or limit the action of the Commission with respect to any pending application or proceeding.

[28 FR 13706, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 25843, Dec. 5, 1972]

§ 74.18 General operator requirements.

(a) Except where unattended transmitters are specifically permitted, an operator must be on duty and in charge of the transmitter at either the transmitter location or remote control location during operation.

(b) Except as noted in paragraph (e) of this section, stations authorized under the provisions of this part may be operated by any person designated by the station licensee.

(c) The transmitter duty operator may, at the discretion of the station licensee, be employed for other duties and for the operation of other transmitting stations if such other duties will not interfere with the proper operation of the station transmission systems.

(d) Except as noted in paragraph (e) of this section, the installation, adjustment, and maintenance of any transmitter licensed under the provisions of this Part may be performed by any person deemed qualified to perform such duties by the licensee.

(e) Persons who perform any operating or transmitter technical duties licensed under Subparts A, G and L must hold a commercial radio operator license (any class, unless otherwise endorsed).

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[46 FR 35464, July 8, 1981, as amended at 49 FR 20671, May 16, 1984; 49 FR 32583, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.19 Special technical records.

The FCC may require a broadcast auxiliary station licensee to keep operating and maintenance records necessary to resolve conditions of actual or potential interference, rule violations, or deficient technical operation.

[48 FR 38482, Aug. 24, 1983]

§ 74.21 Broadcasting emergency information.

(a) In an emergency where normal communication facilities have been disrupted or destroyed by storms, floods or other disasters, the stations licensed under this part may be operated for the purpose of transmitting essential communications intended to alleviate distress, dispatch aid, assist in rescue operations, maintain order, or otherwise promote the safety of life and property. In the course of such operation, a station of any class may communicate with stations of other classes and in other services. However, such operation shall be conducted only on the frequency or frequencies for which the station is licensed and the used power shall not exceed the maximum authorized in the station license. When such operation involves the use of frequencies shared with other stations, licensees are expected to cooperate fully to avoid unnecessary or disruptive interference.

(b) Whenever such operation involves communications of a nature other than those for which the station is licensed to perform, the licensee shall, at the earliest practicable time, notify the FCC in Washington, D.C. of the nature of the emergency and the use to which the station is being put and shall subsequently notify the same offices when the emergency operation has been terminated.

(c) Emergency operation undertaken pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be discontinued as soon as substantially normal communications facilities have been restored. The Commission may at any time order discontinuance of such operation.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[28 FR 13706, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 25843, Dec. 5, 1972; 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979; 47 FR 40175, Sept. 13, 1982]

§ 74.22 Use of common antenna structure.

The simultaneous use of a common antenna structure by more than one station authorized under this part, or by one or more such stations and one or more stations of any other service may be authorized, provided that each licensee or permittee using such structure shall be responsible for painting and lighting of the structure when obstruction marking is required by the FCC. However, each such licensee or permittee utilizing a common structure may designate one of the licensees or permittees as responsible for painting and lighting the structure. Such designated licensee or permittee shall be solely responsible for conforming to all FCC requirements of Part 17 of this Chapter regarding obstruction marking and lighting of antenna structures. (See §§ 17.47 through 17.56.) A copy of the agreement between the licensees or permittees must be retained in each licensee's or permittee's station file, available for inspection by FCC representatives. In the event of default by the designated licensee of his responsibility, each of the licensees or permittees shall again be individually responsible for conforming to the requirements of the rules, pending appointment of a new designated licensee responsible for conforming to these rules.

[47 FR 40172, Sept. 13, 1982]

§ 74.23 Interference jeopardizing safety of life or protection of property.

(a) The licensee of any station authorized under this part that causes harmful interference, as defined in § 2.1 of the Commission's rules, to radio communications involving the safety of life or protection of property shall promptly eliminate the interference.

(b) If harmful interference to radio communications involving the safety of life or protection of property cannot be promptly eliminated and the Commission finds that there exists an imminent danger to safety of life or protection of property, pursuant to 47 U.S.C. 312 (b) and (e) and 5 U.S.C. 558,

operation of the offending equipment shall temporarily be suspended and shall not be resumed until the harmful interference has been eliminated or the threat to the safety of life or property has passed. In situations where the protection of property alone is jeopardized, before taking any action under this paragraph, the Commission shall balance the nature and extent of the possible property damage against the potential harm to a licensee or the public caused by suspending Part 74 operations. When specifically authorized, short test operations may be made during the period of suspended operation to check the efficacy of remedial measures.

[47 FR 1395, Jan. 13, 1982]

§ 74.24 Short-term operation.

The classes of broadcast auxiliary stations provided for in Subparts D, E, F and H of this Part may be operated on a short-term basis under the authority conveyed by a Part 73 license without prior authorization from the FCC, subject to the following conditions:

(a) The Part 73 licensee of this chapter must be eligible to operate the particular class of broadcast auxiliary station.

(b) The short-term broadcast auxiliary station shall be operated in conformance with all normally applicable regulations to the extent they are not superseded by specific provisions of this section.

(c) Short-term operation is on a secondary, non-interference basis to regularly authorized stations and shall be discontinued immediately upon notification that perceptible interference is being caused to the operation of a regularly authorized station. Short-term station operators shall, to the extent practicable, use only the effective radiated power and antenna height necessary for satisfactory system performance.

(d) Short-term operation by a Part 73 licensee shall not exceed 720 hours annually per frequency.

NOTE: Certain frequencies shared with other services which are normally available for permanent broadcast auxiliary station assignment may not be available for short-

term operation. Refer to any note(s) which may be applicable to the use of a specific frequency prior to initiating operation.

(e) The antenna height of a station operated pursuant to this section shall not increase the height of any man-made antenna supporting structure, or increase by more than 6.1 meters (20 feet) the height of any other type of man-made structure or natural formation. However, the facilities of an authorized broadcast auxiliary station belonging to another licensee may be operated in accordance with the terms of its outstanding authorization.

(f) Stations operated pursuant to this section shall be identified by the transmission of the call sign of the associated broadcast station.

(g) The Part 73 licensee of this chapter, prior to operating pursuant to the provisions of this section shall, for the intended location or area-of-operation, notify the appropriate frequency coordination committee or any licensee(s) assigned the use of the proposed operating frequency, concerning the particulars of the intended operation and shall provide the name and telephone number of a person who may be contacted in the event of interference. Information on active frequency coordination committees may be obtained by contacting the FCC's Auxiliary Services Branch at (202) 634-6307 between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Eastern Time. Except as provided below, this notification provision shall not apply where an unanticipated need for immediate short-term mobile station operation would render compliance with the provisions of this paragraph impractical.

(1) A CARS licensee shall always be given advance notification prior to the commencement of short-term operation on or adjacent to an assigned frequency.

(h) Short-term operation is limited to areas south or west of the United States-Canada border as follows:

(1) Use of broadcast auxiliary service frequencies below 470 MHz is limited to areas of the United States south of Line A or west of Line C unless the effective radiated power of the station is 5 watts or less.

NOTE: Line A is a line above which frequency assignments made by the Federal

Communications Commission are coordinated with the Canadian Department of Communications and which begins at Aberdeen, Washington, running by great circle arc to the intersection of 48° N., 120° W., then along parallel 48° N., to the intersection of 95° W., then by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Duluth, Minnesota, then by great circle arc to 45° N., 85° W., then southward along meridian 85° W., to its intersection with parallel 41° N., then along parallel 41° N., to its intersection with meridian 82° W., then by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Bangor, Maine, then by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Searsport, Maine, at which point it terminates. Line C is a line east of which frequency assignments are similarly coordinated and which begins at the intersection of 70° N., 144° W., then by great circle arc to the intersection of 60° N., 143° W., then by great circle arc so as to include all of the Alaskan Panhandle.

(2) A broadcast auxiliary service station operating on frequencies between 470 MHz and 1 GHz must be at least 56.3 kilometers (35 miles) south (or west, as appropriate of the United States-Canada border if the antenna looks within a 200° sector toward the border; or, the station must be at least 8.1 kilometers (5 miles) south (or west, as appropriate) if the antenna looks within a 160° sector away from the border. However, operation is not permitted in either of these two situations if the station would be within the coordination distance of a receiving earth station in Canada which uses the same frequency band. (The coordination distance is the distance, calculated for any station, according to Appendix 28 of the International Radio Regulations.)

(3) A broadcast auxiliary service station operating on frequencies above 1 GHz shall not be located within the coordination distance of a receiving earth station in Canada which uses the same frequency band. (The coordination distance is the distance, calculated for any station, according to Appendix 28 of the international Radio Regulations.)

(i) Short-term operation of a remote pickup broadcast base station, a remote pickup automatic relay station, an aural broadcast STL station, an aural broadcast intercity relay station, a TV STL station, a TV intercity relay station or a TV translator relay sta-

tion in the National Radio Quiet Zone, the Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone, or near FCC monitoring stations is subject to the same advance notification procedures applicable to regular applications as provided for in §§ 73.1030 and 74.12, except that inasmuch as short-term operation does not involve an application process, the provisions relating to agency objection procedures shall not apply. It shall simply be necessary for the Part 73 licensee of this chapter to contact the potentially affected agency and obtain advance approval for the proposed short-term operation. Where protection to FCC monitoring stations is concerned, approval for short-term operation may be given by the local Engineer-in-Charge.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)
[47 FR 9219, Mar. 4, 1982, as amended at 49 FR 34356, Aug. 30, 1984; 50 FR 23709, June 5, 1985]

§ 74.28 Additional orders.

In case the rules contained in this part do not cover all phases of operation or experimentation with respect to external effects, the FCC may make supplemental or additional orders in each case as may be deemed necessary.

[47 FR 53022, Nov. 24, 1982]

§ 74.30 Antenna structure, marking and lighting.

The provisions of Part 17 of the FCC rules (Construction, Marking, and Lighting of Antenna Structures) require certain antenna structures to be painted and/or lighted in accordance with the provisions of §§ 17.47 through 17.56 of the FCC rules.

[47 FR 53022, Nov. 24, 1982]

Subpart A—Experimental Broadcast Stations

SOURCE: 28 FR 13706, Dec. 14, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

§ 74.101 Experimental broadcast station.

The term "experimental broadcast station" means a station licensed for experimental or developmental transmission of radio telephony, television, facsimile, or other types of telecom-

munication services intended for reception and use by the general public.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[49 FR 32583, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.102 Uses of experimental broadcast stations.

A license for an experimental broadcast station will be issued for the purposes of carrying on research and experimentation for the development and advancement of new broadcast technology, equipment, systems or services which are more extensive or require other modes of transmission than can be accomplished by using a licensed broadcast station under an experimental authorization (see § 73.1510).

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[49 FR 32583, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.103 Frequency assignment.

(a) Frequencies allocated to broadcasting and the various categories of auxiliary stations, in the FCC's Table of Frequency Allocations (Part 2 of this chapter), may be assigned respectively to experimental broadcast and experimental auxiliary stations.

(b) More than one frequency may be assigned upon a satisfactory showing of the need therefor.

(c) Frequencies best suited to the purpose of the experimentation and on which there appears to be the least likelihood of interference to established stations shall be selected.

(d) In a case of important experimentation which cannot be feasibly conducted on frequencies allocated to broadcasting or the various categories of auxiliary stations, the FCC may authorize an experimental station of any class to operate on other frequencies upon a satisfactory showing of the need therefore and a showing that the proposed operation can be conducted without causing harmful interference to established services. However, experimental operation which looks toward the development of radio transmitting apparatus or the rendition of any type of regular service using such frequencies will not be au-

thorized prior to a determination by the FCC that the development of such apparatus or the rendition of such service would serve the public interest.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[28 FR 13706, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 32583, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.112 Supplementary statement with application for construction permit.

A supplementary statement shall be filed with, and made a part of, each application for construction permit for any experimental broadcast station confirming the applicant's understanding:

(a) That all operation upon the frequency requested is for experimental purposes only.

(b) That the frequency requested may not be the best suited to the particular experimental work to be carried on.

(c) That the frequency requested need not be allocated for any service that may be developed as a result of the experimental operation.

(d) That any frequency which may be assigned is subject to change without advance notice or hearing.

(e) That any authorization issued pursuant to the application may be cancelled at any time without notice or hearing.

(Sec. 319, 48 Stat. 1089, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 319; secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[28 FR 13706, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 32583, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.113 Supplementary reports with application for renewal of license.

(a) A report shall be filed with each application for renewal of experimental broadcast station license which shall include a statement of each of the following:

(1) Number of hours operated.

(2) Full data on research and experimentation conducted including the types of transmitting and studio equipment used and their mode of operation.

(3) Data on expense of research and operation during the period covered.

(4) Power employed, field intensity measurements and visual and aural observations and the types of instru-

ments and receivers utilized to determine the station service area and the efficiency of the respective types of transmissions.

(5) Estimated degree of public participation in reception and the results of observations as to the effectiveness of types of transmission.

(6) Conclusions, tentative and final.

(7) Program of further developments in broadcasting.

(8) All developments and major changes in equipment.

(9) Any other pertinent developments.

(b) Special or progress reports shall be submitted from time to time as the Commission shall direct.

(Sec. 308, 48 Stat. 1084, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 308; secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[28 FR 13706, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 32583, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.131 Licensing requirements, necessary showing.

(a) An applicant for a new experimental broadcast station, change in facilities of any existing station, or modification of license is required to make a satisfactory showing of compliance with the general requirements of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, as well as the following:

(1) That the applicant has a definite program of research and experimentation in the technical phases of broadcasting which indicates reasonable promise of substantial contribution to the developments of the broadcasting art.

(2) That upon the authorization of the proposed station the applicant can and will proceed immediately with its program of research and experimentation.

(3) That the transmission of signals by radio is essential to the proposed program of research and experimentation.

(4) That the program of research and experimentation will be conducted by qualified personnel.

(b) A license of an experimental broadcast station will not authorize exclusive use of any frequency. In case interference would be caused by simultaneous operation of stations licensed

experimentally, such licensees shall endeavor to arrange satisfactory time division. If such agreement cannot be reached, the FCC will determine and specify the time division.

(c) A license for an experimental broadcast station will be issued only on the condition that no objectionable interference to the regular program transmissions of broadcast stations will result from the transmissions of the experimental stations.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)
[28 FR 13706, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 32583, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.132 Power limitations.

The license for experimental broadcast stations will specify the maximum authorized power. The operating power shall not be greater than necessary to carry on the service and in no event more than 5 percent above the maximum power specified. Engineering standards have not been established for these stations. The efficiency factor for the last radio stage of transmitters employed will be subject to individual determination but shall be in general agreement with values normally employed for similar equipment operated within the frequency range authorized.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)
[49 FR 32583, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.133 Emission authorized.

In case emission of a different type than that specified in the license is necessary or desirable in carrying on any phases of experimentation, application setting out fully the needs shall be made by informal application.

§ 74.134 Multiple ownership.

No persons (including all persons under common control) shall control, directly or indirectly, two or more experimental broadcast stations unless a showing is made that the program of research requires a licensing of two or more separate stations.

[49 FR 32584, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.151 Equipment changes.

The licensee of an experimental broadcast station may make any changes in the equipment that are deemed desirable or necessary provided:

(a) That the operating frequency is not permitted to deviate more than the allowed tolerance;

(b) That the emissions are not permitted outside the authorized band;

(c) That the power output complies with the license and the regulations governing the same; and

(d) That the transmitter as a whole or output power rating of the transmitter is not changed.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[28 FR 13706, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 32584, Aug. 15, 1984]

TECHNICAL OPERATION AND OPERATORS

§ 74.161 Frequency tolerances.

The departure of the carrier frequency or frequencies of an experimental broadcast station must not exceed the tolerance specified in the instrument of authorization. For modes of transmission that do not have a resting or center carrier frequency, the occupied bandwidth of the station transmissions may not exceed that specified in the instrument of authorization.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)
[49 FR 32584, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.162 Frequency monitors and measurements.

The licensee of an experimental broadcast station shall provide the necessary means for determining that the frequency of the station is within the allowed tolerance. The date and time of each frequency check, the frequency as measured, and a description or identification of the method employed shall be entered in the station log. Sufficient observations shall be made to insure that the assigned carrier frequency is maintained within the prescribed tolerance.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[49 FR 32584, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.163 Time of operation.

(a) Unless specified or restricted hours of operation are shown in the station authorization, experimental broadcast stations may be operated at any time and are not required to adhere to a regular schedule of operation.

(b) The FCC may limit or restrict the periods of station operation in the event interference is caused to other broadcast or nonbroadcast stations.

(c) The FCC may require that an experimental broadcast station conduct such experiments as are deemed desirable and reasonable for development of the type of service for which the station was authorized.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[49 FR 32584, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.165 Station and operator licenses; posting of.

(a) The instrument of authorization or a clearly legible photocopy thereof, shall be available at the transmitter site.

(b) Operators of an experimental broadcast transmitter must have their operators' licenses or permits available at their duty station when they are on duty.

[52 FR 3806, Feb. 6, 1987]

§ 74.181 Station records.

(a) The licensee of each experimental broadcast station must maintain adequate records of the operation, including:

(1) Information concerning the nature of the experimental operation and the periods in which it is being conducted.

(2) Information concerning any specific data requested by the FCC.

(b) Station records must be retained for a period of two years.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[49 FR 32584, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.182 Program service and charges.

(a) The licensee of an experimental broadcast station may transmit program material only when necessary to

the experiments being conducted, and no regular program service may be broadcast unless specifically authorized.

(b) The licensee of an experimental broadcast station may make no charges nor ask for any payment, directly or indirectly, for the production or transmission of any programming or information used for experimental broadcast purposes.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[49 FR 32584, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.183 Station identification.

Each experimental broadcast station shall make aural or visual announcements of its call letters and location at the beginning and end of each period of operation, and at least once every hour during operation.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)

[49 FR 32584, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.184 Rebroadcasts.

(a) The term "rebroadcast" means reception by radio of the programs or other transmissions of a broadcast station, and the simultaneous or subsequent retransmission of such programs or transmissions by a broadcast station.

(1) As used in this section, the word "program" includes any complete program or part thereof.

(2) The transmission of a program from its point of origin to a broadcast station entirely by common carrier facilities, whether by wire line or radio, is not considered a rebroadcast.

(3) The broadcasting of a program relayed by a remote broadcast pickup station is not considered a rebroadcast.

(b) No licensee of an experimental broadcast station may retransmit the program of another U.S. broadcast station without the express authority of the originating station. A copy of the written consent of the licensee originating the program must be kept by the licensee of the experimental broadcast station retransmitting such program and made available to the FCC upon request.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1032; 47 U.S.C. 158, 303)
[49 FR 32584, Aug. 15, 1984]

Subparts B—C [Reserved]

Subpart D—Remote Pickup Broadcast Stations

SOURCE: 41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, unless otherwise noted.

§ 74.401 Definitions.

Associated broadcasting station(s). The broadcasting station or stations with which a remote pickup broadcast station or system is licensed as an auxiliary and with which it is principally used.

Authorized bandwidth. The occupied or necessary bandwidth, whichever is greater, authorized to be used by a station.

Automatic relay station. A remote pickup broadcast base station which is actuated by automatic means and is used to relay transmissions between remote pickup broadcast base and mobile stations, between remote pickup broadcast mobile stations and from remote pickup broadcast mobile stations to broadcasting stations. (Automatic operation is not operation by remote control.)

Carrier power. The average power at the output terminals of a transmitter (other than a transmitter having a suppressed, reduced or controlled carrier) during one radio frequency cycle under conditions of no modulation.

Mean power. The power at the output terminals of a transmitter during normal operation, averaged over a time sufficiently long compared with the period of the lowest frequency encountered in the modulation. A time of 1/10 second during which the mean power is greatest will be selected normally.

Necessary bandwidth. For a given class of emission, the minimum value of the occupied bandwidth sufficient to ensure the transmission of information at the rate and with the quality required for the system employed, under specified conditions. Emissions useful for the good functioning of the receiving equipment, as for example, the emission corresponding to the car-

rier of reduced carrier systems, shall be included in the necessary bandwidth.

Occupied bandwidth. The frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers radiated are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power radiated by a given emission.

Operational communications. Communications concerning the technical and programming operation of a broadcast station and its auxiliaries.

Remote control operation. Operation of a base station by a properly designated person on duty at a control position from which the transmitter is not visible but that position is equipped with suitable controls so that essential functions can be performed therefrom.

Remote pickup broadcast base station. A remote pickup broadcast station authorized for operation at a specified location.

Remote pickup broadcast mobile station. A remote pickup broadcast station authorized for use while in motion or during halts at unspecified locations. (As used in this subpart, mobile stations include hand-carried, pack-carried and other portable transmitters.)

Remote pickup broadcast stations. A term used in this subpart to include both remote pickup broadcast base stations and remote pickup broadcast mobile stations.

Remote pickup mobile repeater unit. A vehicular receiver-transmitter repeater used to provide extended communications range for a low-power hand-carried or pack-carried transmitter.

Station. As used in this subpart, each remote pickup broadcast transmitter, and its associated accessory equipment necessary to the radio communication function, constitutes a separate station.

Studio. Any room or series of rooms equipped for the regular production of broadcast programs of various kinds. A broadcasting booth at a stadium, convention hall, church, or other similar place is not considered to be a studio.

Systems. A complete remote pickup broadcast facility consisting of one or more mobile stations and/or one or

more base stations authorized pursuant to a single license.

[41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 14728, Mar. 16, 1977; 47 FR 28388, June 30, 1982; 47 FR 54448, Dec. 3, 1982; 51 FR 4601, Feb. 6, 1986]

§ 74.402 Frequency assignment.

(a) The following frequencies may be assigned for use by remote broadcast pickup stations and broadcast network-entities. Frequencies between 450.025-450.975 and 455.025-455.975 MHz may also be assigned for use by cable network-entities.

(1) *Group A* (kHz): 1606,¹ 1622, 1646.

(2) *Group D* (MHz): 25.87,² 26.15, 26.25, 26.35.

Group E (MHz): 25.91,² 26.17, 26.27, 26.37.

Group F (MHz): 25.95;² 26.19; 26.29; 26.39.

Group G (MHz): 25.99;² 26.21; 26.31; 26.41.

Group H (MHz): 26.03;² 26.23; 26.33; 26.43.

(3) *Group I* (MHz): 26.07;² 26.11; 26.45.

Group J (MHz): 26.09;² 26.13; 26.47.

(4) *Group K*³, (MHz): 152.87³, 152.93³, 152.99³, 153.05³, 153.11³, 153.17³, 153.23³, 153.29³, 153.35³.

*Group K*⁴, (MHz): 161.64⁵; 161.67⁵; 161.70⁵; 161.73⁵; 161.76⁵.

¹Subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the reception of standard broadcasting stations.

²Subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to stations in the broadcasting service.

³Subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations set forth in Part 2 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations. Applications for licenses to use frequencies in this group must include statements showing what procedures will be taken to insure that interference will not be caused to stations in the industrial radio services.

⁴Operation on the frequencies 166.25 MHz and 170.15 MHz is not authorized (i) within the area bounded on the west by the Mississippi River, on the north by the parallel of latitude 37°30' N., and on the east and south by the arc of the circle with center at Springfield, Ill., and radius equal to the air-line distance between Springfield, Ill., and Montgomery, Alabama, subtended between the foregoing west and north boundaries;

(5) *Group L* (MHz): 166.25⁴.

Group M (MHz): 170.15⁴.

(6) *Group N*₁ (MHz): 450.050; 450.150; 450.250; 450.350; 450.450; 450.550; 455.050; 455.150; 455.250; 455.350; 455.450; 455.550.

*Group N*₂ (MHz): 450.0875; 450.1125; 450.1875; 450.2125; 450.2875; 450.3125; 450.3875; 450.4125; 450.4875; 450.5125; 450.5875; 450.6125; 455.0875; 455.1125; 455.1875; 455.2125; 455.2875; 455.3125; 455.3875; 455.4125; 455.4875; 455.5125; 455.5875; 455.6125.

(7) *Group P* (MHz): 450.01⁶, 450.02⁶; 450.98⁶; 450.99⁶; 455.01⁶; 455.02⁶; 455.98⁶; 455.99⁶.

(8) *Group R* (MHz): 450.650, 450.700, 450.750, 450.800, 450.850, 455.650, 455.700, 455.750, 455.800, 455.850.

Group S (MHz): 450.925, 455.925.

(b) The following frequencies are allocated for assignment to remote pickup broadcast stations in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands only:

160.89 MHz, 160.95 MHz, 160.01 MHz, 161.07 MHz, 161.13 MHz, 161.19 MHz, 161.25 MHz, 161.31 MHz, 161.37 MHz.

NOTE: These frequencies are shared with the Land Transportation Radio Service.

(c) For licensing purposes, a single system will consist of transmitters authorized to use the following combinations of frequency groups in a single area:

(1) *Group A*.

(2) One group from Groups D, E, F, G, or H; and/or either I or J.

(ii) within 241.4 kilometers (150 miles) of New York City; and (iii) in Alaska or outside the continental United States; and is subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to government radio stations in the band 162-174 MHz.

⁵These frequencies may not be used by remote pickup stations in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. In other areas, certain existing stations in the Public Safety and Land Transportation Radio Services have been permitted to continue operation on these frequencies on condition that no harmful interference is caused to remote pickup broadcast stations.

⁶The use of these frequencies is limited to operational communications, including tones for signalling and for remote control and automatic transmission system control and telemetry.

(3) Groups K₁ and K₂, and/or either L or M.

(4) Groups N₁ and R.

(5) Group N₂.

(6) Group P.

(7) Group S.

(d) License applicants shall request assignment of only those frequencies, both in number and channel bandwidth, necessary for satisfactory operation. A licensee may operate a remote pickup broadcast system only if the system is equipped to operate on all assigned frequencies. It is not necessary that each transmitter within a system be equipped to operate on all authorized system frequencies.

(e) Remote pickup broadcast stations or systems will not be granted exclusive frequency assignments. The same frequency or frequencies may be assigned to other licensees in the same area. Applicants for licenses should select the frequencies closest to the lower band edges within a group that will meet operational requirements to promote the orderly and efficient use of the allocated frequencies.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)

[41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 2070, Jan. 10, 1977; 42 FR 14728, Mar. 16, 1977; 43 FR 14661, Apr. 7, 1978; 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979; 47 FR 24580, June 7, 1982; 50 FR 9036, Mar. 6, 1985; 50 FR 23709, June 5, 1985; 51 FR 4601, Feb. 6, 1986]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 49 FR 45158, Nov. 15, 1984, § 74.402 was revised in its entirety. However the effective date for this revision is still pending. For the convenience of the reader, the revised version of § 74.402 is set forth below:

§ 74.402 Authorized frequencies.

Operation on all channels listed in this section (except: 26.07, 26.11, 26.45, 450.01, 450.02, 450.98, 450.99, 455.01, 455.02, 455.98, 455.99 MHz) shall be in accordance with the "priority of use" provisions in § 74.403(b). The channel will be assigned by its center frequency, channel bandwidth, and emission designator. The frequencies listed in this section represent the center of the channel or channel segment.

(a) The following channels (except 1606, 1622, and 1646 kHz) may be assigned for us by broadcast remote pickup stations using any emission (other than single sideband or pulse) that will be in accordance with the provisions of § 74.462. The channels 1606, 1622, and 1646 kHz are limited to A3E emission.

(1) MF Channels: 1606, 1622, and 1646 kHz; Maximum authorized channel bandwidth: 10 kHz; The channel 1606 kHz is subject to the condition listed in subparagraph (e)(1) of this Section.

(2) HF Channels: 25.87, 25.91, 25.95, 25.99, 26.03, 26.07, 26.09, 2.611, 26.13, 26.15, 26.17, 26.21, 26.23, 26.25, 26.27, 26.29, 26.31, 26.33, 26.35, 26.37, 26.39, 26.41, 26.43, 26.45, and 26.47 MHz; Maximum authorized channel bandwidth: 20 kHz, except the channels 25.87-26.03 MHz are 40 kHz; The channels 25.87-26.09 MHz are subject to the condition listed in subparagraph (e)(2) of this Section.

(3) VHF Channels: 166.25 and 170.15 MHz; Maximum authorized channel bandwidth: 25 kHz; These channels are subject to the condition listed in subparagraph (e)(8) of this Section.

(4) UHF Channels: 450.01, 450.02, 450.98, 450.99, 455.01, 455.02, 455.98, 455.99 MHz; Maximum authorized channel bandwidth: 10 kHz; These channels are subject to the condition listed in subparagraph (e)(9) of this Section.

(b) One or more of the following 5 kHz segments may be stacked to form a channel which may be assigned for use by broadcast remote pickup stations using any emission contained within the resultant channel in accordance with the provisions of § 74.462.

(1) VHF segments: 152.8575, 152.8625, 152.8675, 152.8725, 152.8775, 152.8825, 152.9175, 152.9225, 152.9275, 152.9325, 152.9375, 152.9425, 152.9775, 152.9825, 152.9875, 152.9925, 152.9975, 153.0025, 153.0375, 153.0425, 153.0475, 153.0525, 153.0575, 153.0625, 153.0975, 153.1025, 153.1075, 153.1125, 153.1175, 153.1225, 153.1575, 153.1625, 153.1675, 153.1725, 153.1775, 153.1825, 153.2175, 153.2225, 153.2275, 153.2325, 153.2375, 153.2425, 153.2775, 153.2825, 153.2875, 153.2925, 153.2975, 153.3025, 153.3375, 153.3425, 153.3475, 153.3525, 153.3575, and 153.362 MHz; Maximum authorized channel bandwidth: 30 kHz; These channels are subject to the conditions listed in paragraphs (e) (3), (4), and (5) of this section.

(2) VHF segments: 160.8625, 160.8675, 160.8725, 160.8775, 160.8825, 160.8875, 160.8925, 160.8975, 160.9025, 160.9075, 160.9125, 160.9175, 160.9225, 160.9275, 160.9325, 160.9375, 160.9425, 160.9475, 160.9525, 160.9575, 160.9625, 160.9675, 160.9725, 160.9775, 160.9825, 160.9875, 160.9925, 160.9975, 161.0025, 161.0075, 161.0125, 161.0175, 161.0225, 161.0275, 161.0325, 161.0375, 161.0425, 161.0475, 161.0525, 161.0575, 161.0625, 161.0675, 161.0725, 161.0775, 161.0825, 161.0875, 161.0925, 161.0975, 161.1025, 161.1075, 161.1125, 161.1175, 161.1225, 161.1275, 161.1325, 161.1375, 161.1425, 161.1475, 161.1525, 161.1575, 161.1625, 161.1675, 161.1725, 161.1775, 161.1825, 161.1875,

161.1925, 161.1975, 161.2025, 161.2075, 455.2375, 455.2425, 455.2475, 455.2525,
 161.2125, 161.2175, 161.2225, 161.2275, 455.2575, 455.2625, 455.2675, 455.2725,
 161.2325, 161.2375, 161.2425, 161.2475, 455.2775, 455.2825, 455.2875, 455.2925,
 161.2525, 161.2575, 161.2625, 161.2675, 455.2975, 455.3025, 455.3075, 455.3125,
 161.2725, 161.2775, 161.2825, 161.2875, 455.3175, 455.3225, 455.3275, 455.3325,
 161.2925, 161.2975, 161.3025, 161.3075, 455.3375, 455.3425, 455.3475, 455.3525,
 161.3125, 161.3175, 161.3225, 161.3275, 455.3575, 455.3625, 455.3675, 455.3725,
 161.3325, 161.3375, 161.3425, 161.3475, 455.3775, 455.3825, 455.3875, 455.3925,
 161.3525, 161.3575, 161.3625, 161.3675, 455.3975, 455.4025, 455.4075, 455.4125,
 161.3725, 161.3775, 161.3825, 161.3875, 455.4175, 455.4225, 455.4275, 455.4325,
 161.3925, and 161.3975 MHz; Maximum authorized channel bandwidth: 30 kHz; These channels are subject to the condition listed in paragraph (e)(6) of this section.

(3) VHF segments: 161.6275, 161.6325, 161.6375, 161.6425, 161.6475, 161.6525, 161.6575, 161.6625, 161.6675, 161.6725, 161.6775, 161.6825, 161.6875, 161.6925, 161.6975, 161.7025, 161.7075, 161.7125, 161.7175, 161.7225, 161.7275, 161.7325, 161.7375, 161.7425, 161.7475, 161.7525, 161.7575, 161.7625, 161.7675, and 161.7725 MHz; Maximum authorized channel bandwidth: 30 kHz; These channels are subject to the conditions listed in paragraphs (e) (4) and (7) of this section.

(4) UHF segments: 450.0275, 450.0325, 450.0375, 450.0425, 450.0475, 450.0525, 450.0575, 450.0625, 450.0675, 450.0725, 450.0775, 450.0825, 450.0875, 450.0925, 450.0975, 450.1025, 450.1075, 450.1125, 450.1175, 450.1225, 450.1275, 450.1325, 450.1375, 450.1425, 450.1475, 450.1525, 450.1575, 450.1625, 450.1675, 450.1725, 450.1775, 450.1825, 450.1875, 450.1925, 450.1975, 450.2025, 450.2075, 450.2125, 450.2175, 450.2225, 450.2275, 450.2325, 450.2375, 450.2425, 450.2475, 450.2525, 450.2575, 450.2625, 450.2675, 450.2725, 450.2775, 450.2825, 450.2875, 450.2925, 450.2975, 450.3025, 450.3075, 450.3125, 450.3175, 450.3225, 450.3275, 450.3325, 450.3375, 450.3425, 450.3475, 450.3525, 450.3575, 450.3625, 450.3675, 450.3725, 450.3775, 450.3825, 450.3875, 450.3925, 450.3975, 450.4025, 450.4075, 450.4125, 450.4175, 450.4225, 450.4275, 450.4325, 450.4375, 450.4425, 450.4475, 450.4525, 450.4575, 450.4625, 450.4675, 450.4725, 450.4775, 450.4825, 450.4875, 450.4925, 450.4975, 450.5025, 450.5075, 450.5125, 450.5175, 450.5225, 450.5275, 450.5325, 450.5375, 450.5425, 450.5475, 450.5525, 450.5575, 450.5625, 450.5675, 450.5725, 450.5775, 450.5825, 450.5875, 450.5925, 450.5975, 450.6025, 450.6075, 450.6125, 450.6175, 450.6225, 455.0275, 455.0325, 455.0375, 455.0425, 455.0475, 455.0525, 455.0575, 455.0625, 455.0675, 455.0725, 455.0775, 455.0825, 455.0875, 455.0925, 455.0975, 455.1025, 455.1075, 455.1125, 455.1175, 455.1225, 455.1275, 455.1325, 455.1375, 455.1425, 455.1475, 455.1525, 455.1575, 455.1625, 455.1675, 455.1725, 455.1775, 455.1825, 455.1875, 455.1925, 455.1975, 455.2025, 455.2075, 455.2125, 455.2175, 455.2225, 455.2275, 455.2325,

(1) UHF segments: 450.6375, 450.6625, 450.6875, 450.7125, 450.7375, 450.7625, 450.7875, 450.8125, 450.8375, 450.8625, 455.6375, 455.6625, 455.6875, 455.7125, 455.7375, 455.7625, 455.7875, 455.8125, 455.8375, 455.8625 MHz. Maximum authorized channel bandwidth: 50 kHz.

(d) One or two of the following 50 kHz segments may be stacked to form a channel which may be assigned for use by broadcast remote pickup stations using any emission contained within the resultant channel in accordance with the provisions of Section 74.462. Users committed to 100 kHz bandwidths and transmitting program material will have primary use of these channels.

(1) UHF segments: 450.900, 450.950, 455.900, and 455.950 MHz; Maximum authorized channel bandwidth: 100 kHz.

(e) Conditions on Broadcast Remote Pickup Service channel usage as referred to in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above:

(1) Operation is subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the reception of AM broadcast stations.

(2) Operation is subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to stations in the broadcast service.

(3) Operation is subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations set forth in Part 2 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations. Applications for licenses to use frequencies in this band must include statements showing what procedures will be

taken to ensure that interference will not be caused to stations in the Industrial Radio Services.

(4) These frequencies will not be licensed to network entities.

(5) These frequencies will not be authorized to new stations for use on board aircraft.

(6) These frequencies are allocated for assignment to broadcast remote pickup stations in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands only.

NOTE: These frequencies are shared with Public Safety and Land Transportation Radio Services.

(7) These frequencies may not be used by broadcast remote pickup stations in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. In other areas, certain existing stations in the Public Safety and Land Transportation Radio Services have been permitted to continue operation on these frequencies on condition that no harmful interference is caused to broadcast remote pickup stations.

(8) Operation on the frequencies 166.25 MHz and 170.15 MHz is not authorized: (i) Within the area bounded on the west by the Mississippi River, on the north by the parallel of latitude 37 degrees 30 minutes N., and radius equal to the air-line distance between Springfield, Ill., and Montgomery, Alabama, subtended between the foregoing west and north boundaries; (ii) Within 150 miles (241 KM) of New York City; and, (iii) In Alaska or outside the continental United States; and is subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused radio stations in the band 162-174 MHz.

(9) The use of these frequencies is limited to operational communications, including tones for signaling and for remote control and automatic transmission system control and telemetry.

(f) License applicants shall request assignment of only those channels, both in number and bandwidth, necessary for satisfactory operation and for which the system is equipped to operate. However, it is not necessary that each transmitter within a system be equipped to operate on all frequencies authorized to that licensee.

(g) Remote pickup stations or systems will not be granted exclusive channel assignments. The same channel or channels may be assigned to other licensees in the same area. When such sharing is necessary, the provisions of § 74.403 shall apply.

(h) Each authorization for a new broadcast remote pickup station or system shall require the use of type accepted equipment.

[49 FR 45158, Nov. 15, 1984, as amended at 51 FR 32089, Sept. 9, 1986]

§ 74.403 Frequency selection to avoid interference.

(a) Where two or more remote pickup broadcast station licensees are authorized to operate on the same frequency or group of frequencies in the same area and when simultaneous operation is contemplated, the licensees shall endeavor to select frequencies or schedule operation in such manner as to avoid mutual interference. If mutual agreement to this effect cannot be reached the Commission shall be notified and it will specify the frequency or frequencies on which each station is to be operated.

(b) The following order of priority of transmissions shall be observed on all frequencies except those listed in § 74.402 (a)(3), (a)(7) and (a)(8):

(1) Communications during an emergency or pending emergency directly related to the safety of life and property.

(2) Program material to be broadcast.

(3) Cues, orders, and other related communications immediately necessary to the accomplishment of a broadcast.

(4) Operational communications.

(5) Tests or drills to check the performance of stand-by or emergency circuits.

§ 74.431 Special rules applicable to remote pickup stations.

(a) Remote pickup mobile stations may be used for the transmission of material from the scene of events which occur outside the studio back to studio or production center. The transmitted material shall be intended for the licensee's own use and may be made available for use by any other broadcast station or cable system.

(b) Remote pickup mobile or base stations may be used for communications related to production and technical support of the remote program. This includes cues, orders, dispatch instructions, frequency coordination, establishing microwave links, and operational communications. Operational communications are alerting tones and special signals of short duration used for telemetry or control.

(c) Remote pickup mobile or base stations may communicate with any other station licensed under this subpart.

(d) Remote pickup mobile stations may be operated as a vehicular repeater to relay program material and communications between stations licensed under this subpart. Precautions shall be taken to avoid interference to other stations and the vehicular repeater shall only be activated by hand-carried or pack-carried units.

(e) The output of hand-carried or pack-carried transmitter units used with a vehicular repeater is limited to 2.5 watts. The output of a vehicular repeater transmitter used as a talk-back unit on an additional frequency is limited to 2.5 watts.

(f) Remote pickup base and mobile stations in Alaska, Guam, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands may be used for any purpose related to the programming or technical operation of a broadcasting station, except for transmission intended for direct reception by the general public.

(g) A broadcast licensee eligible for "short-term operation" under § 74.24, may operate RPU base or mobile stations under the authorization of the Part 73 license for an indefinite period upon filing an application for auxiliary operation with the Commission and subject to the conditions of § 74.24 (a), (b), (e), (f), (h), (i), and to the conditions set forth below:

(1) The auxiliary station is located within 50 miles (80 km) of the broadcast studio or broadcast transmitter.

(2) The applicant must coordinate the operation with all affected co-channel and adjacent channel licensees in the area of operation. This requirement can be satisfied by coordination with the local frequency committee if one exists.

(3) Such operation shall be suspended immediately upon notification from the Commission or by the Engineer in Charge (EIC) of the Commission's local field office, and shall not be resumed until specific authority is given by the Commission or EIC. When authorized by the EIC, short test operations may be made.

(4) Operation under this provision is not permitted between 152.87 MHz and 153.35 MHz.

(h) In the event that normal aural studio to transmitter circuits are damaged, stations licensed under Subpart D may be used to provide temporary circuits for a period not exceeding 30 days without further authority from the Commission necessary to continue broadcasting.

(i) Remote pickup mobile or base stations may be used for activities associated with the Emergency Broadcast System and similar emergency survival communications systems. Drills and tests are also permitted on these stations, but the priority requirements of § 74.403(b) must be observed in such cases.

[51 FR 4602, Feb. 6, 1986]

§ 74.432 Licensing requirements and procedures.

(a) A license for a remote pickup station will be issued to: the licensee of an AM, FM, noncommercial FM, TV, international broadcast or low power TV station; broadcast network-entity; or cable network-entity.

(b) Base stations may operate as automatic relay stations on the frequencies listed in § 74.402(a) (6) and (8) under the provisions of § 74.436, however, one licensee may not operate such stations on more than two frequencies in a single area.

(c) Base stations may use voice communications between the studio and transmitter or points of any intercity relay system on frequencies in Groups I and J.

(d) Base stations may be authorized to establish standby circuits from places where official broadcasts may be made during times of emergency and circuits to interconnect an emergency survival communications system.

(e) In Alaska, Guam, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, base stations may provide program circuits between the studio and transmitter or to relay programs between broadcasting stations. A base station may be operated unattended in accordance with the following:

(1) The station must be designed, installed, and protected so that the transmitter can only be activated or controlled by operators authorized by the licensee.

(2) The station must be equipped with circuits to prevent transmitter operation when no signal is received from the station which it is relaying.

(f) Remote pickup stations may use only those frequencies and bandwidths which are necessary for operation.

(g) An application for a remote pickup broadcast station or system shall specify the broadcasting station or stations (where more than one broadcasting station is specified, all such broadcasting stations shall be licensed to the applicant and to the same community) with which the remote pickup broadcast facility is to be principally used and the licensed area of operation for a system which includes mobile stations shall be the area considered to be served by the associated broadcasting station or stations. Mobile stations may be operated outside the licensed area of operation pursuant to § 74.431(d). Where the applicant for remote pickup broadcast facilities is the licensee of more than one class of broadcasting station (AM, FM, TV), all licensed to the same community, designation of one or more such stations as the associated broadcasting station or stations will not preclude use of the remote pickup broadcast facilities with those broadcasting stations not included in the designation and such additional use shall be at the discretion of the licensee.

(h) In cases where a series of broadcasts are to be made from the same location, portable or mobile transmitters may be left at such location for the duration of the series of broadcasts: *Provided*, The transmitting apparatus is properly secured so that it may not be operated by unauthorized persons when unattended. Prior Commission authority shall be obtained for the installation of any transmitting antenna which requires notification to the FAA, pursuant to § 17.7 of the Commission's rules and regulations, and which will be in existence for more than 2 days.

(1) The location of each remote pickup broadcast base station will be specified in the station or system license and such stations may not be operated at any other location without prior authority of the Commission.

(j) The license shall be retained in the licensee's files at the address shown on the authorization, posted at the transmitter, or posted at the control point of the station.

(k) In the case of permanent discontinuance of operation of a station or system licensed under this subpart, the licensee shall forward the station or system license to the FCC in Washington, D.C. for cancellation. For purposes of this section, a station which is not operated for a period of one year is considered to have been permanently discontinued.

NOTE: Licensees of remote pickup broadcast stations licensed prior to August 31, 1976, should not file applications to consolidate individually licensed transmitters under a single system license until the renewal application of the associated broadcast station is filed. Applications filed between August 31, 1976, and the date of filing of the renewal applications to obtain authorization to use additional transmitters or modification of existing stations shall be restricted to a single system application necessary to accomplish the desired change, but may include consolidation of previously-licensed transmitters within the system license. Applications submitted for system licensing prior to the time when renewal applications would normally be filed which are unnecessary for either administrative or operational purposes will be returned as unacceptable for filing.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)

[41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 2071, Jan. 10, 1977; 47 FR 21498, May 18, 1982; 49 FR 14509, Apr. 12, 1984; 51 FR 4602, Feb. 6, 1986]

§ 74.433 Temporary authorizations.

(a) Special temporary authority may be granted for remote pickup station operation which cannot be conducted in accordance with § 74.24. Such authority will normally be granted only for operations of a temporary nature. Where operation is seen as likely on a continuing annual basis, an application for a regular authorization should be submitted.

(b) A request for special temporary authority for the operation of a remote pickup broadcast station may be made by informal application, which shall be filed with the Commission at least 10 days prior to the date of the proposed operation: *Provided*, That, an application filed within less than 10 days of the proposed operation may be accepted upon a satisfactory showing of the reasons for the delay in submitting the request.

(c) An informal request for special temporary authority shall be addressed to the FCC in Washington, D.C. and must include full particulars including: licensee's name, call letters of associated broadcast station or stations, name and address of individual designated to receive return authorization, call letters of remote pickup station, if assigned, type and manufacturer of equipment, power output, emission, frequency or frequencies proposed to be used, commencement and termination date, location of proposed operation and purpose for which request is made including any particular justification. In the event that the proposed antenna installation will increase the height of any natural formation or existing man-made structure by more than 6.1 meters (20 feet), a vertical plan sketch showing the height above the ground of any existing structure, the elevation of the site above the mean sea level, and the geographical coordinates of the proposed site, shall be submitted with the application.

(d) A request for special temporary authority shall specify a frequency or frequencies consistent with the provisions of § 74.402: *Provided*, That, in the case of events of wide-spread interest and importance which cannot be transmitted successfully on these frequencies, frequencies assigned to other services may be requested upon a showing that operation thereon will not cause interference to established stations: *And provided further*, In no case will operation of a remote pickup broadcast station be authorized on frequencies employed for the safety of life and property.

(e) The user shall have full control over the transmitting equipment during the period it is operated.

(f) Special temporary authority to permit operation of remote pickup broadcast stations or systems pending Commission action on an application for regular authority will not normally be granted.

[41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 47 FR 9220, Mar. 4, 1982; 47 FR 55936, Dec. 14, 1982; 50 FR 23709, June 5, 1985]

§ 74.434 Remote control operation.

(a) A remote control system must provide adequate monitoring and control functions to permit proper operation of the station.

(b) A remote control system must be designed, installed, and protected so that the transmitter can only be activated or controlled by operators authorized by the licensee.

(c) A remote control system must prevent inadvertent transmitter operation caused by malfunctions in the circuits between the control point and transmitter.

[51 FR 4602, Feb. 6, 1986]

§ 74.436 Special requirements for automatic relay stations.

(a) An automatic relay station must be designed, installed, and protected so that the transmitter can only be activated or controlled by operators authorized by the licensee.

(b) An automatic relay station may accomplish retransmission of the incoming signals by either heterodyne frequency conversion or by modulating the transmitter with the demodulated incoming signals.

(c) An automatic relay station transmitter may relay the demodulated incoming signals from one or more receivers.

[51 FR 4602, Feb. 6, 1986]

§ 74.451 Type acceptance of equipment.

(a) Applications for new remote pickup broadcast stations or systems or for changing transmitting equipment of an existing station will not be accepted unless the transmitters to be used have been type accepted by the FCC pursuant to the provisions of this subpart, or have been type accepted for licensing under Parts 21 or 90 of the FCC rules and do not exceed the

output power limits specified in § 74.461(b).

(b) Any manufacturer of a transmitter to be used in this service may apply for type acceptance for such transmitter following the type acceptance procedure set forth in Part 2 of the Commission's rules and regulations. Attention is also directed to Part 1 of the Commission's rules and regulations which specifies the fees required when filing an application for type acceptance.

(c) An applicant for a remote pickup broadcast station or system may also apply for type acceptance for an individual transmitter by following the type acceptance procedure set forth in Part 2 of the Commission's rules and regulations. Individual transmitters which are type accepted will not normally be included in the Commission's "Radio Equipment List."

(d) All transmitters marketed for use under this subpart shall be type accepted by the Federal Communications Commission. (Refer to Subpart J of Part 2 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations.)

(e) Remote pickup broadcast station equipment authorized to be used pursuant to an application accepted for filing prior to December 1, 1977, may continue to be used by the licensee or its successors or assignees: *Provided, however,* If operation of such equipment causes harmful interference due to its failure to comply with the technical standards set forth in this subpart, the Commission may, at its discretion, require the licensee to take such corrective action as is necessary to eliminate the interference.

(f) Each instrument of authority which permits operation of a remote pickup broadcast station or system using equipment which has not been type accepted will specify the particular transmitting equipment which the licensee is authorized to use.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)

[41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 14728, Mar. 16, 1977; 42 FR 43636, Aug. 30, 1977; 43 FR 14661, Apr. 7, 1978; 45 FR 28142, Apr. 28, 1980]

§ 74.452 Equipment changes.

(a) Prior Commission approval is required for any change in the overall

height of an antenna structure, except where notice to the Federal Aviation Administration is specifically not required under § 17.14(b) of the Commission's rules and regulations.

(b) The licensee of a remote pickup broadcast station may, except as set forth in paragraph (d) of this section, make any other changes in the equipment that are deemed desirable or necessary, including replacement with type accepted equipment, without prior Commission approval: *Provided,* The proposed changes will not depart from any of the terms of the station or system authorization or the Commission's technical rules governing this service: *And provided further,* That any changes made to type accepted transmitting equipment shall be in compliance with the provisions of Part 2 of the Commission's rules and regulations concerning modification to type accepted equipment.

(c) The FCC in Washington, D.C. shall be promptly notified of any equipment changes made pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) All transmitters initially installed after November 30, 1977, must be type accepted for use in this service or other services as specified in § 74.451(a).

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)

[41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 14728, Mar. 16, 1977; 42 FR 43636, Aug. 30, 1977; 43 FR 14662, Apr. 7, 1978; 47 FR 54448, Dec. 3, 1982]

§ 74.461 Transmitter power.

(a) Transmitter power is the power at the transmitter output terminals and delivered to the antenna, antenna transmission line, or any other impedance-matched, radio frequency load. For the purpose of this Subpart, the transmitter power is the carrier power.

(b) The authorized transmitter power for a remote pickup broadcast station shall be limited to that necessary for satisfactory service and, in any event, shall not be greater than 100 watts, except that a station to be operated aboard an aircraft shall normally be limited to a maximum authorized power of 15 watts. Specific authorization to operate stations on board aircraft with an output power

exceeding 15 watts will be issued only upon an adequate engineering showing of need, and of the procedures that will be taken to avoid harmful interference to other licensees.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)
 [41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 43 FR 14662, Apr. 7, 1978]

§ 74.462 Authorized bandwidth and emissions.

(a) Each authorization for a new remote pickup broadcast station or system issued pursuant to an application accepted after (one year following

the effective date of these rules) shall require the use of type accepted equipment and such equipment shall be operated in accordance with emission specifications included in the type acceptance grant and as prescribed in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section.

(b) The maximum authorized bandwidth of emissions corresponding to the types of emissions specified below, and the maximum authorized frequency deviation in the case of frequency or phase modulated emission, shall be as follows:

Frequencies (megahertz)	Authorized bandwidth (Kilohertz)	Maximum frequency deviation ¹ (Kilohertz)	Type of emission ^{2, 3}
25.87 to 26.03.....	40	10	A3, F3, F9.
26.07 to 26.47.....	20	5	A3, F3, F9.
152.87 to 153.35 ⁴	30/60	5/10	A3, F3, F9.
160.89 to 161.37.....	60	10	A1, A2, A3, F1, F2, F3, F9.
161.64 to 161.76.....	30	5	A1, A2, A3, F1, F2, F3, F9.
166.25 to 170.15.....	25	5	A1, A2, A3, F1, F2, F3, F9.
450.01 to 455.99 (10 kHz channels).....	10	1.5	A1, A2, A3, F1, F2, F3, F9.
450.0875 to 455.6125 (25 kHz channels).....	25	5	A1, A2, A3, F1, F2, F3, F9.
450.05 to 455.85 (50 kHz channels).....	50	10	A1, A2, A3, F1, F2, F3, F9.
450.925 and 455.925 (100 kHz channels).....	100	35	A1, A2, A3, F1, F2, F3, F9.

¹ Applies where class F1, F2, F3, or F9 emission is used.

² Stations operating above 450 MHz shall show a need for employing A1, A2, F1, or F2 emission.

³ Emission designators shall be established in accordance with provisions of subpt. C of pt. 2 of the Commission's rules and regulations. For transmitting equipment which is type accepted, emission designators will appear in the Commission's radio equipment list.

⁴ New or modified licenses for use of the frequencies will not be granted to utilize transmitters on board aircraft, or to use a bandwidth in excess of 30 kHz and maximum deviation exceeding 5 kHz.

(c) The mean power of emissions shall be attenuated below the mean output power of the transmitter in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency removed from the assignment frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth: at least 25 dB;

(2) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: at least 35 dB;

(3) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent on the authorized bandwidth; at least 43 plus 10 log₁₀ (mean output power, in watts) dB.

(d) In the event a station's emissions outside its authorized channel cause harmful interference, the Commission may, at its discretion, require the li-

cence to take such further steps as may be necessary to eliminate the interference.

(e) The maximum authorized bandwidth for stations operating on 1606, 1622, or 1646 kHz shall be 10 kHz and operations on these frequencies shall be limited to A3 emission only.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)

[41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 41 FR 32429, Aug. 3, 1976; 41 FR 35068, Aug. 19, 1976; 43 FR 14662, Apr. 7, 1978; 43 FR 38391, Aug. 28, 1978; 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979]

§ 74.463 Modulation requirements.

(a) Each new remote pickup broadcast station authorized to operate with a power output in excess of 3 watts shall be equipped with a device which will automatically prevent modulation

in excess of the limits set forth in this subpart.

(b) If amplitude modulation is employed, modulation shall not exceed 100 percent on negative peaks.

(c) If frequency modulation is employed, emission shall conform to the requirements specified in § 74.462.

[41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 47 FR 54448, Dec. 3, 1982]

§ 74.464 Frequency tolerance.

The licensee of a remote pickup broadcast station or system shall maintain the operating frequency of each such station in accordance with the following:

Frequency range	Tolerance (percent)	
	Base station	Mobile station
1.6 to 2 MHz:		
200 W or less	0.01	0.02
Over 200 W ¹ .....	.005	.02
25 to 30 MHz:		
3 W or less .....	.002	.005
Over 3 W .....	.002	.002
30 to 300 MHz:		
3 W or less .....	.0005	.005
Over 3 W .....	.0005	.0005
300 to 500 MHz, all powers .....	.00025	.0005

¹ The listing of tolerances for power over 200 W is in accordance with treaty values and shall not be construed as a finding that such power will be authorized.

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082 (47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303))

[41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 42 FR 2071, Jan. 10, 1977; 43 FR 38391, Aug. 28, 1978; 44 FR 65765, Nov. 15, 1979]

§ 74.465 Frequency monitors and measurements.

The licensee of a remote pickup station or system shall provide the necessary means to assure that all operating frequencies are maintained within the allowed tolerances.

[51 FR 4603, Feb. 6, 1986]

§ 74.482 Station identification.

(a) Each remote pickup broadcast station shall be identified by the transmission of the assigned station or system call sign, or by the call sign of the associated broadcast station. For systems, the licensee (including a Part 73-only licensee where operation takes place pursuant to § 74.24) shall assign a unit designator to each station in

the system. The call sign (and unit designator, where appropriate) shall be transmitted at the beginning and end of each period of operation. A period of operation may consist of a single continuous transmission, or a series of intermittent transmissions pertaining to a single event.

(b) In cases where a period of operation is of more than one hour duration identification of remote pickup broadcast stations participating in the operation shall be made at approximately one-hour intervals. Identification transmissions during operation need not be made when to make such transmissions would interrupt a single consecutive speech, play, religious service, symphony, concert, or any type of production. In such cases, the identification transmissions shall be made at the first interruption in the program continuity and at the conclusion thereof. Hourly identification may be accomplished either by transmission of the station or system call sign and unit designator assigned to the individual station or identification of an associated broadcasting station or network with which the remote pickup broadcast station is being used.

(c) In cases where an automatic relay station is a part of the circuit, the call sign of the relay transmitter may be transmitted automatically by the relay transmitter or by the remote pickup broadcast base or mobile station that actuates the automatic relay station.

(d) Automatically activated equipment may be used to transmit station identification in international Morse code, provided that the modulation tone is 750 Hz ±10 Hz, the level of modulation of the identification signal is maintained at 40%±10%, and that the code transmission rate is maintained between 20 and 25 words per minute.

[41 FR 29686, July 19, 1976, as amended at 45 FR 26067, Apr. 17, 1980; 47 FR 9220, Mar. 4, 1982]

Subpart E—Aural Broadcast Auxiliary Stations

SOURCE: 28 FR 13716, Dec. 14, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

§ 74.501 Classes of aural broadcast auxiliary stations.

(a) *Aural broadcast STL station.* A fixed station utilizing telephony for the transmission of aural program material between a studio and the transmitter of a broadcasting station other than an international broadcasting station, for simultaneous or delayed broadcast, or other purposes as authorized in § 74.531.

(b) *Aural broadcast intercity relay stations.* A fixed station for the transmission of aural program material between radio broadcast stations, other than international broadcast stations, and between FM radio broadcast stations and their co-owned FM booster stations, or other purposes as authorized in § 74.531.

(c) *Aural broadcast microwave booster station.* A fixed station in the broadcast auxiliary service that receives and amplifies signals of an aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station and retransmits them on the same frequency.

[28 FR 13716, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 7129, Feb. 27, 1984; 52 FR 31402, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.502 Frequency assignment.

(a) The frequency band 944-952 MHz is available for assignment to aural STL and ICR stations. AM and FM broadcast stations shall have primary use of the band; however, TV broadcast stations may be licensed on a secondary, noninterference basis. One or more of the following 25 kHz segments may be stacked to form a channel which may be assigned with a maximum authorized bandwidth of 300 kHz except as noted below. The channel, will be assigned by its center frequency, channel bandwidth, and emission designator. The following frequencies are the centers of each segment:

944.0125,	944.0375,	944.0625,	944.0875,
944.1125,	944.1375,	944.1625,	944.1875,
944.2125,	944.2375,	944.2625,	944.2875,
944.3125,	944.3375,	944.3625,	944.3875,
944.4125,	944.4375,	944.4625,	944.4875,
944.5125,	944.5375,	944.5625,	944.5875,
944.6125,	944.6375,	944.6625,	944.6875,
944.7125,	944.7375,	944.7625,	944.7875,
944.8125,	944.8375,	944.8625,	944.8875,
944.9125,	944.9375,	944.9625,	944.9875,

945.0125,	945.0375,	945.0625,	945.0875,
945.1125,	945.1375,	945.1625,	945.1875,
945.2125,	945.2375,	945.2625,	945.2875,
945.3125,	945.3375,	945.3625,	945.3875,
945.4125,	945.4375,	945.4625,	945.4875,
945.5125,	945.5375,	945.5625,	945.5875,
945.6125,	945.6375,	945.6625,	945.6875,
945.7125,	945.7375,	945.7625,	945.7875,
945.8125,	945.8375,	945.8625,	945.8875,
945.9125,	945.9375,	945.9625,	945.9875,
946.0125,	946.0375,	946.0625,	946.0875,
946.1125,	946.1375,	946.1625,	946.1875,
946.2125,	946.2375,	946.2625,	946.2875,
946.3125,	946.3375,	946.3625,	946.3875,
946.4125,	946.4375,	946.4625,	946.4875,
946.5125,	946.5375,	946.5625,	946.5875,
946.6125,	946.6375,	946.6625,	946.6875,
946.7125,	946.7375,	946.7625,	946.7875,
946.8125,	946.8375,	946.8625,	946.8875,
946.9125,	946.9375,	946.9625,	946.9875,
947.0125,	947.0375,	947.0625,	947.0875,
947.1125,	947.1375,	947.1625,	947.1875,
947.2125,	947.2375,	947.2625,	947.2875,
947.3125,	947.3375,	947.3625,	947.3875,
947.4125,	947.4375,	947.4625,	947.4875,
947.5125,	947.5375,	947.5625,	947.5875,
947.6125,	947.6375,	947.6625,	947.6875,
947.7125,	947.7375,	947.7625,	947.7875,
947.8125,	947.8375,	947.8625,	947.8875,
947.9125,	947.9375,	947.9625,	947.9875,
948.0125,	948.0375,	948.0625,	948.0875,
948.1125,	948.1375,	948.1625,	948.1875,
948.2125,	948.2375,	948.2625,	948.2875,
948.3125,	948.3375,	948.3625,	948.3875,
948.4125,	948.4375,	948.4625,	948.4875,
948.5125,	948.5375,	948.5625,	948.5875,
948.6125,	948.6375,	948.6625,	948.6875,
948.7125,	948.7375,	948.7625,	948.7875,
948.8125,	948.8375,	948.8625,	948.8875,
948.9125,	948.9375,	948.9625,	948.9875,
949.0125,	949.0375,	949.0625,	949.0875,
949.1125,	949.1375,	949.1625,	949.1875,
949.2125,	949.2375,	949.2625,	949.2875,
949.3125,	949.3375,	949.3625,	949.3875,
949.4125,	949.4375,	949.4625,	949.4875,
949.5125,	949.5375,	949.5625,	949.5875,
949.6125,	949.6375,	949.6625,	949.6875,
949.7125,	949.7375,	949.7625,	949.7875,
949.8125,	949.8375,	949.8625,	949.8875,
949.9125,	949.9375,	949.9625,	949.9875,
950.0125,	950.0375,	950.0625,	950.0875,
950.1125,	950.1375,	950.1625,	950.1875,
950.2125,	950.2375,	950.2625,	950.2875,
950.3125,	950.3375,	950.3625,	950.3875,
950.4125,	950.4375,	950.4625,	950.4875,
950.5125,	950.5375,	950.5625,	950.5875,
950.6125,	950.6375,	950.6625,	950.6875,
950.7125,	950.7375,	950.7625,	950.7875,
950.8125,	950.8375,	950.8625,	950.8875,
950.9125,	950.9375,	950.9625,	950.9875,
951.0125,	951.0375,	951.0625,	951.0875,
951.1125,	951.1375,	951.1625,	951.1875,
951.2125,	951.2375,	951.2625,	951.2875,
951.3125,	951.3375,	951.3625,	951.3875,
951.4125,	951.4375,	951.4625,	951.4875,
951.5125,	951.5375,	951.5625,	951.5875,

§ 74.503

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-87 Edition)

951.6125,	951.6375,	951.6625,	951.6875,
951.7125,	951.7375,	951.7625,	951.7875,
951.8125,	951.8375,	951.8625,	951.8875,
951.9125,	951.9375,	951.9625,	951.9875.

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
18817.5	19157.5

(1) A single broadcast station may be authorized up to a maximum of twenty segments (500 kHz total bandwidth) for transmission of program material between a single origin and one or more designations. The station may lease excess capacity for broadcast and other uses on a secondary basis, subject to availability of spectrum for broadcast use. However, an FM station licensed for twelve or fewer segments (300 kHz total bandwidth) or an AM station licensed for eight or fewer segments (200 kHz total bandwidth) may lease excess capacity for broadcast and other uses on a primary basis.

(2) An applicant (new or modification of existing license) may assume the cost of replacement of one or more existing licensees equipment with narrowband equipment of comparable capabilities and quality in order to make available spectrum for its facilities. Existing licensees must accept such replacement without cost to them except upon a showing that the replacement equipment does not meet the capability or quality requirements.

(b) The frequency bands 18,760-18,820 and 19,100-19,160 MHz are available for assignment to aural broadcast STL and intercity relay stations and are shared on a co-primary basis with other fixed services under Parts 21, 78 and 94 of the Commission's Rules.

(1) 5 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
340 MHz Separation	
18762.5	19102.5
18767.5	19107.5
18772.5	19112.5
18777.5	19117.5
18782.5	19122.5
18787.5	19127.5
18792.5	19132.5
18797.5	19137.5
18802.5	19142.5
18807.5	19147.5
18812.5	19152.5

Applicants may use either a two-way link or one frequency of a frequency pair for a one-way link and shall coordinate proposed operations pursuant to the procedures required in § 21.100(d).

(c) [Reserved]

(d) The use of the frequencies listed in paragraph (a) of this section by aural broadcast intercity relay stations is subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to other classes of stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations contained in § 2.106 of this chapter.

[28 FR 13716, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 37 FR 25844, Dec. 5, 1972; 48 FR 50332, Nov. 1, 1983; 49 FR 37777, Sept. 26, 1984; 50 FR 4658, Feb. 1, 1985; 50 FR 7341, Feb. 22, 1985; 50 FR 34150, Aug. 23, 1985; 50 FR 48600, Nov. 26, 1985]

§ 74.503 Frequency selection.

(a) Each application for a new station or change in an existing station shall be specific with regard to frequency. In general, the lowest suitable frequency will be assigned which, on an engineering basis, will not cause harmful interference to other stations operating in accordance with existing frequency allocations.

(b) Where it appears that interference may result from the operation of a new station or a change in the facilities of an existing station, the Commission may require a showing that harmful interference will not be caused to existing stations or that if interference will be caused the need for the proposed service outweighs the loss of service due to the interference.

§ 74.531 Permissible service.

(a) An aural broadcast STL station is authorized to transmit aural program material between the studio and transmitter location of a broadcasting station, except an international broadcasting station, for simultaneous or delayed broadcast.

(b) An aural broadcast intercity relay station is authorized to transmit aural program material between broadcasting stations, except international broadcasting stations, for simultaneous or delayed broadcast.

(c) An aural broadcast STL or intercity relay may be used to transmit material between an FM broadcast radio station and an FM booster station owned, operated, and controlled by the licensee of the originating FM radio station. This use shall not interfere with or otherwise preclude use of these broadcast auxiliary facilities by broadcast auxiliary stations transmitting aural programming between the studio and transmitter location of a broadcast station or between broadcast stations as provided in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(d) An aural broadcast microwave booster station is authorized to retransmit the signals of an aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station.

(e) Multiplexing of the STL or intercity relay transmitter may be employed to provide additional communication channels for the transmission of aural program material, news-wire teleprinter signals relaying news to be associated with main channel programming, operational communications, and material authorized to be transmitted over an FM station under a valid Subsidiary Communications Authorization (SCA). An aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station may not be operated solely for the transmission of operational, teleprinter or subsidiary communications. Operational communications include cues, orders, and other communications directly related to the operation of the broadcast station as well as special signals used for telemetry or the control of apparatus used in conjunction with the broadcasting operations.

(f) All program material, including subsidiary communications, transmitted over an aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station shall be intended for use by broadcast stations owned or under common control of the licensee or licensees of the STL or intercity relay station. Other broadcast stations may simultaneously utilize such program material with permission of the STL or intercity relay station licensee.

(g) In any case where multiplexing is employed on an aural broadcast STL station for the simultaneous transmission of more than one aural channel, the STL transmitter must be capable of transmitting the multiple channels within the channel on which the STL station is authorized to operate and with adequate technical quality so that each broadcast station utilizing the circuit can meet the technical performance standards stipulated in the rules governing that class of broadcasting station. If multiplex operation is employed during the regular operation of the STL station, the additional circuits shall be in operation at the time that the required periodic performance measurements are made of the overall broadcasting system from the studio microphone input circuit to the broadcast transmitter output circuit.

[28 FR 13716, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 45 FR 51564, Aug. 4, 1980; 52 FR 31403, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.532 Licensing requirements.

(a) An aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station will be licensed only to the licensee or licensees of broadcast stations other than international broadcast stations, and for use by broadcast stations or FM booster stations owned entirely by or under common control of the licensee or licensees.

(b) More than one aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station may be licensed to a single licensee upon a satisfactory showing that the additional stations are needed to provide different program circuits to more than one broadcast station, to provide program circuits from other studios, or to provide one or more intermediate relay stations over a path which cannot be covered with a single station due to terrain or distance.

(c) If more than one broadcast station or class of broadcast station is to be served by a single aural broadcast auxiliary station, this information must be stated in the application for construction permit or license.

(d) Licensees of aural broadcast STL and intercity relay stations may be authorized to operate one or more aural

broadcast microwave booster stations for the purpose of relaying signals over a path that cannot be covered with a single station.

NOTE: Applications for aural broadcast microwave booster stations will not be accepted for filing prior to January 1, 1985.

(e) Each aural broadcast auxiliary station will be licensed at a specified transmitter location to communicate with a specified receiving location, and the direction of the main radiation lobe of the transmitting antenna will be a term of the station authorization.

(f) In case of permanent discontinuance of operation of a station licensed under this subpart, the licensee shall forward the station license to the FCC, Washington, D.C., 20554, for cancellation. A station which is not operated for a period of one year is considered to have been permanently discontinued.

[28 FR 13716, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 7129, Feb. 27, 1984; 49 FR 10930, Mar. 23, 1984; 52 FR 31403, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.533 Remote control and unattended operation.

(a) Aural broadcast STL and intercity relay stations may be operated by remote control provided that such operation is conducted in accordance with the conditions listed below:

(1) The remote control system must provide adequate monitoring and control functions to permit proper operation of the station.

(2) The remote control system must be designed, installed, and protected so that the transmitter can only be activated or controlled by operators authorized by the licensee.

(3) The remote control system must prevent inadvertent transmitter operation due to malfunctions in circuits between the control point and transmitter.

(b) Aural broadcast auxiliary stations may be operated unattended subject to the following provisions:

(1) The transmitter shall be provided with adequate safeguards to prevent improper operation of the equipment.

(2) The transmitter installation shall be adequately protected against tampering by unauthorized persons.

(3) Whenever an unattended aural broadcast auxiliary station is used, appropriate observations must be made at the receiving end of the circuit as often as necessary to ensure proper station operation. However, an aural broadcast STL (and any aural broadcast microwave booster station) associated with a radio or TV broadcast station operated by remote control may be observed by monitoring the broadcast station's transmitted signal at the remote control or ATS monitoring point.

(c) The FCC may notify the licensee to cease or modify operation in the case of frequency usage disputes, interference or similar situations where such action appears to be in the public interest, convenience and necessity.

(Sec. 318, 48 Stat. 1089, as amended by sec. 1, 74 Stat. 363; 47 U.S.C. 318)

[28 FR 13716, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 47 FR 55936, Dec. 14, 1982; 49 FR 7130, Feb. 27, 1984; 50 FR 32417, Aug. 12, 1985; 50 FR 48599, Nov. 26, 1985]

§ 74.534 Power limitations.

(a) for operation in the 944-952 MHz band:

Aural broadcast STL and intercity relay stations will be licensed with a power output not in excess of that necessary to render satisfactory service. The license for these stations will specify the maximum authorized power. The operating power shall not be greater than necessary to carry on the service and in no event more than 5 percent above the maximum power specified. Engineering standards have not been established for these stations. The efficiency factor for the last radio stage of transmitters employed will be subject to individual determination but shall be in general agreement with values normally employed for similar equipment operated within the frequency range authorized.

(b) For stations operating in bands above 17.7 GHz, the transmitter output power shall be limited to that necessary to accomplish the function of the system. Further, the output power of a transmitter on any authorized frequency shall not exceed the following:

(1)

Frequency band (GHz)	Maximum transmitter output power (watts) ¹
17.7 to 19.7	10.0
31.0 to 31.3	0.05

¹ Peak envelope power.

(2)

Frequency band (GHz)	Maximum allowable EIRP (dBW)
17.7 to 18.6	+55.0
18.6 to 18.8	+35.0
18.8 to 19.7	+35.0
31.0 to 31.3	No limit

[50 FR 4658, Feb. 10, 1985, as amended at 50 FR 7341, Feb. 22, 1985]

§ 74.535 Emission and bandwidth.

(a) For frequency modulation, the mean power of emissions shall be at-

$$\text{Attenuation} = 29 \text{ Log} \left(\frac{25}{11} \left(D + 2.5 - \frac{W}{2} \right)^2 \right) \text{ dB}$$

or 50 dB whichever is the lesser attenuation. Where: D is the displacement frequency (kHz) from the center of the authorized bandwidth; and W is the channel bandwidth (kHz).

(2) On any frequency removed from the channel edge by more than 2500 Hz: At least 43 + 10 Log (P) dB.

(c) In the event a station's emissions outside its authorized channel cause harmful interference, the Commission may require the licensee to take such further steps as may be necessary to eliminate the interference.

(d) For operation in the 18 GHz band: Aural broadcast STL, intercity relay stations and booster stations may be authorized to employ either digital or frequency modulation.

(e) For operation in the 18 GHz band: The mean power of emission shall be attenuated below the mean output power of the transmitter in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) When using frequency modulation:

tenuated below the mean transmitter power (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50% and up to 100% of the authorized bandwidth: at least 25 dB.

(2) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100% and up to 150% of the authorized bandwidth: at least 35 dB.

(3) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 150% of the authorized bandwidth: at least 43 + 10 Log(P) dB.

(b) For all emissions except frequency modulation, the peak power of emissions shall be attenuated below the peak envelope transmitter power (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency 500 Hz inside the channel edge up to and including 2500 Hz outside the same edge, the following formula will apply:

(i) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 25 decibels;

(ii) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 35 decibels;

(iii) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 + 10 log₁₀ (mean output power in watts) decibels, or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(2) When using digital modulation:

(i) In any 1 MHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: As specified by the following equation but in no event less than 11 decibels.

$$A = 11 + 0.4 (P-50) + 10 \log_{10} B$$

Where:

A = Attenuation (in decibels) below the mean output power level.

P = Percent removed from the carrier frequency.

B = Authorized bandwidth in MHz.

[Attenuation greater than 56 decibels is not required.]

(ii) In any 4 kHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least $43 + 10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in watts) decibels, or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(f) For operation in the 18 GHz band: When an emission outside of the authorized bandwidth causes harmful interference, the Commission may, at its discretion require greater attenuation than specified above.

(g) The following limitations apply to the operation of aural broadcast microwave booster stations:

(1) The booster station must receive and amplify the signals of the originating station and retransmit them on the same frequency without significantly altering them in any way. The characteristics of the booster transmitter output signal shall meet the requirements applicable to the signal of the originating station.

(2) The licensee is responsible for correcting any condition of interference that results from the radiation of radio frequency energy outside the assigned channel. Upon notice by the

FCC to the station licensee that interference is being caused, operation of the apparatus must be immediately suspended and may not be resumed until the interference has been eliminated or it can be demonstrated that the interference is not due to spurious emissions. However, short term test transmissions may be made during the period of suspended operation to determine the efficacy of remedial measures.

(3) In each instance where suspension of operation is required, the licensee must submit a full report to the FCC after operation is resumed. The report must contain details of the nature of the interference, the source of interfering signals, and the remedial steps taken to eliminate the interference.

[28 FR 13716, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 50332, Nov. 1, 1983; 49 FR 7130, Feb. 27, 1984; 49 FR 37777, Sept. 26, 1984; 50 FR 48599, Nov. 26, 1985]

§ 74.536 Directional antenna required.

(a) Aural broadcast STL and ICR stations are required to use a directional antenna with the minimum beamwidth necessary, consistent with good engineering practice, to establish the link.

(b) An aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station operating in either the 18 or 31 GHz band shall employ transmitting and receiving antennas meeting the appropriate performance Standard A indicated below, subject to paragraph (c) of this section.

ANTENNA STANDARDS

Frequency (MHz)	Category	Maximum beamwidth to 3 dB points (included angle in degrees)	Minimum antenna gain (dBi)	Minimum radiation suppression to angle in degrees from centerline of main beam in decibels						
				5° to 10°	10° to 15°	15° to 20°	20° to 30°	30° to 100°	100° to 140°	140° to 180°
17,700 to 19,700.....	A	n/a	38.0	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	n/a	38.0	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
31,000 to 31,300 ²	NA	4.0	38.0							

¹ The minimum front-to-back ratio shall be 38 dBi.

² Mobile, except aeronautical mobile, stations need not comply with these standards.

Note: Stations must employ an antenna that meets the performance standards for category A, except that in areas not subject to frequency congestion antennas meeting standards for category B may be employed. Note, however, that the Commission may require the use of a high performance antenna where interference problems can be resolved by the use of such antennas.

(c) The Commission may require the replacement, at the licensee's expense, of any antenna or periscope antenna system of a permanent fixed station operating at 2500 MHz or higher which does not meet performance Standard A specified above upon a showing that said antenna causes or is likely to cause interference to (or receive interference from) any other authorized or proposed station whereas an antenna meeting performance Standard A is not likely to involve such interference.

[48 FR 50333, Nov. 1, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 7130, Feb. 27, 1984; 50 FR 48599, Nov. 26, 1985; 51 FR 19840, June 3, 1986]

§ 74.537 Temporary authorizations.

(a) Special temporary authority may be granted for aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station operation which cannot be conducted in accordance with § 74.24. Such authority will normally be granted only for operations of a temporary nature. Where operation is seen as likely on a continuing annual basis, an application for a regular authorization should be submitted.

(b) A request for special temporary authorization for the operation of an aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station may be made by informal application which shall be filed with the FCC at least 10 days prior to the date of the proposed operation. However, an application filed within less than 10 days of the proposed operation may be accepted upon a satisfactory showing of the reasons for the delay in submitting the request.

(c) An informal request for special temporary authorization shall be addressed to the FCC, Washington, D.C. 20554 and shall set forth full particulars including: licensee's name, call letters of the associated broadcast station(s), name and address of individual designated to receive the return authorization, call letters of the aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station, if assigned, type and manufacturer of equipment, power output, emission, frequency or frequencies proposed for use, commencement and termination date and location of the proposed operation, and purpose for which request is made including any particular justification. In the event

that the proposed antenna installation will increase the height of any man-made antenna supporting structure, or increase by more than 6.1 meters (20 feet) the height of any other type of man-made structure or natural formation, a vertical plan sketch showing the height above ground of any existing structure, the elevation of the site above mean sea level, and the geographic coordinates of the proposed site, shall be submitted with the application.

(d) A request for special temporary authorization shall specify a frequency or frequencies consistent with the provisions of § 74.502. However, in the case of events of widespread interest and importance which cannot be transmitted successfully on these frequencies, frequencies assigned to other services may be requested upon a showing that operation thereon will not cause interference to established stations. In no case will operation of an aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station be authorized on frequencies employed for the safety of life or property.

(e) When the transmitting equipment utilized is not licensed to the user, the user shall nevertheless have full control over the use of the equipment during the period it is operated.

(f) Special temporary authorization to permit operation of aural broadcast STL or intercity relay stations or systems pending FCC action on an application for regular authority will normally not be granted.

[47 FR 9220, Mar. 4, 1982, as amended at 50 FR 23709, June 5, 1985]

§ 74.550 Equipment authorization.

Each authorization for aural broadcast STL, ICR, and booster stations shall require the use of notified or type accepted equipment, except that operation of 944-952 MHz equipment which has not been approved under the equipment authorization program may continue until July 1, 1990, after which, equipment must be approved. Requirements for obtaining a grant of equipment authorization are contained in Subpart J of Part 2 of the Rules. Equipment designed exclusively for fixed operation shall be authorized

§ 74.551

under notification procedure (see § 2.904(d) of this chapter).

[50 FR 48599, Nov. 26, 1985]

§ 74.551 Equipment changes.

(a) Prior Commission approval, upon appropriate application (FCC Form 313) therefor, is required for any of the following changes:

- (1) A change in the ERP.
- (2) A change in the operating frequency or channel bandwidth.
- (3) A change in the location of the transmitter or transmitting antenna except when relocation of the transmitter is within the same building.

(4) Any change in the overall height of the antenna structure, except where notice to the Federal Aviation Administration is specifically not required under § 17.14(b) of this chapter.

(5) Any change in the direction of the main radiation lobe of the transmitting antenna.

(b) Other equipment changes not specifically referred to in this section may be made at the discretion of the licensee, provided that the FCC in Washington, D.C. is promptly notified in writing upon the completion of such changes, and that the changes are described in the notification. Where such changes include the installation of multiplex equipment to provide additional aural channels, the purpose for which these added channels will be used shall be stated.

[28 FR 13716, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 38 FR 6827, Mar. 13, 1973; 47 FR 54448, Dec. 3, 1982; 49 FR 7130, Feb. 27, 1984; 50 FR 48599, Nov. 26, 1985]

§ 74.561 Frequency tolerance.

In the bands above 17.7 GHz, the operating frequency of the transmitter shall be maintained in accordance with the following table:

Frequency band (GHz)	Tolerance as percentage of assigned frequency
17.7 to 19.7	0.003
31.0 to 31.3	0.03

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-87 Edition)

[28 FR 13716, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 50 FR 48599, Nov. 26, 1985; 51 FR 9966, Mar. 24, 1986]

§ 74.562 Frequency monitors and measurements.

The licensee shall ensure that the STL, ICR, TVP, or booster transmitter does not exceed the emission limitations of § 74.535. This may be accomplished by appropriate frequency measurement techniques and consideration of the transmitter emissions.

[50 FR 48599, Nov. 26, 1985]

§ 74.564 Posting of station licenses.

(a) The station license and any other instrument of authorization or individual order concerning the construction of the equipment or manner of operation of the station shall be posted in the room in which the transmitter is located, provided that if the transmitter operator is located at a distance from the transmitter pursuant to § 74.533, the station license shall be posted at the operating position.

(b) Posting of the station license and any other instruments of authorization shall be done by affixing the licenses to the wall at the posting location, or by enclosing them in a binder or folder which is retained at the posting location so that the documents will be readily available and easily accessible.

[48 FR 24385, June 1, 1983]

§ 74.582 Station identification.

(a) Each aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station, when transmitting program material or information shall transmit station identification at the beginning and end of each period of operation, and hourly, as close to the hour as feasible, at a natural break in program offerings by one of the following means:

(1) Transmission of its own call sign by aural means or by automatic transmission of international Morse telegraphy.

(2) Aural transmission of the call sign of the radio broadcast station with which it is licensed as an STL or intercity relay station.

(3) Aural transmission of the call sign of the radio broadcast station

whose signals are being relayed, or, when programs are obtained directly from network lines and relayed, the network identification.

(b) Station identification transmissions during operation need not be made when to make such transmission would interrupt a single consecutive speech, play, religious service, symphony concert, or other such productions. In such cases, the identification transmission shall be made at the first interruption of the entertainment continuity and at the conclusion thereof.

(c) Where more than one aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station is employed in an integrated relay system, the station at the point of origination may originate the transmission of the call signs of all of the stations in the relay system.

(d) Aural broadcast microwave booster stations will be assigned individual call signs. However, station identification will be accomplished by the retransmission of identification as provided in paragraph (a) of this section.

(e) Voice transmissions shall normally be employed for station identification. However, other methods of station identification may be permitted or required by the Commission.

[28 FR 13716, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 42 FR 36830, July 18, 1977; 42 FR 38178, July 27, 1977; 45 FR 26067, Apr. 17, 1980; 49 FR 7130, Feb. 27, 1984]

Subpart F—Television Broadcast Auxiliary Stations

§ 74.600 Eligibility for license.

A license for a station in this subpart will be issued only to a television broadcast station, a television broadcast network-entity, a low power television station, or a television translator station.

[52 FR 7142, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 74.601 Classes of TV broadcast auxiliary stations.

(a) *TV pickup stations.* A land mobile station used for the transmission of TV program material and related communications from scenes of events occurring at points removed from TV broadcast station studios to

TV broadcast or low power TV stations or other purposes as authorized in § 74.631.

(b) *TV STL station (studio-transmitter link).* A fixed station used for the transmission of TV program material and related communications from the studio to the transmitter of a TV broadcast or low power TV station or other purposes as authorized in § 74.631.

(c) *TV relay station.* A fixed station used for transmission of TV program material and related communications for use by TV broadcast and low power TV stations or other purposes as authorized in § 74.631.

(d) *TV translator relay station.* A fixed station used for relaying programs and signals of TV broadcast stations to LPTV, TV translator, and to other communications facilities that the Commission may authorize or for other purposes as permitted by § 74.631.

(e) *TV broadcast licensee.* Licensees and permittees of both TV broadcast and low power TV stations, unless specifically otherwise indicated.

(f) *TV microwave booster station.* A fixed station in the TV broadcast auxiliary service that receives and amplifies signals of a TV pickup, TV STL, TV relay, or TV translator relay station and retransmits them on the same frequency.

[47 FR 21496, May 18, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 17091, Aug. 21, 1983; 49 FR 7130, Feb. 27, 1984]

§ 74.602 Frequency assignment.

(a) The following frequencies are available for assignment to television pickup, television STL, television relay and television translator relay stations. The band segments 17,700-18,580 and 19,260-19,700 MHz are available for broadcast auxiliary stations as described in paragraph (g) of this section. Additionally, the band 38.6-40.0 GHz is available for assignment without channel bandwidth limitation to TV pickup stations on a secondary basis to fixed stations. The band segment 6425-6525 MHz is available for broadcast auxiliary stations as described in paragraph (j) of this section. Broadcast network-entities may

also use the 1990-2110, 6425-6525 and 6875-7125 MHz bands for mobile television pick-up only.

Band A MHz	Band B MHz	Band D ¹ GHz			
		Group A channels		Group B channels	
		Designation	Channel boundaries	Designation	Channel boundaries
1990-2008		A01	12.700-12.725	B01	12.7125-12.7375
2008-2025		A02	12.725-12.750	B02	12.7375-12.7625
2025-2042		A03	12.750-12.775	B03	12.7625-12.7875
2042-2059		A04	12.775-12.800	B04	12.7875-12.8125
2059-2076	6875-6900	A05	12.800-12.825	B05	12.8125-12.8375
2076-2093	6900-6925	A06	12.825-12.850	B06	12.8375-12.8625
2093-2110	6925-6950	A07	12.850-12.875	B07	12.8625-12.8875
2450-2467	6950-6975	A08	12.875-12.900	B08	12.8875-12.9125
2467-2483.5	6975-7000	A09	12.900-12.925	B09	12.9125-12.9375
	7000-7025	A10	12.925-12.950	B10	12.9375-12.9625
	7025-7050	A11	12.950-12.975	B11	12.9625-12.9875
	7050-7075	A12	12.975-13.000	B12	12.9875-13.0125
	7075-7100	A13	13.000-13.025	B13	13.0125-13.0375
	7100-7125	A14	13.025-13.050	B14	13.0375-13.0625
		A15	13.050-13.075	B15	13.0625-13.0875
		A16	13.075-13.100	B16	13.0875-13.1125
		A17	13.100-13.125	B17	13.1125-13.1375
		A18	13.125-13.150	B18 ²	13.1375-13.1625
		A19 ²	13.150-13.175	B19 ²	13.1625-13.1875
		A20 ²	13.175-13.200	B20 ²	13.1875-13.2125
		A21	13.200-13.225	B21	13.2125-13.2375
		A22	13.225-13.250		

¹For fixed stations using Band D Channels, applicants are encouraged to use alternate A and B channels such that adjacent R.F. carriers are spaced 12.5 MHz. As example, a fixed station, relaying several channels, would use A01, B01, A02, B02, A03, etc.

²The band 13.15-13.20 GHz is reserved exclusively for the assignment of Television Pickup and CARS Pickup stations on a co-equal basis within a 50 km radius of each of the 100 television markets delineated in Section 76.51. Fixed television auxiliary stations licensed pursuant to applications accepted for filing before Sept. 1, 1979, may continue operation on channels in the 13.15-13.20 GHz band, subject to periodic license renewals.

(1) Frequencies shown above between 2450 and 2500 MHz in Band A are allocated to accommodate the incidental radiations of industrial, scientific, and medical (ISM) equipment, and stations operating therein must accept any interference that may be caused by the operation of such equipment. Frequencies between 2450 and 2500 MHz are also shared with other communication services and exclusive channel assignments will not be made, nor is the channeling shown above necessarily that which will be employed by such other services.

(2) The following notes to the Table of Frequency Allocations contained in § 2.106 apply to the shared use of the frequency bands shown above:

NG 123 Television pickup stations may be authorized to use frequencies in the band 38.6-40 GHz on a secondary basis to stations operating in the fixed services.

US90 In the band 2025-2120 MHz earth-to-space transmissions in the space research and earth exploration satellite services by

Government and non-Government stations as specific locations may be authorized subject to such conditions as may be applied on a case-by-case basis.

US 111 In the band 1990-2120 MHz, Government space research earth station may be authorized to use specific frequencies at specific locations for earth-to-space transmissions. Such authorizations shall be secondary to non-Government use of this band and subject to such other conditions as may be applied on a case-by-case basis.

- Corpus Christi, Tex., 27°39' N., 097°23' W.
- Fairbanks, Alaska, 64°59' N, 147°53' W.
- Goldstone, Calif., 35°18' N. 116°54' W.
- Greenbelt, Md., 39°00' N, 076°50' W.
- Guam, Mariana Islands, 13°19' N, 144°44' E.
- Kanai, Hawaii, 22°08' N, 159°40' W.
- Meritt Island, Fla., 28°29' N, 080°35' W.
- Rosman, N.C., 35°12' N, 082°52' W.
- Wallops Island, Va., 37°57' N, 075°28' W.

US219 In the band 2025-2120 MHz Government earth resources satellite earth stations in the Earth Exploration Satellite Service may be authorized to use the frequency 2106.4 MHz for earth-to-space transmission for tracking, telemetry, and telecommand at the sites listed below. Such

transmissions shall not cause harmful interference to TV auxiliary stations.

US222 In the band 2025-2120 MHz, Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite Earth stations in the Space Research and Earth Exploration Satellite Services may be authorized on a coequal basis to use the frequency band 2025-2035 MHz for earth-to-space transmissions for tracking, telemetry and telecommand at the sites listed below:

Wallops Island, Va., 37°50'48" N, 75°27'33" W.

Seattle, Wash., 47°34'15" N, 122°33'10" W.

Honolulu, Hawaii, 21°21'12" N, 157°52'36" W.

NG147 Stations in the broadcast auxiliary service and private radio services licensed as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, may continue to operate on a primary basis to the radiodetermination satellite service.

(b) Subject to the conditions of paragraph (a) of this section, frequency assignments will normally be made as requested, provided that the frequency selection provisions of § 74.604 have been followed and that the frequency requested will cause no interference to existing users in the area. The Commission reserves the right to assign frequencies other than those requested if, in its opinion, such action is warranted.

(c) Fixed link stations will be authorized to operate on one channel only.

(d) Community antenna relay stations may be assigned channels in Band D between 12,700 and 13,200 MHz subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to TV STL and TV relay stations authorized at the time of such grants. Similarly, new TV STL and TV relay stations must not cause harmful interference to community antenna relay stations authorized at the time of such grants. The use of channels between 12,700 and 13,200 MHz by TV pickup stations is subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to community antenna relay, TV STL and TV relay stations, except as provided for in § 74.602(a) Note 2. Band D channels are also shared with certain Private Operational Fixed Stations, see § 74.638.

(e) Communication common carriers in the Local Television Transmission Service (Part 21) may be assigned fre-

quencies available to television broadcast station licensees and broadcast network—work entities for the purpose of providing service to television broadcast stations and broadcast network—entities, respectively.

(f) TV auxiliary stations licensed to low power TV stations and translator relay stations will be assigned on a secondary basis, i.e., subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to other TV auxiliary stations assigned to TV broadcast stations, or to community antenna relay stations (CARS) operating between 12,700 and 13,200 MHz. Auxiliary stations licensed to low power TV stations and translator relay stations must accept any interference caused by stations having primary use of TV auxiliary frequencies.

(g) The following frequencies are available for assignment to television STL, television relay stations and television translator relay stations. The provisions of Section 74.604 do not apply to the use of these frequencies. These frequencies are shared on a coequal basis with other stations in the fixed service (see Parts 21, 78 and 94). Applicants may use either a two-way link or one or both frequencies of a frequency pair for a one-way link and shall coordinate proposed operations pursuant to procedures required in § 21.100(d).

(1) 2 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channel:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
18141.0	n/a

(2) 6 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
216 MHz Separation	
18145.0	n/a
18151.0	18367.0
18157.0	18373.0
18163.0	18379.0
18169.0	18385.0
18175.0	18391.0
18181.0	18397.0

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
18187.0	18403.0
18193.0	18409.0
18199.0	18415.0
18205.0	18421.0
18211.0	18427.0
18217.0	18433.0
18223.0	18439.0
18229.0	18445.0
18235.0	18451.0
18241.0	18457.0
18247.0	18463.0
18253.0	18469.0
18259.0	18475.0
18265.0	18481.0
18271.0	18487.0
18277.0	18493.0
18283.0	18499.0
18289.0	18505.0
18295.0	18511.0
18301.0	18517.0
18307.0	18523.0
18313.0	18529.0
18319.0	18535.0
18325.0	18541.0
18331.0	18547.0
18337.0	18553.0
18343.0	18559.0
18349.0	18565.0
18355.0	18571.0
18361.0	18577.0

(3) 10 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17705.0	19265.0
17715.0	19275.0
17725.0	19285.0
17735.0	19295.0
17745.0	19305.0
17755.0	19315.0
17765.0	19325.0
17775.0	19335.0
17785.0	19345.0
17795.0	19355.0
17805.0	19365.0
17815.0	19375.0
17825.0	19385.0
17835.0	19395.0
17845.0	19405.0
17855.0	19415.0
17865.0	19425.0
17875.0	19435.0
17885.0	19445.0
17895.0	19455.0
17905.0	19465.0
17915.0	19475.0
17925.0	19485.0
17935.0	19495.0
17945.0	19505.0
17955.0	19515.0
17965.0	19525.0
17975.0	19535.0

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
17985.0	19545.0
17995.0	19555.0
18005.0	19565.0
18015.0	19575.0
18025.0	19585.0
18035.0	19595.0
18045.0	19605.0
18055.0	19615.0
18065.0	19625.0
18075.0	19635.0
18085.0	19645.0
18095.0	19655.0
18105.0	19665.0
18115.0	19675.0
18125.0	19685.0
18135.0	19695.0

(4) 20 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17710.0	19270.0
17730.0	19290.0
17750.0	19310.0
17770.0	19330.0
17790.0	19350.0
17810.0	19370.0
17830.0	19390.0
17850.0	19410.0
17870.0	19430.0
17890.0	19450.0
17910.0	19470.0
17930.0	19490.0
17950.0	19510.0
17970.0	19530.0
17990.0	19550.0
18010.0	19570.0
18030.0	19590.0
18050.0	19610.0
18070.0	19630.0
18090.0	19650.0
18110.0	19670.0
18130.0	19690.0

(5) 40 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17720.0	19280.0
17760.0	19320.0
17800.0	19360.0
17840.0	19400.0
17880.0	19440.0
17920.0	19480.0
17960.0	19520.0
18000.0	19560.0

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
18040.0.....	19600.0
18080.0.....	19640.0
18120.0.....	19680.0

(6) 80 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17740.0.....	19300.0
17820.0.....	19380.0
17900.0.....	19460.0
17980.0.....	19540.0
18060.0.....	19620.0

(h) 31.0 to 31.3 GHz. The following frequencies are available for assignment to television STL, television relay stations and television translator relay stations. The provisions of § 74.604 do not apply to the use of these frequencies. These frequencies are shared on a coequal basis with other stations in the fixed and mobile services (see Parts 21, 78, 94 and 95). Applicants may use either a two-way link or one or both frequencies of a frequency pair for one-way links. No interference protection is afforded to fixed or mobile stations operating in this band.

(1) 25 MHz authorized bandwidth channels, 150 MHz separation.

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
31,012.5.....	31,162.5
31,037.5.....	31,187.5
31,062.5.....	31,212.5
31,087.5.....	31,237.5
31,112.5.....	31,262.5
31,137.5.....	31,287.5

(2) 50 MHz authorized bandwidth channels, 150 MHz separation.

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
31,025.0.....	31,175.0
31,075.0.....	31,225.0

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
31,125.0.....	31,275.0

(i) TV STL and TV relay stations may be authorized, on a secondary basis and subject to the provisions of Subpart G of this chapter, to operate fixed point-to-point service on the UHF-TV channels 14-69. These stations must not interfere with and must accept interference from current and future full-power UHF-TV stations, LPTV stations, translator stations. They will also be secondary to current land mobile stations (in areas where land mobile sharing is currently permitted and contingent on the decision reached in the pending Dockets No. 85-172 and No. 84-902).

(j) 6425 to 6525 MHz—*Mobile Only*. Paired and un-paired operations permitted. Use of this spectrum for direct delivery of video programs to the general public or multi-channel cable distribution is not permitted. This band is co-equally shared with mobile stations licensed pursuant to Parts 21, 78 and 94 of the Commission's Rules. The following channel plans apply.

(1) 1 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive MHz)	Receive (or transmit) (MHz)
6425.5	6475.5
6450.5	6500.5

(2) 8 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive MHz)	Receive (or transmit) (MHz)
6430.0	6480.0
6438.0	6488.0
6446.0	6596.0
6455.0	6505.0
6463.0	6513.0
6471.0	6521.0

(3) 25 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive MHz)	Receive (or transmit (MHz)
6437.5 6462.5	6487.5 6512.5

(Secs. 4, 5, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1068, 1082; 47 U.S.C. 154, 155, 303)

[28 FR 13718, Dec. 14, 1963]

EDITORIAL NOTE: FOR FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 74.602, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 74.603 Sound channels.

(a) The frequencies listed in § 74.602(a) may be used for the simultaneous transmission of the picture and sound portions of TV broadcast programs and for cue and order circuits, either by means of multiplexing or by the use of a separate transmitter within the same channel. When multiplexing of a TV STL station is contemplated, consideration should be given to the requirements of § 73.687 of this Chapter regarding the overall system performance requirements. Applications for new TV pickup, TV STL, TV relay and TV translator relay stations shall clearly indicate the nature of any mutliplexing proposed. Multiplexing equipment may be installed on licensed equipment without authority of the FCC, provided the installation of such apparatus on a TV STL station shall not result in degradation of the overall system performance of the TV broadcast station below that permitted by § 73.687 of this chapter.

(b) The aural portion of television broadcast program material may be transmitted over an aural broadcast STL or intercity relay station licensed under the provisions of Subpart E of this part, but only on a secondary, non-interference basis to the programming of aural broadcast stations. A TV station licensee may continue such operation until the channel assigned to its Subpart E station is requested by an aural broadcast licensee after a showing that no other vacant channels are available or satisfactory. Upon Commission concurrence with the aural broadcast licensee request, the TV station licensee will be required to discontinue operation on the requested frequency. In areas where only a portion of the Subpart E frequencies

used by TV station licensees are required by aural broadcast licensees, the Commission will assist all affected parties in arriving at an equitable solution. The provisions of this paragraph do not preclude continued use of Subpart E facilities for relay of TV sound where the facilities are authorized to an aural broadcast licensee and the primary purpose of the station is to relay aural broadcast programming.

(c) Aural STL or intercity relay stations licensed as of July 10, 1970, to operate in the frequency band 942-947 MHz, may continue to so operate pending a decision as to their disposition through a future rule making proceeding.

(d) Remote pickup broadcast stations may be used in conjunction with television pickup stations for the transmission of the aural portion of television programs or events that occur outside a television studio and for the transmission of cues, orders, and other related communications necessary thereto. The rules governing remote pickup broadcast stations are contained in Subpart D of this part.

[28 FR 13718, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 47 FR 55936, Dec. 14, 1982; 48 FR 24385, June 1, 1983]

§ 74.604 Interference avoidance.

(a) Because the Commission does not undertake frequency coordination, applicants for new TV broadcast auxiliary authorizations are responsible for selecting the frequency assignments that are least likely to result in mutual interference with other licensees in the same area. Applicants may consult local coordination committees, where they exist, for information on frequencies available in the area. In selecting frequencies, consideration should be given to the relative locations of receiving points, normal transmission paths, and the nature of the contemplated operation.

(b) Where two or more licensees are assigned a common channel for TV pickup, TV STL, or TV relay purposes in the same area and simultaneous operation is contemplated, they shall take such steps as may be necessary to avoid mutual interference, including consultation with the local coordina-

tion committee, if one exists. If a mutual agreement to this effect cannot be reached, the Commission must be notified and it will take such action as may be necessary, including time sharing arrangements, to assure an equitable distribution of available frequencies.

(c) For those interference disputes brought to the Commission for resolution, TV broadcast auxiliary channels will have the following priority for purposes of interference protection:

(1) All fixed links for full service broadcast stations and cable systems.

(2) TV and CARS pickup stations.

(3) Fixed or mobile stations serving translator or low power TV stations.

(4) Backup facilities; TV pickup stations used outside a licensee's local service area.

(5) Any transmission, pursuant to § 74.631(f), that does not involve the delivery of program material to a licensee's associated TV broadcast station.

(d) Interference between two stations having the same priority shall be resolved in favor of the station licensed first on a particular path.

[48 FR 17091, Apr. 21, 1983]

§ 74.631 Permissible service.

(a) The licensee of a television pickup station authorizes the transmission of program material, orders concerning such program material, and related communications necessary to the accomplishment of such transmissions, from the scenes of events occurring in places other than a television studio, to its associated television broadcast station, to such other stations as are broadcasting the same program material, or to the network or networks with which the television broadcast station is affiliated. Television pickup stations may be operated in conjunction with other television broadcast stations not aforementioned in this paragraph: *Provided*, That the transmissions by the television pickup station are under the control of the licensee of the television pickup station and that such operation shall not exceed a total of 10 days in any 30-day period. Television pickup stations may be used to provide temporary studio-transmitter links or intercity relay cir-

cuits consistent with § 74.632 without further authority of the Commission: *Provided, however*, That prior Commission authority shall be obtained if the transmitting antenna to be installed will increase the height of any natural formation or man-made structure by more than 6.1 meters (20 feet) and will be in existence for a period of more than 2 consecutive days.

NOTE: As used in this subpart, "associated television broadcast station" means a television broadcast station licensed to the licensee of the television auxiliary broadcast station and with which the television auxiliary station is licensed as an auxiliary facility.

(b) A television broadcast STL station is authorized to transmit visual program material between the studio and the transmitter of a television broadcast station for simultaneous or delayed broadcast.

(c) A TV relay station is authorized to transmit visual program material between TV broadcast stations for simultaneous or delayed broadcast, or may be used to transmit visual program material from a remote pickup receiver site of a single station.

(d) The transmitter of an STL, TV relay station or TV translator relay station may be multiplexed to provide additional communication channels. A TV broadcast STL or TV relay station will be authorized only in those cases where the principal use is the transmission of television broadcast program material for use by its associated TV broadcast station. However, STL or TV relay stations so licensed may be operated at any time for the transmission of multiplexed communications whether or not visual program material is being transmitted, provided that such operation does not cause harmful interference to TV broadcast pickup, STL or TV relay stations transmitting television broadcast program material.

(e) Except as provided in paragraphs (a), (d), (f) and (j) of this section, all program material transmitted over a TV pickup, STL, or TV relay station shall be used by or intended for use by a TV broadcast station owned by or under the common control of the licensee of the TV pickup, STL, or TV relay station. Program material transmitted over a TV pickup, STL or TV

relay station and so used by the licensee of such facility may, with the permission of the licensee of the broadcast auxiliary facility, be used by other TV broadcast stations and by non-broadcast closed circuit educational TV systems operated by educational institutions.

(f) A TV broadcast pickup, STL, or TV relay station may be used for the transmission of material to be used by others, including but not limited to other broadcast stations, cable television systems, and educational institutions. This use shall not interfere with the use of these broadcast auxiliary facilities for the transmission of programs and associated material intended to be used by the television station or stations licensed to or under common control of the licensee of the TV pickup, STL, or TV relay station. This use of the broadcast auxiliary facilities must not cause harmful interference to broadcast auxiliary stations operating in accordance with the basic frequency allocation, and the licensee of the TV pickup, STL, or TV relay station must retain exclusive control over the operation of the facilities. Prior to operating pursuant to the provisions of this section, the licensee shall, for the intended location or area-of-operation, notify the appropriate frequency coordination committee or any licensee(s) assigned the use of the proposed operating frequency, concerning the particulars of the intended operation and must provide the name and telephone number of a person who may be contacted in the event of interference.

(g) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, a television translator relay station is authorized for the purpose of relaying the programs and signals of a television broadcast station to television broadcast translator stations for simultaneous retransmission.

(h) A TV microwave booster station is authorized to retransmit the signals of a TV pickup, TV STL, TV relay, or TV translator relay station.

(i) TV broadcast auxiliary stations authorized pursuant to this subpart may additionally be authorized to supply programs and signals of TV broadcast stations to cable television

systems or CARS stations. Where the licensee of a TV broadcast auxiliary station supplies programs and signals to cable television systems or CARS stations, the TV auxiliary licensee must have exclusive control over the operation of the TV auxiliary stations licensed to it. Contributions to capital and operating expenses may be accepted only on a cost-sharing, non-profit basis, prorated on an equitable basis among all parties being supplied with program material.

(j) A broadcast network-entity may use television auxiliary service stations to transmit their own television program materials to broadcast stations, other broadcast network-entities, cable systems and cable network-entities: *Provided, however*, that the bands 1990-2110 MHz, 6425-6525 MHz and 6875-7125 MHz may be used by broadcast network-entities only for television pick-up stations.

[28 FR 13718, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 29 FR 15524, Nov. 19, 1964; 43 FR 1950, Jan. 13, 1978; 44 FR 32381, June 6, 1979; 47 FR 55937, Dec. 14, 1982; 48 FR 17092, Apr. 21, 1983; 49 FR 7130, Feb. 27, 1984; 52 FR 7142, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 74.632 Licensing requirements.

(a) Licenses for television pickup, television STL, television microwave booster, or television relay stations will be issued only to licensees of television broadcast stations, and broadcast network-entities and, further, on a secondary basis, to licensees of low power television stations. A separate application is required for each fixed station and the application shall be specific with regard to the frequency requested. A mobile station license may be issued for any number of mobile transmitters to operate in a specific area or frequency band and the applicant shall be specific with regard to the frequencies requested. In lieu of specifying specific transmitter types, applicants shall certify that the transmitter used or to be used at the requested facility is type accepted, or was manufactured before October 1, 1981. Applications for consolidation of individual mobile station licenses into a system license will be accepted only at the time application is made for re-

newal of the main (Part 73) station license.

(b) A license for a TV relay station may be issued in any case where the circuit will operate between TV broadcast stations either by means of "off-the-air" pickup and relay or location of the initial relay station at the studio or transmitter of a TV broadcast station.

(c) An application for construction permit for a new TV pickup station shall designate the TV broadcast station with which it is to be operated and specify the area in which the proposed operation is intended. The maximum permissible area of operation will generally be that of a standard metropolitan area, unless a special showing is made that a larger area is necessary.

(d) Licensees who have two or more TV broadcast stations located in different cities shall, in applying for a new TV pickup station, designate the TV broadcast station in conjunction with which it is to be operated principally. Operation in a city which is not the city of license of the associated TV broadcast station is on a secondary, non-interference basis to home-city users.

(e) A license for a TV translator relay station will be issued only to licensees of low power TV and TV translator stations. The application for construction permit shall designate the television broadcast station to be relayed, the source of the television broadcast station's signals, and the television broadcast translator station with which it is to be operated. *However*, a television translator relay station license may be issued to a cooperative enterprise wholly owned by licensees of television broadcast translators or licensees of television broadcast translators and cable television owners or operators upon a showing that the applicant is qualified under the Communication Act of 1934, as amended.

(f) Licensees of TV pickup, TV STL, TV relay, and TV translator relay stations may be authorized to operate one or more TV microwave booster stations for the purpose of relaying signals over a path that cannot be covered with a single station.

NOTE: Applications for TV microwave booster stations will not be accepted for filing prior to January 1, 1985.

(g) In case of permanent discontinuance of operation of a station licensed under this subpart, the licensee shall forward the station license to the FCC, Washington, DC 20554, for cancellation. A station which is not operated for a period of one year is considered to have been permanently discontinued.

[28 FR 13718, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 44 FR 32382, June 6, 1979; 47 FR 55937, Dec. 14, 1982; 48 FR 9012, Mar. 3, 1983; 48 FR 17092, Apr. 21, 1983; 48 FR 21486, May 12, 1983; 49 FR 7130, Feb. 27, 1984; 49 FR 10930, Mar. 23, 1984; 52 FR 7142, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 74.633 Temporary authorizations.

(a) Special temporary authority may be granted for TV broadcast auxiliary station operation which cannot be conducted in accordance with § 74.24. Such authority will normally be granted only for operations of a temporary nature. Where operation is seen as likely on a continuing annual basis, an application for a regular authorization should be submitted.

(b) A request for special temporary authority for the operation of a television auxiliary broadcast station may be made by informal application, which shall be filed with the Commission at least 10 days prior to the date of the proposed operation: *Provided*, That an application filed within less than 10 days of the proposed operation may be accepted upon a satisfactory showing of the reasons for the delay in submitting the request.

(c) An application for special temporary authority shall set forth full particulars of the purpose for which the request is made, and shall show the type of equipment, power output, emission, and frequency or frequencies proposed to be used, as well as the time, date and location of the proposed operation. In the event that the proposed antenna installation will increase the height of any natural formation, or existing man-made structure, by more than 6.1 meters (20 feet), a vertical plan sketch showing the height of the structure proposed to be erected, the height above ground

of any existing structure, the elevation of the site above mean sea level, and the geographic coordinates of the proposed site, shall be submitted with the application.

(d) A request for special temporary authority shall specify a channel or channels consistent with the provisions of § 74.602: *Provided*, That in the case of events of wide-spread interest and importance which cannot be transmitted successfully on these frequencies, frequencies assigned to other services may be requested upon a showing that operation thereon will not cause interference to established stations: *And provided further*, That in no case will a television auxiliary broadcast operation be authorized on frequencies employed for the safety of life and property.

(e) When the transmitting equipment utilized is not licensed to the user, the user shall nevertheless have full control over the use of the equipment during the period it is operated.

(f) Special temporary authority to permit operation of a TV auxiliary broadcast station of any class pending FCC action on an application for regular authority will not normally be granted.

(Sec. 318, 48 Stat. 1089, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 318)

[28 FR 13720, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 47 FR 9221, Mar. 4, 1982; 47 FR 55937, Dec. 14, 1982; 50 FR 23710, June 5, 1985; 52 FR 10570, Apr. 2, 1987]

§ 74.634 Remote control operation.

(a) A TV auxiliary station may be operated by remote control provided that such operation is conducted in accordance with the conditions listed below:

(1) The remote control system must be designed, installed, and protected so that the transmitter can only be activated or controlled by operators authorized by the licensee.

(2) The remote control equipment must be maintained to ensure proper operation.

(3) The remote control system must be designed to prevent inadvertent transmitter operation caused by malfunctions in the circuits between the control point and transmitter.

(b) The FCC may notify the licensee to cease or modify operation in the case of frequency usage disputes, interference or similar situations where such action appears to be in the public interest, convenience and necessity.

[28 FR 13718, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 47 FR 55937, Dec. 14, 1982; 50 FR 48600, Nov. 26, 1985]

§ 74.635 Unattended operation.

(a) TV relay stations, TV translator relay stations, TV STL stations, and TV microwave booster stations may be operated unattended under the following conditions:

(1) The transmitter must be provided with adequate safeguards to prevent improper operation.

(2) The transmitter shall be so installed and protected that it is not accessible to other than duly authorized persons;

(3) TV relay stations, TV STL stations, TV translator relay stations, and TV microwave booster stations used with these stations, shall be observed at the receiving end of the microwave circuit as often as necessary to ensure proper station operation by a person designated by the licensee, who must institute measures sufficient to ensure prompt correction of any condition of improper operation. However, an STL station (and any TV microwave booster station) associated with a TV broadcast station operated by remote control may be observed by monitoring the TV station's transmitted signal at the remote control point. Additionally, a TV translator relay station (and any associated TV microwave booster station) may be observed by monitoring the associated TV translator station's transmitted signal.

(b) The FCC may notify the licensee to cease or modify operation in the case of frequency usage disputes, interference or similar situations where such action appears to be in the public interest, convenience and necessity.

[28 FR 13718, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 31 FR 15314, Dec. 7, 1966; 43 FR 1950, Jan. 13, 1978; 47 FR 55937, Dec. 14, 1982; 49 FR 7131, Feb. 27, 1984; 50 FR 32417, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 74.636 Power limitations.

Transmitter peak output power shall not be greater than necessary, and in any event, shall not exceed the power listed in the table below:

Frequency band (MHz)	Maximum allowable transmitter power		Maximum allowable EIRP	
	Fixed (W)	Mobil (W)	Fixed (dBW)	Mobil (dBW)
1,990 to 2,110	20.0	12.0	.....	.....
2,450 to 2,500	20.0	12.0	.....	.....
6,425 to 6,525 .....	.....	12.0	.....	+35
6,875 to 7,125	20.0	12.0	+55	+35
12,700 to 13,250	5.0	1.5	+55	+45
17,700 to 18,600	10.0	.....	+55	.....
18,600 to 18,800	10.0	.....	+35	.....
18,800 to 19,700	10.0	.....	+55	.....
31,000 to 31,300	0.05	0.05	.....	.....
38,600 to 40,000 .....	.....	1.5	.....	.....

¹ The power delivered to the antenna is limited to -3 dBW.

[45 FR 78692, Nov. 26, 1980, as amended at 52 FR 7142, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 74.637 Emissions and emission limitations.

(a) For frequency modulation, the mean power of emissions shall be at-

$$\text{Attenuation} = 29 \text{ Log} \left(\frac{25}{11} \left(D + 2.5 - \frac{W}{2} \right)^2 \right) \text{ dB}$$

or 50 dB whichever is the lesser attenuation. Where: D is the displacement frequency (kHz) from the center of the authorized bandwidth; and W is the channel bandwidth (kHz).

(2) On any frequency removed from the channel edge by more than 2500 Hz: At least 43 + 10 Log (P) dB.

(c) For operation in the bands 6425-6525 MHz, 17,700-19,700 MHz, and 31,000-31,300 MHz: TV broadcast STL, relay and booster stations may be authorized to employ analog or digital modulation in this band. The mean power of any emission shall be attenuated below the mean output power of the transmitter in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) When using frequency modulation:

(i) On any frequency removed from the assigned (center) frequency by

tenuated below the mean transmitter power (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50% and up to 100% of the authorized bandwidth: at least 25 dB.

(2) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100% and up to 150% of the authorized bandwidth: at least 35 dB.

(3) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 150% of the authorized bandwidth: at least 43 + 10 Log(P) dB.

(b) For all emissions except frequency modulation, the peak power of emissions shall be attenuated below the peak envelope transmitter power (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency 500 Hz inside the channel edge up to and including 2500 Hz outside the same edge, the following formula will apply:

more than 50% up to and including 100% of the authorized bandwidth: At least 25 dB;

(ii) On any frequency removed from the assigned (center) frequency by more than 100% up to and including 250% of the authorized bandwidth: At least 35 dB;

(iii) On any frequency removed from the assigned (center) frequency by more than 250% of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 + 10 log 10 (mean output power in watts) dB, or 80 dB, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(2) When using digital modulation:

(i) In any 1 MHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50% up to and including 250% of the authorized bandwidth: As specified by

the following equation but in no event less than 11 dB.

$$A = 11 + 0.4 (P - 50) + 10 \log_{10} B$$

where:

- A=Attenuation (in dB) below the mean output power level
- P=Percent removed from the carrier frequency
- B=Authorized bandwidth in MHz

[Attenuation greater than 56 decibels is not required.]

(ii) In any 4 kHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250% of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43=10 log₁₀ (mean output power in watts) dB, or 80 dB, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(3) Amplitude Modulation.

For vestigial sideband AM video: On any frequency removed from the center frequency of the authorized band by more than 50%: at least 50 dB below peak power of the emission.

(d) In the event that interference to other stations is caused by emissions outside the authorized channel, the FCC may require greater attenuation than that specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

(e) The following limitations also apply to the operation of TV microwave booster stations:

(1) The booster station must receive and amplify the signals of the originating station and retransmit them on the same frequency without significantly altering them in any way. The characteristics of the booster transmitter output signal shall meet the requirements applicable to the signal of the originating station.

(2) The licensee is responsible for correcting any condition of interference that results from the radiation of radio frequency energy outside the assigned channel. Upon notice by the FCC to the station licensee that interference is being caused, operation of the apparatus must be immediately suspended and may not be resumed until the interference has been eliminated or it can be demonstrated that the interference is not due to spurious emissions. However, short term test transmissions may be made during the period of suspended operation to de-

termine the efficacy of remedial measures.

(3) In each instance where suspension of operation is required, the licensee must submit a full report to the FCC after operation is resumed. The report must contain details of the nature of the interference, the source of interfering signals, and the remedial steps taken to eliminate the interference.

(f) In the event a station's emissions outside its authorized channel cause harmful interference, the Commission may require the licensee to take such further steps as may be necessary to eliminate the interference.

(g) The maximum bandwidth which will be authorized per frequency assignment is set out in the table which follows. Regardless of the maximum authorized bandwidth specified for each frequency band, the Commission reserves the right to issue a license for less than the maximum bandwidth if it appears that less bandwidth would be sufficient to support an applicant's intended communications.

Frequency Band (MHz)	Maximum authorized bandwidth (MHz)
1,980 to 2,110	18
6,425 to 6,525	25
6,875 to 7,125	20
12,700 to 13,250	25
17,700 to 19,700	80
31,000 to 31,300	25 or 50
38,600 to 40,000	

[45 FR 78692, Nov. 26, 1980, as amended at 48 FR 50734, Nov. 3, 1983; 49 FR 7131, Feb. 27, 1984; 49 FR 37778, Sept. 26, 1984; 50 FR 7342, Feb. 22, 1985; 50 FR 34150, Aug. 23, 1985; 50 FR 48600, Nov. 26, 1985; 52 FR 7142, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 74.638 Frequency coordination.

(a) Channels in Band D are shared with certain Private Operational Fixed Stations authorized under Part 94, § 94.93 after September 9, 1983. After this date all Broadcast Auxiliary use of these bands is subject to coordination using the following procedure:

(1) Before filing an application for new or modified facilities under this part the applicant must perform a fre-

quency engineering analysis to ensure that the proposed facilities will not cause interference to existing or previously applied for stations in this band of a magnitude greater than that specified below.

(2) The general criteria for determining allowable adjacent or co-channel interference protection to be afforded, regardless of system length or type of modulation, multiplexing or frequency band, shall be such that the interfering signal shall not produce more than 1.0 dB degradation of the practical threshold of the protected receiver. Degradation is determined by calculating the ratio in dB between the desired carrier signal and undesired interfering signal (C/I ratio) appearing at the input to the receiver under investigation (the victim receiver). The development of the C/I ratios from the criteria for maximum allowable interference level per exposure and the methods used to perform path calculations shall follow generally acceptable good engineering practices. Procedures as may be developed by the Electronics Industries Association (EIA), the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE), the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) or any other recognized authority will be acceptable to the FCC.

(3) Where the development of the carrier to interference ratio (C/I) is not covered by generally acceptable procedures or where the applicant does not wish to develop the carrier to interference ratio, the applicant shall employ the following C/I protection ratios.

(i) Co-channel interference: For both sideband and carrier-beat, (applicable

to all bands), the previously authorized system shall be afforded a carrier to interfering signal protection ratio of at least 90 dB.

(ii) Adjacent channel interference: The existing or previously authorized system shall be afforded a carrier to interfering signal protection ratio of at least 56 dB.

(b) Coordination of assignments in the 6425-6525 MHz and 17.7-19.7 GHz bands will be in accordance with the procedure established in § 21.100(d) *except* that the prior coordination process for mobile (temporary fixed) assignments may be completed orally and the period allowed for response to a coordination notification may be less than 30 days if the parties agree.

[49 FR 50734, Nov. 3, 1983, as amended at 52 FR 7142, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 74.641 Antenna systems.

(a) For fixed stations operating between 1990 MHz and 31.3 GHz and aeronautical mobile stations operating between 31.0 GHz and 31.3 GHz, the following standards apply:

(1) Fixed TV broadcast auxiliary stations shall use directional antennas that meet the performance standards indicated in the following table. Upon adequate showing of need to serve a larger sector, or more than a single sector, greater beamwidth or multiple antennas may be authorized. Applicants shall request, and authorization for stations in this service will specify, the polarization of each transmitted signal. Booster station antennas having narrower beamwidths and reduced sidelobe radiation may be required in congested areas, or to resolve interference problems.

ANTENNA STANDARDS

Frequency (MHz)	Category	Maximum beamwidth to 3 dB points (included angle in degrees)	Minimum antenna gain (dBi)	Minimum radiation suppression to angle in degrees from centerline of main beam in decibels						
				5° to 10°	10° to 15°	15° to 20°	20° to 30°	30° to 100°	100° to 140°	140° to 180°
1,990 to 2,110.....	A	5.0	n/a	12	18	22	25	29	33	39
	B	8.0	n/a	5	12	20	20	25	28	36
6,875 to 7,125.....	A	1.5	n/a	26	29	32	34	38	41	49
	B	2.0	n/a	21	25	29	32	35	39	45
12,700 to 13,250.....	A	1.0	n/a	23	28	35	39	41	42	50

ANTENNA STANDARDS—Continued

Frequency (MHz)	Category	Maximum beam-width to 3 dB points (included angle in degrees)	Minimum antenna gain (dBi)	Minimum radiation suppression to angle in degrees from centerline of main beam in decibels						
				5° to 10°	10° to 15°	15° to 20°	20° to 30°	30° to 100°	100° to 140°	140° to 180°
17,700 to 19,700.....	B	2.0	n/a	20	25	28	30	32	37	47
	A	n/a	38.0	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
31,000 to 31,300 ²	B	n/a	38.0	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
	NA	4.0	38.0							

¹ The minimum front-to-back ratio shall be 38 dBi.

² Mobile, except aeronautical mobile, stations need not comply with these standards.

NOTE: Stations must employ an antenna that meets the performance standards for category A, except that in areas not subject to frequency congestion antennas meeting standards for category B may be employed. Note, however, that the Commission may require that use of a high performance antenna where interference problems can be resolved by the use of such antennas.

(2) New periscope antenna systems will be authorized upon a certification that the radiation, in a horizontal plane, from an illuminating antenna and reflector combination meets or exceeds the antenna standards of this section. This provision similarly applies to passive repeaters employed to redirect or repeat the signal from a station's directional antenna system.

(3) The choice of receiving antennas is left to the discretion of the licensee. However, licensees will not be protected from interference which results from the use of antennas with poorer performance than identified in the table of this section.

(4) [Reserved]

(5) Pickup stations are not subject to the performance standards herein stated. The provisions of this paragraph are effective for all new applications accepted for filing after October 1, 1981.

(b) Any fixed station licensed pursuant to applications accepted for filing prior to October 1, 1981, may continue to use its existing antenna system, subject to periodic renewal until October 1, 1991. After October 1, 1991, all licensees are to use antenna systems in conformance to the standards of this section. TV auxiliary broadcast stations located in areas subject to frequency congestion are to employ a category A antenna when:

(1) A showing by an applicant of a new TV auxiliary broadcast station or Cable Television Relay Service (CARS) station, which shares the 12.7-13.20 GHz band with TV auxiliary broadcast, indicates that use of a category B antenna limits a proposed project because of interference, and

(2) That use of a category A antenna will remedy the interference thus allowing the project to be realized.

(c) As an exception to the provisions of this section, the FCC may approve requests for use of periscope antenna systems where a persuasive showing is made that no frequency conflicts exist in the area of proposed use. Such approvals shall be conditioned to a standard antenna as required in paragraph (a) of this section when an applicant of a new TV auxiliary broadcast or Cable Television Relay station indicates that the use of the existing antenna system will cause interference and the use of a category A or B antenna will remedy the interference.

(d) As a further exception to the provision of paragraph (a) of this section, the Commission may approve antenna systems not conforming to the technical standards where a persuasive showing is made that:

(1) Indicates in detail why an antenna system complying with the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section cannot be installed, and

(2) Includes a statement indicating that frequency coordination as required in § 74.604 (a) was accomplished.

[45 FR 78693, Nov. 26, 1980, as amended at 49 FR 7131, Feb. 27, 1984; 49 FR 37778, Sept. 26, 1984; 50 FR 7342, Feb. 22, 1985; 51 FR 19840, June 3, 1986; 52 FR 7143, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 74.643 Interference to geostationary-satellites.

These limitations are necessary to minimize the probability of harmful interference to reception in the bands 6425-6525 MHz, 6875-7075 MHz and 12.7-12.75 GHz on board geostationary space stations in the fixed-satellite service (Part 25).

(a) 6425 to 6525 and 6875 to 7075 MHz. No directional transmitting antenna utilized by a fixed station operating in these bands shall be aimed within 2 degrees of the geostationary-satellite orbit, taking into account atmospheric refraction. However, exception may be made in unusual circumstances upon a showing that there is no reasonable alternative to the transmission path proposed. If there is no evidence that such exception would cause possible harmful interference to an authorized satellite system, said transmission path may be authorized on waiver basis where the maximum value of the equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP) does not exceed:

(1) +47 dBW for any antenna beam directed within 0.5 degrees of the stationary satellite orbit or

(2) +47 to +55 dBW, on a linear decibel scale (8 dB per degree) for any antenna beam directed between 0.5 degrees and 1.5 degrees of the stationary orbit.

(b) 12.7 to 12.75 GHz. No directional transmitting antenna utilized by a fixed station operating in this band shall be aimed within 1.5 degrees of the geostationary-satellite orbit, taking into account atmospheric refraction. However, exception may be made in unusual circumstances upon a showing that there is no reasonable alternative to the transmission path proposed. If there is no evidence that such exception would cause possible harmful interference to an authorized satellite system, said transmission path may be authorized on waiver basis where the maximum value of the equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP) does not exceed +45 dBW for any antenna beam directed within 1.5 degrees of the stationary satellite orbit.

(c) Methods for calculating the azimuths to be avoided may be found in:

CCIR Report No. 393 (Green Books), New Delhi, 1970; in "Radio-Relay Antenna Pointing for controlled Interference With Geostationary-Satellites" by C. W. Lundgren and A. S. May, *Bell System Technical Journal*, Vol. 48, No. 10, pp. 3387-3422, December 1969; and in "Geostationary Orbit Avoidance Computer Program" by Richard G. Gould, Common Carrier Bureau Report CC-7201, FCC, Washington, DC, 1972. This latter report is available through the National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA 22151, in printed form (PB-211 500) or source card deck (PB-211 501).

[52 FR 7143, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 74.644 Minimum path lengths for fixed links.

(a) The distance between end points of a fixed link must equal or exceed the value set forth in the table below or the EIRP must be reduced in accordance with the equation set forth below.

Frequency band (MHz)	Minimum path length (km)
below 1,850.....	n/a
1,850-2,110.....	17
6,425-7,125.....	17
12,200-13,250.....	5
above 17,700.....	n/a

(b) For paths shorter than those specified in the Table, the EIRP shall not exceed the value derived from the following equation.

$$EIRP = 30 - 20 \log [A/B], \text{ dBW}$$

where:

EIRP=equivalent isotropic radiated power in dBW.

A=Minimum path length from the Table for the frequency band in kilometers.

B=The actual path length in kilometers.

(c) Upon an appropriate technical showing, applicants and licensees unable to meet the minimum path length requirement may be granted an exception to these requirements.

[NOTE. Links authorized prior to April 1, 1987, are excluded from this requirement, except that, effective April 1, 1992, the Commission will require compliance with the criteria where an existing link would

otherwise preclude establishment of a new link.]

[52 FR 7143, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 74.651 Equipment changes.

(a) Commission authority, upon appropriate formal application (FCC Form 313) therefor, is required for any of the following equipment changes:

(1) Replacement of a specifically authorized transmitter by a transmitter that is not type accepted or notified for operation under this subpart pursuant to § 74.655(c).

(2) A change in the frequency of the operating channel or the transmitter output power.

(3) A change in the location of the TV broadcast auxiliary station transmitter or transmitting antenna authorized for use at a fixed location except when the relocation of the transmitter is within the same building.

(4) Any change in the overall height of the antenna structure, except where notice to the Federal Aviation Administration is specifically not required under § 17.14(b) of this chapter.

(5) Any change in the direction of the main radiation lobe of the transmitting antenna.

(b) Other equipment changes not specifically referred to in paragraph (a) of this section may be made at the discretion of the licensee provided that the FCC in Washington, D.C. is notified in writing upon the completion of such changes, and that the changes are described in the notification.

(c) Multiplexing equipment may be installed on any licensed TV broadcast STL, TV relay or translator relay station without authority from the Commission.

[28 FR 13718, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 38 FR 6827, Mar. 13, 1973; 47 FR 54448, Dec. 3, 1982; 47 FR 55938, Dec. 14, 1982; 49 FR 7131, Feb. 27, 1984]

§ 74.655 Authorization of equipment.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), all transmitting equipment first marketed for use under this subpart or placed into service after October 1, 1981, must be type accepted or notified, as detailed in paragraph (g) of this section. Equipment which is used

at a station licensed prior to October 1, 1985, which is not type accepted or notified, as detailed in paragraph (g) of this section, may continue to be used by the licensee or its successors or assignees, provided that if operation of such equipment causes harmful interference due to its failure to comply with the technical standards set forth in this subpart, the FCC may, at its discretion, require the licensee to take such corrective action as is necessary to eliminate the interference. However, such equipment may *not* be further marketed or reused under Part 74 after October 1, 1985. Transmitters designed for use in the 31.0 to 31.3 GHz band shall be authorized under the notification procedure.

(b) Type acceptance or notification is not required for transmitters used in conjunction with TV pickup stations operating with a peak output power not greater than 250 mW. Pickup stations operating in excess of 250 mW licensed pursuant to applications accepted for filing prior to October 1, 1980 may continue operation subject to periodic renewal. If operation of such equipment causes harmful interference the FCC may, at its discretion, require the licensee to take such corrective action as is necessary to eliminate the interference.

(c) The license of a TV auxiliary station may replace transmitting equipment with type accepted or notified equipment, as detailed under paragraph (g) of this section, without prior FCC approval, provided the proposed changes will not depart from any of the terms of the station or system authorization or the Commission's technical rules governing this service, and also provided that any changes made to type accepted or modified transmitting equipment is in compliance with the provisions of Part 2 of the FCC Rules concerning modifications to authorized equipment.

(d) Any manufacturer of a transmitter to be used in this service may apply for type acceptance or notification following the procedures set forth in Part 2 of the FCC Rules.

(e) An applicant for a TV broadcast auxiliary station may also apply for type acceptance or notification, as

specified in paragraph (f) of this section, for an individual transmitter by following the procedures set forth in Subpart J of Part 2 of the FCC Rules and Regulations. Individual transmitters which are authorized will not normally be included in the FCC's Radio Equipment List.

(f) As of March 5, 1984, transmitters designed to be used exclusively for a TV STL station, a TV intercity relay station, a TV translator relay station, or a TV microwave booster station, shall be authorized under the notification procedure. All other transmitters will be authorized under the type acceptance procedure. Transmitters authorized under type acceptance are acceptable for use in all TV broadcast auxiliary stations (see § 2.904(d) of this chapter).

[49 FR 4000, Feb. 1, 1984, as amended at 49 FR 7131, Feb. 27, 1984; 49 FR 8253, Mar. 6, 1984; 49 FR 20504, May 15, 1984; 50 FR 7343, Feb. 22, 1985; 50 FR 32417, Aug. 12, 1985; 51 FR 26251, July 22, 1986]

§ 74.661 Frequency tolerance.

Stations in this service shall maintain the carrier frequency of each authorized transmitter to within the following percentage of the assigned frequency.

Frequency band (MHz)	Frequency Tolerance	
	Fixed (%)	Mobile (%)
1,990 to 2,110	* 0.005	0.005
6,425 to 6,525		0.005
6,875 to 7,125	* 0.005	0.005
12,700 to 13,250	* 0.005	0.005
17,700 to 18,820	0.003	
18,920 to 19,700	0.003	
31,000 to 31,300	0.03	0.03
38,600 to 40,000	1 0.005	1 0.005

¹ For transmitters with an output power of 50 mW or less, the frequency tolerance need only be 0.05%

* Television translator relay stations shall maintain a frequency tolerance of 0.002%.

[52 FR 7143, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 74.662 Frequency monitors and measurements.

The licensee of a television broadcast auxiliary station must provide means for measuring the operating frequency in order to ensure that the

emissions are confined to the authorized channel.

[48 FR 38482, Aug. 24, 1983]

§ 74.663 Modulation limits.

If amplitude modulation is employed, negative modulation peaks shall not exceed 100%.

[45 FR 78694, Nov. 26, 1980]

§ 74.664 Posting of station license.

(a) The station license and any other instrument of authorization or individual order concerning the construction of the equipment or manner of operation of the station shall be posted in the room in which the transmitter is located.

(b) Posting of the station license and any other instruments of authorization shall be done by affixing the license to the wall at the posting location, or by enclosing it in a binder or folder which is retained at the posting location so that the document will be readily available and easily accessible.

[28 FR 13718, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 24385, June 1, 1983; 49 FR 29070, July 18, 1984; 50 FR 40015, Oct. 1, 1985]

§ 74.682 Station identification.

(a) Each television broadcast auxiliary station operating with a transmitter output power of 1 watt or more must, when actually transmitting programs, transmit station identification at the beginning and end of each period of operation, and hourly, as close to the hour as feasible, at a natural break in program offerings by one of the following means:

(1) Transmission of its own call sign by visual or aural means or by automatic transmission in international Morse telegraphy.

(2) Visual or aural transmission of the call sign of the TV broadcast station with which it is licensed as an auxiliary.

(3) Visual or aural transmission of the call sign of the TV broadcast station whose signals are being relayed or, where programs are obtained directly from network lines and relayed, the network identification.

(b) Identification transmissions during operation need not be made

when to make such transmission would interrupt a single consecutive speech, play, religious service, symphony concert, or any type of production. In such cases, the identification transmission shall be made at the first interruption of the entertainment continuity and at the conclusion thereof.

(c) During occasions when a television pickup station is being used to deliver program material for network distribution it may transmit the network identification in lieu of its own or associated TV station call sign during the actual program pickup. However, if it is providing the network feed through its own associated TV broadcast station it shall perform the station identification required by paragraph (a) of this section at the beginning and end of each period of operation.

(d) A period of operation is defined as a single uninterrupted transmission or a series of intermittent transmissions from a single location or continuous or intermittent transmission from a television pickup station covering a single event from various locations, within a single broadcast day.

(e) Regardless of the method used for station identification it shall be performed in a manner conducive to prompt association of the signal source with the responsible licensee. In exercising the discretion provided by this rule, licensees are expected to act in a responsible manner to assure that result.

(f) TV microwave boosters stations will be assigned individual call signs. However, station identification will be accomplished by the retransmission of identification as provided in paragraph (a) of this section.

[31 FR 15488, Dec. 8, 1966; 32 FR 452, Jan. 17, 1967, as amended at 42 FR 36830, July 18, 1977; 43 FR 1951, Jan. 13, 1978; 44 FR 36041, June 20, 1979; 49 FR 7131, Feb. 27, 1984]

Subpart G—Low Power TV, TV Translator, and TV Booster Stations

§ 74.701 Definitions.

(a) *Television broadcast translator station.* A station in the broadcast service operated for the purpose of retransmitting the programs and signals

of a television broadcast station, without significantly altering any characteristic of the original signal other than its frequency and amplitude, for the purpose of providing television reception to the general public.

(b) *Primary station.* The television broadcast station which provides the programs and signals being retransmitted by a television broadcast translator station.

(c) *VHF translator.* A television broadcast translator station operating on a VHF television broadcast channel.

(d) *UHF translator.* A television broadcast translator station operating on a UHF television broadcast channel.

(e) *UHF translator signal booster.* A station in the broadcasting service operated for the sole purpose of retransmitting the signals of the UHF translator station by amplifying and reradiating such signals which have been received directly through space, without significantly altering any characteristic of the incoming signal other than its amplitude.

(f) *Low power TV station.* A station authorized under the provisions of this subpart that may retransmit the programs and signals of a TV broadcast station and that may originate programming in any amount greater than 30 seconds per hour and/or operates a subscription service. (See § 73.641 of Part 73 of this chapter.)

(g) *Program origination.* For purposes of this part, program origination shall be any transmissions other than the simultaneous retransmission of the programs and signals of a TV broadcast station. Origination shall include locally generated television program signals and program signals obtained via video recordings (tapes and discs), microwave, common carrier circuits, or other sources.

(h) *Local origination.* Program origination if the parameters of the program source signal, as it reaches the transmitter site, are under the control of the low power TV station licensee. Transmission of TV program signals generated at the transmitter site constitutes local origination. Local origination also includes transmission of programs reaching the transmitter site

via TV STL stations, but does not include transmission of signals obtained from either terrestrial or satellite microwave feeds or low power TV stations.

(i) *Television broadcast booster station.* A station in the broadcast service operated by the licensee or permittee of a full service television broadcast station for the purpose of retransmitting the programs and signals of such primary station without significantly altering any characteristic of the original signal other than its amplitude. A television broadcast booster station may only be located such that its entire service area is located within the protected contour of the primary station it retransmits. For purposes of this paragraph, the service area of the booster and the protected contour of the primary station will be determined by the methods prescribed in § 74.705(c).

[28 FR 13722, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 43 FR 1951, Jan. 13, 1978; 47 FR 21497, May 18, 1982; 48 FR 21486, May 12, 1983; 52 FR 7422, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 31403, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.702 Channel assignments.

(a) An applicant for a new low power TV or TV translator station or for changes in the facilities of an authorized station shall endeavor to select a channel on which its operation is not likely to cause interference. The applications must be specific with regard to the channel requested. Only one channel will be assigned to each station.

(1) Any one of the 12 standard VHF Channels (2 to 13 inclusive) may be assigned to a VHF low power TV or TV translator station. Channels 5 and 6 assigned in Alaska shall not cause harmful interference to and must accept interference from non-Government fixed operation authorized prior to January 1, 1982.

(2) Any one of the UHF Channels from 14 to 69, inclusive, may be assigned to a UHF low power TV or TV translator station. In accordance with § 73.603(c) of Part 73, Channel 37 will not be assigned to such stations.

(3) Application for new low power TV or TV translator stations or for changes in existing stations, specifying operation above 806 MHz will not be

accepted for filing. License renewals for existing TV translator stations operating on channels 70 (806-812 MHz) through 83 (884-890 MHz) will be granted only on a secondary basis to land mobile radio operations.

(b) Changes in the TV Table of Allotments (§ 73.606(b) of Part 73 of this chapter), authorizations to construct new TV broadcast stations or to change facilities of existing ones, may be made without regard to existing or proposed low power TV or TV translator stations. Where such a change results in a low power TV or TV translator station causing actual interference to reception of the TV broadcast station, the licensee or permittee of the low power TV or TV translator station shall eliminate the interference or file an application for a change in channel assignment pursuant to § 73.3572 of Part 73 of this chapter.

(c) A television broadcast booster station will be authorized on the channel assigned to its primary station.

[47 FR 21497, May 18, 1982, as amended at 47 FR 30068, July 12, 1982; 47 FR 35590, Aug. 18, 1982; 52 FR 7423, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 31403, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.703 Interference.

(a) An application for a new low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station or for a change in the facilities of such an authorized station will not be granted when it is apparent that interference will be caused. The licensee of a new low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster shall protect existing low power TV and TV translator stations from interference within the protected contour defined in § 74.707.

(b) It shall be the responsibility of the licensee of a low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station to correct at its expense any condition of interference to the direct reception of the signal of any other TV broadcast station operating on the same channel as that used by the low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station or an adjacent channel which occurs as a result of the operation of the low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station. Interference will be considered to occur whenever reception of a

regularly used signal is impaired by the signals radiated by the low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station, regardless of the quality of the reception or the strength of the signal so used. If the interference cannot be promptly eliminated by the application of suitable techniques, operation of the offending low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station shall be suspended and shall not be resumed until the interference has been eliminated. If the complainant refuses to permit the low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station to apply remedial techniques that demonstrably will eliminate the interference without impairment of the original reception, the licensee of the low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station is absolved of further responsibility.

(c) It shall be the responsibility of the licensee of a low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station to correct any condition of interference which results from the radiation of radio frequency energy outside its assigned channel. Upon notice by the FCC to the station licensee or operator that such interference is caused by spurious emissions of the station, operation of the station shall be immediately suspended and not resumed until the interference has been eliminated. However, short test transmissions may be made during the period of suspended operation to check the efficacy of remedial measures.

(d) When a low power TV or TV translator station causes interference to a CATV system by radiations within its assigned channel at the cable headend or on the output channel of any system converter located at a receiver, the earlier user, whether cable system or low power TV or TV translator station, will be given priority on the channel, and the later user will be responsible for correction of the interference. When a low power TV or TV translator station causes interference to an MDS of ITFS system by radiations within its assigned channel on the output channel of any system converter located at a receiver, the earlier user, whether MDS system or low power TV or TV translator station, will be given priority on the channel,

and the later user will be responsible for correction of the interference.

(e) Low power TV and TV translator stations are being authorized on a secondary basis to existing land mobile uses and must correct whatever interference they cause to land mobile stations or cease operation.

(f) In each instance where suspension of operation is required, the licensee shall submit a full report to the FCC in Washington, D.C., after operation is resumed, containing details of the nature of the interference, the source of the interfering signals, and the remedial steps taken to eliminate the interference.

[47 FR 21497, May 18, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 21487, May 12, 1983; 52 FR 31403, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.705 TV broadcast station protection.

(a) The TV broadcast station protected contour will be its Grade B contour signal level as defined in § 73.683 and calculated from the authorized maximum radiated power (without depression angle correction), the horizontal radiation pattern, height above average terrain in the pertinent direction, and the appropriate chart from § 73.699.

(b)(1) An application to construct a new low power TV or TV translator station or change the facilities of an existing station will not be accepted if it specifies a site which is within the protected contour of a co-channel or first adjacent channel TV broadcast station.

(2) Due to the frequency spacing which exists between TV Channels 4 and 5, between Channels 6 and 7, and between Channels 13 and 14, adjacent channel protection standards shall not be applicable to these pairs of channels. (See § 73.603(a) of Part 73 of this chapter.)

(3) A UHF low power TV or TV translator construction permit application will not be accepted if it specifies a site within the UHF TV broadcast station's protected contour and proposes operation on a channel either 14 or 15 channels above the channel in use by the TV broadcast station.

(4) A UHF low power TV or TV translator construction permit applica-

tion will not be accepted if it specifies a site less than 100 kilometers from the transmitter site of a UHF TV broadcast station operating on a channel which is the seventh channel above the requested channel.

(5) A UHF low power TV or TV translator construction permit application will not be accepted if it specifies a site less than 32 kilometers from the transmitter site of a UHF TV broadcast station operating on a channel which is the second, third, fourth, or fifth channel above or below the requested channel.

(c) The low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station field strength is calculated from the proposed effective radiated power (ERP) and the antenna height above average terrain (HAAT) in pertinent directions.

(1) For co-channel protection, the field strength is calculated using Figure 9a, 10a, or 10c of § 73.699 (F(50,10) charts) of Part 73 of this chapter.

(2) For low power TV, TV translator, and TV boosters that do not specify the same channel as the TV broadcast station to be protected, the field strength is calculated using Figure 9, 10, or 10b of § 73.699 (F(50,50) charts) of Part 73 of this chapter.

(d) A low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station application will not be accepted if the ratio in dB of its field strength to that of the TV broadcast station at the protected contour fails to meet the following:

(1) -45 dB for co-channel operations without offset carrier frequency operation or -28 dB for offset carrier frequency operation. An application requesting offset carrier frequency operation must include the following:

(i) A requested offset designation (zero, plus, or minus) identifying the proposed direction of the 10 kHz offset from the standard carrier frequencies of the requested channel. If the offset designation is not different from that of the station being protected, the -45 dB ratio must be used.

(ii) A description of the means by which the low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station will be maintained within the tolerances specified in § 74.761 for offset operation.

(2) 6 dB when the protected TV broadcast station operates on a VHF channel that is one channel above the requested channel.

(3) 12 dB when the protected TV broadcast station operates on a VHF channel that is one channel below the requested channel.

(4) 15 dB when the protected TV broadcast station operates on a UHF channel that is one channel above or below the requested channel.

(5) 23 dB when the protected TV broadcast station operates on a UHF channel that is fourteen channels below the requested channel.

(6) 6 dB when the protected TV broadcast station operates a UHF channel that is fifteen channels below the requested channel.

[47 FR 21497, May 18, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 21487, May 12, 1983; 52 FR 31403, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.707 Low power TV and TV translator station protection.

(a)(1) A low power TV or TV translator will be protected from interference from other low power TV or TV translator stations, or TV booster stations within the following predicted contours:

(i) 62 dBu for stations on Channels 2 through 6;

(ii) 68 dBu for stations on Channels 7 through 13; and

(iii) 74 dBu for stations on Channels 14 through 69.

Existing licensees and permittees that did not furnish sufficient data required to calculate the above contours by April 15, 1983 are assigned protected contours having the following radii:

Up to 0.001 kW VHF/UHF—1 mile (1.6 km) from transmitter site

Up to 0.01 kW VHF; up to 0.1 kW UHF—2 miles (3.2 km) from transmitter site

Up to 0.1 kW VHF; up to 1 kW UHF—4 miles (6.4 km) from transmitter site

New applicants must submit the required information; they cannot rely on this table.

(2) The low power TV or TV translator station protected contour is calculated from the authorized effective radiated power and antenna height above average terrain, using Figure 9,

10, or 10b of § 73.699 (F(50,50) charts) of Part 73 of this chapter.

(b)(1) An application to construct a new low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station or change the facilities of an existing station will not be accepted if it specifies a site which is within the protected contour of a co-channel or first adjacent channel low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station, except that a TV booster station may be located within the protected contour of its co-channel primary station.

(2) Due to the frequency spacing which exists between TV Channels 4 and 5, between Channels 6 and 7, and between Channels 13 and 14, adjacent channel protection standards shall not be applicable to these pairs of channels. (See § 73.603(a) of Part 73 of this chapter.)

(3) A UHF low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster construction permit application will not be accepted if it specifies a site within the UHF low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station's protected contour and proposes operation on a channel either 7 channels below or 14 or 15 channels above the channel in use by the low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station.

(c) The low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster construction permit application field strength is calculated from the proposed effective radiated power (ERP) and the antenna above average terrain (HAAT) in pertinent directions.

(1) For co-channel protection, the field strength is calculated using Figure 9a, 10a, or 10c of § 73.699 (F(50,10) charts) of Part 73 of this chapter.

(2) For low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster applications that do not specify the same channel as the low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station to be protected, the field strength is calculated using Figure 9, 10, or 10b of § 73.699 (F(50,50) charts) of Part 73 of this chapter.

(d) A low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station application will not be accepted if the ratio in dB of its field strength to that of the authorized low power TV, TV translator, or

TV booster station at its protected contour fails to meet the following:

(1) -45 dB for co-channel operations without offset carrier frequency operation or -28 dB for offset carrier frequency operation. An application requesting offset carrier frequency operation must include the following:

(i) A requested offset designation (zero, plus, or minus) identifying the proposed direction of the 10 kHz offset from the standard carrier frequencies of the requested channel. If the offset designation is not different from that of the station being protected, or if the station being protected is not maintaining its frequencies within the tolerance specified in § 74.761 for offset operation, the -45 dB ratio must be used.

(ii) A description of the means by which the low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station's frequencies will be maintained within the tolerances specified in § 74.761 for offset operation.

(2) 6 dB when the protected low power TV or TV translator station operates on a VHF channel that is one channel above the requested channel.

(3) 12 dB when the protected low power TV or TV translator station operates on a VHF channel that is one channel below the requested channel.

(4) 15 dB when the protected low power TV or TV translator station operates on a UHF channel that is one channel above or below the requested channel.

(5) 0 dB when the protected low power TV or TV translator station operates on a UHF channel that is seven channels above the requested channel.

(6) 23 dB when the protected low power TV or TV translator station operates on a UHF channel that is fourteen channels below the requested channel.

(7) 6 dB when the protected low power TV or TV translator station operates on a UHF channel that is fifteen channels below the requested channel.

[47 FR 21498, May 18, 1982, as amended at 47 FR 35990, Aug. 18, 1982; 48 FR 21487, May 12, 1983; 52 FR 31403, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.709 Land mobile station protection.

(a) Stations in the Land Mobile Radio Service, using the following channels in the indicated cities will be protected from interference caused by low power TV or TV translator stations, and low power TV and TV translator stations must accept any interference from stations in the land mobile service operating on the following channels:

City	Channels	Coordinates	
		Latitude	Longitude
Boston, MA.....	14, 16	42°21'24"	071°03'24"
Chicago, IL.....	14, 15	41°52'28"	087°38'22"
Cleveland, OH.....	14, 15	41°29'51"	081°41'50"
Dallas, TX.....	16	32°47'09"	096°47'37"
Detroit, MI.....	15, 16	42°19'48"	083°02'57"
Houston, TX.....	17	29°45'26"	095°21'37"
Los Angeles, CA.....	14, 20	34°03'15"	118°14'28"
Miami, FL.....	14	25°46'37"	080°11'32"
New York, NY.....	14, 15	40°45'06"	073°59'39"
Philadelphia, PA.....	19, 20	39°56'58"	075°09'21"
Pittsburgh, PA.....	14, 18	40°26'19"	080°00'00"
San Francisco, CA.....	16, 17	37°46'39"	122°24'40"
Washington, DC.....	17, 18	38°53'51"	077°00'33"

(b) The protected contours for the land mobile radio service are 130 kilometers from the above coordinates, except where limited by the following:

(1) If the land mobile channel is the same as the channel in the following list, the land mobile protected contour excludes the area within 145 kilometers of the corresponding coordinates from list below. Except if the land mobile channel is 15 in New York or Cleveland or 16 in Detroit, the land mobile protected contour excludes the area within 95 kilometers of the corresponding coordinates from the list below.

(2) If the land mobile channel is one channel above or below the channel in the following list, the land mobile protected contour excludes the area within 95 kilometers of the corresponding coordinates from the list below.

City	Channel	Coordinates	
		Latitude	Longitude
San Diego, CA.....	15	32°41'48"	116°56'10"
Waterbury, CT.....	20	41°31'02"	073°01'00"
Washington, DC.....	14	38°57'17"	077°00'17"
Washington, DC.....	20	38°57'49"	077°06'18"
Champaign, IL.....	15	40°04'11"	087°54'45"
Jacksonville, IL.....	14	39°45'52"	090°30'29"
Ft. Wayne, IN.....	15	41°05'35"	085°10'42"
South Bend, IN.....	16	41°36'20"	086°12'44"
Salisbury, MD.....	16	38°24'15"	075°34'45"
Mt. Pleasant, MI.....	14	43°34'24"	084°46'21"
Hanover, NH.....	15	43°42'30"	072°09'16"
Canton, OH.....	17	40°51'04"	081°16'37"
Cleveland, OH.....	19	41°21'19"	081°44'24"
Oxford, OH.....	14	39°30'26"	084°44'09"
Zanesville, OH.....	18	39°55'42"	081°59'06"
Elmira-Corning, NY.....	18	42°06'20"	076°52'17"
Harrisburg, PA.....	21	40°20'44"	076°52'09"
Johnstown, PA.....	19	40°19'47"	078°53'45"
Lancaster, PA.....	15	40°15'45"	076°27'49"
Philadelphia, PA.....	17	40°02'30"	075°14'24"
Pittsburgh, PA.....	16	40°26'46"	079°57'51"
Scranton, PA.....	16	41°10'58"	075°52'21"
Parkersburg, WV.....	15	39°20'50"	081°33'56"
Madison, WI.....	15	43°03'01"	089°29'15"

(c) A low power TV or TV translator station application will not be accepted if it specifies a site that is within the protected contour of a co-channel or first adjacent channel land mobile assignment.

(d) The low power TV or TV translator station field strength is calculated from the proposed effective radiated power (ERP) and the antenna height above average terrain (HAAT) in pertinent directions.

(1) The field strength is calculated using Figure 10c of § 73.699 (F(50, 10) charts) of Part 73 of this chapter.

(2) A low power TV or TV translator station application will not be accepted if it specifies the same channel as one of the land mobile assignments and its field strength at the land mobile protected contour exceeds 52 dBu.

(3) A low power TV or TV translator station application will not be accepted if it specifies a channel that is one channel above or below one of the land mobile assignments and its field strength at the land mobile protected contour exceeds 76 dBu.

(e) To protect stations in the Off-shore Radio Service, a low power TV or TV translator station construction permit application will not be accepted if it specifies operation on channels 15, 16, 17 or 18 in the following areas.

West Longitude and North Latitude are abbreviated as W.L. and N.L. respectively.

(1) On Channel 15: west of 92°00' W.L.; east of 98°30' W.L.; and south of a line extending due west from 30°30' N.L., 92°00' W.L. to 30°30' N.L., 96°00' W.L.; and then due southwest to 28°00' N.L., 98°30' W.L.

(2) On Channel 16: west of 86°40' W.L.; east of 96°30' W.L.; and south of a line extending due west from 31°00' N.L., 86°40' W.L. to 31°00' N.L., 95°00' W.L. and then due southwest to 29°30' N.L., 96°30' W.L.

(3) On Channel 17: west of 86°30' W.L.; east of 96°00' W.L.; and south of a line extending due west from 31°00' N.L., 86°30' W.L. to 31°30' N.L., 94°00' W.L. and then due southwest to 29°30' N.L., 96°00' W.L.

(4) On Channel 18: west of 87°00' W.L.; east of 95°00' W.L.; and south of 31°00' N.L.

[47 FR 21499, May 18, 1982, as amended at 50 FR 12027, Mar. 27, 1985; 50 FR 33942, Aug. 22, 1985]

§ 74.731 Purpose and permissible service.

(a) Television broadcast translator stations and television broadcast booster stations provide a means whereby the signals of television broadcast stations may be retransmitted to areas in which direct reception of such television broadcast stations is unsatisfactory due to distance or intervening terrain barriers.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, a television broadcast translator station or television broadcast booster station may be used only to receive the signals of a television broadcast station, another television broadcast translator station, a television translator relay station, a television intercity relay station, a television STL station, or other suitable source such as a CARS or common carrier microwave station, for the simultaneous retransmission of the programs and signals of a television broadcast station. Such retransmissions may be accomplished by either:

(1) Reception of the television programs and signals of a television broadcast station directly through space, conversion to a different channel by simple heterodyne frequency

conversion and suitable amplification; or,

(2) Modulation and amplification of a video and audio feed, in which case modulating equipment meeting the requirements of § 74.750(d) shall be used.

(c) The transmissions of each television broadcast translator station shall be intended for direct reception by the general public and any other use shall be incidental thereto. A television broadcast translator station shall not be operated solely for the purpose of relaying signals to one or more fixed receiving points for retransmission, distribution, or further relaying.

(d) The technical characteristics of the retransmitted signals shall not be deliberately altered so as to hinder reception on conventional television broadcast receivers.

(e) A television broadcast translator station shall not deliberately retransmit the signals of any station other than the station it is authorized by license to retransmit. Precautions shall be taken to avoid unintentional retransmission of such other signals.

(f) A locally generated radio frequency signal similar to that of a TV broadcast station and modulated with visual and aural information may be connected to the input terminals of a television broadcast translator or low power station for the purposes of transmitting still photographs, slides and voice announcements. The radio frequency signals shall be on the same channel as the normally used off-the-air signal being rebroadcast. When transmitting originations concerning financial support or public service announcements, connection of the locally generated signals shall be made automatically either by means of a time switch or upon receipt of a control signal from the TV station being rebroadcast designed to actuate the switching circuit. The switching circuit will be so designed that the input circuit will be returned to the off-the-air signal within 30 seconds. The connection for emergency transmissions may be made manually. The apparatus used to generate the local signal which is used to modulate the translator or low power station must be capable of producing a visual or aural signal or

both which will provide acceptable reception on television receivers designed for the transmission standards employed by TV broadcast stations. The visual and aural materials so transmitted shall be limited to emergency warnings of imminent danger, to local public service announcements and to seeking or acknowledging financial support deemed necessary to the continued operation of the station. Accordingly, the originations concerning financial support and PSAs are limited to 30 seconds each, no more than once per hour. Acknowledgments of financial support may include identification of the contributors, the size and nature of the contribution and advertising messages of contributors. Emergency transmissions shall be no longer or more frequent than necessary to protect life and property.

(g) Low power TV stations may operate under the following modes of service:

(1) As a TV translator station, subject to the requirements of this part;

(2) For origination of programming and commercial matter as defined in § 74.701(f);

(3) For the transmission of subscription television broadcast (STV) programs, intended to be received in intelligible form by members of the public for a fee or charge subject to the provisions of §§ 73.642(e) and 73.644.

(h) A low power TV station may not be operated solely for the purpose of relaying signals to one or more fixed receiving points for retransmission, distribution or relaying.

(i) Low power TV stations are subject to no minimum required hours of operation and may operate in any of the 3 modes described in paragraph (g) of this section for any number of hours.

(j) Television broadcast booster stations provide a means whereby the licensee of a television broadcast station may provide service to areas of low signal strength in any region within the primary station's Grade B contour. The booster station may not be located outside the predicted Grade B of its primary station nor may the predicted Grade B signal of the television booster station extend beyond the pre-

dicted Grade B contour of the primary station. A television broadcast booster station is authorized to retransmit only the signals of its primary station; it shall not retransmit the signals of any other stations nor make independent transmissions. However, locally generated signals may be used to excite the booster apparatus for the purpose of conducting tests and measurements essential to the proper installation and maintenance of the apparatus.

(k) The transmissions of a television broadcast booster station shall be intended for direct reception by the general public. Such stations will not be permitted to establish a point-to-point television relay system.

[28 FR 13722, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 43 FR 1951, Jan. 13, 1978; 47 FR 21499, May 18, 1982; 47 FR 40172, Sept. 13, 1982; 48 FR 21487, May 12, 1983; 52 FR 31404, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.732 Eligibility and licensing requirements.

(a) A license for a low power TV or TV translator station may be issued to any qualified individual, organized group of individuals, broadcast station licensee, or local civil governmental body.

(b) More than one low power TV or TV translator station may be licensed to the same applicant whether or not such stations serve substantially the same area. Low power TV and TV translator stations are not counted for purposes of § 73.3555, concerning multiple ownership.

(c) Only one channel will be assigned to each low power TV or TV translator station. Additional low power or translator stations may be authorized to provide additional reception. A separate application is required for each station and each application must be complete in all respects.

(d) The FCC will not act on applications for new low power TV or TV translator stations, for changes in facilities of existing stations, or for changes in output channel tendered by displaced stations pursuant to § 73.3572(a)(1), when such changes will result in a major change until the applicable time for filing a petition to

deny has passed pursuant to § 73.3584(c).

(e) A proposal to change the primary TV station being retransmitted or an application of a licensed translator station to include low power TV station operation, i.e., program origination or subscription service will be subject only to a notification requirement.

(f) Applications for transfer of ownership or control of a low power TV or TV translator station will be subject to petitions to deny.

(g) A television broadcast booster station will be authorized only to the licensee or permittee of the television station whose signals the booster will rebroadcast, to areas within the Grade B contour of the primary station.

(h) No numerical limit is placed on the number of booster stations that may be licensed to a single licensee. A separate license is required for each television broadcast booster station.

[47 FR 21499, May 18, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 21487, May 12, 1983; 49 FR 20504, May 15, 1984; 52 FR 7423, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 10571, Apr. 2, 1987; 52 FR 31404, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.733 UHF translator signal boosters.

(a) The licensee of a UHF television broadcast translator station may be authorized to operate one or more signal boosters for the purpose of providing reception to small shadowed areas within the area intended to be served by the translator.

(b) The transmitting apparatus shall consist of a simple linear radio frequency amplifier, with one or more amplifying stages, which is capable of receiving, amplifying, and retransmitting the signals of the parent translator without significantly altering any electrical characteristic of the received signal other than its amplitude. The maximum power input to the plate of the final radio frequency amplifier shall not exceed 5 watts.

(c) The amplifier shall be equipped with suitable circuits which will automatically cause it to cease radiating if no signal is being received from the parent translator station. Care shall be taken in the design of the apparatus to insure that out-of-band radiation is not excessive and that ade-

quate isolation is maintained between the input and output circuits to prevent unstable operation.

(d) The installation of the apparatus and its associated receiving and transmitting antennas shall be in accordance with accepted principles of good engineering practice. Either horizontal, vertical, or circular polarization of the electric field of the radiated signal may be employed. If the isolation between the input and output circuits depends in part upon the polarization or directive properties of the transmitting and receiving antennas, the installation shall be sufficiently rugged to withstand the normal hazards of the environment.

(e) The operation of a UHF translator signal booster is subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the reception of any station, broadcast or non-broadcast, other than the parent translator. The licensee of the UHF translator signal booster is expected to use reasonable diligence to minimize interference to the direct reception of the parent translator station.

(f) UHF translator signal boosters may be operated unattended. Repairs and adjustments shall be made by a qualified person. The required qualifications are set forth in § 74.750 (g) and (h).

(g) An individual call sign will not be assigned to a UHF translator booster station. The retransmission of the call sign of the parent translator will serve as station identification.

(h) Applications for authority to construct and operate a UHF translator signal booster shall be submitted on FCC Form 346A. No construction of facilities or installation of apparatus at the proposed transmitter site shall be made until a construction permit therefor has been issued by the Commission.

(i) The provisions of § 74.765 concerning posting of station license shall apply to a UHF translator signal booster except that the parent UHF translator call sign, followed by the word "Booster", shall be displayed at the signal booster site.

(j) The provisions of §§ 74.767 and 74.781 concerning marking and lighting of antenna structures and station

records, respectively, apply to UHF translator signal boosters.

NOTE: Effective July 11, 1975, no new UHF signal boosters will be authorized. Licensees of such existing boosters may make application for renewal of license or change in facilities on the applicable FCC forms for Television Broadcast Translator Stations (Form 346, for construction permits; 347, for license to cover construction permit; and 348, for renewal of license). Report and Order, Docket No. 20372. May 28, 1975.

[28 FR 13722, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 40 FR 25022, June 12, 1975]

§ 74.734 Attended and unattended operation.

(a) In all circumstances other than during local origination (see § 74.701(h)), during which the operator must be in continuous attendance at the transmitter site, at a remote control point or at the program source, low power TV and TV translator stations may be operated without a licensed radio operator in attendance if the following requirements are met:

(1) If the transmitter site cannot be promptly reached at all hours and in all seasons, means shall be provided so that the transmitting apparatus can be turned on and off at will from a point that readily is accessible at all hours and in all seasons.

(2) The transmitter also shall be equipped with suitable automatic circuits that will place it in a nonradiating condition in the absence of a signal on the input channel or circuit.

(3) The transmitting and the ON/OFF control, if at a location other than the transmitter site, shall be adequately protected against tampering by unauthorized persons.

(4) The FCC shall be supplied with the name, address, and telephone number of a person or persons who may be called to secure suspension of operation of the transmitter promptly should such action be deemed necessary by the FCC. Such information shall be kept current by the licensee.

(5) In cases where the antenna and supporting structure are considered to be a hazard to air navigation and are required to be painted and lighted under the provisions of Part 17 of the Rules, the licensee shall make suitable arrangements for the daily observa-

tions, when required, and lighting equipment inspections required by §§ 17.37 and 17.38 of the FCC rules.

(6) In the case of a low power TV or TV translator station using modulating equipment, observation of the transmitted program signal on a suitable receiver shall be made for at least 10 continuous minutes each day by a person designated by the licensee, who shall institute measures sufficient to assure prompt correction of any condition of improper operation that is observed.

(b) An application for authority to construct a new low power TV station (when rebroadcasting the programs of another station) or TV translator station or to make changes in the facilities of an authorized station, and that proposes unattended operation, shall include an adequate showing as to the manner of compliance with this section.

[47 FR 21500, May 18, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 21487, May 12, 1983]

§ 74.735 Power limitation.

(a) The power output of the final radio frequency amplifier of a VHF low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station, except as provided for in paragraphs (d) and (f) of this section, shall not exceed 0.01 kW visual power. A UHF station shall be limited to a maximum of 1 kW peak visual power except as provided for in paragraph (f) of this section. In no event shall the transmitting apparatus be operated with a power output in excess of the manufacturer's rating.

(b) In individual cases, the FCC may authorize the use of more than one final radio frequency amplifier at a single VHF or UHF station under the following conditions:

(1) Each such amplifier shall be used to serve a different community or area. More than one final radiofrequency amplifier will not be authorized to provide service to all or a part of the same community or area.

(2) Each final radiofrequency amplifier shall feed a separate transmitting antenna or antenna array. The transmitting antennas or antenna arrays shall be so designed and installed that the outputs of the separate radiofre-

quency amplifiers will not combine to reinforce the signals radiated by the separate antennas or otherwise achieve the effect of radiated power in any direction in excess of that which could be obtained with a single antenna of the same design fed by a radio-frequency amplifier with power output no greater than that authorized pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section.

(3) A translator employing multiple final radiofrequency amplifiers will be licensed as a single station. The separate final radiofrequency amplifiers will not be licensed to different licensees.

(c) No limit is placed upon the effective radiated power that may be obtained by the use of horizontally or vertically polarized directive transmitting antennas, providing the provisions of §§ 74.705, 74.707 and 74.709 are met. Applications proposing the use of directional antenna systems must be accompanied by the following:

(1) Complete description of the proposed antenna system, including the manufacturer and model number of the proposed directional antenna. It is *not* acceptable to label the antenna with only a generic term such as "Yagi" or "Dipole". A specific model number must be provided. In the case of individually designed antennas with no model number, or in the case of a composite antenna composed of two or more individual antennas, the antenna should be described as a "custom" or "composite" antenna, as appropriate. A full description of the design of the antenna should also be submitted.

(2) Relative field horizontal plane pattern (horizontal polarization only) of the proposed directional antenna. A value of 1.0 should be used for the maximum radiation. The plot of the pattern should be oriented so that 0° corresponds to the maximum radiation of the directional antenna or, alternatively in the case of a symmetrical pattern, to the line of symmetry. The 0° on the plot should be referenced to the actual azimuth with respect to true North.

(3) A tabulation of the relative field pattern required in paragraph (c)(2), of this section. The tabulation should use the same zero degree reference as the plotted pattern, and be tabulated

at least every 10°. In addition, tabulated values of all maximas and minimas, with their corresponding azimuths, should be submitted.

(4) All horizontal plane patterns must be plotted to the largest scale possible on unglazed letter-size polar coordinate paper (main engraving approximately 7" x 10") using only scale divisions and subdivisions of 1, 2, 2.5, or 5 times 10-nth. Values of field strength on any pattern less than 10% of the maximum field strength plotted on that pattern must be shown on an enlarged scale.

(5) The horizontal plane patterns that are required are the patterns for the complete directional antenna system. In the case of a composite antenna composed of two or more individual antennas, this means that the patterns for the composite antenna composed of two or more individual antennas, not the patterns for each of the individual antennas, must be submitted.

(d) VHF low power TV, TV translator, and TV booster stations authorized on channels listed in the TV table of allocations (see § 73.606(b) of Part 73 of this chapter) will be authorized a maximum output power of the radio frequency amplifier of 0.1 kW peak visual power.

(e) The power output of the final radio amplifier of a VHF or UHF transmitter may be fed into a single transmitting antenna, or may be divided between two or more transmitting antennas or antenna arrays in any manner found useful or desirable by the licensee.

(f) A station proposing to use antenna(s) designed for circularly polarized radiation may be authorized to use a type accepted transmitter or parallel connected of two type accepted translator amplifiers to operate at peak visual output power of twice that specified under the maximum transmitter power limitations given above in this section.

[30 FR 8847, July 14, 1965, as amended at 41 FR 28267, July 9, 1976; 47 FR 21500, May 18, 1982; 48 FR 21487, May 12, 1983; 52 FR 7423, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 31404, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.736 Emissions and bandwidth.

(a) The license of a low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station authorizes the transmission of the visual signal by amplitude modulation (A5) and the accompanying aural signal by frequency modulation (F3).

(b) Standard width television channels will be assigned and the transmitting apparatus shall be operated so as to limit spurious emissions to the lowest practicable value. Any emissions including intermodulation products and radio frequency harmonics which are not essential for the transmission of the desired picture and sound information shall be considered to be spurious emissions.

(c) Any emissions appearing on frequencies more than 3 MHz above or below the upper and lower edges, respectively, of the assigned channel shall be attenuated no less than:

(1) 30 dB for transmitters rated at no more than 1 watt power output.

(2) 50 dB for transmitters rated at more than 1 watt power output.

(3) 60 dB for transmitters rated at more than 100 watts power output.

(d) Greater attenuation than that specified in paragraph (c) of this section may be required if interference results from emissions outside the assigned channel.

[28 FR 13722, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 33 FR 8677, June 13, 1968; 36 FR 19592, Oct. 8, 1971; 47 FR 21500, May 18, 1982; 52 FR 31404, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.737 Antenna location.

(a) An applicant for a new low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station or for a change in the facilities of an authorized station shall endeavor to select a site that will provide a line-of-sight transmission path to the entire area intended to be served and at which there is available a suitable signal from the primary station, if any, that will be retransmitted.

(b) The transmitting antenna should be placed above growing vegetation and trees lying in the direction of the area intended to be served, to minimize the possibility of signal absorption by foliage.

(c) A site within 8 kilometers of the area intended to be served is to be pre-

ferred if the conditions in paragraph (a) of this section can be met.

(d) Consideration should be given to the accessibility of the site at all seasons of the year and to the availability of facilities for the maintenance and operation of the transmitting equipment.

(e) The transmitting antenna should be located as near as is practical to the transmitter to avoid the use of long transmission lines and the associated power losses.

(f) Consideration should be given to the existence of strong radio frequency fields from other transmitters at the site of the transmitting equipment and the possibility that such fields may result in the retransmissions of signals originating on frequencies other than that of the primary station being rebroadcast.

[47 FR 21500, May 18, 1982, as amended at 52 FR 31404, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.750 Transmission system facilities.

(a) Applications for new low power TV, TV translator, and TV booster stations and for increased transmitter power for previously authorized facilities will not be accepted unless the transmitter is listed in the FCC's list of equipment type accepted for licensing under the provisions of this subpart.

(b) Transmitting antennas, antennas used to receive the signals to be rebroadcast, and transmission lines are not type accepted by the FCC. External preamplifiers also may be used provided that they do not cause improper operation of the transmitting equipment, and use of such preamplifiers is not necessary to meet the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) The following requirements must be met before low power TV and TV translator transmitters will be type accepted by the FCC:

(1) The equipment shall be so designed that the electrical characteristics of a standard television signal introduced into the input terminals will be maintained at the output. The overall response of the apparatus within its assigned channel, when operating at its rated power output and measured at the output terminals,

shall provide a smooth curve, varying within limits separated by no more than 4 dB: *Provided, however*, That means may be provided to reduce the amplitude of the aural carrier below those limits, if necessary to prevent intermodulation which would mar the quality of the retransmitted picture or result in emissions outside of the assigned channel.

(2) Radio frequency harmonics of the visual and aural carriers, measured at the output terminals of the transmitter, shall be attenuated no less than 60 dB below the peak visual output power within the assigned channel. All other emissions appearing on frequencies more than 3 megacycles above or below the upper and lower edges, respectively, of the assigned channel shall be attenuated no less than:

(i) 30 dB for transmitters rated at no more than 1 watt power output.

(ii) 50 dB for transmitters rated at more than 1 watt power output.

(iii) 60 dB for transmitters rated at more than 100 watts power output.

(3) When subjected to variations in ambient temperature between minus 30 degrees and plus 50 degrees Centigrade and variations in power main voltage between 85 percent and 115 percent of rated power supply voltage, the local oscillator frequency stability shall maintain the operating frequency within:

(i) 0.02 percent of its rated frequency for transmitters rated at no more than 100 watts peak visual power.

(ii) 0.002 percent of the rated frequency for transmitters rated at more than 100 watts peak visual power.

(iii) Plus or minus 1 kHz of its rated frequency for transmitters to be used at stations employing offset carrier frequency operation.

(4) The apparatus shall contain automatic circuits which will maintain the peak visual power output constant within 2 dB when the strength of the input signal is varied over a range of 30 dB and which will not permit the peak visual power output to exceed the maximum rated power output under any condition. If a manual adjustment is provided to compensate for different average signal strengths, provision shall be made for determin-

ing the proper setting for the control, and if improper adjustment of the control could result in improper operation, a label shall be affixed at the adjustment control bearing a suitable warning.

(5) The apparatus must be equipped with automatic controls that will place it in a non-radiating condition when no signal is being received on the input channel, either due to absence of a transmitted signal or failure of the receiving portion of the facilities used for rebroadcasting the signal of another station. The automatic control may include a time delay feature to prevent interruptions caused by fading or other momentary failures of the incoming signal.

(6) The tube or tubes employed in the final radio frequency amplifier shall be of the appropriate power rating to provide the rated power output of the translator. The normal operating constants for operation at the rated power output shall be specified. The apparatus shall be equipped with suitable meters or meter jacks so that appropriate voltage and current measurements may be made while the apparatus is in operation.

(7) The transmitters of over 0.001 kW peak visual power (0.002 kW when circularly polarized antennas are used) shall be equipped with an automatic keying device that will transmit the call sign of the station, in International Morse Code, at least once each hour during the time the station is in operation when operating in the translator mode retransmitting the programming of a TV broadcast station. However, the identification by Morse Code is not required if the licensee of the low power TV or TV translator station has an agreement with the TV broadcast station being rebroadcast to transmit aurally or visually the low power TV or TV translator station call as provided for in § 74.783. Transmission of the call sign can be accomplished by:

(i) Frequency shift keying; the aural and visual carrier shift shall not be less than 5 kHz or greater than 25 kHz.

(ii) Amplitude modulation of the aural carrier of at least 30% modulation. The audio frequency tone used shall not be within 200 hertz of the

Emergency Broadcast System Attention Signal alerting frequencies.

(8) Wiring, shielding, and construction shall be in accordance with accepted principles of good engineering practice.

(d) Low power TV, TV translator and transmitting equipment using a modulation process for either program origination or rebroadcasting TV booster transmitting equipment using a modulation process must meet the following requirements:

(1) The equipment shall meet the requirements of paragraphs (a)(1) and (b)(3) of § 73.687.

(2) The stability of the equipment shall be sufficient to maintain the operating frequency of the aural carrier to $4.5 \text{ MHz} \pm 1 \text{ kHz}$ above the visual carrier when subjected to variations in ambient temperature between 30° and $+50^\circ$ centigrade and variations in power main voltage between 85 and 115 percent of rated power supply voltage.

(e) Type acceptance will be granted only upon a satisfactory showing that the apparatus is capable of meeting the requirements of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section. The following procedures shall apply:

(1) Any manufacturer of apparatus intended for use at low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster stations may request type acceptance by following the procedures set forth in Part 2, Subpart J, of this chapter. Equipment found to be acceptable by the FCC will be listed in the "Radio Equipment List" published by the FCC. These lists are available for inspection at the FCC headquarters in Washington, DC or at any of its field offices.

(2) Low power TV, TV translator, and TV booster transmitting apparatus that has been type accepted by the FCC will normally be authorized without additional measurements from the applicant or licensee.

(3) Applications for type acceptance of modulators to be used with existing type accepted TV translator apparatus must include the specifications electrical and mechanical interconnecting requirements for the apparatus with which it is designed to be used.

(4) Other rules concerning type acceptance, including information re-

garding withdrawal of type acceptance, modification of type accepted equipment and limitations on the findings upon which type acceptance is based, are set forth in Part 2, Subpart J, of this chapter.

(f) The transmitting antenna system may be designed to produce horizontal, vertical, or circular polarization.

(g) Low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster stations installing new type accepted transmitting apparatus incorporating modulating equipment need not make equipment performance measurements and shall so indicate on the station license application. Stations adding new or replacing modulating equipment to existing low power, TV translator, or TV booster station transmitting apparatus must have a qualified operator (§ 74.18) examine the transmitting system after installation. This operator must certify in the application for the station license that the transmitting equipment meets the requirement of paragraph (d)(1) of this section. A report of the methods, measurements, and results must be kept in the station records. However, stations installing modulating equipment solely for the limited local origination of signals permitted by § 74.731 need not comply with the requirements of this paragraph.

[28 FR 13722, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 33 FR 8677, June 13, 1968; 36 FR 19592, Oct. 8, 1971; 37 FR 25844, Dec. 5, 1972; 41 FR 17552, Apr. 27, 1976; 43 FR 1951, Jan. 13, 1978; 46 FR 35465, July 8, 1981; 47 FR 21500, May 18, 1982; 47 FR 30496, July 14, 1982; 52 FR 31404, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.751 Modification of transmission systems.

(a) No change, either mechanical or electrical, may be made in apparatus which has been type accepted by the Commission without prior authority of the Commission. If such prior authority has been given to the manufacturer of type accepted equipment, the manufacturer may issue instructions for such changes citing its authority. In such cases, individual licenses are not required to secure prior Commission approval but shall notify the Commission when such changes are completed.

(b) Formal application (FCC Form 346) is required for any of the following changes:

(1) Replacement of the transmitter as a whole, except replacement with a transmitter of identical power rating which has been type accepted by the FCC for use by low power TV, TV translator, and TV booster stations, or any change which could result in a change in the electrical characteristics or performance of the station.

(2) Any change in the transmitting antenna system, including the direction of radiation, directive antenna pattern, antenna gain, transmission line loss characteristics, or height of antenna center of radiation.

(3) Any change in the overall height of the antenna structure, except where notice to the Federal Aviation Administration is specifically not required under § 17.14(b) of this chapter.

(4) Any horizontal change of the location of the antenna structure which would (i) be in excess of 152.4 meters (500 feet), or (ii) require notice to the Federal Aviation Administration pursuant to § 17.7 of the FCC's Rules.

(5) A change in frequency assignment.

(6) Any changes in the location of the transmitter except within the same building or upon the same pole or tower.

(7) A change of authorized operating power.

(c) Other equipment changes not specifically referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section may be made at the discretion of the licensee, provided that the FCC in Washington, D.C. is notified in writing upon completion of such changes.

(d) Upon installation of new or replacement transmitting equipment for which prior FCC authority is not required under the provisions of this section, the licensee must place in the station records a certification that the new installation complies in all respects with the technical requirements of this part and the station authorization.

[28 FR 13722, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 38 FR 6827, Mar. 13, 1973; 39 FR 38652, Nov. 1, 1974; 45 FR 26067, Apr. 17, 1980; 47 FR 21501, May 18, 1982; 48 FR 41423, Sept. 15,

1983; 50 FR 23710, June 5, 1985; 52 FR 31405, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.761 Frequency tolerance.

The licensee of a low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station shall maintain the transmitter output frequencies as set forth below. The frequency tolerance of stations using direct frequency conversion of a received signal and not engaging in offset carrier operation as set forth in paragraph (d) of this section will be referenced to the authorized plus or minus 10 kHz offset, if any, of the primary station.

(a) The visual carrier shall be maintained to within 0.02 percent of the assigned visual carrier frequency for transmitters rated at not more than 100 watts peak visual power.

(b) The visual carrier shall be maintained to within 0.002 percent of the assigned visual carrier frequency for transmitters rated at more than 100 watts peak visual power.

(c) The aural carrier of stations employing modulating equipment shall be maintained at $4.5 \text{ MHz} \pm 1 \text{ kHz}$ above the visual carrier frequency.

(d) The visual carrier shall be maintained to within 1 kHz of the assigned channel carrier frequency if the low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station is authorized with a specified offset designation in order to provide protection under the provisions of § 74.705 or § 74.707.

[43 FR 1952, Jan. 13, 1978, as amended at 52 FR 31405, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.762 Frequency measurements.

(a) The licensee of a low power TV station, a TV translator, or a TV booster station must measure the carrier frequencies of its output channel as often as necessary to ensure operation within the specified tolerances, and at least once each calendar year at intervals not exceeding 14 months.

(b) In the event that a low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station is found to be operating beyond the frequency tolerance prescribed in § 74.761, the licensee promptly shall suspend operation of the transmitter and shall not resume operation until transmitter has been restored to its as-

signed frequencies. Adjustment of the frequency determining circuits of the transmitter shall be made only by a qualified person in accordance with § 74.750(g).

[52 FR 31405, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.763 Time of operation.

(a) A low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station is not required to adhere to any regular schedule of operation. However, the licensee of a TV translator or TV booster station is expected to provide service to the extent that such is within its control and to avoid unwarranted interruptions in the service provided.

(b) In the event that causes beyond the control of the low power TV or TV translator station licensee make it impossible to continue operating, the station may discontinue operation for a period of not more than 30 days without further authority from the FCC. Notification must be sent to the FCC in Washington, DC not later than the 10th day of discontinued operation. During such period, the licensee shall continue to adhere to the requirements in the station license pertaining to the lighting of antenna structures. In the event normal operation is restored prior to the expiration of the 30 days period, the licensee will so notify the FCC of this date in writing. If the causes beyond the control of the licensee make it impossible to comply within the allowed period, informal written request shall be made to the FCC no later than the 30th day for such additional time as may be deemed necessary.

(c) Failure of a low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station to operate for a period of 30 days or more, except for causes beyond the control of the licensee, shall be deemed evidence of discontinuation of operation and the license of the station may be cancelled at the discretion of the FCC.

(d) A television broadcast translator station shall not be permitted to radiate during extended periods when signals of the primary station are not being retransmitted.

[28 FR 13722, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 52 FR 7423, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 31405, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.765 Posting of station and operator licenses.

(a) The station license and any other instrument of authorization or individual order concerning the construction of the station or manner of operation shall be kept in the station record file so as to be available for inspection upon request of authorized representatives of the FCC.

(b) The licenses or permits of operators employed at low power TV stations locally originating programs (as defined by § 74.701(h)) shall be posted in accordance with the provisions of § 73.1230(b).

(c) The call sign of the station, together with the name, address, and telephone number of the licensee or local representative of the licensee, if the licensee does not reside in the community served by the station, and the name and address of the person and place where the station records are maintained, shall be displayed at the transmitter site on the structure supporting the transmitting antenna, so as to be visible to a person standing on the ground. The display shall be maintained in legible condition by the licensee.

[47 FR 21502, May 18, 1982, as amended at 52 FR 7423, Mar. 11, 1987]

§ 74.769 Copies of rules.

The licensee or permittee of a station authorized under this subpart shall have a current copy of Volume I and Volume III of the Commission's Rules and shall make them available for use by the operator in charge. Each such licensee or permittee shall be familiar with those rules relating to stations authorized under this subpart. Copies of the Commission's rules may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

[40 FR 54794, Nov. 26, 1975]

§ 74.780 Broadcast regulations applicable to translators, low power, and booster stations.

The following rules are applicable to TV translator, low power TV, and TV booster stations:

Section 73.653—Operation of TV aural and visual transmitters.

Section 73.658—Affiliation agreements and network program practices; territorial exclusivity in non-network program arrangements.

Part 73, Subpart G—Emergency Broadcast System (for low power TV stations locally originating programming as defined by § 74.701(h)).

Section 73.1201—Station identification (for low power TV stations locally originating programming as defined by § 74.701(h)).

Section 73.1206—Broadcast of telephone conversations.

Section 73.1207—Rebroadcasts.

Section 73.1208—Broadcast of taped, filmed or recorded material.

Section 73.1211—Broadcast of lottery information.

Section 73.1212—Sponsorship identifications; list retention, related requirements.

Section 73.1216—Licensee conducted contests.

Section 73.1510—Experimental authorizations.

Section 73.1515—Special field test authorizations.

Section 73.1615—Operation during modifications of facilities.

Section 73.1635—Special temporary authorizations (STA).

Section 73.1650—International broadcasting agreements.

Section 73.1680—Emergency antennas.

Section 73.1940—Broadcasts by candidates for public office.

Section 73.2080—Equal employment opportunities (for low power TV stations only).

Section 73.3500—Application and report forms.

Section 73.3511—Applications required.

Section 73.3512—Where to file; number of copies.

Section 73.3513—Signing of applications.

Section 73.3514—Content of applications.

Section 73.3516—Specification of facilities.

Section 73.3517—Contingent applications.

Section 73.3518—Inconsistent or conflicting applications.

Section 73.3519—Repetitious applications.

Section 73.3521—Mutually exclusive applications for low power TV and TV translator stations.

Section 73.3522—Amendment of applications.

Section 73.3525 (a), (b), (d), (f), (h) and (i)—Agreements for removing application conflicts.

Section 73.3533—Application for construction permit or modification of construction permit.

Section 73.3534—Application for extension of construction permit or for construction permit to replace expired construction permit.

Section 73.3536—Application for license to cover construction permit.

Section 73.3538 (a)(1)(3)(4), (b)(2)—Application to make changes in existing station.

Section 73.3539—Application for renewal of license.

Section 73.3540—Application for voluntary assignment of transfer of control.

Section 73.3541—Application for involuntary assignment or transfer of control.

Section 73.3542—Application for emergency authorization.

Section 73.3544—Application to obtain a modified station license.

Section 73.3545—Application for permit to deliver programs to foreign stations.

Section 73.3561—Staff consideration of applications requiring Commission action.

Section 73.3562—Staff consideration of applications not requiring action by the Commission.

Section 73.3564—Acceptance of applications.

Section 73.3566—Defective applications.

Section 73.3568—Dismissal of applications.

Section 73.3572—Processing of TV broadcast, low power TV, and TV translator station applications.

Section 73.3580—Local public notice of filing of broadcast applications.

Section 73.3584—Petitions to deny.

Section 73.3587—Informal objections.

Section 73.3591—Grants without hearing.

Section 73.3593—Designation for hearing.

Section 73.3594—Local public notice of designation for hearing.

Section 73.3597—Procedures on transfer and assignment applications.

Section 73.3598—Period of construction.

Section 73.3599—Forfeiture of construction permit.

Section 73.3601—Simultaneous modification and renewal of license.

Section 73.3603—Special waiver procedure relative to applications.

Section 73.3612—Annual employment report (for low power TV stations only).

Section 73.3613—Filing of contracts (network affiliation contracts for low power TV stations only).

[52 FR 7423, Mar. 11, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 25867, July 9, 1987; 52 FR 31405, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.781 Station records.

(a) The licensee of a low power TV, TV translator, or TV booster station shall maintain adequate station records, including the current instrument of authorization, official correspondence with the FCC, contracts, permission for rebroadcasts, and other pertinent documents.

(b) Entries required by § 17.49 of this Chapter concerning any observed or otherwise known extinguishment or improper functioning of a tower light:

(1) The nature of such extinguishment or improper functioning.

(2) The date and time the extinguishment or improper operation was observed or otherwise noted.

(3) The date, time and nature of adjustments, repairs or replacements made.

(c) The station records shall be maintained for inspection at a residence, office, or public building, place of business, or other suitable place, in one of the communities of license of the translator or booster, except that the station records of a booster or translator licensed to the licensee of the primary station may be kept at the same place where the primary station records are kept. The name of the person keeping station records, together with the address of the place where the records are kept, shall be posted in

accordance with § 74.765(c) of the rules. The station records shall be made available upon request to any authorized representative of the Commission.

(d) Station logs and records shall be retained for a period of two years.

[48 FR 44806, Sept. 30, 1983, as amended at 52 FR 31405, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.783 Station identification.

(a) Each low power TV and TV translator station not originating local programming as defined by § 74.701(h) operating over 0.001 kw peak visual power (0.002 kw when using circularly polarized antennas) must transmit its station identification as follows:

(1) By transmitting the call sign in International Morse Code at least once each hour. This transmission may be accomplished by means of an automatic device as required by § 74.750(c)(7). Call sign transmission shall be made at a code speed not in excess of 20 words per minute; or

(2) By arranging for the primary station, whose signal is being rebroadcast, to identify the translator station by transmitting an easily readable visual presentation or a clearly understandable aural presentation of the translator station's call letters and location. Two such identifications shall be made between 7 a.m. and 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. and 5 p.m. each broadcast day at approximately one hour intervals during each time period. Television stations which do not begin their broadcast day before 9 a.m. shall make these identifications in the hours closest to these time periods at the specified intervals.

(b) Licensees of television translators whose station identification is made by the television station whose signals are being rebroadcast by the translator, must secure agreement with this television station licensee to keep in its file, and available to FCC personnel, the translator's call letters and location, giving the name, address and telephone number of the licensee or his service representative to be contacted in the event of malfunction of the translator. It shall be the responsibility of the translator licensee to fur-

nish current information to the television station licensee for this purpose.

(c) A low power TV station shall comply with the station identification procedures given in § 73.1201 when locally originating programming, as defined by § 74.701(h). The identification procedures given in paragraphs (a) and (b) are to be used at all other times.

(d) Call signs for low power TV and TV translator stations will be made up of the initial letter K or W followed by the channel number assigned to the station and two additional letters. The use of the initial letter generally will follow the pattern used in the broadcast service, i.e., stations west of the Mississippi River will be assigned an initial letter K and those east, the letter W. The two letter combinations following the channel number will be assigned in order and requests for the assignment of the particular combinations of letters will not be considered. The channel number designator for Channels 2 through 9 will be incorporated in the call sign as a 2-digit number, i.e., 02, 03, . . . , so as to avoid similarities with call signs assigned to amateur radio stations.

(e) TV broadcast booster station shall be identified by their primary stations by broadcasting of the primary station's call letters and location in accordance with the provisions of § 73.1201 of this chapter.

[41 FR 17552, Apr. 27, 1976, as amended at 47 FR 21502, May 18, 1982; 52 FR 7424, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 31405, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.784 Rebroadcasts.

(a) The term "rebroadcast" means the reception by radio of the programs or other signals of a radio or television station and the simultaneous or subsequent retransmission of such programs or signals for direct reception by the general public.

(b) The licensee of a low power TV or TV translator station shall not rebroadcast the programs of any other TV broadcast station or other station authorized under the provisions of this Subpart without obtaining prior consent of the station whose signals or programs are proposed to be retransmitted. The FCC shall be notified of the call letters of each station re-

broadcast and the licensee of the low power TV or TV broadcast translator station shall certify that written consent has been obtained from the licensee of the station whose programs are retransmitted.

(c) A TV translator station may rebroadcast only programs and signals that are simultaneously transmitted by a TV broadcast station.

(d) A TV booster station may rebroadcast only programs and signals that are simultaneously transmitted by the primary station to which it is authorized.

(e) The provisions of § 73.1207 of Part 73 of this chapter apply to low power TV stations in transmitting any material during periods of program origination obtained from the transmissions of any other type of station.

(Sec. 325, 48 Stat. 1091; 47 U.S.C. 325)

[28 FR 13722, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 47 FR 21502, May 18, 1982; 52 FR 31405, Aug. 20, 1987]

Subpart H—Low Power Auxiliary Stations

SOURCE: 42 FR 14729, Mar. 16, 1977, unless otherwise noted.

§ 74.801 Definitions.

Cable television system operator. A cable television operator is defined in 76.5(ee) of the rules.

Low power auxiliary station. An auxiliary station authorized and operated pursuant to the provisions set forth in this Subpart. Devices authorized as low power auxiliary stations are intended to transmit over distances of approximately 100 meters for uses such as wireless microphones, cue and control communications, and synchronization of TV camera signals.

Motion picture producer. Motion picture producer refers to a person or organization engaged in the production or filming of motion pictures.

Television program producer. Television program producer refers to a person or organization engaged in the production of television programs.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)

[42 FR 14729, March 16, 1977, as amended at 43 FR 14662, Apr. 7, 1978; 51 FR 4603, Feb. 6, 1986; 51 FR 9966, Mar. 24, 1986]

§ 74.802 Frequency assignment.

(a) Frequencies within the following bands may be assigned for use by low power auxiliary stations:

- 26.100-26.480 MHz
- 54.000-72.000 MHz
- 76.000-88.000 MHz
- 161.625-161.775 MHz (except in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands)
- 174.000-216.000 MHz
- 450.000-451.000 MHz
- 455.000-456.000 MHz
- 470.000-488.000 MHz
- 488.000-494.000 MHz (except Hawaii)
- 494.000-608.000 MHz
- 614.000-806.000 MHz
- 944.000-952.000 MHz

(b) Operations in the bands allocated for TV broadcasting, listed below, are limited to locations removed from existing co-channel TV broadcast stations by not less than the following distances unless otherwise authorized by the FCC. (See § 73.609 for zone definitions.)

(1) 54.000-72.000 MHz and 76.000-88.000 MHz:

- Zone I 105 km (65 miles)
- Zones II and III 129 km (80 miles)

(2) 174.000-216.000 MHz

- Zone I 97 km (60 miles)
- Zones II and III 129 km (80 miles)

(3) 480.000-608.000 MHz and 614.000-806.000 MHz

All zones 113 km (70 miles)

(c) Specific frequency operation is required when operating within the bands allocated for TV broadcasting.

(1) The frequency selection shall be offset from the upper or lower band limits by 25 kHz or an integral multiple thereof.

(2) One or more adjacent 25 kHz segments within the assignable frequencies may be combined to form a channel whose maximum bandwidth shall not exceed 200 kHz.

(d) Low power auxiliary licensees will not be granted exclusive frequency assignments.

[52 FR 2535, Jan. 23, 1987]

§ 74.803 Frequency selection to avoid interference.

(a) Where two or more low power auxiliary licensees need to operate in the same area, the licensees shall en-

deavor to select frequencies or schedule operation in such manner as to avoid mutual interference. If a mutually satisfactory arrangement cannot be reached, the Commission shall be notified and it will specify the frequency or frequencies to be employed by each licensee.

(b) The selection of frequencies in the bands allocated for TV broadcasting for use in any area shall be guided by the need to avoid interference to TV broadcast reception. In these bands, low power auxiliary station usage is secondary to TV broadcasting and land mobile stations operating in the UHF-TV spectrum and must not cause harmful interference. If such interference occurs, low power auxiliary station operation must immediately cease and may not be resumed until the interference problem has been resolved.

[42 FR 14729, Mar. 16, 1977, as amended at 52 FR 2535, Jan. 23, 1987]

§ 74.831 Scope of service and permissible transmissions.

The license for a low power auxiliary station authorizes the transmission of cues and orders to production personnel and participants in broadcast programs and motion pictures and in the preparation therefor, the transmission of program material by means of a wireless microphone worn by a performer and other participants in a program or motion picture during rehearsal and during the actual broadcast, filming, or recording, or the transmission of comments, interviews, and reports from the scene of a remote broadcast. Low power auxiliary stations operating in the 944-952 MHz band may, in addition, transmit synchronizing signals and various control signals to portable or hand-carried TV cameras which employ low power radio signals in lieu of cable to deliver picture signals to the control point at the scene of a remote broadcast.

[42 FR 14729, Mar. 16, 1977, as amended at 51 FR 4603, Feb. 6, 1986]

§ 74.832 Licensing requirements and procedures.

(a) A license authorizing operation of one or more low power auxiliary

stations will be issued only to the following:

(1) A licensee of an AM, FM, TV, or International broadcast station or low power TV station. Low power auxiliary stations will be licensed for use with a specific broadcast or low power TV station or combination of stations licensed to the same licensee within the same community.

(2) A broadcast network entity.

(3) A cable television system operator who operates a cable system that produces program material for origination or access cablecasting, as defined in § 76.5(r).

(4) Motion picture producers as defined in § 74.801.

(5) Television program producers as defined in § 74.801.

(b) An application for a new or renewal of low power auxiliary license shall specify the frequency band or bands desired. Only those frequency bands necessary for satisfactory operation shall be requested.

(c) Licensees of AM, FM, TV, and International broadcast stations; low power TV stations; and broadcast network entities may be authorized to operate low power auxiliary stations in the frequency bands set forth in § 74.802(a).

(d) Cable television operations, motion picture and television program producers may be authorized to operate low power auxiliary stations only in the bands allocated for TV broadcasting.

(e) An application for low power auxiliary stations or for a change in an existing authorization shall specify the broadcast station, combination of such stations, or the network with which the low power broadcast auxiliary facilities are to be principally used as given in paragraph (h) of this section; or it shall specify the motion picture or television production company or the cable television operator with which the low power broadcast auxiliary facilities are to be solely used. A single application, filed in duplicate on FCC Form 313 may be used in applying for the authority to operate one or more low power auxiliary units. The application must specify the number of units to be operated and the frequency bands which will be

used. Motion picture producers, television program producers, and cable television operators are required to attach a single sheet to their application form explaining in detail the manner in which the eligibility requirements given in paragraph (a) of this section are met.

(f) Applications for the use of the bands allocated for TV broadcasting must specify the usual area of operation within which the low power auxiliary station will be used. This area of operation may, for example, be specified as the metropolitan area in which the broadcast licensee serves, or the usual area within which motion picture and television producers are operating. Because low power auxiliary stations operating in these bands will only be permitted in areas removed from existing co-channel TV broadcast stations, licensees have full responsibility to ensure that operation of their stations does not occur at distances less than those specified in § 74.802(b).

(g) Low power auxiliary licenses will specify the minimum and maximum number of units that may be operated as follows: from 1 to 5 stations; from 4 to 12 stations; from 10 to 24 stations; from 20 to 50 stations; 45 or more stations.

(h) For broadcast licensees, low power auxiliary stations will be licensed for use with a specific broadcast station or combination of broadcast stations licensed to the same licensee and to the same community. Licensing of low power auxiliary stations for use with a specific broadcast station or combination of such stations does not preclude their use with other broadcast stations of the same or a different licensee at any location. Operation of low power auxiliary stations outside the area of operation specified in the authorization, or in other bands is permitted without further authority of the Commission. However, operation of low power auxiliary stations shall, at all times, be in accordance with the requirements of § 74.882 of this subpart. Also, a low power auxiliary station that is being used with a broadcast station or network other than one with which it is licensed, must, in addition to meeting the requirements of § 74.861 of this subpart,

not cause harmful interference to another low power auxiliary station which is being used with the broadcast station(s) or network with which it is licensed.

(i) In the case of permanent discontinuance of operation of a station licensed under this subpart, the licensee shall forward the station license to the Commission in Washington for cancellation. For purposes of this section, a station which is not operated for a period of one year is considered to have been permanently discontinued.

(j) The license shall be retained in the licensee's files at the address shown on the authorization, posted at the transmitter, or posted at the control point of the station.

[42 FR 14729, Mar. 16, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 9221, Mar. 4, 1982; 47 FR 21503, May 18, 1982; 47 FR 55938, Dec. 14, 1982; 51 FR 4603, Feb. 6, 1986; 51 FR 9966, Mar. 24, 1986; 52 FR 2535, Jan. 23, 1987]

§ 74.833 Temporary authorizations.

(a) Special temporary authority may be granted for low power auxiliary station operation which cannot be conducted in accordance with § 74.24. Such authority will normally be granted only for operations of a temporary nature. Where operation is seen as likely on a continuing annual basis, an application for a regular authorization should be submitted.

(b) A request for special temporary authority for the operation of a low power auxiliary station may be made by informal application, which shall be filed with the Commission in Washington at least 10 days prior to the date of the proposed operation: *Provided*, That, an application filed within less than 10 days of the proposed operation may be accepted upon a satisfactory showing of the reasons for the delay in submitting the request.

(c) An informal request for special temporary authority shall be addressed to the FCC in Washington, D.C., and must include full particulars including: applicant's name, statement of eligibility, call letters of associated broadcast station or stations, if any, name and address of individual designated to receive return telegram, type and manufacturer of equipment,

power output, emission, frequency or frequencies proposed to be used, commencement and termination date, location of proposed operation, and purpose for which request is made including any particular justification.

(d) A request for special temporary authority shall specify a frequency band consistent with the provisions of § 74.802: *Provided*, That, in the case of events of wide-spread interest and importance which cannot be transmitted successfully on these frequencies, frequencies assigned to other services may be requested upon a showing that operation thereon will not cause interference to established stations: *And provided further*, In no case will operation of a low power auxiliary broadcast station be authorized on frequencies employed for the safety of life and property.

(e) The user shall have full control over the transmitting equipment during the period it is operated.

(f) Special temporary authority to permit operation of low power auxiliary stations pending Commission action on an application for regular authority will not normally be granted.

[42 FR 14729, Mar. 16, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 9221, Mar. 4, 1982; 47 FR 55939, Dec. 14, 1982]

§ 74.851 Type acceptance of equipment.

(a) Applications for new low power auxiliary stations will not be accepted unless the transmitting equipment specified therein has been type accepted for use pursuant to provisions of this subpart.

(b) Any manufacturer of a transmitter to be used in this service may apply for type acceptance for such transmitter following the type acceptance procedure set forth in Part 2 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations. Attention is also directed to Part 1 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations which specifies the fees required when filing an application for type acceptance.

(c) An applicant for a low power auxiliary station may also apply for type acceptance for an individual transmitter by following the type acceptance procedure set forth in Part 2 of the Commission's Rules and Regu-

lations. The application for type acceptance must be accompanied by the proper fees as prescribed in Part 1 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations. Individual transmitters which are type accepted will not normally be included in the Commission's "Radio Equipment List."

(d) Low power auxiliary station equipment authorized to be used pursuant to an application accepted for filing prior to December 1, 1977 may continue to be used by the licensee or its successors or assignees: *Provided, however,* If operation of such equipment causes harmful interference due to its failure to comply with the technical standards set forth in this subpart, the Commission may, at its discretion, require the licensee to take such corrective action as is necessary to eliminate the interference.

(e) Each instrument of authority which permits operation of a low power auxiliary station using equipment which has not been type accepted will specify the particular transmitting equipment which the licensee is authorized to use.

(f) All transmitters marketed for use under this subpart shall be type accepted by the Federal Communications Commission for this purpose. (Refer to Subpart I of Part 2 of the Commission's rules and regulations.)

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)

[42 FR 14729, Mar. 16, 1977, as amended at 42 FR 43637, Aug. 22, 1977; 43 FR 13576, Mar. 31, 1978]

§ 74.852 Equipment changes.

(a) The licensee of a low power auxiliary station may make any changes in the equipment that are deemed desirable or necessary, including replacement with type accepted equipment, without prior Commission approval: *Provided,* The proposed changes will not depart from any of the terms of the station authorization or the Commission's technical rules governing this service: *And provided further,* That any changes made to type accepted transmitted equipment shall be in compliance with the provisions of Part 2 of the Commission's rules and regulations concerning modification of type accepted equipment.

(b) Any equipment changes made pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section shall be set forth in the next application for renewal of license.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)

[42 FR 14729, Mar. 16, 1977, as amended at 43 FR 13576, Mar. 31, 1978]

§ 74.861 Technical requirements.

(a) Transmitter power is the power at the transmitter output terminals and delivered to the antenna, antenna transmission line, or any other impedance-matched, radio frequency load. For the purpose of this subpart, the transmitter power is the carrier power.

(b) Each authorization for a new low power auxiliary station shall require the use of type accepted equipment. Such equipment shall be operated in accordance with the emission specifications included in the type acceptance grant and as prescribed in paragraphs (c) through (e) of this section.

(c) Low power auxiliary transmitters not required to operate on specific carrier frequencies shall operate sufficiently within the authorized frequency band edges to insure the emission bandwidth falls entirely within the authorized band.

(d) For low power auxiliary stations operating in the bands other than those allocated for TV broadcasting, the following technical requirements are imposed.

(1) The maximum transmitter power which will be authorized is 1 watt. Licensees may accept the manufacturer's power rating; however, it is the licensee's responsibility to observe specified power limits.

(2) If a low power auxiliary station employs amplitude modulation, modulation shall not exceed 100 percent on positive or negative peaks.

(3) The occupied bandwidth shall not be greater than that necessary for satisfactory transmission and, in any event, an emission appearing on any discrete frequency outside the authorized band shall be attenuated, at least, 43+10 log₁₀ (mean output power, in watts) dB below the mean output power of the transmitting unit.

(e) For low power auxiliary stations operating in the bands allocated for

TV broadcasting, the following technical requirements apply:

(1) The power of the measured unmodulated carrier power at the output of the transmitter power amplifier (antenna input power) may not exceed the following:

(i) 54-72, 76-88, and 174-216 MHz bands—50 mW

(ii) 470-608 and 614-806 MHz bands—250 mW

(2) Transmitters may be either crystal controlled or frequency synthesized.

(3) Any form of modulation may be used. A maximum deviation of ± 75 kHz is permitted when frequency modulation is employed.

(4) The frequency tolerance of the transmitter shall be 0.005 percent.

(5) The operating bandwidth shall not exceed 200 kHz.

(6) The mean power of emissions shall be attenuated below the mean output power of the transmitter in accordance with the following schedule:

(i) On any frequency removed from the operating frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth: at least 25 dB;

(ii) On any frequency removed from the operating frequency by more than 100 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: at least 35 dB;

(iii) On any frequency removed from the operating frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: at least $43 + 10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in watts) dB.

(f) Unusual transmitting antennas or antenna elevations shall not be used to deliberately extend the range of low power auxiliary stations beyond the limited areas defined in § 74.831.

(g) Low power auxiliary stations shall be operated so that no harmful interference is caused to any other class of station operating in accordance with Commission's rules and regulations and with the Table of Frequency Allocations in Part 2 thereof.

(h) In the event a station's emissions outside its authorized frequency band causes harmful interference, the Commission may, at its discretion, require the licensee to take such further steps

as may be necessary to eliminate the interference.

(Sec. 5, 48 Stat. 1068; 47 U.S.C. 155)

[43 FR 13576, Mar. 31, 1978, as amended at 52 FR 2535, Jan. 23, 1987]

§ 74.882 Station identification.

Call signs will not be assigned to low power auxiliary stations. In lieu thereof, for transmitters used for voice transmissions and having a transmitter output power exceeding 50 mW, an announcement shall be made at the beginning and end of each period of operation at a single location, over the transmitting unit being operated, identifying the transmitting unit designator, its location, and the call sign of the broadcasting station or name of the licensee with which it is being used. A period of operation may consist of a continuous transmission or intermittent transmissions pertaining to a single event.

Subpart I—Instructional Television Fixed Service

SOURCE: 28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, unless otherwise noted.

§ 74.901 Definitions.

Attended operation. Operation of a station by a qualified operator on duty at the place where the transmitting apparatus is located with the transmitter in plain view of the operator.

Instructional television fixed station. A fixed station operated by an educational organization and used primarily for the transmission of visual and aural instructional, cultural, and other types of educational material to one or more fixed receiving locations.

ITFS response station. A fixed station operated at an authorized location to provide communication by voice and/or data signals to an associated instructional television fixed station.

Main channel. The main channel is that portion of each authorized channel used for the transmission of visual and aural information as set forth in § 73.682 of this Chapter and § 74.938 of this subpart.

Remote control. Operation of a station by a qualified operator on duty at

§ 74.902

a control position from which the transmitter is not visible but which control position is equipped with suitable control and telemetering circuits so that the essential functions that could be performed at the transmitter can also be performed from the control point.

Subsidiary channel. A subsidiary channel is any portion of an authorized channel not used for main channel transmissions.

Temporary fixed ITFS station. An ITFS station used for the transmission of material from temporary unspecified points to an ITFS station.

Unattended operation. Operation of a station by automatic means whereby the transmitter is turned on and off and performs its functions without attention by a qualified operator.

[28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 35 FR 4705, Mar. 18, 1970; 48 FR 33901, July 26, 1983; 49 FR 32596, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.902 Frequency assignments.

(a) The following frequencies may be assigned to instructional television fixed stations:

Channel No.	Band limits MHz
GROUP A	
A-1.....	2500-2506
A-2.....	2512-2518
A-3.....	2524-2530
A-4.....	2536-2542
GROUP B	
B-1.....	2506-2512
B-2.....	2518-2524
B-3.....	2530-2536
B-4.....	2542-2548
GROUP C	
C-1.....	2548-2554
C-2.....	2560-2566
C-3.....	2572-2578
C-4.....	2584-2590
GROUP D	
D-1.....	2554-2560
D-2.....	2566-2572
D-3.....	2578-2584
D-4.....	2590-2596
GROUP E	
E-1.....	2596-2602
E-2.....	2608-2614
E-3.....	2620-2626

Channel No.	Band limits MHz
E-4.....	2632-2638
GROUP F	
F-1.....	2602-2608
F-2.....	2614-2620
F-3.....	2626-2632
F-4.....	2638-2644
GROUP G	
G-1.....	2644-2650
G-2.....	2656-2662
G-3.....	2668-2674
G-4.....	2680-2686

(b) Instructional Television Fixed Stations authorized to operate on Channels 2650-2656, 2662-2668, and 2674-2680 MHz as of July 16, 1971, may continue to operate on a coequal basis with other stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. Requests for subsequent renewals or modification of existing licenses will be considered; however, expansion of systems comprised of such stations will not be permitted except on frequencies allocated for the service.

(c) Channels 2596-2602, 2602-2608, 2608-2614, 2614-2620, 2620-2626, 2626-2632, 2632-2638, and 2638-2644 MHz and the corresponding response channels listed in § 74.939(d) are shared with the Multipoint Distribution Service. No new Instructional Television Fixed Service applications for these channels filed after May 25, 1983 will be accepted. In those areas where Multipoint Distribution Service use of these channels is allowed pursuant to § 21.902, Instructional Television Fixed Service users of these channels will continue to be afforded protection from harmful cochannel and adjacent channel interference from Multipoint Distribution Service stations.

(d) A licensee is limited to the assignment of no more than four channels for use in a single area of operation, all of which should be selected from the same Group listed in paragraph (a) of this section. An area of operation is defined as the area in which the use of channels by one licensee precludes their use by other licensees. Applicants shall not apply for

more channels than they intend to construct within a reasonable time, simply for the purpose of reserving additional channels. The number of channels authorized to an applicant will be based on the demonstration of need for the number of channels requested. The Commission will take into consideration such factors as the amount of use of any currently assigned channels and the amount of proposed use of each channel requested, the amount of, and justification for, any repetition in the schedules, and the overall demand and availability of ITFS channels in the community. For those applicant organizations formed for the purpose of serving accredited institutional or governmental organizations, evaluation of the need will only consider service to those specified receive sites which submitted supporting documentation pursuant to § 74.932(a)(4).

(e) The same channel may be assigned to more than one station or more than one licensee in the same area if the geometric arrangement of the transmitting and receiving points or the times of operation are such that interference is not likely to occur.

(f) A temporary fixed ITFS station may use any available ITFS channel on a secondary basis. Operation of stations located within 35 miles of Canada shall be limited by § 74.24(h)(3) of this subpart.

(g) Where adjacent channel operation is proposed in any area, the preferred location of the proposed station's transmitting antenna is at the site of the adjacent channel transmitting antenna. If this is not practicable, the adjacent channel transmitting antennas should be located as close as reasonably possible.

[29 FR 7023, May 28, 1964, as amended at 31 FR 10743, Aug. 12, 1966; 36 FR 11587, June 16, 1971; 48 FR 33901, July 26, 1983; 49 FR 32596, Aug. 15, 1984; 50 FR 26758, June 28, 1985]

§ 74.903 Interference.

(a) Since interference in this service will occur only when an unfavorable desired-to-undesired signal ratio exists at the antenna input terminals of the affected receiver, the directive properties of receiving antennas can be used

to minimize the hazard of such interference. Interference may also be controlled through the use of directive transmitting antennas, geometric arrangement of transmitters and receivers, and the use of the minimum power required to provide the needed service. Harmful interference will be considered present when the reference receiving antenna is oriented to receive the maximum desired signal, and a free space calculation determines that the desired-to-undesired signal ratio is less than the value specified for the respective channel under consideration.

(1) Cochannel interference is defined as the ratio of the desired signal to the undesired signal, at the antenna input terminals of the affected receiver, when the ratio is less than 45 dB.

(2) Adjacent channel interference is defined as the ratio of the desired signal to undesired signal present in an adjacent channel, at the antenna input terminals of the affected receiver, when the ratio is less than 0 dB, except in cases where the stations were constructed before May 26, 1983. In such cases, the desired to undesired signal ratio shall not be less than 10 dB unless the individual receive site under consideration has been subsequently upgraded with up-to-date reception equipment. Absent information presented to the contrary, the Commission will assume that reception equipment installation occurred simultaneously with original station construction.

(3) For purposes of this section, all interference calculations involving receive antenna performance shall use the reference antenna characteristics shown in Figure 1, of § 74.937(a) or, in the alternative, utilize the actual pattern characteristics of the antenna in use at the receive site under study. If the actual receive antenna pattern is utilized, the applicant must submit complete details including manufacturer, model number(s), co-polar and cross-polar gain patterns, and other pertinent data.

(4) If an applicant can demonstrate that the installation of a receiving antenna at an existing licensee's site with characteristics superior to those of the standard antenna (or, al-

ternatively, the appropriate existing antenna in use at the site) will permit the applicant to provide service without interference to the existing licensee, the application will be considered grantable with the condition that the applicant bears all costs of upgrading the existing licensee's reception equipment at that site(s). Such a showing should include interference calculations for both the existing or reference antenna and the proposed antenna. The manufacturer, model number(s), co-polar and cross-polar gain patterns of the replacement antenna should be supplied as well as an accurate assessment of the expected reimbursement costs.

(b) All applicants for instructional television fixed stations are expected to take full advantage of such directive antenna techniques to prevent interference to the reception of any existing operational fixed, multichannel multipoint distribution, international control or instructional television fixed station at authorized receiving locations. Therefore, all applications for new or major changes must include an analysis of potential interference to all existing and previously proposed stations in accordance with § 74.903(a). An applicant for a new instructional television fixed station or for changes in an existing ITFS facility for a construction permit must include the following technical information with the application:

(1) An analysis of the potential for harmful cochannel interference with any authorized or previously proposed station if:

(i) The proposed transmitting antenna has an unobstructed electrical path to receive sites(s) of any other station(s) that utilize(s), or would utilize, the same frequency, or

(ii) The proposed transmitter is within 50 miles of the coordinates of any such station.

(2) An analysis of the potential for harmful adjacent channel interference with any authorized or previously proposed station(s) if the proposed transmitter is within 50 miles of the coordinates of any other station(s) that utilize(s), or would utilize, an adjacent channel frequency.

(3) An analysis concerning possible adverse impact upon Mexican and Canadian communications if the station's transmitting antenna is to be located within 50 miles of the border.

(4) In lieu of the interference analyses required by paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this Section for any authorized or previously proposed station(s), an applicant may submit a statement(s) from the affected ITFS licensee(s) or permittee(s) that any resulting interference is acceptable.

(c) Existing licensees and prospective applicants are expected to cooperate fully in attempting to resolve problems of potential interference before bringing the matter to the attention of the Commission.

[28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 50 FR 26758, June 28, 1985; 51 FR 9799, Mar. 21, 1986]

§ 74.910 Part 73 application requirements pertaining to ITFS stations.

The following rules are applicable to ITFS stations.

Sec.

- 73.3500 Application and report forms.
- 73.3511 Applications required.
- 73.3512 Where to file; number of copies.
- 73.3513 Signing in applications.
- 73.3514 Content of applications.
- 73.3517 Contingent applications.
- 73.3519 Repetitious applications.
- 73.3533 Application for construction permit or modification of construction permit.
- 73.3534 Application for extension of construction permit or for construction permit to replace expired construction permit.
- 73.3536 Application for license to cover construction permit.
- 73.3542 Application for temporary or emergency authorization.
- 73.3561 Staff consideration of applications requiring Commission action.
- 73.3562 Staff consideration of applications not requiring action by the Commission.
- 73.3564 (a), (b) Acceptance of applications.
- 73.3566 Defective applications.
- 73.3568 Dismissal of applications.
- 73.3587 Procedure for filing objections.
- 73.3598 Period of construction.
- 73.3599 Forfeiture of construction permit.

The applicability of other rules in Part 73, where appropriate, is not precluded by this section.

[50 FR 26759, June 28, 1985]

§ 74.911 Processing of ITFS station applications.

(a) Application for ITFS stations are divided into two groups:

(1) In the first group are applications for new stations or major changes in the facilities of authorized stations. These applications are subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section. A major change for an ITFS station will be any proposal to add new channels, change from one channel (or channel group) to another, or increase power. However, the Commission may, within 15 days after the acceptance of an application, or 15 days after the acceptance of any other application for modification of facilities, advise the applicant that such application is considered to be one for a major change, and subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section.

(2) The second group consists of applications for licenses and all other changes in the facilities of authorized stations.

(b) A new file number will be assigned to an application for a new station or for major changes in the facilities of an authorized station, when it is amended so as to effect a major change, as defined in paragraph (a)(1) of this Section, or result in a situation where the original party or parties to the application do not retain control of the applicant as originally filed. An application for change in the facilities of any existing station will continue to carry the same file number even though (pursuant to Commission approval) an assignment of license or transfer of control of such licensee or permittee has taken place if, upon consummation, the application is amended to reflect the new ownership.

(c) Applications for ITFS stations will be processed as nearly as possible in the order in which they are filed. In order that those applications which are mutually exclusive may be grouped and fixed for processing, the Commission will periodically release a public notice listing applications for new facilities or major modifications which have been accepted for filing and announcing a date 60 days after its release on which the listed applica-

tions will be considered available and ready for processing and by which all mutually exclusive applications, petitions to deny the listed applications, and major amendments to the listed applications must be filed. A second Public Notice be released, listing applications filed in response to the initial Public Notice, providing 30 days after its release to file petitions to deny against the listed applications or to make minor amendments.

(d) Those applications, other than mutually exclusive applications, which upon examination meet other pertinent requirements and would serve the public interest, convenience and necessity will be granted. Mutually exclusive applications will be processed pursuant to the provisions in § 74.913.

[50 FR 26759, June 28, 1985]

§ 74.912 Petitions to deny.

(a) Any party in interest may file with the Commission a petition to deny any application for new facilities or major changes in the facilities of authorized stations, provided such petitions are filed by the date established pursuant to the cut-off provisions of § 74.911(c). In the case of all other applications, except those excluded under section 309(c) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, petitions to deny must be filed not later than 30 days after issuance of a public notice of the acceptance for filing of the applications. In the case of applications for renewal of license, petitions to deny may be filed after the issuance of a public notice of acceptance for filing of the applications and up until the first day of the last full calendar month of the expiring license term.

(b) The applicant file an opposition to any petition to deny, and the petitioner a reply to such opposition in which allegations of fact or denials thereof shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with personal knowledge thereof. The times for filing such oppositions and replies shall be those provided in § 1.45 of this chapter.

(c) Only petitions to deny filed against a tentative selectee (§ 74.913) will be considered. If the petition does

not present substantial and material questions of fact warranting a hearing, the petition will be denied and the tentative selectee will be granted a license where, upon examination, the Mass Media Bureau finds that other pertinent requirements have been met and the public interest, convenience and necessity would be served. Where necessary, the points of the application will be modified to comport with any findings made as a result of the review. In the event that the tentative selectee's application is denied or its point total reduced, the point system process will be repeated, where necessary, to determine the tentative selectee or applicants qualifying for the random tie-breaker. If, upon examination, a substantial and material question of fact is found and the Bureau is unable to find that the public interest, convenience and necessity will be served by granting the application of the tentative selectee pursuant to the point system, its application will be designated for hearing pursuant to section 309 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended. Petitions for reconsideration, motions to stay, or applications for review may be submitted at the time the Bureau grants or denies the application of the tentative selectee pursuant to the filing periods specified in § 1.45 of this chapter.

[50 FR 26759, June 28, 1985]

§ 74.913 Selection procedure for mutually exclusive ITFS applications.

(a) If timely filed ITFS applications are determined to be mutually exclusive, such applications will be processed and assessed points to determine the tentative selectee for the particular channels. The tentative selectee will be the applicant with the highest point total under the procedure set forth in this section, unless the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section apply, and will be awarded the requested channels if the Commission concludes that such an award will serve the public interest, convenience and necessity.

(b) Each application will be awarded a predetermined number of points under the criteria listed:

(1) Four points for applicants that are "local," as defined in § 74.932, n.1.

(2) Three points for accredited schools, or their governing bodies applying within their jurisdiction;

(3) Two points for applicants whose request, if granted, would result in the acquisition of four or fewer ITFS channels by that applicant within the particular area;

(4) One point for a proposed weekly schedule of twenty-one or more average hours per channel per week of formal educational programming (§ 74.931(a)), or of forty-one or more average hours per channel per week of other ITFS programming; two points for forty-one or more average hours per channel per week of formal education programming, or for sixty-one or more hours per channel per week of ITFS programming where at least twenty-one of those hours are formal educational programming;

(5) One point for an existing E or F channel licensee seeking to relocate and showing an established need for an expanded service that cannot be accommodated on its grandfathered E or F facilities. The applicant must submit a specific request and adequate supporting documentation.

(c) If the best qualified (highest scoring) two or more applicants have the same point accumulation, they will be given thirty days from the date of release of such decision to notify the Commission of any agreement to divide the use of the channels. If no agreement is reached and advanced to the Commission within that time, the tentative selectee will then be determined through a tie-breaker mechanism.

(d) The tie-breaker will use a mechanical random-selection process, under the direction of the Secretary's office, in which each qualifying applicant has an equal chance.

NOTE 1: Entities entitled to the accreditation points will include umbrella organizations whose membership is composed of entities which are individually eligible for the points. Also, a state's department of education (or equivalent agency) would qualify, as well as any directly controlled arm of that department if its specific duties include that department's educational function.

NOTE 2: Average hours per channel per week are determined by totaling the number of scheduled hours per week of pro-

gramming between 8:00 a.m and 10:00 p.m. Monday through Saturday in the subject category, and dividing that total by the number of channels.

NOTE 3: Paragraph (b)(3) of this section does not apply to applications for modification of facilities other than the addition of channels.

[51 FR 26759, June 28, 1985, as amended at 51 FR 9800, Mar. 21, 1986; 51 FR 39536, Oct. 29, 1986]

§ 74.931 Purpose and permissible service.

(a) Instructional television fixed stations are intended primarily to provide a formal educational and cultural development, in aural and visual form, to students enrolled in accredited public and private schools, colleges and universities. Every channel authorized must be used to transmit formal educational programming offered for credit to enrolled students of accredited schools.

(1) All applicants that do not list accredited schools as receive sites must name the school(s) and the degree(s) or diploma(s) for which the formal programming will be offered and describe the administration of the course(s). They must submit documentation, written or signed by the authorities responsible for the schools' curricula, verifying each of these points.

(b) Such stations may also be used for the additional purpose of transmitting other visual and aural educational, instructional and cultural material to selected receiving locations, including in-service training and instruction in special skills and safety programs, extension of professional training, informing persons and groups engaged in professional and technical activities of current developments in their particular fields, and other similar endeavors.

(c) During periods when the circuits provided by these stations are not being used for the transmission of instructional and cultural material, they may be used for the transmission of material directly related to the administrative activities of the licensee such as the holding of conferences with personnel, distribution of reports and assignments, exchange of data and statistics, and other similar uses. Stations will not be licensed in this service

solely for the transmission of administrative traffic.

(d) Stations may be licensed in this service as originating or relay stations to interconnect instructional television fixed stations in adjacent areas, to deliver instructional and cultural material to, and obtain such material from, commercial and noncommercial educational television broadcast stations for use on the instructional television fixed system, and to deliver instructional and cultural material to, and obtain such material from, nearby terminals or connection points of closed circuit educational television systems employing wired distribution systems or radio facilities authorized under other parts of this chapter, or to deliver instructional and cultural material to any CATV system serving a receiving site or sites which would be eligible for direct reception of ITFS signals under the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(e) A licensee may use excess capacity on each channel to transmit material other than the ITFS subject matter specified in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section, provided it preserves at least 40 hours per week, including at least 6 hours per weekday (Monday through Friday), excluding holidays and vacation days, for ITFS purposes on that channel; and at least 20 hours per week of the preserved time on each channel must be used for ITFS programming, including at least 3 hours per weekday, excluding holidays and vacation days. This preservation may consist of airtime strictly reserved for ITFS use and not used for non-ITFS programming, or, of time used for non-ITFS programming but subject to ready recapture by the licensee for ITFS use with no economic or operational detriment to the licensee. Only ITFS programming and preserved airtime scheduled between 8:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, will qualify to meet this requirement. All of the capacity available on any subsidiary channel of any authorized channel may be used for the transmission of material to be used by others. When an ITFS licensee makes capacity available on a common carrier basis, it will be subject to common carrier regulation. A li-

licensee operating as a common carrier is required to apply for the appropriate authorization and to comply with all policies and rules applicable to that service. Responsibility for making the initial determination of whether a particular activity is a common carriage rests with the ITFS licensee. Initial determinations by the licensees are subject to Commission examination and may be reviewed at the Commission's discretion. Leasing activity may not cause unacceptable interference to cochannel and adjacent channel operations.

NOTE 1: Any medical service courses offered by hospitals to their staffs or to medical students as training for state or national licenses or certifications will qualify as formal educational programming to satisfy the requirement of paragraph (a) of this section.

(f) Material transmitted by these stations may be intended for simultaneous reception and display or may be recorded by authorized users for use at another time.

(g) On a secondary basis, an ITFS station may be operated as a temporary fixed station from temporary unspecified points to an ITFS station under the provisions of paragraph (a), (b), (d) or (e) of this section.

[28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 33 FR 15424, Oct. 17, 1968; 48 FR 33901, July 26, 1983; 49 FR 27151, July 2, 1984; 49 FR 32596, Aug. 15, 1984; 50 FR 26760, June 28, 1985; 51 FR 9800, Mar. 21, 1986]

§ 74.932 Eligibility and licensing requirements.

(a) A license for an instructional television fixed station will be issued only to an accredited institution or to a governmental organization engaged in the formal education of enrolled students or to a nonprofit organization whose purposes are educational and include providing educational and instructional television material to such accredited institutions and governmental organizations, and which is otherwise qualified under the statutory provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

(1) Only local applicants can file applications and be considered for licenses during the local priority period,

which extends for one year from the effective date of these rules.

(i) During this local priority period, the existing of any outstanding application for ITFS channels by a nonlocal applicant will not prevent the filing and/or grant of an application by a local entity for those same channels.

(2) A publicly supported educational institution must be accredited by the appropriate state department of education.

(3) A privately controlled educational institution must be accredited by the appropriate state department of education or the recognized regional and national accrediting organizations.

(4) Those applicant organizations whose eligibility is established by service to accredited institutional or governmental organizations must submit documentation from proposed receive sites demonstrating they will receive and use the applicant's formal educational programming. In place of this documentation, a state educational television (ETV) commission may demonstrate that the public schools it proposes to serve are required to use its proposed formal educational programming.

(5) Nonlocal applicants, in addition to submitting letters from proposed receive sites, must demonstrate the establishment of a local program committee in each community where they apply.

(b) No numerical limit is placed on the number of stations which may be licensed to a single licensee. However, individual licensees will be governed by the limitation of § 74.902 as to the number of channels which may be used. A single license may be issued for more than one transmitter if they are to be located at a common site and operated by the same licensee. Applicants are expected to accomplish the proposed operation by the use of the smallest number of channels required to provide the needed service.

(c) An application for a new instructional television fixed station or for changes in the facilities of an existing station shall specify the location of the transmitter, all proposed receiving installations, response transmitters, and any relay transmitters which will

be under the control of or will be equipped for reception by the applicant. If reception is also intended at unspecified locations, i.e., if power is deliberately radiated to locations or areas so that voluntary reception will be possible, the applications shall include a complete statement as to the purpose of such additional reception.

(d) In case of permanent discontinuance of operation of a station licensed under this subpart, authority to operate is forfeited and the licensee shall forward the station license to the Commission for cancellation. For the purposes of this Section, a station which is not operated for a period of one year is considered to have been permanently discontinued. If use of a channel(s) is discontinued, authority to operate on such channel(s) is forfeited and an application for modification shall be filed to delete such channel(s).

NOTE 1: A "local" licensee (or applicant) is an institution or organization that is physically located in the community, or metropolitan area, where service is proposed. For a college or university, this would include any area where it has a campus. An educational organization will generally be regarded as "local" if the address of the organization's headquarters is located within the area where the facility is sought. An entity created by a state or local government for the purpose of serving formal educational needs will be considered "local" throughout the area within the government's jurisdiction over which its authority is intended to extend. An educational entity located within a state and created by affiliated educational institutions within that state, including hospitals, will be considered "local" in those areas where the member institutions are located.

NOTE 2: Documentation from proposed receive sites which are to establish the eligibility of an entity not serving its own enrolled students for credit should be in letter form, written and signed by an administrator or authority who is responsible for the receive site's curriculum planning. The administrator must indicate that the applicant's program offerings have been viewed and that such programming will be incorporated in the site's curriculum. The letter should discuss the types of programming and hours per week of formal and informal programming expected to be used and the site's involvement in the planning, scheduling and production of programming. If other levels of authority must be obtained before a firm commitment to utilize the service can be

made, the nature and extent of such additional authorization(s) must be provided.

NOTE 3: Letters submitted on behalf of a nonlocal entity must confirm that a member of the receive site's staff will serve on the local program committee and demonstrate a recognition of the composition and power of the committee. The letter should show that the staff member will aid in the selection, scheduling and production of the programming received over the system.

[28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 36 FR 8873, May 14, 1971; 49 FR 32596, Aug. 15, 1984; 50 FR 26760, June 28, 1985; 51 FR 9800, Mar. 21, 1986]

§ 74.933 Remote control operation.

Licensed ITFS stations may be operated by remote control without further authority.

[52 FR 3806, Feb. 6, 1987]

§ 74.934 Unattended operation.

Unattended operation of licensed ITFS stations is permitted without further authority.

(a) An unattended relay station may be employed to receive and retransmit signals of another station provided that the transmitter is equipped with circuits which permit it to radiate only when the signal intended to be retransmitted is present at the receiver input terminals.

[52 FR 3806, Feb. 6, 1987]

§ 74.935 Power limitations.

(a) The power of an instructional television fixed station will be limited to that required to perform the proposed service. Applicants are expected to take full advantage of the power-concentrating properties of directive transmitting antennas and the collective properties of directive receiving antennas to provide the needed service.

(b) An application for a new instructional television fixed station or for changes in the facilities of an existing station proposing a peak visual power output from the transmitter in excess of 10 watts shall include a showing as to the distance and direction to each specified receiving point, the elevation above ground and the power gain of each receiving antenna at such receiving points, the vertical and horizontal directive patterns of the proposed

transmitting antenna system in terms of power gain, the elevation of the transmitting antenna above ground and the nature of significant terrain features over the transmission path or paths.

(c) The operating power (peak visual) of an instructional television fixed station shall not be permitted to exceed the authorized power by more than 10 percent at any time.

(d) The transmitter power output of the aural signal shall not be more than 70 percent nor less than 10 percent of the peak power output of the visual signal.

§ 74.936 Emissions and bandwidth.

(a) An instructional television fixed station shall normally employ amplitude modulation (A5) for the transmission of the visual signal and frequency modulation (F3) for the transmission of the aural signal.

(b) The average power of radio frequency harmonics of the visual and aural carriers, measured at the output terminals of the transmitter, shall be attenuated no less than 60 dB below the peak visual output power within the assigned channel. All other emissions appearing on frequencies more than 3 MHz above or below the upper and lower edges, respectively, of the assigned channel shall be attenuated no less than:

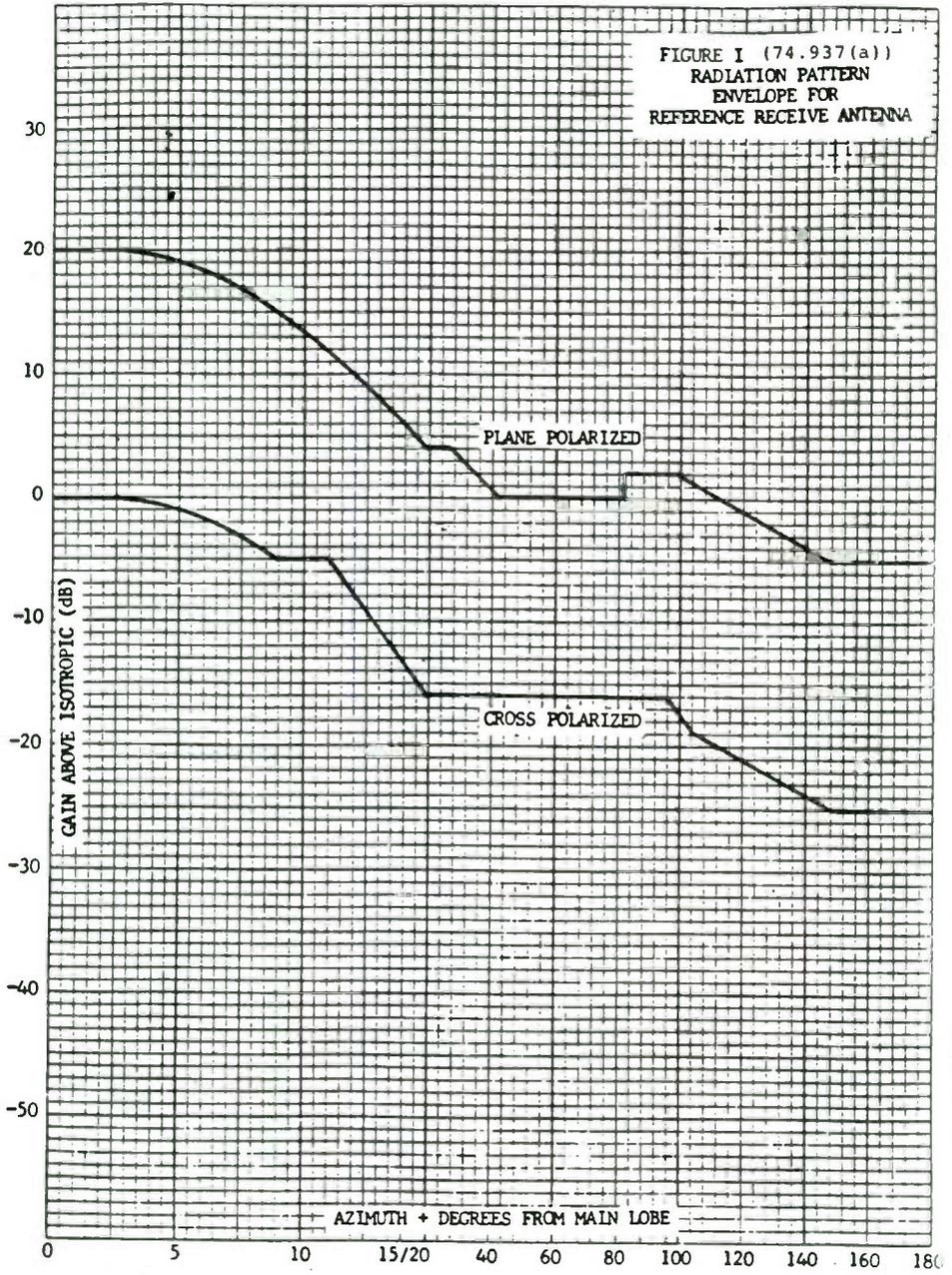
(1) 30 dB for transmitters rated at less than 10 watts visual peak power output.

(2) 40 dB for transmitters rated at 10 watts or more visual peak power output.

(c) Should interference occur as the result of emissions outside the assigned channel, greater attenuation may be required.

§ 74.937 Antennas.

(a) In order to minimize the hazard of harmful interference from other stations, directive receiving antennas should be used at all receiving locations. The choice of receiving antennas is left to the discretion of the licensee. However, for the purpose of interference calculations, the general characteristics of the reference receiving antenna shown in Figure 1 of this section (*i.e.*, a 2-foot parabolic reflector antenna) are assumed to be used in accordance with the provisions of § 74.903(a)(3) unless pertinent data is submitted of the actual antenna in use at the receive site. Licensees may install receiving antennas with general characteristics superior to those of the reference receive antenna. Nevertheless, should interference occur and it can be demonstrated by an applicant that the existing antenna at the receive site is inappropriate, a more suitable yet practical receiving antenna should be installed. In such cases, the modification of the receive site will be in the discretion, and will be the responsibility, of the licensee serving the site.



(b) Directive transmitting antennas shall be used whenever feasible so as to minimize interference to other licensees. The radiation pattern shall be designed to minimize radiation in directions where no reception is intended. When an ITFS station is used for point-to-point service, an appropriate directional antenna must be used.

(c) The use of elevated receiving antennas is preferable to the use of elevated transmitting antennas or greater power to provide the desired service.

(d) The use of vertical or horizontal plane polarization or right-hand or left-hand rotating (circular) polarization may be used to minimize the hazard of harmful interference between systems. The Commission reserves the right to specify the polarization to be used.

(e) The power gain compared to an isotropic antenna and the directive properties of the transmitting and receiving antennas proposed to be employed, as well as the geometric distribution of the transmitting and receiving points, shall be supplied with each application for a new ITFS fixed station or for changes in the antenna facilities of an existing station.

[28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 48 FR 9012, Mar. 3, 1983; 49 FR 32596, Aug. 15, 1984; 50 FR 26761, June 28, 1985; 52 FR 3806, Feb. 6, 1987]

§ 74.938 Transmission standards.

(a) The width of an ITFS channel is 6 MHz. ITFS transmitters must be type accepted by the Commission for the particular visual and aural signals that will be employed in actual operation. Either the manufacturer or the licensee must obtain transmitter type acceptance for the transmitter by filing a application for type acceptance with appropriate information concerning the signal waveforms and measurements.

(b) Instructional television fixed stations are not required to attenuate the lower sideband by any specified amount unless interference to the reception of another station results from emissions in excess of those permitted television broadcast stations, in which case the attenuation specified in § 73.687(a)(3) of this chapter shall apply. However, in no case shall the

amplitude of any lower sideband component exceed the amplitude of the upper sideband component having the highest amplitude.

[28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 32596, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.939 Special rules governing ITFS response stations.

(a) An ITFS response station is authorized to provide communication by voice and/or data signals with its associated instructional television fixed station for use in instructional or computer-assisted communications. Other communications concerning the technical operation of the system may be carried on when necessary.

(b) An ITFS response station may be operated only by the licensee of an instructional television fixed station and only at an authorized receiving location of the instructional television fixed station with which it communicates. More than one ITFS response station may be operated at the same or different locations by the same licensee. An application for authority to operate a new or modified response station shall be filed with the Commission in Washington, D.C., on FCC Form 330P. Section VI of that form shall supply the following information for each response station:

(1) The name of the school or other description of the building in which the ITFS response station will be located, the address, and the geographic coordinates of the ITFS response station transmitting antenna.

(2) The manufacturer's name, type number, operating frequency, and power output of the proposed ITFS response station transmitter.

(3) The type of transmitting antenna, power gain, and azimuthal orientation of the major lobe of radiation in degrees measured clockwise from True North.

(4) A sketch giving pertinent details of the ITFS response station transmitting antenna installation including ground elevation of the transmitter site above mean sea level; overall height above ground, including appurtenances, of any ground-mounted tower or mast on which the transmitting antenna will be mounted or, if the

tower or mast is or will be located on an existing building or other manmade structure, the separate heights above ground of the building and the tower or mast including appurtenances; the location of the tower or mast on the building; the location of the transmitting antenna on the tower or mast; and the overall height of the transmitting antenna above ground. This can be combined with the sketch for the receiving location if the transmitting antenna is clearly shown.

(c) See Part 17 of this chapter concerning notification to the Federal Aviation Administration of proposed antenna construction or alteration. The provisions of §§ 74.967 and 74.981(a)(5), concerning antenna painting and lighting requirements, apply to ITFS response stations as well as main ITFS stations.

(d) All ITFS response stations communicating with a single instructional television fixed station shall operate on the same frequency. The specified frequency which may be used is determined by the channel assigned to the instructional television fixed station with which it is communicating, as shown in the following table. Operation on other ITFS response channels is prohibited.

ITFS Channel No.	Response-Frequency (MHz)
G-4.....	2689.8125

(e) Transmitter power output will normally be limited to no more than 250 milliwatts. Upon a special showing of need, transmitter power output of up to 2 watts may be permitted.

(f) An ITFS response channel is 125 kHz wide and is centered at the assigned frequency. Either amplitude or frequency modulation can be employed. If amplitude modulation is used, the carrier shall not be modulated in excess of 100%. If frequency modulation is used, the deviation shall not exceed ± 25 kHz. Any emissions outside the channel including harmonics shall be attenuated at least 60 dB below peak output power. Greater attenuation may be required if interference is caused by out-of-channel emissions.

(g) The unmodulated carrier frequency shall be maintained within 35 kHz of the assigned frequency at all times. Adequate means shall be provided to insure compliance with this rule.

(h) A directive transmitting antenna shall be employed, oriented toward the transmitter site of the associated instructional television fixed station. The beamwidth between half power points shall not exceed 15° and radiation in any minor lobe of the antenna radiation pattern shall be at least 20 dB below the power in the main lobe of radiation.

(i) The transmitter of an ITFS response station may be operated unattended provided that the transmissions are observed by the operator on duty at the associated instructional television fixed station, who shall take such steps as may be necessary to correct any condition of improper operation. The overall performance of the ITFS response station transmitter shall be checked as often as necessary to ensure that it is functioning in accordance with the requirements of the Commission's rules. The licensee of an ITFS response station is responsible for the proper operation of the transmitter at all times. The transmitter

ITFS Channel No.	Response-Frequency (MHz)
A-1.....	2686.0625
A-2.....	2687.0625
A-3.....	2688.0625
A-4.....	2689.0625
B-1.....	2686.1875
B-2.....	2687.1875
B-3.....	2688.1875
B-4.....	2689.1875
C-1.....	2686.3125
C-2.....	2687.3125
C-3.....	2688.3125
C-4.....	2689.3125
D-1.....	2686.4375
D-2.....	2687.4375
D-3.....	2688.4375
D-4.....	2689.4375
E-1.....	2686.5625
E-2.....	2687.5625
E-3.....	2688.5625
E-4.....	2689.5625
F-1.....	2686.6875
F-2.....	2687.6875
F-3.....	2688.6875
F-4.....	2689.6875
G-1.....	2686.8125
G-2.....	2687.8125
G-3.....	2688.8125

shall be installed and protected in such manner as to prevent tampering or operation by unauthorized persons.

(j) The transmitting apparatus employed at ITFS response stations shall have received type acceptance in accordance with § 74.952.

(k) An ITFS response station shall be operated only when engaged in communication with its associated instructional television fixed station or for necessary equipment or system tests and adjustments. Radiation of an unmodulated carrier and other unnecessary transmissions are forbidden.

[34 FR 12101, July 18, 1969, as amended at 35 FR 4705, Mar. 18, 1970; 36 FR 11587, June 16, 1971; 48 FR 44807, Sept. 30, 1983; 52 FR 3806, Feb. 6, 1987]

§ 74.950 Equipment performance and installation.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the requirements of § 73.687 of this chapter regarding the installation and performance of television broadcast transmitters and associated equipment shall apply to instructional television fixed stations.

(b) The overall attenuation characteristics of the transmitter may vary from those specified in § 73.687 of this chapter to the extent that such variations result from permissible lower sideband radiation. However, care should be exercised in the adjustment of the transmitter to insure correct overall response of the transmitter for proper transmission of the upper and vestigial lower sideband.

(c) The provisions of § 74.961 in lieu of § 73.687(c)(1) of this chapter apply with respect to the frequency tolerance for the visual carrier.

(d) The provisions of § 74.936 in lieu of § 73.687(1)(1) of this chapter apply with respect to spurious emissions and radio frequency harmonics.

(e) The requirements of § 73.687(c)(2) of this chapter will be considered to be met insofar as measurements of operating power are concerned, if the transmitter is equipped with instruments for determining the combined visual and aural operating power. However, licensees are expected to maintain the operating powers within the limits specified in the rules of this part. Measurements of the sep-

arate visual and aural operating powers should be made at sufficiently frequent intervals to ensure compliance with the rules.

(f) Transmitting apparatus (translators and boosters) used solely for relaying signals received from other ITFS stations and operating in the manner described in § 74.934(a)(2) shall meet the following requirements before being type accepted by the Commission.

(1) The frequency converter and associated amplifiers shall be so designed that the electrical characteristics of a standard television signal introduced into the input terminals will not be significantly altered by passage through the apparatus except as to frequency and amplitude. The overall response of the apparatus within its assigned channel when operating at its rated power output and measured at the output terminals, shall provide a smooth curve, varying within limits separated by no more than 4 dB: *Provided, however,* That means may be provided to reduce the amplitude of the aural carrier below those limits, if necessary to prevent intermodulation which would mar the quality of the retransmitted picture or result in emissions outside of the assigned channel.

(2) The suppression of emissions appearing outside of the assigned channel shall comply with § 74.936(b) and (c).

(3) The local oscillator employed in the frequency converter shall maintain its operating frequency within 0.02 percent of its rated frequency when subjected to variations in ambient temperature between minus 30° and plus 50° centigrade and variations in powerline voltage between 85 percent and 115 percent of the rated supply voltage.

(4) The apparatus shall contain automatic circuits which will maintain peak visual power output constant within 2 dB when the strength of the input signal is varied over a range of 30 dB and which will not permit the peak visual power output to exceed the maximum rated power output under any conditions. If a manual adjustment is provided to compensate for different average signal strengths, provision shall be made for determin-

ing the proper setting for the control. If improper adjustment of the control could result in improper operation a label bearing a suitable warning shall be affixed at the adjustment control: *Provided, however,* That apparatus with an output of 50 milliwatts peak visual power per channel or less need not comply with this paragraph, provided the equipment is so designed that the rated output power of the transmitter cannot be exceeded by more than 3 dB by an increase in the input signal.

(5) The apparatus shall be equipped with automatic controls which will place it in a nonradiating condition when no signal is being received on the input channel, either due to absence of a transmitted signal or failure of the receiving portion of the relay transmitter. In the case of equipment (translators or boosters) of 50 milliwatts peak visual power per channel or less relaying more than one channel it shall be turned off in the absence of the last signal to be relayed. The automatic control may include a time delay feature to prevent interruptions in the operation of the relay transmitter caused by fading or other momentary failures of the incoming signal.

(6) The tube(s) or transistor(s) employed in the final radio frequency amplifier shall be of the appropriate power rating to provide the rated power output of the relay transmitter. The normal operating constants for operation at the rated power output shall be specified. The apparatus shall be equipped with suitable meters or meter jacks so that appropriate voltage and current measurements may be made while the apparatus is in operation.

(7) Boosters used in this service shall comply with all the provisions of this paragraph except with paragraph (f)(3). However, in addition, the isolation between the input and output circuits of the booster, including the receiving and transmitting antenna systems shall be at least 20 dB greater than the maximum overall gain of the booster amplifier. Boosters may use opposite antenna polarization of the input and output antennas.

[28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 36 FR 8873, May 14, 1971; 48 FR 44807, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 74.951 Modification of transmission systems.

Formal application on FCC Form 330-P is required for any of the following changes or modifications of the transmission system:

(a) Replacement of the transmitter as a whole, except replacement with a transmitter of identical power rating which has been type accepted by the FCC for use by instructional TV fixed stations, or any change which could result in a change in the electrical characteristics or performance of the station. Upon the installation or modification of the transmitting equipment for which prior FCC authority is not required under the provisions of this paragraph, the licensee shall place in the station records a certification that the new installation complies in all respects with the technical requirements of this part and the terms of the station authorization.

(b) Any change in the antenna system affecting the direction of radiation, directive radiation pattern, antenna gain, or radiated power.

(c) Any change in the overall height of the antenna structure, except where notice to the Federal Aviation Administration is specifically not required under § 17.14(b) of the FCC Rules.

(d) Any change in the location of the transmission system except a move within the same building or upon the same antenna supporting structure.

(e) A change in frequency assignment.

(f) A change in the operating power.

(g) Any addition of receiving locations or to modify such a location to a receive and response station.

[45 FR 26068, Apr. 17, 1980, as amended at 50 FR 26761, June 28, 1985; 52 FR 3806, Feb. 6, 1987]

§ 74.952 Acceptability of equipment for licensing.

Each authorization for a station in this service requires the use of type accepted equipment. Requirements for obtaining a grant of equipment au-

thorization are contained in Subpart J of Part 2 of the Rules.

(a) An application specifying a transmitter, translator, or booster not type accepted, may be filed by the applicant if the information and measurement data required for type acceptance under Subpart J of Part 2 of the Rules is submitted with the application. However, if that data has been filed with the Commission in connection with a request for type acceptance, it need not be resubmitted and may be referred to as "on file."

[52 FR 3806, Feb. 6, 1987]

§ 74.961 Frequency tolerance.

(a) The frequency of the visual carrier shall be maintained within 60 kHz of the assigned frequency at all times when the station is in operation.

(b) The frequency of the aural carrier shall be maintained in accordance with the provisions of § 73.687(c)(1) of this chapter.

[28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 52 FR 10571, Apr. 2, 1987]

§ 74.962 Frequency monitors and measurements.

Suitable measurements shall be made as often as necessary to ensure that the operating frequencies of the station are within the prescribed tolerances.

[52 FR 3806, Feb. 6, 1987]

§ 74.963 Time of operation.

(a) An instructional television fixed station is not required to adhere to any regular schedule of operation. Unless otherwise specified in the license, the hours of operation are not limited.

(b) Except for purposes of tests and adjustments, the transmitter shall not be permitted to radiate unmodulated carriers or otherwise make unnecessary transmissions for extended periods of time.

§ 74.965 Posting of station license.

(a) The instrument of authorization of a clearly legible photocopy thereof, shall be available at each transmitter.

(b) If a station is operated unattended, the call sign and name of the licensee shall be displayed such that it

may be read within the vicinity of the transmitter enclosure or antenna structure.

[52 FR 3807, Feb. 6, 1987]

§ 74.969 Copies of the rules.

The licensee of an instructional television fixed station shall have current copies of Parts 73 and 74, and in cases where aeronautical hazard marking of antennas is required, Part 17 of this chapter available for use by the operator in charge. Both the licensee and the operator or operators responsible for the proper operation of the station are expected to be familiar with the pertinent rules governing instructional television fixed stations.

§ 74.970 Modulation limits.

(a) *Visual transmitter.* The maximum excursion of the luminance signal in the white direction shall not exceed the value specified in § 73.682(a)(13) of this chapter for the reference white level.

(b) *Aural transmitter.* The maximum frequency deviation of the aural carrier shall not be permitted to exceed ± 75 kHz on peaks of frequent recurrence during any transmission. This is defined as 100% modulation.

[28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 49 FR 32596, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.971 Modulation monitors and measurements.

Suitable means shall be provided to insure that the modulation limits specified in § 74.970 are observed.

§ 74.982 Station identification.

(a) Call signs for instructional television fixed stations will consist of three letters and three digits pursuant to the provisions of § 2.302 of this chapter relating to fixed stations.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, each instructional television fixed station shall transmit its call sign at the beginning and end of each period of operation and, during operation, on the hour. Visual or aural transmissions shall be employed.

(c) The hourly station identification announcement during operation may

be deferred if it would interrupt a single consecutive demonstration, lecture, or other similar discourse or otherwise impair the continuity of a program in progress. In such cases the station identification announcement shall be made at the first normal break in the continuity of the program.

(d) In cases where an instructional television fixed station is operating as a relay for signals originating at some other station operated by the same licensee, its call sign shall be announced by the originating station at the times and in the manner prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section.

(e) Where an instructional television fixed station is operating as a relay for signals originating at a station operated by some other licensee, its call sign may be transmitted by the originating station, if suitable arrangements can be made with the other licensee, or means shall be provided for the transmission of the call sign by the relay transmitter itself. Low power relay stations, authorized by § 74.950(f)(4) will not be assigned individual call signs. Station identification will be accomplished by the retransmission of the call sign of the primary station.

(f) Temporary fixed ITFS stations shall identify with the call sign of the primary station and a temporary fixed identifier.

[28 FR 13731, Dec. 14, 1963, as amended at 36 FR 8873, May 4, 1971; 38 FR 25991, Sept. 17, 1973; 49 FR 32596, Aug. 15, 1984]

§ 74.984 Retransmissions.

An instructional television fixed station may not retransmit the signals of any class of station without consent of the station originating the signals to be retransmitted.

Subparts J—K [Reserved]

Subpart L—FM Broadcast Translator Stations and FM Broadcast Booster Stations

SOURCE: 35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, unless otherwise noted.

§ 74.1201 Definitions.

(a) *FM translator.* A station in the broadcasting service operated for the purpose of retransmitting the signals of an FM radio broadcast station or another FM broadcast translator station without significantly altering any characteristics of the incoming signal other than its frequency and amplitude, in order to provide FM broadcast service to the general public.

(b) *Commercial FM translator.* An FM broadcast translator station which rebroadcasts the signals of a commercial FM radio broadcast station.

(c) *Noncommercial FM translator.* An FM broadcast translator station which rebroadcasts the signals of a noncommercial educational FM radio broadcast station.

(d) *Primary station.* The FM radio broadcast station radiating the signals which are retransmitted by an FM broadcast translator station or an FM broadcast booster station.

(e) *FM radio broadcast station.* When used in this Subpart L, the term FM broadcast station or FM radio broadcast station refers to commercial and noncommercial educational FM radio broadcast stations as defined in § 2.1 of this chapter, unless the context indicates otherwise.

(f) *FM broadcast booster station.* A station in the broadcasting service operated for the sole purpose of retransmitting the signals of an FM radio broadcast station, by amplifying and reradiating such signals, without significantly altering any characteristic of the incoming signal other than its amplitude.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 45 FR 37842, June 5, 1980; 52 FR 31405, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.1202 Frequency assignment.

(a) An applicant for a new FM broadcast translator station or for changes in the facilities of an authorized translator station shall endeavor to select a channel on which its operation is not likely to cause interference to the reception of other stations. The application must be specific with regard to the frequency requested. Only one output channel will be assigned to each translator station.

(b) Subject to compliance with all the requirements of this subpart, FM broadcast translators may be authorized to operate on the following FM channels regardless of whether they are assigned for local use in the FM Table of Assignments (§ 73.202(b) of this chapter):

(1) Commercial FM translators: Channels 221, 224, 228, 232, 237, 240, 244, 249, 252, 257, 261, 265, 269, 272, 276, 280, 285, 288, 292, and 296.

(2) Noncommercial FM translators: The channels available for noncommercial use under § 73.501 of this chapter;

(3) In Alaska, FM translators operating on Channels 201-260 (88.1-99.9 MHz) shall not cause harmful interference to and must accept interference from non-Government fixed operations authorized prior to January 1, 1982.

(c) No minimum distance separation between FM translators operating on the same channel is specified. However, assignments which will obviously result in mutual interference between translators will not be made.

(d) Adjacent channel assignments will not be made to FM translators intended to serve all or part of the same area.

(e) An FM broadcast booster station will be assigned the channel assigned to its primary station.

NOTE: A translator must comply with the mileage separations to Mexican FM channel assignments and authorizations as Class D FM stations set forth in the Note to § 73.207 of this chapter.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 39 FR 12990, Apr. 10, 1974; 47 FR 30068, July 12, 1982; 52 FR 8260, Mar. 17, 1987]

§ 74.1203 Interference.

(a) FM translators and FM boosters will be authorized and permitted to continue to operate only where they cause no interference to the direct reception by the public of the off-the-air signals of any authorized broadcast station including Class D (secondary) noncommercial educational FM stations. FM translators and FM boosters shall not cause harmful interference to the transmissions of any other authorized radio station nor shall an FM translator or FM booster cause inter-

ference to reception by a television broadcast translator station of its input signals. FM translator stations or FM booster stations which may cause any such interference will not be authorized. FM booster stations will be exempt from the provisions of this paragraph to the extent that they may cause limited interference to their primary stations' signals subject to the conditions of paragraph (e) of this section.

(b) Interference will be considered to occur whenever reception to a regularly used off-the-air signal by viewers or listeners is impaired by the signals radiated by the translator or booster, regardless of the quality of such reception, the strength of the signals so used, or the channel on which the protected signal is transmitted.

(c) If interference cannot be promptly eliminated by the application of suitable techniques, operation of the offending translators or booster shall be immediately suspended and shall not be resumed until the interference has been eliminated. Short test transmissions may be made during the period of suspended operation to check the efficacy of remedial measures. If a complainant refuses to permit the translator or booster licensee to apply remedial techniques which demonstrably will eliminate the interference without impairment to the original reception, the licensee of the translator or booster is absolved of further responsibility.

(d) It shall be the responsibility of the licensee of an FM translator station or FM booster station to correct any condition of interference which results from the radiation of radio frequency energy by its equipment on any frequency outside the assigned channel. Upon notice by the Commission to the station licensee or operator that such interference is being caused, the operation of the translator station or booster station shall be immediately suspended and shall not be resumed until the interference has been eliminated or it can be demonstrated that the interference is not due to spurious emissions by the FM translator station or FM booster station: *Provided, however*, That short test transmissions may be made during the period of sus-

pending operation to check the efficacy of remedial measures.

(e) An FM booster station may not disrupt the existing service of its primary stations nor may it cause interference to the signal provided by the primary station within the boundaries of the principal community to be served.

[52 FR 31405, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.1231 Purpose and permissible service.

(a) FM translators provide a means whereby the signals of FM broadcast stations may be retransmitted to areas in which direct reception of such FM broadcast stations is unsatisfactory due to distance or intervening terrain barriers.

(b) Except as provided in paragraphs (f) and (g) of this section, an FM translator may be used only for the purpose of retransmitting the signals of an FM broadcast station or another FM translator station which have been received directly through space, converted, and suitably amplified.

(c) The transmissions of each FM translator shall be intended for direct reception by the general public and any other use shall be incidental thereto. An FM translator shall not be operated solely for the purpose of relaying signals to one or more fixed received points for retransmission, distribution, or further relaying.

(d) The technical characteristics of the retransmitted signals shall not be deliberately altered so as to hinder reception on conventional FM broadcast receivers.

(e) An FM translator shall not deliberately retransmit the signals of any station other than the station it is authorized by license to retransmit. Precautions shall be taken to avoid unintentional retransmission of such other signals.

(f) A locally generated radio frequency signal similar to that of an FM broadcast station and modulated with aural information may be connected to the input terminals of an FM translator for the purpose of transmitting voice announcements. The radio frequency signals shall be on the same channel as the normally used off-the-air signal being rebroadcast. Connection of the locally generated signals

shall be made automatically by means of a time-switch when transmitting originations concerning financial support. The connection for emergency transmissions may be made manually. The apparatus used to generate the local signal that is used to modulate the FM translator must be capable of producing an aural signal which will provide acceptable reception on FM receivers designed for the transmission standards employed by FM broadcast stations.

(g) The aural material transmitted as permitted in paragraph (f) of this section shall be limited to emergency warnings of imminent danger and to seeking or acknowledging financial support deemed necessary to the continued operation of the translator. Accordingly, the originations concerning financial support are limited to 30 seconds no more than once an hour and to the solicitation of contributions toward defrayal of the costs of installation, operation, and maintenance of the translator or acknowledgments of financial support for those purposes. Such acknowledgments may include identification of the contributors, the size or nature of the contributions and advertising messages of contributors. Emergency transmissions shall be no longer or more frequent than necessary to protect life and property.

(h) FM broadcast booster stations provide a means whereby the licensee of an FM broadcast station may provide service to areas of low signal strength in any region within the primary station's predicted service contour. An FM broadcast booster station is authorized to retransmit only the signals of its primary station; it shall not retransmit the signals of any other station nor make independent transmissions: *Provided, however,* That locally generated signals may be used to excite the booster apparatus for the purpose of conducting tests and measurements essential to the proper installation and maintenance of the apparatus.

NOTE: In the case of an FM broadcast station authorized with facilities in excess of those specified by § 73.211 of this chapter, an FM booster station will only be authorized within the 1 mV/m contour as predicted on the basis of the maximum powers and

heights set forth in that section for the applicable class of FM broadcast station concerned.

(i) The transmissions of an FM broadcast booster station shall be intended for direct reception by the general public. Such stations will not be authorized to establish a point-to-point FM radio relay system.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 45 FR 37842, June 5, 1980; 52 FR 31406, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.1232 Eligibility and licensing requirements.

(a) Subject to the restrictions set forth in paragraph (d) of this section, a license for an FM broadcast translator station may be issued to any qualified individual, organized group of individuals, broadcast station licensee, or local civil governmental body, upon an appropriate showing that plans for financing the installation and operation of the translator are sufficiently sound to assure prompt construction of the translator and dependable service.

(b) More than one FM translator may be licensed to the same applicant, whether or not such translators serve substantially the same area, upon an appropriate showing of need for such additional stations. FM translators are not counted as FM stations for the purpose of § 73.3555, concerning multiple ownership.

(c) Only one input and one output channel will be assigned to each FM translator. Additional FM translators may be authorized to provide additional reception. A separate application is required for each FM translator and each application shall be complete in all respects.

(d) An authorization for a commercial FM translator which is intended to provide reception to places which are beyond the predicted 1 mV/m field strength contour of the primary station and within the predicted 1 mV/m field strength contour of another commercial FM radio broadcast station assigned to a different principal community will not be granted to:

(1) The licensee or permittee of an FM broadcast station, or

(2) An applicant who receives from such FM radio broadcast station li-

censee or permittee or from any person associated therewith, directly or indirectly, any financial support or contribution toward the costs incurred up to the time such translator commences operation.

NOTE 1: The 1 mV/m field strength contour of an FM radio broadcast station, for the purposes of this subpart, shall be the contour as predicted in accordance with § 73.313(a) through (d) of this chapter. See Note, § 74.1231(h).

NOTE 2: Financial support prohibited in paragraph (d) of this section includes only support for the preparation, filing and prosecution of applications for new FM translators, for the acquisition and installation of transmitting and other apparatus employed by such FM translators, and for the defrayal of any other costs necessary to placing such FM translators in operation. Paragraph (d) of this section thus will not bar or limit contributions or support, by any station licensee or permittee or any person associated therewith, for the operation or maintenance of an FM translator, whether such support is provided in the form of financial contributions or by providing operation or maintenance services or advice.

(e) An FM broadcast booster station will be authorized only to the licensee or permittee of the FM radio broadcast station whose signals the booster station will retransmit, to serve areas within the predicted service contour of the primary station, subject to Note, § 74.1231(h).

(f) No numerical limit is placed upon the number of FM booster stations which may be licensed to a single licensee. A separate application is required for each FM booster station. FM broadcast booster stations are not counted as FM broadcast stations for the purposes of § 73.3555, concerning multiple ownership.

(g) Any authorization for an FM translator station issued to an applicant described in paragraph (d) of this section will be issued subject to the condition that it may be terminated at any time, upon not less than sixty (60) days written notice, where the circumstances in the community or area served are so altered as to have prohibited grant of the application had such circumstances existed at the time of its filing.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 43 FR 14660, Apr. 7, 1978; 52 FR 10571, Apr. 2, 1987; 52 FR 31406, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.1234 Unattended operation.

(a) A station authorized under this subpart may be operated without a licensed radio operator in attendance if the following requirements are met:

(1) If the transmitter site cannot be reached promptly at all hours and in all seasons, means shall be provided so that the transmitting apparatus can be turned on and off at will from a point which is readily accessible at all hours and in all seasons.

(2) The transmitter shall also be equipped with suitable automatic circuits which will place it in a nonradiating condition in the absence of a signal on the input channel.

(3) The on-and-off control (if at a location other than the transmitter site) and the transmitting apparatus, shall be adequately protected against tampering by unauthorized persons.

(4) The Commission shall be supplied with the name, address, and telephone number of a person or persons who may be contacted to secure suspension of operation of the translator promptly should such action be deemed necessary by the Commission. Such information shall be kept current by the licensee.

(5) Where the antenna and supporting structure are required to be painted and lighted under the provisions of Part 17 of this chapter, the licensee shall make suitable arrangements for the daily inspection and logging of the obstruction lighting and associated control equipment as required by §§ 17.47, 17.48, and 17.49 of this chapter.

(b) An application for authority to construct a new station pursuant to this subpart or to make changes in the facilities of such a station, which proposes unattended operation shall include an adequate showing as to the manner of compliance with this section.

(c) Unless the applicant specifically requests unattended operation and makes the showing required by paragraph (b) of this section, a licensed radio operator meeting the requirements of § 74.1266 shall be on duty at

the transmitter site whenever the station is operated.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 37 FR 18540, Sept. 13, 1972; 38 FR 25992, Sept. 17, 1973]

§ 74.1235 Power limitations.

(a) The power output of the final radio frequency amplifier of an FM translator shall not exceed 10 watts, except that FM broadcast translator stations serving areas east of the Mississippi River or in Zone I-A shall be limited to 1 watt. This power may be fed into a single transmitting antenna or may be divided between two or more transmitting antennas or arrays of antennas or any manner found useful or desirable by the licensee. In individual cases, the Commission may authorize the use of more than one final radio frequency amplifier at a single station under the following conditions:

(1) Each such amplifier shall be used to serve a different community or area. More than one final radio frequency amplifier shall not be authorized to provide service to all or part of the same community or area, except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) The transmitting antennas or antenna arrays shall be so designed and installed that the radiated fields from the separate antennas shall not combine in any direction in any single plane of polarization to achieve the effect of radiated power in excess of that which would be produced by a single antenna or antenna array fed by a radio frequency amplifier with power output no greater than that authorized pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section. Two radio frequency amplifiers may be used to serve the same community if one is used to feed an antenna designed to produce a horizontally polarized signal, and the other a vertically polarized signal.

NOTE: The provisions of § 74.1235(a)(1) and (2) will not apply to 1-watt stations serving areas west of the Mississippi River outside of Zone I-A. See § 73.205(b) of this chapter.

(3) Stations authorized under this subpart employing multiple radiofre-

quency amplifiers will be licensed as a single station.

(4) No limit is placed upon the effective radiated power which may be obtained by the use of horizontally or vertically or horizontally and vertically polarized directive transmitting antennas.

(b) In no event shall a station authorized under this subpart be operated with a power output in excess of the transmitter type-accepted rating.

(c) The output power of FM booster stations shall be limited such that the predicted service contour of such stations computed in accordance with § 73.313 (a) through (d), may not extend beyond the area covered by the predicted service contour of the primary station that they rebroadcast and that such output power may not exceed 20 percent of the maximum allowable effective radiated power for the primary station's class. Further, FM booster stations shall be subject to the requirement that the signal of any first adjacent channel station must exceed the signal of the booster station by 6 dB at all points within the protected contour of any first adjacent channel station.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 40 FR 29862, July 16, 1975; 52 FR 31406, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.1236 Emission and bandwidth.

(a) The license of a station authorized under this subpart authorizes the transmission of each F3 or other types of frequency modulation upon a showing of need as long as the emission complies with the following:

(1) For transmitter output powers no greater than 10 watts, paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section apply.

(2) For transmitter output powers greater than 10 watts, § 73.317 (a), (b), (c), and (d) apply.

(b) Standard width FM channels will be assigned and the transmitting apparatus shall be operated so as to limit spurious emissions to the lowest practicable value. Any emissions including intermodulation products and radio-frequency harmonics which are not essential for the transmission of the desired aural information shall be considered to be spurious emissions.

(c) The power of emissions appearing outside the assigned channel shall be attenuated below the total power of the emission as follows:

Distance of emission from center frequency	Minimum attenuation below unmodulated carrier
120 to 240 kHz.....	25 dB
Over 240 and up to 600 kHz.....	35 dB
Over 600 kHz.....	60 dB

(d) Greater attenuation than that specified in paragraph (c) of this section may be required if interference results outside the assigned channel.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 52 FR 31406, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.1237 Antenna location.

(a) An applicant for a new station to be authorized under this subpart or for a change in the facilities of such a station shall endeavor to select a site which will provide a line-of-sight transmission path to the entire area intended to be served and at which there is available a suitable signal from the primary station. The transmitting antenna should be placed above growing vegetation and trees lying in the direction of the area intended to be served, to minimize the possibility of signal absorption by foliage.

(b) Consideration should be given to accessibility of the site at all seasons of the year and to the availability of facilities for the maintenance and operation of the FM translator.

(c) Consideration should be given to the existence of strong radiofrequency fields from other transmitters at the translator site and the possibility that such fields may result in the retransmission of signals originating on frequencies other than that of the primary station.

(d) The transmitting antenna of an FM broadcast booster station shall be located within the predicted 1 mV/m field strength contour of its primary station, subject to note, § 74.1231(h).

§ 74.1250 Transmitters and associated equipment.

(a) Applications for new stations authorized under this subpart or for changes in the facilities of existing stations will not be accepted for filing unless the transmitting apparatus to be employed is type accepted.

(b) Transmitting antennas, antennas used to receive signals to be rebroadcast, and transmission lines are not subject to the requirement for type acceptance.

(c) The following requirements must be met before translator or booster equipment of 10 watts or less output power will be type accepted by the Commission:

(1) The frequency converter and associated amplifiers of an FM translator shall be so designed that the electrical characteristics of a standard FM signal, including stereophonic sub-channel, introduced into the input terminals will not be significantly altered by passage through the apparatus except as to frequency and amplitude. The overall frequency response of the apparatus within its assigned channel when operating at its rated power output and measured at the output terminals, shall provide a smooth curve, varying within limits separated by no more than 3 dB.

(2) Radiofrequency harmonics of the output carrier frequency measured at the output terminals of the transmitter, shall be attenuated at least 60 dB below the fundamental output carrier level. All other emissions appearing outside the assigned channel shall conform with the specifications set forth in § 74.1236(c).

(3) The local oscillator or oscillators employed in the translator equipment shall, when subjected to variations in ambient temperature between minus 30° and plus 50° centigrade and in primary supply voltage between 85 percent and 115 percent of the rated value, be sufficiently stable to maintain the output carrier frequency of the translator within plus or minus 0.005 percent of its assigned frequency, assuming zero variation of the received primary station signal from its assigned frequency.

(4) The apparatus shall contain automatic circuits which will maintain

the power output constant within 2 dB when the level of the signal at the input terminals is varied over a range of 40 dB and which will not permit power output to exceed the maximum rated power output under any condition. If a manual adjustment is provided to compensate for different average signal levels, provision shall be made for determining the proper setting for the control and if improper adjustment of the control could result in improper operations, a label shall be affixed at the adjustment control bearing a suitable warning.

(5) The apparatus shall be equipped with automatic controls which will place it in a nonradiating condition when no signal is being received on the input channel, either due to absence of a transmitter signal or failure of the receiving portion of the translator or booster. The automatic control may include a time delay feature to prevent interruptions in the operation of the station caused by fading or other momentary failures of the incoming signal.

(6) The amplifying devices employed in the final radiofrequency amplifier shall be of the appropriate power rating to provide the rated power output of the translator or booster. The normal operating constants for operation at the rated power output shall be specified. The apparatus shall be equipped with suitable meters or meter jacks so that appropriate voltage and current measurements may be made while the apparatus is in operation.

(7) Transmitters of FM broadcast translator stations of more than 1 watt transmitter output power shall be equipped with an automatic keying device which will transmit the call sign assigned to the station, in International Morse Code, at least once each 60 minutes during the time the station is in operation unless there is in effect a firm agreement with the station's primary station as provided in § 74.1283(c)(1). Transmission of the call sign can be accomplished in either of the following ways:

(i) By frequency shift keying; the carrier shift shall not be less than 5 kHz nor greater than 25 kHz;

(ii) By amplitude modulation of the FM carrier of at least 30% modulation. The audio frequency tone used shall not be within 200 hertz of the Emergency Broadcast System Attention Signal alerting frequencies.

(8) Wiring, shielding, and construction shall be in accordance with accepted principles of good engineering practice.

(d) Booster station transmitters having power outputs in excess of 10 watts must meet the requirements of § 73.1660 of this chapter.

(e) The exciter employed to provide a locally generated and modulated input signal to the translator pursuant to § 74.1231(f) shall be type accepted and shall meet the following specifications for type acceptance by the Commission:

(1) The local oscillator or oscillators employed in the exciter, when subjected to variations in ambient temperature between minus 30° and plus 50° centigrade, and in primary supply voltage between 85 percent and 115 percent of the rated value, shall be sufficiently stable to maintain the output center frequency of the exciter within plus or minus 0.005 percent of the frequency assigned to the primary station.

(2) Automatic means shall be provided for limiting the level of the audio frequency voltage applied to the modulator to insure that a frequency swing in excess of 75 kHz will not occur under any condition of modulation.

(3) Wiring, shielding, and construction shall be in accordance with accepted principles of good engineering practice.

(f) Type acceptance will be granted only upon a satisfactory showing that the apparatus is capable of meeting the requirements of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section. The following procedures shall apply:

(1) Any manufacturer of apparatus intended for use by a station authorized under this subpart may request type acceptance by following the procedures set forth in Part 2, Subpart F, of this chapter. Equipment found to be acceptable by the Commission will be listed in the "Radio Equipment List" published by the Commission.

These lists are available for inspection at any Field Office of the Commission and at the Washington, D.C., offices of the Commission.

(2) Apparatus for use by stations authorized under this subpart which has been type accepted by the Commission will normally be authorized without additional measurements by the applicant.

(3) Other rules concerning type acceptance, including information regarding withdrawal of type acceptance, modification of type accepted equipment and limitations on the findings upon which type acceptance is based, are set forth in Part 2, Subpart J, of this chapter.

(g) The transmitting antenna may be designed to produce either horizontal or vertical polarization, or a combination of horizontal and vertical polarization. Separate transmitting antennas are permitted if both horizontal and vertical polarization is to be provided.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 40 FR 29863, July 16, 1975; 41 FR 17552, Apr. 27, 1976; 46 FR 35465, July 8, 1981; 50 FR 32417, Aug. 12, 1985; 52 FR 31406, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.1251 Modification of transmission systems.

(a) No change, either mechanical or electrical, except as provided in § 2.1001 of this chapter, may be made in FM translator or booster apparatus which has been type accepted by the Commission without prior authority of the Commission.

(b) Formal application is required for any of the following changes to be made on FCC Form 346 in the case of FM broadcast translator stations and on FCC Form 349P in the case of FM broadcast booster stations:

(1) Replacement of the transmitter as a whole, except replacement with a transmitter of identical power rating which has been type accepted by the FCC for use by FM translator or FM booster stations, or any change which could result in the electrical characteristics or performance of the station. Upon the installation or modification of the transmitting equipment for which prior FCC authority is not re-

quired under the provisions of this paragraph, the licensee shall place in the station records a certification that the new installation complies in all respects with the technical requirements of this part and the terms of the station authorization.

(2) A change in the transmitting antenna system, including the direction of radiation or directive antenna pattern.

(3) Any change in the overall height of the antenna structure except where notice to the Federal Aviation Administration is specifically not required under § 17.14(b) of this chapter.

(4) Any change in the location of the translator or booster except a move within the same building or upon the same pole or tower.

(5) Any horizontal change in the location of the antenna structure which would (i) be in excess of 152.4 meters (500 feet), or (ii) would require notice to the Federal Aviation Administration pursuant to § 17.7 of the FCC's rules.

(6) Any change of input or output frequency of a translator.

(7) Any change of authorized transmitter operating power output.

(8) Any change in authorized principal community or area being served.

(c) A proposal to change the primary FM station being retransmitted by an FM translator station will be subject only to a notification requirement.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 45 FR 26068, Apr. 17, 1980; 47 FR 24580, June 7, 1982; 50 FR 3525, Jan. 25, 1985; 50 FR 23710, June 5, 1985]

§ 74.1261 Frequency tolerance.

The licensee of an FM translator station shall maintain the center frequency at the output of the translator within 0.01 percent of its assigned frequency. The output frequency of an FM booster station shall comply with the requirements of § 73.1545(b).

[52 FR 31406, Aug. 20, 1987]

§ 74.1262 Frequency monitors and measurements.

(a) The licensee of a station authorized under this subpart is not required to provide means for measuring the operating frequency of the transmitter. However, only equipment having

the required stability will be approved for use by an FM translator or booster.

(b) In the event that a station authorized under this subpart is found to be operating beyond the frequency tolerance prescribed in § 74.1261, the licensee shall promptly suspend operation of the station and shall not resume operation until the station has been restored to its assigned frequency. Adjustment of the frequency determining circuits of an FM translator or booster shall be made by a qualified person in accordance with § 74.1250(g).

§ 74.1263 Time of operation.

(a) An FM translator is not required to adhere to any regular schedule of operation. However, the licensee of an FM translator is expected to provide a dependable service to the extent that such is within its control and to avoid unwarranted interruptions to the service provided.

(b) Failure of an FM translator station to operate for a period of 30 days or more, except for causes beyond the control of the licensee, shall be deemed evidence of discontinuance of operation and the license of the station may be cancelled at the discretion of the Commission.

(c) An FM translator shall not be permitted to radiate during extended periods when signals of the primary station are not being retransmitted.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 39 FR 38653, Nov. 1, 1974; 47 FR 40175, Sept. 13, 1982; 50 FR 23710, June 5, 1985; 50 FR 32417, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 74.1265 Posting of station license.

(a) The station license and any other instrument of authorization or individual order concerning the construction of the station or the manner of operation shall be kept in the station record file maintained by the licensee so as to be available for inspection upon request to any authorized representative of the Commission.

(b) The call sign of the translator or booster together with the name, address, and telephone number of the licensee or local representative of the licensee if the licensee does not reside in the community served by the trans-

lator or booster, and the name and address of a person and place where station records are maintained, shall be displayed at the translator or booster site on the structure supporting the transmitting antenna, so as to be visible to a person standing on the ground at the transmitter site. The display shall be prepared so as to withstand normal weathering for a reasonable period of time and shall be maintained in a legible condition by the licensee.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 40 FR 24901, June 11, 1975]

§ 74.1269 Copies of rules.

The licensee or permittee of a station authorized under this subpart shall have a current copy of Volumes I and III of the Commission's rules and shall make the same available for use by the operator in charge. Each such licensee or permittee shall be familiar with those rules relating to stations authorized under this subpart. Copies of the Commission's rules may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

§ 74.1281 Station records.

(a) The licensee of a station authorized under this Subpart shall maintain adequate station records, including the current instrument of authorization, official correspondence with the FCC, maintenance records, contracts, permission for rebroadcasts, and other pertinent documents.

(b) Entries required by § 17.49 of this chapter concerning any observed or otherwise known extinguishment or improper functioning of a tower light:

(1) The nature of such extinguishment or improper functioning.

(2) The date and time the extinguishment of improper operation was observed or otherwise noted.

(3) The date, time and nature of adjustments, repairs or replacements made.

(c) The station records shall be maintained for inspection at a residence, office, or public building, place of business, or other suitable place, in one of the communities of license of the translator or booster, except that the station records of a booster or translator licensed to the licensee of

the primary station may be kept at the same place where the primary station records are kept. The name of the person keeping station records, together with the address of the place where the records are kept, shall be posted in accordance with § 74.1265(b) of the rules. The station records shall be made available upon request to any authorized representative of the Commission.

(d) Station logs and records shall be retained for a period of two years.

[48 FR 44807, Sept. 30, 1983]

§ 74.1283 Station identification.

(a) Every station authorized under this subpart with transmitter output power of more than 1 watt shall be identified in accordance with the provisions of this section. Stations with transmitter output power of 1 watt or less need not be identified.

(b) FM Broadcast booster stations shall be identified by their primary stations by the broadcasting of the primary station's call letters and location, in accordance with the provisions of § 73.1201 of this chapter.

(c) FM broadcast translator stations with transmitter output power of more than 1 watt shall be identified by one of the methods prescribed herein:

(1) The licensee or permittee of such station may make arrangements with the licensee of its primary station for the broadcast by the primary station of the call letters and location of the translator station. Identification in this manner is to be accomplished three times each day: Once between the hours of 7 and 9 a.m., unless the primary station's broadcast day begins after 9 a.m., in which case identification will be made at the beginning of its broadcast day and at the other times specified herein; once between 12:55 p.m. and 1:05 p.m.; and once between the hours of 4 and 6 p.m. Arrangements will be made so that the licensee of the primary station will keep on record, and make available to any responsible person the call letters and location of each translator station rebroadcasting its signals, with the name, address, and telephone number of the licensee or the person designated to be contacted in case of malfunction.

tion of the translator. It shall be the responsibility of the translator licensee to furnish current information in this respect to the primary station.

(2) Where the licensee or permittee of an FM translator station has not made arrangements for station identification in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) of this section, such FM translator station shall transmit its call sign in International Morse Code at least once each 60 minutes during the time the station is in operation. The transmission may be accomplished by means of an automatic device as required by § 74.1250(c)(7). Call sign transmission shall be made at Code speed not in excess of 20 words per minute. At this speed, the transmission of each individual call sign will require approximately 4 seconds.

(d) The Commission may, in its discretion, specify other methods of identification.

(e) The call sign of an FM broadcast translator station will consist of the initial letter K or W followed by the channel number assigned to the translator and two letters. The use of the initial letter will generally conform to the pattern used in the broadcast service. The two letter combinations following the channel number will be assigned in order and requests for the assignment of particular combinations of letters will not be considered.

[35 FR 15388, Oct. 2, 1970, as amended at 41 FR 17552, Apr. 27, 1976; 51 FR 9966, Mar. 24, 1986]

§ 74.1284 **Rebroadcasts.**

(a) The term "rebroadcast" means the reception by radio of the programs or other signals of a radio station and the simultaneous retransmission of such programs or signals for direct reception by the general public.

(b) The licensee of an FM translator shall not rebroadcast the programs of any FM broadcast station or other FM translator without obtaining prior consent of the primary station whose programs are proposed to be retransmitted. The Commission shall be notified of the call letters of each station rebroadcast and the licensee of the FM translator shall certify that written consent has been received from the li-

censee of the station whose programs are retransmitted.

(c) An FM translator is not authorized to rebroadcast the transmissions of any class of station other than an FM broadcast station or another FM translator.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX—PART 74

A

Additional orders by FCC (All Services).....	74.28
Antenna, Directional (Aural STL/Relays).....	74.536
Antenna location—	
LPTV/TV Translator.....	74.737
FM Translators/Boosters.....	74.1237
Antenna structure, marking and lighting (All Services).....	74.30
Antenna structure, Use of common (All Services).....	74.22
Antenna systems (TV Auxiliaries).....	74.641
Antennas (ITFS).....	74.937
Application Processing—ITFS.....	74.911
Application requirements of Part 73 applicable to ITFS.....	74.910
Applications, Notification of filing (All Services).....	74.12
Assignment, Frequency—	
Experimental Broadcast Station.....	74.103
Remote Pickup.....	74.402
Aural broadcast auxiliary stations.....	74.502
TV Auxiliaries.....	74.602
LPTV/TV Translators.....	74.702
ITFS.....	74.902
FM Translators/Boosters.....	74.1202
Authorization of equipment—	
Aural Auxiliary.....	74.550
Remote Pickup.....	74.451
TV Auxiliaries.....	74.655
Lw Power Auxiliaries.....	74.851
ITFS.....	74.952
FM Translators/Boosters.....	74.1250
Authorization, Temporary—	
Aural broadcast auxiliary stations.....	74.537
Remote Pickup.....	74.433
TV Auxiliaries.....	74.633
Low Power Auxiliaries.....	74.833
Authorized emission—	
Experimental Broadcast Station.....	74.133
Remote Pickup.....	74.462
Aural broadcast auxiliary stations.....	74.535
TV Auxiliaries.....	74.637
LPTV/TV Translators.....	74.736
ITFS.....	74.936
FM Translators/Boosters.....	74.1236
Authorized frequencies (remote broadcast pickup).....	74.402
Automatic relay stations (Remote pickup).....	74.436
Avoidance of interference (TV Auxiliaries).....	74.604

B

Bandwidth and emissions authorized—	
Remote Pickup.....	74.462
Aural broadcast auxiliary stations.....	74.535
LPTV/TV Translators.....	74.736
ITFS.....	74.936
FM Translators/Boosters.....	74.1236
Boosters, Signal UHF translator.....	74.733
Broadcast regulations applicable to LPTV, TV translators, and TV boosters.....	74.780
Broadcasting emergency information (All services).....	74.21

C

Changes of Equipment—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.151
 Remote Pickup..... 74.452
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.551
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.651
 Channel assignments (LPTV/TV Translator)..... 74.702
 Channels, Sound (TV Auxiliaries)..... 74.603
 Charges, Program Service, (Experimental Broadcast Stations).
 Classes of stations—
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.501
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.601
 Construction permit, Statement of understanding, (Experimental Broadcast Stations).
 Copies of the rules—
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.769
 ITFS..... 74.969
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1269
 Cross Reference (All Services)..... 74.5

D

Definitions—
 General..... 74.2
 Remote Pickup..... 74.401
 LPTV/TV translators..... 74.701
 Low Power Auxiliaries..... 74.801
 ITFS..... 74.901
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1201
 Directional antenna required (Aural STL/Relays).
 74.536

E

Emergency Information Broadcasting (All Services).
 Emission authorized—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.133
 Remote Pickup..... 74.462
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.535
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.637
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.736
 ITFS..... 74.936
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1236
 Equipment and installation—
 ITFS..... 74.950
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1250
 Equipment authorization—
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.550
 Remote Pickup..... 74.451
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.655
 Low Power Auxiliaries..... 74.851
 ITFS..... 74.952
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1250
 Equipment Changes—
 Experimental Broadcast Station..... 74.151
 Remote Pickup..... 74.452
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.551
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.651
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.751
 Low Power Auxiliaries..... 74.852
 ITFS..... 74.951
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1251
 Equipment, Notification of—
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.550
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.655
 Equipment Performance—
 ITFS..... 74.950
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1250
 Equipment tests (All Services)..... 74.13
 Experimental Broadcast station..... 74.101
 Experimental Broadcast Station, Uses of..... 74.102
 Extension of station licenses, Temporary (All Services).
 74.16

F

Filing of applications, Notification of (All Services).
 Frequencies, Authorized (Remote broadcast pickup).
 Frequency assignment—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.103
 Remote Pickup..... 74.402
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.502
 TV Auxiliary..... 74.602
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.702
 Low Power Auxiliaries..... 74.802
 ITFS..... 74.902
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1202
 Frequency monitors and measurements—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.162
 Remote Pickup..... 74.465
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.562
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.662
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.762
 ITFS..... 74.962
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1262
 Frequency tolerance—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.161
 Remote Pickup..... 74.464
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.561
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.661
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.761
 ITFS..... 74.961
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1261

I

Identification of station—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.183
 Remote Pickup..... 74.482
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.582
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.682
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.783
 Low Power Auxiliaries..... 74.882
 ITFS..... 74.982
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1283
 Inspection of station by FCC (All Services)..... 74.3
 Interference—
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.703
 ITFS..... 74.903
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1203
 Interference avoidance (TV Auxiliaries)..... 74.604
 Interference—safety of life and property (All Services).
 ITFS—
 Application processing..... 74.911
 Application requirements from Part 73..... 74.910
 Petition to deny..... 74.912
 Response stations..... 74.939
 Selection procedure: MX applications..... 74.913

L

Land mobile station protection (from LPTV)..... 74.709
 License period, Station (All Services)..... 74.15
 Licenses, Posting of—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.165
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.564
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.664
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.765
 ITFS..... 74.965
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1265
 Licenses, station, Temporary extension (All Services).
 Licensing requirements—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.131
 Remote Pickup..... 74.432
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations..... 74.532
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.632
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.732
 Low Power Auxiliaries..... 74.832

ITFS 74.932
 FM Translators/Boosters 74.1232
 Lighting and Marking of antenna structures (All Services)..... 74.30
Limitations on power—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.132
 Remote Pickup 74.461
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations 74.534
 TV Auxiliaries 74.636
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.735
 ITFS 74.935
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1235
 LPTV, Broadcast rules applicable to..... 74.780

M

Marking and lighting of antenna structures (All Services)..... 74.30
Modification of transmission systems—
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.751
 ITFS 74.951
 FM Translators and Boosters..... 74.1251
Modulation limits—
 TV Auxiliaries 74.663
 ITFS 74.970
Modulation monitors and measurements (ITFS) ... 74.971
Modulation requirements (Remote Pickup)..... 74.463
Monitors and measurements, Frequency—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations 74.162
 Remote Pickup 74.465
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations 74.562
 TV Auxiliaries 74.662
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.762
 ITFS 74.962
 FM Translators/Boosters 74.1262
Multiple ownership—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.134
 LPTV/TV Translator 74.732
 Mutually exclusive applications, selection procedure (ITFS)..... 74.913

N

Notification of filing of applications (All Services)..... 74.12

O

Operation, Remote control—
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations 74.533
 TV Auxiliaries 74.634
Operation, Short term (All Services)..... 74.24
Operation, Time of—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.163
 LPTV/TV Translator 74.763
 ITFS 74.963
 FM Translator/Boosters..... 74.1263
Operation, Unattended (and/or attended)—
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations 74.533
 TV Auxiliaries 74.635
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.734
 ITFS 74.934
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1234
Operator requirements, General (All Services)..... 74.18
Orders, Additional (All Services)..... 73.28
Ownership, Multiple—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.134
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.732

P

Permissible service—
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations 74.531
 TV Auxiliaries 74.631
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.731
 Low Power Auxiliaries 74.831
 ITFS 74.931
 FM Translators/Boosters 74.1231
Petitions to deny: ITFS 74.912
Posting of licenses—

Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.165
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations 74.564
 TV Auxiliaries 74.664
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.765
 ITFS 74.965
 FM Translators/Boosters 74.1265
Power limitations—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.132
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations 74.534
 TV Auxiliaries 74.636
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.735
 ITFS 74.935
 FM Translators/Boosters 74.1235
Program or service tests (All Services)..... 74.14
Program service, Charges (Experimental Broadcast Stations)..... 74.182
Protection by LPTV—
 To broadcast stations..... 74.705
 To other LPTV and TV Translator stations 74.707
 To Land Mobile stations 74.709
Purpose of service—
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.731
 ITFS 74.931
 FM Translators/Boosters 74.1231

R

Rebroadcasts—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.184
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.784
 ITFS 74.984
 FM Translators/Boosters 74.1284
Records, Station (Experimental Broadcast Stations)..... 74.181
Regulations, Broadcast, applicable to LPTV and TV translators..... 74.780
Relay stations, Automatic, (Remote Pickup)..... 74.436
Remote pickup broadcast frequencies 74.402
Remote control operation—
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations 74.533
 TV Auxiliaries 74.634
 ITFS 74.939
 Remote pickup stations, Rules special to..... 74.431
Renewal, Supplementary report (Experimental Broadcast Stations)..... 74.113
Response stations (ITFS)..... 74.939
Rules, Copies of—
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.769
 ITFS 74.969
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1269
 Rules special to Remote Pickup stations 74.431

S

Safety of life and property-interference jeopardy (All services)..... 74.23
Scope (of Subpart—General)..... 74.1
Service or program tests (All Services)..... 74.14
Service, Permissible—
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations 74.531
 TV Auxiliaries 74.631
 LPTV/TV Translators..... 74.731
 Low Power Auxiliaries 74.831
 ITFS 74.931
 FM Translators/Boosters..... 74.1231
Services, Scope of (Low Power Auxiliaries)..... 74.831
Short term operation (All services)..... 74.24
Signal boosters, UHF translator (LPTV/TV Translators)..... 74.733
Sound channels (TV Auxiliaries)..... 74.603
Statement of understanding (Construction permit-Experimental Broadcast Stations)..... 74.112
Station identification—
 Experimental Broadcast Stations..... 74.183
 Remote Pickup..... 74.482
 Aural broadcast auxiliary stations 74.582
 TV Auxiliaries..... 74.682

LPTV/TV Translators.....	74.783
Low Power Auxiliaries.....	74.882
ITFS.....	74.982
FM Translators/Boosters.....	74.1283
Station inspection by FCC (All Services).....	74.3
Station license period (All Services).....	74.15
Station records (Experimental Broadcast Stations).	74.181

T

Technical requirements (Low Power Auxiliaries)...	74.861
Temporary authorizations—	
Remote Pickup.....	74.433
Aural broadcast auxiliary stations.....	74.537
TV Auxiliaries.....	74.633
Low Power Auxiliaries.....	74.833
Temporary extension of stations licenses (All Services).	74.16
Tests, Equipment (All Services).....	74.13
Tests, Service or program (All Services).....	74.14
Time of operation—	
Experimental Broadcast Stations.....	74.163
LPTV/TV Translators.....	74.783
ITFS.....	74.983
FM Translators/Boosters.....	74.1283
Tolerance, Frequency—	
Experimental Broadcast Stations.....	74.161
Remote Pickup.....	74.464
Aural broadcast auxiliary stations.....	74.561
TV Auxiliaries.....	74.661
LPTV/TV Translators.....	74.761
ITFS.....	74.961
FM Translator/Boosters.....	74.1261
Transmitter power (Remote Pickup).....	74.461
Transmitters and associated equipment (FM Translators/Boosters).	74.1250
Transmission standards (ITFS).....	74.938
Transmission system facilities (LPTV/TV Translators).	74.750
Transmission systems, modification of—	
LPTV/TV Translator.....	74.751
ITFS.....	74.951
FM Translators/Boosters.....	74.1251
Transmissions, Permissible (Low Power Auxiliaries).	74.831
Translator signal boosters, UHF (LPTV/TV Translators).	74.733
Translators, TV, Purpose of (LPTV/TV Translators).	74.731
TV boosters, Broadcast rules applicable to (LPTV/TV Translators/TV Boosters).	74.780
TV Broadcast station protection (from LPTV/TV Translators).	74.705
TV, Low Power and translators, protection to (LPTV/TV Translators).	74.707
TV translators, Broadcast rules applicable to (LPTV/TV Translators).	74.780

U

UHF translator signal boosters (LPTV/TV Translators).	74.733
Unattended operation—	
Aural broadcast auxiliary stations.....	74.531
TV Auxiliaries.....	74.635
LPTV/TV Translators.....	74.734
ITFS.....	74.934
FM Translators/Boosters.....	74.1234
Use of common antenna structure (All services).	74.22

V-W-X-Y-Z

PART 76—CABLE TELEVISION SERVICE

Subpart A—General

Sec.

- 76.1 Purpose.
- 76.3 Other pertinent rules.
- 76.5 Definitions.
- 76.7 Special relief.
- 76.8 Dismissal of special relief petitions.
- 76.9 Order to show cause; forfeiture proceeding.
- 76.10 Channel access enforcement.
- 76.11 Lockbox enforcement.

Subpart B—Registration Statements

- 76.12 Registration statement required.
- 76.14 Who may sign registration statements.
- 76.17 Public notice.
- 76.29 Special temporary authority.

Subpart C—Federal-State/Local Regulatory Relationships

- 76.33 Standards for rate regulation.

Subpart D—Carriage of Television Broadcast Signals

- 76.51 Major television markets.
- 76.53 Reference points.
- 76.54 Significantly viewed signals; method to be followed for special showings.
- 76.55 Qualified television station; method to be followed for showings.
- 76.56 Mandatory carriage of television stations.
- 76.58 Disputes concerning carriage.
- 76.60 Carriage of other television signals.
- 76.62 Manner of carriage.
- 76.64 Expiration of mandatory carriage provisions.
- 76.66 Input selector switches and consumer education.
- 76.67 Sports broadcasts.
- 76.70 Exemption from input selector switch and mandatory signal carriage rules.

Subpart E—Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements

- 76.71 Scope of application.
- 76.73 General EEO policy.
- 76.75 EEO program requirements.
- 76.77 Reporting requirements.
- 76.79 Records available for public inspection.

[50 FR 38535, Sept. 23, 1985, as amended at 51 FR 34622, Sept. 30, 1986; 52 FR 37316, Oct. 6, 1987]

Subpart F—Nonduplication Protection and Syndicated Exclusivity

- 76.92 Stations entitled to network program nonduplication protection.
- 76.94 Notification requirements and extent of protection.
- 76.95 Exceptions.
- 76.97 Waiver petitions.
- 76.99 Grandfathering.

Subpart G—Cablecasting

- 76.205 Origination cablecasts by candidates for public office.
- 76.209 Fairness doctrine; personal attacks; political editorials.
- 76.213 Lotteries.
- 76.221 Sponsorship identification; list retention; related requirements.

Subpart H—General Operating Requirements

- 76.300 Scope of application.
- 76.301 Copies of rules.
- 76.305 Records to be maintained locally by cable system operators for public inspection.
- 76.307 System inspection.

Subpart I—Forms and Reports

- 76.400 Operator, mail address, and operational status changes.
- 76.403 Cable television system reports.

Subpart J—Diversification of Control

- 76.501 Cross-ownership.

Subpart K—Technical Standards

- 76.601 Performance tests.
- 76.605 Technical standards.
- 76.609 Measurements.
- 76.610 Operation in the frequency bands 108-137 and 225-400 MHz—scope of application.
- 76.611 Cable television basic signal leakage performance criteria. (eff. 7-1-90)
- 76.612 Cable television frequency separation standards.
- 76.613 Interference from a cable television system.
- 76.614 Cable television system monitoring.
- 76.615 Notification requirements.
- 76.616 Operation near certain aeronautical and marine emergency radio frequencies.
- 76.617 Responsibility for interference.
- 76.618 Grandfathering.
- 76.619 Grandfathered Operation in the frequency bands 108-136 and 225-400 MHz.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 2, 3, 4, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085; 47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309.

SOURCE: 37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: An Alphabetical Index to Part 76 appears at the end of this Part.

Subpart A—General**§ 76.1 Purpose.**

The rules and regulations set forth in this part provide for the certification of cable television systems and for their operation in conformity with standards for carriage of television broadcast signals, program exclusivity, cablecasting, access channels, and related matters.

§ 76.3 Other pertinent rules.

Other pertinent provisions of the Commission's rules and regulations relating to the Cable Television Service are included in the following parts of this chapter:

- Part 0—Commission Organization.
- Part 1—Practice and Procedure.
- Part 21—Domestic Public Radio Services (Other Than Maritime Mobile).
- Part 63—Extension of Lines and Discontinuance of Service by Carriers.
- Part 64—Miscellaneous Rules Relating to Common Carriers.
- Part 78—Cable Television Relay Service.
- Part 91—Industrial Radio Services.

[37 FR 13864, June 14, 1972]

§ 76.5 Definitions.

(a) *Cable system or cable television system.* A facility consisting of a set of closed transmission paths and associated signal generation, reception, and control equipment that is designed to provide cable service which includes video programming and which is provided to multiple subscribers within a community, but such term does not include (1) a facility that services only to retransmit the television signals of one or more television broadcast stations; (2) a facility that serves only subscribers in one or more multiple unit dwellings under common ownership, control or management, unless such facility or facilities uses any public right-of-way; (3) a facility of a common carrier which is subject, in whole or in part, to the provisions of Title II of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, except that such fa-

cility shall be considered a cable system to the extent such facility is used in the transmission of video programming directly to subscribers; or (4) any facilities of any electric utility used solely for operating its electric utility systems.

NOTE: The provisions of Subparts D and F of this Part shall also apply to all facilities defined previously as cable systems on or before April 28, 1985.

(b) *Television station; television broadcast station.* Any television broadcast station operating on a channel regularly assigned to its community by § 73.606 of this chapter, and any television broadcast station licensed by a foreign government: *Provided, however,* That a television broadcast station licensed by a foreign government shall not be entitled to assert a claim to carriage or program exclusivity, pursuant to Subpart D or F of this part, but may otherwise be carried if consistent with the rules.

(c) *Television translator station.* A television broadcast translator station as defined in § 74.701 of this chapter.

(d) *Qualified station.* (1) Any television broadcast station, as defined in § 76.5(b), except where such station would be considered a distant signal for copyright purposes, that with respect to a particular cable system:

(i) Is licensed to a community whose reference point, as defined in § 76.53, is within 50 miles of the principal headend of the cable system; and

(ii) If a commercial station receives an average share of total viewing hours of at least two percent and a net weekly circulation of at least five percent, as defined in § 76.5(k), in noncable households in the county served by the cable system or has been operational less than one full year. For purposes of this section, a station is considered operational as of the date it initially commences operation under program test authority. Changes in station operations, for example, upgrade of facilities, transfer or assignment of license, or recommencement after operations have ceased, are not considered initial commencement of operations under this paragraph. The viewing standards of this paragraph shall not apply for one full year from June 10, 1987, to otherwise qualified

stations that commenced operation on or after July 19, 1985, but before June 10, 1987 (the effective date of these rules). Once a commercial station has demonstrated that, on the basis of a full one-year survey season, it meets the viewing standard, it will be considered to have satisfied this standard for the remainder of the period until June 10, 1982; Provided, however, that at any time after the viewing standard, a cable system may nullify the station's mandatory signal carriage eligibility if it demonstrates that it meets the viewing standard, a cable system may nullify the station's mandatory signal carriage eligibility if it demonstrates, using the methodology specified in § 76.5 of this part, that the station no longer meets the viewing standard.

(2) Any noncommercial educational television station's translator with 5 watts or higher power serving the cable community.

(3) A full service station or translator qualifies as a noncommercial educational station for purposes of these rules if it is licensed to a channel reserved for noncommercial educational use pursuant to § 73.606 of this chapter. The Commission also will consider whether stations operating on nonreserved channels qualify as noncommercial educational stations on a case-by-case basis.

(e) *Grade A and Grade B contours.* The field intensity contours defined in § 73.683(a) of this chapter.

(f) *Specified zone of a television broadcast station.* The area extending 35 air miles from the reference point in the community to which that station is licensed or authorized by the Commission. A list of reference points is contained in § 76.53. A television broadcast station that is authorized but not operating has a specified zone that terminates eighteen (18) months after the initial grant of its construction permit.

(g) *Major television market.* The specified zone of a commercial television station licensed to a community listed in § 76.51, or a combination of such specified zones where more than one community is listed.

(h) *Designated community in a major television market.* A community listed in § 76.51.

(i) *Smaller television market.* The specified zone of a commercial television station licensed to a community that is not listed in § 76.51.

(j) *Substantially duplicates.* Regularly duplicates the network programming of one or more stations in a week during the hours of 6 to 11 p.m., local time, for a total of 14 or more hours.

(k) *Significantly viewed.* Viewed in other than cable television households as follows: (1) For a full or partial network station—a share of viewing hours of at least 3 percent (total week hours), and a net weekly circulation of at least 25 percent; and (2) for an independent station—a share of viewing hours of at least 2 percent (total week hours), and a net weekly circulation of at least 5 percent. See § 76.54.

NOTE: As used in this paragraph, "share of viewing hours" means the total hours that noncable television households viewed the subject station during the week, expressed as a percentage of the total hours these households viewed all stations during the period, and "net weekly circulation" means the number of noncable television households that viewed the station for 5 minutes or more during the entire week, expressed as a percentage of the total noncable television households in the survey area.

(l) *Full network station.* A commercial television broadcast station that generally carries in weekly prime time hours 85 percent of the hours of programming offered by one of the three major national television networks with which it has a primary affiliation (i.e., right of first refusal or first call).

(m) *Partial network station.* A commercial television broadcast station that generally carries in prime time more than 10 hours of programming per week offered by the three major national television networks, but less than the amount specified in paragraph (l) of this section.

(n) *Independent station.* A commercial television broadcast station that generally carries in prime time not more than 10 hours of programming per week offered by the three major national television networks.

(o) *Network programming.* The programming supplied by a national or regional television network, commercial or noncommercial.

(p) *Prime time.* The 5-hour period from 6 to 11 p.m., local time, except

that in the central time zone the relevant period shall be between the hours of 5 and 10 p.m., and in the mountain time zone each station shall elect whether the period shall be 6 to 11 p.m. or 5 to 10 p.m.

NOTE: Unless the Commission is notified to the contrary, a station in the mountain time zone shall be presumed to have elected the 6 to 11 p.m. period.

(q) *Cablecasting.* Programming (exclusive of broadcast signals) carried on a cable television system. See paragraphs (aa), (bb), and (cc) (Classes II, III, and IV cable television channels) of this section.

(r) *Origination cablecasting.* Programming (exclusive of broadcast signals) carried on a cable television system over one or more channels and subject to the exclusive control of the cable operator.

(s) *Legally qualified candidate.* (1) Any person who

(i) Has publicly announced his or her intention to run for nomination or office;

(ii) Is qualified under the applicable local, State or Federal law to hold the office for which he or she is a candidate; and,

(iii) Has met the qualifications set forth in either paragraphs (s) (2), (3) or (4), of this section.

(2) A person seeking election to any public office including that of President or Vice President of the United States, or nomination for any public office except that of President or Vice President, by means of a primary, general or special election, shall be considered a legally qualified candidate if, in addition to meeting the criteria set forth in paragraph (s)(1) of this section, that person:

(i) Has qualified for a place on the ballot, or

(ii) Has publicly committed himself or herself to seeking election by the write-in method and is eligible under applicable law to be voted for by sticker, by writing in his or her name on the ballot or by other method, and makes a substantial showing that he or she is a bona fide candidate for nomination or office.

Persons seeking election to the office of President or Vice President of the

United States shall, for the purposes of the Communications Act and the rules thereunder, be considered legally qualified candidates only in those States or territories (or the District of Columbia) in which they have met the requirements set forth in paragraphs (s) (1) and (2) of this rule; Except, That any such person who has met the requirements set forth in paragraphs (s) (1) and (2) in at least 10 States (or Nine and the District of Columbia) shall be considered a legally qualified candidate for election in all States, territories and the District of Columbia for purposes of this Act.

(3) A person seeking nomination to any public office except that of President or Vice President of the United States, by means of a convention, caucus or similar procedure, shall be considered a legally qualified candidate if, in addition to meeting the requirements set forth in paragraph (s)(1) of this section, that person makes a substantial showing that he or she is a bona fide candidate for such nomination: Except, That no person shall be considered a legally qualified candidate for nomination by the means set forth in this paragraph prior to 90 days before the beginning of the convention, caucus or similar procedure in which he or she seeks nomination.

(4) A person seeking nomination for the office of President or Vice President of the United States shall, for the purposes of the Communications Act and the rules thereunder, be considered a legally qualified candidate only in those States or territories (or the District of Columbia) in which, in addition to meeting the requirements set forth in paragraph (s)(1) of this section.

(i) He or she, or proposed delegates on his or her behalf, have qualified for the primary of Presidential preference ballot in that State, territory or the District of Columbia, or

(ii) He or she has made a substantial showing of bona fide candidacy for such nomination in that State, territory of the District of Columbia. Except, That such person meeting the requirements set forth in paragraph (s) (1) and (4) in at least 10 States (or nine and the District of Columbia)

shall be considered a legally qualified candidate for nomination in all States, territories and the District of Columbia for purposes of this Act.

(5) The term "substantial showing" of bona fide candidacy as used in paragraphs (s) (2), (3) and (4) of this section means evidence that the person claiming to be a candidate has engaged to a substantial degree in activities commonly associated with political campaigning. Such activities normally would include making campaign speeches, distributing campaign literature, issuing press releases, maintaining a campaign committee, and establishing campaign headquarters (even though the headquarters in some instances might be the residence of the candidate or his campaign manager). Not all of the listed activities are necessarily required in each case to demonstrate a substantial showing, and there may be activities not listed herein which would contribute to such a showing.

(t) *Class I cable television channel.* A signaling path provided by a cable television system to relay to subscriber terminals television broadcast programs that are received off-the-air or are obtained by microwave or by direct connection to a television broadcast station.

(u) *Class II cable television channel.* A signaling path provided by a cable television system to deliver to subscriber terminals television signals that are intended for reception by a television broadcast receiver without the use of an auxiliary decoding device and which signals are not involved in a broadcast transmission path.

(v) *Class III cable television channel.* A signaling path provided by a cable television system to deliver to subscriber terminals signals that are intended for reception by equipment other than a television broadcast receiver or by a television broadcast receiver only when used with auxiliary decoding equipment.

(w) *Class IV cable television channel.* A signaling path provided by a cable television system to transmit signals of any type from a subscriber terminal to another point in the cable television system.

(x) *Subscriber terminal.* The cable television system terminal to which a subscriber's equipment is connected. Separate terminals may be provided for delivery of signals of various classes.

NOTE: Terminal devices interconnected to subscriber terminals of a cable system shall comply with Subpart II of Part 15.

(y) *System noise.* That combination of undesired and fluctuating disturbances within a cable television channel that degrades the transmission of the desired signal and that is due to modulation processes or thermal or other noise-producing effects, but does not include hum and other undesired signals of discrete frequency. System noise is specified in terms of its rms voltage or its mean power level as measured in the 4 MHz bandwidth between 1.25 and 5.25 MHz above the lower channel boundary of a cable television channel.

(z) *Terminal isolation.* The attenuation, at any subscriber terminal, between that terminal and any other subscriber terminal in the cable television system.

(aa) *Visual signal level.* The rms voltage produced by the visual signal during the transmission of synchronizing pulses.

(bb) *Affiliate.* When used in relation to any person, another person who owns or controls, is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with, such person.

(cc) *Person.* An individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, corporation, or governmental entity.

(dd) *significant interest.* A cognizable interest for attributing interests in broadcast, cable, and newspaper properties pursuant to §§ 73.3555, 73.3615, and 76.501.

(ee) *Cable system operator.* Any person or group of persons (1) who provides cable service over a cable system and directly or through one or more affiliates owns a significant interest in such cable system; or (2) who otherwise controls or is responsible for, through any arrangement, the management and operation of such a cable system.

(ff) *System community unit. Community unit.* A cable television system,

or portion of a cable television system, that operates or will operate within a separate and distinct community or municipal entity (including unincorporated communities within unincorporated areas and including single, discrete unincorporated areas).

(gg) *Subscribers.* A member of the general public who receives broadcast programming distributed by a cable television system and does not further distribute it.

(hh) *Cable service.* The one-way transmission to subscribers of video programming, or other programming service; and, subscriber interaction, if any, which is required for the selection of such video programming or other programming service. For the purposes of this definition, "video programming" is programming provided by, or generally considered comparable to programming provided by, a television broadcast station; and, "other programming service" is information that a cable operator makes available to all subscribers generally.

(ii) *Basic cable service.* For the purposes of regulating the rates for the provision of basic cable service in circumstances in which a cable system is not subject to effective competition, basic cable service is the tier of service regularly provided to all subscribers that includes the public, educational and governmental channels, if required by a franchising authority under Title VI of the Communications Act, and the retransmission of any broadcast television signals in the following categories:

(1) For communities located outside all major and smaller television markets (as defined in this section):

(i) Television broadcast stations within whose Grade B contours the community of the community unit is located, in whole or in part;

(ii) Television translator stations with 100 watts or higher power serving the community of the community unit and for community units that commence operations or expand channel capacity after March 30, 1972, non-commercial educational translator stations with 5 watts or higher power serving the community of the community unit;

(iii) Noncommercial educational television broadcast stations within whose specified zone the community of the community unit is located, in whole or in part;

(iv) Commercial television broadcast stations that are significantly viewed in the community of the community unit. See § 76.54.

(2) For communities in smaller television markets (as defined in this section):

(i) Television broadcast stations within whose specified zone the community of the community unit is located, in whole or in part;

(ii) Noncommercial educational television broadcast stations within whose Grade B contours the community of the community unit is located, in whole or in part;

(iii) Commercial television broadcast stations licensed to communities in other smaller television markets, within whose Grade B contours the community of the community unit is located, in whole or in part;

(iv) Television broadcast stations licensed to other communities which are generally considered to be part of the same smaller television market (Example: Burlington, Vt.-Plattsburgh, N.Y., television market);

(v) Television translator stations with 100 watts or higher power serving the community of the community unit and, for community units that commence operations or expand channel capacity after March 30, 1972, noncommercial educational translator stations with 5 watts or higher power serving the community of the community unit;

(vi) Commercial television broadcast stations that are significantly viewed in the community unit. See § 76.54.

(3) For communities in major television markets (as defined in this section) and in communities located both wholly or partially within both major and smaller television markets:

(i) Television broadcast stations within whose specified zone the community of the community unit is located, in whole or in part;

(ii) Noncommercial educational television broadcast stations within whose Grade B contours the community of

the community unit is located, in whole or in part;

(iii) Television translator stations with 100 watts or higher power serving the community of the community unit and, for those community units that commence operations or expand channel capacity after March 30, 1972, noncommercial educational translator stations with 5 watts or higher power serving the community of the community unit;

(iv) Television broadcast stations licensed to other designated communities of the same major television market (Example: Cincinnati, Ohio-Newport, Ky., television market);

(v) Commercial television broadcast stations that are significantly viewed in the community of the community unit. See § 76.54.

(4) In the absence of at least three signals in one of the above categories, any unaltered broadcast television signals.

(jj) *Usable activated channels.* Channels engineered at the headend of the cable system for the provision of services generally available to residential subscribers of the cable system, regardless of whether such services actually are provided, including any channel designated for public, educational, or governmental use but excluding channels whose use for the distribution of broadcast signals would conflict with technical and safety regulations. See Part 76, Subpart K.

(kk) *Principal headend.* The location of the cable system equipment used to process the signals of television broadcast stations for redistribution to subscribers. Where more than one location meets the above definition, the cable operator shall designate a single location as the principal headend.

(ll) *Television survey season.* The twelve-month period beginning April 1 of one year and ending March 31 of the following year.

(mm) *Input selector switch.* Any device that enables a viewer to select between cable service and off-the-air television signals. Such a device may be more sophisticated than a mere two-sided switch, may utilize other cable interface equipment, and may be built into consumer television receivers.

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 40 FR 2690, Jan. 15, 1975; 41 FR 53996, Dec. 10, 1976; 42 FR 19345, Apr. 13, 1977; 43 FR 32796, July 28, 1978; 45 FR 60299, Sept. 11, 1980; 45 FR 76179, Nov. 18, 1980; 50 FR 18661, May 2, 1985; 50 FR 32417, Aug. 12, 1985; 50 FR 40015, Oct. 1, 1985; 51 FR 9966, Mar. 24, 1986; 51 FR 18451, May 20, 1986; 51 FR 21771, June 16, 1986; 51 FR 44607, Dec. 11, 1986; 52 FR 17575, May 11, 1987; 52 FR 22461, June 12, 1987; 52 FR 32923, Sept. 1, 1987]

§ 76.7 Special relief.

(a) On petition by a cable television system operator, a franchising authority, an applicant, permittee, or licensee of a television broadcast, translator, or microwave relay station, or by any other interested person, the Commission may waive any provision of the rules relating to cable television systems, impose additional or different requirements, or issue a ruling on a complaint or disputed question.

(b) The petition may be submitted informally, by letter, but shall be accompanied by a certificate of service on any cable television system operator, franchising authority, station licensee, permittee, or applicant, or other interested person who may be directly affected if the relief requested in the petition should be granted.

(c)(1) The petition shall state the relief requested and may contain alternative requests. It shall state fully and precisely all pertinent facts and considerations relied on to demonstrate the need for the relief requested and to support a determination that a grant of such relief would serve the public interest. Factual allegations shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with actual knowledge of the facts, and exhibits shall be verified by the person who prepares them.

(2) A petition for a ruling on a complaint or disputed question shall set forth all steps taken by the parties to resolve the problem, except where the only relief sought is a clarification or interpretation of the rules.

(3) An original and two (2) copies of the petition and all subsequent pleadings shall be filed. Special relief petitions requiring fees as set forth at Part 1, Subpart G of this chapter must

be filed in accordance with § 0.401(b) of the rules.

(d) Interested persons may submit comments or opposition to the petition within thirty (30) days after it has been filed. For good cause shown in the petition, the Commission may, by letter or telegram to known interested persons, specify a shorter time for such submissions. Comments or oppositions shall be served on petitioner and on all persons listed in petitioner's certificate of service, and shall contain a detailed full showing, supported by affidavit, of any facts or considerations relied on.

(e) The petitioner may file a reply to the comments or oppositions within twenty (20) days after their submission, which shall be served on all persons who have filed pleadings and shall also contain a detailed full showing, supported by affidavit, of any additional facts or considerations relied on. For good cause shown, the Commission may specify a shorter time for the filing of reply comments.

(f) The Commission, after consideration of the pleadings, may determine whether the public interest would be served by the grant, in whole or in part, or denial of the request, or may issue a ruling on the complaint or dispute. The Commission may specify other procedures, such as oral argument, evidentiary hearing, or further written submissions directed to particular aspects, as it deems appropriate. In the event that an evidentiary hearing is required, the Commission will determine, on the basis of the pleadings and such other procedures as it may specify, whether temporary relief should be afforded any party pending the hearing and the nature of any such temporary relief.

(g) On a finding that the public interest so requires, the Commission may determine that a system community unit operating or proposing to operate in a community located outside of the 48 contiguous states shall comply with provisions of Subparts D, F, and G of this part in addition to the provisions thereof otherwise applicable.

NOTE: Each party filing a petition, comments, opposition or other pleading pursu-

ant to § 76.7 is responsible for the continuing accuracy and completeness of all information in such document. The provisions of § 1.65 are wholly applicable to pleadings involving § 76.7, except that where specific provisions of the latter conflict with the former, the specific provisions of § 76.7 are controlling, e.g., where requirements for service on specified parties of certain information may vary.

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 13864, July 14, 1972; 39 FR 6707, Feb. 22, 1974; 40 FR 54794, Nov. 26, 1975; 42 FR 19345, Apr. 13, 1977; 43 FR 49008, Oct. 20, 1978; 45 FR 80299, Sept. 11, 1980; 51 FR 44608, Dec. 11, 1986; 52 FR 10231, Mar. 31, 1987]

§ 76.8 Dismissal of special relief petitions.

(a) A petition for special relief may, upon request of the petitioner, be dismissed without prejudice as a matter of right prior to the adoption date of any final action taken by the Commission with respect to the petition. A petitioner's request for the return of a petition will be regarded as a request for dismissal.

(b) Failure to prosecute a petition, or failure to respond to official correspondence or request for additional information, will be cause for dismissal. Such dismissal will be without prejudice if it occurs prior to the adoption date of any final action taken by the Commission with respect to the petition.

[40 FR 12797, Mar. 21, 1975]

§ 76.9 Order to show cause; forfeiture proceeding.

(a) Upon petition by any interested person, the Commission may:

(1) Issue an order requiring a cable television operator to show cause why it should not be directed to cease and desist from violating the Commission's rules;

(2) Initiate a forfeiture proceeding against a cable television operator for violation of the Commission's Rules.

(b) The petition may be submitted informally, by letter, but shall be accompanied by a certificate of service on any interested person who may be directly affected if an order to show cause is issued or a forfeiture proceeding initiated. An original and two copies of the petition and all subsequent pleadings should be filed.

(c) The petition shall state fully and precisely all pertinent facts and considerations relied on to support a determination that issuance of an order to show cause or initiation of a forfeiture proceeding would be in the public interest. Factual allegations shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with actual knowledge of the facts, and exhibits shall be verified by the person who prepares them.

(d) Interested persons may submit comments or oppositions to the petition within thirty (30) days after it has been filed. For good cause shown in the petition, the Commission may, by letter or telegram to known interested persons, specify a shorter time for such submissions. Comments or oppositions shall be served on petitioner and on all persons listed in petitioner's certificate of service, and shall contain a detailed full showing supported by affidavit, of any facts or circumstances relied on.

(e) The petitioner may file a reply to the comments or oppositions within twenty (20) days after the time for filing such comments or oppositions has ended. A reply shall be served on all persons who have filed pleadings and shall also contain a detailed full showing, supported by affidavit, of any additional facts or considerations relied on. For good cause shown, the Commission may specify a shorter time for the filing of reply comments.

(f) The Commission, after consideration of the pleadings, shall determine whether the public interest requires the issuance of an order to show cause or the initiation of a forfeiture proceeding.

NOTE 1: After issuance of an order to show cause, the rules of procedure in Title 47, Part 1, Subpart A, §§1.91-1.95 shall apply.

NOTE 2: Nothing in this Section is intended to prevent the Commission from initiating show cause or forfeiture proceedings on its own motion; *Provided, however*, That show cause proceedings and forfeiture proceedings pursuant to § 1.80(g) of the rules will not be initiated by such motion until the affected parties are given an opportunity to respond to the Commission's charges.

NOTE 3: Forfeiture proceedings are generally nonhearing matters conducted pursuant to the provisions of § 1.80(f) of the rules (Notice of Apparent Liability). Petitioners who contend that the alternative hearing

procedures of § 1.80(g) of the rules should be followed in a particular case must support this contention with a specific showing of the facts and considerations relied on.

[42 FR 56507, Oct. 26, 1977, as amended at 44 FR 55575, Sept. 27, 1979]

§ 76.10 Channel access enforcement.

(a) Any person aggrieved by the failure or refusal of a cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Communications Act may bring an action in the district court of the United States for the Judicial district in which the cable system is located to compel that such capacity be made available.

(b) Any person aggrieved by the failure or refusal of a cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Communications Act may petition the Commission for relief upon a showing of three prior adjudicated violations. Records of previous adjudications resulting in a court determination that the operator has violated the provisions of the Communications Act concerning commercial channel access shall be considered as sufficient for the showing necessary under this section.

(c) Petitions filed with the Commission in response to paragraph (b) shall be made in accordance with the provisions and procedures set forth in § 76.7 for petitions for special relief.

[50 FR 18661, May 2, 1985]

§ 76.11 Lockbox enforcement.

Any party aggrieved by the failure or refusal of a cable operator to provide a lockbox as provided for in Title VI of the Communications Act may petition the Commission for relief in accordance with the provisions and procedures set forth in § 76.7 for petitions for special relief.

[50 FR 18661, May 2, 1985]

Subpart B—Registration Statements

SOURCE: 43 FR 49008, Oct. 20, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§ 76.12 Registration statement required.

A system community unit shall be authorized to commence operation only after filing with the Commission the following information:

(a) The legal name of the operator, entity identification or social security number, and whether the operator is an individual, private association, partnership, or corporation. If the operator is a partnership, the legal name of the partner responsible for communications with the Commission shall be supplied;

(b) The assumed name (if any) used for doing business in the community;

(c) The mail address, including ZIP code, and the telephone number to which all communications are to be directed;

(d) The date the system provided service to 50 subscribers;

(e) The name of the community or area served and the county in which it is located;

(f) The television broadcast signals to be carried which previously have not been certified or registered.

(Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat. 1064–1066, 1068, 1081–1085, 1088, 1089, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317)

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 45 FR 52154, Aug. 6, 1980; 49 FR 27154, July 2, 1984; 50 FR 40855, Oct. 7, 1985]

§ 76.14 Who may sign registration statements.

(a) Registration statements shall be personally signed by the operator; by one of the partners, if the operator is a partnership; by an officer, if the operator is a corporation; by a member who is an officer, if the operator is an unincorporated association; or by any duly authorized employee of the operator.

(b) Registration statements may be signed by the operator's attorney in case of the operator's physical disability or of his absence from the United States. The attorney shall in that event separately set forth the reasons why the registration statement was not signed by the operator. In addition, if any matter is stated on the basis of the attorney's belief only (rather than his knowledge), he shall

separately set forth his reasons for believing that such statements are true.

§ 76.17 Public notice.

The Commission will give public notice of the filing of registration statements.

§ 76.29 Special temporary authority.

(a) In circumstances requiring the temporary use of community units for operations not authorized by the Commission's rules, a cable television system may request special temporary authority to operate. The Commission may grant special temporary authority, upon a finding that the public interest would be served thereby, for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days, and may extend such authority, upon a like finding, for one additional period, not to exceed ninety (90) days.

(b) Requests for special temporary authority may be submitted informally, by letter, and shall contain the following:

- (1) Name and address of the applicant cable system.
- (2) Community in which the community unit is located.
- (3) Type of operation to be conducted.
- (4) Date of commencement of proposed operations.
- (5) Duration of time for which temporary authority is required.
- (6) All pertinent facts and considerations relied on to demonstrate the need for special temporary authority and to support a determination that a grant of such authority would serve the public interest.
- (7) A certificate of service on all interested parties.

(c) A request for special temporary authority shall be filed at least ten (10) days prior to the date of commencement of the proposed operations, or shall be accompanied by a statement of reasons for the delay in submitting such request.

(d) A grant of special temporary authority may be rescinded by the Commission at any time upon a finding of facts which warrant such action.

[39 FR 35166, Sept. 30, 1974; 42 FR 19346, Apr. 13, 1977, as amended at 43 FR 49008, Oct. 20, 1978]

Subpart C—Federal-State/Local Regulatory Relationships

§ 76.33 Standards for rate regulation.

(a) A franchising authority may regulate the rates of a cable system granted a franchise after December 29, 1984, and any cable system after December 29, 1986, subject to the following conditions:

(1) Only basic cable service as defined in § 76.5(pp) may be regulated;

(2) Only cable systems that are not subject to effective competition may be rate regulated. A cable system will be determined to have effective competition whenever at least three unduplicated signals serve the cable community. Signals shall be counted if they place a Grade B contour (as defined in § 73.683 of our rules) over any portion of the cable community, are significantly viewed within the cable community (as defined by § 76.54 of our rules) or are translator stations licensed to serve the cable community, provided that the translators are not used to retransmit stations already providing Grade B contour or significantly viewed signals within the cable community. The Commission may grant exceptions to this standard where the franchising authority demonstrates with engineering studies in accordance with § 73.686 of the Commission's rules and other showings that such signals are not in fact available within the community.

(3) A cable system once determined to be subject to effective competition shall not be subject to regulation for one year after any change in market conditions which would cause it to be determined not to be subject to effective competition.

(4) A cable system may automatically pass through to the basic service rate without franchising authority approval cost increases that are readily identifiable and entirely attributable to the provision of basic service. Rate increases of this type may be taken in addition to the automatic 5% annual rate increase to which the cable system may be entitled under the Title VI of the Communications Act.

(b) For franchises granted on or before December 29, 1984, a franchis-

ing authority may, until December 29, 1986, to the extent provided in the franchise agreement:

(1) Regulate the rates for the provision of basic cable service;

(2) Require the provision of any tier of service without charge (disregarding any installation or rental charge for equipment necessary for receipt of such tier); and

(3) Regulate the rates for the initial installation or the rental of one set of the minimum equipment necessary to receive basic cable service.

(c) Any state or local law in existence on December 29, 1984, which limits or preempts regulation of rates for cable service by any franchising authority shall remain in effect until December 29, 1986, to the extent that it provides for such limitation or preemption.

(d) In establishing any rate for the provision of basic cable service by cable systems subject to paragraph (a) of this section, the franchising authority shall: (1) Give formal notice to the public; (2) provide an opportunity for interested parties to make their views known, at least through written submissions; and (3) make a formal statement (including summary explanation) when a decision on a rate matter is made.

(e) Any party may petition the Commission for relief of the provisions in this section in accordance with the provisions and procedures set forth in § 76.7 for petitions for special relief.

[50 FR 18661, May 2, 1985, as amended at 51 FR 21772, June 16, 1986]

Subpart D—Carriage of Television Broadcast Signals

§ 76.51 Major television markets.

For purposes of the cable television rules, the following is a list of the major television markets and their designated communities:

(a) First 50 major television markets:

- (1) New York, New York-Linden-Paterson-Newark, New Jersey.
- (2) Los Angeles-San Bernardino-Corona-Fontana, Calif.
- (3) Chicago, Ill.
- (4) Philadelphia, Pa.-Burlington, N.J.
- (5) Detroit, Mich.
- (6) Boston-Cambridge-Worcester, Mass.

- (7) San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, Calif.
- (8) Cleveland-Lorain-Akron, Ohio.
- (9) Washington, D.C.
- (10) Pittsburgh, Pa.
- (11) St. Louis, Mo.
- (12) Dallas-Fort Worth, Tex.
- (13) Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.
- (14) Baltimore, Md.
- (15) Houston, Tex.
- (16) Indianapolis-Bloomington, Ind.
- (17) Cincinnati, Ohio-Newport, Ky.
- (18) Atlanta, Ga.
- (19) Hartford-New Haven-New Britain-Waterbury, Conn.
- (20) Seattle-Tacoma, Wash.
- (21) Miami, Fla.
- (22) Kansas City, Mo.
- (23) Milwaukee, Wis.
- (24) Buffalo, N.Y.
- (25) Sacramento-Stockton-Modesto, Calif.
- (26) Memphis, Tenn.
- (27) Columbus, Ohio.
- (28) Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla.
- (29) Portland, Oreg.
- (30) Nashville, Tenn.
- (31) New Orleans, La.
- (32) Denver, Colo.
- (33) Providence, R.I.-New Bedford, Mass.
- (34) Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y.
- (35) Syracuse, N.Y.
- (36) Charleston-Huntington, W. Va.
- (37) Kalamazoo-Grand Rapids-Battle Creek, Mich.
- (38) Louisville, Ky.
- (39) Oklahoma City, Okla.
- (40) Birmingham, Ala.
- (41) Dayton-Kettering, Ohio.
- (42) Charlotte, N.C.
- (43) Phoenix-Mesa, Ariz.
- (44) Norfolk-Newport News-Portsmouth-Hampton, Va.
- (45) San Antonio, Tex.
- (46) Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, S.C.-Asheville, N.C.
- (47) Greensboro-High Point-Winston Salem, N.C.
- (48) Salt Lake City, Utah.
- (49) Wilkes Barre-Seranton, Pa.
- (50) Little Rock, Ark.

(b) Second 50 major television markets:

- (51) San Diego, Calif.
- (52) Toledo, Ohio.
- (53) Omaha, Nebr.
- (54) Tulsa, Okla.
- (55) Orlando-Daytona Beach-Melbourne-Cocoa, Florida.
- (56) Rochester, N.Y.
- (57) Harrisburg-Lancaster-York, Pa.
- (58) Texarkana, Tex.-Shreveport, La.
- (59) Mobile, Ala.-Pensacola, Fla.
- (60) Davenport, Iowa-Rock Island-Moline, Ill.
- (61) Flint-Bay City-Saginaw, Mich.
- (62) Green Bay, Wis.

- (63) Richmond-Petersburg, Va.
- (64) Springfield-Decatur-Champaign, Illinois.
- (65) Cedar Rapids-Waterloo, Iowa.
- (66) Des Moines-Ames, Iowa.
- (67) Wichita-Hutchinson, Kans.
- (68) Jacksonville, Fla.
- (69) Cape Girardeau, Mo.-Paducah, Ky.-Harrisburg, Ill.
- (70) Roanoke-Lynchburg, Va.
- (71) Knoxville, Tenn.
- (72) Fresno-Visalia-Hanford-Clovis, California.
- (73) Raleigh-Durham, N.C.
- (74) Johnstown-Altoona, Pa.
- (75) Portland-Poland Spring, Maine.
- (76) Spokane, Wash.
- (77) Jackson, Miss.
- (78) Chattanooga, Tenn.
- (79) Youngstown, Ohio.
- (80) South Bend-Elkhart, Ind.
- (81) Albuquerque, N. Mex.
- (82) Fort Wayne-Roanoke, Ind.
- (83) Peoria, Ill.
- (84) Greenville-Washington-New Bern, N.C.
- (85) Sioux Falls-Mitchell, S. Dak.
- (86) Evansville, Ind.
- (87) Baton Rouge, La.
- (88) Beaumont-Port Arthur, Tex.
- (89) Duluth, Minn.-Superior, Minn.
- (90) Wheeling, W. Va.-Steubenville, Ohio.
- (91) Lincoln-Hastings-Kearney, Nebr.
- (92) Lansing-Onondaga, Mich.
- (93) Madison, Wis.
- (94) Columbus, Ga.
- (95) Amarillo, Tex.
- (96) Huntsville-Decatur, Ala.
- (97) Rockford-Freepport, Ill.
- (98) Fargo-Valley City, N.D.
- (99) Monroe, La.-El Dorado, Ark.
- (100) Columbia, S.C.

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 13866, July 14, 1972; 39 FR 24373, July 2, 1974; 39 FR 27572, July 30, 1974; 39 FR 37988, Oct. 25, 1974]

§ 76.53 Reference points.

The following list of reference points shall be used to determine whether a television station is "qualified" pursuant to § 76.5(d) and to identify the boundaries of the major and smaller television markets (defined in § 76.5). Where a community's reference point is not given, the geographic coordinates of the main post office in the community shall be used.

State and community	Latitude	Longitude
Decatur.....	34°36'35"	86°58'45"
Demopolis.....	32°30'56"	87°50'07"
Dothan.....	31°13'27"	85°23'35"
Dozier.....	31°29'30"	86°21'59"
Florence.....	34°48'05"	87°40'31"
Huntsville.....	34°44'18"	86°35'19"
Louisville.....	31°47'00"	85°33'09"
Mobile.....	30°41'36"	88°02'33"
Montgomery.....	32°22'33"	86°18'31"
Mount Cheaha State Park.....	32°29'06"	85°48'30"
Selma.....	24°24'26"	87°01'15"
Tuscaloosa.....	33°12'05"	87°33'44"
Alaska:		
Anchorage.....	61°13'09"	149°53'29"
College.....	64°51'22"	147°48'38"
Fairbanks.....	64°50'35"	147°41'51"
Juneau.....	58°18'06"	134°25'09"
Sitka.....	57°02'58"	135°20'12"
Arizona:		
Flagstaff.....	35°11'54"	111°39'02"
Mesa.....	33°24'54"	111°49'41"
Nogales.....	31°20'14"	110°56'12"
Phoenix.....	33°27'12"	112°04'28"
Tucson.....	32°13'15"	110°58'08"
Yuma.....	32°43'16"	114°37'01"
Arkansas:		
El Dorado.....	33°12'39"	92°39'40"
Fayetteville.....	36°03'41"	94°09'38"
Fort Smith.....	35°23'10"	94°25'36"
Jonesboro.....	35°50'14"	90°42'11"
Little Rock.....	34°44'42"	92°16'37"
California:		
Bakersfield.....	35°22'31"	119°01'16"
Chico.....	39°44'07"	121°49'57"
Concord.....	37°58'46"	122°01'51"
Corona.....	33°52'35"	117°33'56"
El Centro.....	32°47'25"	115°32'45"
Eureka.....	40°48'08"	124°09'46"
Fontana.....	34°05'45"	117°26'29"
Fresno.....	36°44'12"	119°47'11"
Guasti.....	34°03'48"	117°35'10"
Hanford.....	36°19'51"	119°38'48"
Los Angeles.....	34°03'15"	118°14'28"
Modesto.....	37°38'26"	120°59'44"
Monterey.....	36°35'44"	121°53'39"
Oakland.....	37°48'03"	122°15'54"
Palm Springs.....	33°49'22"	116°32'46"
Redding.....	40°34'57"	122°23'34"
Sacramento.....	38°34'57"	121°29'41"
Sainas.....	36°40'24"	121°39'25"
San Bernardino.....	34°06'30"	117°17'28"
San Diego.....	32°42'53"	117°09'21"
San Francisco.....	37°46'39"	122°24'40"
San Jose.....	37°20'16"	121°53'24"
San Luis Obispo.....	35°16'49"	120°39'34"
San Mateo.....	37°34'08"	122°19'16"
Santa Barbara.....	34°25'18"	119°41'55"
Santa Maria.....	34°57'02"	120°26'10"
Stockton.....	37°57'30"	121°17'16"
Tulare.....	36°12'31"	119°20'35"
Ventura.....	34°16'47"	119°17'22"
Visalia.....	36°19'46"	119°17'30"
Colorado:		
Colorado Springs.....	38°50'07"	104°49'16"
Denver.....	39°44'58"	104°59'22"
Durango.....	37°16'29"	107°52'25"
Grand Junction.....	39°04'06"	108°33'54"
Montrose.....	38°28'44"	107°52'31"
Pueblo.....	38°16'17"	104°36'33"
Sterling.....	40°37'29"	103°12'25"
Connecticut:		
Bridgeport.....	41°10'49"	73°11'22"
Hartford.....	41°46'12"	72°40'49"

State and community	Latitude	Longitude
Alabama:		
Anniston.....	33°39'49"	85°49'47"
Birmingham.....	33°31'01"	86°48'36"

State and community	Latitude	Longitude	State and community	Latitude	Longitude
New Britain	41°40'02"	72°47'08"	Peoria	40°41'42"	89°35'33"
New Haven	41°18'25"	72°55'30"	Quincy	39°55'59"	91°24'12"
Norwich	41°31'36"	72°04'31"	Rockford	42°16'07"	89°05'48"
Waterbury	41°33'13"	73°02'31"	Rock Island	41°30'40"	90°34'24"
Delaware:			Springfield	39°47'58"	89°38'51"
Wilmington	39°44'46"	75°32'51"	Urbana	40°06'41"	88°13'13"
District of Columbia:			Indiana:		
Washington	38°53'51"	77°00'33"	Bloomington	39°09'56"	86°31'52"
Florida:			Elkhart	41°40'58"	85°58'15"
Clearwater	27°57'56"	82°47'51"	Evansville	37°58'20"	87°34'21"
Daytona Beach	29°12'44"	81°01'10"	Fort Wayne	41°04'21"	85°08'26"
Fort Lauderdale	26°07'11"	80°06'34"	Gary	41°35'59"	87°20'07"
Fort Myers	26°38'42"	81°52'06"	Hammond	41°35'13"	87°27'43"
Fort Pierce	27°26'48"	80°19'38"	Indianapolis	39°46'07"	86°09'46"
Gainesville	29°38'56"	82°19'19"	Lafayette	40°25'11"	86°53'39"
Jacksonville	30°19'44"	81°39'42"	Marion	40°33'17"	85°39'49"
Largo	27°54'54"	82°47'32"	Muncie	40°11'28"	85°23'16"
Leesburg	28°48'43"	81°52'30"	Richmond	39°49'49"	86°53'26"
Melbourne	28°04'41"	80°36'29"	Roanoke	40°57'50"	85°22'30"
Miami	25°46'37"	80°11'32"	St. John	41°27'00"	87°28'13"
Ocala	29°11'34"	82°08'14"	South Bend	41°40'33"	86°15'01"
Orlando	28°32'42"	81°22'38"	Terre Haute	39°28'03"	87°24'26"
Panama City	30°09'24"	85°39'47"	Vincennes	38°40'52"	87°31'12"
Pensacola	30°24'51"	87°12'56"	Iowa:		
St. Petersburg	27°46'18"	82°38'16"	Ames	42°01'36"	93°36'44"
Sarasota	27°20'05"	82°32'29"	Cedar Rapids	41°58'48"	91°39'48"
Tallahassee	30°26'30"	84°16'50"	Davenport	41°31'24"	90°34'21"
Tampa	27°56'58"	82°27'26"	Des Moines	41°35'14"	93°37'00"
West Palm Beach	26°42'36"	80°03'05"	Dubuque	42°29'55"	90°40'08"
Georgia:			Fort Dodge	42°30'12"	94°11'05"
Albany	31°34'36"	84°09'22"	Iowa City	41°39'37"	91°31'52"
Athens	33°57'34"	83°22'39"	Mason City	43°09'15"	93°12'00"
Atlanta	33°45'10"	84°23'37"	Sioux City	42°29'46"	96°24'30"
Augusta	33°28'20"	81°58'00"	Waterloo	42°29'40"	92°20'20"
Chatsworth	34°48'08"	84°46'10"	Kansas:		
Cochran	32°23'18"	83°21'18"	Ensign	37°38'48"	100°14'00"
Columbus	32°28'07"	84°59'24"	Garden City	37°57'54"	100°52'20"
Dawson	31°46'33"	84°26'20"	Goodland	39°20'53"	101°42'35"
Macon	32°50'12"	83°37'36"	Great Bend	38°22'04"	98°45'58"
Melham	31°07'42"	84°09'02"	Hays	38°52'16"	99°19'57"
Savannah	32°04'42"	81°05'37"	Hutchinson	38°03'11"	97°55'20"
Thomasville	30°50'25"	83°58'59"	Pittsburg	37°24'50"	94°42'11"
Waycross	31°12'19"	82°21'47"	Salina	38°50'36"	97°36'46"
Wrens	33°12'21"	82°23'23"	Topeka	39°03'16"	95°40'23"
Guam:			Wichita	37°41'30"	97°20'16"
Agana	13°26'23"	144°45'00"	Kentucky:		
Hawaii:			Ashland	36°28'36"	82°38'23"
Hilo	19°43'42"	155°05'30"	Bowling Green	36°59'41"	86°26'33"
Honolulu	21°18'36"	157°51'48"	Covington	39°05'00"	84°30'29"
Waiuku	20°53'21"	156°30'27"	Elizabethtown	38°41'38"	85°51'35"
Idaho:			Hazard	37°14'54"	83°11'31"
Boise	43°37'07"	116°11'58"	Lexington	38°02'50"	84°29'46"
Idaho Falls	43°29'39"	112°02'28"	Louisville	38°14'47"	85°45'49"
Lewiston	46°25'05"	117°01'10"	Madisonville	37°19'45"	87°29'54"
Moscow	46°43'58"	116°59'54"	Morehead	38°10'53"	83°26'08"
Pocatello	42°51'38"	112°27'01"	Murray	38°36'35"	88°18'39"
Twin Falls	42°33'25"	114°28'21"	Newport	39°05'28"	84°29'20"
Illinois:			Owensboro	37°46'27"	87°06'46"
Aurora	41°45'22"	88°18'56"	Owenton	38°32'11"	84°50'16"
Bloomington	40°28'58"	88°59'32"	Paducah	37°05'13"	88°35'56"
Carbondale	37°43'38"	89°13'00"	Pikesville	37°28'49"	82°31'09"
Champaign	40°07'05"	88°14'48"	Somerset	37°05'35"	84°36'17"
Chicago	41°52'28"	87°38'22"	Louisiana:		
Decatur	39°50'37"	88°57'11"	Alexandria	31°18'33"	92°26'47"
Elgin	42°02'14"	88°16'53"	Baton Rouge	30°26'58"	91°11'00"
Freeport	42°17'57"	89°37'07"	Houma	29°35'34"	90°43'09"
Harrisburg	37°44'20"	88°32'25"	Lafayette	30°13'24"	92°01'06"
Jacksonville	39°44'03"	90°13'44"	Lake Charles	30°13'45"	93°12'52"
Joliet	41°31'37"	88°04'52"	Monroe	32°30'02"	92°06'55"
La Salle	41°19'49"	89°05'44"	New Orleans	29°56'53"	90°04'10"
Moline	41°30'31"	90°30'49"	Shreveport	32°30'46"	93°44'58"
Mount Vernon	38°18'29"	88°54'26"	West Monroe	32°30'51"	92°08'13"
Otney	38°43'47"	88°05'00"			

State and community	Latitude	Longitude	State and community	Latitude	Longitude
Maine:			Kirksville	40°11'37"	92°34'58"
Augusta	44°18'53"	69°46'29"	Poplar Bluff	36°45'20"	90°23'38"
Bangor	44°48'13"	68°46'18"	St. Joseph	39°45'57"	94°51'02"
Calais	45°11'04"	67°16'43"	St. Louis	38°37'45"	90°12'22"
Orono	44°53'15"	68°40'12"	Sedalia	38°42'08"	93°13'26"
Poland Spring	44°01'42"	70°21'40"	Springfield	37°13'03"	93°17'32"
Portland	43°39'33"	70°15'19"	Montana:		
Presque Isle	46°40'57"	68°00'52"	Anaconda	46°07'40"	112°57'12"
Maryland:			Billings	45°47'00"	108°30'04"
Baltimore	39°17'26"	76°36'45"	Butte	46°01'06"	112°32'11"
Cumberland	39°39'01"	78°45'45"	Glendive	47°06'42"	104°43'02"
Hagerstown	39°38'39"	77°43'15"	Great Falls	47°29'33"	111°18'23"
Salisbury	38°21'56"	75°35'56"	Helena	46°35'33"	112°02'24"
Massachusetts:			Kalispell	48°11'45"	114°18'44"
Adams	42°37'30"	73°07'05"	Miles City	46°24'34"	105°50'30"
Boston	42°21'24"	71°03'25"	Missoula	46°52'23"	113°59'29"
Cambridge	42°21'58"	71°06'24"	Nebraska:		
Greenfield	42°35'15"	72°35'54"	Albion	41°41'23"	97°59'53"
New Bedford	41°38'13"	70°55'41"	Alliance	42°06'04"	102°52'08"
Springfield	42°06'21"	72°35'32"	Bassett	42°35'00"	99°32'10"
Worcester	42°15'37"	71°48'17"	Grand Island	40°55'33"	98°20'23"
Michigan:			Hastings	40°35'21"	98°23'20"
Allen Park	42°15'12"	83°12'57"	Hayes Center	40°30'36"	101°01'18"
Battle Creek	42°18'58"	85°10'48"	Hay Springs	42°41'03"	102°41'22"
Bay City	43°36'04"	83°53'15"	Kearney	40°41'58"	99°04'53"
Cadillac	44°15'10"	85°23'52"	Lexington	40°46'30"	99°44'41"
Cheboygan	45°38'38"	84°28'38"	Lincoln	40°48'59"	96°42'15"
Detroit	42°19'48"	83°02'57"	McCook	40°12'02"	100°37'32"
Escanaba	45°44'45"	87°03'18"	Merriman	42°55'07"	101°42'02"
Flint	43°00'50"	83°41'33"	Norfolk	42°01'56"	97°24'42"
Grand Rapids	42°58'03"	85°40'13"	North Platte	41°08'14"	100°45'43"
Jackson	42°14'43"	84°24'22"	Omaha	41°15'42"	95°56'14"
Kalamazoo	42°17'29"	85°35'14"	Scottsbluff	41°51'40"	103°39'00"
Lansing	42°44'01"	84°33'15"	Superior	40°01'12"	98°04'00"
Marquette	46°32'37"	87°23'43"	Nevada:		
Mount Pleasant	43°16'12"	84°46'31"	Elko	40°50'00"	115°45'41"
Muskegon	43°14'17"	86°15'02"	Henderson	36°02'00"	114°58'57"
Onondaga	42°26'41"	84°33'43"	Las Vegas	36°10'20"	115°08'37"
Saginaw	43°25'52"	83°56'05"	Reno	39°31'27"	119°48'40"
Sault Ste. Marie	46°29'58"	84°20'37"	New Hampshire:		
Traverse City	44°45'47"	85°37'25"	Berlin	44°28'20"	71°10'43"
University Center	43°33'31"	83°59'09"	Durham	43°08'02"	70°55'35"
Minnesota:			Hanover	43°42'03"	72°17'24"
Alexandria	45°53'06"	95°22'39"	Keene	42°56'02"	72°16'44"
Appleton	45°12'00"	96°01'02"	Lebanon	43°38'34"	72°15'12"
Austin	43°39'57"	92°58'20"	Littleton	44°18'52"	71°46'13"
Duluth	46°46'56"	92°06'24"	Manchester	42°59'28"	71°27'41"
Hibbing	47°25'43"	92°56'21"	New Jersey:		
Mankato	44°09'49"	94°00'09"	Atlantic City	39°21'32"	74°25'53"
Minneapolis	44°58'57"	93°15'43"	Burlington	40°04'21"	74°51'47"
Rochester	44°01'21"	92°28'03"	Camden	39°56'45"	75°07'20"
St. Cloud	45°33'35"	94°09'38"	Glen Ridge	40°48'16"	74°12'14"
St. Paul	44°56'50"	93°05'11"	Linden	40°37'57"	74°15'22"
Walker	47°05'57"	94°35'12"	Newark	40°44'14"	74°10'19"
Mississippi:			New Brunswick	40°29'38"	74°26'49"
Biloxi	30°23'43"	88°53'08"	Paterson	40°54'51"	74°09'51"
Bude	31°27'46"	90°50'34"	Trenton	40°13'16"	74°45'28"
Columbus	33°29'40"	88°25'33"	Vineland	39°29'13"	75°01'17"
Greenwood	33°31'05"	90°10'55"	Wildwood	38°59'18"	74°48'43"
Gulfport	30°22'04"	89°05'36"	New Mexico:		
Jackson	32°17'56"	90°11'06"	Albuquerque	35°05'01"	106°39'05"
Laurel	31°41'40"	89°07'48"	Carlsbad	32°25'09"	104°13'47"
Meridian	32°21'57"	88°42'02"	Clovis	34°24'11"	103°12'08"
Oxford	34°22'00"	89°31'07"	Portales	34°10'58"	103°20'10"
State College	33°27'18"	88°47'13"	Roswell	33°23'47"	104°31'26"
Tupelo	34°15'26"	88°42'30"	New York:		
Missouri:			Albany	42°39'01"	73°45'01"
Cape Girardeau	37°18'29"	89°31'29"	Binghamton	42°06'03"	75°54'47"
Columbia	38°57'03"	92°19'46"	Buffalo	42°52'52"	78°52'21"
Hannibal	39°42'24"	91°22'45"	Carthage	43°58'50"	75°36'26"
Jefferson City	38°34'40"	92°10'24"	Elmira	42°05'26"	76°48'22"
Joplin	37°05'26"	94°30'50"	Garden City	40°43'26"	73°38'03"
Kansas City	39°04'56"	94°35'20"	Ithaca	42°26'33"	76°29'42"

State and community	Latitude	Longitude	State and community	Latitude	Longitude
Jamestown.....	42°05'45"	79°14'40"	Klamath Falls.....	42°13'32"	121°46'32"
New York.....	40°45'06"	73°59'39"	La Grande.....	45°19'47"	118°05'45"
North Pole.....	44°23'59"	73°51'00"	Medford.....	42°19'33"	122°52'31"
Norwood.....	44°45'00"	75°59'39"	Portland.....	45°31'06"	122°40'35"
Oneonta.....	42°27'21"	75°03'42"	Roseburg.....	43°12'34"	123°20'26"
Patchogue.....	40°45'56"	73°00'42"	Salem.....	44°56'21"	123°01'58"
Plattsburgh.....	44°42'03"	73°27'07"	Pennsylvania:		
Riverhead.....	40°55'06"	72°39'51"	Allentown.....	40°36'11"	75°28'06"
Rochester.....	43°09'41"	77°36'21"	Altoona.....	40°30'55"	78°24'03"
Schenectady.....	42°48'52"	73°56'24"	Bethlehem.....	40°37'57"	75°21'36"
Syracuse.....	43°03'04"	76°09'14"	Clearfield.....	41°01'20"	78°26'10"
Utica.....	43°06'12"	75°13'33"	Erie.....	42°07'15"	80°04'57"
Watertown.....	43°58'30"	75°54'48"	Harrisburg.....	40°15'43"	76°52'59"
North Carolina:			Hershey.....	40°17'04"	76°39'01"
Asheville.....	35°35'42"	82°33'26"	Johnstown.....	40°19'35"	78°55'03"
Chapel Hill.....	35°54'51"	79°03'11"	Lancaster.....	40°02'25"	76°18'29"
Charlotte.....	35°13'44"	80°50'45"	Philadelphia.....	39°56'58"	75°09'21"
Columbia.....	35°55'06"	76°15'04"	Pittsburgh.....	40°26'19"	80°00'00"
Concord.....	35°24'29"	80°34'45"	Reading.....	40°20'09"	75°55'40"
Durham.....	35°59'48"	78°54'00"	Scranton.....	41°24'32"	75°39'46"
Fayetteville.....	35°03'12"	78°52'54"	Wilkes-Barre.....	41°14'32"	75°53'17"
Greensboro.....	36°04'17"	79°47'25"	York.....	39°57'35"	76°43'36"
Greenville.....	35°36'49"	77°22'22"	Puerto Rico:		
Hickory.....	35°43'54"	81°20'20"	Aguadilla.....	18°25'53"	67°09'18"
High Point.....	35°57'14"	80°00'15"	Arecibo.....	18°28'26"	66°43'39"
Jacksonville.....	34°45'00"	77°25'54"	Caguas.....	18°13'59"	66°02'06"
Linville.....	36°04'06"	81°52'16"	Fajardo.....	18°19'35"	65°39'21"
New Bern.....	35°06'33"	77°02'23"	Mayaguez.....	18°12'16"	67°08'36"
Raleigh.....	35°46'38"	78°38'21"	Ponce.....	18°00'51"	66°36'58"
Washington.....	35°32'35"	77°03'16"	San Juan.....	18°26'55"	66°03'55"
Wilmington.....	34°14'14"	77°56'58"	Rhode Island:		
Winston-Salem.....	36°05'52"	80°14'42"	Providence.....	41°49'32"	71°24'41"
North Dakota:			South Carolina:		
Bismark.....	46°48'23"	100°47'17"	Allendale.....	33°00'30"	81°18'26"
Devils Lake.....	48°06'42"	98°51'29"	Anderson.....	34°30'08"	82°38'54"
Dickinson.....	46°52'55"	102°47'06"	Charleston.....	32°46'35"	79°55'53"
Fargo.....	46°52'30"	96°47'18"	Columbia.....	34°00'02"	81°02'00"
Minot.....	48°14'09"	101°17'38"	Florence.....	34°11'49"	79°46'06"
Pembina.....	48°58'00"	97°14'37"	Greenville.....	34°50'50"	82°24'01"
Valley City.....	46°55'31"	98°00'04"	Spartanburg.....	34°57'03"	81°56'06"
Williston.....	48°08'47"	103°36'59"	South Dakota:		
Ohio:			Aberdeen.....	45°27'31"	98°29'03"
Akron.....	41°05'00"	81°30'44"	Brookings.....	44°18'38"	96°47'53"
Athens.....	39°19'38"	82°06'09"	Florence.....	45°03'14"	97°19'35"
Bowling Green.....	41°22'37"	83°39'03"	Lead.....	44°21'07"	103°48'03"
Canton.....	40°47'50"	81°22'37"	Mitchell.....	43°42'48"	98°01'36"
Cincinnati.....	39°06'07"	84°30'35"	Pierre.....	44°22'06"	100°20'57"
Cleveland.....	41°29'51"	81°41'50"	Rapid City.....	44°04'52"	103°13'11"
Columbus.....	39°57'47"	83°00'17"	Reliance.....	43°52'45"	99°36'18"
Dayton.....	39°45'32"	84°11'43"	Sioux Falls.....	43°32'35"	96°43'35"
Kettering.....	39°41'22"	84°10'07"	Vermillion.....	42°46'52"	96°55'35"
Lima.....	40°44'29"	84°06'34"	Tennessee:		
Lorain.....	41°27'48"	82°10'23"	Chattanooga.....	35°02'41"	85°18'32"
Marion.....	40°35'14"	83°07'36"	Jackson.....	35°36'48"	88°49'15"
Newark.....	40°03'35"	82°24'15"	Johnson City.....	36°19'04"	82°20'56"
Oxford.....	39°30'28"	84°44'26"	Kingsport.....	36°32'57"	82°33'44"
Portsmouth.....	38°44'06"	82°59'39"	Knoxville.....	35°57'39"	83°55'07"
Springfield.....	39°55'38"	83°48'29"	Lexington.....	35°38'58"	88°23'31"
Steubenville.....	40°21'42"	80°36'53"	Memphis.....	35°08'46"	90°03'13"
Toledo.....	41°39'14"	83°32'39"	Nashville.....	36°09'33"	86°46'55"
Youngstown.....	41°05'57"	80°39'02"	Sneedville.....	36°31'46"	83°13'04"
Zanesville.....	39°56'59"	82°00'56"	Texas:		
Oklahoma:			Abilene.....	32°27'05"	99°43'51"
Ada.....	34°46'24"	96°40'36"	Amarillo.....	35°12'27"	101°50'04"
Armore.....	34°10'18"	97°07'50"	Austin.....	30°16'09"	97°44'37"
Lawton.....	34°36'27"	98°23'41"	Beaumont.....	30°05'20"	94°06'09"
Oklahoma City.....	35°28'26"	97°31'04"	Belton.....	31°03'31"	97°27'39"
Sayre.....	35°17'34"	99°38'23"	Big Spring.....	32°15'03"	101°28'38"
Tulsa.....	36°09'12"	95°59'34"	Bryan.....	30°38'48"	96°21'31"
Oregon:			College Station.....	30°37'05"	96°20'41"
Cosco Bay.....	43°22'02"	124°13'09"	Corpus Christi.....	27°47'51"	97°23'45"
Corvallis.....	44°34'10"	123°16'12"	Dallas.....	32°47'09"	96°47'37"
Eugene.....	44°03'16"	123°05'30"	El Paso.....	31°45'36"	106°29'11"

State and community	Latitude	Longitude
Fort Worth.....	32°44'55"	97°19'44"
Galveston.....	29°18'10"	94°47'43"
Harlingen.....	26°11'29"	97°41'35"
Houston.....	29°45'26"	95°21'37"
Laredo.....	27°30'22"	99°30'30"
Longview.....	32°28'24"	94°43'45"
Lubbock.....	33°35'05"	101°50'33"
Lufkin.....	31°20'14"	94°43'21"
Midland.....	31°59'54"	102°04'31"
Monahans.....	31°35'16"	102°53'26"
Nacogdoches.....	31°36'13"	94°39'20"
Odessa.....	31°50'49"	102°22'01"
Port Arthur.....	29°52'09"	93°56'01"
Richardson.....	32°57'06"	96°44'05"
Rosenberg.....	29°33'30"	95°48'15"
San Angelo.....	31°27'39"	100°26'03"
San Antonio.....	29°25'37"	98°29'06"
Sweetwater.....	32°28'24"	100°24'18"
Temple.....	31°06'02"	97°20'22"
Texarkana.....	33°25'29"	94°02'34"
Tyler.....	32°21'21"	95°17'52"
Victoria.....	28°48'01"	97°00'06"
Waco.....	31°33'12"	97°06'00"
Weeslaco.....	26°09'24"	97°59'33"
Wichita Falls.....	33°54'34"	98°29'28"
Utah:		
Logan.....	41°44'03"	111°50'11"
Ogden.....	41°13'31"	111°58'21"
Provo.....	40°14'07"	111°39'34"
Salt Lake City.....	40°45'23"	111°53'26"
Vermont:		
Burlington.....	44°28'34"	73°12'46"
Rutland.....	43°36'29"	72°58'56"
St. Johnsbury.....	44°25'16"	72°01'13"
Windsor.....	44°28'38"	72°23'32"
Virginia:		
Bristol.....	36°35'48"	82°11'04"
Charlottesville.....	38°01'52"	78°28'50"
Goldvein.....	38°26'54"	77°39'19"
Hampton.....	37°01'32"	76°20'32"
Harrisonburg.....	38°27'01"	78°52'07"
Lynchburg.....	37°24'51"	79°08'37"
Norfolk.....	36°51'10"	76°17'21"
Norton.....	36°58'05"	82°37'31"
Petersburg.....	37°13'40"	77°24'15"
Portsmouth.....	36°50'12"	76°17'54"
Richmond.....	37°32'15"	77°26'09"
Roanoke.....	37°16'13"	79°56'44"
Staunton.....	38°09'02"	79°04'34"
Virgin Islands:		
Charlotte Amalie.....	18°20'36"	64°55'53"
Christiansted.....	17°44'44"	64°42'21"
Washington:		
Bellingham.....	48°45'02"	122°26'36"
Kennewick.....	46°12'28"	119°08'32"
Lakewood Center.....	47°07'37"	122°31'15"
Pasco.....	46°13'50"	119°05'27"
Pullman.....	46°43'42"	117°10'46"
Richland.....	46°16'36"	119°16'21"
Seattle.....	47°36'32"	122°20'12"
Spokane.....	47°39'32"	117°25'33"
Tacoma.....	47°14'59"	122°26'15"
Yakima.....	46°36'09"	120°30'39"
West Virginia:		
Bluefield.....	37°15'29"	81°13'20"
Charleston.....	38°21'01"	81°37'52"
Clarksburg.....	39°16'50"	80°20'38"
Grandview.....	37°49'28"	81°04'20"
Huntington.....	38°25'12"	82°26'33"
Morgantown.....	39°37'41"	79°57'28"
Oak Hill.....	37°58'31"	81°08'45"
Parkersburg.....	39°15'57"	81°33'46"
Weston.....	38°02'19"	80°28'05"

State and community	Latitude	Longitude
Wheeling.....	40°04'03"	80°43'20"
Wisconsin:		
Eau Claire.....	44°48'31"	91°29'49"
Fond Du Lac.....	43°46'35"	88°26'52"
Green Bay.....	44°30'48"	88°00'50"
Janesville.....	42°40'52"	89°01'39"
Kenosha.....	42°35'04"	87°49'14"
La Crosse.....	43°48'48"	91°15'02"
Madison.....	43°04'23"	89°22'55"
Milwaukee.....	43°02'19"	87°54'15"
Rhineland.....	45°38'09"	89°24'50"
Superior.....	46°43'14"	92°06'07"
Wausau.....	44°57'30"	89°37'40"
Wyoming:		
Casper.....	42°51'00"	106°19'22"
Cheyenne.....	41°04'09"	104°49'07"
Rawlins.....	41°47'23"	107°14'37"
Riverton.....	43°01'29"	108°23'03"

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 13866, July 14, 1972; 51 FR 18451, May 20, 1986; 51 FR 44608, Dec. 11, 1986]

§ 76.54 Significantly viewed signals; method to be followed for special showings.

(a) Signals that are significantly viewed in a county (and thus are deemed to be significantly viewed within all communities within the county) are those that are listed in Appendix A of the memorandum opinion and order on reconsideration of the Cable Television Report and Order (Docket 18397 et al.), FCC 72-530.

(b) Significant viewing in a cable television community for signals not shown as significantly viewed under paragraph (a) or (d) of this section may be demonstrated by an independent professional audience survey of non-cable television homes that covers at least two weekly periods separated by at least thirty (30) days but no more than one of which shall be a week between the months of April and September. If two surveys are taken, they shall include samples sufficient to assure that the combined surveys result in an average figure at least one standard error above the required viewing level. If surveys are taken for more than 2-weekly periods in any 12 months, all such surveys must result in an average figure at least one standard error above the required viewing level. If a cable television system serves more than one community, a single survey may be taken, provided that the sample includes non-cable tel-

vision homes from each community that are proportional to the population.

(c) Notice of a survey to be made pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section shall be served on all licensees or permittees of television broadcast stations within whose predicted Grade B contour the cable community or communities are located, in whole or in part, and on all other system community units, franchisees, and franchise applicants in the cable community or communities at least thirty (30) days prior to the initial survey period. Such notice shall include the name of the survey organization and a description of the procedures to be used. Objections to survey organizations or procedures shall be served on the party sponsoring the survey within twenty (20) days after receipt of such notice.

(d) Signals of television broadcast stations not encompassed by the surveys (for the periods May 1970, November 1970 and February/March 1971) used in establishing Appendix B of the *Memorandum Opinion and Order on Reconsideration of Cable Television Report and Order*, FCC 72-530, 36 FCC 2d 326 (1972), may be demonstrated as significantly viewed on a county-wide basis by independent professional audience surveys which cover three separate, consecutive four-week periods and are otherwise comparable to the surveys used in compiling the above-referenced Appendix B: *Provided, however*, That such demonstration shall be based upon audience survey data for the first three years of the subject station's broadcast operations.

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 13866, July 14, 1972; 40 FR 48930, Oct. 20, 1975; 41 FR 32429, Aug. 3, 1976; 42 FR 19346, Apr. 13, 1977]

§ 76.55 Qualified television station; method to be followed for showings.

A commercial television station shall demonstrate that, for the previous survey season, it meets the viewing standard specified in § 76.5(d)(1)(ii) on the basis of an independent professional survey of noncable homes conducted according to the following provisions:

(a) If the station has been operational, as defined in § 76.5(d)(1)(ii), for at least one complete television survey season, the survey shall cover four separate, consecutive four-week periods, including one in each of the four quarters of the survey season (i.e., April-June, July-September, October-December, January-March), and be conducted pursuant to the methodology used to compile Appendix B of the *Memorandum Opinion and Order on Reconsideration of Cable Television Report and Order*, FCC 72-530, 36 FCC 2d 326 (1972).

(b) If the station has been operational, as defined in § 76.5(d)(1)(ii), for less than one complete television survey season, the survey shall cover a single period of at least two weeks. The survey sample shall be proportionally distributed among the noncable homes in the county served by the cable system and shall be of sufficient size to assure that the reported results are at least one standard error above the required viewing standard.

[51 FR 44608, Dec. 11, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 17575, May 11, 1987]

§ 76.56 Mandatory carriage of television stations.

(a) A cable system shall carry the signals of qualified television stations in accordance with the following provisions:

(1) A cable system shall carry the signals of qualified noncommercial educational television stations or translators of such stations, as follows:

(i) A cable system with fewer than 54 usable activated channels shall carry the signal of one qualified noncommercial educational station or translator;

(ii) A cable system with 54 or more usable activated channels shall carry the signals of two qualified noncommercial educational stations or translators.

(2) A cable system with 21 or more usable activated channels shall carry the signals of qualified television stations as follows:

Cable channels	TV signals
21 to 29	7
30 to 33	8
34 to 37	9
38 to 41	10
42 to 45	11
46 to 49	12
50 to 53	13
54 to 57	14
58 to 61	15
62 to 65	16
66 to 69	17
70 to 73	18
74 to 77	19
78 to 81	20
82 to 85	21
86 to 89	22
90 to 93	23
94 to 97	24
98 to 101	25
102 to 105	26
106 to 109	27
110 to 113	28
114 to 117	29
118 to 121	30
122 to 125	31
Above 125	(¹)

¹ 25% of capacity.

(b) Where the number of qualified television station signals exceeds the number that a cable system is required to carry pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, the cable system may select which of the signals to carry, *except that* carriage of qualified noncommercial educational station signals pursuant to paragraph (a)(1) of this section is nondiscretionary.

(c) In complying with the provisions of this section, a cable system shall be permitted but shall not be required to carry the signal of any qualified television station that:

(1) Substantially duplicates the signal of another qualified television station affiliated with a particular commercial national network;

(2) Fails to deliver to the cable system principal headend a picture of high quality providing enjoyable viewing and in which interference is no greater than just perceptible.

NOTE: In general, a signal level of -45 dBm for UHF signals and -49 dBm for VHF signals at the input terminals of the signal processing equipment would be needed to provide a picture of the required quality. Alternatively, a baseband video signal could be supplied.

(3) Is duplicated by another station that is carried; including where both a commercial parent station and its sat-

ellite station(s) qualify, and, in the case of noncommercial stations, where a parent station and its satellite and/or translator station(s) qualify.

(d) A cable system shall not accept direct (monetary) payment or other indirect (nonmonetary) consideration in exchange for carriage of the signal of any qualified television station carried in fulfillment of mandatory signal carriage obligations, *except that* any such station may bear any costs associated with delivering a good quality signal, as defined in paragraph (c)(2) of this section, to the cable system.

(e) A cable system shall identify on request those stations carried in fulfillment of its must carry signal carriage obligations.

[51 FR 44608, Dec. 11, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 17576, May 11, 1987]

§ 76.58 Disputes concerning carriage.

(a) Any qualified television station not being carried may demand carriage from a cable system.

(b) As a prerequisite to a Commission decision concerning a television station's right to carriage, such demand shall be made in writing and shall include showings that:

(1) The station is a "qualified television station" as defined in § 76.5(d);

(2) The cable system on which carriage is sought has not satisfied its carriage obligations under § 76.56;

(3) To the extent that the matter is in dispute, the station delivers a good quality signal to the principal headend of the cable system pursuant to § 76.56(c)(3).

(c) A cable system receiving a demand for carriage pursuant to this section shall respond in writing to the television station requesting carriage within fifteen (15) days of receipt of such demand. If the system declines to carry the station, the system's response shall state the reasons under the rules for such refusal.

(d) If no carriage agreement is reached between the parties, a ruling on the matter may be requested from the Commission. Such request shall contain a copy of the carriage demand, the response thereto, and any other information that may be considered relevant to a resolution of the ques-

tion. Pleadings responsive to such request may be filed within twenty (20) days. Initial requests and pleadings relating thereto shall be served on all parties to the proceeding. All factual allegations shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with actual knowledge of the facts, and exhibits shall be verified by the person who prepares them. An original and two (2) copies of the request and subsequent pleading(s) shall be filed.

(e) No cable system that, in refusing a carriage request, has complied in good faith with the mandatory signal carriage requirements of this chapter shall be subject to any forfeiture or penalty if it is later determined that the requesting station is entitled to carriage. If the Commission determines that the signal in question was or is entitled to carriage, the system shall commence such carriage within a reasonable period, to be specified by the Commission, and shall continue such carriage for at least twelve months.

(f) A cable system may be assessed as forfeiture or other penalty for failure to comply with a Commission order to carry a qualified broadcast station. Such Commission orders include action by the Chief of the Mass Media Bureau under delegated authority.

[51 FR 44609, Dec. 11, 1986]

§ 76.60 Carriage of other television signals.

(a) In addition to the qualified television station(s) carried pursuant to § 76.56, a cable system may carry the signals of any other television stations, and also may carry low power television stations, television translator stations, foreign television stations, satellite distributed program services, direct broadcast satellite stations and programming from any other sources.

(b) A cable system shall be permitted, but shall not be required, to carry any subscription television broadcast program or any ancillary service transmission on the vertical blanking interval or the aural baseband of any television broadcast signal including, but not limited to, multichannel television sound and teletext.

[51 FR 44609, Dec. 11, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 17576, May 11, 1987]

§ 76.62 Manner of carriage.

(a) Where a qualified television broadcast signal is carried by a cable system in fulfillment of the mandatory signal obligations set forth in this part of the rules:

(1) The signal shall be carried in full, without deletion or alteration of any portion, except as required by this part;

(2) The signal shall be carried without material degradation.

(b) Where a broadcast television station carried in fulfillment of the mandatory signal carriage obligations is carried on a tier of service, all signals carried in fulfillment of those obligations must be carried on that tier; *Provided, however*, that a signal carried in fulfillment of mandatory signal carriage obligations may be placed on a tier of service, reception of which requires separate terminal device, if such devices are provided free of charge to all subscribers.

(c) All broadcast television stations carried in fulfillment of mandatory carriage obligations must be included on the lowest-priced tier of service separately available to each cable subscriber. The tier of service on which such stations are carried also must be accessible on additional receiver connections which the subscriber may purchase.

(d) Where a television broadcast signal otherwise is carried by a cable system pursuant to the rules in this part, programs broadcast shall be carried in full, without alteration or deletion of any portion, except as required by this part.

[51 FR 44609, Dec. 11, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 17576, May 11, 1987]

§ 76.64 Expiration of mandatory carriage provisions.

The provisions of §§ 76.56, 76.58, and 76.60, and 76.62(b) shall remain in force until January 15, 1992, and shall thereafter be of no further force or effect.

[51 FR 44609, Dec. 11, 1986]

§ 76.66 Input selector switches and consumer education.

(a) A cable system operator shall offer to supply to each new subscriber and each existing subscriber an input selector switch for each separate television receiver for which cable service is provided by the cable operator. The operator shall comply with the following in offering the switch and installing cable service:

(1) Offer to supply and install a switch for all new and existing subscribers within six months of June 10, 1987, and thereafter on an annual basis until June 10, 1992, unless the subscriber already has an input selector switching device or his/her television receiver has such a device built-in;

(2) A cable operator may charge for the purchase or lease of switches and associated hardware and may separately charge for installation of switches for existing subscribers. However, a cable operator may not charge new subscribers a separate fee for switch installation.

(3) A cable system operator is not required to provide a switch to any subscriber who declines the required offer, but is not thereby relieved from making the offer to any such subscriber thereafter on an annual basis;

(4) The switch offer shall be made using test chosen by the cable operator that includes the following points:

(i) An offer to supply an input selector switch for each separate television receiver to which cable service is provided;

(ii) The switch connects both to the cable service and an antenna, and enables selection between cable service and off-the-air broadcast television signals;

(iii) If the subscriber already has switching capability, either in a separate device or as a built-in feature of his/her television receiver, an additional switch may not be needed;

(iv) If the subscriber desires switching capability, he/she may have the cable system install a switch or may obtain a switch from it with written self-installation instructions;

(v) Switching capability may be obtained from other from other suppliers; and,

(vi) For the subscriber's convenience, attach an offer response form to be returned to the cable system's business office.

(5) Comply with the following requirements with respect to antennas:

(i) If an antenna is present, the operator shall not recommend that the antenna be removed;

(ii) If an antenna is not present, the operator shall inform the subscriber that the switch will be operational only if it is connected to an antenna;

(iii) Where the operator installs a switch and an antenna is present, it shall connect the switch to that existing antenna.

(b) Individual cable subscribers are not required to purchase or lease input selector switches from their cable system. Subscribers may obtain such switches from suppliers other than their cable systems. Although cable subscribers are encouraged to establish and maintain independent access to off-the-air broadcast signals, they are not required to do so.

(c) The cable system operator shall provide the following information to each subscriber at the time of installation of cable service and to existing subscribers, in writing, within six months after June 10, 1987, and annually thereafter to all subscribers, using whatever language the operator deems appropriate to convey the following:

(1) Until June 10, 1992, the cable system may not be required to carry all broadcast signals available off-the-air in the community; and that,

(2) After June 10, 1992, the cable system will no longer be required to carry any broadcast signals; and thus,

(3) It may be necessary to use an antenna, in conjunction with an input selector switch, to access broadcast signals available off-the-air and not carried by the cable system;

(4) A description of the function of an input selector switch and state that its purpose is to aid the viewer in preserving independent access to off-the-air television service;

(5) The input selector switches may be obtained from suppliers other than the cable system and that there may be a range of switch options available, such as simple manual cable/broadcast switches, multiple input source

switches, electronic switches, remote control switches, and receivers with built-in switches;

(6) Identify for their subscribers, by call sign and channel number, any full service broadcast signals not carried on the cable system whose predicted Grade B contour covers any portion of the cable community or that are "significantly viewed" in the cable community, as defined in § 76.5(k) of the rules (the list of stations must be current to within one month of the distribution of the information required pursuant to this paragraph);

(7) Indicate that questions related to input selector switches should be directed to a specified individual at the cable system and provide a telephone number at which that person can be reached.

[52 FR 17576, May 11, 1987]

§ 76.67 Sports broadcasts.

(a) No community unit located in whole or in part within the specified zone of a television broadcast station licensed to a community in which a sports event is taking place, shall, on request of the holder of the broadcast rights to that event, or its agent, carry the live television broadcast of that event if the event is not available live on a television broadcast signal carried by the community unit meeting the criteria specified in §§ 76.5(ii)(1) through 76.5(ii)(3) of this part. For purposes of this section, if there is no television station licensed to the community in which the sports event is taking place, the applicable specified zone shall be that of the television station licensed to the community with which the sports event or local team is identified, or, if the event or local team is not identified with any particular community, the nearest community to which a television station is licensed.

(b) Notification of the programming to be deleted pursuant to this section shall include the following information:

(1) As to programming to be deleted from television broadcast signals regularly carried by the community unit:

(i) The name and address of the party requesting the program deletion;

(ii) The date, time and expected duration of the sports event the television broadcast of which is to be deleted;

(iii) The call letters of the television broadcast station(s) from which the deletion is to be made.

(2) As to programming to be deleted from television broadcast signals not regularly carried by the community unit:

(i) The name and address of the party requesting the program deletion;

(ii) The date, time and expected duration of the sports event the television broadcast of which is to be deleted.

(c) Notifications given pursuant to this section must be received, as to regularly scheduled events, no later than the Monday preceding the calendar week (Sunday-Saturday) during which the program deletion is to be made. Notifications as to events not regularly scheduled and revisions of notices previously submitted, must be received within twenty-four (24) hours after the time of the telecast to be deleted is known, but in any event no later than twenty-four (24) hours from the time the subject telecast is to take place.

(d) Whenever, pursuant to this section, a community unit is required to delete a television program on a signal regularly carried by the community unit, such community unit may, consistent with the rules contained in Subpart F of this part, substitute a program from any other television broadcast station. A program substituted may be carried to its completion, and the community unit need not return to its regularly carried signal until it can do so without interrupting a program already in progress.

(e) The provisions of this section shall not be deemed to require the deletion of any portion of a television signal which a community unit was lawfully carrying prior to March 31, 1972.

(f) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any community unit having fewer than 1,000 subscribers.

(Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1089;

(47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317)

[40 FR 30649, July 22, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 53031, Nov. 14, 1975; 42 FR 19346, Apr. 13, 1977; 43 FR 20235, May 11, 1978; 52 FR 17577, May 11, 1987]

§ 76.70 Exemption from input selector switch and mandatory signal carriage rules.

(a) Cable systems serving communities where no portion of the community is covered by the predicted Grade B contour of at least one full service broadcast television station or non-commercial educational television translator station operating with 5 or more watts output power and where the signals of no such broadcast stations are "significantly viewed" in the county where the cable community is located shall be exempt from the provisions of §§ 76.56, 76.58, 76.60, 76.62, and 76.66 of this chapter. Cable systems may be eligible for this exemption where they demonstrate with engineering studies prepared in accordance with § 73.686 of this Chapter and other showings that broadcast signals meeting the above criteria are not actually viewable within the community.

(b) Where, prior to June 10, 1992, a new full service broadcast television station, or a new noncommercial educational television translator station with 5 or more watts, or an existing such station of either type with newly upgraded facilities provides predicted Grade B service to a community served by a cable system previously exempt under paragraph (a) of this section, or the signal of any such broadcast station is newly determined to be "significantly viewed" in the county where such a cable system is located, the cable system at that time is required to comply fully with the provisions of § 76.66 of this chapter. Cable systems may retain their exemption under paragraph (a) of this section where they demonstrate with engineering studies prepared in accordance with § 73.686 of this Chapter and other showings that broadcast signals meeting the above criteria are not actually viewable within the community.

(c) Where the changed circumstances described in paragraph (b) of this section occur after June 10, 1992,

the cable system at that time will be required to comply only with the provisions of § 76.66(d) remaining in effect.

[52 FR 17577, May 11, 1987]

Subpart E—Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements

SOURCE: 50 FR 40855, Oct. 7, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 76.71 Scope of application.

(a) The provisions of this subpart shall apply to any corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, or trust engaged primarily in the management or operation of any cable system. Cable entities subject to these provisions include those systems defined in § 76.5(a) of the rules and all satellite master antenna television systems serving 50 or more subscribers.

(b) *Employment units.* The provisions of this subpart shall apply to cable entities as employment units. Each cable entity may be considered a separate employment unit; however, where two or more cable entities are under common ownership or control and are interrelated in their local management, operation, and utilization of employees, they shall constitute a single employment unit.

(c) *Headquarters office.* A multiple cable operator shall treat as a separate employment unit each headquarters office to the extent the work of that office is primarily related to the operation of more than one employment unit as described in paragraph (b) of this section.

§ 76.73 General EEO policy.

(a) Equal opportunity in employment shall be afforded by each cable entity to all qualified persons, and no person shall be discriminated against in employment by such entity because of race, color, religion, national origin, age or sex.

(b) Each employment unit shall establish, maintain, and carry out a positive continuing program of specific practices designed to assure equal opportunity to every aspect of cable system employment policy and prac-

tice. Under the terms of its program, an employment unit shall:

(1) Define the responsibility of each level of management to ensure a positive application and vigorous enforcement of its policy of equal opportunity, and establish a procedure to review and control managerial and supervisory performance;

(2) Inform its employees and recognized employee organizations of the positive equal employment opportunity policy and program and enlist their cooperation;

(3) Communicate its equal employment opportunity policy and program and its employment needs to sources of qualified applicants without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, age or sex, and solicit their recruitment assistance on a continuing basis;

(4) Conduct a continuing program to exclude every form of prejudice or discrimination based upon race, color, religion, national origin, age or sex from its personnel policies and practices and working conditions; and

(5) Conduct a continuing review of job structure and employment practices and adopt positive recruitment, training, job design, and other measures needed to ensure genuine equality of opportunity to participate fully in all organizational units, occupations, and levels of responsibility.

§ 76.75 EEO program requirements.

An employment unit's equal employment opportunity program should reasonably address itself to the specific areas set forth below, to the extent possible and to the extent that they are appropriate in terms of employment unit size, location, etc.:

(a) Disseminate its equal employment opportunity program to job applicants, employees, and those with whom it regularly does business. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(1) Posting notices in the employment unit's office and places of employment informing employees, and applicants for employment, of their equal employment opportunity rights, and their right to notify the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Federal Communications Commission, or other appropriate

agency, if they believe they have been discriminated against. Where a significant percentage of employees, employment applicants, or residents of the community of a cable television system of the relevant labor area are Hispanic, such notices should be posted in Spanish and English. Similar use should be made of other languages in such posted equal employment opportunity notices, where appropriate;

(2) Placing a notice in bold type on the employment application informing prospective employees that discrimination because of race, color, religion, national origin, age or sex is prohibited and that they may notify the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Federal Communications Commission, or other appropriate agency if they believe they have been discriminated against.

(b) Use minority organizations, organizations for women, media, educational institutions, and other potential sources of minority and female applicants, to supply referrals whenever job vacancies are available in its operation. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(1) Placing employment advertisements in media that have significant circulation among minority-group people in the recruiting area;

(2) Recruiting through schools and colleges with significant minority-group enrollments;

(3) Maintaining systematic contacts with minority and human relations organizations, leaders, and spokesmen to encourage referral of qualified minority or female applicants;

(4) Encouraging current employees to refer minority or female applicants;

(5) Making known to the appropriate recruitment sources in the employer's immediate area that qualified minority members and females are being sought for consideration whenever the employment unit hires.

(c) Evaluate its employment profile and job turnover against the availability of minorities and women in its franchise area. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(1) Comparing composition of relevant labor area with the composition of the entity's employees;

(2) Comparing its employees, within each job category, with the people available for such positions;

(3) Where there is underrepresentation of either minorities and/or women, examining the company's personnel policies and practices to assure that they do not inadvertently screen out any protected group and take appropriate action where necessary.

NOTE: These data are generally available on a metropolitan statistical area (MSA), primary metropolitan statistical area (PMSA) or county basis.

(d) Undertake to offer promotions of minorities and women in a non-discriminatory fashion to positions of greater responsibility. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(1) Instructing those who make decisions on placement and promotion that minority employees and females are to be considered without discrimination, and that job areas in which there is little or no minority or female representation should be reviewed to determine whether this results from discrimination;

(2) Giving minority groups and female employees equal opportunity for positions which lead to higher positions. Inquiring as to the interest and skills of all lower paid employees with respect to any of the higher paid positions, followed by assistance, counselling, and effective measures to enable employees with interest and potential to qualify themselves for such positions;

(3) Providing opportunity to perform overtime work on a basis that does not discriminate against qualified minority group or female employees.

(e) Encourage minority and female entrepreneurs to conduct business with all parts of its operation. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(1) Recruiting as wide as possible a pool of qualified entrepreneurs from sources such as employee referrals, community groups, contractors, associations, and other sources likely to be representative of minority and female interests.

(f) Analyze the results of its efforts to recruit, hire, promote, and use the services of minorities and women and explain any difficulties encountered in

implementing its equal employment opportunity program. For example, this requirement may be met by:

(1) Where union agreements exist, cooperating with the union or unions in the development of programs to assure qualified minority persons or females of equal opportunity for employment, and including an effective nondiscrimination clause in new or renegotiated union agreements;

(2) Avoiding use of selection techniques or tests that have the effect of discriminating against qualified minority groups or females;

(3) Reviewing seniority practices to ensure that such practices are nondiscriminatory;

(4) Examining rates of pay and fringe benefits for employees having the same duties, and eliminating any inequities based upon race or sex discrimination.

§ 76.77 Reporting Requirements.

(a) *Annual employment report.* Each employment unit with six or more full-time employees shall file an annual employment report (FCC Form 395A) with the Commission on or before May 1 of each year. Employment data on the annual employment report shall reflect the figures from any one payroll period in January, February, or March of the year during which the report is filed. Unless instructed otherwise by the FCC, the same payroll period shall be used for each successive annual employment reports.

(b) *Certification of Compliance.* The Commission will use the information submitted on Form 395A to determine whether cable systems are in compliance with the provisions of this subpart. Cable systems found to be in compliance with these rules will receive a Certificate of Compliance.

(c) *Investigations.* The Commission will investigate each cable system at least once every five years. Cable systems are required to submit supplemental investigation information with their regular Form 395A reports in the years they are investigated.

§ 76.79 Records available for public inspection.

(a) A copy of every annual employment report, and any other employment report filed with the Commission, and complaint report that has been filed with the Commission, and copies of all exhibits, letters, and other documents filed as part thereof, all amendments thereto, all correspondence between the cable entity and the Commission pertaining to the reports after they have been filed in all documents incorporated therein by reference, unless specifically exempted from the requirement, are open for public inspection at the offices of the Commission in Washington, D.C.

(b) Every employment unit shall maintain for public inspection a file containing copies of all annual employment reports. Each document shall be retained for a period of five years. The file shall be maintained at the central office and at every location with more than five full-time employees. A headquarters employment unit file and a file containing a consolidated set of all documents pertaining to the other employment units of a multiple cable operator shall be maintained at the central office of the headquarters employment unit. The cable entity shall provide reasonable accommodations at these locations for undisturbed inspection of his equal employment opportunity records by members of the public during regular business hours.

Subpart F—Nonduplication Protection and Syndicated Exclusivity**§ 76.92 Stations entitled to network program nonduplication protection.**

(a) Any community unit which operates in a community located in whole or in part within the 35-mile specified zone of any commercial television broadcast station or within the secondary zone which extends 20 miles beyond the specified zone of a smaller market television broadcast station (55 miles altogether), and which carries the signal of such station shall, except as provided in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section, delete, upon request of the station licensee or permittee, the

duplicating network programming of lower priority signals in the manner and to the extent specified in §§ 76.94 and 76.95.

(b) For purposes of this section, the order of nonduplication priority of television signals carried by a community unit is as follows:

(1) First, all television broadcast stations within whose specified zone the community of the community unit is located, in whole or in part;

(2) Second, all smaller market television broadcast stations within whose secondary zone the community of the community unit is located, in whole or in part.

(c) For purposes of this section, all noncommercial educational television broadcast stations licensed to a community located in whole or in part within a major television market as specified in § 76.51 shall be treated in the same manner as a major market commercial television broadcast station, and all noncommercial educational television broadcast stations not licensed to a community located in whole or in part within a major television market shall be treated in the same manner as a smaller market television broadcast station.

(d) Any community unit operating in a community to which a 100-watt or higher power translator station is licensed, which translator is located within the predicted Grade B signal contour of the television broadcast station that the translator station retransmits, and which translator is carried by the community unit shall, upon request of such translator station licensee or permittee, delete the duplicating network programming of any television broadcast station whose reference point (See § 76.53) is more than 55 miles from the community of the community unit.

(e) Any community unit which operates in a community located in whole or in part within the specified zone of any television broadcast station or within the secondary zone of a smaller market television broadcast station is not required to delete the duplicating network programming of any 100-watt or higher power television translator station which is licensed to the community of the community unit.

(f) Any community unit which operates in a community located in whole or in part within the secondary zone of a smaller market television broadcast station is not required to delete the duplicating network programming of any major market television broadcast station whose reference point (See § 76.53) is also within 55 miles of the community of the community unit.

(g) A community unit is not required to delete the duplicating network programming of any television broadcast station which is significantly viewed in the cable television community pursuant to § 76.54.

(Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1089; (47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317))

[40 FR 17738, Apr. 21, 1975, as amended at 42 FR 15415, Mar. 27, 1977; 42 FR 19437, Apr. 13, 1977; 43 FR 16339, Apr. 18, 1978]

§ 76.94 Notification requirements and extent of protection.

(a) Where the network programming of a television station is entitled to nonduplication protection, a community unit shall, upon request of the station licensee or permittee, refrain from simultaneously duplicating any network program broadcast by such station only if the community unit has received the information required in paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) of this section:

(1) Notification of the date and time of the programming to be protected and date and time of the programming to be deleted must, at a minimum, be received on a monthly basis. If the station licensee or permittee elects to provide such notification on a monthly basis, it must be submitted no later than six (6) days preceding the calendar month during which nonduplication is requested. If the station licensee or permittee elects to provide such notification on a weekly basis, notice shall be given no later than the Monday preceding the calendar week (Sunday-Saturday) during which nonduplication protection is sought.

(2) Changes in the monthly notification request required by paragraph (a)(1) must be submitted six (6) days

preceding the broadcast of the programming to be protected: *Provided, however*, that the licensee or permittee of the television station otherwise entitled to nonduplication protection must notify the affected community unit as soon as possible, and without regard to the time limits prescribed in paragraph (a)(1), of any programming change which would render unnecessary the deletion of a lower priority television broadcast signal.

(b) Where a community unit is required to provide same-day network program nonduplication protection, either pursuant to specific Commission order or pending Commission action on a broadcast station petition for special relief filed pursuant to the procedures described in paragraph 25 of the *Second Report and Order in Docket 19995*, FCC 75-820, 54 FCC 2d 229 (1975), the following provisions shall be applicable:

(1) A community unit need not delete reception of a network program if, in so doing, it would leave available for reception by subscribers, at any time, less than the programs of two networks (including those broadcast by any stations whose signals are being carried and whose programming is being protected pursuant to the requirements of this section);

(2) A community unit need not delete reception of a network program which is scheduled by the network between the hours of 6 and 11 p.m., eastern time, but is broadcast by the station requesting deletion, in whole or in part, outside of the period which would normally be considered prime time for network programming in the time zone involved.

[40 FR 17739, Apr. 21, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 30656, July 22, 1975; 40 FR 50043, Oct. 28, 1975; 42 FR 19437, Apr. 13, 1977]

§ 76.95 Exceptions.

(a) Notwithstanding the requirements of §§ 76.92 and 76.94, a community unit need not delete reception of any program which would be carried on the community unit in color but will be broadcast in black and white by the station requesting deletion.

(b) The provisions of §§ 76.92 and 76.94 shall not apply to a cable televi-

sion system having fewer than 1,000 subscribers. Within 60 days following the provision of service to 1,000 subscribers, the operator of each such system shall file a notice to that effect with the Commission and shall send a copy thereof to all television broadcast and translator stations carried by the system.

(c) Network nonduplication protection need not be extended to a higher priority station for one hour following the scheduled time of completion of the broadcast of a live sports event by that station or by a lower priority station against which a cable community unit would otherwise be required to provide nonduplication protection following the scheduled time of completion.

(d) The Commission will give full effect to private agreements between operators of community units and local television stations which provide for a type or degree of network program nonduplication protection which differs from the requirements of §§ 76.92 and 76.94. A copy of any such private agreement entered into after August 22, 1975, shall be filed with the Commission and a copy shall also be placed in the community unit's public inspection file (see § 76.305) and retained in such file for as long as the contract remains in force.

[40 FR 17739, Apr. 21, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 30656, July 22, 1975; 42 FR 19347, Apr. 13, 1977; 49 FR 20504, May 15, 1984]

§ 76.97 Waiver petitions.

(a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section, where a petition for waiver of the provisions of §§ 76.92 and 76.94 is filed within fifteen (15) days after a request for network program nonduplication protection is received from a television broadcast or translator station licensee or permittee by the operator of a community unit, such community unit need not provide nonduplication protection pending the Commission's ruling on the petition or on the question of temporary relief pending further proceedings.

(b) The fifteen (15) day period specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall not commence until the television broadcast station requesting ex-

clusivity has initiated service pursuant to program test authority as provided in § 73.629 of this chapter, and until the community unit serves 1,000 or more subscribers.

[40 FR 17739, Apr. 21, 1975, as amended at 42 FR 19347, Apr. 13, 1977]

§ 76.99 Grandfathering.

The provisions of §§ 76.92 and 76.94 shall not be deemed to deprive a TV station whose signal was carried by a community unit prior to March 31, 1972, of the nonnetwork program exclusivity rights that such station had on March 30, 1972. However, such exclusivity rights shall extend only to simultaneous duplication of programming by lower priority television stations, unless the stations whose exclusivity rights are at issue is entitled to same-day network program nonduplication protection pursuant to § 76.94(b), in which case that station shall also be entitled to continued same-day nonnetwork program exclusivity.

[50 FR 13974, Apr. 9, 1985]

Subpart G—Cablecasting

§ 76.205 Origination cablecasts by candidates for public office.

(a) *General requirements.* If a cable television system operator shall permit any legally qualified candidate for public office to use the system's cablecasting channel(s) and facilities therefor, the system operator shall afford equal opportunities to all other such candidates for that office: *Provided, however,* That such cable television system operator shall have no power of censorship over the material cablecast by any such candidate: *And provided, further,* That an appearance by a legally qualified candidate on any:

(1) Bona fide newscast,

(2) Bona fide news interview,

(3) Bona fide news documentary (if the appearance of the candidate is incidental to the presentation of the subject or subjects covered by the news documentary), or

(4) On-the-spot coverage of bona fide news events (including but not limited to political conventions and ac-

tivities incidental thereto), shall not be deemed to be use of the facilities of the system within the meaning of this paragraph.

NOTE: The fairness doctrine is applicable to these exempt categories. See § 76.209.

(b) *Charges for use of cable systems.* The charges, if any, made for the use of any cable television system by any person who is a legally qualified candidate for any public office in connection with his campaign for nomination for election, or election, to such office shall not exceed:

(1) During the 45 days preceding the date of a primary or primary runoff election and during the 60 days preceding the date of a general or special election in which such person is a candidate, the lowest unit charge of the cable television system for the same class and amount of time for the same period, and

(2) At any other time the charges made for comparable use of such system by other users thereof. The rates, if any, charged all such candidates for the same office shall be uniform and shall not be rebated by any means direct or indirect. A candidate shall be charged no more than the rate the cable television system would charge if the candidate were a commercial advertiser whose advertising was directed to promoting its business within the same area as that encompassed by the particular office for which such person is a candidate. All discount privileges otherwise offered by a cable television system to commercial advertisers shall be available upon equal terms to candidates for public office.

(c) *Discrimination between candidates.* In making time available to candidates for public office, no cable television system operator shall make any discrimination between candidates in practices, regulations, facilities, or services for or in connection with the service rendered pursuant to this part, or make or give any preference to any candidate for public office or subject any such candidate to any prejudice or disadvantage; nor shall any cable television system operator make any contract or other agreement which shall have the effect of permitting any le-

gally qualified candidate for any public office to cablecast to the exclusion of other legally qualified candidates for the same public office.

(d) *Records, inspection.* Every cable television system operator shall keep and permit public inspection of a complete record (political file) of all requests for cablecast time made by or on behalf of candidates for public office, together with an appropriate notation showing the disposition made by the cable television system operator of such requests, and the charges made, if any, if request is granted. When free time is provided for use by or on behalf of such candidates, a record of the free time provided shall be placed in the political file. All records required by this paragraph shall be placed in the political file as soon as possible and shall be retained for a period of two years.

(e) *Time of request.* A request for equal opportunities for use of the origination channel(s) must be submitted to the cable television system operator within one (1) week of the day on which the first prior use, giving rise to the right of equal opportunities, occurred: *Provided, however,* That where a person was not a candidate at the time of such first prior use, he shall submit his request within one (1) week of the first subsequent use after he has become a legally qualified candidate for the office in question.

(f) *Burden of proof.* A candidate requesting such equal opportunities of the cable television system operator, or complaining of noncompliance to the Commission, shall have the burden of proving that he and his opponent are legally qualified candidates for the same public office.

[43 FR 32796, July 28, 1978, as amended at 45 FR 76179, Nov. 18, 1980]

§ 76.209 Fairness doctrine; personal attacks; political editorials.

(a) A cable television system operator engaging in origination cablecasting shall afford reasonable opportunity for the discussion of conflicting views on issues of public importance.

NOTE: See public notice, "Applicability of the Fairness Doctrine in the Handling of

Controversial Issues of Public Importance," 29 FR 10415.

(b) When, during such origination cablecasting, an attack is made upon the honesty, character, integrity, or like personal qualities of an identified person or group, the cable television system operator shall, within a reasonable time and in no event later than one (1) week after the attack, transmit to the person or group attacked: (1) Notification of the date, time, and identification of the cablecast; (2) a script or tape (or an accurate summary if a script or tape is not available) of the attack; and (3) an offer of a reasonable opportunity to respond over the system's facilities.

(c) The provisions of paragraph (b) of this section shall not apply to cablecast material which falls within one or more of the following categories:

(1) Personal attacks on foreign groups or foreign public figures;

(2) Personal attacks occurring during uses by legally qualified candidates.

(3) Personal attacks made during cablecasts not included in paragraph (b)(2) of this section and made by legally qualified candidates, their authorized spokespersons or those associated with them in the campaign, on other such candidates, their authorized spokespersons or persons associated with the candidates in the campaign; and

(4) Bona fide newscasts, bona fide news interviews, and on-the-spot coverage of bona fide news events (including commentary or analysis contained in the foregoing programs, but, the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section shall be applicable to editorials of the cable television system operator).

(d) Where a cable television system operator, in an editorial, (1) endorses or (2) opposes a legally qualified candidate or candidates, the system operator shall, within 24 hours of the editorial, transmit to respectively (i) the other qualified candidate or candidates for the same office, or (ii) the candidate opposed in the editorial, (a) notification of the date, time, and channel of the editorial; (b) a script or tape of the editorial; and (c) an offer of a reasonable opportunity for a candidate or a spokesman of the candi-

date to respond over the system's facilities: *Provided, however,* That where such editorials are cablecast within 72 hours prior to the day of the election, the system operator shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph sufficiently far in advance of the broadcast to enable the candidate or candidates to have a reasonable opportunity to prepare a response and to present it in a timely fashion.

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 42 FR 19347, Apr. 13, 1977; 44 FR 45956, Aug. 6, 1979]

§ 76.213 Lotteries.

(a) No cable television system operator, except as in paragraph (c), when engaged in origination cablecasting shall transmit or permit to be transmitted on the origination cablecasting channel or channels any advertisement of or information concerning any lottery, gift, enterprise, or similar scheme, offering prizes dependent in whole or in part upon lot or chance, or any list of prizes drawn or awarded by means of any such lottery, gift enterprise, or scheme, whether said list contains any part or all of such prizes.

(b) The determination whether a particular program comes within the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section depends on the facts of each case. However, the Commission will in any event consider that a program comes within the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section if in connection with such program a prize consisting of money or thing of value is awarded to any person whose selection is dependent in whole or in part upon lot or chance, if as a condition of winning or competing for such prize, such winner or winners are required to furnish any money or thing of value or are required to have in their possession any product sold, manufactured, furnished, or distributed by a sponsor of a program cablecast on the system in question.

(c) The provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section shall not apply to advertisements or lists of prizes or information concerning a lottery conducted by a State acting under the authority of State law when such information is transmitted:

(1) By a cable system located in that State,

(2) By a cable system located in an adjacent State which also conducts such a lottery, or

(3) By a cable system located in another State which is integrated with a cable system described in (c)(1) or (2) herein, if termination of the receipt of such transmission by the cable system in such other State would be technically infeasible.

(d) For the purposes of paragraph (c) *lottery* means the pooling of proceeds derived from the sale of tickets or chances and allotting those proceeds or parts thereof by chance to one or more chance takers or ticket purchasers. It does not include the placing or accepting of bets or wagers on sporting events or contests.

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 40 FR 6210, Feb. 10, 1975; 42 FR 13947, Apr. 13, 1977]

§ 76.221 Sponsorship identification; list retention; related requirements.

(a) When a cable television system operator engaged in origination cablecasting presents any matter for which money, service, or other valuable consideration is either directly or indirectly paid or promised to, or charged or accepted by such cable television system operator, the cable television system operator, at the time of the cablecast, shall announce that such matter is sponsored, paid for, or furnished, either in whole or in part, and by whom or on whose behalf such consideration was supplied: *Provided, however,* That "service or other valuable consideration" shall not include any service or property furnished either without or at a nominal charge for use on, or in connection with, a cablecast unless it is so furnished in consideration for an identification of any person, product, service, trademark, or brand name beyond an identification reasonably related to the use of such service or property on the cablecast. For the purposes of this section, the term "sponsored" shall be deemed to have the same meaning as "paid for."

(b) Each cable television system operator engaged in origination cablecasting shall exercise reasonable diligence to obtain from employees, and

from other persons with whom the system operator deals directly in connection with any matter for cablecasting, information to enable such system operator to make the announcement required by this section.

(c) In the case of any political origination cablecast matter or any origination cablecast matter involving the discussion of public controversial issues for which any film, record, transcription, talent, script, or other material or service of any kind is furnished, either directly or indirectly, to a cable television system operator as an inducement for cablecasting such matter, an announcement shall be made both at the beginning and conclusion of such cablecast on which such material or service is used that such film, record, transcription, talent, script, or other material or service has been furnished to such cable television system operator in connection with the transmission of such cablecast matter: *Provided, however,* That in the case of any cablecast of 5 minutes' duration or less, only one such announcement need be made either at the beginning or conclusion of the cablecast.

(d) The announcement required by this section shall, in addition to stating the fact that the origination cablecasting matter was sponsored, paid for or furnished, fully and fairly disclose the true identity of the person or persons, or corporation, committee, association or other unincorporated group, or other entity by whom or on whose behalf such payment is made or promised, or from whom or on whose behalf such services or other valuable consideration is received, or by whom the material or services referred to in paragraph (c) of this section are furnished. Where an agent or other person or entity contracts or otherwise makes arrangements with a cable television system operator on behalf of another, and such fact is known or by the exercise of reasonable diligence, as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, could be known to the system operator, the announcement shall disclose the identity of the person or persons or entity on whose behalf such agent is acting instead of the name of such agent. Where the origination cab-

roadcasting material is political matter or matter involving the discussion of a controversial issue of public importance and a corporation, committee, association or other unincorporated group, or other entity is paying for or furnishing the matter, the system operator shall, in addition to making the announcement required by this section, require that a list of the chief executive officers or members of the executive committee or of the board of directors of the corporation, committee, association or other unincorporated group, or other entity shall be made available for public inspection at the local office of the system. Such lists shall be kept and made available for a period of two years.

(e) In the case of origination cablecast matter advertising commercial products or services, an announcement stating the sponsor's corporate or trade name, or the name of the sponsor's product, when it is clear that the mention of the name of the product constitutes a sponsorship identification, shall be deemed sufficient for the purposes of this section and only one such announcement need be made at any time during the course of the cablecast.

(f) The announcement otherwise required by this section is waived with respect to the origination cablecast or "want ad" or classified advertisements sponsored by an individual. The waiver granted in this paragraph shall not extend to a classified advertisement or want and sponsorship by any form of business enterprise, corporate or otherwise. Whenever sponsorship announcements are omitted pursuant to this paragraph, the cable television system operator shall observe the following conditions:

(1) Maintain a list showing the name, address, and (where available) the telephone number of each advertiser;

(2) Make this list available to members of the public who have a legitimate interest in obtaining the information contained in the list.

(g) The announcements required by this section are waived with respect to feature motion picture film produced initially and primarily for theatre exhibition.

NOTE: The waiver heretofore granted by the Commission in its Report and Order, adopted November 16, 1960 (FCC 60-1369; 40 F.C.C. 95), continues to apply to programs filmed or recorded on or before June 20, 1963, when § 73.654(e), the predecessor television rule, went into effect.

(h) Commission interpretations in connection with the provisions of the sponsorship identification rules for the broadcasting services are contained in the Commission's Public Notice, entitled "Applicability of Sponsorship Identification Rules," dated May 6, 1963 (40 F.C.C. 141), as modified by Public Notice, dated April 21, 1975 (FCC 75-418). Further interpretations are printed in full in various volumes of the Federal Communications Commission Reports. The interpretations made for the broadcasting services are equally applicable to origination cablecasting.

[39 FR 18401, Apr. 28, 1974, as amended at 42 FR 19348, Apr. 13, 1977; 42 FR 23510, May 9, 1977]

Subpart H—General Operating Requirements

§ 76.300 Scope of application.

(a) The provisions of §§ 76.306, 76.307 and 76.311¹ are applicable to all cable television systems.

(b) The provisions of §§ 76.301 and 76.305 are not applicable to any cable television system serving fewer than 1,000 subscribers.

(Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1089; (47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317))

[42 FR 19349, Apr. 13, 1977, as amended at 43 FR 20235, May 11, 1978]

§ 76.301 Copies of rules.

The operator of a cable television system shall have a current copy of Part 76, and is expected to be familiar with the rules governing cable television systems. Copies of the Commission's rules may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Gov-

¹ Section 76.311 was removed at 50 FR 40857, Oct. 7, 1985.

ernment Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, at nominal cost.

§ 76.305 Records to be maintained locally by cable system operators for public inspection.

(a) *Records to be maintained.* The operator of every cable television system having 1000 or more subscribers shall maintain for public inspection a file containing a copy of all records which are required to be kept by § 76.205(d) (origination cablecasts by candidates for public office); § 76.221(f) (sponsorship identification); and § 76.79 (EEO records available for public inspection).

(b) *Location of records.* The public inspection file shall be maintained at the office which the system operator maintains for the ordinary collection of subscriber charges, resolution of subscriber complaints, and other business or at any accessible place in the community served by the system unit(s) (such as a public registry for documents or an attorney's office). The public inspection file shall be available for public inspection at any time during regular business hours.

(c) The records specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be retained for the periods specified in §§ 76.205(d), 76.221(f) and 76.79.

(d) *Reproduction of records.* Copies of any material in the public inspection file shall be available for machine reproduction upon request made in person, provided the requesting party shall pay the reasonable cost of reproduction. Requests for machine copies shall be fulfilled at a location specified by the system operator, within a reasonable period of time, which in no event shall be longer than seven days. The system operator is not required to honor requests made by mail but may do so if it chooses.

(Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1088, 1089; (47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 155, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 315, 317))

[39 FR 29186, Aug. 14, 1974, as amended at 40 FR 25024, June 12, 1975; 42 FR 19349, Apr. 13, 1977; 51 FR 26251, July 22, 1986]

§ 76.307 System inspection.

The operator of a cable television system shall make the system, its public inspection file (if required by § 76.305), and its records of subscribers available for inspection upon request by any authorized representative of the Commission at any reasonable hour.

[42 FR 19349, Apr. 13, 1977]

Subpart I—Forms and Reports

§ 76.400 Operator, mail address, and operational status changes.

Within 30 days following a change of Cable Television System Operator, and/or change of the operator's mail address, and/or change in the operational status of a cable television system, the Operator shall inform the Commission in writing of the following, as appropriate;

(a) The legal name of the operator and whether the operator is an individual, private association, partnership or corporation. See § 76.5(11). If the operator is a partnership, the legal name of the partner responsible for communications with the Commission shall be supplied;

(b) The assumed name (if any) used for doing business in each community;

(c) The new mail address, including zip code, to which all communications are to be directed;

(d) The nature of the operational status change (e.g., became operational on (year) (month), exceeded 49 subscribers, exceeded 499 subscribers, operation terminated temporarily, operation terminated permanently);

(e) The names and FCC identifiers (e.g., CA0001) of the system communities affected.

NOTE: FCC system community identifiers are routinely assigned upon registration. They have been assigned to all reported system communities based on previous Form 325 data. If a system community in operation prior to March 31, 1972, has not previously been assigned a system community identifier, the operator shall provide the following information in lieu of the identifier: Community Name, Community Type (i.e., incorporated town, unincorporated settlement, etc.) County Name, State, Operator Legal Name, Operator Assumed Name for

Doing Business in the community, Operator Mail Address, and Year and Month service was first provided by the physical system.

[42 FR 20134, Apr. 18, 1977, as amended at 43 FR 49009, Oct. 20, 1978]

§ 76.403 Cable television system reports.

The operator of every operational cable television system shall correct and/or furnish information in response to forms, encompassing each community unit, mailed to said operator by the Commission. These include:

Community unit data—"Annual Report of Cable Television System," Form 325, Schedule 1

Physical system data—"Annual Report of Cable Television System," Form 325, Schedule 2

Operator ownership data—"Annual Report of Cable Television," Form 325, Schedules 3 and 4

These forms shall be completed and returned to the Commission within 60 days after the date of mailing by the Commission.

NOTE: The operator of a cable television system having fewer than 1000 subscribers shall only be required to file Schedules 1 and 2 of Form 325 for each community unit.

[50 FR 40857, Oct. 7, 1985]

Subpart J—Diversification of Control

§ 76.501 Cross-ownership.

(a) No cable television system (including all parties under common control) shall carry the signal of any television broadcast station if such system directly or indirectly owns, operates, controls, or has an interest in:

(1) A national television network (such as ABC, CBS, or NBC); or

(2) A TV broadcast station whose predicted Grade B contour, computed in accordance with § 73.684 of Part 73 of this chapter, overlaps in whole or in part the service area of such system (i.e., the area within which the system is serving subscribers).

NOTE 1: The word "control" as used herein is not limited to majority stock ownership, but includes actual working control in whatever manner exercised.

NOTE 2: In applying the provisions of this section, ownership and other interests in broadcast licensees and cable television systems will be attributed to their holders and

deemed cognizable pursuant to the following criteria:

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, partnership and direct ownership interests and any voting stock interest amounting to 5% or more of the outstanding voting stock of a corporate broadcast licensee or cable television system will be cognizable;

(b) No minority voting stock interest will be cognizable if there is a single holder of more than 50% of the outstanding voting stock of the corporate broadcast licensee or cable television system in which the minority interest is held;

(c) Investment companies, as defined in 15 U.S.C. 80a-3, insurance companies and banks holding stock through their trust departments in trust accounts will be considered to have a cognizable interest only if they hold 10% or more of the outstanding voting stock of a corporate broadcast licensee or cable television system, or if any of the officers or directors of the broadcast licensee or cable television system are representatives of the investment company, insurance company or bank concerned. Holdings by a bank or insurance company will be aggregated if the bank or insurance company has any right to determine how the stock will be voted. Holdings by investment companies will be aggregated if under common management.

(d) Attribution of ownership interests in a broadcast licensee or cable television system that are held indirectly by any party through one or more intervening corporations will be determined by successive multiplication of the ownership percentages for each link in the vertical ownership chain and application of the relevant attribution benchmark to the resulting product, except that wherever the ownership percentage for any link in the chain exceeds 50%, it shall not be included for purposes of this multiplication. [For example, if A owns 10% of company X, which owns 60% of company Y, which owns 25% of "Licensee", then X's interest in "Licensee" would be 25% (the same as Y's interest since X's interest in Y exceeds 50%), and A's interest in "Licensee" would be 2.5% (0.1 x 0.25). Under the 5% attribution benchmark, X's interest in "Licensee" would be cognizable, while A's interest would not be cognizable.]

(e) Voting stock interests held in trust shall be attributed to any person who holds or shares the power to vote such stock, to any person who has the sole power to sell such stock, and to any person who has the right to revoke the trust at will or to replace the trustee at will. If the trustee has a familial, personal or extra-trust business relationship to the grantor or the beneficiary, the grantor or beneficiary, as appropriate, will be attributed with the stock interests held in trust. An otherwise qualified trust

will be ineffective to insulate the grantor or beneficiary from attribution with the trust's assets unless all voting stock interests held by the grantor or beneficiary in the relevant broadcast licensee or cable television system are subject to said trust.

(f) Holders of non-voting stock shall not be attributed an interest in the issuing entity. Holders of debt and instruments such as warrants, convertible debentures, options or other non-voting interests with rights of conversion to voting interests shall not be attributed unless and until conversion is effected.

(g)(1) A limited partnership interest shall be attributed to a limited partner unless that partner is not materially involved, directly or indirectly, in the management or operation of the media-related activities of the partnership and the licensee or system so certifies.

(2) In order for a licensee or system to make the certification set forth in paragraph (g)(1) of this section, it must verify that the partnership agreement or certificate of limited partnership, with respect to the particular limited partner exempt from attribution, establishes that the exempt limited partner has no material involvement, directly or indirectly, in the management or operation of the media activities of the partnership. The criteria which would assure adequate insulation for purposes of this certification are described in the *Memorandum Opinion and Order* in MM Docket No. 83-46, FCC 85-252 (released June 24, 1985) as modified on reconsideration in the *Memorandum Opinion and Order* in MM Docket No. 83-46, FCC 86-410 (released November 28, 1986). Irrespective of the terms of the certificate of limited partnership or partnership agreement, however, no such certification shall be made if the individual or entity making the certification has actual knowledge of any material involvement of the limited partners in the management or operation of the media-related businesses of the partnership.

(h) Officers and directors of a broadcast licensee or cable television system are considered to have a cognizable interest in the entity with which they are so associated. If any such entity engages in businesses in addition to its primary business of broadcasting or cable television service, it may request the Commission to waive attribution for any officer or director whose duties and responsibilities are wholly unrelated to its primary business. The officers and directors of a parent company of a broadcast licensee or cable television system, with an attributable interest in any such subsidiary entity, shall be deemed to have a cognizable interest in the subsidiary unless the duties and responsibilities of the officer or director involved are wholly unrelated to the broadcast licensee or cable television system sub-

sidary, and a statement properly documenting this fact is submitted to the Commission. [This statement may be included on the appropriate Ownership Report]. The officers and directors of a sister corporation of a broadcast licensee or cable television system shall not be attributed with ownership of these entities by virtue of such status.

(i) Discrete ownership interests will be aggregated in determining whether or not an interest is cognizable under this section. An individual or entity will be deemed to have a cognizable investment if:

(1) The sum of the interests held by or through "passive investors" is equal to or exceeds 10 percent; or

(2) The sum of the interests other than those held by or through "passive investors" is equal to or exceeds 5 percent; or

(3) The sum of the interests computed under paragraph (i)(1) of this section plus the sum of the interests computed under paragraph (i)(2) of this section is equal to or exceeds 10 percent.

NOTE 3: In cases where record and beneficial ownership of voting stock is not identical (e.g., bank nominees holding stock as record owners for the benefit of mutual funds, brokerage houses holding stock in street names for the benefit of customers, investment advisors holding stock in their own names for the benefit of clients, and insurance companies holding stock), the party having the right to determine how the stock will be voted will be considered to own it for purposes of these rules.

NOTE 4: Paragraph (a)(2) of this section will not be applied so as to require the divestiture of ownership interests proscribed herein solely because of the transfer of such interests to heirs or legatees by will or intestacy, provided that the degree or extent of the proscribed cross-ownership is not increased by such transfer.

(b) *Effective date.* (1) The provisions of paragraphs (a) (1) and (3) of this section are not effective until August 10, 1975, as to ownership interests proscribed herein if such interests were in existence on or before July 1, 1970 (e.g., if a franchise were in existence on or before July 1, 1970): *Provided, however,* That the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section are effective on August 10, 1970, as to such interests acquired after July 1, 1970.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (a)(2) of this section are not effective until November 8, 1987, as to ownership interests proscribed herein if such interests were in existence on or before July 1, 1970 (e.g., if franchise

were in existence on or before July 1970), and will be applied to cause divestiture as to ownership interests prescribed herein only where the cable system is directly or indirectly, owned, operated, controlled by, or has an interest in a non-satellite television broadcast station which places a principal community contour encompassing the entire community and there is no other commercial non-satellite television broadcast station placing a principal community contour encompassing the entire community.

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 40 FR 44554, Sept. 29, 1975; 47 FR 21503, May 18, 1982; 49 FR 19499, May 8, 1984; 49 FR 23354, June 6, 1984; 49 FR 48314, Dec. 12, 1984; 50 FR 27451, July 3, 1985; 50 FR 40016, Oct. 1, 1985; 52 FR 1632, Jan. 15, 1987]

Subpart K—Technical Standards

§ 76.601 Performance tests.

(a) The operator of each cable television system shall be responsible for insuring that each such system is designed, installed, and operated in a manner that fully complies with the provisions of this subpart. Each system operator shall be prepared to show, on request by an authorized representative of the Commission, that the system does, in fact, comply with the rules.

(b) All cable television systems serving 1,000 or more subscribers, and all cable television systems serving less than 1,000 subscribers that use any frequency spectrum other than that allocated to over-the-air broadcasting (as described in §§ 73.603 and 73.210), shall conduct all tests, measurements and monitoring of radiation and signal leakage to demonstrate compliance with the radiation limits set forth in § 76.605(a)(11) as follows:

(1) The Cable system operator shall conduct signal leakage measurements in accordance with § 76.609(h) at least once each calendar year (at intervals not to exceed 14 months) and shall maintain the resulting test data on file at the operator's local business office for at least five (5) years. It shall be made available for inspection by the Commission on request. This data shall include a description of instru-

ments and procedure and a statement of the qualification of the person performing the tests.

(2) Successful completion of the performance tests does not relieve the system of the obligation to comply with all other pertinent technical standards set forth in this subpart. Additional or repeat tests may be required by the Commission in order to secure compliance with these standards.

NOTE: Requirements for performing tests to determine compliance with the standards of § 76.605(a)(9), insofar as it relates to the ratio of visual signal level to any undesired cochannel television signal, and (a)(10) are hereby suspended for all cable television systems, pending further action by the Commission.

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 42 FR 27182, Apr. 29, 1977; 50 FR 52466, Dec. 24, 1985]

§ 76.605 Technical standards.

(a) The following requirements apply to the performance of a cable television system as measured at any subscriber terminal with a matched termination, and to each of the Class I cable television channels in the system:

(1) The frequency boundaries of cable television channels delivered to subscriber terminals shall conform to those set forth in § 73.603(a) of this chapter: *Provided, however,* That on special application including an adequate showing of public interest, other channel arrangements may be approved.

(2) If no frequency converter is supplied to the subscriber the visual carrier frequency shall be maintained 1.25 MHz \pm 25kHz above the lower frequency boundary of the cable television channel. If a frequency converter is supplied to the subscriber by the cable television system, the following requirement shall be applied at the interface between the converter and the subscriber's terminal equipment: when the visual carrier at the output of the converter has been tuned to a frequency 1.25 MHz above the lower frequency boundary of a cable television channel with the converter stabilized at an ambient temperature between 20°C and 25°C, the frequency of

the visual carrier shall not vary more than ± 250 kHz for a period of at least three hours, during which period the ambient temperature may vary $\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$ about the initial ambient temperature.

NOTE: A relaxed frequency tolerance will be permitted when both of the following conditions are met: (a) The signal is received by means of a television broadcast translator station, and (b) the cable television system carries signals on neither an upper nor a lower channel adjacent in frequency to the channel on which the translator signal is carried. In such cases, the visual carrier frequency shall be maintained $1.25 \text{ MHz} \pm (25 + T) \text{ kHz}$ above the lower frequency boundary of the cable television channel, where T is the frequency tolerance in kHz allowed the television broadcast translator station pursuant to § 74.761 of this chapter.

(3) The aural center frequency of the aural carrier must be $4.5 \text{ MHz} \pm 5 \text{ kHz}$ above the frequency of the visual carrier.

(4) The visual signal level, across a terminating impedance which correctly matches the internal impedance of the cable system as viewed from the subscriber terminals, shall be not less than the following appropriate value:

Internal impedance:

75 ohms.

300 ohms.

Visual signal level:

1 millivolt.

2 millivolts.

(At other impedance values, the minimum visual signal level shall be $\sqrt{0.0133Z}$ millivolts, where Z is the appropriate impedance value.)

(5) The visual signal level on each channel shall not vary more than 12 decibels within any 24-hour period, and shall be maintained within:

(i) 3 decibels of the visual signal level of any visual carrier within 6 MHz nominal frequency separation, and

(ii) 12 decibels of the visual signal level on any other channel, and

(iii) A maximum level such that signal degradation due to overload in the subscriber's receiver does not occur.

(6) The peak-to-peak variation in visual signal level caused by undesired low frequency disturbances (hum or repetitive transients) generated within the system, or by inadequate low fre-

quency response, shall not exceed 5 percent of the visual signal level.

(7) The amplitude characteristic shall be within a range of ± 2 decibels from 0.75 MHz to 5.0 MHz above the lower boundary frequency of the cable television channel, referenced to the average of the highest and lowest amplitudes within these frequency boundaries.

(8) The ratio of visual signal level to system noise, and of visual signal level to any undesired co-channel television signal operating on proper offset assignment, shall not be less than 36 decibels. This requirement is applicable to:

(i) Each signal which is delivered by a cable television system to subscribers within the predicted Grade B contour for that signal, or

(ii) Each signal which is first picked up within its predicted Grade B contour, or

(iii) Each signal that is first received by the cable television system by direct video feed from a TV broadcast station or a low power TV station.

(9) The ratio of visual signal level to the rms amplitude of any coherent disturbances such as intermodulation products or discrete-frequency interfering signals not operating on proper offset assignments shall not be less than 46 decibels.

(10) The terminal isolation provided each subscriber shall be not less than 18 decibels, but in any event, shall be sufficient to prevent reflections caused by open-circuited or short-circuited subscriber terminals from producing visible picture impairments at any other subscriber terminal.

(11) As an exception to the general provision requiring measurements to be made at subscriber terminals, and without regard to the class of cable television channel involved, radiation from a cable television system shall be measured in accordance with procedures outlined in § 76.609(h), and shall be limited as follows:

Frequencies	Radiation limit (microvolts/meter)	Distance (feet)
Up to and including 54 MHz.....	15	100
Over 54 up to and including 216 MHz.....	20	10
Over 216 MHz.....	15	100

(b) Cable television systems distributing signals by using multiple cable techniques or specialized receiving devices, and which, because of their basic design, cannot comply with one or more of the technical standards set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, may be permitted to operate provided that an adequate showing is made which establishes that the public interest is benefited. In such instances the Commission may prescribe special technical requirements to ensure that subscribers to such systems are provided with a good quality of service.

NOTE 1: The requirements of §§ 76.605(a)(1) through 76.605(a)(10) do not apply directly to cable systems. These rule sections or less stringent versions of them may be used as standards by state or local regulatory authorities. No technical parameter in excess of the above rule sections may be required.

NOTE 2: The requirements of this section shall not apply to devices subject to the provisions of §§ 15.601 through 15.626.

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 13867, July 14, 1972; 40 FR 2690, Jan. 15, 1975; 40 FR 3296, Jan. 21, 1975; 41 FR 53028, Dec. 3, 1976; 42 FR 21782, Apr. 29, 1977; 47 FR 21503, May 18, 1982; 50 FR 52466, Dec. 24, 1985; 51 FR 1255, Jan. 10, 1986; 52 FR 22461, June 12, 1987]

§ 76.609 Measurements.

(a) Measurements made to demonstrate conformity with the performance requirements set forth in §§ 76.601 and 76.605 shall be made under conditions which reflect system performance during normal operations, including the effect of any microwave relay operated in the Cable Television Relay (CARS) Service intervening between pickup antenna and the cable distribution network. Amplifiers shall be operated at normal gains, either by the insertion of appropriate signals or by manual adjustment. Special signals inserted in a cable television channel for measure-

ment purposes should be operated at levels approximating those used for normal operation. Pilot tones, auxiliary or substitute signals, and nontelevision signals normally carried on the cable television system should be operated at normal levels to the extent possible. Some exemplary, but not mandatory, measurement procedures are set forth in this section.

(b) When it may be necessary to remove the television signal normally carried on a cable television channel in order to facilitate a performance measurement, it will be permissible to disconnect the antenna which serves the channel under measurement and to substitute therefor a matching resistance termination. Other antennas and inputs should remain connected and normal signal levels should be maintained on other channels.

(c) As may be necessary to ensure satisfactory service to a subscriber, the Commission may require additional tests to demonstrate system performance or may specify the use of different test procedures.

(d) The frequency response of a cable television channel may be determined by one of the following methods, as appropriate:

(1) By using a swept frequency or a manually variable signal generator at the sending end and a calibrated attenuator and frequency-selective voltmeter at the subscriber terminal; or

(2) By using a multiburst generator and modulator at the sending end and a demodulator and oscilloscope display at the subscriber terminal.

(e) System noise may be measured using a frequency-selective voltmeter (field strength meter) which has been suitably calibrated to indicate rms noise or average power level and which has a known bandwidth. With the system operating at normal level and with a properly matched resistive termination substituted for the antenna, noise power indications at the subscriber terminal are taken in successive increments of frequency equal to the bandwidth of the frequency-selective voltmeter, summing the power indications to obtain the total noise power present over a 4 MHz band centered within the cable television channel. If it is established that the noise

level is constant within this bandwidth, a single measurement may be taken which is corrected by an appropriate factor representing the ratio of 4 MHz to the noise bandwidth of the frequency-selective voltmeter. If an amplifier is inserted between the frequency-selective voltmeter and the subscriber terminal in order to facilitate this measurement, it should have a bandwidth of at least 4 MHz and appropriate corrections must be made to account for its gain and noise figure. Alternatively, measurements made in accordance with the NCTA standard on noise measurement (NCTA Standard 005-0669) may be employed.

(f) The amplitude of discrete frequency interfering signals within a cable television channel may be determined with either a spectrum analyzer or with a frequency-selective voltmeter (field strength meter), which instruments have been calibrated for adequate accuracy. If calibration accuracy is in doubt, measurements may be referenced to a calibrated signal generator, or a calibrated variable attenuator, substituted at the point of measurement. If an amplifier is used between the subscriber terminal and the measuring instrument, appropriate corrections must be made to account for its gain.

(g) The terminal isolation between any two terminals in the system may be measured by applying a signal of known amplitude to one and measuring the amplitude of that signal at the other terminal. The frequency of the signal should be close to the midfrequency of the channel being tested. Annual measurements of terminal isolation are not required when either (1) the manufacturer's specifications for coupler directivity or (2) laboratory measurements on a representative sample of the couplers, plus an allowance for the attenuation of drop cables, indicate that the requirements of § 76.605(a)(11) are met.

(h) Measurements to determine the field strength of radio frequency energy radiated by cable television systems shall be made in accordance with standard engineering procedures. Measurements made on frequencies above 25 MHz shall include the following:

(1) A field strength meter of adequate accuracy using a horizontal dipole antenna shall be employed.

(2) Field strength shall be expressed in terms of the rms value of synchronizing peak for each cable television channel for which radiation can be measured.

(3) The resonant half wave dipole antenna shall be placed 3 meters from and positioned directly below the system components and at 3 meters above ground. Where such placement results in a separation of less than 3 meters between the center of the dipole antenna and the system components, or less than 3 meters between the dipole and ground level, the dipole shall be repositioned to provide a separation of 3 meters from the system components at a height of 3 meters or more above ground.

(4) The horizontal dipole antenna shall be rotated about a vertical axis and the maximum meter reading shall be used.

(5) Measurements shall be made where other conductors are 10 or more feet away from the measuring antenna.

(i) Annual measurements of frequency stability of set top converters, when such converters are supplied by the cable television operator, are not required when either of the following indicates that the requirements of § 76.605(a)(2) are met: (1) Manufacturer's specifications based on a representative sample of the converters, or (2) laboratory tests performed by or for the cable television system operator on a representative sample of the converters. Proof of performance tests for frequency stability will not be required for converters ordered from the manufacturer prior to September 6, 1977.

[37 FR 3278, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 13867, July 14, 1972; 41 FR 10067, Mar. 9, 1976; 42 FR 21782, Apr. 29, 1977; 49 FR 45441, Nov. 16, 1984]

§ 76.610 Operation in the frequency bands 108-137 and 225-400 MHz—Scope of application.

The provisions of §§ 76.611 (effective July 1, 1990), 76.612, 76.613, 76.614 and 76.615 are applicable to all cable televi-

sion systems transmitting carriers or other signal components carried at an average power level equal to or greater than 10^{-4} watts across a 25 kHz bandwidth in any 160 microsecond period, at any point in the cable distribution system in the frequency bands 108-137 and 225-400 MHz for any purpose. For grandfathered systems, refer to §§ 76.618 and 76.619.

NOTE 1: See the provisions of § 76.616 for cable operation near certain aeronautical and marine emergency radio frequencies.

NOTE 2: Until January 1, 1990, the band 136-137 MHz is allocated as an alternative allocation to the space operation, meteorological-satellite service and the space research service on a primary basis. After January 1, 1990, the space service will become secondary to aeronautical mobile service radio. Until January 1, 1990, the band 136 to 137 MHz is excluded from the rule sections regarding protection of aeronautical frequencies.

[50 FR 29399, July 19, 1985]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 50 FR 29399, July 19, 1985 a new § 76.611 was added, effective July 1, 1990. The text appears in its entirety below:

§ 76.611 Cable television basic signal leakage performance criteria.

(a) No cable television system shall commence or provide service in the frequency bands 108-137 and 225-400 MHz unless such systems is in compliance with one of the following cable television basic signal leakage performance criteria:

(1) prior to carriage of signals in the aeronautical radio bands and at least once each calendar year, with no more than 12 months between successive tests thereafter, based on a sampling of at least 75% of the cable strand, and including any portion of the cable system which are known to have or can reasonably be expected to have less leakage integrity than the average of the system, the cable operator demonstrates compliance with a cumulative signal leakage index by showing either that (i) $10 \log I_{3000}$ is equal to or less than -7 or (ii) $10 \log L_{00}$ is equal to or less than 64 , using one of the following formula:

$$I_{3000} = \frac{1}{\theta} \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{E_i^2}{R_i^2}$$

$$I_{\infty} = \frac{1}{\theta} \sum_{i=1}^n E_i^2$$

where:

$$R_i^2 = r_i^2 + (3000)^2$$

r_i is the distance (in meters) between the leakage source and the center of the cable television system;

θ is the fraction of the system cable length actually examined for leakage sources and is equal to the strand miles of plant tested divided by the total strand miles in the plant;

R_i is the slant height distance (in meters) from leakage source i to a point 3000 meters above the center of the cable television system;

E_i is the electric field strength in microvolts per meter ($\mu V/m$) measured pursuant to § 76.609(h) 3 meters from the leak i ; and n is the number of leaks found of field strength equal to or greater than $50 \mu V/m$ pursuant to Section 76.609(h).

The sum is carried over all leaks i detected in the cable examined; or

(2) prior to carriage of signals in the aeronautical radio bands and at least once each calendar year, with no more than 12 months between successive tests thereafter, the cable operator demonstrates by measurement in the airspace that at no point does the field strength generated by the cable system exceed 10 microvolts per meter ($\mu V/m$) RMS at an altitude of 450 meters above the average terrain of the cable system. The measurement system (including the receiving antenna) shall be calibrated against a known field of $10 \mu V/m$ RMS produced by a well characterized antenna consisting of orthogonal resonant dipoles, both parallel to and one quarter wavelength above the ground plane of a diameter of two meters or more at ground level. The dipoles shall have centers collocated and be excited 90 degrees apart. The half-power bandwidth of the detector shall be 25 kHz. If an aeronautical receiver is used for this purpose it shall meet the standards of the Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics (RCTA) for aeronautical communications receivers. The air-

craft antenna shall be horizontally polarized. Calibration shall be made in the community unit or, if more than one, in any of the community units of the physical system within a reasonable time period to performing the measurements. If data is recorded digitally the 90th percentile level of points recorded over the cable system shall not exceed 10 $\mu\text{V/m}$ RMS; if analog recordings is used the peak values of the curves, when smoothed according to good engineering practices, shall not exceed 10 $\mu\text{V/m}$ RMS.

(b) In paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section the unmodulated test signal used on the cable plant shall: (1) Be within the VHF aeronautical band 108-137 MHz or any other frequency in which the results can be correlated to the VHF aeronautical band and (2) have an average power level equal to the average power level of the strongest cable television carrier on the system.

(c) In paragraph (a)(1) and (2) of this section, if a modulated test signal is used, the test signal and detector technique must, when considered together, yield the same result as though an unmodulated test signal were used in conjunction with a detection technique which would yield the RMS value of said unmodulated carrier.

(d) If a sampling of at least 75% of the cable strand (and including any portions of the cable system which are known to have or can reasonably be expected to have less leakage integrity than the average of the system) as described in paragraph (a)(1) cannot be obtained by the cable operator or is otherwise not reasonably feasible, the cable operator shall perform the airspace measurements described in paragraph (a)(2).

(e) Prior to providing service to any subscriber on a new section of cable plant, the operator shall show compliance with either: (1) The basic signal leakage criteria in accordance with paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section for the entire plant in operation or (2) a showing shall be made indicating that no individual leak in the new section of the plant exceeds 20 $\mu\text{V/m}$ at 3 meters in accordance with § 76.609 to the Rules.

(f) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this section, a cable operator shall be permitted to operate on any frequency which is offset pursuant to § 76.612 in the frequency band 108-137 MHz for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the cable television basic signal leakage performance criteria.

[50 FR 29399, July 19, 1985]

§ 76.612 Cable television frequency separation standards.

All cable television systems which operate in the frequency bands 108-137 and 225-400 MHz shall comply

with the following frequency separation standards:

(a) In the aeronautical radiocommunication bands 118-137, 225-328.6 and 335.4-400 MHz, the frequency of all carrier signals or signal components carried at an average power level equal to or greater than 10^{-4} watts in a 25 kHz bandwidth in any 160 microsecond period must operate at frequencies offset from certain frequencies which may be used by aeronautical radio services operated by Commission licensees or by the United States Government or its Agencies. The aeronautical frequencies from which offsets must be maintained are those frequencies which are within one of the aeronautical bands defined in this subparagraph, and when expressed in MHz and divided by 0.025 yield an integer. The offset must meet one of the following two criteria:

(1) All such cable carriers or signal components shall be offset by 12.5 kHz with a frequency tolerance of ± 5 kHz; or

(2) The fundamental frequency from which the visual carrier frequencies are derived by multiplication by an integer number which shall be 6.0003 MHz with a tolerance of ± 1 Hz (Harmonically Related Carrier (HRC) comb generators only).

(b) In the aeronautical radionavigation bands 108-118 and 328.6-335.4 MHz, the frequency of all carrier signals or signal components carrier at an average power level equal to or greater than 10^{-4} watts in a 25 kHz bandwidth in any 160 microsecond period shall be offset by 25 kHz with a tolerance of ± 5 kHz. The aeronautical radionavigation frequencies from which offsets must be maintained are defined as follows:

(1) Within the aeronautical band 108-118 MHz when expressed in MHz and divided by 0.025 yield an even integer.

(2) Within the band 328.6-335.4 MHz, the radionavigation glide path channels are listed in Section 87.501 of the Rules.

NOTE: The HRC system, as described above, will meet this requirement in the 328.6-335.4 MHz navigation glide path band. Those Incrementally Related Carriers (IRC) systems, with comb generator refer-

ence frequencies set at certain odd multiples equal to or greater than 3 times the 0.0125 MHz aeronautical communications band offset, e.g. $(6n + 1.250 \pm 0.0375)$ MHz, may also meet the 25 kHz offset requirement in the navigation glide path band.

[50 FR 29400, July 19, 1985]

§ 76.613 Interference from a cable television system.

(a) Harmful interference is any emission, radiation or induction which endangers the functioning of a radio-navigation service or of other safety services or seriously degrades, obstructs or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with this chapter.

(b) The operator of a cable television system that causes harmful interference shall promptly take appropriate measures to eliminate the harmful interference.

(c) If harmful interference to radio communications involving the safety of life and protection of property cannot be promptly eliminated by the application of suitable techniques, operation of the offending cable television system or appropriate elements thereof shall immediately be suspended upon notification by the Engineer in Charge (EIC) of the Commission's local field office, and shall not be resumed until the interference has been eliminated to the satisfaction of the EIC. When authorized by the EIC, short test operations may be made during the period of suspended operation to check the efficacy of remedial measures.

(d) The cable television system operator may be required by the EIC to prepare and submit a report regarding the cause(s) of the interference, corrective measures planned or taken, and the efficacy of the remedial measures.

(Secs. 1, (302); (82 Stat. 290); 47 U.S.C. 151, 302)

[42 FR 41296, Aug. 16, 1977]

§ 76.614 Cable television system regular monitoring.

Cable television operators transmitting carriers in the frequency bands 108-137 and 225-400 MHz shall provide for a program of regular monitoring for signal leakage by substantially

covering the plant every three months. The incorporation of this monitoring program into the daily activities of existing service personnel in the discharge of their normal duties will generally cover all portions of the system and will therefore meet this requirement. Monitoring equipment and procedures utilized by a cable operator shall be adequate to detect a leakage source which produces a field strength in these bands of 20 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ or greater at a distance of 3 meters. During regular monitoring, any leakage source which produces a field strength of 20 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ or greater at a distance of 3 meters in the aeronautical radio frequency bands shall be noted and such leakage sources shall be repaired within a reasonable period of time. The operator shall maintain a log showing the date and location of each leakage source identified, the date on which the leakage was repaired, and the probable cause of the leakage. The log shall be kept on file for a period of two (2) years and shall be made available to authorized representatives of the Commission upon request.

[50 FR 29400, July 19, 1985]

§ 76.615 Notification requirements.

All cable television operators shall comply with each of the following notification requirements:

(a) The operator of the cable system shall notify the Commission annually of all signals carried in the aeronautical radio frequency bands, noting the type of information carried by the signal (television picture, aural, pilot carrier, or system control, etc.) The timely filing of FCC Form 325, Schedule 2, will meet this requirement.

(b) The operator of a cable system shall notify the Commission before transmitting any carrier or other signal component with an average power level across a 25 kHz bandwidth in any 160 microsecond time period equal to or greater than 10^{-4} watts at any point in the cable distribution system on any new frequency or frequencies in the aeronautical radio frequency bands. Such notification shall include:

(1) Legal name and local address of the cable television operator;

(2) The names and FCC identifiers (e.g. CA0001) of the system communities affected;

(3) The names and telephone numbers of local system officials who are responsible for compliance with §§ 76.610, 76.611 (effective July 1, 1990), and 76.612 through 76.616 of the Rules;

(4) Carrier and subcarrier frequencies and tolerance, types of modulation and the maximum average power levels of all carriers and subcarriers occurring at any location in the cable distribution system.

(5) The geographical coordinates of a point near the center of the cable system, together with the distance (in kilometers) from the designated point to the most remote point of the cable plant, existing or planned, which defines a circle enclosing the entire cable plant;

(6) A description of the routine monitoring procedure to be used; and

(7) For cable operators subject to § 76.611 (effective July 1, 1990), the cumulative signal leakage index derived under § 76.611(a)(1) (effective July 1, 1990) or the results of airspace measurements derived under § 76.611(a)(2) (effective July 1, 1990), including a description of the method by which compliance with basic signal leakage criteria is achieved and the method of calibrating the measurement equipment. This information shall be provided to the Commission prior to July 1, 1990 and each calendar year thereafter.

[50 FR 29400, July 19, 1985]

§ 76.616 Operation near certain aeronautical and marine emergency radio frequencies.

The transmission of carriers or other signal components capable of delivering peak power levels equal to or greater than 10^{-5} watts at any point in a cable television system is prohibited within 100 kHz of the frequency 121.5 MHz, and is prohibited within 50 kHz of the two frequencies 156.8 MHz and 243.0 MHz.

[50 FR 29401, July 19, 1985]

§ 76.617 Responsibility for interference.

(a) Interference generated by a radio frequency (RF) device subject to Part 15 of the rules shall be the responsibility of the operator of the device in accordance with the provisions of Part 15 of this chapter: *Provided*, that the operator of a cable system to which the device is connected shall be responsible for detecting any signal leakage where that leakage would cause interference outside the subscriber's premises and/or would cause the cable system to exceed the Part 15 signal leakage standards. In cases where signal leakage occurs, the cable operator shall be required only to discontinue service to the subscriber until the problem is corrected.

(b) Interference resulting from use of an input selector switch shall be the responsibility of the switch operator in accordance with the transfer switch provisions of Part 15 of this chapter: *Provided*, however, That the operator of a cable television system to which the switch is connected shall be responsible for suppression of emissions of RF energy resulting from use of input selector switches that are in excess of the signal leakage and radiation limits of Part 76 of this chapter.

[52 FR 17577, May 11, 1987, as amended at 52 FR 22461, June 12, 1987]

§ 76.618 Grandfathering.

Cable television systems are permitted to use aeronautical frequencies which were requested or granted for use by November 30, 1984, under Section 76.619 of the Rules until July 1, 1990.

[50 FR 29401, July 19, 1985]

§ 76.619 Grandfathered Operation in the frequency bands 108-136 and 225-400 MHz.

All cable television systems operating in a grandfathered status under § 76.618 of the Rules and transmitting carriers or other signal components capable of delivering peak power equal to or greater than 10^{-5} watts at any point in the cable system in the frequency bands 108-136 and 225-400 MHz for any purpose are subject to the following requirements:

(a) The operator of the cable system shall notify the Commission annually of all signals carried in these bands, noting the type of information carried by the signal (television, aural, or pilot carrier and system control, etc.). The timely filing of FCC Form 325, Schedule 2, will meet this requirement.

(b) The operator of the cable system shall notify the Commission of the proposed extension of the system radius in these bands. Notification shall include carrier and subcarrier frequencies, types of modulation, the previously notified geographical coordinates, the new system radius and the maximum peak power occurring at any location in the cable distribution system. No system shall extend its radius in these bands without prior Commission authorization.

(c) The operator of the cable system shall maintain at its local office a current listing of all signals carried in these bands, noting carrier and subcarrier frequencies, types of modulation, and maximum peak power which occurs at any location within the cable distribution system.

(d) The operator of the system shall provide for regular monitoring of the cable system for signal leakage covering all portions of the cable system at least once each calendar year. Monitoring equipment and procedures shall be adequate to detect leakage sources which produce field strengths in these bands of 20 microvolts per meter at a distance of 3 meters. The operator shall maintain a log showing the date and location of each leakage source identified, the date on which the leakage was eliminated, and the probable cause of the leakage. The log shall be kept on file for a period of two (2) years, and shall be made to authorized representatives of the Commission on request.

(e) All carrier signals or signal components capable of delivering peak power equal to or greater than 10^{-5} watts must be operated at frequencies offset from aeronautical radio services operated by Commission licensees or by the United States Government or its agencies within 111 km (60 nautical miles) of any portion of the cable system as given in paragraph (f) of this section. (The limit of 111 km may

be increased by the Commission in cases of "extended service volumes" as defined by the Federal Aviation Administration or other federal government agency for low altitude radio navigation or communication services). If an operator of a cable system is notified by the Commission that a change in operation of an aeronautical radio service will place the cable system in conflict with any of the offset criteria, the cable system operator is responsible for eliminating such conflict within 30 days of notification.

(f) A minimum frequency offset between the nominal carrier frequency of an aeronautical radio service qualifying under paragraph (d) of this Section and the nominal frequency of any cable system carrier or signal component capable of delivering peak power equal to or greater than 10^{-5} watts shall be maintained or exceeded at all times. The minimum frequency offsets are as follows:

Frequencies	Minimum frequency offsets
108-118 MHz.....	(50 + T) kHz.
328.6-335.4 MHz.....	
108-136 MHz.....	
225-328.6 MHz.....	(100 + T) kHz.
335.4-400 MHz.....	

In this table, T is the absolute value of the frequency tolerance of the cable television signal. The actual frequency tolerance will depend on the equipment and operating procedures of the cable system, but in no case shall the frequency tolerance T exceed ± 25 kHz in the bands 108-136 and 225-400 MHz.

[50 FR 29401, July 19, 1985]

ALPHABETICAL INDEX—PART 76

A	
A and B grade contours.....	76.5
Access, Channel enforcement.....	76.10
Address, operator or status change reports.....	76.400
Aeronautical and marine emergency frequencies, Operation near.....	76.616
Aeronautical band usage, Notification requirements.....	76.615
Authority, Special temporary.....	76.29
B	
B and A grade contours.....	76.5
Boundaries, TV markets.....	76.53

Broadcast, Sports 76.67
 Broadcast station, TV 76.5

C

Cable TV channel: Classes I, II, III, IV 76.5
 Cablecasting 76.5
 CATV basic signal leakage performance criteria .. 76.611
 CATV system 76.5
 CATV system interference 76.613
 Candidates for public office, Cablecast by 76.205
 Carriage disputes 76.58
 Carriage, mandatory, Expiration of 76.64
 Carriage, Manner of 76.62
 Carriage of other TV signals 76.60
 Carriage of TV stations, Mandatory 76.56
 Carriage of TV stations, Mandatory, Exemption from 76.70
 Channel access enforcement 76.10
 Communities, Designated 76.51
 Community, Principal contour 76.5
 Community unit 76.5
 Consumer education-selector switches 76.66
 Cross-ownership 76.501

D

Definitions, Part 76 76.5
 Designated communities 76.51
 Dismissal: Special relief petitions 76.8
 Disputes concerning carriage 76.58
 Doctrine, Fairness 76.209

E

Editorials, Political 76.209
 Enforcement, Channel access 76.10
 Enforcement, Lockbox 76.11
 Equal employment opportunity—
 Scope 76.71
 General Policy 76.73
 Program requirements 76.75
 Reporting requirements 76.77
 Public inspection of records 76.79
 Exceptions, to rules provisions—
 Network program nonduplication 76.95
 Signal leakage performance criteria 76.618
 Frequency separation standards 76.618

F

Fairness doctrine 76.209
 File, Public inspection 76.305
 Forfeitures 76.9
 Forms, Report 76.403
 Frequency bands 108-136; 225-400 MHz, Operation in 76.610
 Frequency separation standards 76.612
 Frequency separation standards, Exception to 76.618
 Full network station 76.5

G

Grandfathering, exceptions to rules provisions—
 Non-network program exclusivity 76.99
 Non-applicability of §§ 76.611 and 76.612 76.618
 Operation in frequency bands 108-136; 225-400 MHz 76.619

H-I

Identification Sponsorship; list retention 76.221
 Independent station 76.5
 Input selector switches 76.66
 Input selector switches, consumer education 76.66
 Input selector switches, Exemption 76.70
 Inspection, CATV systems, by FCC 76.307
 Interference from CATV system 76.613
 Interference, REceiver-generated, Responsibility 76.617
 Isolation, Terminal 76.5

J-K-L

Leakage measurements, Signal 76.601
 Leakage, Signal, performance criteria 76.611
 Leakage, Signal, performance criteria, Exception 76.618
 List retention, Sponsorship Identification 76.221
 Lockbox enforcement 76.11
 Lotteries 76.213

M

Mandatory carriage of TV stations 76.56
 Mandatory carriage of TV stations, Exemption from 76.70
 Manner of carriage 76.62
 Marine and aeronautical emergency frequencies, Operation near 76.716
 Major TV markets 76.51
 Market size operation provisions—
 Measurements, Performance 76.609
 Measurements, Signal leakage 76.601
 Monitoring, CATV system 76.614
 Must carry requirements 76.55,
 76.59,
 76.61,
 76.64

N

Network nonduplication: protection extent 76.94
 Network nonduplication waivers 76.97
 Network program nonduplication: Exceptions 76.95
 Network program nonduplication: Notification 76.94
 Network programming 76.5
 Network programs: nonduplication protection 76.92
 Network station, Full 76.5
 Network station, Partial 76.5
 Noise, System 76.5
 Nonduplication protection, Network programs 76.92
 Non-network program exclusivity, exceptions 76.99
 Notification requirements: aeronautical bands 76.615
 Notification requirements: network nonduplication 76.94

O

Operation in frequency bands 108-136 and 225-400 MHz 76.610
 Operator, address or status change reports 76.400
 Order, Show cause 76.9
 Ownership, Cross 76.501

P

Partial network station 76.5
 Performance measurements 76.609
 Personal attacks: political cablecasts 76.209
 Petitions, Dismissal of 76.8
 Petitions for waiver 76.7
 Political editorials 76.209
 Possession of rules 76.301
 Prime time 76.5
 Program carriage, STV 76.64
 Programming, Network 76.5
 Protection extent: network nonduplication 76.94
 Public inspection file 76.305
 Public office, Cablecasts by candidates for 76.205
 PURPOSE—Part 76 76.1

Q

Qualified TV station, Showing 76.55

R

Rate regulation standards 76.33
 Receiver generated interference 76.617
 Reference points, Major/smaller markets 76.53
 Registration statement: signature 76.14
 Registration statement 76.12
 Relief, Special 76.7
 Report forms 76.403

Reports: Change of operator, address, status 76.400
 Responsibility for receiver-generated interference. 76.617
 Rule waiver 76.7
 Rules, Possession 76.301

S

Selector switches, Input 76.66
 Selector switches, input, Exemption 76.70
 Show cause order 76.9
 Signal leakage measurements 76.601
 Signal leakage performance criteria 76.611
 Signature: registration statement 76.14
 Significantly viewed signals 76.54
 Special relief 76.7
 Special relief petitions, Dismissal of 76.8
 Special temporary authority 76.29
 Specified zone, TV station 76.5
 Sponsorship identification, List retention 76.221
 Sports broadcasts 76.67
 Standards for rate regulation 76.33
 Standards, Technical 76.605
 Station protection: network program nonduplication. 76.92
 Status, operator or address change reports 76.400
 Subscriber terminal 76.5
 Subscribers 76.5
 System community unit 76.5
 System inspection (by FCC) 76.307
 System monitoring 76.614
 System noise 76.5

T

Technical standards 76.605
 Terminal isolation 76.5
 Terminal, Subscriber 76.5
 Tests, Performance 76.601
 Translator station, TV 76.5
 TV markets, Boundaries of 76.53
 TV markets, Major 76.51
 TV signals, Carriage non-mandatory 76.60

U-V

Vertical blanking interval, Services on 76.64

W

Waiver, Network nonduplication 76.97
 Waiver, Rules 76.7

X-Y-Z

Zone, Specified, of TV station 76.5

[50 FR 38536, Sept. 23, 1985; 50 FR 39114, Sept. 27, 1985, as amended at 51 FR 34622, Sept. 30, 1986; 52 FR 37316, Oct. 6, 1987]

PART 78—CABLE TELEVISION RELAY SERVICE

Subpart A—General

Sec.
 78.1 Purpose.
 78.3 Other pertinent rules.
 78.5 Definitions.

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

78.11 Permissible service.
 78.13 Eligibility for license.
 78.15 Contents of applications.
 78.16 Who may sign applications.

78.17 Amendment of applications.
 78.18 Frequency assignments.
 78.19 Interference.
 78.20 Acceptance of applications; public notice.
 78.21 Dismissal of applications.
 78.22 Objections to applications.
 78.23 Equipment tests.
 78.27 License conditions.
 78.29 License period.
 78.31 Temporary extension of license.
 78.33 Special temporary authority.
 78.35 Assignment or transfer of control.
 78.36 Frequency coordination.

Subpart C—General Operating Requirements

78.51 Remote control operation.
 78.53 Unattended operation.
 78.55 Time of operation.
 78.57 Station inspection.
 78.59 Posting of station and operator licenses.
 78.61 Operator requirements.
 78.63 Inspection and maintenance of tower marking and associated control equipment.
 78.65 Additional orders.
 78.67 Copies of rules.
 78.69 Station records.
 78.75 Equal employment opportunities.

Subpart D—Technical Regulations

78.101 Power limitations.
 78.103 Emissions and emission limitations.
 78.104 Authorized bandwidth and emission designator.
 78.105 Antenna systems.
 78.106 Interferences to geostationary-satellites.
 78.107 Equipment and installation.
 78.108 Minimum path lengths for fixed links.
 78.109 Equipment changes.
 78.111 Frequency tolerance.
 78.113 Frequency monitors and measurements.
 78.115 Modulation limits.

APPENDIX D

AUTHORITY: Secs. 2, 3, 4, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085; 47 U.S.C. 152, 153, 154, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309.

SOURCE: 37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: An Alphabetical Index to Part 78 appears at the end of this Part.

Subpart A—General

§ 78.1 Purpose.

The rules and regulations set forth in this part provide for the licensing and operation of fixed or mobile cable television relay service stations (CARS) used for the transmission of television and related audio signals, signals of standard and FM broadcast stations, signals of instructional television fixed stations, and cablecasting from the point of reception to a terminal point from which the signals are distributed to the public by cable. In addition CARS stations may be used to transmit television and related audio signals to TV translator and low power TV stations.

[43 FR 1952, Jan. 13, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 21503, May 18, 1982]

§ 78.3 Other pertinent rules.

Other pertinent provisions of the Commission's rules and regulations relating to the cable television relay service (CARS) are included in the following parts of this chapter:

Part 0—Commission Organization.

Part 1—Practice and Procedure.

Part 2—Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty matters; General Rules and Regulations.

Part 17—Construction Marking and Lighting of Antenna Structures.

Part 74—Experimental, Auxiliary, and Special Broadcast, and other Program Distribution Services.

Part 76—Cable Television Service

[43 FR 1952, Jan. 13, 1978]

§ 78.5 Definitions.

For purposes of this part, the following definitions are applicable. For other definitions, see Part 76 (Cable Television Service) of this chapter.

(a) *Cable television relay service (CARS) station.* A fixed or mobile station used for the transmission of television and related audio signals, signals of standard and FM broadcast stations, signals of instructional television fixed stations, and cablecasting from the point of reception to a terminal point from the point of reception to a terminal point from which the signals are distributed to the public.

NOTE: Except where the rules contained in this part make separate provision, the term "Cable Television Relay service" or "CARS" includes the term "Local Distribution Service" or "LDS," the term "Cable Television Relay service Studio to Headend Link" or "SHL," and the term "Cable Television Relay PICKUP," as defined in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section.

(b) *Local distribution service (LDS) station.* A fixed CARS station used within a cable television system or systems for the transmission of television signals and related audio signals, signals of standard and FM broadcast stations, signals of instructional television fixed stations, and cablecasting from a local transmission point to one or more receiving points, from which the communications are distributed to the public. LDS stations may also engage in repeatered operation.

(c) *Cable Television Relay Service Studio to Headend Link (SHL) station.* A fixed CARS station used for the transmission of television program material and related communications from a cable television studio to the headend of a cable television system.

(d) *Cable Television Relay Service PICKUP station.* A land mobile CARS station used for the transmission of television signals and related communications from the scenes of events occurring at points removed from cable television studios to cable television studios or headends.

(e) *Remote control operation.* Operation of a station by a qualified operator on duty at a control position from which the transmitter is not visible but which control position is equipped with suitable control and telemetering circuits so that the essential functions that could be performed at the transmitter can also be performed from the control point.

(f) *Attended operation.* Operation of a station by a qualified operator on duty at the place where the transmitting apparatus is located with the transmitter in plain view of the operator.

(g) *Unattended operation.* Operation of a station by automatic means whereby the transmitter is turned on and off and performs its functions without attention by a qualified operator.

(h) *Authorized bandwidth.* The maximum bandwidth authorized to be used by a station as specified in the station license. (See §§ 2.202 and 78.104.)

(i) *Cable network-entity.* A cable network-entity is an organization which produces programs available for simultaneous transmission by cable systems serving a combined total of at least 5,000,000 subscribers and having distribution facilities or circuits available to such affiliated stations or cable systems.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 38 FR 16647, June 25, 1973; 39 FR 26025, July 16, 1974; 43 FR 1953, Jan. 13, 1978; 52 FR 7143, Mar. 9, 1987]

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

§ 78.11 Permissible service.

(a) CARS stations are authorized to relay TV broadcast and low power TV and related audio signals, the signals of AM and FM broadcast stations, signals of instructional TV fixed stations, and cablecasting intended for use by one or more cable television systems. LDS stations are authorized to relay television broadcast and related audio signals, the signals of AM and FM broadcast stations signals of instructional television fixed stations, cablecasting, and such other communications as may be authorized by the Commission. Relaying includes retransmission of signals by intermediate relay stations in the system. CARS licensees may interconnect their facilities with those of other CARS, common carrier, or television auxiliary licensees, and may also retransmit the signals of such CARS, common carrier, or television auxiliary stations, provided that the program material retransmitted meets the requirements of this paragraph.

(b) The transmitter of a CARS station using FM transmission may be multiplexed to provide additional communication channels for the transmission of standard and FM broadcast station programs and operational communications directly related to the technical operation of the relay system (including voice communications, telemetry signals, alerting signals, fault reporting signals, and con-

trol signals). A CARS station will be authorized only where the principal use is the transmission of television broadcast program material or cablecasting: *Provided, however,* That this requirement shall not apply to LDS stations.

(c) CARS station licenses may be issued to cable television owners or operators and to cooperative enterprises owned by cable television owners or operators. Television translator licensees may be members of such cooperative enterprises.

(d) CARS systems shall supply program material to cable television systems and translator stations only in the following circumstances.

(1) Where the licensee of the CARS station or system is owner or operator of the cable television systems supplied with program material; or

(2) Where the licensee of the CARS station or system supplies program material to cable television systems or television translator stations either without charge or on a non-profit, cost-sharing basis pursuant to a written contract between the parties involved which provides that the CARS licensee shall have exclusive control over the operation of the CARS stations licensed to him and that contributions to capital and operating expenses are accepted only on a cost-sharing, nonprofit basis, prorated on an equitable basis among all cable television systems being supplied with program material in whole or in part. Changes for the programming material are not subject to this restriction and cable network-entities may fully charge for their services. Records showing the cost of the service and its nonprofit, cost-sharing nature shall be maintained by the CARS licensee and held available for inspection by the Commission.

(e) The license of a CARS pickup station authorizes the transmission of program material, and related communications necessary to the accomplishment of such transmission, from the scenes of events occurring in places other than a cable television studio, to the studio or headend of its associated cable television system, or to such other cable television systems as are carrying the same program material.

CARS pickup stations may be used to provide temporary CARS Studio-to-Headend Links or CARS circuits consistent with this part without further authority of the Commission: *Provided, however*, That prior Commission authority shall be obtained if the transmitting antenna to be installed will increase the height of any natural formation or manmade structure by more than 20 feet and will be in existence for a period of more than 2 consecutive days: *And provided, further*, That if the transmitting equipment is to be operated for more than 1 day outside of the area to which the CARS station has been licensed, the Commission, the Engineer in charge of the district in which the station is licensed to operate, and the Engineer in charge of the district in which the equipment will be temporarily operated shall be notified at least 1 day prior to such operation. If the decision to continue operation for more than 1 day is not made until the operation has begun, notice shall be given to the Commission and the relevant Engineers in charge within 1 day after such decision. In all instances, the Commission and the relevant Engineers in charge shall be notified when the transmitting equipment has been returned to its licensed area.

(f) A cable network-entity may use CARS stations to transmit their own television program materials to cable systems, other cable network-entities, broadcast stations and broadcast network-entities: *Provided, however*, that the bands 1990-2110 MHz, 6425-6525 MHz and 6875-7125 MHz may be used by cable network-entities only for CARS pick-up stations.

(g) The provisions of paragraph (d) of this section and § 78.13 shall not apply to a licensee who has been licensed in the CARS service pursuant to § 21.709 of this chapter, except that paragraph (d) of this section shall apply with respect to facilities added or cable television systems first served after February 1, 1966.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 15926, Aug. 8, 1972; 43 FR 1953, Jan. 13, 1978; 43 FR 25127, June 9, 1978; 44 FR 32382, June 6, 1979; 47 FR 21503, May 18, 1982; 50 FR 23421, June 4, 1985; 52 FR 7144, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 78.13 Eligibility for license.

A license for CARS station will be issued only:

(a) To the owner or one who is responsible for the management and operation of a cable television system,

(b) To a cooperative enterprise wholly owned by cable television owners or operators, or

(c) A cable network-entity upon showing that the applicant is qualified under the Communications Act of 1934, that frequencies are available for the proposed operation, and that the public interest, convenience, and necessity will be served by a grant thereof.

[52 FR 7144, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 78.15 Contents of applications.

(a) Applications for authorization in the Cable Television Relay Service shall be submitted on FCC Form 327, and shall contain the information requested therein. Applications requiring fees as set forth at Part 1, Subpart G of this chapter must be filed in accordance with § 0.401(b) of the rules.

(b) An application for a CARS studio to headend link or LDS station license shall contain a statement that the applicant has investigated the possibility of using cable rather than microwave and the reasons why it was decided to use microwave rather than cable.

NOTE: Each applicant filing pursuant to § 78.15 is responsible for the continuing accuracy and completeness of all information in such applications. The provisions of § 1.65 are wholly applicable to applications pursuant to § 78.15, as well as to amendments filed pursuant to § 78.17, and objections filed pursuant to § 78.22, except that where the specific provisions of §§ 78.15, 78.17, 78.22 conflict with the provisions of § 1.65, the specific provisions are controlling, e.g., where requirements for service on specified parties of certain information may vary.

(c) CARS applicants must follow the procedures prescribed in Subpart I of Part 1 of this chapter (§§ 1.1301 through 1.1319) regarding the filing of environmental impact narrative statements, unless Commission action authorizing construction of a CARS station would be a minor action within the meaning of Subpart I of Part 1 of this chapter.

[41 FR 3719, Jan. 23, 1976, as amended at 41 FR 32429, Aug. 3, 1976; 42 FR 61864, Dec. 7, 1977; 50 FR 23421, June 4, 1985; 52 FR 10231, Mar. 31, 1987]

§ 78.16 Who may sign applications.

(a) Applications, amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the Commission shall be personally signed by the applicant, if the applicant is an individual; by one of the partners, if the applicant is a partnership; by an officer, if the applicant is a corporation; or by a member who is an officer, if the applicant is an unincorporated association. Applications, amendments, and related statements of fact filed on behalf of government entities shall be signed by such duly elected or appointed officials as may be competent to do so under the laws of the applicable jurisdiction.

(b) Applications, amendments thereto, and related statements of fact required by the Commission may be signed by the applicant's attorney in case of the applicant's physical disability or of his absence from the United States. The attorney shall in that event separately set forth the reasons why the application is not signed by the applicant. In addition, if any matter is stated on the basis of the attorney's belief only (rather than his knowledge), he shall separately set forth his reasons for believing that such statements are true.

(c) Only the original of applications, amendments, or related statements of fact need be signed; copies may be conformed.

(d) Applications, amendments, and related statements of fact need not be submitted under oath. Willful false statements made therein, however, are punishable by fine and imprisonment, United States Code, title 18, section 1001, and by appropriate administrative sanctions, including revocation of station license pursuant to section 312(a)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

[37 FR 15926, Aug. 8, 1972]

§ 78.17 Amendment of applications.

Any application may be amended as a matter of right prior to the adoption date of any final action taken by the

Commission with respect to the application, merely by filing the appropriate number of copies of the amendment in question duly executed in accordance with § 78.16. If a petition to deny has been filed, the amendment shall be served on the petitioner.

[37 FR 15926, Aug. 8, 1972]

§ 78.18 Frequency assignments.

(a) The Cable Television Relay Service is assigned the band of frequencies from 12.70 to 13.20 GHz. This band is shared with the Fixed-Satellite Service (earth-to-space) from 12.70 to 12.75 GHz and Television Auxiliary Broadcast Stations from 12.70 to 13.20 GHz. The following channels may be assigned to CARS stations for the propagation of radio waves with the indicated polarization:

(1) For CARS stations using FM transmission:

GROUP A CHANNELS

Designation	Channel boundaries (GHz)
A01 ¹	12.700-12.725
A02 ¹	12.725-12.750
A03 ¹	12.750-12.775
A04 ¹	12.775-12.800
A05 ¹	12.800-12.825
A06 ¹	12.825-12.850
A07 ¹	12.850-12.875
A08 ¹	12.875-12.900
A09 ¹	12.900-12.925
A10 ¹	12.925-12.950
A11 ¹	12.950-12.975
A12 ¹	12.975-13.000
A13 ¹	13.000-13.025
A14 ¹	13.025-13.050
A15 ¹	13.050-13.075
A16 ¹	13.075-13.100
A17 ¹	13.100-13.125
A18 ¹	13.125-13.150
A19 ¹	^a 13.150-13.175
A20 ¹	^a 13.170-13.200

¹ Appropriate polarization designation:

H=Horizontally polarized propagated radio wave.

V=Vertically polarized propagated radio wave.

R=Right-handed (clockwise) elliptically polarized propagated radio wave.

L=Left-handed (counter-clockwise) elliptically polarized propagated radio wave.

² See paragraph (1) of this section.

NOTE: Polarization designations shall be in accordance with IEEE standard 100-1972 as amended.

GROUP B CHANNELS

Designation	Channel boundaries (GHz)
B01 ¹	12.7125-12.7375
B02 ¹	12.7375-12.7625
B03 ¹	12.7625-12.7875
B04 ¹	12.7875-12.8125
B05 ¹	12.8125-12.8375
B06 ¹	12.8375-12.8625
B07 ¹	12.8625-12.8875
B08 ¹	12.8875-12.9125
B09 ¹	12.9125-12.9375
B10 ¹	12.9375-12.9625
B11 ¹	12.9625-12.9875
B12 ¹	12.9875-13.0125
B13 ¹	13.0125-13.0375
B14 ¹	13.0375-13.0625
B15 ¹	13.0625-13.0875
B16 ¹	13.0875-13.1125
B17 ¹	13.1125-13.1375
B18 ¹	* 13.1375- 13.1625
B19 ¹	* 13.1625- 13.1875

¹ See footnote 1 following GROUP A CHANNELS.

* See paragraph (1) of this section.

NOTE: Polarization designations shall be in accordance with IEEE standard 100-1972 as amended.

(2) CARS stations using vestigial sideband AM transmission and FM transmission requiring a necessary bandwidth of no more than 6 MHz.

GROUP C CHANNELS

Designation	Channel boundaries (GHz)
C01 ¹	12.7005-12.7065
C02 ¹	12.7065-12.7125
C03 ¹	12.7125-12.7185
C04 ¹	* 12.7185- 12.7225
C05 ¹	12.7225-12.7285
C06 ¹	12.7285-12.7345
C07 ¹	12.7345-12.7405
C08 ¹	12.7405-12.7465
C09 ¹	12.7465-12.7525
C10 ¹	* 12.7525- 12.7545
C11 ¹	12.7545-12.7605
C12 ¹	12.7605-12.7665
C13 ¹	12.7665-12.7725
C14 ¹	12.7725-12.7785
C15 ¹	12.7785-12.7845
C16 ¹	12.7845-12.7905
C17 ¹	12.7905-12.7965
C18 ¹	12.7965-12.8025
C19 ¹	12.8025-12.8085
C20 ¹	12.8085-12.8145
C21 ¹	12.8145-12.8205
C22 ¹	12.8205-12.8265
C23 ¹	12.8265-12.8325
C24 ¹	12.8325-12.8385
C25 ¹	12.8385-12.8445
C26 ¹	12.8445-12.8505
C27 ¹	12.8505-12.8565

GROUP C CHANNELS—Continued

Designation	Channel boundaries (GHz)
C28 ¹	12.8565-12.8625
C29 ¹	12.8625-12.8685
C30 ¹	12.8685-12.8745
C31 ¹	12.8745-12.8805
C32 ¹	12.8805-12.8865
C33 ¹	12.8865-12.8925
C34 ¹	12.8925-12.8985
C35 ¹	12.8985-12.9045
C36 ¹	12.9045-12.9105
C37 ¹	12.9105-12.9165
C38 ¹	12.9165-12.9225
C39 ¹	12.9225-12.9285
C40 ¹	12.9285-12.9345
C41 ¹	12.9345-12.9405
C42 ¹	12.9405-12.9465

¹ See footnote 1 following GROUP A CHANNELS.

* For transmission of pilot subcarriers or other authorized narrow band signals.

GROUP D CHANNELS

Designation	Channel boundaries (GHz)
D01 ¹	12.7597-12.7657
D02 ¹	12.7657-12.7717
D03 ¹	12.7717-12.7777
D04 ¹	* 12.7777- 12.7817
D05 ¹	12.7817-12.7877
D06 ¹	12.7877-12.7937
D07 ¹	12.7937-12.7997
D08 ¹	12.7997-12.8057
D09 ¹	12.8057-12.8117
D10 ¹	* 12.8117- 12.8137
D11 ¹	12.8137-12.8197
D12 ¹	12.8197-12.8257
D13 ¹	12.8257-12.8317
D14 ¹	12.8317-12.8377
D15 ¹	12.8377-12.8437
D16 ¹	12.8437-12.8497
D17 ¹	12.8497-12.8557
D18 ¹	12.8557-12.8617
D19 ¹	12.8617-12.8677
D20 ¹	12.8677-12.8737
D21 ¹	12.8737-12.8797
D22 ¹	12.8797-12.8857
D23 ¹	12.8857-12.8917
D24 ¹	12.8917-12.8977
D25 ¹	12.8977-12.9037
D26 ¹	12.9037-12.9097
D27 ¹	12.9097-12.9157
D28 ¹	12.9157-12.9217
D29 ¹	12.9217-12.9277
D30 ¹	12.9277-12.9337
D31 ¹	12.9337-12.9397
D32 ¹	12.9397-12.9457
D33 ¹	12.9457-12.9517
D34 ¹	12.9517-12.9577
D35 ¹	12.9577-12.9637
D36 ¹	12.9637-12.9697
D37 ¹	12.9697-12.9757
D38 ¹	12.9757-12.9817
D39 ¹	12.9817-12.9877
D40 ¹	12.9877-12.9937

GROUP D CHANNELS—Continued

Designation	Channel boundaries (GHz)
D41 ¹	12.9937–12.9997
D42 ¹	12.9997–13.0057

¹ See footnote 1 following GROUP A CHANNELS.
² See footnote 2 following GROUP C CHANNELS.

GROUP E CHANNELS

Designation	Channel boundaries (GHz)
E01 ¹	12.9525–12.9585
E02 ¹	12.9585–12.9645
E03 ¹	12.9645–12.9705
E04 ¹	² 12.9705–12.9745
E05 ¹	12.9745–12.9805
E06 ¹	12.9805–12.9865
E07 ¹	12.9865–12.9925
E08 ¹	12.9925–12.9985
E09 ¹	12.9985–13.0045
E10 ¹	² 13.0045–13.0065
E11 ¹	13.0065–13.0125
E12 ¹	13.0125–13.0185
E13 ¹	13.0185–13.0245
E14 ¹	13.0245–13.0305
E15 ¹	13.0305–13.0365
E16 ¹	13.0365–13.0425
E17 ¹	13.0425–13.0485
E18 ¹	13.0485–13.0545
E19 ¹	13.0545–13.0605
E20 ¹	13.0605–13.0665
E21 ¹	13.0665–13.0725
E22 ¹	13.0725–13.0785
E23 ¹	13.0785–13.0845
E24 ¹	13.0845–13.0905
E25 ¹	13.0905–13.0965
E26 ¹	13.0965–13.1025
E27 ¹	13.1025–13.1085
E28 ¹	13.1085–13.1145
E29 ¹	13.1145–13.1205
E30 ¹	13.1205–13.1265
E31 ¹	13.1265–13.1325
E32 ¹	13.1325–13.1385
E33 ¹	13.1385–13.1445
E34 ¹	³ 13.1445–13.1505
E35 ¹	³ 13.1505–13.1565
E36 ¹	³ 13.1565–13.1625
E37 ¹	³ 13.1625–13.1685
E38 ¹	³ 13.1685–13.1745
E39 ¹	³ 13.1745–13.1805
E40 ¹	³ 13.1805–13.1865
E41 ¹	³ 13.1865–13.1925
E42 ¹	³ 13.1925–13.1985

¹ See footnote 1 following GROUP A CHANNELS.
² See footnote 2 following GROUP C CHANNELS.
³ See paragraph (1) of this section.

GROUP F CHANNELS

Designation	Channel boundaries (GHz)
F01 ¹	13.0125–13.0185
F02 ¹	13.0185–13.0245
F03 ¹	13.0245–13.0305
F04 ¹	² 13.0305–13.0345
F05 ¹	13.0345–13.0405
F06 ¹	13.0405–13.0465
F07 ¹	13.0465–13.0525
F08 ¹	13.0525–13.0585
F09 ¹	13.0585–13.0645
F10 ¹	² 13.0645–13.0665
F11 ¹	² 13.0665–13.0725
F12 ¹	13.0725–13.0785
F13 ¹	13.0785–13.0845
F14 ¹	13.0845–13.0905
F15 ¹	13.0905–13.0965
F16 ¹	13.0965–13.1025
F17 ¹	13.1025–13.1085
F18 ¹	13.1085–13.1145
F19 ¹	13.1145–13.1205
F20 ¹	13.1205–13.1265
F21 ¹	13.1265–13.1325
F22 ¹	13.1325–13.1385
F23 ¹	13.1385–13.1445
F24 ¹	³ 13.1445–13.1505
F25 ¹	³ 13.1505–13.1565
F26 ¹	³ 13.1565–13.1625
F27 ¹	³ 13.1625–13.1685
F28 ¹	³ 13.1685–13.1745
F29 ¹	³ 13.1745–13.1805
F30 ¹	³ 13.1805–13.1865
F31 ¹	³ 13.1865–13.1925
F32 ¹	³ 13.1925–13.1985

¹ See footnote 1 following GROUP A CHANNELS.
² See footnote 2 following GROUP C CHANNELS.
³ See paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) For CARS stations using AM and FM transmission requiring a necessary bandwidth of no more than 12.5 MHz.

GROUP K CHANNEL

Designation	Channel boundaries (GHz)
K01 ¹	12.7000–12.7125
K02 ¹	12.7125–12.7250
K03 ¹	12.7250–12.7375
K04 ¹	12.7375–12.7500
K05 ¹	12.7500–12.7625
K06 ¹	12.7625–12.7750
K07 ¹	12.7750–12.7875
K08 ¹	12.7875–12.8000

GROUP K CHANNEL—Continued

Designation	Channel boundaries (GHz)
K09 ¹	12.8000-12.8125
K10 ¹	12.8125-12.8250
K11 ¹	12.8250-12.8375
K12 ¹	12.8375-12.8500
K13 ¹	12.8500-12.8625
K14 ¹	12.8625-12.8750
K15 ¹	12.8750-12.8875
K16 ¹	12.8875-12.9000
K17 ¹	12.9000-12.9125
K18 ¹	12.9125-12.9250
K19 ¹	12.9250-12.9375
K20 ¹	12.9375-12.9500
K21 ¹	12.9500-12.9625
K22 ¹	12.9625-12.9750
K23 ¹	12.9750-12.9875
K24 ¹	12.9875-13.0000
K25 ¹	13.0000-13.0125
K26 ¹	13.0125-13.0250
K27 ¹	13.0250-13.0375
K28 ¹	13.0375-13.0500
K29 ¹	13.0500-13.0625
K30 ¹	13.0625-13.0750
K31 ¹	13.0750-13.0875
K32 ¹	13.0875-13.1000
K33 ¹	13.1000-13.1125
K34 ¹	13.1125-13.1250
K35 ¹	13.1250-13.1375
K36 ¹	13.1375-13.1500
K37 ^{1 2}	13.1500-13.1625
K38 ^{1 2}	13.1625-13.1750
K39 ^{1 2}	13.1750-13.1875
K40 ^{1 2}	13.1875-13.2000

¹ See footnote 1 following GROUP A CHANNELS.
² See paragraph (1) of this section.

(4) The Cable Television Relay Service is also assigned the following frequencies in the 17,700 to 19,700 MHz band. These frequencies are co-equally shared with stations in fixed service under Parts 21, 74 and 94 of the Commission's Rules. Applicants may use either a two-way link or one or both frequencies of a frequency pair for a one-way link and shall coordinate proposed operations pursuant to procedures required in § 21.100(d). These bands may be used for analog or digital modulation.

(i) 2 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channel:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
18141.0	n/a

(ii) 6 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
216 MHz Separation	
18145.0	n/a
18151.0	18367.0
18157.0	18373.0
18163.0	18379.0
18169.0	18385.0
18175.0	18391.0
18181.0	18397.0
18187.0	18403.0
18193.0	18409.0
18199.0	18415.0
18205.0	18421.0
18211.0	18427.0
18217.0	18433.0
18223.0	18439.0
18229.0	18445.0
18235.0	18451.0
18241.0	18457.0
18247.0	18463.0
18253.0	18469.0
18259.0	18475.0
18265.0	18481.0
18271.0	18487.0
18277.0	18493.0
18283.0	18499.0
18289.0	18505.0
18295.0	18511.0
18301.0	18517.0
18307.0	18523.0
18313.0	18529.0
18319.0	18535.0
18325.0	18541.0
18331.0	18547.0
18337.0	18553.0
18343.0	18559.0
18349.0	18565.0
18355.0	18571.0
18361.0	18577.0

(iii) 10 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17705.0	19265.0
17715.0	19275.0
17725.0	19285.0
17735.0	19295.0
17745.0	19305.0
17755.0	19315.0
17765.0	19325.0
17775.0	19335.0
17785.0	19345.0
17795.0	19355.0
17805.0	19365.0
17815.0	19375.0
17825.0	19385.0
17835.0	19395.0
17845.0	19405.0
17855.0	19415.0
17865.0	19425.0
17875.0	19435.0
17885.0	19445.0

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
17895.0	19455.0
17905.0	19465.0
17915.0	19475.0
17925.0	19485.0
17935.0	19495.0
17945.0	19505.0
17955.0	19515.0
17965.0	19525.0
17975.0	19535.0
17985.0	19545.0
17995.0	19555.0
18005.0	19565.0
18015.0	19575.0
18025.0	19585.0
18035.0	19595.0
18045.0	19605.0
18055.0	19615.0
18065.0	19625.0
18075.0	19635.0
18085.0	19645.0
18095.0	19655.0
18105.0	19665.0
18115.0	19675.0
18125.0	19685.0
18135.0	19695.0

(iv) 20 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17710.0	19270.0
17730.0	19290.0
17750.0	19310.0
17770.0	19330.0
17790.0	19350.0
17810.0	19370.0
17830.0	19390.0
17850.0	19410.0
17870.0	19430.0
17890.0	19450.0
17910.0	19470.0
17930.0	19490.0
17950.0	19510.0
17970.0	19530.0
17990.0	19550.0
18010.0	19570.0
18030.0	19590.0
18050.0	19610.0
18070.0	19630.0
18090.0	19650.0
18110.0	19670.0
18130.0	19690.0

(v) 40 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17720.0	19280.0
17760.0	19320.0
17800.0	19360.0
17840.0	19400.0
17880.0	19440.0
17920.0	19480.0
17960.0	19520.0
18000.0	19560.0
18040.0	19600.0
18080.0	19640.0
18120.0	19680.0

(vi) 80 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17740.0	19300.0
17820.0	19380.0
17900.0	19460.0
17980.0	19540.0
18060.0	19620.0

(5) 31.0 to 31.3 GHz. These frequencies are shared on a co-equal basis with other stations in the fixed and mobile services (see Parts 21, 74, 94 and 95). No interference protection is afforded to fixed or mobile stations operating in this band.

(i) 25 MHz authorized bandwidth channels, 150 MHz separation.

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
31,012.5	31,162.5
31,037.5	31,187.5
31,062.5	31,212.5
31,087.5	31,237.5
31,112.5	31,262.5
31,137.5	31,287.5

(ii) 50 MHz authorized bandwidth channels, 150 MHz separation.

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
31,025.0	31,175.0
31,075.0	31,225.0
31,125.0	31,275.0

(6) *6425 to 6525 MHz—Mobile Only.* Paired and unpaired operations permitted. Use of this spectrum for direct delivery of video programs to the general public or multi-channel cable distribution is not permitted. This band is co-equally shared with mobile stations licensed pursuant to Parts 21, 74 and 94 of the Commission's Rules. The following channels plans apply.

(i) 1 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive) (MHz)	Receive (or transmit) (MHz)
6425.5	6475.5
6450.5	6500.5

(ii) 8 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive) (MHz)	Receive (or transmit) (MHz)
6430.0	6480.0
6438.0	6488.0
6446.0	6596.0
6455.0	6505.0
6463.0	6513.0
6471.0	6521.0

(iii) 25 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive) (MHz)	Receive (or transmit) (MHz)
6437.5	6487.5
6462.5	6512.5

(7) *1990-2110 MHz—Mobile only.* Use of this spectrum for direct delivery of video programs to the general public or multi-channel cable distribution is not permitted. This band is co-equally shared with stations licensed pursuant to Parts 21 and 74 of the Commission's Rules. (Common carriers may use this band pursuant to provisions of § 21.801(b).) The following channeling plan applies subject to the provisions of § 74.604.

Frequency Band (MHz)

- 1990-2008
- 2008-2025
- 2025-2042
- 2042-2059
- 2059-2076
- 2076-2093
- 2093-2110

(8) *6875-7125 MHz—Mobile only.* Use of this spectrum for direct delivery of video programs to the general public or multi-channel cable distribution is not permitted. This band is co-equally shared with stations licensed pursuant to Parts 21 and 74 of the Commission's Rules. (Common carriers may use this band pursuant to provisions of § 21.801(b).) The following channeling plan applies subject to the provisions of § 74.604.

Frequency Band (MHz)

- 6875-6900
- 6900-6925
- 6925-6950
- 6950-6975
- 6975-7000
- 7000-7025
- 7025-7050
- 7050-7075
- 7075-7100
- 7100-7125

(b) *Television Auxiliary Broadcast Service* stations may be assigned channels in the band 12.70-13.20 GHz subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to fixed CARS stations authorized at the time of such grants. Translator Relay stations are assigned on a secondary basis. New CARS stations shall not cause harmful interference to television STL and intercity relay stations authorized at the time of such grants. Television pickup stations and CARS pickup stations will be assigned channels in the band on a co-equal basis subject to the conditions that they accept interference from and cause no interference to existing or subsequently authorized television STL, television intercity relay, or fixed CARS stations. Channels in the 13.150-13.200 GHz band will be assigned exclusively to television pickup and CARS pickup stations on a co-equal basis. A cable television system operator will normally be limited in any one area to the assignment of not more than three channels for CARS pickup use: *Provided, however,* That additional channels may be assigned upon a satisfactory showing that additional channels are necessary and are available.

(c) An application for a CARS station shall be specific with regard to the channel or channels requested.

Channels shall be identified by the appropriate designations set forth in paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) For CARS Fixed stations using FM transmission with an authorized bandwidth per channel of 25 MHz, to conserve spectrum applicants are encouraged to use alternate A and B channels such that adjacent R.F. carriers are spaced 12.5 MHz. As example, a fixed station in the CARS, relaying several channels, would use A01, B01, A02, B02, A03, etc.

(e) For CARS stations using vestigial sideband AM transmissions, channels from only the Groups C, D, E or F and those frequencies listed in paragraph (a)(4)(ii) of this section normally will be assigned a station, although upon adequate showing variations in the use of channels in Groups C, D, E or F and those frequencies listed in paragraph (a)(4)(ii) of this section may be authorized on a case-by-case basis in order to avoid potential interference or to permit a more efficient use. In situations where the number or the arrangement of channels available in these groups is not adequate, or in order to avoid potential interference, or in order to achieve the required VHF channelization arrangement on the cable television system or for repeated operations, or for two way transmission, or upon the showing of other good cause, the use of channels in the Groups C, D, E or F and those frequencies listed in paragraph (a)(4)(ii) of this section may be authorized. Applicants are encouraged to apply for adjacent channels within each group of channels, except that different channel arrangements may be authorized when required to conform to the required channelization arrangement at VHF on the cable television system, when it is necessary to transmit non-adjacent off-the-air channels or signals intended to fill non-adjacent slots in the spectrum, or to avoid potential interference, or upon other showing of good cause.

(f) For vestigial sideband AM transmission, the assigned visual carrier frequency for each channel listed in Groups C, D, E or F and those frequencies listed in paragraph (a)(4)(ii) of this section shall be 1.25 MHz above the lower channel-edge frequency.

The center frequency for the accompanying FM aural carrier in each channel shall be 4.5 MHz above the corresponding visual carrier frequency.

(g) For CARS stations using double sideband AM transmission or FM transmission with authorized bandwidth of no more than 12.5 MHz, Group K channels normally will be assigned to a station, although upon adequate showing variations in the use of channels in Group K may be authorized on a case-by-case basis in order to avoid potential interference or to permit a more efficient use.

(h) For double sideband AM transmission, the assigned carrier frequency for each channel listed in Group K shall be 6.25 MHz above the lower boundary frequency for each channel, and the sideband frequencies corresponding to the carrier frequency of the accompanying FM aural signal shall be 4.5 MHz above and below the visual carrier frequency.

(i) All stations shall employ no more than a 12.5 MHz authorized bandwidth per channel except in any one or more of the following circumstances:

(1) The station is a CARS pickup station;

(2) The transmission path is more than 10 miles in length;

(3) The station was authorized or an application was on file therefor prior to July 26, 1973.

(4) Other good cause has been shown that use of a bandwidth of 12.5 MHz or less per channel would be inefficient, impractical, or otherwise contrary to the public interest.

(j) Should any conflict arise among applications for stations in this band, priority will be based on the filing date of an application completed in accordance with the instructions thereon.

(k) Applicants for Group K channels shall apply for adjacent channels and the requested channels shall overlap the least possible number of Group A channels, except that different channel arrangements may be authorized upon an adequate showing that the foregoing arrangement cannot be used or would be contrary to the public interest, or in order to avoid potential

interference or to permit a more efficient use.

(l) The band 13.15-13.20 GHz is reserved exclusively for the assignment of CARS Pickup and Television Pickup stations on a co-equal basis within a 50 km radius of each of the 100 television markets delineated in § 76.51. Fixed Television Auxiliary stations licensed pursuant to applications accepted for filing before September 1, 1979, may continue operation on channels in the 13.15-13.20 GHz band, subject to periodic license renewals.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972. Redesignated at 37 FR 15926, Aug. 8, 1972, and amended at 38 FR 16647, June 25, 1973; 39 FR 36487, Oct. 10, 1974; 41 FR 4827, Feb. 2, 1976; 41 FR 32429, Aug. 3, 1976; 42 FR 6370, Feb. 2, 1977; 44 FR 32382, June 6, 1979; 45 FR 41958, June 23, 1980; 49 FR 37778, Sept. 26, 1984; 50 FR 42938, Oct. 25, 1985; 50 FR 7343, Feb. 22, 1985; 50 FR 32417, Aug. 12, 1985; 50 FR 34150, Aug. 23, 1985; 52 FR 7144, Mar. 9, 1987; 52 FR 10571, Apr. 2, 1987]

§ 78.19 Interference.

(a) Applications for CARS stations shall endeavor to select an assignable frequency or frequencies which will be least likely to result in interference to other licensees in the same area since the FCC itself does not undertake frequency coordination.

(b) Applicants for CARS stations shall take full advantage of all known techniques, such as the geometric arrangement of transmitters and receivers, the use of minimum power required to provide the needed service, and the use of highly directive transmitting and receiving antenna systems, to prevent interference to the reception of television STL, television intercity relay, and other CARS stations.

(c) *Radio Astronomy and Radio Research Installations.* In order to minimize harmful interference at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory site located at Green Bank, Pocahontas County, W. Va., and at the Naval Radio Research Observatory at Sugar Grove, Pendleton County, W. Va., an applicant for authority to construct a CARS station, except a CARS pickup station, or for authority to make changes in the frequency, power, antenna height, or antenna directivity of an existing station within the area

bounded by 39°15' N. on the north, 78°30' W. on the east, 37°30' N. on the south and 80°30' W. on the west shall, at the time of filing such application with the Commission, simultaneously notify the Director, National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Post Office Box No. 2, Green Bank, WV 24944, in writing, of the technical particulars of the proposed station. Such notification shall include the geographical coordinates of the antenna, antenna height, antenna directivity if any, proposed frequency, type of emission, and power. In addition, the applicant shall indicate in his application to the Commission the date notification was made to the Observatory. After receipt of such application, the Commission will allow a period of 20 days for comments or objections in response to the notifications indicated. If an objection to the proposed operation is received during the 20-day period from the National Radio Astronomy Observatory for itself or on behalf of the Naval Radio Research Observatory, the Commission will consider all aspects of the problem and take whatever action is deemed appropriate.

(d) *Protection for Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone, Boulder County, Colorado:* Applicants for a station authorization to operate in the vicinity of Boulder County, Colorado under this part are advised to give due consideration, prior to filing applications, to the need to protect the Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone from harmful interference. These are the research laboratories of the Department of Commerce, Boulder County, Colorado. To prevent degradation of the present ambient radio signal level at the site, the Department of Commerce seeks to ensure that the field strengths of any radiated signals (excluding reflected signals) received on this 1800 acre site (in the vicinity of coordinates 40°07'50"N Latitude, 105°14'40"W Longitude) resulting from new assignments (other than mobile stations) or from the modification or relocation of existing facilities do not exceed the following values:

Frequency range	in authorized bandwidth of service	
	Field strength (mV/m)	Power flux density ¹ (dBW/m ²)
Below 540 kHz.....	10	-65.8
540 to 1600 kHz.....	20	-59.8
1.6 to 470 MHz.....	10	^a -65.8
470 to 890 MHz.....	30	^a -56.2
Above 890 MHz.....	1	^a -85.8

¹ Equivalent values of power flux density are calculated assuming free space characteristic impedance of $376.7 = 120\pi$ ohms.

² Space stations shall conform to the power flux density limits at the earth's surface specified in appropriate parts of the FCC rules, but in no case should exceed the above levels in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.

(1) Advance consultation is recommended particularly for those applicants who have no reliable data which indicates whether the field strength or power flux density figures in the above table would be exceeded by their proposed radio facilities (except mobile stations). In such instances, the following is a suggested guide for determining whether coordination is recommended:

(i) All stations within 1.5 statute miles;

(ii) Stations within 3 statute miles with 50 watts or more effective radiated power (ERP) in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone;

(iii) Stations within 10 statute miles with 1 kW or more ERP in the primary plane or polarization in the azimuthal direction of Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone;

(iv) Stations within 50 statute miles with 25 kW or more ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of Table Mountain Receiving Zone.

(2) Applicants concerned are urged to communicate with the Radio Frequency Management Coordinator, Department of Commerce, Research Support Services, NOAA R/E5X2, Boulder Laboratories, Boulder, CO 80303; telephone (303) 497-6548, in advance of filing their applications with the Commission.

(3) The Commission will not screen applications to determine whether advance consultation has taken place. However, applicants are advised that such consultation can avoid objections from the Department of Commerce or

proceedings to modify any authorization which may be granted which, in fact, delivers a signal at the site in excess of the field strength specified herein.

(e) Protection for Federal Communications Commission monitoring stations:

(1) Applicants in the vicinity of an FCC monitoring station for a radio station authorization to operate new transmitting facilities or changed transmitting facilities which would increase the field strength produced over the monitoring station over that previously authorized are advised to give consideration, prior to filing applications, to the possible need to protect the FCC stations from harmful interference. Geographical coordinates of the facilities which require protection are listed in § 0.121(c) of the Commission's Rules. Applications for stations (except mobile stations) which will produce on any frequency a direct wave fundamental field strength of *greater than 10 mV/m* in the authorized bandwidth of service (-65.8 dBW/m² power flux density assuming a free space characteristic impedance of 120 ohms) at the referenced coordinates, may be examined to determine extent of possible interference. Depending on the theoretical field strength value and existing root-sum-square or other ambient radio field signal levels at the indicated coordinates, a clause protecting the monitoring station may be added to the station authorization.

(2) In the event that calculated value of expected field exceeds 10 mV/m (-65.8 dBW/m²) at the reference coordinates, or if there is any question whether field strength levels might exceed the threshold value, advance consultation with the FCC to discuss any protection necessary should be considered. Prospective applicants may communicate with: Chief, Field Operations Bureau, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554, Telephone (202) 632-6980.

(3) Advance consultation is suggested particularly for those applicants who have no reliable data which indicates whether the field strength or power flux density figure indicated would be exceeded by their proposed

radio facilities (except mobile stations). In such instances, the following is a suggested guide for determining whether an applicant should coordinate:

(i) All stations within 2.4 kilometers (1.5 statute miles);

(ii) Stations within 4.8 kilometers (3 statute miles) with 50 watts or more average effective radiated power (ERP) in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Stations.

(iii) Stations within 16 kilometers (10 statute miles) with 1 kW or more average ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Station;

(iv) Stations within 80 kilometers (50 statute miles) with 25 kW or more average ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Station;

(4) Advance coordination for stations operating above 1000 MHz is recommended only where the proposed station is in the vicinity of a monitoring station designated as a satellite monitoring facility in section 0.121(c) of the Commission's Rules and also meets the criteria outlined in paragraphs (f) (2) and (3) of this section.

(5) The Commission will not screen applications to determine whether advance consultation has taken place. However, applicants are advised that such consultation can avoid objections from the Federal Communications Commission or modification of any authorization which will cause harmful interference.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 15926, Aug. 8, 1972; 37 FR 26733, Dec. 15, 1972; 38 FR 1920, Jan. 19, 1973; 42 FR 33037, June 29, 1977; 44 FR 77167, Dec. 31, 1979; 45 FR 78694, Nov. 26, 1980; 50 FR 32418, Aug. 12, 1985; 50 FR 40863, Oct. 7, 1985; 50 FR 45406, Oct. 31, 1985]

§ 78.20 Acceptance of applications; public notice.

(a) Applications which are tendered for filing in Washington, DC, are dated upon receipt and then forwarded to the Mass Media Bureau where an administrative examination is made to ascertain whether the applications are complete. Applications found to be complete or substantially complete,

are accepted for filing and are given a file number. In case of minor defects as to completeness, the applicant will be required to supply the missing information. Applications which are not substantially complete will be returned to the applicant. Applications requiring fees as set forth at Part 1, Subpart G of this chapter must be filed in accordance with § 0.401(b) of the rules.

(b) Acceptance of an application for filing means only that it has been the subject of a preliminary review by the Commission's administrative staff as to completeness. Applications which are determined to be clearly not in accordance with the Commission's rules or other requirements, unless accompanied by an appropriate request for waiver, will be considered defective and will not be accepted for filing, or if inadvertently accepted for filing, will be dismissed. Requests for waiver shall show the nature of the waiver or exception desired and shall set forth the reasons in support thereof.

(c) The Commission will give public notice of all applications and major amendments thereto which have been accepted for filing. No application shall be acted on less than thirty (30) days from the date of public notice.

[37 FR 15926, Aug. 8, 1972, as amended at 52 FR 10231, Mar. 31, 1987]

§ 78.21 Dismissal of applications.

(a) Any application may, on request of the applicant, be dismissed without prejudice as a matter of right prior to the adoption date of any final action taken by the Commission with respect to the application. An applicant's request for the return of an application will be regarded as a request for dismissal.

(b) Failure to prosecute an application, or failure to respond to official correspondence or request for additional information, will be cause for dismissal. Such dismissal will be without prejudice if it occurs prior to the adoption date of any final action taken by the Commission with respect to the application.

[37 FR 15927, Aug. 8, 1972]

§ 78.22 Objections to applications.

(a) Any party in interest may file a petition to deny any application (whether as originally filed or as amended) no later than thirty (30) days after issuance of a public notice of the acceptance for filing of any such application or amendment thereto. Petitions to deny shall contain specific allegations of fact sufficient to show that the petitioner is a party in interest and that a grant of the application would be prima facie inconsistent with the public interest, convenience, and necessity. Such allegations of fact shall, except for those of which official notice may be taken, be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with personal knowledge thereof.

(b) The applicant may file an opposition to any petition to deny, and the petitioner may file a reply to such opposition (see § 1.45 of this chapter), in which allegations of fact or denials thereof shall be supported by affidavit of a person or persons with personal knowledge thereof.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, before Commission action on any application for an instrument of authorization, any person may file informal objections to the grant. Such objections may be submitted in letter form (without extra copies) and shall be signed by the objector. The limitation on pleadings and time for filing pleadings provided for in § 1.45 of this chapter shall not be applicable to any objections duly filed pursuant to this paragraph.

[37 FR 15927, Aug. 8, 1972, as amended at 50 FR 23421, June 4, 1985]

§ 78.23 Equipment tests.

(a) Following the grant of a CARS license, the licensee, during the process of construction of the station, may, without further authority from the Commission, conduct equipment tests for the purpose of such adjustments and measurements as may be necessary to assure compliance with the terms of the authorization, the technical provisions of the application therefore, the rules and regulations, and the applicable engineering standards.

(b) The Commission may notify the licensee to conduct no tests or may cancel, suspend, or change the date for the beginning of equipment tests as and when such action may appear to be in the public interest, convenience, and necessity.

(c) The test authorized in this section shall be conducted only as a necessary part of construction.

[50 FR 23421, June 4, 1985]

§ 78.27 License conditions.

(a) Authorizations (including initial grants, modifications, assignments or transfers of control, and renewals) in the Cable Television Relay Service to serve cable television systems, shall contain the condition that such cable television systems shall operate in compliance with the provisions of Part 76 (Cable Television Service) of this chapter.

(b) CARS stations licensed under this subpart are required to commence operation within one year of the date of the license grant.

(1) The licensee of a CARS station shall notify the Commission in writing when the station commences operation. Such notification shall be submitted on or before the last day of the authorized one year construction period; otherwise, the station license shall be automatically forfeited.

(2) CARS licensees needing additional time to complete construction of the station and commence operation shall request an extension of time 30 days before the expiration of the one year construction period. Exceptions to the 30-day advance filing requirement may be granted where unanticipated delays occur.

[50 FR 23421, June 4, 1985]

§ 78.29 License period.

Licenses for CARS stations will be issued for a period not to exceed five (5) years. On and after February 1, 1966, licenses for CARS stations ordinarily will be issued for a period expiring on February 1, 1971, and, when regularly renewed, at 5-year intervals thereafter. When a license is granted subsequent to the last renewal date for CARS stations, the license will be

issued only for the unexpired period of the current license term of such stations. The license renewal date applicable to CARS stations may be varied as necessary to permit the orderly processing of renewal applications, and individual station licenses may be granted or renewed for a shorter period of time than that generally prescribed for CARS stations, if the Commission finds that the public interest, convenience, and necessity would be served by such action.

§ 78.31 Temporary extension of license.

Where there is pending before the Commission any application, investigation, or proceeding which, after hearing, might lead to or make necessary the modification of, revocation of or the refusal to renew an existing cable television relay station license, the Commission will grant a temporary extension of such license: *Provided, however,* That no such temporary extension shall be construed as a finding by the Commission that the operation of any CARS station thereunder will serve the public interest, convenience, and necessity beyond the express terms of such temporary extension of license: *And provided, further,* That such temporary extension of license will in nowise affect or limit the action of the Commission with respect to any pending application or proceeding.

§ 78.33 Special temporary authority.

(a) Notwithstanding the requirements of §§ 78.15 and 78.20, in circumstances requiring immediate or temporary use of facilities, a request may be made for special temporary authority to install and operate new equipment or to operate licensed equipment in a manner different from that authorized in a station license. Any such request may be in letter form, and shall be submitted in duplicate: *Provided, however,* That in cases of emergency involving danger to life or property or due to damage to equipment, such request may be made by telephone or telegraph with the understanding that a written request shall be submitted within ten (10) days thereafter.

(b) Special temporary authority may also be requested to conduct a filed survey to determine necessary data in

connection with the preparation of a formal application for installation of a radio system under this part. Such authority may be granted to equipment suppliers and others who are not operators of cable television systems, as well as to cable operators, to conduct equipment, program, service, and path tests.

(c) Any request for special temporary authority shall be clear and complete within itself as to the authority requested. In addition, such requests shall contain the following information:

(1) Name, address, and citizenship of applicant;

(2) Grounds for special action, including a description of any emergency or damage to equipment;

(3) Type of operation to be conducted;

(4) Purpose of operation;

(5) Time and date of proposed operation;

(6) Class of station and nature of service;

(7) Location of station;

(8) Equipment to be used, specifying manufacturer, model number, and number of units;

(9) Frequency or frequencies desired, consistent with § 78.18: *Provided, however,* That in the case of events of widespread interest and importance that cannot be transmitted successfully on these frequencies, frequencies assigned to other services may be requested on a showing that operation thereon will not cause interference to established stations: *And provided, further,* That in no case will a cable television relay service operation be authorized on frequencies employed for the safety of life and property;

(10) Plate power input to final radio frequency stage;

(11) Type of emission;

(12) Description of antenna to be used, including height. In the event that the proposed antenna installations will increase the height of any natural formation, or existing man-made structure, by more than twenty (20) feet, a vertical plan sketch showing the height of the structures proposed to be erected, the height above ground of any existing structure, the elevation of the site above mean sea

level, and the geographic coordinates of the proposed sites shall be submitted with the application.

(d) Except in emergencies involving safety of life or property or due to damage to equipment, a request for special temporary authority shall be filed at least ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed operation, or shall be accompanied by a statement of reasons for the delay in submitting such request.

(e) If the Commission finds that special temporary authority is in the public interest, it may grant such authority for a period not exceeding ninety (90) days, and, on a like finding, may extend such authority for one additional period not to exceed ninety (90) days.

[37 FR 15927, Aug. 8, 1972]

§ 78.35 Assignment or transfer of control.

(a) No assignment of the license of a cable television relay station or transfer of control of a CARS licensee shall occur without prior FCC authorization.

(b) If an assignment or transfer of control does not involve a substantial change of interests, the provisions of §§ 78.20(c) and 78.22, concerning public notice and objections, shall be waived.

(c) Licensees of CARS stations are not required to submit applications for assignment or transfer of control or otherwise notify the FCC in cases where the change in ownership does not affect the identity or controlling interest of the licensee.

[37 FR 15927, Aug. 8, 1972, as amended at 50 FR 23421, June 4, 1985]

§ 78.36 Frequency coordination.

(a) *12.7-13.25 GHz.* Coordination of fixed and mobile assignments will be in accordance with the procedures set forth below.

(1) Before filing an application for new or modified facilities under this part the applicant must perform a frequency engineering analysis to ensure that the proposed facilities will not cause interference to existing or previously applied for stations in this band of a magnitude greater than that specified below.

(2) The general criteria for determining allowable adjacent or co-channel interference protection to be afforded, regardless of system length or type of modulation, multiplexing or frequency band shall be such that the interfering signal shall not produce more than 1.0 dB degradation of the practical threshold of the protected receiver. The degradation is determined by calculating the ratio in dB between the desired carrier signal and undesired interfering signal (C/I ratio) appearing at the input to the receiver under investigation (the victim receiver). The development of the C/I ratios from the criteria for maximum allowable interference level per exposure and the methods used to perform path calculations shall follow generally acceptable good engineering practices. Procedures as may be developed by the Electronics Industries Association (EIA), the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE), the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) or any other recognized authority will be acceptable to the Commission.

(3) Where the development of the carrier to interference ratio (C/I) is not covered by generally acceptable procedures or where the applicant does not wish to develop the carrier to interference ratio, the applicant shall employ the following C/I protection ratios:

(i) Co-channel interference: For both sideband and carrier-beat, (applicable to all bands) the previously authorized system shall be afforded a carrier to interfering signal protection ratio of at least 90 dB.

(ii) Adjacent channel interference: The existing or previously authorized system shall be afforded a carrier to interfering signal protection ratio of at least 56 dB.

(b) *6425-6525 MHz and 17.7-19.7 GHz.* Coordination of fixed and mobile assignments will be in accordance with the procedure established in § 21.100(d), *except* that the prior coordination process for mobile (temporary fixed) assignments may be completed orally and the period allowed for response to a coordination notification may be less than 30 days if the parties agree.

[48 FR 50736, Nov. 3, 1983, as amended at 52 FR 7144, Mar. 9, 1987]

Subpart C—General Operating Requirements

§ 78.51 Remote control operation.

(a) A CARS station may be operated by remote control: *Provided*, That such operation is conducted in accordance with the conditions listed below: *And provided further*, That the Commission, in Washington, D.C., is notified at least 10 days prior to the beginning of such operation and that such notification is accompanied by a detailed description showing the manner of compliance with the following conditions:

(1) The transmitter and associated control system shall be installed and protected in a manner designed to prevent tampering or operation by unauthorized persons.

(2) An operator shall be on duty at the remote control position and in actual charge thereof at all times when the station is in operation.

(3) Facilities shall be provided at the control position which will permit the operator to turn the transmitter on and off at will. The control position shall also be equipped with suitable devices for observing the overall characteristics of the transmissions and a carrier operated device which will give a continuous visual indication whenever the transmitting antenna is radiating a signal. The transmitting apparatus shall be inspected as often as may be necessary to insure proper operation.

(4) The control circuits shall be so designed and installed that short circuits, open circuits, other line faults, or any other cause which would result in loss of control of the transmitter will automatically cause the transmitter to cease radiating.

(b) An application for authority to construct a new station or to make changes in the facilities of an existing station and which proposes operation by remote control shall include an adequate showing of the manner of compliance with the requirements of this section.

(c) The Commission may notify the licensee not to commence remote con-

trol operation, or to cancel, suspend, or change the date of the beginning of such operation as and when such action may appear to be in the public interest, convenience, or necessity.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 41 FR 29695, July 19, 1976; 49 FR 20671, May 16, 1984; 50 FR 23421, June 4, 1985]

§ 78.53 Unattended operation.

(a) A CARS station may be operated unattended: *Provided*, That such operation is conducted in accordance with the conditions listed below: *And provided further*, That the Commission, in Washington, D.C., is notified at least 10 days prior to the beginning of unattended operation if such operation is not indicated on the station authorization.

(1) The transmitter and associated control circuits shall be installed and protected in a manner designed to prevent tampering or operation by unauthorized persons.

(2) If the transmitting apparatus is located at a site which is not readily accessible at all hours and in all seasons, means shall be provided for turning the transmitter on and off at will from a location which can be reached promptly at all hours and in all seasons.

(3) Personnel responsible for the maintenance of the station shall be available on call at a location which will assure expeditious performance of such technical servicing and maintenance as may be necessary whenever the station is operating. In lieu thereof, arrangements may be made to have a person or persons available at all times when the transmitter is operating, to turn the transmitter off in the event that it is operating improperly. The transmitter may not be restored to operation until the malfunction has been corrected by a technically qualified person.

(4) The station licensee shall be responsible for the proper operation of the station at all times and is expected to provide for observations, servicing and maintenance as often as may be necessary to ensure proper operation. All adjustments or tests during or coincident with the installation, servicing, or maintenance of the station

which may affect its operation shall be performed by or under the immediate supervision of a technically qualified person.

(b) The Commission may notify the licensee not to commence unattended operation, or to cancel, suspend, or change the date of the beginning of such operation as and when such action may appear to be in the public interest, convenience, or necessity.

(Secs. 1, 2, 301, 307, 48 Stat., as amended 1064, 1081, 1083; (47 U.S.C. 151, 152, 301, 307))

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 41 FR 29695, July 19, 1976; 42 FR 61864, Dec. 7, 1977; 43 FR 4617, Feb. 3, 1978; 43 FR 25127, June 9, 1978; 49 FR 20671, May 16, 1984; 50 FR 23422, June 4, 1985; 50 FR 32418, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 78.55 Time of operation.

A CARS station is not expected to adhere to any prescribed schedule of operation. Continuous radiation of the carrier without modulation is permitted provided harmful interference is not caused to other authorized stations.

[43 FR 25127, June 9, 1978]

§ 78.57 Station inspection.

The station and all records required to be kept by the licensee shall be made available for inspection upon request by any authorized representative of the Commission.

§ 78.59 Posting of station and operator licenses.

(a) The station license and any other instrument of authorization or individual order concerning the construction or the equipment or manner of operation shall be posted at the place where the transmitter is located, so that all terms thereof are visible except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) In cases where the transmitter is operated by remote control, the documents referred to in paragraph (a) of this section shall be posted in the manner described at the control point of the transmitter.

(c) In cases where the transmitter is operated unattended, the name of the licensee and the call sign of the unattended station shall be displayed at

the transmitter site on the structure supporting the transmitting antenna, so as to be visible to a person standing on the ground at the transmitter site. The display shall be prepared so as to withstand normal weathering for a reasonable period of time and shall be maintained in a legible condition at all times by the licensee. The station license and other documents referred to in paragraph (a) of this section shall be kept at the nearest attended station or, in cases where the licensee of the unattended station does not operate attended stations, at the point of destination of the signals relayed by the unattended station.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 49 FR 20671, May 16, 1984]

§ 78.61 Operator requirements.

(a) Except in cases where a CARS station is operated unattended in accordance with § 78.53 or except as provided in other paragraphs of this section, a person shall be on duty at the place where the transmitting apparatus is located, in plain view and in actual charge of its operation or at a remote control point established pursuant to the provision of § 78.51, at all times when the station is in operation. Control and monitoring equipment at a remote control point shall be readily accessible and clearly visible to the operator at that position.

(b) Any transmitter tests, adjustments, or repairs during or coincident with the installation, servicing, operation or maintenance of a CARS station which may affect the proper operation of such station shall be made by or under the immediate supervision and responsibility of a person responsible for proper functioning of the station equipment.

(c) The operator on duty and in charge of a CARS station may, at the discretion of the licensee, be employed for other duties or for the operation of another station or stations in accordance with the rules governing such stations. However, such duties shall in no way impair or impede the required supervision of the CARS station.

(d) CARS stations operating with nominal transmitter power of 250 milliwatts or less may be operated by

any person whom the licensee shall designate. Pursuant to this provision, the designated person shall perform as the licensee's agent and proper operation of the station shall remain the licensee's responsibility.

(e) Mobile CARS stations operating with nominal transmitter power in excess of 250 milliwatts may be operated by any person whom the licensee shall designate: Provided that a person is on duty at a receiving end of the circuit to supervise operation and to immediately institute measures sufficient to assure prompt correction of any condition of improper operation that may be observed.

(Secs. 1, 2, 301, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1064, 1081, 1083; (47 U.S.C. 151, 152, 301, 307))

[43 FR 4617, Feb. 3, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 20671, May 16, 1984; 50 FR 32418, Aug. 12, 1985]

§ 78.63 Inspection and maintenance of tower marking and associated control equipment.

The licensee of any CARS station which has an antenna structure required to be painted or illuminated pursuant to the provisions of section 303(q) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and/or Part 17 of this Chapter, shall operate and maintain the tower marking and associated control equipment in accordance with the following:

(a) The tower lights shall be observed at least once each 24 hours, either visually or by observing an automatic and properly maintained indicator designed to register any failure of such lights, to insure that all such lights are functioning properly as required; or, alternatively, there shall be provided and properly maintained an automatic alarm system designed to detect any failure of the tower lights and to provide indication of such failure to the licensee.

(b) Any observed or otherwise known failure of a code or rotating beacon light or top light not corrected within thirty minutes, regardless of the cause of such failure, shall be reported immediately by telephone or telegraph to the nearest Flight Service Station or office of the Federal Aviation Administration. Further notification

by telephone or telegraph shall be given immediately upon resumption of the required illumination.

(c) All automatic or mechanical control devices, indicators, and alarm systems associated with the tower lights shall be inspected at intervals not to exceed three months, to insure that such apparatus is functioning properly.

(d) Red obstruction lighting shall be exhibited from sunset to sunrise unless otherwise specified in the instrument of station authorization.

(e) All towers shall be cleaned or repainted as often as is necessary to maintain good visibility.

[41 FR 29695, July 19, 1976, as amended at 50 FR 23422, June 4, 1985]

§ 78.65 Additional orders.

In case the rules of this part do not cover all phases of operation with respect to external effects, the Commission may make supplemental or additional orders in each case as may be deemed necessary.

§ 78.67 Copies of rules.

The licensee of a CARS station shall have a current copy of this Part 78, and, in cases where aeronautical obstruction marking of antennas is required, Part 17 of this chapter shall be available for use by the operator in charge. Both the licensee and the operator or operators responsible for the proper operation of the station are expected to be familiar with the rules governing CARS stations. Copies of the Commission's rules may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, at nominal cost.

§ 78.69 Station records.

Each licensee of a CARS station shall maintain records showing the following:

(a) For all attended or remotely controlled stations, the date and time of the beginning and end of each period of transmission of each channel;

(b) For all stations, the date and time of any unscheduled interruptions to the transmissions of the station, the

duration of such interruptions, and the causes thereof;

(c) For all stations, the results and dates of the frequency measurements made pursuant to § 78.113 and the name of the person or persons making the measurements;

(d) For all stations, when service or maintenance duties are performed, which may affect a station's proper operation, the responsible operator shall sign and date an entry in the station's records, giving:

(1) Pertinent details of all transmitter adjustments performed by the operator or under the operator's supervision.

(e) When a station in this service has an antenna structure which is required to be illuminated, appropriate entries shall be made as follows:

(1) The time the tower lights are turned on and off each day, if manually controlled.

(2) The time the daily check of proper operation of the tower lights was made, if an automatic alarm system is not employed.

(3) In the event of any observed or otherwise known failure of a tower light:

(i) Nature of such failure.

(ii) Date and time the failure was observed or otherwise noted.

(iii) Date, time, and nature of the adjustments, repairs, or replacements made.

(iv) Identification of Flight Service Station (Federal Aviation Administration) notified of the failure of any code or rotating beacon light not corrected within 30 minutes, and the date and time such notice was given.

(v) Date and time notice was given to the Flight Service Station (Federal Aviation Administration) that the required illumination was resumed.

(4) Upon completion of the 3-month periodic inspection required by § 78.63(c):

(i) The date of the inspection and the condition of all tower lights and associated tower lighting control devices, indicators, and alarm systems.

(ii) Any adjustments, replacements, or repairs made to insure compliance

with the lighting requirements and the date such adjustments, replacements, or repairs were made.

(f) For all stations, station record entries shall be made in an orderly and legible manner by the person or persons competent to do so, having actual knowledge of the facts required, who shall sign the station record when starting duty and again when going off duty.

(g) For all stations, no station record or portion thereof shall be erased, obliterated, or willfully destroyed within the period of retention required by rule. Any necessary correction may be made only by the person who made the original entry who shall strike out the erroneous portion, initial the correction made, and show the date the correction was made.

(h) For all stations, station records shall be retained for a period of not less than 2 years. The Commission reserves the right to order retention of station records for a longer period of time. In cases where the licensee or permittee has notice of any claim or complaint, the station record shall be retained until such claim or complaint has been fully satisfied or until the same has been barred by statute limiting the time for filing of suits upon such claims.

[41 FR 29695, July 19, 1976, as amended at 49 FR 20672, May 16, 1984; 50 FR 23422, June 4, 1985]

§ 78.75 Equal employment opportunities.

See Subpart E, Part 76 of this chapter.

[51 FR 9966, Mar. 24, 1986]

Subpart D—Technical Regulations

§ 78.101 Power limitations.

(a) On any authorized frequency, the average power delivered to an antenna shall be the minimum amount of power necessary to carry out the communications desired. In no event shall the average transmitter power or equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP) exceed the values specified below.

Frequency band (MHz)	Maximum allowable transmitter power		Maximum allowable EIRP	
	Fixed (W)	Mobile (W)	Fixed (dBW)	Mobile (dBW)
1,990 to 2,110		20.0		
6,425 to 6,525		20.0		+35
6,875 to 7,125		20.0		+35
12,700 to 13,250	5.0	1.5	+55	+45
17,700 to 18,600	10.0		+55	
18,600 to 18,800	10.0		+35	
18,800 to 19,700	10.0		+55	
31,000 to 31,300	0.05	0.05		

¹ The power delivered to the antenna is limited to -3 dBW.

(b) LDS stations shall use for the visual signal-vestigial sideband AM transmission. When vestigial sideband AM transmission is used the peak power of the visual signal on all channels shall be maintained within 2 dB of equality. The mean power of the aural signal on each channel shall not exceed a level of 7 dB below the peak power of the visual signal.

[45 FR 78694, Nov. 26, 1980, as amended at 52 FR 7144, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 78.103 Emissions and emission limitations.

(a) A CARS station may be authorized to employ any type of emission, for which there are technical standards incorporated in Subpart D of this part, suitable for the simultaneous transmission of visual and aural television signals.

(b) Any emission appearing on a frequency outside of the channel authorized for a transmitter shall be attenuated below the power of the emission in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) For stations using FM or double sideband AM transmission:

(i) On any frequency above the upper channel limit or below the lower channel limit by between zero and 50 percent of the authorized channel width: At least 25 decibels below the mean power of the emission;

(ii) On any frequency above the upper channel limit or below the lower channel limit by more than 50 percent and up to 150 percent of the authorized channel width: At least 35 decibels below the mean power of the emission; and

(iii) On any frequency above the upper channel limit or below the lower

channel limit by more than 150 percent of the authorized channel width: At least $43 + 10 \log_{10}$ (power in watts) decibels below the mean power of the emission.

(2) For CARS stations using vestigial sideband AM transmission: At least 50 decibels below the peak power of the emission.

(c) For operation in the 17.7-19.7 GHz band:

The mean power of any emission shall be attenuated below the mean output power of the transmitter in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) When using frequency modulation:

(i) On any frequency removed from the assigned (center) frequency by more than 50% up to and including 100% of the authorized bandwidth: At least 25 dB;

(ii) On any frequency removed from the assigned (center) frequency by more than 100% up to and including 250% of the authorized bandwidth: At least 35 dB;

(iii) On any frequency removed from the assigned (center) frequency by more than 250% of the authorized bandwidth: At least $43 + 10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in watts) dB, or 80 dB, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(2) When using digital modulation:

(i) In any 1 MHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50% up to and including 250% of the authorized bandwidth: As specified by the following equation but in no event less than 11 dB.

$$A = 11 + 0.4 (P - 50) + 10 \log_{10} B$$

where:

A=Attenuation (in dB) below the mean output power level.
 P=Percent removed from the carrier frequency.
 B=Authorized bandwidth in MHz.

[Attenuation greater than 56 decibels is not required.]

(ii) In any 4 kHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250% of the authorized bandwidth: At least $43=10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in watts) dB, or 80 dB, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(3) Amplitude Modulation:

For vestigial sideband AM video: On any frequency removed from the center frequency of the authorized band by more than 50%: at least 50 dB below peak power of the emission.

(d) In the event that interference to other stations is caused by emissions outside the authorized channel, the Commission may require greater attenuation than that specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

(e) The maximum bandwidth that will be authorized per frequency assignment is set out in the table that follows. Regardless of the maximum authorized bandwidth specified for each frequency band, the Commission reserves the right to issue a license for less than the maximum bandwidth if it appears that a bandwidth less than the maximum would be sufficient to support an applicant's intended communications.

Frequency band (MHz)	Maximum authorized bandwidth (MHz)
1,990 to 2,110.....	17 or 18.
6,425 to 6,525.....	8 or 25.
6,875 to 7,125.....	25.
12,700 to 13,250.....	25.
17,700 to 19,700.....	80.
31,000 to 31,300.....	25 or 50.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 15927, Aug. 8, 1972; 38 FR 16648, June 25, 1973; 39 FR 26025, July 16, 1974; 48 FR

50736, Nov. 3, 1983; 49 FR 37779, Sept. 26, 1984; 52 FR 7145, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 78.104 Authorized bandwidth and emission designator.

(a) The authorized bandwidth permitted to be used by a CARS station and specified in the station license shall be the occupied or necessary bandwidth, whichever is greater, except when otherwise authorized by the Commission in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) As an exception to the provision of paragraph (a) of this section, the Commission may approve requests to base the authorized bandwidth for the station on the lesser of the occupied or necessary bandwidth where a persuasive showing is made that:

(1) The frequency stability of the transmitting equipment to be used will permit compliance with § 78.103(b)(1) and, additionally, will permit 99 percent of the total radiated power to be kept within the frequency limits of the assigned channel.

(c) The emission designator shall be specified in terms of the necessary bandwidth. (See § 2.201(a) of this chapter.)

[39 FR 26025, July 16, 1974, as amended at 45 FR 78694, Nov. 26, 1980]

§ 78.105 Antenna systems.

(a) For fixed stations operating in the 12.7-13.2 and 17.7-19.07 GHz bands, and for fixed and mobile stations operating in the 31.0-31.3 GHz bands, the following standards apply:

(1) Fixed CARS stations shall use directional antennas that meet performance standards indicated in the following table. Upon adequate showing of need to serve a larger sector, or more than a single sector, greater beamwidth or multiple antennas may be authorized. Applicants shall request and authorization for the stations in this service will specify the polarization of each transmitted signal.

ANTENNA STANDARDS

Frequency (MHz)	Category	Maximum beam-width to 3 dB points (included angle in degrees)	Minimum antenna gain (dBi)	Minimum radiation suppression to angle in degrees from centerline of main beam in decibels						
				5° to 10°	10° to 15°	15° to 20°	20° to 30°	30° to 100°	100° to 140°	140° to 180°
12,700 to 13,250.....	A	1.0	n/a	23	28	35	39	41	42	50
	B	2.0	n/a	20	25	28	30	32	37	47
17,700 to 19,700.....	A	n/a	38.0	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	n/a	38.0	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
31,000 to 31,300 ²	NA	4.0	38.0							
38,600 to 40,000.....	A	n/a	38.0	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	n/a	38.0	20	24	28	32	35	36	36

¹ The minimum front-to-back ratio shall be 38 dBi.

² Mobile, except aeronautical mobile, stations need not comply with these standards.

NOTE: Stations must employ an antenna that meets the performance standards for category A, except that in areas not subject to frequency congestion antennas meeting standards for category B may be employed. Note, however, that the Commission may require the use of a high performance antenna where interference problems can be resolved by the use of such antennas.

(2) New periscope antenna systems will be authorized upon a certification that the radiation, in a horizontal plane, from an illuminating antenna and reflector combination meets or exceeds the antenna standards of this section. This provision similarly applies to passive repeaters employed to redirect or repeat the signal from a station's directional antenna system.

(3) The choice of receiving antennas is left to the discretion of the licensee. However, licensees will not be protected from interference which results from the use of antennas with poorer performance than defined in paragraph (a) of this section.

(4) The transmitting antenna system of stations employing maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power exceeding +45 dBW in the frequency band between 12.70 and 12.75 GHz shall be oriented so that the direction of maximum radiation of any antenna shall be at least 1.5° away from the geostationary satellite orbit, taking into account the effect of atmospheric refractions.¹

¹See Chapter I, Article 1, Section III of the (International) Radio Regulations (Geneva, 1959), as amended, for Technical Characteristics Terms and Definitions. Additional information and methods for calculating azimuths to be avoided may be found in the following: Report 393, International Radio Consultative Committee (C.C.I.R.); "Geostationary Orbit Avoidance Computer Program," Reort CC-7220, Federal Commu-

(5) Pickup stations are not subject to the performance standards herein stated. The provisions of this paragraph are effective for all new applications accepted for filing after October 1, 1981.

(b) Any fixed station licensed pursuant to applications accepted for filing prior to October 1, 1981, may continue to use its existing antenna system, subject to periodic renewal until October 1, 1991. After October 1, 1991, all licensees are to use antenna systems in conformance to the standards of this section. CARS stations located in areas subject to frequency congestion are to employ a category A antenna when:

(1) A showing by an applicant of a new CAR service or TV auxiliary broadcast, which shares the 12.7-13.20 GHz band with CARS, indicates that use of a category B antenna limits a proposed project because of interference, and

(2) That use of a category A antenna will remedy the interference thus allowing the project to be realized.

(c) As an exception to the provisions of this section, the FCC may approve requests for use of periscope antenna systems where a persuasive showing is made that no frequency conflicts exist

nications Commission, available from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22151, in printed form (PB-211 500) or source card deck (PB-211 501).

in the area of proposed use. Such approvals shall be conditioned to require conversion to a standard antenna as required in paragraph (a) of this section when an applicant of a new TV auxiliary broadcast or Cable Television Relay station indicates that the use of the existing antenna system will cause interference and the use of a category A or B antenna will remedy the interference.

(d) As a further exception to the provision of paragraph (a) of this section the Commission may approve antenna systems not conforming to the technical standards where a persuasive showing is made that:

(1) Indicates in detail why an antenna system complying with the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section cannot be installed, and

(2) Includes a statement indicating that frequency coordination as required in § 78.18a was accomplished.

[45 FR 78694, Nov. 26, 1980, as amended at 49 FR 37779, Sept. 26, 1984; 50 FR 7343, Feb. 22, 1985; 51 FR 19841, June 3, 1986]

§ 78.106 Interferences to geostationary-satellites.

These limitations are necessary to minimize the probability of harmful interference to reception in the bands 2655-2690 MHz, 5850-7075 MHz, and 12.7-13.25 GHz on board geostationary space stations in the fixed-satellite service (Part 25). Facilities authorized prior to July 1, 1978 which exceed the power levels in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section are permitted to operate indefinitely, provided that the operation of such facilities does not result in harmful interference to reception in these band on board geostationary space stations.

(a) 2655 to 2690 MHz and 5850 to 7075 MHz. No directional transmitting antenna utilized by a fixed station operating in these bands shall be aimed within 2 degrees of the geostationary-satellite orbit, taking into account atmospheric refraction. However, exception may be made in unusual circumstances upon a showing that there is no reasonable alternative to the transmission path proposed. If there is no evidence that such exception would cause possible harmful interference to an authorized satellite system, said

transmission path may be authorized on waiver basis where the maximum value of the equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP) does not exceed:

(1) +47 dBW for any antenna beam directed within 0.5 degrees of the stationary satellite orbit or

(2) +47 to +55 dBW, on a linear decibel scale (8 dB per degree) for any antenna beam directed between 0.5 degrees and 1.5 degrees of the stationary orbit.

(b) 12.7-13.25 GHz. No directional transmitting antenna utilized by a fixed station operating in this band shall be aimed within 1.5 degrees of the geostationary-satellite orbit, taking into account atmospheric refraction. However, exception may be made in unusual circumstances upon a showing that there is no reasonable alternative to the transmission path proposed. If there is no evidence that such exception would cause possible harmful interference to an authorized satellite system, said transmission path may be authorized on waiver basis where the maximum value of the equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP) does not exceed +45 dBW for any antenna beam directed within 1.5 degrees of the stationary satellite orbit.

(c) Methods for calculating the azimuths to be avoided may be found in: CCIR Report No. 393 (Green Books), New Delhi, 1970; in "Radio-Relay Antenna Pointing for controlled Interference With Geostationary-Satellites" by C.W. Lundgren and A.S. May, *Bell System Technical Journal*, Vol. 48, No. 10, pp. 3387-3422, December 1969; and in "Geostationary Orbit Avoidance Computer Program" by Richard G. Gould, Common Carrier Bureau Report CC-7201, FCC, Washington, DC, 1972. This latter report is available through the National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA 22151, in printed form (PB-211 500) or source card deck (PB-211 501).

[52 FR 7145, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 78.107 Equipment and installation.

(a) From time to time the Commission publishes a revised list of type ap-

proved, type accepted and certain notified equipment entitled "Radio Equipment List". Copies of this list are available for inspection at the Commission's office in Washington, D.C. and at each of its field offices.

(b) Applications for new cable television relay stations, other than fixed stations, will not be accepted unless the equipment specified therein has been type accepted. In the case of fixed stations, the equipment must be either type accepted or notified for use pursuant to the provisions of this subpart. As of March 5, 1984, transmitters designed to be used exclusively with fixed stations shall be approved under notification (see § 2.904(d) of this chapter). Transmitters designed for use in the 31.0 to 31.3 GHz band shall be authorized under the notification procedure.

(1) All transmitters first licensed or marketed shall comply with technical standards of this subpart. This paragraph (b)(1) of this section is effective October 1, 1981.

(2) Neither type acceptance nor notification is required for the following transmitters:

(i) Those which have an output power not greater than 250 mW and which are used in a CARS pickup station operating in the 12.7-13.2 GHz band; and

(ii) Those used under a developmental authorization.

(c) Cable television relay station transmitting equipment authorized to be used pursuant to an application accepted for filing prior to October 1, 1981, may continue to be used, provided, that if operation of such equipment causes harmful interference due to its failure to comply with the technical standards set forth in this subpart the Commission may, at its discretion, require the licensee to take such corrective action as is necessary to eliminate the interference.

(d) The installation of a CARS station shall be made by or under the immediate supervision of a qualified engineer. Any tests or adjustments requiring the radiation of signals and which could result in improper operation shall be conducted by or under the immediate supervision of a person

with required knowledge and skill to perform such tasks.

(e) Simple repairs such as the replacement of tubes, fuses, or other parts in components which require no particular skill may be made by an unskilled person. Repairs requiring replacement of attached components or the adjustment of critical circuits or corroborative measurements shall be made only by a person with required knowledge and skill to perform such tasks.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 45 FR 78695, Nov. 26, 1980; 49 FR 4001, Feb. 1, 1984; 49 FR 20672, May 16, 1984; 50 FR 7343, Feb. 22, 1985]

§ 78.108 Minimum path lengths for fixed links.

(a) The distance between end points of a fixed link must equal or exceed the value set forth in the table below or the EIRP must be reduced in accordance with the equation set forth below.

Frequency band (MHz)	Minimum path length (km)
12,200 to 13,250	5
Above 17,700	N/A

(b) For paths shorter than those specified in the Table, the EIRP shall not exceed the value derived from the following equation.

$$EIRP = 30 - 20 \log [A/B], \text{ dBW}$$

Where:

EIRP = equivalent isotropic radiated power in dBW.

A = Minimum path length from the Table for the frequency band in kilometers.

B = The actual path length in kilometers.

(c) Upon an appropriate technical showing, applicants and licensees unable to meet the minimum path length requirement may be granted an exception to these requirements.

NOTE: Links authorized prior to April 1, 1987, are excluded from this requirement, except that, effective April 1, 1992, the Commission will require compliance with the criteria where an existing link would otherwise preclude establishment of a new link.

[52 FR 7145, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 78.109 Equipment changes.

(a) Formal application is required for any of the following changes:

(1) Any increase in emission bandwidth beyond that authorized;

(2) Any change in the transmitting antenna system of a station, other than a CARS pickup station, including the direction of the main radiation lobe, directive pattern, antenna gain or transmission line;

(3) Any change in the overall height of the antenna system except where notice to the Federal Aviation Administration is specifically not required under § 17.14(b) of this chapter.

(4) Any horizontal change in the location of the antenna, other than a CARS pickup station, transmitter.

(5) Any change in the type of modulation;

(6) Any change in the location of a station transmitter, other than a CARS pickup station transmitter, except a move within the same building or upon the tower or mast or a change in the area of operation of a CARS pickup station.

(7) Any change in frequency assignment, including polarization;

(8) Any change in authorized operating power.

(b) Other equipment changes not specifically referred to in paragraph (a) of this section may be made at the discretion of the licensee, provided that the Engineer in Charge of the radio district in which the station is located and the Commission in Washington, D.C., are notified in writing upon the completion of such changes and provided further, that the changes are appropriately reflected in the next application for renewal of licenses of the station.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 38 FR 6827, Mar. 3, 1973; 41 FR 29696, July 19, 1976]

§ 78.111 Frequency tolerance.

Stations in this service shall maintain the carrier frequency of each authorized transmitter to within the following percentage of the assigned frequency.

Frequency band (MHz)	Frequency tolerance	
	Fixed (percent)	Mobile (percent)
1,990 to 2,110		0.005
6,425 to 6,525		0.005
6,875 to 7,125		0.005
12,700 to 13,250 ¹	0.005	0.005
17,700 to 18,820	0.003	
18,820 to 18,920	0.001	
18,920 to 19,700	0.003	
31,000 to 31,300	0.05	0.05

¹ Stations that employing vestigial sideband AM transmissions shall maintain their operating frequency within 0.0005% the visual carrier, and the aural carrier shall be 4.5 MHz ± 1 kHz above the visual carrier frequency.

[52 FR 7145, Mar. 9, 1987]

§ 78.113 Frequency monitors and measurements.

(a) The licensee of each CARS station shall employ a suitable procedure to determine that the carrier frequency of each transmitter is maintained within the tolerance prescribed in § 78.111 at all times. The determination shall be made, and the results thereof entered in the station records: when a transmitter is initially installed; when any change is made in a transmitter which may affect the carrier frequency or the stability thereof; or in any case at intervals not exceeding one year.

(b) The choice of apparatus to measure the operating frequency is left to the discretion of the licensee. However, failure of the apparatus to detect departures of the operating frequency in excess of the prescribed tolerance will not be deemed an acceptable excuse for the violation.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 41 FR 29696, July 19, 1976; 50 FR 23422, June 4, 1985]

§ 78.115 Modulation limits.

(a) If amplitude modulation is employed, negative modulation peaks shall not exceed 100 percent modulation.

[37 FR 3292, Feb. 12, 1972, as amended at 45 FR 78696, Nov. 26, 1980]

ALPHABETICAL INDEX—PART 78

A

Antenna systems 78.105

Applications—		
Acceptance of; public notice	78.20	
Amendments of	78.17	
Contents of	78.15	
Dismissal of	78.21	
Objections to	78.22	
Signing of	78.16	
Assignment or transfer of control	78.35	
Authority, Temporary	78.33	
Authorized bandwidth	78.104	
B		
Bandwidth authorized	78.104	
C		
Changes in equipment	78.109	
Conditions for license	78.27	
Coordination, frequencies	78.36	
Cross reference to other rules	78.3	
D		
Definitions	78.5	
E		
Eligibility for license	78.13	
Emission designator	78.104	
Emissions; emission limitations	78.103	
Equal employment opportunities	78.75	
Equipment changes	78.109	
Equipment installation	78.107	
Equipment list, Type accepted	78.107	
Equipment tests	78.23	
Extension of license, Temporary	78.31	
F		
Frequency assignments	78.18	
Frequency coordination	78.36	
Frequency monitors and measurements	78.113	
Frequency tolerance	78.111	
G-H-I		
Interference	78.19	
Inspection of station by FCC	78.57	
Installation of equipment	78.107	
J-K-L		
License conditions	78.27	
License eligibility	78.13	
License extension, Temporary	78.31	
License period	78.29	
Licenses, station and operator, Posting of	78.59	
Lighting and maintenance of towers	78.63	
Limitations, Power	78.101	
Limits of modulation	78.115	
M		
Maintenance and lighting of towers	78.63	
Modulation limits	78.115	
Monitors and Measurements, Frequency	78.113	
N-O		
Operation by remote control	78.51	
Operation, Time of	78.55	
Operation, Unattended	78.53	
Operator and station licenses, Posting of	78.59	
Operator requirements	78.61	
P		
Period of license	78.29	
Permissible service	78.11	
Possession of rules	78.67	
Posting of operator and station licenses	78.59	
Power limitations	78.101	
Purpose of Part 78	78.1	
Q-R		
Records of station	78.69	
Remote control operation	78.51	
Rules in other Parts	78.3	
Rules, Possession of	78.67	
S		
Service, Permissible	78.11	
Station and operator licenses, Posting of	78.59	
Station inspection by FCC	78.57	
Station records	78.69	
T		
Temporary authority	78.33	
Temporary extension of license	78.31	
Tests—		
Equipment	78.23	
Program	78.25	
Service	78.25	
Time of operation	78.55	
Tolerance, Frequency	78.111	
Towers, Lighting and maintenance	78.63	
Transfer of control or assignment	78.35	
Type accepted equipment	78.107	
U		
Unattended operation	78.53	
V-W-X-Y-Z		

[50 FR 38537, Sept. 23, 1985]

PART 79—[RESERVED]

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

List of CFR Sections Affected

5012 1 - 1

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

(Revised as of September 18, 1987)

Title 1—General Provisions

- I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)
- II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)
- III Administrative Conference of the United States (Parts 300—399)
- IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—499)

Title 2—[Reserved]

Title 3—The President

- I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

- I General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)
- II Federal Claims Collection Standards (General Accounting Office—Department of Justice) (Parts 100—299)
- III General Accounting Office (CASB) (Parts 300—499)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

- I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
- II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
- III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
- IV Advisory Committee on Federal Pay (Parts 1400—1499)
- V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
- VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
- VII Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (Parts 1700—1799)
- IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
- XI United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home (Parts 2100—2199)
- XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
- XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)

Title 6—[Reserved]**Title 7—Agriculture**

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0—26)**
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture**
- I** Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)
 - II** Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)
 - III** Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)
 - IV** Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
 - V** Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)
 - VI** Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)
 - VII** Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (Agricultural Adjustment), Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)
 - VIII** Federal Grain Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)
 - IX** Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)
 - X** Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)
 - XI** Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)
 - XIV** Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)
 - XV** Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)
 - XVI** Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)
 - XVII** Rural Electrification Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)
 - XVIII** Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)
 - XXI** Foreign Economic Development Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2100—2199)
 - XXII** Office of International Cooperation and Development, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2200—2299)
 - XXIV** Board of Contract Appeals, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2400—2499)
 - XXV** Office of the General Sales Manager, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2500—2599)
 - XXVI** Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

- Chap.
- XXVII Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)
 - XXIX Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)
 - XXX Office of Operations and Finance, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)
 - XXXI Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)
 - XXXII Office of Grants and Program Systems, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3200—3299)
 - XXXIII Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
 - XXXIV Cooperative State Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
 - XXXVI National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
 - XXXIX Economic Analysis Staff, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3900—3399)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

- I Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1—499)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

- I Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)
- II Packers and Stockyards Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
- III Food Safety and Inspection Service, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)

Title 10—Energy

- I Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)
- II Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)
- III Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)
- X Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)
- XV Office of the Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 11—Federal Elections

- I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

- I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
- II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)
- III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)

Title 12—Banks and Banking—Continued

Chap.

- IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)
- V Federal Home Loan Bank Board (Parts 500—599)
- VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)
- VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
- XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

- I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
- III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
- V Regional Action Planning Commissions (Parts 500—599)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

- I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
- III Office of Commercial Space Transportation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Commerce (Parts 0—29)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Commerce and Foreign Trade

- I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)
 - II National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
 - III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
 - IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board (Parts 400—499)
 - VI Bureau of Industrial Economics, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)
 - VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)
 - IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)
 - XII United States Travel Service, Department of Commerce (Parts 1200—1299)
 - XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)
 - XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)
- SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Foreign Trade Agreements

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade—Continued

Chap.

- XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)
 - SUBTITLE D—Regulations Relating to Telecommunications and Information
- XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

- I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)
- II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

- I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)
- II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)
- IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

- I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)
- III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)
- VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)
- XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

- I United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
- II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)
- III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits

- I Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
- II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)
- III Social Security Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
- IV Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)
- V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)
- VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)
- VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)
- VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

Chap.

- I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)
- II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

- I Department of State (Parts 1—199)
- II Agency for International Development, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 200—299)
- III Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)
- IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)
- V United States Information Agency (Parts 500—599)
- VI United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Parts 600—699)
- VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Parts 700—799)
- IX Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations (Parts 900—999)
- X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)
- XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)
- XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
- XIII Board for International Broadcasting (Parts 1300—1399)
- XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)
- XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)
- XVI Japan—United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 23—Highways

- I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)
- II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
- III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 0—99)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Housing and Urban Development
- I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development—Continued

Chap.

- II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)
- III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)
- V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)
- VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699)
- VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Section 202 Direct Loan Program) (Parts 800—899)
- IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—999)
- X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)
- XI Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1800—1899)
- XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)
- XV Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs under the Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2700—2799)
- XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3699)
- XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Title 25—Indians

- I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)
- II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
- IV Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission (Parts 700—799)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

- I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—699)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

Chap.

- I Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

- I Department of Justice (Parts 0—199)
- III Federal Prison Industries, Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)
- V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
- VI Office of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)

Title 29—Labor

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Labor (Parts 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Labor

- I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)
- II Bureau of Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)
- III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)
- V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)
- IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)
- X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)
- XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)
- XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
- XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)
- XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)
- XXV Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)
- XXVI Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 2600—2699)
- XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

- I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
- II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)
- III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
- IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)
- VI Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior (Parts 600—699)

Title 30—Mineral Resources—Continued

Chap.

- VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (Parts 0—50)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Money and Finance

- I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)
II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)
IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)
VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)

Title 32—National Defense

SUBTITLE A—Department of Defense

- I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)
V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)
VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)
VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)

SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to National Defense

- XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)
XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
XX Information Security Oversight Office (Parts 2000—2099)
XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)
XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)
XXVII Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)
XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

- I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)
IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Education (Parts 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Offices of the Department of Education

Title 34—Education—Continued

- Chap.
- I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)
 - II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)
 - III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)
 - IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)
 - V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)
 - VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)
 - VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education (Parts 700—799)

Title 35—Panama Canal

- I Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

- I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
- III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
- IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
- V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
- VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
- IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)
- XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
- XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

- I Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)
- II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)
- III Copyright Royalty Tribunal (Parts 300—399)
- IV Assistant Secretary for Productivity, Technology and Innovation, U.S. Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

Chap.

- I Veterans Administration (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

- I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)
- III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

- I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—799)
- V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

SUBTITLE B—Other Provisions Relating to Public Contracts

- 50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50-1—50-999)
- 51 Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped (Parts 51-1—51-99)
- 60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60-1—60-999)
- 61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 61-1—61-999)

SUBTITLE C—Federal Property Management Regulations System

- 101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101-1—101-99)
- 105 General Services Administration (Parts 105-1—105-999)
- 109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109-1—109-99)
- 114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114-1—114-99)
- 115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115-1—115-99)
- 128 Department of Justice (Parts 128-1—128-99)

SUBTITLE D—Other Provisions Relating to Property Management (Reserved)

SUBTITLE E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System

- 201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201-1—201-99)

Title 42—Public Health

- I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
- III Saint Elizabeths Hospital, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
- IV Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Inspector General—Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

Chap.

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Lands

- I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)**
- II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)**

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

- I Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0—399)**
- IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)**

Title 45—Public Welfare

SUBTITLE A—Department of Health and Human Services, General Administration (Parts 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Welfare

- II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Family Support Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)**
- III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Family Support Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)**
- IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Family Support Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)**
- V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)**
- VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)**
- VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)**
- VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)**
- X Office of Community Services, Family Support Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)**
- XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)**
- XII ACTION (Parts 1200—1299)**
- XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)**
- XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)**
- XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)**
- XVIII Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)**
- XX Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution (Parts 2000—2099)**
- XXI Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)**
- XXII Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission (2200—2299)**

Title 46—Shipping

Chap.

- I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)
- III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

- I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)
- II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

- 1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)
- 2 Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)
- 3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
- 4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
- 5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)
- 7 Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)
- 8 Veterans Administration (Parts 800—899)
- 9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)
- 10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)
- 12 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
- 13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)
- 14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)
- 15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)
- 16 Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)
- 17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)
- 18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)
- 19 United States Information Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
- 22 Small Business Administration (Parts 2200—2299)
- 24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)
- 25 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)
- 28 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)
- 29 Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)
- 44 Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 4400—4499)
- 52 Department of the Navy acquisition regulations (Parts 5200—5299)
- 53 Department of the Air Force Federal acquisition regulation supplement (Parts 5300—5399)
- 61 General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100—6199)

Title 49—Transportation

Chap.

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1—99)
- SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation
- I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)
- II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)
- III Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)
- IV Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)
- VI Urban Mass Transportation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)
- VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)
- VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—899)
- X Interstate Commerce Commission (Parts 1000—1399)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

- I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
- III International Regulatory Agencies (Fishing and Whaling) (Parts 300—399)
- IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)
- V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)
- VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index

List of Agency Prepared Indexes

Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules

Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register

List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised As of September 18, 1987)

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
ACTION	45, XII
Administrative Committee of the Federal Register	1, I
Administrative Conference of the United States	1, III
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations	5, VII
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay	5, IV
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	36, VIII
African Development Foundation	22, XV
Agency for International Development	22, II; 48, 7
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	7, VII
Agriculture Department	
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	7, VII
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Contract Appeals, Board of	7, XXIV
Cooperative State Research Service	7, XXXIV
Economic Analysis Staff	7, XXXIX
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Farmers Home Administration	7, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 4
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Grain Inspection Service	7, VIII
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Economic Development Service	7, XXI
Forest Service	36, II
General Sales Manager, Office of	7, XXV
Grants and Program Systems, Office of	7, XXXII
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of	7, XXVI
International Cooperation and Development Office	7, XXII
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
Operations and Finance, Office of	7, XXX
Packers and Stockyards Administration	9, II
Rural Electrification Administration	7, XVII
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Secretary of Agriculture, Office of	7, Subtitle A
Soil Conservation Service	7, VI
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
Air Force Department	32, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement	48, 53
Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Office of the	
Federal Inspector	10, XV
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
AMTRAK	49, VII
American Battle Monuments Commission	36, IV

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Appalachian Regional Commission	5, IX
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board	36, XI
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.	22, VI
Army Department	32, V
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Bicentennial of the United States Constitution, Commission on the	45, XX
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from	41, 51
Board for International Broadcasting	22, XIII
Budget, Office of Management and	5, III
Census Bureau	15, I
Central Intelligence Agency	32, XIX
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission	45, XXII
Civil Rights Commission	45, VII
Civil Rights, Office for (Education Department)	34, I
Claims Collection Standards, Federal	4, II
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I, III; 49, IV
Commerce Department	44, IV
Census Bureau	15, I
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 13
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Industrial Economics, Bureau of	15, VI
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Secretary of Commerce, Office of	15, Subtitle A
United States Travel Service	15, XII
Commercial Space Transportation, Office of, Department of Transportation	14, III
Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution	45, XX
Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped	41, 51
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	17, I
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission	29, IX
Consumer Product Safety Commission	16, II
Contract Appeals, Board of	7, XXIV
Cooperative State Research Service	7, XXXIV
Copyright Office	37, II
Copyright Royalty Tribunal	37, III
Council on Environmental Quality	40, V
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Defense Department	32, Subtitle A
Air Force Department	32, VII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Army Department	32, V; 33, II; 36, III
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 2
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Secretary of Defense, Office of	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, XII
Delaware River Basin Commission	18, III
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board	15, XIII
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Analysis Staff, Department of Agriculture	7, XXXIX
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Education, Department of	
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of	34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board, International Organizations	5, V
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Energy, Department of	10, II, III, X; 41, 109
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	18, I
Energy, Office of, Department of Agriculture	7, XXIX
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Environmental Protection Agency	40, I; 41, 115; 48, 15
Environmental Quality, Office of (Agriculture Department)	7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Executive Office of the President	3, I
Administration, Office of	5, XV
Export-Import Bank of the United States	12, IV
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Farm Credit Administration	12, VI
Farmers Home Administration	7, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 1
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Communications Commission	47, I
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	12, III
Federal Election Commission	11, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	44, I; 48, 44
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	18, I
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	12, XI
Federal Financing Bank	12, VIII
Federal Grain Inspection Service	7, VIII
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	12, V
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1, IV
Federal Information Resources Management Regulations	41, Subtitle E, Ch. 201
Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Office of	10, XV
Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	5, XIV; 22, XIV

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Federal Maritime Commission	46, IV
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	29, XII
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XXVII
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on	5, IV
Federal Prison Industries	28, III
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, Subtitle C
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Register, Administrative Committee of	1, I
Federal Register, Office of	1, II
Federal Reserve System	12, II
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board	5, VI
Federal Service Impasses Panel	5, XIV
Federal Trade Commission	16, I
Fine Arts Commission	45, XXI
Fiscal Service	31, II
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Fishing and Whaling, International Regulatory Agencies	50, III
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of United States	45, V
Foreign Economic Development Service	7, XXI
Foreign Service Grievance Board	22, IX
Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	22, XIV
Foreign Service Labor Relations Board	22, XIV
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Forest Service	36, II
General Accounting Office	4, I, II, III
General Sales Manager, Office of	7, XXV
General Services Administration	
Contract Appeals Board	48, 61
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 5
Federal Information Resources Management Regulations	41, Subtitle E, Ch. 201
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 101, 105
Geological Survey	30, IV
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Grants and Program Systems, Office of	7, XXXII
Great Lakes Pilotage	46, III
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of	45, Subtitle A
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 3
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Human Development Services Office	45, XIII
Inspector General, Office of	42, V
Public Health Service	42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
St. Elizabeths Hospital	42, III
Social Security Administration	20, III; 45, IV
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 24
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Inspector General, Office of	24, XII
Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs Under Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act	24, XV
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Secretary, Office of	24, Subtitle A, VII
Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank	24, XI
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Human Development Services Office	45, XIII
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Industrial Economics, Bureau of, Commerce Department	15, VI
Information Agency, United States	22, V; 48, 19
Information Resources Management, Office of, Agriculture Department	7, XXVII
Information Security Oversight Office	32, XX
Inspector General, Office of, Agriculture Department	7, XXVI
Inspector General, Office of, Health and Human Services Department	42, V
Inspector General, Office of, Housing and Urban Development Department	24, XII
Inter-American Foundation	22, X
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on Interior Department	5, VII
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Geological Survey	30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Land Management Bureau	43, II
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
National Park Service	36, I
Reclamation Bureau	43, I
Secretary of the Interior, Office of	43, Subtitle A
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
United States Fish and Wildlife Service	50, I, IV
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	22, XI
International Cooperation and Development Office, Department of Agriculture	7, XXII
International Development, Agency for	22, II
International Development Cooperation Agency	22, XII
International Development, Agency for	22, II
International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	22, IV
International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
International Regulatory Agencies (Fishing and Whaling)	50, III
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
International Trade Commission, United States	19, II
Interstate Commerce Commission	49, X
Japan—United States Friendship Commission	22, XVI
Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries	20, VIII
Justice Department	28, I; 41, 128
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 28
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Prison Industries	28, III
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Office of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Labor Department	
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 29
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 50
Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Bureau of	29, II
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, IV
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Public Contracts	41, 50
Secretary of Labor, Office of	29, Subtitle A
Veterans Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Bureau of	29, II
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, IV
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Legal Services Corporation	45, XVI
Library of Congress	36, VII
Copyright Office	37, II
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III
Marine Mammal Commission	50, V
Maritime Administration	46, II
Merit Systems Protection Board	5, II
Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for	32, XXVII
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
Minority Business Development Agency	15, XIV
Miscellaneous Agencies	1, IV
Monetary Offices	31, I
Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs Under the Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act, Department of Housing and Urban Development	24, XV
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	14, V; 48, 18
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
National Archives and Records Administration	36, XII
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Capital Planning Commission	1, IV
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	45, XVII
National Credit Union Administration	12, VII
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	45, XI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
National Labor Relations Board	29, I
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Mediation Board	29, X
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Park Service	36, I
National Railroad Adjustment Board	29, III
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	49, VII
National Science Foundation	45, VI; 48, 25
National Security Council	32, XXI
National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy	47, II
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
National Transportation Safety Board	49, VIII
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission	25, IV
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation	24, XXV
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	10, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XX
Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice	28, VI
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	22, VII
Packers and Stockyards Administration	9, II
Panama Canal Regulations	35, I
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Peace Corps	22, III
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	36, IX
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor	29, XXV
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	29, XXVI
Personnel Management, Office of Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	5, I; 45, VIII; 48, 17 48, 16
Postal Rate Commission	39, III
Postal Service, United States	39, I
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
President's Commission on White House Fellowships	1, IV
Presidential Documents	3
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary (Commerce)	37, IV
Property Management Regulations System, Federal	41, Subtitle C
Public Contracts, Department of Labor	41, 50
Public Health Service	42, I
Railroad Retirement Board	20, II
Reclamation Bureau	43, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Regional Action Planning Commissions	13, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Rural Electrification Administration	7, XVII
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Saint Elizabeths Hospital	42, III
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council	47, II
Secret Service	31, IV
Securities and Exchange Commission	17, II
Selective Service System	32, XVI
Small Business Administration	13, I; 48, 22
Smithsonian Institution	36, V
Social Security Administration	20, III; 45, IV
Soil Conservation Service	7, VI
Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, Department of Housing and Urban Development	24, XI
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, United States	5, XI
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of State Department	34, III 22, I
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	18, VIII
Tennessee Valley Authority	18, XIII
Trade Representative, United States, Office of	15, XX
Transportation, Department of Coast Guard	44, IV 33, I; 46, I, III; 49, IV
Commercial Space Transportation, Office of	14, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 12
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Maritime Administration	46, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Secretary of Transportation, Office of	14, II; 49, Subtitle A
Urban Mass Transportation Administration	49, VI
Transportation, Office of, Department of Agriculture	7, XXXIII
Travel Service, United States	15, XII
Treasury Department	17, IV
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 10
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Fiscal Service	31, II
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
Monetary Offices	31, I
Secret Service	31, IV
Secretary of the Treasury, Office of	31, Subtitle A
United States Customs Service	19, I
Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
United States and Canada, International Joint Commission	22, IV
United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	22, VI
United States Customs Service	19, I
United States Fish and Wildlife Service	50, I, IV
United States Information Agency	22, V; 48, 19
United States International Development Cooperation Agency	22, XII
United States International Trade Commission	19, II
United States Postal Service	39, I
United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home	5, XI
United States Trade Representative, Office of	15, XX
United States Travel Service	15, XII
Urban Mass Transportation Administration	49, VI
Veterans Administration	38, I; 48, 8
Veterans Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61
Vice President of the United States, Office of	32, XXVIII
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Water Resources Council	18, VI
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I

List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 1973, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to FEDERAL REGISTER pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.

For the period before January 1, 1973, see the "List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963 and 1964-1972," published in three separate volumes.

1973

(Regulations published from January 1, 1973 through September 30, 1973)

47 CFR	38 FR Page
Chapter I	
73.18 (c)(2) corrected.....	27218
73.23 (c) and (e) revised.....	18377
73.24 (b) and Note revised; (j) re-designated as (k); new (j) added.....	5874
73.30 (c) removed.....	5874
73.37 Heading revised; (e), (f), and Notes 4-8 added.....	5874
73.40 (a)(9) revised.....	739
(a)(10) revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22386
73.47 (b) revised.....	739
73.49 Removed; eff. 11-21-73.....	22386
73.51 (c)(2)(ii) revised.....	18378
73.52 (a) revised.....	740
73.53 Added.....	1917
73.56 (b) revised.....	740
73.58 (b)(2) removed.....	740
73.60 (b)(2) removed.....	740
Revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22386
73.63 (d) and (g) revised.....	740
(g) and (h) redesignated as (h) and (i); new (g) added; eff. 11-21-73.....	22386
73.67 (a)(5) and (6) removed.....	2434
73.69 Added.....	1918
(b)(4) and note corrected.....	3389
73.71 (b) revised.....	740
73.77 Revised.....	740
73.89 Revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22386
73.93 (a) and (c) revised.....	740

47 CFR—Continued

38 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
(b), (c), (h) introductory text, (h)(3), and Notes revised; (e)(3) removed; (e)(4) redesignated as (e)(3) and revised; (e)(5) redesignated as (e)(4).....	2691
73.98 (f) revised.....	740
73.112 (a)(4)(iv) revised.....	18378
73.113 (a)(2) removed.....	740
(a) revised.....	2434
Technical correction.....	5251
(a)(1)(iv)(b) removed;	
(a)(1)(iv)(c) redesignated as (a)(1)(iv)(b) and revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22386
73.114 (a)(1)(ii) revised.....	740
(a)(1)(v) and (vi), (2)(vii), (8), and (9) added; (a) introductory text, (a)(1), (6) and (7) revised.....	2434
Correction.....	3983
(a)(1)(iii) revised and (2)(ii) amended; eff. 11-21-73.....	22386
73.202 (b) table amended.....	26, 29, 3313, 3983, 4580, 5249, 5251, 5636, 6826, 7121, 8746, 8747, 9301, 12922, 13649, 15839, 17231, 18376, 18465, 20620, 20621, 21169, 21928, 21930, 22012, 22013, 22789, 25992 (eff. 10-23-73), 26203 (eff. 10-23-73), 26204 (eff. 10-23-73), 26381 (eff. 10-26-73), 26452 (eff. 10-26-73), 26453 (eff. 10-26-73)
73.215 (c)(2) corrected.....	27218
73.252 (b)(2) removed.....	740
Revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22386

47 CFR—Continued

	38 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.253 (b)(2) removed; (b)(3) re-designated as (2).....	741
73.254 (c) revised.....	741
73.255 (c)(2), (d), and (f) re-vised.....	741
(f) redesignated as (g); new (f) added; eff. 11-21-73.....	22386
73.258 (b)(2) removed.....	741
73.261 (a) revised.....	741
73.265 (a) and (c) revised.....	741
(b), (c), and (d)(1) and (4) re-vised.....	2692
73.267 (c) revised.....	741
73.282 (a)(4)(iv) revised.....	18378
73.283 (a)(2) removed; (a)(3)(ii) re-vised.....	741
(a)(3)(iii) and (6) removed; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.284 (a)(1) revised.....	741
(a)(2) revised and (4) amended; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.295 (f)(5) and (i) removed; (g) and (h) redesignated as (h) and (i); new (g) added; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.297 (a) revised.....	741
(b) revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.298 (e) revised.....	741
73.317 (e) removed.....	741
(a)(10) and (c)(5) revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.321 Revised.....	741
73.330 Revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.331 Removed; eff. 11-21-73....	22387
73.552 (b)(2) removed.....	741
(b)(3) revised.....	4331
Revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.553 (c) revised.....	742
73.555 (c)(2), (d), and (f) re-vised.....	742
(f) redesignated as (g) and re-vised; new (f) added; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.558 (b)(2) removed.....	742
73.565 (a) and (c) revised.....	742
(b), (c), and (d)(1) and (4) re-vised.....	2692
73.567 (c) revised.....	742
73.582 (a)(2) revised.....	18378
73.583 (a)(2) removed; (a)(3)(ii) re-vised.....	742
(a)(3)(iii) and (6) removed; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.584 (a)(1) revised.....	742
(a)(2) revised and (4) amended; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387

47 CFR—Continued

	38 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.593 (a)(1) revised.....	18375
73.595 (f)(5) and (i) removed; (g) and (h) redesignated as (h), and (i); new (g) added; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.596 (a) revised.....	742
(b) revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22387
73.597 (a) revised.....	742
73.598 Heading and (b) revised...	18378
73.606 (b) table amended...1920, 3984, 5252, 8252, 9824, 14377	
(b) table amended; eff. 10-23-73.....	26205
73.623 (c)(2) corrected.....	27218
73.638 (c)(2) and (d) revised.....	742
73.651 (a)(3) revised.....	742
73.658 Heading revised; (m) added.....	21268
(m) effectiveness stayed, 11-12-73.....	24367
73.670 (a)(4)(iv) revised.....	18378
73.671 (a)(2) removed; (a)(3)(ii) re-vised.....	743
73.672 (a)(1) revised.....	743
(a)(3) revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22388
73.675 (e) revised.....	743
73.687 (h) removed.....	743
(e)(5) revised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22388
73.688 (f)(2) removed.....	743
73.689 (b)(3) revised.....	743
73.690 (a) and (b) removed; (c) re-designated as (a) and re-vised; (d) redesignated as (b); eff. 11-21-73.....	22388
73.691 (b) (1), (2), (3) revised.....	743
73.692 Heading, (a), and (b) re-vised; eff. 11-21-73.....	22388
73.693 Removed; eff. 11-21-73....	22388
73.701 Revised.....	18892
73.702 Revised.....	18892
73.703 Removed; redesignated from 73.792 and revised.....	18893
73.704 Removed.....	18893
73.710 Note added.....	18894
73.711 Removed; redesignated from 73.712.....	18894
(c)(2) corrected.....	27218
73.712 Redesignated as 73.711; re-designated from 73.716; (a) and (c) revised.....	18894
73.713 Added.....	18894
73.718 Redesignated as 73.733....	18895
73.731 Revised.....	18895
73.732 Added.....	18895

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

38 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.733 Redesignated from	
73.718 and revised.....	18895
73.751 Revised.....	18895
73.752 Removed.....	18895
73.753 Revised.....	18895
73.756 Revised.....	18895
73.759 Revised.....	18895
73.761 Revised.....	18895
73.763 Revised.....	18895
73.765—73.766 Revised.....	18895
73.767 Revised.....	19911
73.769 Revised.....	18896
73.787 (c) removed.....	18896
73.788 (c) revised.....	18896
73.790 Revised.....	18896
73.791 Removed.....	18896
73.792 Redesignated as 73.703....	18893
73.935 (b) revised.....	18378
73.1207 (b) and (c) revised.....	18378
73.12 (c)(2) corrected.....	27218
74.13 Revised.....	18378
74.14 Revised.....	18378
74.451 Revised.....	6827
74.533 (b) introductory text, (b)(1), and (4) revised.....	743
74.551 (a)(4) revised.....	6827
74.635 (a) introductory text and (a)(1) revised.....	743
74.651 (a)(4) revised; (a)(5) added.....	6827
74.734 (a)(4) revised; eff. 10-23- 73.....	25992
74.751 (b)(3) and (5) revised.....	6827
74.801—74.884 (Subpart H) Re- moved; eff. 10-26-73.....	26381
74.851 (a)(3), (5), (6), and (7) re- vised; (a)(8) added.....	6827
74.951 (a)(3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) revised; (a)(8) added.....	6827
74.982 (a) revised; eff. 10-23- 73.....	25991
74.1234 (a)(4) revised; eff. 10-23- 73.....	25992
76.411 Added.....	20440
76.501 (b) amended.....	2977
78.5 (h) added.....	16647
78.18 (a)(2) amended; (e) re- vised; (g) and (h) redesignat- ed as (j) and (k); (a)(4) and new (g), (h), and (i) added.....	16647
78.19 (e) correctly designated from 78.21(c).....	1920
(c)(2) corrected.....	27218
78.21 (c) correctly designated as 78.19(e).....	1920
78.103 (b) revised.....	16648

47 CFR—Continued

38 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

78.109 (a)(3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) revised; (a)(8) added.....	6827
78.111 Revised.....	16648
78.115 (b) revised.....	16648

1973—1974

(Regulations published from October
1, 1973 through September 30, 1974)

47 CFR

38 (39*) FR
Page

Chapter I

73.18 (c)(2) corrected.....	27218
73.52 (a) revised.....	*10574
73.60 (a) revised.....	30266
73.63 (g) revised.....	30266
73.66 (c) added.....	*24371
73.68 Removed.....	*24371
73.71 (b) revised.....	*10574
73.73 Revised.....	*24371
73.83 Revised.....	*26736
73.92 (b) revised.....	*24371
73.93 (h)(4)(iv) revised.....	*10575
73.98 (b) and (g) revised.....	*3901
73.113 (e) revised.....	*10575
(a)(1)(iv), (2) introductory text, and (a)(2)(ii) and (3) intro- ductory text revised.....	*24371
73.114 (b) revised.....	*10575
73.202 (b) table amended...28833, 32450, 33602, 34119	
(a) amended.....	28834
(b) table amended.....	*804, 1474, 1478, 1772, 1851, 4885, 7791, 10578, 11082, 13548, 14506, 19216, 20378, 20379, 24907, 25325, 25662, 26735, 27572, 29184, 29185, 32560 (eff. 10-11- 74), 33528 (eff. 10-18-74), 35172 (eff. 11-1-74)
(b) corrected.....	*2768, 24373
73.204 (a) revised.....	*12990
73.207 (a) note amended.....	*12990
(a) Note corrected.....	*20485
73.215 (c)(2) corrected.....	27218
73.252 (a) revised.....	30266
73.255 (f) revised.....	30266
73.261 (b) revised.....	*10575
73.264 (b) revised.....	*24371
73.265 (d)(5)(iv) revised.....	*10575
73.267 (c) revised.....	*10575
73.283 (e) revised.....	*10575

NOTE: Asterisk (*) identifies changes published in 1974.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

	38 (39*) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.284 (b) revised.....	*10575
73.295 (g) revised.....	30266
73.297 (b) revised.....	30266
73.298 (b) and (f) revised.....	*3901
73.310 (a) amended.....	*10575
73.319 (f) added.....	*24371
73.501 (c) added.....	28834
73.504 Note added.....	*12990
73.507 Added.....	28834
73.515 (c)(3) corrected.....	27218
73.552 (a) revised.....	30266
73.555 (f) revised.....	30266
73.564 (b) revised.....	*24371
73.565 (d)(5)(iv) revised.....	*10575
73.567 (c) revised.....	*10576
73.572 (a)(1) and (2) revised.....	*24371
73.583 (e) revised.....	*10576
73.595 (g) revised.....	30266
73.596 (b) revised.....	30266
73.597 (b) and (f) revised.....	*3901
73.603 (a) table amended.....	*10576
73.606 (b) table amended.....	*10433, 16467
(b) table revised.....	*28632
(b) table corrected.....	*30932
73.623 (c)(2) corrected.....	27218
73.644 (a)(10) removed.....	*5775
73.651 (a)(3) revised.....	*10576
73.658 (k) revised.....	*5611, 12748
(m) effective date stayed.....	31680, 34325
(k) interpretative release.....	*35171
(m) revised.....	*16352
73.660 Revised.....	*24371
73.661 Revised.....	*24372
73.674 Existing text designated as (a); (b) and (c) added.....	*1767
73.675 (b) and (f) revised.....	*3901
73.682 (a)(2) revised.....	*802
73.689 (b)(3) revised.....	*10576
73.690 (a) revised.....	30266
73.698 Table I revised.....	*20377
73.711 (c) corrected (incorrectly designated).....	27218
73.712 (c)(2) corrected.....	27218
73.901—73.962 (Subpart G) Re- vised.....	*3901
73.911 (a), (b), and (c) revised.....	*14710
(39 FR 3902) Revision repub- lished.....	*17443
73.931 (a)(3) corrected.....	*6610
73.1201 (c) revised.....	*6707
(c) corrected.....	*9442
73.1202 Added.....	28790

NOTE: Asterisk (*) identifies changes published in 1974.

47 CFR—Continued

	38 (39*) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
(a), (d)(1)(ii) and (iii) and (2)(ii) and (iii), and (e) revised.....	35412
73.1209 Added.....	*26736
74.12 (c)(2) corrected.....	27218
74.533 (b)(4) revised.....	*10576
74.635 (a)(4) revised.....	*10576
74.661 (b) revised.....	*24372
74.1202 Note added.....	*12990
76.7 (b) and (d) revised.....	*6707
(i)(3) note added.....	*20380
76.11 (a) revised.....	33398
76.13 (a)(6), (b)(6) and (c)(4) re- vised.....	*6707
Note designated as 1; note 2 added.....	*20380
76.29 Added.....	*35166
76.51 (a) amended.....	*24373
(a)(37) revised.....	*27572
76.57 (c) added; eff. 10-18-74.....	*33531
76.59 (d)(3) added; eff. 10-18- 74.....	*33531
76.61 (e)(3) added; eff. 10-18- 74.....	*33531
76.95 (c) added.....	*12993
76.155 (a)(2)(iv) revised; eff. 10- 18-74.....	*33532
76.251 (a)(11)(iv) revised.....	*29186
76.305 Revised.....	*29186
76.306 Added.....	*9443
76.307 Added.....	*29187
76.601 (e) revised.....	29085
78.5 (h) revised.....	*26025
78.15 (a) revised; (b) removed.....	29321
78.15 Note designated as 1; note 2 added.....	*20380
78.19 (e)(2) corrected.....	27218
78.23 (a) revised.....	29321
78.25 (a) revised.....	29321
78.103 Heading revised.....	*26025
78.104 Added.....	*26025
78.111 Footnote 1 revised.....	*26025
78.115 (b) revised.....	*26025

1974-1975

(Regulations published from October 1, 1974 through September 30, 1975)

47 CFR

	39 (40†) FR Page
Chapter I	
73.14 (c) revised.....	†29861
73.35 Revised.....	†6468
(c) revised.....	†24733

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1975 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

39 (40†) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.37 (e) amended; Notes through 8 revised; note 9 added.....	5 9 †29861
(e) introductory text (e)(1)(iii) and (2)(iii) revised; (e)(1)(ii) and (2)(ii) amended; Note 10 added.....	5 †31227
73.39 (c) and (d)(1)(vii) revised...	38651
73.41 Revised.....	†29862
73.45 (f) removed.....	†25459
73.51 (f)(2)(ii) revised.....	†29862
(f)(2)(ii) revised.....	†31227
73.56 (a) revised.....	38654
73.63—73.64 Revised.....	†15884
73.65 Revised.....	†25459
73.66—73.69 Undesignated center heading removed.....	38654
73.67 (a) (5), (6), and (7) added....	†11353
(a)(3) revised.....	†25459
73.69 (c)(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) redesignated as (d) (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5); new (c) added.....	†15884
(d) added; Notes 2 and 3 re- vised.....	†25459
(d) corrected; (e) added.....	†27939
73.70 Added.....	38654
73.92 (b) revised.....	38655
73.93 (a) revised.....	38655
(c), (d) and introductory text of (e) and (f) revised.....	38651
(d), (e)(3) and Note 1 revised....	†25459
73.99 (a)(1) and (b)(1) revised; (c)(2) note added.....	41718
73.112 (a)(4)(i) revised.....	†15884
73.113 (a)(1)(v) added; (c) re- vised.....	†25459
73.114 (a)(1)(vii) added.....	38655
Correctly designated.....	40020
(a)(1)(vi) revised.....	†11353
(a)(1)(iii), (b) and (c) revised....	†25459
73.119 Revised.....	†18400
73.122 Revised.....	†6210
Corrected.....	†6977
73.202 (b) table amended.....	36013,
36014, 37988, 40295, 40958,	
44027, 44028, 44662, 44663,	
45264	
(b) table amended.....	†4147,
4148, 4427, 4916, 4917, 6464,	
10181, 10470, 11354, 12087,	
15882, 15883, 15886, 15887,	
15888, 15889, 15890, 16668,	
17027, 17260, 17261, 18402.	

47 CFR—Continued

39 (40†) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

18403, 19199, 19644, 21030,	
21732, 21741, 21742, 24735,	
26523, 27462, 29543, 33219,	
33663, 33666, 34341, 36345,	
36775, 36776, 37042, 42883,	
43028, 43507, 43508	
(b) effective date added.....	†28457
73.207 (a) note amended.....	45263
73.240 Revised.....	†6469
(c) revised.....	†24733
73.253 (a) revised.....	38655
73.255 Revised.....	†15885
73.256 Revised.....	†15885
73.264 (b) revised.....	38655
73.265 (a) revised.....	38655
(c) and introductory text of (d) and (e) revised.....	38651
(d) introductory text revised....	†25460
(d) introductory text correct- ed.....	†27939
73.266 Removed.....	†11583
73.270 Revised.....	†25460
73.275 (a) (5), (6), and (7) added.....	†11353
(a)(3) revised.....	†25460
73.276 Redesignated as 73.277; new 73.276 added.....	38655
73.277 Redesignated from 73.276.....	38655
73.283 (a)(2) added; (c) revised †25460	
73.284 (a) (4) through (7) redesi- gnated as (a) (5) through (8); new (a)(4) added.....	38656
(a) (6) through (8) redesignated as (a)(7) through (9); (a)(5) (i) through (iv) redesignated as (a)(6)(i) through (iv); new (a)(5) added.....	†11353
(b) and (c) revised.....	†25460
73.289 Revised.....	†18400
73.292 Revised.....	†6210
Corrected.....	6977
73.293 (b) revised.....	†11583
73.295 (d) revised.....	38652
73.310 (c) revised.....	†11583
73.313 (f), (g), (h), (i), and (j) added.....	†27678
73.314 Redesignated from 73.414.....	†28803
73.316 (k) removed; (l) and (m) redesignated as (k) and (l).....	†25460
73.318 Removed.....	†11583
73.333 Amended.....	†27679
73.414 Added.....	†27682

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1975 page numbers.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

39 (40†) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

Correctly redesignated as

73.314..... †28803

73.504 (g) note amended..... 45263

73.507 (b), (c), and (d) added..... 45263

Amended..... †29548

73.553 (a) revised..... 38656

73.555—73.556 Revised..... †15885

73.564 (b) revised..... 38656

73.565 (a) revised..... 38656

(c) and introductory text of (d) and (e) revised..... 38652

(e) corrected..... 40020

(d), (e) and (f) revised..... †25460

(d) and (e) introductory text corrected..... †27939

73.566 Removed..... †11583

73.570 Revised..... †25460

73.573 (a) (5), (6), and (7) added..... †11354.

(a)(3) revised..... †25460

73.574 Added..... 38656

73.583 (a)(2) added; (c) revised.... †25460

73.584 (a)(4) through (7) redesignated as (a)(5) through (8); new (a)(4) added..... 38657

(a)(6) through (8) redesignated as (a) (7) through (9); (a)(5)(i) through (iv) redesignated as (a)(6)(i) through (iv); new (a)(5) added..... †11354

(b) and (c) revised..... †25460

73.593 (b) revised..... †11583

73.595 (c), (d), and (g) revised 38652

73.596 (b) revised..... 38652

73.603 (c) revised..... †24729

73.606 (b) table amended...37488,

(b) table amended..... †23863

(b) table corrected..... †24525

73.633 Redesignated from

73.678..... 38657

73.636 Revised..... †6470

(c) revised..... †24733

73.637—73.638 Revised..... †15885

73.643 Revised..... †15571

73.654 Revised..... †18400

73.656 Revised..... †6210

Corrected..... 6977

73.658 (k) revised..... †4010, 22839

(k) interpretation..... †12088

73.660 (b) revised..... 38657

73.661 Revised..... 38657

73.662 Revised..... †25461

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1975 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

39 (40†) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.671 (a)(2) added; (c) revised.... †25461

73.672 (a)(3) through (8) redesignated as (a)(4) through (9); new (a)(3) added..... 38657

(a)(6) through (9) redesignated as (a)(7) through (10); (a)(5)(i) through (iv) redesignated as (a)(6)(i) through (iv); (a)(4) redesignated as (a)(5); new (a)(4) added..... †11354

(b) revised..... †25461

73.676 (f) (1), (5) and note amended; (g) note removed.... 40957

(g) revised..... 42366

(a) (3) through (8) redesignated as (a) (5) through (10); (a)(2) revised; new (a) (3) and (4) added..... †11354

(h) revised..... †25461

(h) note removed..... †33457

73.678 Redesignated as 73.633; new 73.678 added..... 38657

73.682 (a)(21) revised..... 40956

73.684 (h), (i), (j), (k) and (l) added..... †27683

73.685 (j) removed..... †25461

73.686 Heading and text revised..... †27683

73.691 (a) revised..... 38658

73.699 Figures 13 through 15 amended; Figure 16 added..... 40957

Figures 13 through 15 correctly revised..... 45261

Introducing text and Figures 9 and 10 revised; Figures 9a and 10a through 10e added..... †27684

73.789 Revised..... †18400

73.906 Revised..... 43302

(a) corrected..... 44454

(a) correctly revised..... †1700

Revised..... †34118

73.940—73.943 Subheading and text added..... †34118

73.1210 Added..... †17259

73.1211 Added..... †6210

73.1212 Added..... †18400

73.1213 Added..... †25461

74.22 Revised..... †25461

74.167 Heading and text revised..... †25461

74.267 Heading and text revised..... †25461

74.367 Heading and text revised..... †25461

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued	39 (40†) FR
Chapter I—Continued	Page
74.436 (a)(3) revised; (a)(6) added.....	40586
74.466 Heading and text revised.....	†25461
74.566 Heading and text revised.....	†25461
74.666 Heading and text revised.....	†25461
74.731 (f) revised.....	†31605
(f) amended.....	†40810
74.733 (j) noted added.....	†25022
74.751 (b) (4) through (7) and (c) revised; (b)(8) removed.....	38652
74.763 (c) revised.....	38653
74.765 (b) revised.....	†24901
74.767 Heading and text revised.....	†25461
74.781 (c) revised.....	†24901, 28610
74.967 Heading and text revised.....	†25461
74.1231 (f) revised.....	†31605
74.1235 (a)(1), (2), and (4) revised.....	†29862
74.1250 (i) revised.....	†29863
74.1263 (c) revised.....	38653
74.1265 (b) revised.....	†24901
74.1267 Heading and text revised.....	†25461
74.1281 (c) revised.....	†24901, 28610
76.5 (dd) removed.....	†2690
76.8 Added.....	†12797
76.13 (a)(4), (b)(4), and (c)(3) revised.....	44204
76.27 Amended.....	†17738
76.31 (a)(5) revised.....	44665
(a)(2) revised.....	44989
76.51 (b)(64) amended.....	37988
76.55 (a)(3) amended.....	†17738
76.57 (c) revised; eff. 10-2-75.....	†39511
76.59 (d)(3) revised; eff. 10-2-75.....	†39511
76.61 (e)(3) revised; eff. 10-2-75.....	†39511
76.67 Added.....	†30649
76 (Subpart D) Appendix A and B added.....	30649
76.91—76.159 (Subpart F) Heading revised.....	†17738
76.91 Removed.....	†17738
76.92 Added.....	†17738
76.93 Removed.....	†17739
76.94 Added.....	†17739
Intro text of (b) revised.....	†30656
76.95 Revised.....	†17739

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1975 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued	39 (40†) FR
Chapter I—Continued	Page
(d) revised.....	†30656
76.97 Revised.....	†17739
76.99 Amended.....	†17740
76.161 Added; eff. 10-30-75.....	†44551
76.201 Removed.....	43310
76.213 (a) revised; (c) and (d) added.....	†6210
76.217 Removed.....	43310
76.221 Heading and text revised.....	†18401
76.225 Revised.....	†15572
(a)(3) revised.....	†34346
76.251 (a)(7) revised.....	43310
(a)(4) and (7) amended.....	†28805
(c) revised.....	†30661
76.253 Added.....	43310
(a), intro text of (b) and (d) revised.....	†28805
76.305 (a)(7) and (c) revised.....	43310
(c) corrected.....	44454
(c) corrected.....	†28457
(a)(2) and (3), and (b) and (c) revised; (a)(8) added.....	†25024
(a)(7) and (c) revised.....	†30656
76.405 Revised.....	†33665
76.501 (a)(2) divestiture date suspended.....	†27462
(b) revised; eff. 10-30-75.....	44554
76.605 (a)(3) and (8) revised; (a)(4) amended.....	†2690
(a)(4) corrected.....	†3296
78.18 (a) revised.....	36014, 36487
(c) revised.....	36487
78.101 (c) added.....	36014
Amended.....	36590
78.105 (c) added.....	36014
(c) footnote corrected.....	36590

1975-1976

(Regulations published from October 1, 1975 through September 30, 1976)

47 CFR	40 (41Δ) FR
Chapter I	Page
73 Memorandum.....	49779
73.22 (a) revised.....	Δ18425
(a) filing time extended.....	Δ26573
73.25 (a)(1) revised; (a)(5) note 3 removed; (a)(5) notes 4, 5, and 6 redesignated as notes 3, 4, and 5.....	Δ18425
(a) filing time extended.....	Δ26573

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1976 page numbers.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

	40 (41Δ) FR Page
73.34 (a)(1) through (18) amended.....	Δ23957
73.35 Notes 3 through 7 revised.....	Δ25007
73.37 (e) notes 5, 7, and 10 revised.....	48352
(e)(3) removed.....	54251
73.39 (c) revised.....	54792
Revised.....	Δ36817
73.41 Amended.....	48352
73.44 Revised.....	Δ19582
73.51 (d) revised.....	54793
73.53 (c)(9) revised.....	Δ32892
73.54 (a) revised; (d) removed... Δ22942	Δ22942
73.57 Added.....	Δ36817
73.58 Revised.....	Δ36817
73.66 (c) amended.....	Δ19582
(c) revised.....	Δ22942
73.67 (a)(6) revised.....	Δ36818
73.68 Added.....	Δ7405
(b)(3) added.....	Δ22942
73.69 (b)(2) and (d)(4) revised... Δ22942	Δ22942
Note amended.....	Δ23957
Technical correction.....	Δ25905
Heading and (a) revised.....	Δ32892
73.70 (i) revised.....	54793
(d) revised.....	Δ36818
73.92 (b) revised; (c) added.....	Δ22942
73.93 (e)(3) amended.....	Δ19582
(j) Notes 2 and 3 removed; (e)(3) revised.....	Δ22942
73.111 Revised.....	Δ28501
73.112 Note 1 amended.....	Δ19582
Note 3 introductory text re- vised; Note 3(c) added.....	Δ22058
Text revised.....	Δ28501
Note 3 amended.....	Δ28502
(c) corrected.....	Δ30011
73.114 (a)(9)(i) revised; (a)(9)(ii) redesignated as (a)(9)(iv) and revised; new (a)(9)(ii) added	Δ22943
(a)(9)(v) added.....	Δ29395
73.116 (e) added.....	Δ22943
73.120 (a) revised.....	Δ32220
(d) revised.....	Δ33272
Technical correction.....	Δ35068
73.123 (c) Note added.....	Δ17551
73.125 (c) revised; eff. 12-1-76.....	Δ31221
73.127 Added.....	59740
73.150 (a), (b)(1)(i) and (b)(2) re- vised.....	Δ24134
73.152 (a)(2) revised.....	Δ24135
73.154 Added.....	Δ22943

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1976 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

	40 (41Δ) FR Page
73.182 (v) amended.....	Δ18425
(v) filing time extended.....	Δ26573
73.202 (b) table amended.....	49332-
49338, 49781, 51039, 51040, 51043, 51442, 52028, 52036, 52730, 54251, 54791, 55645, 58147, 58858, 59441, 59597	
(b) table amended.....	Δ2390,
4538, 5394, 5635, 5637, 8779, 8780, 10066, 10225, 11517, 12016, 14519, 20172, 20664, 21349, 21782, 23675, 23955, 23956, 23957, 24127, 24130, 24353, 24713, 26575, 26911, 26912, 27362-27365, 28790, 29140, 29394, 29681, 32220, 35849, 36022, 37334, 37580, 37581	
(b) table corrected.....	Δ14750
73.240 Notes 3 through 7 re- vised.....	Δ25008
73.242 Revised.....	Δ19324
73.257 (c) revised.....	Δ19582
73.258 Revised.....	Δ36818
73.264 (b) revised; (c) added.....	Δ22943
73.278 Added.....	Δ17551
73.281 Revised.....	Δ28502
73.282 Note 1 amended.....	Δ19582
Note 3 introductory text re- vised; Note 3(c) added.....	Δ22058
Text revised.....	Δ28502
Note 3 amended.....	Δ28503
73.290 (a) revised.....	Δ32220
Technical correction.....	Δ35068
(d) revised.....	Δ33272
73.294 (a) amended.....	Δ19582
73.300 (c) Note added.....	Δ17551
73.301 (c) revised; eff. 12-1-76.....	Δ31221
73.313 (f) through (j) suspended until 5-1-76.....	52730
Effective date 5-1-77.....	Δ19949
73.315 (d) revised.....	Δ22943
73.317 (a)(7) removed.....	Δ36818
73.320 Revised.....	Δ36818
73.333 Figures 4 and 5 suspend- ed until 5-1-76.....	52730
Effective date 5-1-77.....	Δ19949
73.507 Table amended.....	Δ31222
73.518 (a)(1) through (18) amended.....	Δ23957
73.564 (b) revised; (c) added.....	Δ22943
(b) corrected.....	Δ24352
Technical correction.....	Δ25906
73.573 (a)(4) revised.....	Δ22943
73.581 Revised.....	Δ28503

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

40 (41A) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.582 (b) and (c) removed; (d) through (h) added.....Δ28503

73.590 (a) revised.....Δ32220
(d) revised.....Δ33272
Technical correction.....Δ35068

73.598 (c) removed.....Δ17551

73.599 (c) revised; eff. 12-1-76.....Δ31221

73.600 Added.....59741

73.606 (b) table amended...49339,
51043, 53399, 57360, 59440,
59598
(b) table amended...Δ5638, 20663,
33559, 33560, 36023
(b) petition denied.....51038
(b) table corrected.....Δ3737

73.622 Redesignated as 73.623;
new 73.622 added.....59741

73.623 Redesignated as 73.624;
new 73.623 redesignated from
73.622.....59741

73.624 Redesignated from
73.623.....59741

73.627 Added.....Δ17551

73.630 (a)(1) through (18)
amended.....Δ23957

73.636 Notes 3 through 7 re-
vised.....Δ25008

73.638 Amended.....54793

73.639 (b)(2) revised.....54793
(c) revised.....Δ19582

73.640 (a)(4) and (5) added.....54793

73.643 (c), (d), (e), and (f) re-
vised; (g) removed.....52733

73.657 (a) revised.....Δ32220
(d) revised.....Δ33272
Technical correction.....Δ35068

73.658 (m) Note 2 removed.....Δ20172

73.660 (b) revised; (c) added.....Δ22943
(b)(2) corrected.....Δ24352

73.669 Revised.....Δ28504

73.670 Note 1 amended.....Δ19582
Note 3 introductory text re-
vised; Note 3(c) added.....Δ22058
(a), (b), (c), and (d) revised.....Δ28504
Note 3 amended.....Δ28505

73.675 (b) through (f) redesignated as (c) through (g); new
(b) added; eff. 2-1-77.....Δ40109

73.676 (a)(6) revised.....Δ17552

73.679 (c) Note added.....Δ17552

73.680 (c) revised; eff. 12-1-76.....Δ31221

73.682 (a)(22) removed; eff. 3-
11-76.....Δ5640

73.684 (h) through (l) suspended
until 5-1-76.....52730

47 CFR—Continued

40 (41A) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

Effective date 5-1-77.....Δ19949

73.688 Revised.....Δ36818

73.699 Figures 10d and 10e sus-
pended until 5-1-76.....52730
Effective date 5-1-77.....Δ19949

73.793 (c) revised; eff. 12-1-76.....Δ31221

73.906 Note removed.....Δ23957

73.933 (b)(4) and (b)(6)(i)
through (v) revised; eff. 2-1-
77.....Δ40109

73.936 (d)(3) and (5) revised; eff.
2-1-77.....Δ40110

73.937 (d)(3) and (5) revised; eff.
2-1-77.....Δ40110

73.1201 (b)(1) revised.....Δ7106
(b)(1) revised.....Δ29394

73.1202 (d)(1), (e), and (f)(1) re-
vised; eff. 10-28-76.....Δ42038

73.1205 Revised.....Δ23677, 23674

73.1207 (d) added.....54793

73.1215 Added.....Δ36818
(b)(1) corrected.....Δ43152

73.1216 Correctly added...Δ40470, 41703
Revised.....Δ43152

74 Memorandum.....49779

74.15 (d)(1) through (18)
amended.....Δ23957
(b) revised.....Δ29685

74.401—74.482 (Subpart D) Re-
vised.....Δ29685
Effective date postponed to 11-
1-76.....Δ37334

74.431 (e) correctly designated
as (l).....Δ32593

74.432 (a) corrected.....Δ32593

74.462 (b) table amended.....Δ32429
(b) table and (c)(3) amended...Δ35068

74.665 Revised.....54793

74.735 (a) and (b) revised.....Δ28267

74.750 (c)(7) introductory text,
(i) and (ii) revised; (c)(7)(ii)
footnote removed.....Δ17552

74.761 Revised.....Δ17552

74.769 Revised.....54794

74.783 Revised.....Δ17552

74.1250 (c)(7) introductory text
and (ii) revised, and Note re-
moved.....Δ17552

74.1283 (c)(2) revised.....Δ17552

76.5 (ii) and (jj) added.....Δ1066
Technical correction.....Δ1742
(kk) added.....Δ10902

76.7 (i) introductory text re-
vised.....54794

76.11 (a) revised.....54794

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1976 page numbers.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

	40 (41Δ) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
76.13 (a)(4), (b)(4), and (c)(3) amended.....	Δ20678
(a)(1) amended.....	Δ32429
76.25 Revised.....	Δ9551
76.27 Revised.....	Δ9551
76.31 (b) revised.....	Δ21351
(a)(4) removed.....	Δ34968
76.54 (b) amended; (d) added.....	48930
(b) amended; note removed.....	Δ32429
76.57 (d) added.....	Δ30337
Technical correction.....	Δ35068
76.59 (d)(4) added.....	Δ1066
Technical correction.....	Δ1742
(b) revised.....	Δ3868
(d) introductory text and (1) re-vised.....	Δ10902
(d)(1) revised.....	Δ30337
Technical correction.....	Δ35068
76.61 (e)(4) added.....	Δ1066
Technical correction.....	Δ1742
(b) and (c) revised.....	Δ3868
(e) introductory text and (1) re-vised.....	Δ10902
(e)(1) revised.....	Δ30337
Technical correction.....	Δ35068
76.67 (b) and (c) revised; (d) and (e) added.....	53031
76.94 (a) revised.....	50043
76.205 (c) revised.....	Δ33272
76.225 (c) and (d) revised; (e) re-moved.....	52733
76.251 Removed.....	Δ20678
76.252 Added.....	Δ20678
76.253 Removed.....	Δ20678
76.254 Added.....	Δ20678
76.256 Added.....	Δ20678
(d)(1), (2), and (3) revised.....	Δ23679
76.258 Added.....	Δ20679
76.305 (a)(2) revised.....	54794
(a)(7) revised; (c) amended.....	Δ20679
(a)(7) corrected.....	Δ22274
76.311 (c)(1)(i) amended.....	Δ32429
76.501 Filing time extended.....	50276, 57361
(a) notes 3 introductory text and 3(b) revised; note 3(c) re-designated as note 3(d) and revised; new note 3(c) added	Δ25008
76.601 (b) revised.....	Δ10067
76.609 (g) amended.....	Δ10067
78.3 Revised.....	Δ32429
78.15 Revised.....	Δ3719
(c) added.....	Δ29695

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1976 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

	40 (41Δ) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
(b) amended.....	Δ32429
78.18 (a)(4), (g) and (h) revised...	Δ4827
(a)(4) table corrected.....	Δ6071
(a)(4) and (g) amended.....	Δ32429
78.51 (a) introductory text re-vised; (c) added.....	Δ29695
78.53 (a) introductory text re-vised; (c) added.....	Δ29695
78.63 Revised.....	Δ29695
78.69 Revised.....	Δ29695
78.109 (a)(1), (5) and (7) re-vised.....	Δ29696
78.113 (a) revised.....	Δ29696

1976-1977

(Regulations published from October 1, 1976 through September 30, 1977)

47 CFR

	41 (42*) FR Page
Chapter I	
73 Index.....	52678
73.13 Added.....	*36826
73.14 (t) added.....	53025
73.17 Revised.....	52685
(a)(4) corrected.....	55715
73.18 (c)(2) revised.....	*22559
(b) removed.....	*27894
(c)(2) corrected.....	*29483
73.35 (b) revised.....	*16148
Notes 5 and 6 revised.....	*38361
73.36 (a)(3) through (7) and (c)(2) revised; (a)(8) re-moved.....	53025
73.40 (a)(5), (b)(3)(iv) and (v) re-vised; (b)(3)(vi) added.....	53026
(b)(4) introductory text re-vised.....	*36826
73.43 Revised.....	*36826
(c) introductory text revised...	*38178
73.44 Removed.....	*36827
73.45 Heading revised.....	*36827
73.47 (a)(3) revised.....	53026
73.51 (b)(3) revised.....	*36827
73.56 (d) removed.....	44178
(a) note removed; (d) added.....	*36827
73.61 Removed.....	*36827
73.62 Removed.....	*36827
73.66 (d) added.....	53026
(d) revised.....	*24056
73.67 (a)(5) and (c)(4) revised;	
(a)(8) added.....	44178
(a)(5) amended.....	52461

NOTE: Asterisk (*) refers to 1977 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

41 (42*) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.68	Heading, (b)(3), and (d)(2) revised; (d)(4) removed.....	*24056
73.69	(b)(2) revised; (b)(4) and note removed.....	*24056
73.93	(e)(2) removed.....	*38906
73.98	Removed.....	*36827
73.99	(h) revised.....	*36827
73.112	(b)(5) added.....	52631
	(a) revised.....	56649
73.113	(a)(1)(v) revised.....	52631
	(a)(1)(ii) revised.....	*9179
	(a)(2) revised; (a)(3) removed..	*24056
73.114	(a)(2)(vii) added.....	52631
	(a)(9)(ii) and (iii) revised.....	53026
	(a)(8) revised; (a)(9) removed..	*24056
	(a)(8)(iv) added.....	*26656
73.116	Revised.....	*30186
	(a)(5) added.....	*32540
73.125	(c) revised.....	*43848
73.131	Removed.....	*16422
73.132	Revised.....	*16422
73.133—73.138	Removed.....	*16422
73.140	Added.....	*1238
73.142	Added.....	*1238
	(b)(1) revised.....	*36827
73.144	Added.....	*1238
73.146	Added.....	*1239
	(a) corrected.....	*3646
73.151	(a)(2)(ii) and (iii) revised.....	*36828
73.157	Added.....	53026
73.186	(a) introductory text, (1) and (5) and (b)(1), (3), (5), and (7) revised; (a)(6) added.....	44178
73.187	(a)(1) revised.....	*36828
73.202	(b) table amended.....	44404,
	44405, 47050-47052, 47933,	
	48400, 49097, 49100, 49102,	
	49103, 49823, 51611, 52462,	
	53995, 54801, 55716, 56199	
	(b) table amended.....	*2502,
	6369, 7956, 9383, 13115, 15065,	
	16625-16627, 18280, 21109,	
	24272, 24273, 25507, 29011,	
	29874, 29875, 30371, 30372,	
	30623, 35651-35653, 36258,	
	36259, 36461, 36831, 37210,	
	37370, 39666, 39982, 39983,	
	40211, 41284, 42863, 43085,	
	43635, 43847, 43849, 44990,	
	47558	
	(b) table corrected.....	*32800
73.214	Revised.....	52685
	(a)(4) corrected.....	55715
73.215	(c)(2) revised.....	*22559
	(b) removed.....	*27895

47 CFR—Continued

41 (42*) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

	(c)(2) corrected.....	*29483
73.231	Removed.....	*16422
73.232	Revised.....	*16422
73.233—73.238	Removed.....	*16422
73.240	(a)(2) revised.....	*16148
	Notes 5 and 6 revised.....	*38361
73.253	(a) note removed.....	*36828
73.256	(a)(2) removed.....	53026
73.257	(b)(7) revised; (c) redesignated as (d); new (c) added.....	53026
	(c)(3) and (4) added; (d) removed.....	*36828
73.262	(a) and (b) revised.....	44179
73.265	(d) introductory text and (1) revised.....	44179
73.267	(a)(3) revised; (a)(4) added.....	53026
73.275	(a)(5) revised; (a)(8) added.....	44179
73.282	(b)(5) added.....	52631
	(a) revised.....	56650
73.283	(a)(2) revised.....	52631
	(a)(5) revised.....	*9179
73.284	(a)(6)(v) added.....	52631
	(a)(9) redesignated as (10); new (a)(9) added.....	53027
73.286	Revised.....	*30186
73.298	(a) revised.....	*36828
73.301	(c) revised.....	*43848
73.313	(f) through (j) effective date stayed.....	*25736
73.333	Figures 4 and 5 effective date stayed.....	*25736
73.340	Added.....	*1239
73.342	Added.....	*1239
73.344	Added.....	*1240
73.346	Added.....	*1240
73.504	Removed; 73.507 redesignated as 73.504.....	*36828
73.505	Redesignated as 73.508; new 73.505 added.....	*36828
73.506	Redesignated as 73.513; new 73.506 added.....	*36828
73.507	(a) table amended..	*9021,
	24274, 36461	
	Redesignated as 73.504; new 73.507 added.....	*36828
	(a) table corrected.....	*38178
73.508	Redesignated from 73.505.....	*36828
73.509	Added.....	*36828
73.510	Added.....	*36829
73.511	Added.....	*36829

NOTE: Asterisk (*) refers to 1977 page numbers.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

	41 (42*) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.513 Redesignated from	
73.506.....	*36828
73.514 Revised.....	52685
(a)(4) corrected.....	55715
73.515 (c)(2) revised.....	*22559
(b) removed.....	*27895
(c)(2) corrected.....	*29483
73.540 Added.....	*1240
73.542 Added.....	*1241
73.544 Added.....	*1241
73.546 Added.....	*1241
73.556 (a) introductory text amended; (a)(2) removed.....	53027
73.557 (b)(7) amended; (c) redesignated as (d); new (c) added.....	53027
(c)(3) and (4) added; (d) removed.....	*36829
73.558 Revised.....	*36829
73.562 (a) and (b) introductory text revised.....	44179
73.565 (b), (d) introductory text and (1) revised; (e) through (h) redesignated as (f) through (i); new (e) added.....	44179
73.567 (a)(3) revised; (a)(4) added.....	53027
73.573 (a)(5) revised; (a)(8) added.....	44180
73.582 (a)(3) added.....	52631
Revised.....	56650
(b)(5) added.....	*3308
73.583 (a)(2) revised.....	52631
(a)(5) revised.....	*9179
73.584 (a)(6)(v) added.....	52631
(a)(9) redesignated as (10); new (a)(9) added.....	53027
73.586 Revised.....	*30187
73.591 Redesignated from	
73.600.....	*36829
73.597 (a) revised.....	*36828
73.599 (c) revised.....	*43848
73.602 Revised.....	52685
(a)(4) corrected.....	55715
73.606 (b) table amended.....	49104
(b) table amended.....	*3168,
6817, 18280, 33751, 34883, 41124,	
41127, 44545, 45679, 46054,	
46055, 46306	
73.614 (a) revised; (b) amended	
(b)(4) revised.....	*20823
(b)(4) revised.....	*48881
73.620 Removed.....	52685
73.624 (c)(2) revised.....	*22559
(b) removed.....	*27895

NOTE: Asterisk (*) refers to 1977 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

	41 (42*) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
(c)(2) corrected.....	*29483
73.636 (a)(2) revised.....	*16148
Notes 5 and 6 revised.....	*38361
73.637 (a) introductory text revised; (a)(2) removed.....	53027
73.639 (b) amended; (c) revised	
.....	*36829
73.660 Redesignated as 73.591...	*36829
73.666 Revised.....	44180
73.670 (b)(5) added.....	52631
(a) revised.....	56651
73.671 (a)(2) revised.....	52631
(a)(5) revised.....	*9179
73.672 (a)(6)(v) added.....	52631
73.675 (b) revised.....	*5698
(a) revised.....	*36828
73.680 (c) revised.....	*43848
73.681 Amended.....	56325
Amended.....	*20823
73.682 (a)(22) added.....	56325
(a)(14) revised.....	*20823
Heading and (a)(9) revised.....	*36829
73.684 (h) through (l) effective date stayed.....	*25736
73.689 (a)(2)(iii) revised;	
(a)(2)(iv) added.....	*36829
73.691 (a) note removed.....	*36830
73.699 Figure 17 added.....	56326
Figures 10d and 10e effective date stayed.....	*25736
73.710 Revised.....	52685
(a)(4) corrected.....	55715
73.711 (c)(2) revised.....	*22559
(b) removed.....	*27895
(c)(2) corrected.....	*29483
73.781 (c) revised; (d) added.....	*9179
73.793 (c) revised.....	*43848
73.901—73.962 (Subpart G) Re-	
vised.....	52631
73.1207 (c) note 2 amended.....	56072
(c) note amended.....	*8330
74.12 (c)(2) revised.....	*22559
(b) removed.....	*27895
(c)(2) corrected.....	*29483
74.15 (b) revised.....	*14728
74.181 (b) revised; (c) redesignated as (d) and revised; new (c) added.....	*9179
74.281 (b) revised; (c) redesignated as (d) and revised; new (c) added.....	*9179
74.381 (b) revised; (c) redesignated as (d) and revised; new (c) added.....	*9179

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

41 (42*) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

74.401—74.482 (Subpart D) Effective date postponed to 11-22-76..... 48520

Effective date confirmed as 11-22-76..... 52880

Heading revised..... *14728

74.401 Amended..... *14728

74.402 (c) amended; (d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added; Note revised..... *2070

(a)(9) and footnote 9 removed..... *14728

74.405 (b) amended..... 56072

(b) republished..... *8330

74.432 (c)(2), (l) and Note revised..... *2071

74.435 Removed..... *14728

74.451 (a) revised..... *2071

(c) and (e) revised..... *14728

(d) revised; note added..... *36830

(a), (d), and (e) revised..... *43636

74.452 (b) revised..... *14728

(d) revised; note added..... *36830

(d) and Note revised..... *43636

74.464 Note added..... *2071

74.466 Revised..... *14729

74.468 (a) and (c) revised..... *14729

74.481 (a)(1) revised..... *9179

(e) removed..... *14729

74.482 (a) revised..... *36830

Correctly designated as 74.582..... *38178

74.581 (b) revised; (c) redesignated as (d) and revised; new (c) added..... *9180

74.582 (a) revised..... *36830

Correctly designated..... *38178

74.681 (b) revised; (c) redesignated as (d) and revised; new (c) added..... *9180

74.682 (a) revised..... *36830

74.781 (b) revised; (c) and (d) redesignated as (d) and (e) and revised; new (c) added..... *9180

74.801—74.882 (Subpart H) Added..... *14729

74.851 (a), (d) and (f) revised..... *43637

74.852 (c) revised..... *43637

74.861 (b) revised..... *43637

74.981 (a)(5) revised; (a)(6) added..... *9180

74.1281 (b) revised; (c) and (d) redesignated as (d) and (e) and revised; new (c) added..... *9180

NOTE: Asterisk (*) refers to 1977 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

41 (42*) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

76.5 (y) revised..... 53798

(11) added..... 53996

(a) revised; (mm) and (nn) added..... *19345

76.7 (a), (b), (c)(3), (g) and (h) amended..... *19345

76.10 Added..... *19346

76.11—76.29 (Subpart B) Heading revised..... *19346

76.11 (b) revised..... *10847

Nomenclature change; (a) and (b) revised..... *19346

(a) and (b) effective date corrected in part..... *20135

(a) through (d) amended..... *52415

76.13 Nomenclature change; (a)(4) and (b)(3) notes amended; (c) revised..... *19346

Revised..... *52415

76.18 Amended..... *52416

76.27 Nomenclature change..... *19346

76.29 (a) and (b)(2) amended..... *19346

(b)(7) amended..... *52416

76.30 Added..... *19346

76.31 Nomenclature change..... *19346

Revised..... *52416

76.54 (b) and (c) revised..... *19346

76.55 Nomenclature change..... *19346

76.57 Nomenclature change..... *19346

76.59 Nomenclature change; (b) revised..... *19346

(d)(5) added..... *36834

76.61 Nomenclature change; (b) revised..... *19346

(e)(5) added..... *36835

76.63 Nomenclature change..... *19346

76.65 Nomenclature change; (b) revised..... *19346

Existing text designated as (a); (b) added..... *23510

(c) added..... *36835

76.67 Nomenclature change..... *19346

(f) added..... *19347

76.92 (d) revised..... *15415

Nomenclature change..... *19347

76.94 Nomenclature change..... *19347

76.95 Nomenclature change; (b) revised; (d) note removed..... *19347

76.97 Nomenclature change; (b) revised; (b) note removed..... *19347

76.99 Nomenclature change..... *19347

76.151 Nomenclature change.... *19347

(a) and (b) and note revised..... *36835

(a), (b), and note corrected..... *41127

76.153 (a), (b) and (c) amended.... *19347

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

41 (42*) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

76.155 (c) and (d) amended..... *19347

76.159 Nomenclature change.... *19347

76.161 Revised; note removed.... *19347

76.205 Nomenclature change;
(a) revised..... *19347

76.209 (a) and (c) amended; (b)
and (d) revised..... *19347

76.213 (a) revised..... *19347

76.215 Revised..... *19347

76.221 Nomenclature change;
(b) and (d) revised..... *19348

(d) corrected..... *23510

76.225 Nomenclature change.... *19348

76.252 (a) introductory lan-
guage and (b) revised..... *19348

76.254 (b) revised..... 56203

(a) introductory text, (c), (d)
and (f) revised; (a)(1) through
(4) and (e) amended..... *19348

76.256 (d)(4) revised..... 56203

Introductory text, (a), (c)(3)
and (d)(4) revised; (b), (c),
and (d)(1) through (3) amend-
ed; (d)(4) note removed..... *19348

76.258 Revised..... *19348

76.300 Added..... *19349

76.305 Heading, (a) introductory
text, (b) and (c) revised; (a)(2)
through (5) and (d) amend-
ed..... *19349

76.306 Revised..... *19349

76.307 Revised..... *19349

76.311 (d)(1) and (e)(1) amend-
ed; (e)(4) removed..... 53996

76.400 Added..... *20134

76.401 Removed..... 53996

76.403 Added..... 53996

Corrected..... *3308

Nomenclature change; note
added..... *19349

76.405 Removed..... 53996

76.409 Removed..... 53996

76.411 Removed..... 53996

76.501 Note 3(c) revised..... *38362

76.601 (b), (c), (d) and (e)
amended; (f) added..... *19349

(b), (d), and note amended; (c)
revised; (e) removed..... *21782

Technical correction..... *42689

(b) through (f) technical cor-
rection..... *44545

76.605 (a)(8) revised..... 53028

(a) introductory text, (2), (4),
(9)(i) and (12), and (b) amend-
ed; (c) revised..... *19349

NOTE: Asterisk (*) refers to 1977 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

41 (42*) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(a)(4) and (12) and (b) amend-
ed; (c) removed; (a) introduc-
tory text, (a)(2), (6), and (9)
revised..... *21782

76.609 (i) added..... *21782

76.610 Added..... *41295

76.611 Added..... *41295

76.613 Revised..... *41296

78.18 (a)(2) amended; (1) added.. *6370

78.19 (d) removed..... *33037

1977-1978

(Regulations published from October
1, 1977 through September 30, 1978)

47 CFR

42 (43†) FR
Page

Chapter I

73 Index revised..... †32784

73.1-73.190 (Subpart A) Head-
ing revised..... †32780

73.1 Revised..... †32780

73.2 Revised..... †32780

73.3 Revised..... †32780

73.10 Revised..... †32780

73.12 Revised..... †32780

73.17 Revised..... †32780

73.18 Revised..... †32780

73.21 Heading revised..... †32780

73.32 Revised..... †32780

73.34 Revised..... †32780

73.35 Note 11 added..... 62920

73.50 (a)(2) corrected..... †4022

73.51 (a) and (e)(1) revised..... 61863

73.52 Revised..... 61863

73.56 (a) note removed; (d)
added; effective date post-
poned to 3-1-78..... 55620

(d) note corrected..... 59087

(d) note revised..... †8141

(a) revised..... †14659

73.60 Revised..... †32780

73.67 (a)(8) revised..... †14659

73.69 (d)(3) and (5) corrected..... †4022

73.72 Revised..... †32780

73.95 Revised..... †32781

73.96 Revised..... †32781

73.120 Revised..... †32795

73.140 (c)(5) added..... †14659

73.202 (b) table amended..... 54421,
57690, 58180, 58752, 60567,
60743, 62139, 63889, 64348,
64627

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1978 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

42 (43†) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(b) table amended.....	†1499-1501, 2880, 3363, 4612-4616, 5000, 5515, 6606, 8805, 9280, 10343, 10344, 11705, 14658, 14965, 14966, 15322, 20499, 20989, 21678, 21885, 24534, 25345, 26002, 27535, 27538, 27540, 30801, 32301, 32302, 35924, 36105, 36944-36946, 39388, 39584
(b) technical correction.....	†2880
73.207 (a) amended; eff. 10-13- 78.....	†39715
73.209 (a) and (b) revised; eff. 10-13-78.....	†39715
73.214-73.218 Undesignated center heading removed.....	†32781
73.214 Revised.....	†32781
73.215 Revised.....	†32781
73.216 Revised.....	†32781
73.217 Revised.....	†32781
73.218 Revised.....	†32781
73.240 Note 11 added.....	62920
73.252 Revised.....	†32781
73.253 (a) revised.....	†14659
73.262 Revised.....	†32781
73.267 (a)(2) and (b)(1) revised...	61863
73.275 (a)(8) revised.....	†14659
73.290 Revised.....	†32795
73.313 (d)(1), (2), (3), text added.....	†8142
73.340 (c)(5) added.....	†14659
73.501 Revised; eff. 10-13-78.....	†39715
73.504 (a) table amended.....	54421
(b) and (c) revised; eff. 10-13- 78.....	†39715
73.506 Revised; eff. 10-13-78.....	†39715
73.507 (a) revised; eff. 10-13- 78.....	†39716
73.509 Revised; eff. 10-13-78.....	†39716
73.511 (a) revised; eff. 10-13- 78.....	†39716
73.512 Added; eff. 10-13-78.....	†39716
73.513 Revised; eff. 10-13-78.....	†39717
73.514-73.518 Undesignated center heading removed.....	†32781
73.514 Revised.....	†32781
73.515 Revised.....	†32781
73.516 Revised.....	†32781
73.517 Revised.....	†32781
73.518 Revised.....	†32781
73.540 (c)(5) added.....	†14659
73.552 Revised.....	†32781
73.553 (a) revised.....	†14659

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1978 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

42 (43†) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.561 Revised; eff. 10-13-78.....	†39717
73.562 Revised.....	†32781
73.567 (a)(2) and (b)(2) revised; (b)(1) amended.....	61863
73.573 (a)(8) revised.....	†14660
73.590 Revised.....	†32795
73.602 Revised.....	†32781
73.606 (b) table amended.....	54420, 57963, 58752, 63176
(b) table amended.....	†1502, 1503, 1504, 3364-6605, 6607, 7208, 20498, 24534, 24535, 27539, 30540, 30803, 38390, 41401
73.624 Revised.....	†32781
73.628 Revised.....	†32781
73.629 Revised.....	†32781
73.630 Revised.....	†32781
73.636 Note 11 added.....	62920
73.642 (c) revised.....	54827
73.643 (a) removed; (b) through (f) redesignated as (a) through (e).....	62373
(a) through (c) removed; (d) and (e) redesignated as (a) and (b).....	†15324
73.657 Revised.....	†32795
73.658 (k) Note 1 revised.....	†7431
73.666 Revised.....	†32781
73.689 (a)(2)(ii), (b)(1) and (2)(i) revised.....	61863
(a)(2)(iii)(A) corrected.....	†4022
73.690 Revised.....	†32781
73.933 (b)(8) revised.....	58751
73.936 (d)(3) amended.....	58751
73.937 (d)(3) amended.....	58751
73.1001-73.1216 (Subpart H) Heading revised.....	†32781
73.1001 Revised.....	†32781
73.1010 Added.....	†32781
73.1020 Added.....	†32782
73.1030 Added.....	†32782
73.1510 Added.....	†32783
73.1520 Added.....	†32783
73.1530 Added.....	†32783
73.1540 Added.....	†32783
73.1610 Added.....	†32783
73.1620 Added.....	†32784
73.1940 Added.....	†32795
74.402 (a) footnote 6 and (e) Note revised.....	†14661
74.431 (c)(2) revised.....	†14661
74.432 (c)(7) added; (d) revised	†14661
74.451 (a) and (d) revised.....	†14661
74.452 (d) Note removed.....	†14662

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

	42 (43†) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
74.461 (b) amended.....	†14662
74.462 (c)(3) revised.....	†14662
Note revised; eff. 6-1-79.....	†38391
74.464 Note revised; eff. 6-1-79	†38391
74.601 (d) revised.....	†1949
74.602 (a) and (h) introductory texts revised; (i) removed.....	†1950
(a) revised.....	†14662
(a) introductory text revised.....	†41401
74.603 (a) revised.....	†1950
74.604 (a) revised.....	†1950
74.631 (d) and (g) revised.....	†1950
74.632 (e) revised.....	†1950
74.634 (a)(1) revised.....	†1950
74.635 (a)(1) and (5) removed; (a)(4) revised.....	†1950
74.637 (a) revised.....	†1951
74.651 (a)(3) and (c) revised.....	†1951
74.661 (c) revised.....	†1951
74.665 (a), (b), (c), (f), and (g) revised.....	†1951
74.682 (f) removed.....	†1951
74.701 (a) and (b) revised.....	†1951
74.731 (b) revised.....	†1951
74.732 (b) revised.....	†14662
74.734 (a)(6) added.....	†1951
74.750 Heading and (c)(1) re- vised; (d) redesignated as (e) and introductory text and (e)(1) revised; new (d) added; (f) through (i) removed.....	†1951
74.752 Added.....	†1952
74.761 Revised.....	†1952
74.766 (b) redesignated as (c) and revised; new (b) added.....	†1952
74.784 (c) revised.....	†1952
74.801 Amended.....	†14662
74.852 (a) and (f) revised.....	†13576
(a) revised; (c) removed.....	†13576
74.861 Revised.....	†13576
74.1203 (a) revised; eff. 10-13- 78.....	†39718
74.1232 (h) added.....	†14660
74.1266 Revised.....	56742
76.5 (y) revised.....	†32796
76.7 (c)(3) revised.....	64688
76.9 Added.....	56507
76.10 Heading, introductory, text and undesignated text following (f) amended.....	†20235
76.11 (a) and (b) amended.....	†20235
76.30 Amended.....	†20235
76.31 Commissioner's state- ment.....	56332

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1978 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

	42 (43†) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
76.59 (b) amended.....	†20235
76.61 (b) amended.....	†20235
76.65 (b) amended.....	†20235
76.67 (f) amended.....	†20235
76.92 (g) added.....	†16339
(g) effective date postponed...†25125, 26023	
(g) effective date extended to 10-5-78; petitions denied.....	†38391
76.151 (b) and note 1 amended	†36949
76.205 Revised.....	†32796
76.225 Removed.....	64349
76.300 (b) amended.....	†20235
76.305 (a) introductory text re- vised.....	†20235
76.403 Note amended.....	†20235
76.601 (f) amended.....	†20235
78.1 Revised.....	†1952
78.3 Revised.....	†1952
78.5 (a) text and (b) revised.....	†1953
78.11 (a), (c), (d) introductory text and (2), and (e) and (f) introductory texts revised.....	†1953
(h) removed.....	†25127
78.15 (c) revised.....	61864
78.18 (a) introductory text and (b) revised.....	†1953
78.19 (e)(2) revised.....	61864
78.53 (a) introductory text re- vised; (b) removed.....	61864
(a) introductory text revised.....	†4617
(a)(2) removed.....	†25127
78.55 Revised.....	†25127
78.61 (a) revised; (e) and (f) added.....	†4617
78.105 (a) revised.....	61864

1978-1979

(Regulations published from October 1, 1978 through September 30, 1979)

47 CFR

43 (44Δ) FR
Page

Chapter I	
73 Index revised.....	45857
Technical correction.....	47975
Index revised.....	Δ38514
73.6 Revised.....	45844
73.9 Revised.....	45844
73.14 (b) and (c) revised; (u) added.....	Δ36036
73.15 Revised.....	45844

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1979 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	43 (44A) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.23 Revised.....	45844
73.38 Revised.....	45844
73.43 Revised.....	53735
(b) and (d) introductory texts revised.....	Δ22739
73.45 Revised.....	53735
73.46 Heading revised; note added.....	53735
73.47 (a) introductory text re- vised.....	53735
73.48 Revised.....	53735
73.50 Heading revised; (c) re- moved.....	Δ36036
73.51 (d) revised.....	53735
Heading and (d), (e), and (f) re- vised.....	Δ36036
73.63 Revised.....	53736
73.64 Revised.....	53736
73.66 Revised.....	Δ53736
(b)(1) revised.....	22739
73.67 (c)(6) removed; (d) added...53736	
(b) removed; (d) revised.....	Δ36037
73.68 (a) introductory text and (b)(3) revised; (a)(1) amend- ed; (b) (4) and (5) added.....	Δ36037
73.70 Revised.....	45844
73.71 Revised.....	45844
73.73 Revised.....	45844
73.74 Revised.....	45844
73.76 Revised.....	45844
73.77 Revised.....	45844
73.78 Revised.....	45844
73.79 Revised.....	45844
73.80 Revised.....	45844
73.81 Revised.....	45844
73.82 Revised.....	45845
73.87 Revised.....	45845
73.89 Removed.....	53736
73.91 Revised.....	45845
73.92 Revised.....	45845
73.93 (c), (d), and introductory texts of (e) and (f) revised.....	Δ1736
73.97 Revised.....	45845
73.98 Revised.....	45845
73.99 Revised.....	45845
Heading revised.....	47507
Revised.....	Δ7959
73.111 Revised.....	45845
73.112 Revised.....	45845
73.113 Revised.....	45845
73.114 Revised.....	45845
73.115 Revised.....	45845
73.116 Revised.....	45845
73.123 Revised.....	45845

47 CFR—Continued

	43 (44A) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.125 Revised.....	Δ6727
73.127 Removed.....	Δ33071
73.142 (j) Added.....	53736
73.153 Revised.....	Δ36037
73.154 Heading revised.....	Δ36037
73.183 (a) revised.....	Δ36037
73.184 Heading revised.....	Δ36037
73.188 (m) revised.....	Δ36037
73.189 Heading revised.....	Δ36038
73.202 (b) table amended.....	49003, 53742, 54089, 56236, 58091, 58092, 59069, 59070, 59383, 60162
(b) table amended.....	Δ1737, 3707, 4487, 5137, 6722, 22076, 22741, 22742, 24289, 24556, 25231-25235, 37509, 38848, 42691, 42692, 42696, 43280, 44158-44162, 45395, 45626, 45627, 47092, 47937
(b) table amended, eff. 10-15- 79.....	53509, 53511
(b) table amended, eff. 10-24- 79.....	53512
(b) table amended, eff. 10-26- 79.....	54483
(b) table corrected.....	Δ53513
73.204 Revised.....	45845
73.213 (a) introductory text re- vised.....	Δ36038
73.220 Added.....	45845
73.242 (a) removed.....	Δ36038
73.250 Revised.....	53736
73.253 (a)(2) revised.....	53736
73.254 Heading revised; (a) re- moved; (b) and (c) redesignat- ed as (a) and (b); new (a) introductory text revised.....	53736
73.255 Revised.....	53736
73.256 Revised.....	53736
73.257 Revised.....	53737
(a)(1) and (d) introductory text revised.....	Δ22739
73.261 Revised.....	45845
73.263 Revised.....	45845
73.264 Revised.....	45845
73.265 (c) and introductory texts of (d) and (e) revised.....	Δ1736
73.271 Revised.....	45845
73.273 Revised.....	53737
73.274 Revised.....	53737
(a) revised.....	Δ22739
73.275 (c) added.....	53737
(b) removed.....	Δ36038
73.276 Revised.....	45845

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1979 page numbers.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

43 (44Δ) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.281 Revised..... 45845

73.282 Revised..... 45845

73.283 Revised..... 45845

73.284 Revised..... 45845

73.285 Revised..... 45845

73.286 Revised..... 45845

73.293 (a)(2) revised; (b)(3) note removed; (b)(4) and (d) added..... 53737

73.295 Heading, (a), and (f) introductory text revised..... 53737

73.297 (a) revised..... 53738

73.298 Revised..... 45845

73.300 Revised..... 45845

73.301 Revised..... Δ6727

73.310 (a) amended..... Δ36038

73.316 (i) revised; (k) and (l) removed..... 53738

73.317 (a) (1) and (4) revised..... Δ36038

73.321 Removed..... 53738

73.330 Removed..... 53738

73.332 (b)(2) and (f)(4) revised; (c) removed..... Δ36038

73.342 (j) added..... 53738

73.504 Heading revised..... 45845

73.508 Existing text designated as (a); (b) and (c) added..... 53738

73.512 (d) revised..... Δ3416

(d) comment time extended..... Δ21021

(a)(1) revised..... Δ48226

73.513 Revised..... 53738

73.542 (j) added..... 53738

73.550 Revised..... 53738

73.553 (a)(2) revised..... 53738

73.554 (a) and (b) removed; (c) and (d) redesignated as (a) and (b); new (a) introductory text revised..... 53738

73.555 Revised..... 53739

73.556 Revised..... 53739

73.557 Revised..... 53739

(a)(1) and (d) introductory text revised..... Δ22739

73.561 Note added..... 45845

(a) revised..... Δ3416

(a) comment time extended..... Δ21021

73.563 Revised..... 45845

73.564 Revised..... 45845

73.565 (c) and introductory texts of (d) and (f) revised; (e) removed..... Δ1737

73.571 Revised..... 45846

73.572 Revised..... 53739

73.573 (c) added..... 53739

47 CFR—Continued

43 (44Δ) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(b) removed..... Δ36038

73.574 Revised..... 45846

73.581 Revised..... 45846

73.582 Revised..... 45846

73.583 Revised..... 45846

73.584 Revised..... 45846

73.585 Revised..... 45846

73.586 Revised..... 45846

73.591 Removed..... Δ33071

73.593 (a)(2) added; (b)(3) note removed; (b)(4) and (d) added..... 53739

73.595 Heading, (a), and (f) introductory text revised..... 53740

73.596 (a) revised..... 53740

73.597 Revised..... 45846

73.598 Revised..... 45846

73.599 Revised..... Δ6727

73.606 (b) table amended.. 46974, 57604

(b) table amended..... Δ1738, 7961, 20432, 22743, 24556, 24557, 25237, 30096, 30097, 42693, 42694, 44162, 47093, 47936, 50345, 50346, 53166, 53511, 53512

73.608 Revised..... 45846

73.622 Removed..... Δ33071

73.623 Revised..... 45846

73.637 Revised..... 53740

73.638 Revised..... 53740

73.639 Revised..... 53740

(c) introductory text and (1) and (d) introductory text revised; (d)(3) added..... Δ22739

73.640 Revised..... 53740

73.643 (b) note removed..... 53742

73.651 Revised..... 45846

73.653 Added..... 45846

73.660 Revised..... 45846

73.665 Revised..... 45846

73.667 Revised..... 45846

73.669 Revised..... 45846

73.670 Revised..... 45846

73.671 Revised..... 45846

73.672 Revised..... 45846

73.673 Revised..... 45846

73.674 Revised..... 45846

73.675 Revised..... 45846

73.676 (a)(10) removed; (c) revised..... Δ36038

73.677 (a)(10) removed..... 53740

Heading revised..... Δ36038

73.678 Revised..... 45846

73.679 Revised..... 45846

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1979 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued 43 (44Δ) FR

Chapter I—Continued Page

73.680 Revised..... Δ6727

73.681 Amended..... Δ36039

73.682 (a)(5) revised..... Δ36039

73.683 Revised..... Δ36039

73.684 (b) and (c) revised..... Δ36039

73.685 (h)(2) revised..... 53740

 (i) removed..... Δ22740

73.687 (b) (1) and (4) revised..... Δ36040

73.694 (a) removed; (b)(2) and
 (3) revised..... Δ36040

73.699 Heading, figure 6 note 6
 and figure 7 note 6 revised;
 figure 6 note 18 added..... Δ36040

73.711 (c)(2) corrected..... 51790

73.793 Revised..... Δ6727

73.913 (c) added..... Δ38485

73.933 (b)(9) amended..... Δ39181

73.1010 Revised..... Δ38485

73.1030 (b)(2) corrected..... 51790

73.1202 Revised..... Δ38846

73.1207 Revised..... Δ36040

73.1225 Added..... 45846

 (c)(2)(iii) and (3) correctly des-
 ignated..... 50683

73.1226 Added..... 45847

 (c) corrected..... 50683

73.1230 Added..... 45847

73.1250 Added..... 45847

73.1550 Added..... 45848

73.1650 Added..... 45849

73.1660 Added..... 53740

73.1665 Added..... 53741

73.1670 Added..... 53741

 (a)(4) and (c) introductory text
 revised..... Δ22740

73.1675 Added..... 53741

 (b) revised; (c) added..... Δ22740

73.1680 Added..... 53741

 (b) introductory text revised... Δ22740

73.1700—73.1800 Undesignated
 center heading added..... 45849

73.1700 Added..... 45849

73.1705 Added..... 45849

73.1710 Added..... 45849

73.1715 Added..... 45849

73.1720 Added..... 45849

73.1725 Added..... 45849

73.1730 Added..... 45850

73.1735 Added..... 45850

73.1740 Added..... 45850

73.1745 Added..... 45850

73.1750 Added..... 45850

73.1800 Added..... 45850

73.1810 Added..... 45851

47 CFR—Continued 43 (44Δ) FR

Chapter I—Continued Page

73.1820 Added..... 45854

 (a)(2)(i) introductory text re-
 vised..... Δ1738

73.1830 Added..... 45855

73.1840 Added..... 45856

73.1850 Added..... 45856

73.1910 Added..... 45856

73.1920 Added..... 45856

 (b) revised..... Δ45956

73.1930 Added..... 45856

73.1940 (g) and (h) added..... 45856

 (g)(1)(ii) and (iii) revised..... 55769

73.2080 Added..... Δ6727

73.3500 Added..... Δ38486

73.3511—73.3550 Undesignated
 center heading added..... Δ38486

73.3511 Added..... Δ38486

73.3512 Added..... Δ38486

73.3513 Added..... Δ38487

73.3514 Added..... Δ38487

73.3516 Added..... Δ38487

73.3517 Added..... Δ38487

73.3518 Added..... Δ38487

73.3519 Added..... Δ38488

73.3520 Added..... Δ38488

73.3522 Added..... Δ38488

 (a)(2) and (b)(2) corrected; Note
 1 added..... Δ40311

73.3525 Added..... Δ38488

73.3526 Added..... Δ38489

73.3527 Added..... Δ38492

73.3533 Added..... Δ38494

73.3534 Added..... Δ38495

73.3536 Added..... Δ38495

73.3537 Added..... Δ38495

73.3538 Added..... Δ38495

73.3539 Added..... Δ38495

73.3540 Added..... Δ38496

73.3541 Added..... Δ38496

73.3542 Added..... Δ38496

73.3543 Added..... Δ38496

73.3544 Added..... Δ38497

73.3545 Added..... Δ38497

73.3547 Added..... Δ38497

73.3548 Added..... Δ38497

73.3549 Added..... Δ38497

73.3550 Added..... Δ38498

73.3561—73.3587 Undesignated
 center heading added..... Δ38499

73.3561 Added..... Δ38499

73.3562 Added..... Δ38499

73.3564 Added..... Δ38499

 (c) corrected..... Δ40311

73.3566 Added..... Δ38499

73.3568 Added..... Δ38499

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1979 page numbers.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

43 (44Δ) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.3569 Added..... Δ38499

73.3570 Added..... Δ38500

73.3571 Added..... Δ38501

(a)(3) and (d) removed; (a) introductory text, (1), and (c) corrected..... Δ40311

73.3572 Added..... Δ38502

(c) corrected..... Δ40311

73.3573 Added..... Δ38503

(d) corrected..... Δ40312

73.3574 Added..... Δ38504

73.3578 Added..... Δ38504

73.3580 Added..... Δ38504

73.3584 Added..... Δ38506

(a) corrected..... Δ40890

73.3587 Added..... Δ38507

73.3591—73.3605 Undesignated center heading added..... Δ38507

73.3591 Added..... Δ38507

(b) corrected..... Δ40312

73.3592 Added..... Δ38507

73.3593 Added..... Δ38508

73.3594 Added..... Δ38508

73.3597 Added..... Δ38509

73.3598 Added..... Δ38510

73.3599 Added..... Δ38511

73.3601 Added..... Δ38511

73.3603 Added..... Δ38511

73.3605 Added..... Δ38511

73.3610—73.3613 Undesignated center heading added..... Δ38511

73.3610 Added..... Δ38511

73.3611 Added..... Δ38511

73.3612 Added..... Δ38511

73.3613 Added..... Δ38512

73.3615 Added..... Δ38513

73.4000—73.4275 Undesignated heading added..... Δ36387

73.4000 Added..... Δ36387

73.4005 Added..... Δ36388

73.4010 Added..... Δ36388

73.4015 Added..... Δ36388

73.4020 Added..... Δ36388

73.4025 Added..... Δ36388

73.4030 Added..... Δ36388

73.4035 Added..... Δ36388

73.4040 Added..... Δ36388

73.4045 Added..... Δ36388

73.4050 Added..... Δ36388

73.4055 Added..... Δ36388

73.4060 Added..... Δ36388

73.4065 Added..... Δ36388

73.4070 Added..... Δ36388

73.4075 Added..... Δ36388

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1979 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

43 (44Δ) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.4080 Added..... Δ36388

73.4085 Added..... Δ36388

73.4090 Added..... Δ36388

73.4095 Added..... Δ36388

73.4100 Added..... Δ36388

73.4105 Added..... Δ36388

73.4110 Added..... Δ36388

73.4115 Added..... Δ36388

73.4120 Added..... Δ36388

73.4125 Added..... Δ36388

73.4130 Added..... Δ36388

73.4135 Added..... Δ36388

73.4140 Added..... Δ36388

73.4145 Added..... Δ36388

73.4150 Added..... Δ36388

73.4155 Added..... Δ36388

73.4160 Added..... Δ36389

73.4165 Added..... Δ36389

73.4170 Added..... Δ36389

73.4175 Added..... Δ36389

73.4180 Added..... Δ36389

73.4185 Added..... Δ36389

73.4190 Added..... Δ36389

73.4195 Added..... Δ36389

73.4200 Added..... Δ36389

73.4205 Added..... Δ36389

73.4210 Added..... Δ36389

73.4215 Added..... Δ36389

73.4220 Added..... Δ36389

73.4225 Added..... Δ36389

73.4230 Added..... Δ36389

73.4235 Added..... Δ36389

73.4240 Added..... Δ36389

73.4245 Added..... Δ36389

73.4250 Added..... Δ36389

73.4255 Added..... Δ36389

73.4260 Added..... Δ36389

73.4265 Added..... Δ36389

73.4270 Added..... Δ36389

73.4275 Added..... Δ36389

74 Technical correction..... Δ34133

74.12 (c)(2) corrected..... 51790

74.404 Removed..... Δ16401

74.405 Removed..... Δ16401

74.467 (b) revised..... Δ36041

74.482 (d) added..... Δ36041

74.601 (d) revised..... Δ32381

74.602 (a) introductory text and table revised; (h) amended..... Δ32381

74.631 (g) revised; (h) added..... Δ32381

74.632 (e) revised..... Δ32382

74.665 (a), (b) and (c) revised.... Δ36041

74.682 (a) introductory text revised..... Δ36041

74.1203 Technical correction..... 47975

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

43 (44A) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

76.7 (i) removed..... 49008

76.9 Heading, (a), (b), (c), (f), and Note 2 revised; Note 3 added.....Δ55575

76.10—76.29 (Subpart B) Heading revised..... 49008

76.10 Removed.....49008

76.11 Removed.....49008

76.12 Added.....49008

76.13 Removed.....49008

76.14 Added.....49008

76.16 Removed.....49008

76.17 Added.....49008

76.18 Removed.....49008

76.20 Removed.....49008

76.25 Removed.....49008

76.27 Removed.....49008

76.29 (a) amended; (b)(7) revised..... 49008

76.57 (c) and (d) amended..... 49008

76.59 (d)(1) through (4) amended..... 49009

76.61 (e)(1) through (4) amended..... 49009

76.65 (a) revised..... 49009

76.209 (c) revised.....Δ45956

76.305 (a)(9) added; (c) amended- ed..... 49009

(a)(7) and (c) amended..... 53753

76.311 Revised..... 53753

76.400 Note amended..... 49009

76.403 FCC Form 326 amend- ed..... 51795

78 Technical correction..... Δ34133

78.11 (a) revised..... Δ32382

78.18 (a), (b), and (d) revised; (m) added.....Δ32382

78.19 (e)(2) revised..... 52246

78.101 (a) revised..... Δ32383

1979—1980

(Regulations published from October 1, 1979 through September 30, 1980)

47 CFR

44 (45*) FR
Page

Chapter I

73 Index revised.....58725

Editorial changes..... *61305

Petition denial..... *63280

73.14 (v) added.....66820

73.21 (a)(2)(ii) revised..... *43186

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1979 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

44 (45*) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.25 (a)(1) and (2) revised; (a)(3), (4), and (5), and Note 1 removed; Notes 2 through 5 redesignated as Note 1 through 4; new Note 1 re-vised..... *43186

73.30 Revised..... 69934

73.31 Revised..... 69934

73.35 (b) revised..... *26061

73.36 Revised..... 58731

73.37 (e)(2)(iii) amended; (e)(2)(iv) and (v) added..... *43186

73.40 Heading revised.....65764

73.45 (c) amended; (d) re- moved..... *28141

73.50 Heading revised.....65764

(a) revised..... *26062

73.52 Revised..... 58731

73.53 (a)(2) revised.....65764

73.54 Heading and (e)(6) re-vised..... *26062

73.55 Revised..... 58731

73.57 (g) revised..... 58731

73.59 Revised..... 58731

73.62 Added..... 58731

73.67 (a)(3) revised..... 58731

(c)(1) revised..... 65764

73.68 (a) introductory text (c) revised; (f) added..... 58731

73.69 (a) revised..... *26062

73.93 (e)(3) amended..... 58731

(d), (e) introductory text and (1), and (h) introductory text and (1) revised..... 66820

(c), (e)(3), and (h)(3) revised; (k) added..... *26062

(h)(3) corrected..... *57722

73.99 Revised..... *26062

73.122 Revised..... 65764

73.124 Revised..... 65764

73.126 Revised..... 65764

73.139 Revised..... 58720

73.140 (c)(2) removed..... *28141

73.157 Headnote and (a) re-vised..... *6401

73.182 (f) revised..... *26063

(a)(1)(i), (2), (i), and (o) revised; (v) table amended..... *43186

(v) table corrected..... *47149

73.189 (b)(9) revised..... *26064

73.202 (b) table amended..... 57098, 58719, 58724, 60097, 60741, 62285, 62286, 64409, 64950, 64951, 64952, 67664, 67665,

NOTE: Symbol (*) refers to 1980 page numbers.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

	44 (45*) FR	Page
Chapter I—Continued		
67667-67669, 70474, 74837, 74838, 77164		
(b) table amended.....	*1881,	
5305, 5306, 6106, 6943, 6944, 12439, 12796, 13080, 13082, 14215, 14216, 16193, 17015, 17587, 17588, 21637, 21638, 23438-23440, 25400, 25401, 25807, 25808, 26708, 28718-28720, 29836-29838, 29840, 34889, 37211, 37839, 43761, 45594, 46408, 51562, 51563, 52801, 53156, 53823, 55202, 55203, 55205		
(b) table amended; eff. 6-1-82....	*3909	
(b) table corrected.....	*38057	
(b) table amended; eff. 10-3-80.....	*58540	
(b) table amended; eff. 10-9-80.....	*59887	
(b) table amended; eff. 10-24-80.....	*61632,	
61633, 61634, 63280		
73.207 Heading revised.....	65764	
73.210 Revised.....	69934	
73.231 Redesignated from 73.241.....	65764	
73.240 (a)(3) added.....	*26064	
73.241 Revised.....	58720	
Redesignated as 73.231.....	65764	
73.242 Revised.....	*26064	
(a) corrected.....	*55731	
73.265 (c), (d) introductory text (1), and (4) revised; (d)(2) removed; (i) added.....	*26064	
73.266 Added.....	58731	
73.267 Revised.....	58731	
(c)(3)(i) and (iii) revised.....	*28141	
73.268 Revised.....	58732	
73.269 Revised.....	58732	
73.276 Revised.....	*28141	
73.278 Revised.....	58732	
73.288 Redesignated from 73.299 and revised.....	65764	
73.291 Redesignated from 73.300.....	65764	
73.292 Revised.....	65764	
73.295 (d) revised.....	*26064	
73.296 Revised.....	65764	
73.299 Redesignated as 73.288 and revised; new 73.299 redesignated from 73.301 and revised.....	65764	
73.300 Redesignated as 73.291....	65764	

NOTE: Symbol (*) refers to 1980 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

	44 (45*) FR	Page
Chapter I—Continued		
73.301 Redesignated as 73.299 and revised.....	73.299	65764
73.313 (d)(1) amended.....		65764
73.317 Heading revised.....		65764
73.332 (d)(6) note removed.....		65764
Heading and (a) revised.....		*26064
73.333 Heading revised.....		*28141
73.340 (c)(2) removed.....		*28141
73.501 (b) amended.....		*28141
73.503 (d) amended.....		65764
73.504 (a) table amended....	*3910,	10348, 11134
(a) table correctly amended....	*51563,	55201
73.507 Heading revised.....		65764
73.508 (b) amended.....		*28141
73.531 Added.....		*26064
73.540 (c)(2) removed.....		*28141
73.561 (b)(1) and (d) amended....		65764
73.565 (c), (d) introductory text, (1), and (4) revised; (d)(2) removed; (j) added.....		*26064
(a) amended.....		*28141
73.566 Added.....		58732
73.567 Revised.....		58732
73.568 Revised.....		58732
73.569 Revised.....		58732
73.572 Redesignated as 73.574....		65764
73.573 Redesignated as 73.575....		65764
Added.....		*28141
73.574 Redesignated as 73.576; new 73.574 redesignated from 73.572.....		65764
73.575 Redesignated from 73.573.....		65764
73.576 Redesignated from 73.574.....		65764
73.578 Added.....		58732
73.591 Redesignated from 73.598.....		65764
73.592 Redesignated as 73.596; new 73.592 added.....		65764
73.595 (d) revised.....		*26065
73.596 Redesignated as 73.597; new 73.596 redesignated from 73.592.....		65764
73.597 Redesignated as 73.598; new 73.597 redesignated from 73.596.....		65764
73.598 Redesignated as 73.591; new 73.598 redesignated from 73.597.....		65764
73.606 (b) table amended.....	58723,	58913, 67665, 67666, 67668
(b) table amended.....		*2846,

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	44 (45*) FR
Chapter I—Continued	Page
3912, 6945, 10349, 13081, 46406, 47428, 47429, 52152, 52802, 53821, 55203-55205	
73.610 Heading revised.....	65765
73.613 Revised.....	69934
73.627 Revised.....	58732
73.633 Revised.....	65765
73.636 (a)(3) added.....	*26065
73.641 Heading revised.....	65765
73.642 (a)(3) revised.....	60096
Heading revised.....	65765
73.643 Heading revised.....	65765
73.644 Heading revised.....	65765
73.653 Revised; eff. 10-27-80....	*65859
73.656 Revised.....	65765
73.659 Revised.....	58720
73.661 Revised.....	66820
(b)(3) revised; (f) added.....	*26065
73.663 Added.....	58732
73.664 Revised.....	65765
73.668 Revised.....	58733
73.676 (f)(5) Note removed.....	58733, 65765
73.682 (a)(5) revised.....	*28141
73.685 (a), (f)(3), and (h)(1) amended.....	*26065
73.687 (b)(7) revised.....	58733
Heading revised.....	65765
(b)(4) revised; (f) removed.....	*28141
73.689 Revised.....	58732
73.691 (a) revised.....	*26065
73.692 Removed.....	*26065
73.694 Heading and (a) revised....	*26065
73.710 Revised.....	58733
73.711 Revised.....	58733
73.751 Heading revised.....	65765
73.753 Heading revised.....	65765
73.756 Heading revised.....	65765
73.759 Heading revised.....	65765
73.762 Revised.....	58733
73.763 Revised.....	58733
73.765 Heading revised.....	65765
73.767 Revised.....	58733
73.768 Revised.....	58733
73.769 Revised.....	58734
73.783 Revised.....	*26065
73.784 Revised.....	*26065
73.785 Revised.....	*26065
73.790 Revised.....	65765
73.961 (c) revised.....	*26065
73.1020 (a)(16) revised.....	*28141
73.1030 (c) added.....	77167
73.1120 Added.....	69934
73.1125 Added.....	69935

47 CFR—Continued

	44 (45*) FR
Chapter I—Continued	Page
73.1130 Added.....	69935
73.1150 Added.....	58720
73.1201 (b)(2) revised.....	*41151
73.1207 (a)(3) added; (b) and (c) revised.....	*26065
73.1211 (c) and (d) revised; note removed.....	*6401
73.1213 (a) amended.....	*28141
73.1226 (a)(1) added.....	*41151
73.1515 Added.....	58734
73.1520 (c) revised.....	*6401
73.1545 Added.....	58734
(b)(1) corrected.....	64408
73.1550 (d)(2) revised.....	58734
73.1560 Added.....	58734
(c) corrected.....	75384
73.1570 Added.....	58735
73.1615 Added.....	*6401
73.1620 (a), (b), (e), and (f) re- vised.....	*6401
73.1635 Added.....	*6402
73.1668 Added.....	*26066
73.1675 (a) revised.....	*26066
73.1810 (b)(4)(iii) and (f)(4) (iii) revised.....	*6402
73.1820 (a)(2)(ii) revised.....	58735
73.1840 Revised.....	*41151
73.1850 (b)(7) added.....	*41152
73.1940 (d) revised.....	*26066
(d) amended.....	*28141
73.3500 Amended.....	58720
73.3517 Introductory text re- vised.....	*41152
73.3526 (f) revised.....	*6402
(a)(11)(v) revised.....	*23435
Comment and reply comment dates.....	*35818
(a) introductory text and (e) in- troductory text revised; (a) (13) added.....	*41152
73.3527 (h) revised.....	*6402
(c)(1)(v) revised.....	*23435
(a) introductory text and (g) in- troductory text revised; (a)(8) added.....	*26066
(a) introductory text and (g) in- troductory text revised; (a)(9) added.....	*41152
Introductory texts of (a) and (g) corrected; (a)(9) correctly added.....	*47429
73.3538 (a)(5), (6), and (7) re- vised.....	69935
73.3542 (b), (d), and (e) revised...	*6402

NOTE: Symbol (*) refers to 1980 page numbers.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

73.3544	(b)(1) removed; (c) added.....	*20483
73.3547	Revised.....	66821
73.3569	Removed.....	*43187
73.3580	(g) amended.....	65765
	(b) and (g)(1)(ii)(B) revised.....	*6402
73.3615	(d)(2) revised.....	*6403
73.4021	Added.....	58720
73.4060	Revised.....	58720
73.4070	(a) amended.....	*28141
73.4090	Amended.....	*28142
73.4093	Added.....	*6403
73.4094	Added.....	*6403
73.4097	Added.....	*6403
73.4101	Added.....	*6403
73.4102	Added.....	*6403
73.4126	Added.....	*6403
73.4135	Amended.....	*28142
73.4157	Added.....	*6403
73.4170	Amended.....	*28142
73.4225	Revised.....	58720
73.4270	Revised.....	*6403
73.4272	Added.....	*6403
73.4280	Added.....	58720
74	Editorial changes.....	*61305
74.12	Revised.....	58735
	(d) added.....	77167
74.15	Heading and (d)(14) revised.....	*28142
74.21	Heading revised.....	65765
74.111	Removed.....	*61305
74.211	Removed.....	*61305
74.311	Removed.....	*61305
74.402	(e) note removed.....	65765
74.411	Section and undesignated center heading removed...	*61305
74.451	(a) revised.....	*28142
74.462	(e) note removed.....	65765
74.464	Note removed.....	65765
74.482	(d) revised.....	*26067
74.511	Section and undesignated center heading removed...	*61305
74.531	(c) revised.....	*51564
74.533	(b)(1) and (5) removed; (b)(4) revised.....	*26067
74.581	Revised.....	*26067
74.582	(a) introductory text revised.....	*26067
74.621	Section and undesignated center heading removed...	*61305
74.681	Revised.....	*26067
74.711	Section and undesignated center heading removed...	*61305
74.731	(f) revised.....	*37842

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

44 (45*) FR	Page	
74.751	Heading, (b)(1), and (c) revised.....	*26067
74.804	Removed.....	*61305
74.811	Section and undesignated center heading removed...	*61305
74.911	Section and undesignated center heading removed...	*61305
74.951	Revised.....	*26068
74.966	(a) revised.....	66822
	(b) introductory text revised....	*28142
74.970	(b) revised.....	*26068
74.1201	(a) revised.....	*37842
74.1211	Section and undesignated center heading removed...	*61305
74.1231	(f) and (g) revised.....	*37842
74.1251	Heading and (b)(1) revised; (c) removed.....	*26068
76.5	(p) through (t), (ii), (jj) and (kk) removed; eff. 10-14-80...	*60299
76.7	(h) revised; eff. 10-14-80...	*60299
76.12	(e) revised.....	*52154
76.51-76.67	(Subpart D) Appendices A and B removed.....	*23440
76.57	(c) and (d) removed; eff. 10.14.80.....	*60299
76.59	(b) and (c) revised; (d) and (e) removed; eff. 10-14-80.....	*60299
76.61	Heading, introductory text and (b) revised; (c) through (f) removed; eff. 10-14-80.....	*60299
76.63	Removed; eff. 10-14-80.....	*60299
76.64	Added.....	*31723
76.65	Revised; eff. 10-14-80.....	*60299
76.151	Removed; eff. 10-14-80...	*60299
76.153	Removed; eff. 10-14-80...	*60299
76.155	Removed; eff. 10-14-80...	*60299
76.157	Removed; eff. 10-14-80...	*60299
76.159	Removed; eff. 10-14-80...	*60299
76.161	Removed; eff. 10-14-80...	*60299
76.305	(a)(5) removed; eff. 10-14-80.....	*60299
76.311	(g) amended.....	*6403
76.403	Amended.....	*6404
78	FCC Form 327 instructions amended.....	*13084
78.18	(e), (f), and (i) corrected; (j) correctly removed.....	*41958
78.19	(f) added.....	77167

NOTE: Symbol (*) refers to 1980 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

1980-1981

(Regulations published from October 1, 1980 through September 30, 1981)

47 CFR 45 (46†) FR
Page

Chapter I

73	Petition dismissed.....	†6970
	Interim guidelines.....	†10728
	Index amended.....	†13906
	Application deadline eliminat- ed.....	†14131
	Interim guidelines deferred in part.....	†15271
	Policy statement.....	†19937, 26062
	Policy statement repealed.....	†43681
73.21	(b)(1)(ii) revised.....	†11991
	(b)(1)(ii) effective date correct- ed.....	†32868
73.37	(e)(2) Introductory text revised.....	†3902
73.61	Added.....	†35461
73.68	(b)(5) revised.....	†35462
73.93	Revised.....	†35462
73.99	(b)(1) and (2) and (c) re- vised.....	†20677
	(a)(1), (b)(2) through (4) and (d)(2)(i) corrected.....	†22761
73.112	Removed.....	†13906
73.140	(c)(3) removed; (c)(4) re- vised.....	†35462
73.144	(b) and (c) revised.....	†35462
	Heading corrected.....	†47229
73.150	(a) note revised; (b)(1)(i) amended; (b)(6) redesignated as (b)(7); new (b)(6) and (c) added.....	†11991
	(a) note, (b)(1)(i), (6), and (7), and (c) effective date correct- ed.....	†32868
73.152	Revised.....	†11992
	Effective date corrected.....	†32868
73.160	Added.....	†11993
	Effective date corrected.....	†32868
73.181	(f) added.....	†11995
	(f) effective date corrected.....	†32868
73.182	(a)(3)(ii) amended.....	†11995
	(a)(3)(ii) effective date correct- ed.....	†32868
73.185	(a) and (h) revised.....	†11995
	(a) and (h) effective date cor- rected.....	†32868
73.186	Heading and (a) intro- ductory text revised.....	†11995
	Heading and (a) introductory text effective date corrected	†32868

47 CFR—Continued

45 (46†) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued		
73.202	(b) table amended.....	64950-
	64952, 67353, 67354, 69461, 69463, 69464, 69467, 78135, 78697, 78698, 84799-84802	
	(b) table amended.....	†3531, 3532, 6970, 9111, 10725-10728, 10739, 10918, 11826, 12708, 13516, 13722, 13726, 13727, 14018, 14345-14348, 15148, 15149, 15151, 15152, 15708, 15709, 15711, 16269, 17783- 17785, 18317, 18318, 20201, 20676, 22188-22190, 22193, 23455, 23456, 23928, 23929, 25462, 25463, 25621, 26486, 27707, 30088, 30089, 30091, 30092, 30344, 30345, 31264, 31265, 31422, 31897, 33034- 33038, 34588-34591, 36853- 36856, 37897, 37899-37901, 38694, 38696, 38697, 39140, 39141, 39144, 39145, 39604, 39605, 40020, 40021, 40022, 40698, 40700, 40701, 41505- 41508, 47458
	(b) certification.....	†11549
	Technical correction.....	†15712, 18557
	(b) Table corrected...†18317, 30087, 40879, 41505, 41510, 44190	
	(b) Table amended; eff. 10-13- 81.....	†42677
	(b) Table amended; eff. 10-20- 81.....	†43167-43170, 43172-43174
	(b) Table amended; eff. 10-26- 81.....	†43975
	(b) Table amended; eff. 11-2- 81.....	†45141
	(b) Table amended; eff. 11-16- 81.....	†46326, 46327, 46329, 47457
73.265	Revised.....	†35462
73.282	Removed.....	†13907
73.340	(c) (1), and (3) revised; (c)(2) added; (c) (4) and (5) removed.....	†35462
73.344	(b) and (c) revised.....	†35462
73.503	(d) revised; notes 1 through 5 removed.....	†27952
	Technical correction.....	†41076
73.504	Certification.....	†11549
	(a) table amended.....	†26486, 31265
	(a) table corrected.....	†33033
	(a) table amended.....	†39603
73.540	(c) (1), and (3) revised; (c)(2) added; (c) (4) and (5) removed.....	†35462

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1981 page numbers.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

45 (46†) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.544 (b) and (c) revised..... †35462

73.565 Revised..... †35462

73.606 (b) table amended...67353,
72663, 73074, 78137, 81204

(b) certification..... †11549

(b) table amended..... †13723,
15150, 23454, 23747, 23749,
237501 30089-30091, 388694,
38698, 391421 39606

Technical correction..... †17785

(b) table amended; eff. 10-20-
81..... †43171

73.610 (b) waived in part..... †73075

73.621 (e) revised; notes 1
through 5 removed..... †27952

Technical correction..... †41076

73.661 Revised..... †35462

73.663 (b)(3) and (c)(3) clarifica-
tion..... 69908

73.682 (a)(23) revised..... †39147

(a)(21) revised..... †40025, †47796

73.691 (c) added..... †39147

73.764 Revised..... †35463

73.961 (d) revised..... †26650

73.1202 Heading revised; (a)
through (d) removed; (e) re-
designated as (a)..... †26247

73.1212 (g)(2) and (3) revised... †13907

73.1225 (c) revised; (d) added... †13907

(c)(1)(iv)(D), (v), and (2)(ii) re-
vised; (c)(3) added..... †35463

73.1515 Heading and (c)(6) re-
vised..... †35463

73.1580 Added..... †35463

73.1800 (a) revised..... †13907

73.1810 (a) revised..... †13907

73.1830 (a) introductory text
and (2)(iii) revised; (a)(1)(x)
added; (a)(2)(iv) Note, (vi)
and (3)(iv) removed..... †35463

(a)(4)(iii) added..... †39147

73.1840 (a) correctly revised... †13907,
18557

73.1850 (a) revised..... †13907

73.1860 Added..... †35463

73.1870 Added..... †35463

(c)(1) corrected..... †47230

73.2080 (c) revised; interim..... †35098

73.3500 Table amended..... †15707

73.3526 (a), (11), (12), and (e) in-
troductory texts, (a)(10) and
Note 2 revised; (a)(14)
added..... †13907

(a) introductory text correct-
ed..... †18557

47 CFR—Continued

45 (46†) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(a)(8), (9), introductory text of
(11), and undesignated text
following (11)(v) revised..... †26247

73.3527 (a)(7) introductory text,
(i), (b), undesignated text fol-
lowing (c)(1)(v), (c)(2)(ii), in-
troductory text, and (iii) re-
vised..... †26248

73.3547 Removed..... †35464

73.3571 (c) revised..... †36852

73.3572 (c) revised..... †36852

73.3573 (d) revised..... †36852

73.3580 (d)(4)(i) and (ii) waived
in part..... †22194

(d)(3)(i), and (4)(i) introductory
text and (ii) introductory text
revised..... †26248

(c), and (f) introductory text
and (2) revised..... †36852

73.3615 (a) introductory text re-
vised..... †26247

74.18 Added..... †35464

74.166 Revised..... †35464

74.266 Revised..... †35464

74.366 Revised..... †35464

74.468 Heading and (d) revised;
(a), (c), and (e) removed..... †35464

74.533 (b)(4) revised..... †35464

(b)(4) corrected..... †47230

74.565 Revised..... †35464

74.602 (a)(2) amended..... †27481

(a) introductory text table
amended..... †31266

74.604 (a) revised..... 78692

74.634 (a)(1) revised..... †35464

(a)(1) corrected..... †47230

74.636 Revised..... 78692

74.637 Revised..... 78692

74.641 Added..... 78693

74.655 Added; eff. in part 10-1-
85..... 78693

74.661 (a) revised..... 78694

74.663 Revised..... 78694

74.665 (d)(1) and (2) revised..... 78694

Revised..... †35464

74.669 Added..... 78694

74.734 (c) removed..... †35465

74.750 (f) and (g) added..... †35465

74.752 Removed..... †35465

74.766 Revised..... †35465

(b) correctly revised..... †47230

74.868 Revised..... †35465

74.966 Heading, (b), introducto-
ry text, (c), and (d) revised;
(e) removed..... †35465

Note: Symbol (†) refers to 1981 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	45 (46†) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
74.1250 Heading revised; (f), (g), and (h) removed.....	†35465
(f) and (g) corrected.....	†47230
74.1266 Revised.....	†35465
(d) corrected.....	†47230
76 Order.....	70469
76.5 (x) removed.....	76169
76.205 (a) amended.....	76169
76.252 Removed.....	76169
76.254 Removed.....	76169
76.056 Removed.....	76169
76.258 Removed.....	76169
76.305 (a)(7) and (c) amended.....	76179
76.610 (b) revised.....	†12976
78.19 (a) revised.....	78694
78.101 Revised.....	78694
78.104 (b)(1) revised; (b)(2) re- moved.....	78694
78.105 Revised.....	78694
78.107 (b), (c), and (d) revised; (e) added.....	78695
78.111 Revised.....	78695
78.115 (b) removed.....	78696

1981-1982

(Regulations published from October
1, 1981 through September 30, 1982)

47 CFR

46 (47Δ) FR
Page

Chapter I

73 Cross reference table added.....	Δ8585
Index revised.....	Δ8591
Index amended.....	Δ13166
Index revised.....	Δ28389
Technical correction.....	Δ30495
73.1-73.15 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ8587
73.1 Revised.....	Δ8587
73.2-73.13 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.14 Revised.....	Δ8587
Amended.....	Δ13164
Corrected.....	Δ13812
73.15 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.17-73.18 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ8587
73.17 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.18 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.21-73.38 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ8587
73.23 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.25 (a)(2)(iii) added.....	Δ27862
73.30 Removed.....	Δ8586

NOTE: Symbol (†) refers to 1981 page numbers.

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1982 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

	46 (47Δ) FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.31 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.32 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.34 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.36 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.38 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.39-73.50 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ8587
73.39 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.40 Revised.....	Δ8588
(a) introductory text revised; (b) added.....	Δ13164
(a)(3) corrected.....	Δ13812
73.41 Redesignated as 73.1665 and amended.....	Δ8590
73.42 Redesignated as 73.1665 and amended.....	Δ8590
73.43 Redesignated as 73.1690 and revised.....	Δ8590
73.44 Added.....	Δ8588
73.45 Heading revised; (a)(1) and (2) added.....	Δ8589
(c) introductory text revised....	Δ28387
73.46 Redesignated as 73.49 and revised.....	Δ8589
73.47 Redesignated as 73.1590 and revised.....	Δ8589
73.48 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.49 Redesignated from 73.46 and revised.....	Δ8589
73.51-73.69 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ8587
73.51 (d) introductory text re- vised.....	Δ28387
73.52 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.55 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.56 (e) added.....	Δ13165
73.59 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.60 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.61 Notes 1 and 2 revised.....	Δ31580
73.63 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.64 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.65 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.66 (a) revised.....	Δ40173
73.70 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.71 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.72-73.99 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ8587
73.73 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.74 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.76-73.83 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.87 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.91 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.92 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.95-73.98 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.99 (k) revised.....	Δ40173

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued	46 (47Δ) FR Page
73.111—73.117 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.119 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.120 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.122—73.126 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.127 Added.....	Δ25345
73.128 Added.....	Δ13165
73.132—73.146 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ8587
73.139 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.150—73.157 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ8587
73.157 (c) amended.....	Δ24580
73.158 Added.....	Δ28387
73.181—73.190 Undesignated center heading removed.....	Δ8587
73.181 Heading revised.....	Δ28388
73.202 (b) table amended.....	48202, 48204-48206, 50542, 50543, 50797, 50799, 50959, 50960, 53418, 56619, 56789-56793, 56795-56798, 58690, 58691, 59543, 59544, 60455, 60457, 61659, 62077, 62857, 62858, 62860
Petition denied.....	58688
(b) table amended.....	Δ2117, 2867, 2868, 2870-2872, 6431, 6432, 6654, 6875, 7430-7432, 8361-8364, 8780-8783, 9209, 9210, 10220, 10565, 11023, 11872-11875, 13350, 13352, 13814-13816, 15335, 15336, 16631, 17293-17295, 18901, 18902, 18903, 20132-20136, 22099, 22537, 22960, 22961, 24572, 24575, 24577-24579, 25346, 25347, 26837-26839, 29847-29850, 30987-30989, 30992, 30994, 31878-31880, 32542-32545, 32715-32719, 33269, 34570, 34572, 35990, 40437
Petition denied...Δ7240, 32545, 34570, 40169	
(b) table corrected...Δ17292, 26624, 33702	
Technical correction.....	Δ24572
(b) policies and procedures.....	Δ26624
(b) table amended; eff. 10-12- 82.....	Δ34426-34426
(b) table amended; eff. 10-8- 82.....	Δ36171
(b) table amended; eff. 10-19- 82.....	Δ37897, 37899, 37900

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued	46 (47Δ) FR Page
(b) table amended; eff. 10-26- 82.....	Δ38904, 39185
(b) table amended; eff. 10-18- 82.....	Δ40168, 40169
(b) table amended; eff. 11-10- 82.....	Δ40429, 40435, 40436
(b) table amended; eff. 11-8- 82.....	Δ40431, 41381
(b) table amended; eff. 11-1- 82.....	Δ40433, 40434
73.204 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.210 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.214—73.218 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.220 (c) removed.....	50376
(b) revised.....	Δ30068
73.231 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.242 (d) removed.....	Δ28388
73.250 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.252 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.254 Redesignated as 73.1590 and revised.....	Δ8589
73.255—73.256 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.257 Redesignated as 73.1690 and revised.....	Δ8590
73.261—73.264 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.266 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.268—73.271 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.273 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.274 (a) revised.....	Δ40173
73.276 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.278 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.281—73.292 Removed.....	Δ8586
73.293 (a) introductory text re- vised; (a)(3) added.....	Δ1391
73.296 Removed.....	Δ8587
73.298 Removed.....	Δ8587
73.299 Removed.....	Δ8587
73.313 (e) revised.....	Δ40171
73.320 Removed.....	Δ8587
73.340 (c)(1) amended.....	Δ24580
73.501 (b) revised.....	Δ30068
73.503 (d) revised.....	Δ36178
73.504 (a) table amended.....	Δ13813
73.512 (d) revised.....	Δ28388
73.513 Revised.....	Δ30068
73.514—73.518 Removed.....	Δ8587
73.531 Removed.....	Δ8587
73.540 (c)(1) amended.....	Δ24580
73.550 Removed.....	Δ8587
73.552 Removed.....	Δ8587
73.554 Redesignated as 73.1590 and revised.....	Δ8589
73.555 Removed.....	Δ8587
73.556 Removed.....	Δ8587

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1982 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued 46 (47A) FR
 Chapter I—Continued Page

73.557 Redesignated as 73.1690
 and revised..... Δ8590

73.561 Revised..... Δ40171
 (a) and (b) correctly revised..... Δ40171, 42750

73.562—73.564 Removed..... Δ8587

73.566 Removed..... Δ8587

73.568—73.571 Removed..... Δ8587

73.573 Removed..... Δ8587

73.574 (a) revised..... Δ40173

73.576 Removed..... Δ8587

73.578 Removed..... Δ8587

73.581—73.587 Removed..... Δ8587

73.590—73.592 Removed..... Δ8587

73.596 Removed..... Δ8587

73.598 Removed..... Δ8587

73.599 Removed..... Δ8587

73.601 Revised..... Δ21494

73.603 (b) revised..... 50376
 (d) added..... Δ16789
 (b) revised..... Δ30068
 (a) table amended..... Δ35989, 36171

73.606 (b) table amended..... 59544, 60455, 60456, 61289, 61290, 61658, 62856
 (b) table amended..... Δ6878, 7432, 8365, 9211, 9213, 13813, 13816, 16630, 17292, 20132, 24576, 29246, 29846, 29847, 32546, 37900-37902
 (b) table corrected..... Δ34425, 34571
 (b) table amended; eff. 10-13-82..... Δ34571
 (b) table amended; eff. 10-19-82..... Δ37902
 (b) table amended; eff. 10-26-82..... Δ38903
 (b) table amended; eff. 11-19-82..... Δ43389

73.608 Removed..... Δ8587

73.610 (b)(1), (c)(1), and (d) amended..... Δ35990

73.613 Removed..... Δ8587

73.614 (b) introductory text, and (1) amended..... Δ35990

73.621 (e) revised..... Δ36179

73.623 Removed..... Δ8587

73.624 Removed..... Δ8587

73.627—73.630 Removed..... Δ8587

73.633 Removed..... Δ8587

73.637 Removed..... Δ8587

73.638 Removed..... Δ8587

73.639 Redesignated as 73.1690 and revised..... Δ8590

47 CFR—Continued 46 (47A) FR
 Chapter I—Continued Page

73.640 Removed..... Δ8587

73.642 (a)(3) revised; (f)(3) removed..... Δ30076
 (c) revised..... Δ40173

73.643 (a) and remaining paragraph designation removed..... Δ30076

73.651 Removed..... Δ8587

73.652 Removed..... Δ8587

73.653 (d) added..... Δ3791

73.654 Removed..... Δ8587

73.656 Removed..... Δ8587

73.657 Removed..... Δ8587

73.659 Removed..... Δ8587

73.660 Removed..... Δ8587

73.662 Removed..... Δ8587

73.664—73.675 Removed..... Δ8587

73.676 (f) removed..... Δ3790
 (a)(2), (b), and (c) amended..... Δ24580

73.677 Revised..... 51252
 (a) revised..... Δ40174

73.678—73.680 Removed..... Δ8587

73.681 Amended..... Δ35990

73.682 (a)(4), (9) (iii) and (iv) amended..... Δ35990

73.683 (a) table and (b) amended..... Δ35990

73.685 (a) table and (e) amended..... Δ35990

73.687 (a)(1), (2) and (3) amended..... Δ35990
 (a) (3) and (6) correctly amended..... Δ42750

73.689 Removed..... Δ8587

73.690 Removed..... Δ8587

73.698 Table IV amended..... Δ35990

73.699 Figures 13, 14, and 15 removed..... Δ3790
 Figure 4 amended..... Δ35990

73.712 (a) revised; (d) removed; (e) redesignated as (d) and revised..... Δ40174

73.713 (a) revised..... Δ40174

73.733 Revised..... Δ151

73.761 (b) and (c) revised..... Δ40174

73.903 Revised..... Δ21494

73.904 Revised..... Δ21494

73.932 (b) amended..... Δ21494

73.940 Introductory text correctly revised..... Δ30495

73.961 (c) amended..... Δ21494
 (c) correctly revised..... Δ30495

73.1001 (c) revised..... Δ21494

73.1010 (e) revised..... Δ21494
 (e) correctly revised..... Δ30496

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1982 page numbers.

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

46 (47Δ) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.1020 (a) revised..... 57051

73.1030 (a) revised..... Δ9221

(b)(2) revised..... Δ10853

73.1201 (d) added..... Δ3791

73.1213 (c) revised..... Δ40171

73.1226 (c) amended..... Δ24580

73.1545 (a) revised..... Δ13165

73.1570 (b)(1) revised..... Δ13165

73.1590 Redesignated from
73.47, 73.254, and 73.554 and
revised..... Δ8589

(a)(3), (4), and (5) and (b)(2) re-
designated as (a)(4), (5), and
(6) and (b)(3); new (a)(3) and
(b)(2) added; (b)(1) heading
revised..... Δ13165

(b)(1)(i) corrected..... Δ13812

73.1610 (a) revised; (d) removed;
(e) redesignated as (d) and re-
vised..... Δ40174

73.1615 (a)(3) and (b)(2) re-
vised..... Δ40174

73.1620 (a)(1) and (2) revised.... Δ28388

(a)(2) revised..... Δ40174

73.1635 Revised..... Δ40171

73.1660 (d) redesignated as (e);
new (d) added..... Δ13166

73.1665 (a) revised; (b) redesign-
ated as (c); new (b) added;
added and revised regulations
transferred from 73.41 and
73.42..... Δ8590

Note removed..... Δ28388

73.1690 Redesignated from
73.43, 73.257, 73.557, and
73.639 and revised..... Δ8590

(e)(4) redesignated as (e)(5);
new (e)(4) added..... Δ13166

(e)(6) added..... Δ25345

73.1715 (a) revised..... Δ40174

73.1750 Revised..... Δ40175

73.1810 (e) amended..... Δ24580

73.1820 (a)(4)(i)(C) removed..... Δ3790

(d) removed..... Δ24580

73.1870 (c) revised..... Δ31580

73.1930 (a) revised..... Δ3791

73.3500 Table amended..... 55117

Table corrected..... 56618

Amended..... Δ13349, 21494, 40172

Form No. 303-S heading re-
vised..... Δ28388

Table corrected..... Δ30496

73.3511 (d) removed..... Δ40172

73.3516 (a) revised..... Δ21494

47 CFR—Continued

46 (47Δ) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.3526 (a)(8) revised..... 55117

73.3533 (a)(7) revised..... Δ21494

Heading and (a) introductory
text revised; (b) added..... Δ28388

73.3536 (a)(7) revised..... Δ21495

73.3539 (d)(8) revised..... Δ21495

(b) and (d) revised..... Δ28388

73.3542 Revised..... Δ40172

(a)(2) revised..... Δ40175

73.3548 Revised..... 51252

(a)(1) revised..... Δ40175

73.3564 (a) revised..... Δ21495

73.3572 Heading and (a)(1) re-
vised..... Δ21495

(b) amended..... Δ40172

73.3580 (h) revised..... Δ17066

(c), (d)(3), and (g) introductory
texts revised..... Δ21495

73.3594 (a), (b), and (f) introduc-
tory texts and (f)(2) revised
..... Δ21495

73.3597 (a)(1) and (e)(1)(i) re-
vised..... Δ21496

(f)(2) revised..... Δ24580

73.3598 (b) revised..... Δ21496

73.3610 Removed..... 55117

73.3611 Removed..... Δ13349

73.3613 (a)(1) revised..... Δ21496

73.4065 Revised..... Δ3792

73.4082 Added..... Δ3792

73.4154 Added..... Δ28388

73.4163 Added..... Δ40172

73.4242 Added..... Δ28388

73.4246 Added..... Δ3792

73.4247 Added..... Δ3792

73.4267 Added..... Δ3792

74 Technical correction..... Δ30495

Index added..... Δ40176

74.12 (d) removed..... Δ28388

74.15 (d) introductory text and
(1) through (10) revised; (f)
redesignated as (e)..... Δ151

(d) introductory text revised... Δ21496

74.21 (b) revised..... Δ40175

74.22 Revised..... Δ40172

74.23 Added..... Δ1395

Technical correction..... Δ2865

74.24 Added..... Δ9219

74.401 Amended..... Δ28388

74.402 (a)(4) amended..... Δ24580

74.431 (c) introductory text and
(2) revised; (c)(3) redesignat-
ed as (c)(4); new (c)(3)
added..... Δ28389

74.432 (d) revised..... Δ9220

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1982 page numbers.

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

46 (47Δ) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(a) revised..... Δ21496

74.433 (a) and (e) revised..... Δ9220

74.482 (a) revised..... Δ9220

74.537 Added..... Δ9220

74.551 (b) revised..... Δ40175

74.601 Revised..... Δ21496

74.602 (a) table amended; table
footnote 3 added..... Δ955

(a) table footnote 3 revised..... Δ9221

(a) introductory text and (2) in-
troductory text revised; foot-
note NG 123 added..... Δ17997

(h) revised..... Δ21496

(a) table corrected..... Δ24723

(f) revised..... Δ28389

74.603 (a) revised..... Δ40175

74.633 (a) revised; (e) added..... Δ9221

74.636 Table revised..... Δ17997

74.651 (b) and (c) revised..... Δ40175

74.661 (d) added..... Δ17998

74.665 (a) revised..... Δ31581

74.701—74.784 (Subpart G) Head-
ing revised..... Δ21497

74.701 (f) and (g) added..... Δ21497

74.702 (b)(1) amended..... 50376

(a)(2) revised..... Δ16789

Revised..... Δ21497

(a)(1) revised..... Δ30068

(a)(3) revised..... Δ35990

74.703 Revised..... Δ21497

74.705 Added..... Δ21497

74.707 Added..... Δ21498

(a)(1)(iii) revised..... Δ35990

74.709 Added..... Δ21499

74.731 (g) through (j) added..... Δ21499

(g)(3) corrected..... Δ30496

(g)(3) revised..... Δ40172

74.732 Revised..... Δ21499

74.734 Revised..... Δ21500

74.735 (a), (b) introductory text,
and (c) through (e) revised;
(f) added..... Δ21500

74.736 (a) revised..... Δ21500

74.737 Revised..... Δ21500

74.750 Heading, (a), (b), (c) in-
troductory text, (3)(iii), (5),
and (7) introductory text, (d)
introductory text and (1),
(e)(1) and (2), and (g) revised;
(e)(3) added..... Δ21500

(d)(1) corrected..... Δ30496

74.751 (b) (1), (2), and (6) and (c)
revised; (d) added..... Δ21501

(c) revised..... Δ40175

NOTE: Symbol (Δ) refers to 1982 page numbers.

47 CFR—Continued

46 (47Δ) FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

74.761 Introductory text re-
vised; (d) added..... Δ21501

74.762 Revised..... Δ21501

(a) corrected..... Δ30496

74.763 (a) and (c) revised..... Δ21502

(b) removed..... Δ40175

74.764 Revised..... Δ21502

74.765 Revised..... Δ21502

74.766 Heading revised; (e)
added..... Δ21502

74.780 Added..... Δ21502

74.781 (a) correctly revised..... Δ30496

74.783 (a) introductory text and
(c) revised; (d) added..... Δ21502

74.784 (b) and (c) revised; (d)
added..... Δ21502

74.832 (g) and (h) revised..... Δ9221

(a)(1) and (c) revised..... Δ21503

74.833 (a) and (e) revised..... Δ9221

74.966 (c) amended..... Δ24580

74.1292 (b)(3) amended..... 50376

(b)(3) revised..... Δ30068

74.1251 (a) amended..... Δ24580

74.1263 (b) removed..... Δ40175

76 Technical correction..... Δ30495

76.403 Amended..... Δ8783

76.406 Removed..... Δ8783

76.501 (a)(2) revised; (a)(3) re-
moved..... Δ21503

76.605 (a)(9)(iii) revised..... Δ21503

78 Technical correction..... Δ30495

78.1 Amended..... Δ21503

78.11 (a) amended..... Δ21503

78.19 (e)(2) revised..... Δ10853

1982

(Regulations published from October
1, 1982 through December 31, 1982)

47 CFR

47 FR
Page

Chapter I

73 Index amended..... 54447

73.202 (b) table amended..... 43385-

43388, 43698, 43699, 44121,
46088, 46704, 46705, 47832,
47833, 47835, 49403-49405,
49972, 50699, 51881, 51882,
53018-53020, 53858, 54446,
55244, 55682, 55683, 56355,
56357

Petition denied..... 45014

(b) table clarification..... 49406

Technical correction..... 50875

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued	47 FR Page
(b) table corrected and recon- sideration petition granted.....	55243
(a) revised.....	54447
73.504 (a) table amended.....	46088
73.509 (c) revised.....	54448
73.561 (b) corrected.....	46287
(a) and (b) revised.....	54448
73.606 (b) table amended.....	43389,
45013, 46089, 47834, 47835, 53021, 56638, 56639	
73.643 Correctly revised.....	49406
73.676 (a)(8) and (f) removed.....	54448
73.1615 (a) and (b) introductory texts revised.....	54448
73.3597 (c) and (d) removed; (e) and (f) redesignated as new (c) and (d); (a), (b), and new (c)(1)(i) revised; new (c)(1)(ii) amended.....	55930
73.4104 Added.....	54448
73.4163 Revised.....	54448
74 Index revised.....	53022
74.1—74.30 (Subpart) Heading added.....	53022
74.1 Added.....	53022
74.3 Added.....	53022
74.5 Redesignated from 74.11 and revised.....	53022
74.11—74.18 Undesignated center heading removed.....	53022
74.11 Redesignated as 74.5 and revised.....	53022
74.21—74.22 Undesignated center heading removed.....	53022
74.28 Added.....	53022
74.30 Added.....	53022
74.164 Removed.....	53022
74.167 Removed.....	53022
74.168 Removed.....	53022
74.264 Removed.....	53022
74.267 Removed.....	53022
74.268 Removed.....	53022
74.364 Removed.....	53022
74.367 Removed.....	53022
74.368 Removed.....	53022
74.401 Amended.....	54448
74.431 (c) introductory text re- vised.....	54448
74.433 (c) revised.....	55936
74.452 (c) revised.....	54448
74.463 (a) revised.....	54448
74.466 Removed.....	53022
74.469 Removed.....	53022
74.470 Removed.....	53022
74.502 (c) revised.....	55936

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued	47 FR Page
74.533 (a) introductory text and (1), (b) introductory text, and (c) revised.....	55936
74.551 (b) revised.....	54448
74.563 Removed.....	53022
74.566 Removed.....	53022
74.567 Removed.....	53022
74.601 (c) revised.....	55936
74.602 (a) introductory text and (f) revised.....	55936
74.603 (b) and (c) revised.....	55936
74.631 (c) through (f) revised.....	55937
74.632 (a) through (d) revised.....	55937
74.633 (e) removed; (f) added.....	55937
74.634 (a) introductory text and (b) revised.....	55937
74.635 (a) introductory text and (4) and (b) revised.....	55937
74.651 (b) and (c) revised.....	54448
(a)(1) and (c) revised.....	55938
74.655 (a) and (f) revised; (g) re- moved.....	55938
74.666 Removed.....	53022
74.667 Removed.....	53022
74.669 Removed.....	53022
74.764 Removed.....	53022
74.767 Removed.....	53022
74.768 Removed.....	53022
74.802 (b) revised.....	55938
74.832 (e), (f), and (h) revised.....	55938
74.833 (c) revised.....	55939
74.866 Removed.....	53022
74.964 Removed.....	53022
74.967 Removed.....	53022
74.968 Removed.....	53022
74.1264 Removed.....	53022
74.1267 Removed.....	53022
74.1268 Removed.....	53022

1983

47 CFR

48 FR
Page

Chapter I	
73 Policy statement.....	5943, 44555
Cross References removed.....	44557
Index amended...9012, 28457, 36463, 38482, 41423	
Index amendment eff. date cor- rected to 6-27-83.....	31214
Index revised.....	44808
73.37 (b) introductory text re- vised.....	29873
73.50 Removed.....	36462

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.51 (d) introductory text,
(e)(2), (f)(1) and (2)(i) re-
vised..... 38477
(c)(2)(ii) revised..... 41423
(e)(2) correctly revised..... 44805

73.56 Removed..... 36462

73.57 (d) introductory text and
(g) revised; (d)(1) removed..... 38477

73.58 (e)(1) removed; (e)(2) re-
vised..... 38477

73.61 (a) introductory text re-
vised..... 38478

73.67 (a)(8) removed..... 36462
(a)(5) introductory text and
(c)(3) revised; (a)(5)(i) re-
moved..... 38478

73.68 (d) and (e)(2) revised..... 38478
(d) correctly revised..... 44805

73.69 (b), (d)(2) and (3), and (e)
revised..... 38478

73.99 Revised; eff. 10-20-83..... 42957

73.140 (c)(5) removed..... 36462
(c) revised..... 38478

73.142 (d)(5) revised..... 38478

73.144 (c) revised..... 38478

73.146 (e) revised..... 38478

73.150 (b)(1)(i) amended..... 24384

73.183 (c) and Notes 1 and 2 re-
vised..... 9011

73.185 (k) added; eff. 10-20-83... 42958

73.190 Figure 12 revised; Figure
13 added; eff. 10-20-83..... 42959

73.201—73.220 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

73.202 (b) table amended..... 807-809,
1494, 4665, 4666, 5940, 5941,
7739, 7743, 7744, 8460, 10845,
11452-11455, 11715, 11716,
14598, 14599, 14600, 15476,
16062, 18817, 19882, 20918,
20919, 22556, 22557, 27546,
28458, 28459, 30131, 32997,
33485, 33487, 34753-34757,
34959, 36107-36111, 45402,
45403, 46994, 48235, 49852,
51624-51627, 53704, 53706,
54980, 55574, 56755, 56756

Petitions denied..... 7740, 51626, 51775

(a) corrected..... 24384

Heading, (a), and (b) heading
revised (effective date pend-
ing)..... 29504

(b) table amended; eff. 10-11-
83..... 37221-37224, 37414-37416

(b) table amended; eff. 10-17-
83..... 38243

47 CFR—Continued

48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(b) table amended; eff. 10-18-
83..... 38470-38473

(b) table amended; eff. 11-7-
83..... 41416, 41417, 41419-41421

(b) table amended; eff. 11-8-
83..... 41417, 41418, 41420

(b) table corrected..... 41418

(b) table amended; eff. 11-14-
83..... 43177, 43178

(b) table amended; eff. 11-15-
83..... 43179, 43180

Petitions denied in part and ap-
proved in part..... 54025

73.203 (b) removed..... 12103

Revised (effective date pend-
ing)..... 29504

73.204 Added (effective date
pending)..... 29504

73.205 Introductory text revised
(effective date pending)..... 29504

73.206 Revised (effective date
pending)..... 29504

73.207 Revised (effective date
pending)..... 29504

73.208 (a), (b)(2), and (c) revised
(effective date pending)..... 29505

73.209 (b) and (c) revised (effec-
tive date pending)..... 29505

73.211 (b)(3) revised..... 24900

Revised (effective date pend-
ing)..... 29505

73.212 (b) revised (effective date
pending)..... 29506

73.213 (a), (e), and (f)(2)(ii) and
(iii) revised (effective date
pending)..... 29506

73.220 (a) amended (effective
date pending)..... 29507

73.232—73.240 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

73.240 (a)(2) amended (effective
date pending)..... 29507

73.253 (a)(2) Note added..... 28454
(a)(2) Note addition eff. date
corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214
Removed..... 36462

73.258 (e)(1) removed..... 38478

Undesignated center heading
removed..... 44557
(e) correctly revised..... 44805

73.265—73.277 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

73.267 (b) introductory text and
(c)(3) introductory text and
(i) revised..... 38479

47 CFR—Continued

48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.274 (b) revised.....36462

73.275 (a)(8) removed.....36462

(a)(5) introductory text and (c) revised; (a)(5)(i) removed..... 38479

73.277 (b) revised.....28454

(b) revision eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

73.293—73.297 Undesignated center heading removed..... 44557

73.295 Revised..... 28454

Revision eff. date corrected to 6-27-83.....31214

(b) and (c) corrected..... 37216

73.294 Removed.....28454

Removal eff. date corrected to 6-27-83.....31214

73.295 Revised.....28454

Revision eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

(f) removed.....38479

(f) correctly removed.....44805

73.297 Heading and (a) revised... 28454

Heading and (a) revision eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

(b) revised.....38479

73.310—73.346 Undesignated center heading removed..... 44557

73.310 Heading, (b) heading, and (c) revised; (a) and (b) amended; (d) added..... 28454

Heading revised; (a) amended (effective date pending)..... 29507

Heading, (b) heading, and (c) revision, (a) and (b) amendments, and (d) addition eff. date corrected to 6-27-83.....31214

(b) corrected..... 37216

73.313 (c) introductory text added; (c)(1) and (d) through (h) revised (effective date pending)..... 29507

73.314 (b)(1)(ii) and (2) introductory text, (ii), (v), (vii), and (viii) and (c)(2) introductory text revised (effective date pending)..... 29508

73.316 Heading and (e) revised (effective date pending)..... 29508

73.317 (c)(5) removed..... 36462

73.319 Revised..... 28455

Revision eff. date corrected to 6-27-83.....31214

(d)(2) correctly revised..... 37216

73.322 Heading, (f), (i), (j), (n), (o), (p), and (q) revised; (m) Note removed..... 28455

47 CFR—Continued

48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

Heading, (f), (i), (j), (n), (o), (p), and (q) revisions, and (m) Note removal eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

(j) corrected..... 37216

73.332 Heading and (a) revised; (g) Note added.....28456

Heading and (a) revision and (g) amendment eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

Removed..... 36462

73.333 Introductory text and Figures 1 and 1a revised; Figure 3 removed (effective date pending)..... 29508

73.340 (c)(3) removed..... 36462

(c) revised..... 38479

(c) correctly revised..... 44805

73.342 (c) and (j) revised..... 28456

(c) and (j) revisions eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

(j) removed..... 36462

73.344 (c) revised..... 38479

73.346 (b)(2) revised.....28456

(b)(2) revision eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

(e) revised..... 38479

73.501—73.513 Undesignated center heading removed..... 44557

73.504 (a) table amended... 4665, 26454

(c) introductory text revised (effective date pending)..... 29511

73.506 Heading, (a)(3), and (b) revised (effective date pending).....29511

73.507 (c) and Note revised (effective date pending)..... 29511

73.509 (e) revised (effective date pending)..... 29511

73.511 (b) revised (effective date pending)..... 29511

73.540—73.558 Undesignated center heading removed..... 44557

73.540 (c)(3) removed..... 36462

(c) revised..... 38479

(c) correctly revised..... 44805

73.542 (c) and (j) revised..... 28456

(c) and (j) revisions eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

(j) removed..... 36462

73.544 (c) revised..... 38479

73.546 (b)(2) revised..... 28456

(b)(2) revision eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

(e) revised..... 38479

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued 48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.553 Revised..... 28456
 Revision eff. date corrected to
 6-27-83.....31214
 Removed.....36462

73.558 (e)(1) removed..... 38479

73.561—73.575 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.574 (b) revised.....36462

73.575 (a)(8) removed.....36463
 (a)(5) introductory text revised;
 (a)(5)(i) removed.....38479

73.593—73.597 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.593 Revised..... 26615
 Revision eff. date corrected to
 7-15-83.....29872

73.594 Removed.....28456
 Removal eff. date corrected to
 6-27-83.....31214

73.595 Removed.....28456
 Removal eff. date corrected to
 6-27-83.....31214

73.597 Heading and (a) revised... 28456
 Heading and (a) revision eff.
 date corrected to 6-27-83.....31214
 (b) revised.....38479

73.601—73.603 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.606 (b) table amended..... 1493,
 2332, 5943, 5949, 7457, 7743,
 8080, 11456, 11714, 30132, 32998,
 32999, 33306, 34961, 36112,
 52305, 52306, 53703, 53708,
 53709, 55467-55469, 56588,
 56589

Technical correction..... 4792

Petition denied..... 33486, 33487
 (b) table amended; eff. 11-15-
 83.....43179

73.607 (b) removed..... 12103

73.621—73.636 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.621 Heading revised; (f)
 added..... 27068

73.641—73.644 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.642 Petition denied..... 9865
 Revised..... 56392

73.643 Revised..... 56392

73.644 Revised..... 56392

73.646 Added..... 27068

73.653—73.677 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.663 (d)(3) introductory text
 and (i) revised.....38479

47 CFR—Continued 48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(b) and (c) introductory texts
 correctly revised..... 44805

73.676 (a)(7) removed..... 36463
 (a)(2), (c), and (g) revised.....38480

73.681—73.688 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.682 (a)(24) added..... 27068
 (a)(23)(viii) correctly revised.... 44805
 Heading and (c) revised.....56393

73.684 (f) revised..... 41423
 Heading and (f) corrected.....44807

73.685 (f) revised..... 21486

73.687 (e)(5) removed..... 36463
 (k) removed..... 56393

73.688 (e)(1) removed..... 38480

73.691—73.699 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.691 Revised..... 36463

73.694 Removed.....36463

73.701—73.703 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.710—73.713 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.731—73.733 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.751—73.759 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.761—73.769 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.781 Introductory text re-
 vised; (b), (c) and (d) re-
 moved..... 38480

73.786 Removed.....38480

73.932 (d)(1) and (2) revised..... 38480

73.961 Introductory text re-
 vised..... 38480

73.962 (e)(4) revised..... 38480

73.1001—73.1690 Undesignated
 center heading removed..... 44557

73.1201 (b)(2) revised; (b)(2)(i)
 and (3), and Note preceding
 (c) removed..... 51308

73.1207 (b)(2) revised..... 28456
 (b)(2) revision eff. date correct-
 ed to 6-27-83.....31214

73.1215 (e) revised..... 38480

73.1225 (c)(2)(i) revised;
 (c)(2)(iii) added..... 28457
 (c)(2)(i) revision and (c)(2)(iii)
 addition eff. date corrected to
 6-27-83.....31214

(d) revised.....38484

(c)(1)(i), (2)(i), and (3)(i) re-
 vised..... 44558

73.1226 (c) amended..... 24384

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(c) revised..... 28457

(c) revision eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

73.1515 (c)(4) removed..... 38480

73.1540 (a) correctly revised..... 44805

73.1550 (b)(1)(iii), (2)(iii), (3)(ii), and (4)(iii) removed; (d)(1) revised..... 36463

(c) introductory text, (d)(1) through (4), and (e) revised; (c)(1) removed..... 38480

73.1560 (c) revised..... 56393

73.1570 (b)(2)(i) and (ii) revised..... 28457

(b)(2)(i) and (ii) revisions eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

(b)(3) revised..... 56393

73.1580 Revised..... 38481

73.1650 (d) revised..... 44558

73.1665 (c) revised..... 38481

73.1668 Removed..... 36463

73.1670 (c)(4) removed..... 36463

(a)(4) revised; eff. 10-20-83..... 42960

(c)(2) correctly revised..... 44806

73.1690 (e)(4) revised; (e)(7) added..... 28457

(e)(4) revision and (e)(7) addition eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

(e)(8) revised..... 56393

73.1700—73.3500 Undesignated center heading removed..... 44557

73.1735 Revised; eff. 10-20-83..... 42960

73.1800 (a), (b), (f), (g), and (h) revised..... 38481

(h) correctly removed; (a) and (g) correctly revised..... 44806

73.1810 (b)(5) revised..... 38481

73.1820 Heading, (a), and (c) revised..... 38481

(a) introductory text, (a)(1)(iii), (b) introductory text, (b)(3), and (b)(5) correctly revised..... 44806

73.1830 (a)(3)(iii) removed..... 28457

(a)(3)(iii) removal eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

(a)(1)(iii)(A) removed..... 36463

Removed..... 38482

73.1835 Added..... 38482

73.1870 (c)(3) and (4) revised..... 38482

(c)(3) correctly revised..... 44806

73.3500 Amended..... 28457

Amendment eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

73.3511—73.3550 Undesignated center heading removed..... 44557

47 CFR—Continued

48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.3521 Added..... 27204

73.3522 (a) revised..... 27204

(a)(2) and (3) corrected..... 34039

73.3525 (a) revised; (b) removed; (c) through (i) redesignated as (b) through (h)..... 17591

73.3526 (a) introductory text, (9), and (11)(v) revised; (a)(15) added..... 32170

73.3527 (a)(7)(i) revised; (a)(10) added; (c)(1)(v) amended..... 32171

73.3533 (a)(4) removed..... 28457

(a)(4) removal eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

73.3536 (a)(4) removed..... 28457

(a)(4) removal eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

73.3540 (c) revised; (d)(1) removed; (e) redesignated as (f); new (e) added..... 21486

73.3542 (a) introductory text and (b) introductory text revised..... 19883

73.3550 Revised..... 57136

73.3561—73.3587 Undesignated center heading removed..... 44557

73.3564 (c) revised..... 24384, 27205

(c) correctly revised..... 34039

73.3572 (a)(1) revised..... 21486

(c), (d), and (e) revised; (f) added..... 27205

(c) and (f)(1) correctly revised... 34039

73.3573 (a)(1) and (c) revised (effective date pending)..... 29511

73.3580 (c) revised..... 24385

73.3584 Revised..... 27206

73.3591—73.3605 Undesignated center heading removed..... 44557

73.3591 (b) revised..... 27206

Technical correction..... 34039

73.3594 (f) introductory text revised..... 9012

73.3597 (c)(1)(i) and (ii) and (d)(1) and (2) introductory text, (3) introductory text and (vi), and (4) revised..... 9012

(a)(1) and (2), (b)(1), and (c)(1)(i) revised..... 27207

73.3612—73.3615 Undesignated center heading removed..... 44557

73.3613 (d) revised..... 28457

(d) revision eff. date corrected to 6-27-83..... 31214

73.4000—73.4280 Undesignated center heading removed..... 44557

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	48 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.4015 Removed.....	49860
73.4030 Removed.....	49860
73.4035 Removed.....	36256
73.4090 Removed.....	36256
73.4091 Added.....	9012
73.4093 Removed.....	28457
Removal eff. date corrected to	
6-27-83.....	31214
73.4105 Removed.....	49860
73.4120 Removed.....	49860
73.4126 Heading revised.....	28457
Heading revision eff. date cor-	
rected to 6-27-83.....	31214
73.4145 Removed.....	49860
73.4150 Removed.....	49860
73.4175 Removed.....	49861
73.4200 Removed.....	49861
73.4205 Removed.....	49861
73.4240 Removed.....	49861
74 Index amended.....	41423
Index revised.....	44812
Technical correction.....	50897
74.19 Added.....	38482
74.101—74.103 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.112—74.113 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.131—74.134 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.151 Undesignated center	
heading removed.....	44557
74.165 (a) revised; (c) added.....	24385
74.181—74.184 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.181 Revised.....	38482
74.201—74.202 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.231—74.234 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.251 Undesignated center	
heading removed.....	44557
74.261—74.268 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.265 (c) added.....	24385
74.281—74.284 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.281 Revised.....	38482
74.301—74.302 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.312—74.313 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.331—74.333 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.351 Undesignated center	
heading removed.....	44557

47 CFR—Continued

	48 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
74.361—74.366 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.365 (a) revised; (c) added.....	24385
74.381—74.384 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.381 Revised.....	38482
(a) introductory text correctly	
revised.....	44806
74.401—74.403 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.431—74.436 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.451—74.452 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.461—74.468 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.465 (a) revised.....	38482
(b) correctly revised.....	44806
74.481 Correctly removed.....	44806
74.482 Undesignated center	
heading removed.....	44557
74.501—74.503 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.502 (b) and (c) redesignated	
as (c) and (d); new (b) added..	50332
Stay denied and (b) waiver	
granted.....	55741
74.531—74.537 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.532 (e) added.....	9012
74.534 Existing text designated	
as (a); (b) added.....	50332
Stay denied.....	55741
74.535 (a), (b), and (c) introducto-	
ry text amended; (d), (e)	
and (f) added.....	50332
Stay denied.....	55741
74.536 Existing text designated	
as (a); (b) and (c) added.....	50333
Stay denied.....	55741
74.550 Added.....	50333
Stay denied.....	55741
74.551 Undesignated center	
heading removed.....	44557
74.561—74.565 Undesignated	
center heading removed.....	44557
74.561 Existing text designated	
as (a); (b) added.....	50333
Stay denied.....	55741
74.562 Revised.....	38482
74.564 Revised.....	24385
74.581 Removed.....	38482
74.582 Undesignated center	
heading removed.....	44557

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

74.601—74.604 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.601 (a) through (d) revised..... 17091

74.602 (b), (c), and (g) revised;
(d) and (e) removed..... 17091

(a) introductory text revised..... 24385

(a) introductory text revised;
(f) amended; (i) added..... 50733

74.603 (a) revised..... 24385

74.604 Revised..... 17091

74.631—74.641 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.631 (d), (f), and (h) revised..... 17092

74.632 (f) added..... 9012

(a) revised..... 17092

(a) and (e) amended..... 21486

74.636 Existing text designated
as (a); (b) added..... 50734

74.637 (b) introductory text re-
vised; (c) redesignated as (d);
new (c) added..... 50734

74.638 Added..... 50734

74.641 (a) introductory text re-
vised and (a)(1) table amend-
ed..... 50735

74.651—74.655 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.661—74.665 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.661 (d) revised..... 27408

(e) added..... 50735

74.662 Revised..... 38482

74.664 (a) revised; (c) added..... 24385

74.681 Removed..... 38482

74.682 Undesignated center
heading removed..... 44557

74.701—74.709 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.701 (h) added..... 21486

74.703 (d) revised..... 21487

74.705 (a) revised..... 21487

74.707 Paragraph following
(a)(1)(iii) added..... 21487

74.731—74.737 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.731 (f) revised..... 21487

74.732 (d) revised..... 21487

74.734 (a) introductory text re-
vised..... 21487

74.735 (c) revised..... 21487

74.750—74.751 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.751 Heading and (c) revised.... 41423

74.761—74.769 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.766 (e) revised..... 21488

47 CFR—Continued

48 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

74.780—74.784 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.780 Revised..... 21488

74.781 Removed..... 38482

Correctly reinstated and re-
vised..... 44806

74.801—74.803 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.831—74.833 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.851—74.852 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.861—74.868 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.881 Removed..... 38482

74.882 Undesignated center
heading removed..... 44557

74.901—74.903 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.901 Amended..... 33901

Amendment effective date cor-
rected..... 34746

Technical correction..... 37216

74.902 (c) and (d) redesignated
as (d) and (e); new (c) added... 33901

(c) and (d) redesignation as (d)
and (e) and new (c) addition
effective date corrected..... 34746

Technical correction..... 37216

74.931—74.939 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.931 (e) revised; (f) added..... 33901

(e) revision and (f) addition ef-
fective date corrected..... 34746

Technical correction..... 37216

74.937 (f) revised..... 9012

74.939 (i) correctly revised..... 44807

74.950—74.952 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.950 (e) correctly revised..... 44807

74.961—74.971 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.962 (b) correctly revised..... 44807

74.965 (a) and (b) revised; (e)
added..... 24386

74.981 Removed..... 38482

74.982—74.984 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.1201—74.1203 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.1231—74.1237 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

74.1250—74.1251 Undesignated
center heading removed..... 44557

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	48 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
74.1261—74.1269 Undesignated center heading removed.....	44557
74.1281—74.1284 Undesignated center heading removed.....	44557
74.1281 Removed.....	38482
Correctly reinstated and revised.....	44807
76.64 Revised.....	27069
76.403 Amended.....	39229
78.18 (a)(4) added.....	50735
78.36 Added.....	50736
78.101 (d) added.....	50736
78.103 (c) redesignated as (d); new (c) added.....	50736
78.105 (a)(1) table amended.....	50737
78.111 (d) added.....	50737

1984

47 CFR

	49 FR Page
Chapter I	
73 Policy statement.....	1704
Index amended.....	4006, 47610
Index revised.....	14346
Index amended.....	18107, 20504
Index amendment effective date corrected.....	27146
Index corrected.....	27147
Index revised.....	38121
FCC Form 346 amended (effective date pending).....	47843
73.21 (c) and Notes 1 and 2 revised (effective date pending).....	14744
(c) and Notes 1 and 2 revisions eff. 12-15-84.....	48187
73.22 (d)(1) revised.....	43960
73.24 (j) revised.....	23348
(h) revised.....	43960
73.25 (a) introductory text revised.....	43960
73.27 Note removed (effective date pending).....	14744
Note removal eff. 12-15-84.....	48187
73.28 (d) removed.....	32358
73.35 Removed.....	19496
Petitions for reconsideration.....	40032
73.37 Notes 3 and 10 revised.....	32358
Note 5 revised.....	43474
73.40 (a) introductory text and (b)(2) and (3) revised.....	48312
73.44 (a) introductory text revised.....	3999
73.45 (c) introductory text revised.....	49850

47 CFR—Continued

	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.51 (c)(2) introductory text revised.....	3999
(e)(2) revised.....	4210
(d)(5) amended.....	47610
(a) and (d) revised.....	49850
73.53 (b) removed; heading, (a), and (c) introductory text, (9), and (11) revised.....	3999
(a)(1), (c) introductory text and (11) revised.....	4210
Heading, (a) heading and (1), and (c) introductory text and (!) revised.....	29069
73.54 (e) introductory text revised.....	49850
73.57 (g) revised.....	49850
73.58 (b) and (e)(3) revised.....	49850
73.61 (b) introductory text and (2) and Note 2 revised; (a)(1) redesignated as (c) and revised.....	50047
73.62 Revised.....	1373
73.66 Removed.....	47609
73.67 Removed.....	47609
73.68 (a)(1) and (2) revised; (a)(3) and (4) added.....	1373
(b) introductory text revised.....	3999
(b)(3) revised.....	14508
(a)(1)(vi) revised.....	30713
(e)(3) revised.....	32358
(b)(4) removed; (b)(5) redesignated as new (b)(4).....	47610
(d) revised.....	50047
73.69 (a) introductory text and (2) revised.....	3999
(b) revised.....	38131
(b) revised.....	59047
73.99 (e)(4) revised; (e)(5) added.....	17948
Petitions denied.....	21337
(e)(4) revision and (e)(5) addition effective date deferred....	47396
(e)(5) revised; (e)(6) and (7) added.....	48048
73.127 Introductory text, (b), and (c) revised; (d), (e), and (f) added.....	34015
73.142 (b)(1) revised.....	49851
73.151 (a)(3) removed.....	23348
Clarification.....	26594
73.181 (f)(1) revised.....	38131
73.182 (a)(4) introductory text revised; (v) table amended (effective date pending).....	14745
(f) and (g) revised.....	23348

47 CFR—Continued

49 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
(a)(1) introductory text and (ii), (2), (i) text, (r), (s) text, and (t) text revised; (a)(1)(iii) and Note added; (v) table amend- ed.....	43960
(a)(4) revision and (v) table amendment eff. 12-15-84.....	48187
73.185 (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) revised.....	43962
73.186 (a)(6) revised.....	49851
73.187 (a) revised.....	43962
73.188 (a)(1), (b)(1) and (2) re- vised; (c) and (d) removed.....	23348
Corrected.....	26594
73.189 (b)(2)(iii) revised.....	43962
73.190 Introductory text and Note revised; Figure 1b added.....	43963
73.202 (b) table amended.....	1204,
3864, 4488-4490, 4492, 4752- 4754, 5757, 5759, 8254, 9425, 11640, 11841, 15082, 15555, 15556, 17948, 23057, 23058, 23344, 23842, 23847, 27321, 27947, 29385, 29387, 29390, 29391, 29603	
Petitions denied.....	21336, 22481
Headnote, (a), and (b) heading revision eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
(b) table amended; eff. 10-9- 84.....	31288, 32204
(b) table amended; eff. 10-12- 84.....	32203, 32359, 33129-33132, 34015, 34016
(b) table amended; eff. 10-22- 84.....	34016
(b) table amended; eff. 10-29- 84.....	34226
(b) table amended; eff. 10-30- 84.....	34226
(b) table amended; eff. 11-20- 84.....	37093
(b) table amended; eff. 11-19- 84.....	36379, 36380, 36381
(b) table amended; eff. 11-27- 84.....	38544-38549
(b) table amended.....	38544- 38547, 38549, 39064, 42936, 45140-45142, 45584-45586, 47605-47608
Petitions denied.....	44101
73.203 Revised.....	4382
Revision at 48 FR 29504 eff. 3- 1-84.....	27510
73.204 Added.....	10264
Addition eff. 3-1-84.....	27510

47 CFR—Continued

49 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
73.205 Introductory text revi- sion eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
73.206 Revision eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
73.207 Tables A and C revised.....	10264
Table A corrected.....	19670
(a) and (b) revision eff. 3-1-84...	27510
(b)(2)(ii) removed; (b)(2)(i) Table B revised.....	50047
73.208 (a), (b)(2), and (c) revi- sion eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
73.209 (b) and (c) revision eff. 3- 1-84.....	27510
73.211 (b)(1) table amended.....	10264
(b)(3) revised.....	22089
Revision eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
73.212 (b) revision eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
73.213 (a), (e), and (f)(2)(ii) and (iii) revision eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
73.220 (a) amendment eff. 3-1- 84.....	27510
73.240 Removed.....	19496
(a)(2) amendment at 48 FR 29507 eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
Petitions for reconsideration.....	40032
73.267 (c)(3) introductory text and (i) revised.....	4210
(b) revised.....	49851
73.274 Removed.....	47609
73.275 Removed.....	47609
73.295 (d) revised.....	33663
73.310 Heading revision and (a) amendment eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
(a) amended.....	45146
73.312 (d) added.....	48937
73.313 (c) introductory text ad- dition and (c)(1) and (d) through (h) revisions eff. 3-1- 84.....	27510
73.314 (b)(1)(ii), (2) introducto- ry text, (ii), (v), (vii), (viii), and (c)(2) revisions eff. 3-1- 84.....	27510
73.315 (a) revised.....	38131
Heading and (b) revised; (e) re- moved; (f) redesignated as (e).....	45146
73.316 Heading and (e) revisions eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
73.317 (f)(2) revised.....	3999
(a)(1), (3), (4), and (5) removed; (a)(2) and (a)(6) through (14) redesignated as (a)(1) through (10); new (a)(1) re- vised.....	48312
73.318 Added.....	45146

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.319 (d)(4) redesignated as (d)(3); new (d)(4) added.....	15080
(d)(1) revised.....	38131
73.322 (j) revised.....	15080
73.333 Text at 48 FR 29508 corrected.....	19670
Introductory text and Figures 1 and 1a revisions and Figure 3 removal eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
73.342 (b)(3) revised.....	15080
(b)(2) revised.....	29069
73.503 Policy statement.....	13534
(d) Note revised.....	29069
73.504 (c) introductory text revision eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
(a) table amended.....	29386
73.506 Heading, (a)(3), and (b) revised.....	10264
Heading, (a)(3), and (b) revisions at 48 FR 29511 eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
73.507 (c) revised.....	10264
(c)(1) corrected.....	19670
(c) and Note revisions at 48 FR 29511 eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
73.509 (e) revision eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
Revised.....	45152
73.511 (b) revision eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
Revised.....	45153
73.525 Added.....	45153
73.542 (b)(3) revised.....	15081
(b)(1) revised.....	29069
73.574 Removed.....	47609
73.575 Removed.....	47609
73.606 (b) table amended.....	392-396, 2775-2779, 3865, 4754, 5621, 5761, 8255-8257, 10123, 11639, 13370-13372, 14346, 15083, 15556-15559, 17949, 18119, 19306, 21932, 21933, 23059, 23840, 23841, 23843-23846, 27321, 28847, 29388, 29389, 29392-29394, 29603-29605, 30468, 30946, 38545, 38548, 42938, 45583, 45587, 46386
Petition denied.....	23344
(b) table amended; eff. 10-9-84.....	31289, 32203
(b) table amended; eff. 10-5-84.....	31289, 31290
(b) table amended; eff. 10-12-84.....	32360
(b) table amended; eff. 10-29-84.....	34227, 34228
(b) table amended; eff. 11-19-84.....	36381, 36382

47 CFR—Continued	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.607 Revised.....	4382
73.611 (a)(2) and (b)(2) revised.....	4382
73.621 Policy statement.....	13534
(e) Note revised.....	29069
73.636 Removed.....	19496
Petitions for reconsideration.....	40032
73.663 (d)(3) introductory text and (i) revised.....	4210
(c)(3) revised.....	22092
(c) revised.....	49851
73.665 Added.....	18105
Addition effective date corrected.....	27146
73.667 Added.....	18105
Addition effective date corrected.....	27146
(a) revised.....	27147
73.669 Added.....	18106
Addition effective date corrected.....	27146
73.676 (h) removed.....	20504
Removed.....	47610
73.677 (b) revised.....	18106
(b) revision effective date corrected.....	27146
Removed.....	47610
73.681 Amended... 18106, 38131, 50048	18106, 38131, 50048
Amendment effective date corrected.....	27146
Corrected.....	27147
73.682 (b) removed; (c) redesignated as (b).....	4211
(a)(23) removed; (c) added.....	18106
(a)(15) revised.....	22093
(a)(23) removal and (c) addition effective date corrected.....	27146
(c)(8) revised.....	27147
73.684 (g) amended.....	48937
73.687 (a)(1), (2), and (9) and (b)(1), (3), (4) and (5) removed; (a)(3) through (8) and (b)(2), (6), and (7) redesignated as (a)(1) through (6) and (b)(1), (2), and (3); new (b)(1) revised.....	48312
73.688 (b) removed; (d) and (e) introductory text, (3), and (4) redesignated as (b) and (c) introductory text, (1), and (2) and revised.....	50048
73.710-73.711 Removed.....	4382
73.762 Removed.....	4382
73.763 Removed.....	4382
73.764 (a) revised; Note removed.....	20670

47 CFR—Continued

	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.767—73.769 Removed.....	4382
73.783—73.785 Removed.....	4382
73.789—73.790 Removed.....	4382
73.793 Removed.....	4382
73.933 (b)(7) revised.....	50048
73.936 (d)(3) revised.....	50048
73.1010 (e) revised.....	32582
73.1020 Note removed; (b) added.....	4382
73.1210 (b)(4) revised.....	14508
(b)(4) removed.....	33663
73.1212 (c) revised.....	4211
(g)(2) removed.....	33653
73.1225 (d) revised.....	14508
(d)(2) introductory text and (i) revised.....	33603
(d)(2) removed.....	33663
(c)(1)(iv)(A) removed; (c)(1)(iv)(B) through (D) re- designated as (c)(1)(iv)(A) through (C).....	47610
73.1230 (b) revised.....	29069
73.1400 Added.....	47610
73.1410 Added.....	47610
73.1515 (c)(4) revised.....	4211
(c)(6) revised; Note removed.....	20670
73.1560 (c) revised.....	22093
(b) revised.....	29069
Heading revised; (a) redesignat- ed as (a)(1); (a)(2) added.....	47610
73.1570 (b)(3)(ii) revised.....	4211
(b)(3) revised.....	14508
(b)(2) revised.....	15081
(b)(3)(i) revised.....	18107
(b)(3)(i) revision effective date corrected.....	27146
(b)(3)(i) revised.....	27147
(b)(1)(ii) amended.....	47610
(b)(3) revised.....	48312
73.1590 (b)(1)(i), (ii), (iii), and (iv), (3)(i), (ii), (iii), and (iv), and (c)(1) and (6) removed; (b)(2)(ii) and (iii) revised.....	48312
73.1620 (a)(2) revised.....	38132
73.1650 (a) revised.....	32358
73.1660 Heading, (a), (b), (d), and (e) revised.....	4000
73.1665 (c) revised.....	4000
73.1690 (b)(1) and (e)(1), (3), (4), and (6) introductory text re- vised.....	4000
(e)(7) revised.....	8253
(e) introductory text and (5) re- vised; (e)(7) removed.....	18107
(b)(4) revised; (c)(4) added.....	22093

47 CFR—Continued

	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
(e) introductory text and (5) re- vision and (e)(7) removal ef- fective date corrected.....	27146
(e)(6) revised.....	34015
(d)(2) amended.....	47610
73.1695 Added.....	4211
73.1725 (d) removed.....	17948
73.1735 Revised.....	38132
Correctly restated (revision at 49 FR 38132 removed).....	41249
73.1800 Heading, (a), (b), (c), (f), and (g) revised.....	14509
Heading, (a), (c), and (g) re- vised; (f) removed.....	33663
73.1810 (b)(4)(iii) revised.....	4382
(b)(5) revised.....	14509
(a) through (d) removed.....	33603
Removed.....	33663
73.1820 (a)(1)(iii) revised.....	33603
73.1840 (b)(1) revised.....	33663
73.1850 (a) revised.....	33603
Removed.....	33663
73.1860 (a) revised.....	20670
(a) revised.....	50048
73.1870 (a) revised.....	20670
(a) revised.....	50048
73.3500 Table amended.....	4382, 20504, 29069, 32582, 33603
73.3516 (c) revised.....	47843
73.3526 (a)(13) removed; (e) in- troductory text revised.....	4211
(a)(14) and (e) introductory text revised; (a)(14) Note added.....	19025
(a) introductory text and (8) and (e) revised; (a)(8) Note added; (a)(9) through (12) re- moved; (a)(13) and (14) re- designated as (a)(9) and (10).....	33603
(a) introductory text and (8) Note and (e) introductory text correctly revised; (a)(15) correctly redesignated as (a)(11).....	36651
(a)(14) revised.....	43475
73.3527 (a)(9) removed; (g) in- troductory text revised.....	4211
(a)(7) and (8) and (g) intro- ductory text revised; (b) and (c) removed.....	33663
73.3533 (a)(2) revised.....	32582
Heading revised.....	38132
73.3536 (b)(2) revised.....	32582
73.3538 (a)(3) revised.....	4000
73.3539 (a) revised.....	32582

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.3540 (c)(1) removed.....	47843
73.3548 Removed.....	47610
73.3555 Added.....	19496
(e) and Note 7 removed; (f) and (g) redesignated as (e) and (f); (d) revised.....	19676
(d) removed.....	31892
(d) removal effective date de- ferred.....	32581
Technical correction.....	35637
(b) and Note 4 revised.....	36504
Petitions for reconsideration.....	40032
73.3562 Revised.....	14509
73.3564 (a) revised.....	14509
(a) and (c) revised; (d) added.....	47843
73.3571 (a)(1) introductory text revised (effective date pend- ing).....	14745
(b) and (j)(2) revised.....	32589
Technical correction.....	45587
(a)(1) revision eff. 12-15-84.....	48187
73.3572 (a)(1) and (b) revised.....	32589
Technical correction.....	45587
(a) introductory text and (1), and (f) introductory text, (1), (2), and (4) revised.....	47843
73.3573 (a)(1) and (c) revision eff. 3-1-84.....	27510
(a)(1) and (b) revised.....	32589
Technical correction.....	45587
73.3580 (d)(4) (i) introductory text and (ii) introductory text revised.....	4211
(c) revised.....	29069
(d)(4)(i) introductory text and (ii) introductory text re- vised.....	33664
(d) introductory text and (1), and (g) introductory text and (g)(1) introductory text and (i) revised.....	47844
73.3584 (c) introductory text re- vised.....	47844
73.3591 (b) revised.....	47844
73.3594 (e) introductory text re- vised.....	38132
73.3615 (a) introductory text, (2) introductory text, (3)(i), (iv) (A) and (B), and (c) re- vised; (a)(3)(iv)(C) and (d) re- moved.....	19498
(a) introductory text revised.....	36504
73.4010 Removed.....	33604
73.4015 Added.....	50048
73.4020 Removed.....	33664
73.4021 Removed.....	33664

47 CFR—Continued	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.4025 Removed.....	33664
73.4050 Revised.....	14509
73.4075 Revised.....	38132
73.4080 Removed.....	33604
73.4097 Revised.....	50049
73.4125 Removed.....	33269
73.4126 Removed.....	33269
73.4130 Removed.....	33269
73.4135 Revised.....	45154
73.4140 (c) added.....	38132, 50049
73.4163 (c) added.....	29070
73.4180 (a) revised.....	20504
73.4185 Existing text designated as (a); (b) added.....	38132
73.4220 Removed.....	33604
73.4285 Added.....	31892
Technical correction.....	35637
74 Index amended.....	4001, 7132
Index revised.....	14351
Index amended.....	20504
Index revised.....	32584, 38124
FCC Form 346 amended (effec- tive date pending).....	47843
74.1 (b) revised.....	32583
74.15 (a) revised.....	32583
(e) revised.....	32596
74.18 (b) revised; (c) Note re- moved; (d) and (e) added.....	20671
(e) revised.....	32583
74.24 (g) introductory text re- vised.....	34356
74.101—74.184 (Subpart A) Heading revised.....	32582
74.101 Revised.....	32583
74.102 Revised.....	32583
74.103 (a) and (d) revised.....	32583
74.112 Introductory text re- vised.....	32583
74.113 (a) introductory text and (7) revised.....	32583
74.131 (a) introductory text and (1), and (b) and (c) revised.....	32583
74.132 Revised.....	32583
74.134 Revised.....	32584
74.151 Introductory text re- vised.....	32584
74.161 Revised.....	32584
74.162 Revised.....	32584
74.163 Revised.....	32584
74.165 (b) revised; Note re- moved.....	32584
74.166 Removed.....	20671
74.181 Revised.....	32584
74.182 Revised.....	32584
74.183 Revised.....	32584

47 CFR—Continued

	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
74.184 Revised.....	32584
74.201—74.284 (Subpart B) Re- moved.....	32583
74.212—74.213 Undesignated center heading removed.....	4382
74.266 Removed.....	20671
74.301—74.384 (Subpart C) Re- moved.....	32583
74.366 Removed.....	20671
74.402 Revised (effective date pending).....	45158
74.403 (b) revised (effective date pending).....	45159
74.432 (h) and (k) revised.....	14509
(c) introductory text, (1), (2), and (7), and (j) revised (effec- tive date pending).....	45159
74.436 Introductory text and (a) revised (effective date pend- ing).....	45159
74.461 (a) revised (effective date pending).....	45159
74.462 (c) introductory text re- vised; (e) removed; (d) redesig- nated as (e) and revised; new (d) added (effective date pending).....	45160
(b) table and footnotes 1 and 2 revised.....	48701
74.467 (c) revised.....	38132
74.468 Removed.....	20671
74.501—74.582 (Subpart E) Heading revised.....	7129
74.501 Heading revised; (c) added.....	7129
74.502 (b) revised.....	37777
74.531 (c), (d), and (e) redesig- nated as (d), (e), and (f); new (c) added.....	7129
74.532 (c) and (d) revised; (e) re- designated as (f); new (e) added.....	7129
(c) through (f) correctly desig- nated; (d) Note added.....	10930
74.533 (b) introductory text and (4) revised.....	7130
74.534 (b) amended.....	37777
74.535 (c) introductory text and (d) revised; (g) added.....	7130
(e)(2)(i) amended.....	37777
74.536 (a) and (b) revised.....	7130
74.550 Revised.....	4000, 7130
74.551 (a)(1), (2), and (3) re- vised.....	7130
74.565 Heading revised.....	7130
Removed.....	20671

47 CFR—Continued

	49 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
74.582 (d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added.....	7130
74.601—74.682 (Subpart F) Heading revised.....	38132
74.601 Heading revised; (f) added.....	7130
74.602 (a) introductory text and (i) revised.....	37777
74.631 (h) redesignated as (i); new (h) added.....	7130
74.632 (f) redesignated as (g); new (f) added.....	7130
(g) correctly designated; (f) Note added.....	10930
74.635 (a) introductory text, (2), and (4) revised.....	7131
74.636 (b) revised.....	37778
74.637 (c) introductory text re- vised; (e) added.....	7131
(c)(2)(i) amended.....	37778
74.641 (a)(1) introductory text revised.....	7131
(a) introductory text and (a)(1) table amended.....	37778
74.651 (a) (1), (2), and (3) re- vised.....	7131
74.655 Revised.....	4000
(e) removed; (a), (b), (c), (d), (f), (g), and (h) redesignated as (b), (c), (d), (e), (a), (f), and (g); new (a) and (g) revised.....	7131
(f) correctly removed.....	8253
(c) and (e) revised.....	20504
74.664 (b) introductory text re- vised.....	29070
74.665 Removed.....	20671
74.682 (f) added.....	7131
74.701 (h) revised.....	47845
74.732 (a) revised.....	20504
(d) revised.....	47845
74.735 (c)(4) removed; (c)(5) and (6) redesignated as (c)(4) and (5).....	47845
74.736 (a) amended.....	48702
74.750 (g) revised.....	20671
(d)(1) revised.....	48313
74.763 (b) added.....	47845
74.765 (b) revised.....	47845
74.766 Removed.....	20671
74.780 Revised.....	47845
74.783 (a) introductory text and (c) revised.....	47846
74.868 Removed.....	20671
74.901 Amended.....	32596
74.902 (f) added.....	32596

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

49 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
74.931 (e) revised.....	27151
(d) revised; (g) added.....	32596
74.932 (d) added.....	32596
74.933 (a)(3) revised.....	4212
74.936 (a) amended.....	48702
74.937 (b) revised.....	32596
74.938 (a) revised; (c), (d), and (e) removed.....	32596
74.966 Removed.....	20671
74.970 (b) revised.....	32596
74.982 (f) added.....	32596
74.1236 (a) revised.....	48702
74.1266 Removed.....	20671
76.12 Introductory text re- vised.....	27154
76.95 (b) revised.....	20504
76.501 (a) Notes 1, 2, and 3 re- vised.....	19499
Note added.....	23354
(b)(2) revised; note removed.....	48314
76.609 (h)(3) revised.....	45441
76.610 Revised.....	45441
76.611 Revised.....	45441
76.612 Added.....	45442
76.614 Added.....	45442
76.618 Added.....	45443
76 Index added.....	49636
78.18 (a)(4) revised; (e) and (f) amended.....	37778
(a)(4)(ii) table corrected.....	42938
78.51 (a)(2) revised.....	20671
78.53 (a)(4) and (5) revised.....	20671
78.59 (d) removed.....	20671
78.61 (a), (c), (d), and (f) revised; (b) removed.....	20671
78.69 (d)(2) removed.....	20672
78.101 (d) revised.....	37779
(d) redesignated as (c).....	50049
78.103 (c)(2)(i) amended.....	37779
78.105 (a)(1) table amended.....	37779
78.107 (a), and (b) introductory text and (2) revised.....	4001
(d) revised.....	20672

1985

47 CFR

50 FR
Page

Chapter I	
73 Proceeding termination.....	13791
Implementation and proce- dure.....	15558
Policy guidelines.....	35800
Index revised.....	38530
Index corrected.....	40395
73.14 Amended.....	18821, 47054

47 CFR—Continued

50 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued	
73.21 (b)(2) added.....	18821
(a)(2) introductory text, (ii) in- troduitory text, (A), and (B), and (iii) revised; (a)(2)(iv) and (v) added.....	24520
73.24 (j) revised.....	24520, 40014
73.25 (a)(2)(ii) and Note 2, (b) Note, and (c) and Note 1 re- vised; (d) and (e) removed.....	24520
73.28 (c) revised.....	18821
73.31 Added.....	18821
73.37 (a), (e) introductory text, (2)(iv) and (v) revised; (e) Note added.....	24521
(e) revised; Notes 5, 6, 7, and 10 removed; Notes 8 and 9 redesi- gnated as Notes 5 and 6.....	51533
73.40 Technical correction.....	2564
73.45 (c) introductory text re- vised.....	32416
73.51 (f)(2)(iii) redesignated as (f)(2)(ii) and revised.....	24521
73.53 (c) redesignated as (b).....	32416
(c) added.....	47054
73.54 (e) redesignated as (d).....	32416
73.57 (d)(2) and (3) redesignated as (d)(1) and (2).....	32416
73.58 (e)(2) and (3) redesignated as (e)(1) and (2).....	32416
73.61 Revised.....	47054
73.62 Revised.....	30946
73.68 (a), (b), and (c) revised; (d) removed; (e) and (f) redesi- gnated as (d) and (e).....	47054
73.69 (b) revised.....	47054
73.93 Removed.....	40014
73.99 (a) and (e)(4) revised.....	13974
(c)(1) revised.....	24521
73.142 (d) through (j) redesi- gnated as (c) through (i).....	32416
73.151 (a)(4) redesignated as (a)(3).....	32416
73.154 Revised.....	47054
73.157 Revised.....	30947
73.182 (a)(3) existing Note desi- gnated as Note 1; (a)(3) Note 2 added; (r), (s), and (t) revised; (s) Note removed.....	18821
(a)(2) introductory text and (iii) revised; (a)(2)(iv) and Note added.....	24521
(o)(1) and (v) revised.....	24522
(d) through (l) and (o) through (y) redesignated as (c) through (v).....	32416

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

50 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.183 (d) and (f) revised.....18822
 (b) Note revised.....24522

73.184 Heading revised; (a), (b),
 (d), and (f) revised; (f)
 Graphs 1 to 19 revised (incor-
 poration by reference).....18823
 Effective date deferred in
 part.....25992

73.185 (b) through (f) and (i) re-
 vised; (j) Note removed.....18843

73.186 (a)(1), (3), and (4) re-
 vised.....18843
 (a)(5) removed; (a)(6) redesi-
 gnated as (a)(5).....47055

73.188 (c) and (d) removed; (e)
 through (m) redesignated as
 (c) through (k).....40016

73.189 (b)(2)(i), (ii), (iii) re-
 vised.....18844

73.190 Existing text designated
 as (a) and revised; (b)
 through (e) and Figures 1a
 and 2 added; Figures 1 and 6
 removed; Figure 6a revised.....18844

73.202 (b) table amended.....1224,
 1227, 3521, 4215-4221, 4685,
 5392, 5393, 5394, 6179, 8326-
 8333, 8635, 9805, 10771, 12258,
 12259, 12543, 12544, 13031-
 13036, 13792, 16705, 21445,
 23696, 24638-24648, 25421,
 25422, 26208, 31722, 32707,
 33546, 33941, 33942, 34466,
 34698, 34699, 34704, 35800,
 40398, 41156, 41691, 43156,
 43394, 46047, 47404, 48089,
 48091, 48092, 50917, 51686,
 52777
 (b) table corrected.....1228
 Petition denied.....12257, 34699
 Technical correction.....25993
 (b) table amended; eff. 10-4-
 85.....35562

73.203 Revised.....19944
 Petition denied.....43158

73.213 (a) table amended.....32416

73.258 (d), (e), and (f) redesi-
 gnated as (b), (c), and (d).....32416

73.265 Removed.....40014

73.295 (f) designation removed...32416

73.317 Technical correction.....2564
 (a)(4) through (10) and (f) and
 (g) redesignated as (a)(3)
 through (9) and (e) and (f).....32417

47 CFR—Continued

50 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(a)(5) removed; (a)(6) through
 (a)(9) redesignated as (a)(5)
 through (a)(8).....40014

73.319 (c)(3) Note removed;
 (d)(1), (2), and (3) revised.....1534

73.340 (c) revised.....40015

73.342 (e) through (i) redesi-
 gnated as (d) through (h).....32417

73.344 (a)(4), (5), and (6) redesi-
 gnated as (a)(3), (4), and (5)...32417

73.504 (a) table amended.....34467
 Technical correction.....47408

73.506 (a)(3) revised; eff. in part
 3-1-87.....27962

73.509 Effective date suspended
 and deferred.....5073
 Revised.....27962

73.511 (b) corrected.....273
 Effective date suspended and
 deferred.....5073
 Revised.....27963
 (b) correctly revised.....31379

73.512 (a)(1) revised.....8326

73.525 (b) Table A, (c)(3) Table
 B, and (d) corrected.....273
 Effective date suspended and
 deferred.....5073
 Added.....27963
 (d)(1) Table B corrected.....30187
 (b)(1) introductory text, (i), and
 (ii), (d)(1) Table B, and
 (e)(2)(i) and (4)(ii) corrected...31379

73.540 (c) revised.....40015

73.542 (e) through (i) redesi-
 gnated as (d) through (h).....32417

73.544 (a)(4), (5), and (6) redesi-
 gnated as (a)(3), (4), and (5)...32417

73.558 (e)(1) designation, (2)
 designation, and (3) removed;
 (d), (e), and (f) redesignated
 as (b), (c), and (d); new (c)
 revised.....32417
 (c) correctly designated.....33547

73.561 (b)(1) and (2) added.....13974

73.565 Removed.....40015

73.599 Added.....27965

73.606 (b) table amended.....1223,
 1225, 1226, 1228, 4685, 5392,
 5394, 8329, 8333, 8334, 9033-
 9035, 12259, 12260, 13037-13039,
 13333, 13335-13338, 13974,
 16084, 16085, 21619, 23696,
 24642, 24645, 27287, 29393,
 29394, 30187, 30951, 32867,
 33547, 35232, 40021-40023,

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

50 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.3522 (a)(1) and (2) revised;
(a)(6) added..... 19944
(a)(6) revised..... 43158
73.3526 Revised..... 8630
73.3527 Revised..... 8632
73.3533 (a)(4) removed; (a)(5)
through (a)(8) redesignated
as (a)(4) through (a)(7)..... 40016
73.3534 Revised..... 52779
73.3535 Added..... 52779
73.3536 (b)(4) removed; (b)(5)
through (b)(8) redesignated
as (b)(4) through (b)(7)..... 40016
73.3540 (a) and (d) revised..... 32416
73.3542 Revised..... 30948
73.3544 (a)(1) revised; (b)(2)
through (5) redesignated as
(b)(1) through (4)..... 32416
73.3555 (d) revised..... 4676
Note 2 amended..... 27449
73.3564 (a), (c), and (d) revised... 19943
Petition denied..... 43158
73.3571 (d) added..... 18848
(d)(1) revised; (d)(4) added..... 24522
73.3573 (d) and (e) revised; (f)
and (g) added..... 19943
Petition denied..... 43158
73.3580 (d)(4)(v) removed..... 40015
73.3597 (a) introductory text
and (1) revised; (a)(5) added.... 6946
73.3598 Revised..... 52779
73.3599 Revised..... 52779
73.3613 (d) revised..... 4664
(a)(1) revised; (a)(2), (5), and (6)
removed..... 30951
73.3615 (a) introductory text,
(1), (2) introductory text, and
(3) introductory text, (i),
(iv)(B) and (b) revised..... 27450
(d) removed; (e) through (h) re-
designated as (d) through
(g)..... 40016
73.4017 Added..... 32416
73.4040 Removed..... 5590
73.4070 Removed..... 5590
73.4085 Removed..... 5590
73.4135 Removal effective date
suspended and deferred..... 5073
73.4140 (c) corrected..... 47055
73.4225 Removed..... 5590
73.4230 Removed..... 5590
73.4245 Removed..... 5590
73.4270 Removed..... 13972
73.4285 Removed..... 4676
74 Index revised..... 38535
74.15 (e) revised..... 26758

47 CFR—Continued

50 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

74.24 (e) and (h)(2) revised..... 23709
74.165 (b) revised; eff. 10-25-
85..... 38656
74.402 (a) footnote 7 removed..... 9036
(a) footnote 4 amended..... 23709
74.433 (c) revised..... 23709
74.436 Introductory text and (a)
revised..... 9036
74.501 (a) and (b) revised..... 48599
74.502 (a) revised; (d) removed.... 4658
(c) redesignated as (d); new (c)
added..... 7341
(a) corrected..... 7915
(c) correctly redesignated as
(d)..... 34150
Petitions denied..... 39675
(a) revised; (c) removed..... 48600
74.533 (b)(2) through (4) redesi-
gnated as (b)(1) through
(3)..... 32417
(a)(1), (2), and (3) revised; (a)(4)
removed..... 48599
74.534 (a) revised..... 4658
(b) revised..... 7342
Petitions denied..... 39675
74.535 (a), (b), and (c) revised.... 48599
74.536 (b) revised..... 7342
(b) table corrected..... 29394
(a) revised..... 48599
74.537 (c) revised..... 23709
74.550 Amended..... 7342
Introductory text revised..... 48599
74.551 (a)(1) and (2) revised..... 48599
74.561 (b) revised..... 7342
(a) removed..... 48599
74.562 Introductory text re-
vised..... 48599
74.602 (j) added..... 7342
(f) through (j) redesignated as
(d) through (h)..... 32417
(a) introductory text table
amended; (a)(2) table Footnote
NG147 added; eff. 10-31-85..... 39108
(i) added..... 48599
(a) introductory text revised..... 48601
74.631 (a) revised..... 23709
74.633 (c) revised; (f) redesignat-
ed as (e)..... 23710
74.634 (a)(1), (2), and (3) revised;
(a)(4) removed..... 48600
74.635 (a)(2) through (4) redesi-
gnated as (a) (1) through
(3)..... 32417
74.636 (b) revised..... 7342
74.637 Amended..... 7342

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued	50 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
(a) and (b) revised; (f) added.....	48600
Corrected.....	34150
74.641 (a) introductory text and (1) table revised.....	7342
74.655 (a) amended.....	7343
(g) redesignated as (f).....	32417
74.661 (e) revised.....	7343
74.664 (b) revised; eff. 10-25- 85.....	38656
74.664 Heading revised; (b) and Note removed; (c) redesignat- ed as (b) and revised.....	40015
74.709 (e) revised.....	12027
(e)(1) corrected.....	39942
74.731 (j) removed.....	26209
74.750 Technical correction.....	2564
74.751 (b)(4) revised.....	23710
74.902 (d) revised; (g) added.....	26758
74.903 (a) and (b) revised.....	26758
74.910 Added.....	26759
74.911 Added.....	26759
74.912 Added.....	26759
74.913 Added.....	26759
74.931 (a), (b), and (e) revised; Note 1 added.....	26760
74.932 (a) revised; Notes 1, 2, and 3 added.....	26760
74.934 (a)(1) and (2) revised; (a)(3) and (4) removed; (a)(5) redesignated as (a)(3).....	26761
74.937 (a) revised.....	26761
74.951 (h) revised.....	26761
74.965 (d) revised; eff. 10-25- 85.....	38656
Heading revised; (d) removed; (e) revised and redesignated as (d).....	40015
74.1250 (f) through (h) designa- tions removed; (i) redesignat- ed as (f).....	32417
74.1251 (b)(7) and (8) revised; (b)(9) removed; (c) added.....	3525
(b)(5) revised.....	23710
74.1263 (c) and (d) redesignated as (b) and (c).....	32417
74.3580 (d)(4)(v) removed.....	40015
76 Index revised.....	38536
76 Index corrected.....	39114
76.5 (a) and (ll) revised; (ii), (jj), (kk), (oo), and (pp) added; (a) existing Note designated as Note 1; (a) Note 2 added.....	18661
(u), (v), (w), (y), (z), (aa), (bb), (cc), and (ee) through (pp) re- designated as (p) through (ii).....	32417

47 CFR—Continued	50 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
(a) Note removed.....	40015
(a) Note 1 correctly removed; Note 2 correctly designated as Note.....	41692
76.7 (g) enforcement suspended; court decision.....	38003
76.10 Added.....	18661
76.11 Added.....	18661
76.12 (g) removed.....	40855
76.30 Removed.....	18661
76.31 Removed.....	18661
76.33 Added.....	18661
76.51 (b)(55) revised.....	2570
(b)(72) revised.....	7918
76.55 (a)(2) and (3), (c), and (d) enforcement suspended; court decision.....	38003
76.57 Enforcement suspended; court decision.....	38003
76.59 Enforcement suspended; court decision.....	38003
76.61 Enforcement suspended; court decision.....	38003
76.64 Revised.....	4664
Enforcement suspended; court decision.....	38003
76.71—76.79 (Subpart E) Added.....	40855
76.99 Revised.....	13974
76.215 Removed.....	18662
76.305 (a) and (c) revised.....	6951
76.306 Removed.....	6951
76.311 Removed.....	40857
76.403 Revised.....	40857
76.501 (a) Note 2 amended.....	27450
(a) Note 4 added.....	27451
(a)(3) removed.....	40016
76.601 (f) redesignated as (e).....	32417
(b) revised; (c) through (f) re- moved.....	52466
76.605 (a)(3) revised; (a)(6) re- moved; (a) (7) through (12) redesignated as (a) (6) through (11); Note added.....	52466
76.610 Revised.....	29399
Removed.....	29399
Added; eff. 7-1-90.....	29399
76.612 Revised.....	29400
76.614 Revised.....	29400
76.615 Revised.....	29400
76.616 Added.....	29401
76.618 Revised.....	29401
76.619 Added.....	29401
78 Index revised.....	38537

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

	50 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
78.11 (e), (f), and (h) removed; (i) redesignated as (e).....	23421
78.13 Note added.....	18662
78.15 (b) and (c) revised.....	23421
78.18 (a)(5) added.....	7343
(k), (l), and (m) redesignated as (j), (k), and (l).....	32417
(a)(5)(i) and (ii) correctly designat- ed.....	34150
78.19 (e) and (f) redesignated as (d) and (e).....	32418
(d) added.....	40863
(d) correctly designated.....	45406
78.20 (a) revised.....	23421, 40015
78.22 (c) revised.....	23421
78.23 Revised.....	23421
78.25 Removed.....	23421
78.27 Revised.....	23421
78.35 (a) revised; (c) added.....	23421
78.51 (c) revised.....	23421
78.53 (c) revised.....	23422
(a)(3), (4), and (5) and (c) redesi- gnated as (a)(2), (3), and (4) and (d).....	32418
78.61 (c) through (f) redesignat- ed as (b) through (e).....	32418
78.63 Introductory text re- vised.....	23422
78.69 Introductory text re- vised.....	23422
78 Index added.....	23710
78.101 (c) revised.....	7343
78.105 (a) introductory text and (1) table.....	7343
78.107 (b) amended.....	7343
78.113 (a) revised.....	23422

1986

47 CFR

	51 FR Page
Chapter I	
73 Petitions granted in part.....	9210
Authority citation revised.....	18794, 19349, 19841, 24351, 24352, 28942
Clarification.....	26009
Clarification corrected.....	28237
73.21 (b) introductory text and (1) revised; (c) Note 4 added.....	4752
(c) Note 4 correctly designat- ed.....	8502
73.25 (a)(2)(iii) Notes 1 and 3 re- moved; (a)(2)(iii) Notes 2 and 4 redesignated as Notes 1 and 2.....	32088

47 CFR—Continued

	51 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
73.26 Revised.....	4752
Note removed.....	32088
73.27 Revised.....	4752
73.40 Removed.....	2707
73.45 (c)(1) revised; (c)(2) re- moved.....	2707
(c)(1) revised; (c)(2) added.....	26250
73.49 Revised.....	2707
73.53 (b)(10) and (12) removed; (b)(11), (13), and (14) redesi- gnated as (b) (10), (11), and (12).....	2707
73.54 (a) and (d) revised; (e) added.....	2707
(d) introductory text and (e) re- vised.....	26250
73.58 (a) revised.....	2707
73.68 (d)(4) revised.....	9965
(b) Note added.....	40435
73.69 (a)(2) revised.....	9965
73.127 (f) revised.....	41629
Effective date corrected.....	44478
73.128 (b)(2) and (c) removed.....	2707
73.140 Removed.....	1376
73.142 Removed.....	1376
73.144 Removed.....	1376
73.146 Removed.....	1376
73.150 (a)(1) added.....	2707
73.181 Removed.....	2707
73.182 (a)(3) and (s) table re- vised; (a)(3) Note 1 removed; (a)(3) Note 2 redesignated as (a)(3) Note 1 and revised; new (a)(3) Note 2 and (o) Note added.....	4752
(o) and (s) correctly designat- ed.....	8502
(n) revised.....	9965
(a) introductory text revised.....	18450
73.183 (b) revised.....	9965
73.184 Eff. 1-1-87.....	23764
Effective date deferred.....	45891
73.186 (b)(8), (9), and (10) re- moved; (b)(6) revised.....	2707
73.188 Removed.....	2707
73.189 (b)(4), (6), and (9) re- moved; (b)(5), (7), and (8) re- designated as (b)(4), (5), and (6).....	2707
(b)(2) (i) and (ii) revised.....	4753
73.190 (b)(3) added.....	4753
73.202 (b) table corrected.....	2712
(b) table amended.....	4170, 4500, 4925-4927, 6121, 8501, 8677, 9454, 10633, 11039, 11584,

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued		
11916-11918,	12160,	13512,
15005, 15785,	15786,	16040,
16041, 16323,	16324,	18794,
19349, 19841,	19842,	20976,
21174, 21175,	21769,	21770,
21912, 23761,	23763,	23764,
24152, 24352,	24827,	25528,
26553, 26554,	26897,	26898,
27411, 27412,	27552,	28942,
28943, 29105,	29106,	29551,
29552, 30363,	30364,	32654,
35516, 37024-37026,		37289,
37290, 37405,	40170,	40171,
40433, 40434,	40976,	40977,
43200, 44070,	44988-44990,	
45891, 46862		
Petition denied.....	6119,	11037
Petition granted.....		7796
Petitions granted in part.....		36401
Technical correction.....	20292,	22285
(b) table amended; eff. 10-6-86.....	32089,	32214
(b) table amended; eff. 10-10-86.....	32213,	32320
(b) table amended; eff. 10-14-86.....		32654
73.203 Clarification.....		23764
73.207 (b)(2) text revised; (b)(2) first Table B removed.....		26250
73.242 Removed.....		12617
73.293 Revised.....		17028
73.315 (a) Note added.....		9965
73.316 (b) removed; (c) through (j) redesignated as (b) through (i).....		17028
73.317 Revised.....		17028
73.319 (e), (f), and (i) removed; (g) and (h) redesignated as (e) and (f); (b) and new (f) revised.....		17029
73.322 Revised.....		17029
73.340 Removed.....		1376
73.342 Removed.....		1376
73.344 Removed.....		1376
73.346 Removed.....		1376
73.504 (a) table amended.....		20650
73.525 (b)(1) introductory text revised.....		26250
73.540 Removed.....		1376
73.542 Removed.....		1376
73.544 Removed.....		1377
73.546 Removed.....		1377
73.558 Revised.....		17029
73.597 Revised.....		17029
73.603 (c) revised.....		18450
73.606 Petition denied.....	2501,	11039

47 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued		
(b) table amended.....		4168,
	4361, 4500, 5528, 6121,	6236,
	11040, 11041, 11583,	12704,
	16324, 19349, 19842,	20650,
	23420, 23762, 30364,	35515,
	37025, 43200, 45331	
(b) table corrected.....		4169
Heading, (a), and (b) table footnote 6 revised.....		44070
73.607 Revised.....		44070
73.609 (a) introductory text revised.....		44070
73.610 (a) text, (b) introductory text, and (c) introductory text revised.....		44070
73.612 (a) and (b) Note revised.....		44070
73.681 Amended.....		12616
73.682 (a)(23) (i) and (v) revised; eff. 10-27-86.....		34620
73.684 (g) amended.....		26251
73.702 (f) revised.....		9965
73.1015 Added.....		3069
73.1205 Removed.....		11915
73.1215 (e) revised.....		2707
73.1225 (c)(2)(iii) removed.....		17029
(c) and (d) revised.....		41629
Effective date corrected.....		44478
73.1500 Added.....		1377
73.1570 (b)(2)(ii) Note removed.....		26251
73.1590 (b) introductory text and (1) revised; (b)(2) removed; (b)(3) redesignated as (b)(2).....		2708
(a), (b), and (c) revised.....		18450
73.1660 (a) revised.....		18451
(b) and (d) revised.....		41629
Effective date corrected.....		44478
73.1665 (a) revised.....		18451
73.1670 (b) revised.....		32088
73.1675 (c) revised.....		32088
73.1690 (b)(4) and (c) introductory text revised.....		26251
(e) revised; (b)(1) and (2) removed; (b)(3), (4) and (5) redesignated as (b)(1), (2) and (3).....		41629
Effective date corrected.....		44478
73.1930 (b) revised.....		9965
73.3500 Table amended.....	18451,	32088
73.3513 (d) revised.....		3069
73.3516 (a) revised.....		44071
73.3522 (b)(2) revised.....		19347
Clarification.....		23764
73.3525 (b)(6) and (e) revised.....		9965

47 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.3526 (a)(9) and (e) introductory text revised; (a)(9) Note removed..... 20292

(a)(8) revised; (a)(8) Note removed..... 20293

73.3536 (a) revised..... 18451

(b)(1) revised; (b)(5) removed; (b)(6) and (7) redesignated as (b)(5) and (6)..... 32088

73.3537 Revised..... 32088

73.3555 (d)(3) introductory text revised..... 18451

73.3564 Clarification..... 23764

73.3570 (a) and (d) revised; (b)(3) Note 1 removed; (b)(3) Notes 2 and 3 redesignated as Notes 1 and 2..... 32089

73.3572 (a)(1) introductory text and (i) and (d) revised..... 44071

73.3573 Clarification..... 23764

73.3578 (a) revised..... 18451

73.3594 (b)(4) and (f)(4) revised..... 19347

73.3613 (a)(3) and (4) redesignated as (a)(2) and (3)..... 9966

(b) correctly revised..... 12160

(d) corrected..... 15785

73.4065 Removed..... 11915

73.4107 Added..... 26251

73.4115 Removed..... 32089

73.4135 Note removed..... 26251

73.4155 Removed..... 11915

73.4163 (b) and (c) revised; (d) added..... 26251

73.4266 Added..... 26251

73.4280 Revised..... 3069

73 Index amended..... 34621

74.2 Added..... 4601

74.401 Amended..... 4601

74.402 (a) introductory text revised..... 4601

(b)(3) introductory text revised (effective date pending)..... 32089

74.431 Revised..... 4602

74.432 (a) through (f) and (j) revised; (l) removed..... 4602

74.434 Revised..... 4602

74.436 Revised..... 4602

74.465 Revised..... 4603

74.467 Removed..... 4603

74.536 (b) table amended..... 19840

74.561 (a) designation and (b) designation removed..... 9966

74.602 (a) introductory text revised..... 32089

74.641 (a)(1) table amended..... 19840

47 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

74.655 (e) revised..... 26251

74.750 (d)(1) revised..... 18451

74.801 Amended..... 4603, 9966

74.802 Amended..... 4603

74.831 Amended..... 4603

74.832 (j) added; (a)(2) and (c) revised..... 4603

(a)(3) revised..... 9966

74.867 Removed..... 4603

74.903 (a)(2) and (b) introductory text and (3) revised; (a)(4) added..... 9799

74.913 (b)(2), (3), (4), and (c) revised; Note 1 redesignated as Note 2; new Note 1 added..... 9800

(b)(3)(ii) removed; (b)(3)(i) redesignated as (b)(3); Note 3 added..... 39536

74.931 (e) Note 1 revised..... 9800

74.932 (a)(4) revised..... 9800

74.933 (a)(2) revised..... 26251

74.1283 (b) revised..... 9966

74 Index amended..... 34622

76.5 (a) Note revised..... 9966

(ee) heading revised..... 18451

(ii) revised..... 21771

(d) and (j) revised; (jj), (kk), (ll), and (mm) added..... 44607

76.7 (g) removed; (h) redesignated as (g)..... 44608

76.33 (a)(2) revised; (e) added..... 21772

76.53 Amended..... 18451

Amended..... 44608

76.55 Revised..... 44608

76.56 Added..... 44608

76.57 Removed..... 44609

76.58 Added..... 44609

76.59 Removed..... 44609

76.60 Added..... 44609

76.61 Removed..... 44609

76.62 Added..... 44609

76.64 Revised..... 9966, 44609

76.65 Removed..... 44609

76.66 Added..... 44609

76.305 (a) and (c) revised..... 26251

76.605 (a)(3) corrected..... 1255

76 Index amended..... 34622

78.75 Revised..... 9966

78.105 (a)(1) table amended..... 19841

List of CFR Sections Affected

1987

(Regulations published from January 1, 1987 through October 1, 1987)

47 CFR

52 FR
Page

Chapter I

73 Clarification.....	10757
Interim policy.....	12912
Technical correction.....	16480
Petition denied.....	23305
Table of Contents amended.....	25867
73.21 (a)(2)(iii)(B) revised.....	21311
73.24 (b) Note revised.....	11654
73.37 (e) and (f)(2) introductory text revised.....	10570
73.51 (c)(2)(ii) revised.....	10570
73.127—73.190 Undesignated center heading removed.....	25866
73.150 (b)(1)(i) amended.....	36877
73.182 (a) introductory text revised.....	10570
(d), (m), and (s) table footnote 2 revised.....	11655
(a) introductory text correctly revised.....	15725
(a) (1), (3) Note 1 and (v) Note revised.....	25866
(v) Note corrected.....	28225
73.184 (d) revised; note unchanged.....	36878
73.186 (a) introductory text revised.....	10570
73.189 (b)(6) revised.....	10570
73.190 (d) revised.....	36879
73.201 Introductory text revised.....	10570
73.202 (b) table amendment at 51 FR 45891 suspended.....	1630
(b) table amended.....	57,
58, 275-277, 2533, 2534, 3654-3661, 3804, 3805, 4018, 4499, 4500, 5115, 5981, 6154, 7149, 7150, 7276, 7277, 7581, 8453, 8454, 8907, 9298-9300, 10381, 11472, 11473, 11825, 12181, 13242, 13243, 13446, 13447, 15500, 16849, 18698, 18699, 18914, 18915, 21056, 21955-21958, 22473, 22782-22784, 23659, 24294, 24295, 24470-24472, 25226-25228, 25868, 25869, 27349-27351, 28705, 29851-29854, 31031, 31032, 31772, 31773	
(b) table corrected.....	16849
Technical correction.....	28267

47 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(b) table amended; eff. 10-2-87.....	31771, 31772
(b) table amended; eff. 10-5-87.....	32135,
32794-32796	
(b) table amended; eff. 10-8-87.....	33241,
33244, 32795, 32796	
(b) table amended; eff. 10-13-87.....	33241-33243, 33593
(b) table amended; eff. 10-19-87.....	34914,
36034, 34781	
(b) table amended; eff. 11-2-87.....	35919, 35920
(b) table amended; eff. 11-9-87.....	36034, 36578
73.206 Removed; (b) and (c) transferred to 73.211 (d) and (e).....	8260
Effective date corrected.....	11473
73.211 (d) and (e) added; transferred from 73.206 (b) and (c).....	8260
Effective date corrected.....	11473
73.311 (b)(2) revised.....	10570
73.313 (d)(1) revised.....	11655
73.315 (a) Note amended.....	10570
73.318 (b) revised.....	25866
73.504 (a) table amended.....	3660, 29853
(b) revised.....	25867
73.525 (c)(2) revised.....	25867
73.606—73.699 Undesignated center heading removed.....	25866
73.606 (b) table amended....	3658-3660,
7148, 7149, 8907, 10382, 11473, 12180, 12181, 13446, 16849, 16850, 18915, 18916, 22473, 22784, 22785, 24296, 29851, 29855	
(b) table amended; eff. 10-13-87.....	33242
73.611 Revised.....	11655
73.641 Revised.....	6154
73.642 (a)(1) and (b) revised.....	6154
73.682 (a)(23)(iv) revised.....	25867
73.684 (c) introductory text and (1) revised.....	36879
73.699 Figure 6 Note 9 revised....	11656
73.933 (b)(12) revised.....	25867
73.943 (a) revised.....	5294
73.1001 (c) revised.....	31399
73.1010 (a)(5) revised.....	5294
(e)(5) revised.....	31399
73.1020 (a) revised.....	25604

47 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

73.1030 (b)(2) revised..... 25867
 (b) introductory text and (c)(1) revised..... 36879

73.1120 (b) and (c) removed..... 21685

73.1125 Revised..... 21685
 Petition for stay granted..... 28826

73.1130 Removed..... 21685

73.1202 (a) introductory text revised..... 25867

73.1205 Petition denied..... 23551

73.1690 (e)(6)(i) revised..... 10570
 (e) correctly revised..... 15725
 (b)(3) and (d)(1) revised..... 21685

73.2080 Revised..... 26684

73.3500 Table amended... 26685, 31399

73.3512 Revised..... 10231

73.3517 (a) revised..... 5294

73.3521 Revised..... 31400

73.3522 (a)(1) revised..... 25867
 (a) revised..... 31400

73.3526 (d) revised..... 21685
 (d) petition for stay granted..... 28826

73.3527 (d) revised..... 21685
 (d) petition for stay granted..... 28826

73.3533 (a)(6) revised..... 31400

73.3536 (a)(5) revised..... 31400

73.3538 (a) (5), (6), and (7) revised..... 21685

73.3550 (a) revised..... 5295

73.3555 Note 2 amended..... 1632

73.3564 (a) and (d) introductory text revised..... 7421
 (a) and (c) revised..... 31400

73.3571 (d)(4) revised..... 21311

73.3572 (a) revised..... 7421
 Heading, (a), (c), (d), and (e) revised; (f)(5) added..... 31400

73.3580 (f)(9) revised..... 21686
 (c), (d) (1) and (3) and (g) introductory text revised..... 31401

73.3584 (a), (b), and (c) revised.... 7422
 (a), (b), and (c) revised..... 31401

73.3594 (d)(5) revised..... 21686

73.3598 (a) and (b) headings revised..... 11656
 (b) revised..... 31402

73.3615 (a) introductory text revised..... 1632

73.4107 (d) added..... 11656

73.4108 Added..... 11656

73.4115 Petition denied..... 23551

73.4140 Heading and (c) revised; (d) added..... 11656

74 Table of Contents amended... 25867

74.1 (b) revised..... 31402

74.5 (a)(4) revised..... 5295

47 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

74.15 (f) added..... 7142
 (b) and (d) revised..... 25604
 (c) revised..... 31402

74.165 Revised..... 3806

74.501 (a) and (b) revised..... 31402

74.531 (c) through (f) redesignated as (d) through (g); new (c) added..... 31402

74.532 (a) revised..... 31403

74.600 Added..... 7142

74.602 (a) introductory text amended; (e) revised; (j) added..... 7142

74.631 (e) amended; (j) added..... 7142

74.632 (a) amended..... 7142

74.633 (e) redesignated as (f); new (e) added..... 10570

74.636 (a) designation removed; table revised; (b) removed..... 7142

74.637 (c) amended; (g) added..... 7142

74.638 Heading and (b) revised..... 7142

74.641 (a) introductory text revised; (a)(1) table amended; (a)(4) removed..... 7143

74.643 Added..... 7143

74.644 Added..... 7143

74.661 Revised..... 7143

74.701—74.784 (Subpart G) Heading revised..... 31403

74.701 (h) revised..... 7422
 (i) added..... 31403

74.702 (b) revised..... 7423
 (c) added..... 31403

74.703 (a), (b), and (c) revised.... 31403

74.705 (c) and (d) introductory text and (1)(ii) revised..... 31403

74.707 (a)(1) introductory text, (b) (1) and (3), (c) introductory text and (2), and (d) introductory text and (1)(ii) revised..... 31403

74.731 (a) and (b) introductory text revised; (j) and (k) added..... 31404

74.732 (d) revised..... 7423
 (b) revised..... 10571
 (g) and (h) added..... 31404

74.735 (c)(4) removed; (c) (5) and (6) redesignated as (c) (4) and (5)..... 7423
 (a) and (d) revised..... 31404

74.736 (a) revised..... 31404

74.737 (a) revised..... 31404

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

74.750 (a), (d) introductory text,
(e) (1) and (2), and (g) re-
vised..... 31404

74.751 (b)(1) revised..... 31405

74.761 Introductory text and (d)
revised..... 31405

74.762 (a) and (b) revised..... 31405

74.763 (b) added..... 7423
(a) and (c) revised..... 31405

74.765 (b) revised..... 7423

74.780 Revised..... 7423
Heading revised; text amend-
ed..... 25867
Heading and introductory text
revised..... 31405

74.781 (a) revised..... 31405

74.783 (a) introductory text and
(c) revised..... 7424
(e) added..... 31405

74.784 (d) redesignated as (e);
new (d) added..... 31405

74.802 Revised..... 2535

74.803 (b) revised..... 2535

74.832 (d) and (f) revised..... 2535

74.861 (d) introductory text and
(e) revised..... 2535

74.933 Revised..... 3806

74.934 Revised..... 3806

74.937 (c) removed; (d) through
(f) redesignated as (c)
through (e)..... 3806

74.939 (j), (m) and (n) removed;
(k) and (l) redesignated as (j)
and (k); (f) revised..... 3806

74.951 (d) removed; (e) through
(h) redesignated as (d)
through (g)..... 3806

74.952 Revised..... 3806

74.961 (a) revised..... 10571

74.962 Revised..... 3806

74.965 Revised..... 3807

74.1201 (f) revised..... 31405

74.1202 (b)(1) revised..... 8260
Effective date corrected..... 11473

74.1203 Revised..... 31405

74.1231 (h) revised..... 31406

74.1232 (b) and (f) revised..... 10571
(e) revised; (g) removed; (h) re-
designated as (g)..... 31406

74.1235 (a) introductory text re-
vised; (c) added..... 31406

74.1236 (a) revised..... 31406

74.1250 (c) revised; (d) through
(f) redesignated as (e)
through (g); new (d) added..... 31406

74.1261 Revised..... 31406

47 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

76 Table of Contents amended... 25867

76.5 Effective date deferred..... 5770
(d)(1) introductory text and (ii)
and (2) revised; (d)(3) added... 17575
(x) Note added..... 22461
(d)(1) introductory text and (ii)
correctly revised..... 32923

76.7 Effective date deferred..... 5770
(c)(3) revised..... 10231

76.53 Effective date deferred..... 5770

76.55 Effective date deferred..... 5770
Introductory text revised..... 17575

76.56 Effective date deferred..... 5770
(c)(2) removed; (c)(3) and note
redesignated as (c)(2) and
note; new (c)(3) added; (d) re-
vised..... 17576

76.57 Effective date deferred..... 5770

76.58 Effective date deferred..... 5770

76.59 Effective date deferred..... 5770

76.60 Effective date deferred..... 5770
(a) revised..... 17576

76.61 Effective date deferred..... 5770

76.62 Effective date deferred..... 5770
(a)(2) revised; (b) redesignated
as (d); new (b) and (c) added... 17576

76.64 Effective date deferred..... 5770

76.65 Effective date deferred..... 5770

76.66 Effective date deferred..... 5770
Revised..... 17576

76.67 (a) revised..... 17577

76.70 Added..... 17577

76.501 (a) Note 2 amended..... 1632

76.605 Note added..... 22461

76.617 Revised..... 17577
(a) revised..... 22461

78 Table of Contents amended... 25867

78.5 (i) added..... 7143

78.11 (d)(2) amended; (f)
added..... 7144

78.13 Revised..... 7144

78.15 (a) revised..... 10231

78.18 (a) (6) through (8) added..... 7144
(a) (1), (2) and (3) tables
amended..... 10571

78.20 (a) revised..... 10231

78.36 (a) introductory text and
(b) revised..... 7144

78.101 (a) revised; (c) and (d) re-
moved..... 7144

78.103 (e) added..... 7145

78.106 Added..... 7145

78.108 Added..... 7145

78.111 Revised..... 7145

47 CFR (10-1-87 Edition)

1987

(Document published October 6, 1987)

47 CFR

52 FR
Page

Chapter I

73 Index amended..... 37316

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

74 Index amended..... 37316

76 Index amended..... 37316

52 FR
Page



